

**Catalogue of the library of the India Office. Vol. 2, Pt. 6, Persian books / A.J. Arberry.**

**Contributors**

Great Britain. India Office. Library.  
Arberry, A. J. (Arthur John), 1905-1969.

**Publication/Creation**

London : Secretary of State for India, 1937.

**Persistent URL**

<https://wellcomecollection.org/works/j66eyrnu>

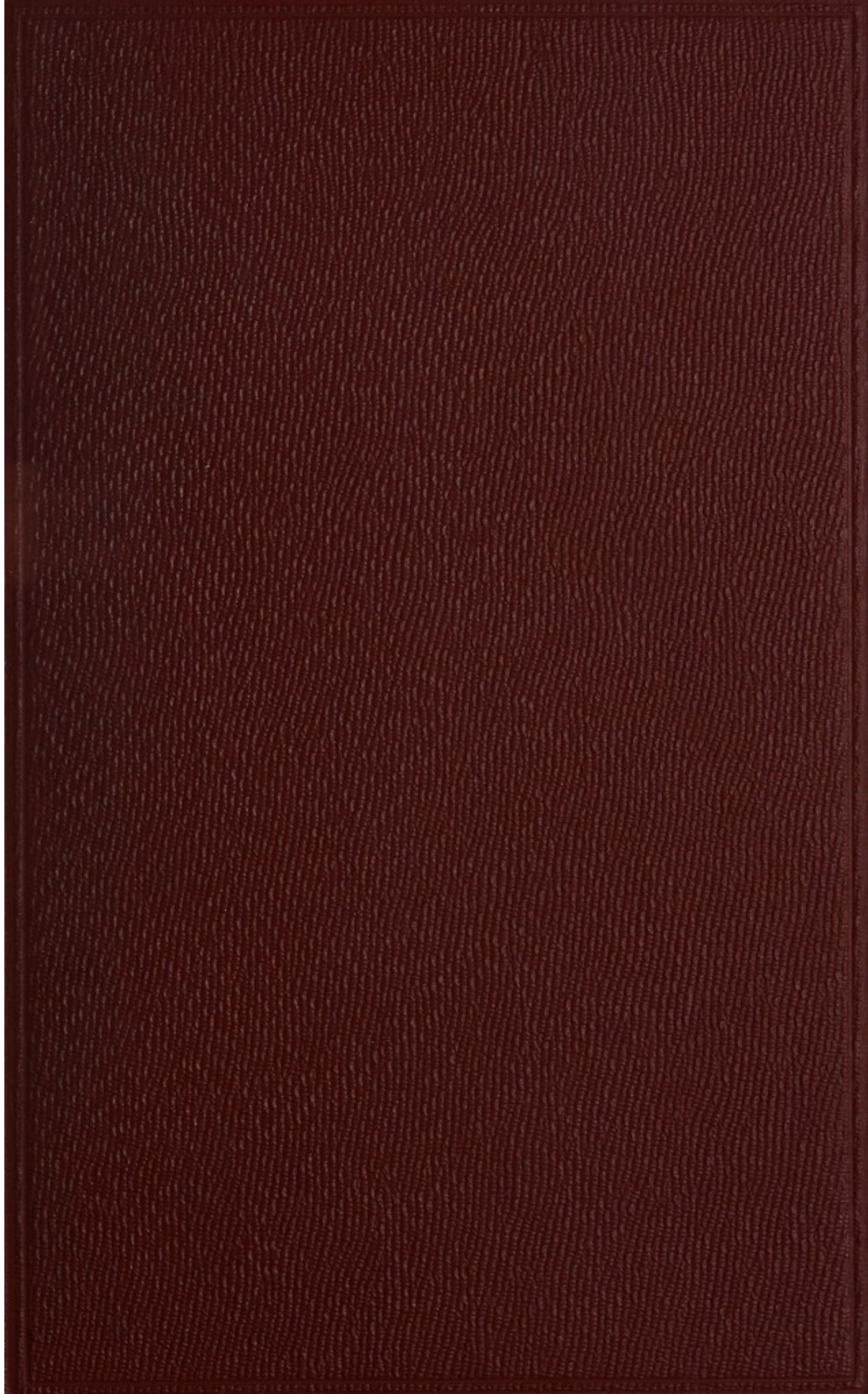
**License and attribution**

This work has been identified as being free of known restrictions under copyright law, including all related and neighbouring rights and is being made available under the Creative Commons, Public Domain Mark.

You can copy, modify, distribute and perform the work, even for commercial purposes, without asking permission.



Wellcome Collection  
183 Euston Road  
London NW1 2BE UK  
T +44 (0)20 7611 8722  
E [library@wellcomecollection.org](mailto:library@wellcomecollection.org)  
<https://wellcomecollection.org>







22101865585

4355

70





CATALOGUE  
OF THE  
LIBRARY OF THE INDIA OFFICE

---

VOL. II.—PART VI.

---

PERSIAN BOOKS

BY  
A. J. ARBERRY, LITT.D.  
ASSISTANT LIBRARIAN

LONDON  
PRINTED BY ORDER OF THE SECRETARY  
OF STATE FOR INDIA  
1937





Orunt 503

## P R E F A C E

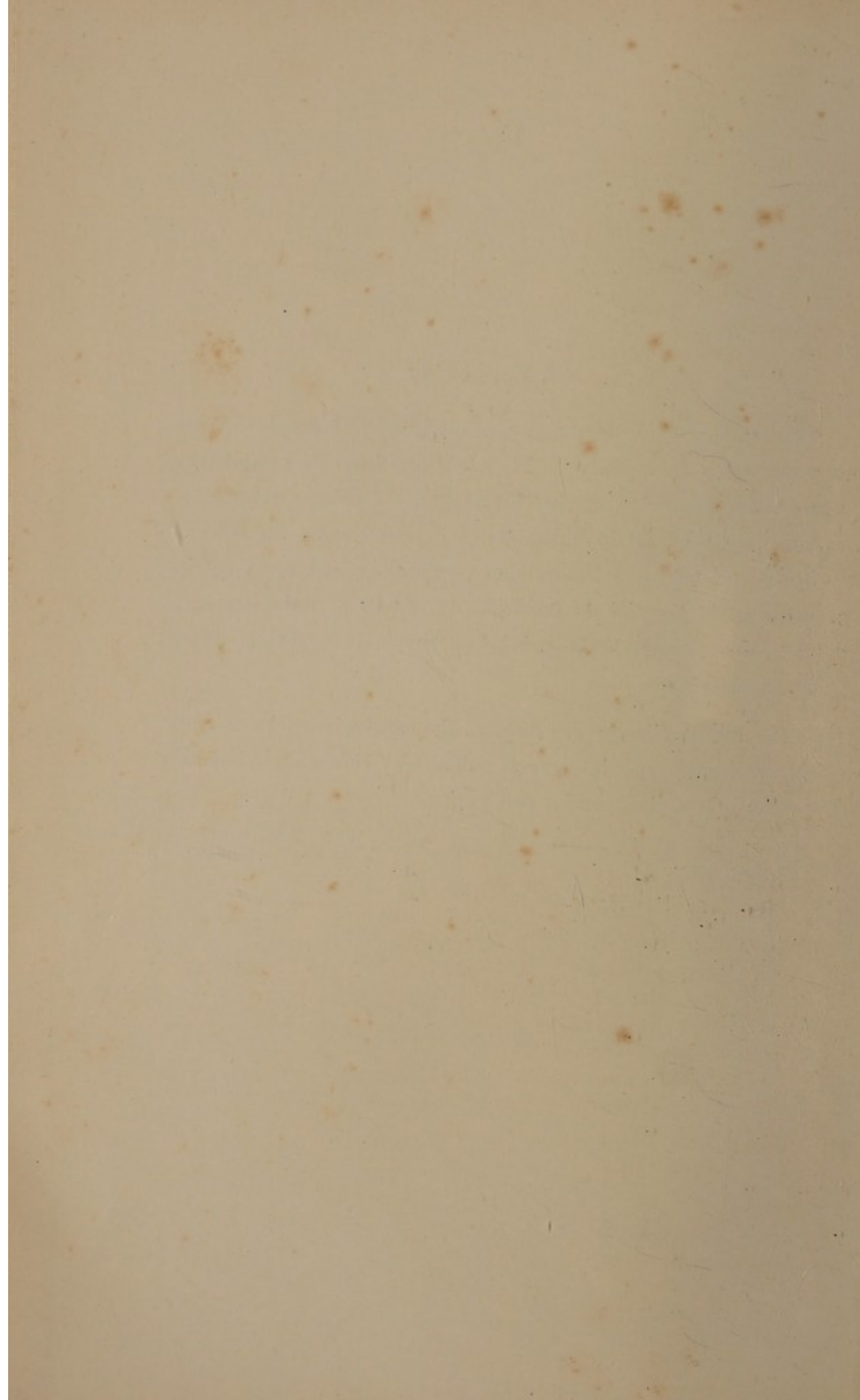
THIS catalogue of the Persian printed and lithographed books preserved in the Library of the India Office has been compiled on a system uniform with that followed in the other catalogues of Oriental books. Main entries are to be found under the titles of books, printed in *Italian italics*. Subsidiary and cross entries occur in the body of the catalogue, the names of authors (and in the case of Oriental authors their best-known names) being printed in **clarendon** type.

The compiler had at his disposal the cards written by the late Dr. Steingass, and by several subsequent cataloguers, but the catalogue is in the main his own work.

H. N. RANDLE,  
*Librarian.*

*August, 1937.*





# CATALOGUE OF PERSIAN BOOKS

**Aagaard** (Bjarne) [tr.]

*Dīwān i Ḥāfiẓ.*

*Rubā'iyāt i 'Umar Khaiyām.*

'*Abaqāt al-anwār fī imāmaḥ al-a'immaḥ al-aṭḥār*, by **Ḥamid Ḥusain**.

[Ḥadīth i auwal ḥadīth i ḡhadīr. The first part of a comprehensive treatise on the Imamate, according to Shī'ite doctrine.] pp. [4], 1251. *lith.* 28 cm. Majma' al-baḥrain, Ludhiana, & Majma' al-'ulūm, Lucknow. 1293 (1876).

306. 37. A. 7

— [Ḥadīth i madīnaḥ al-'ilm. The second part of the foregoing work.] pp. 600. *lith.* 33 cm. Nūr al-maṭābi', Lucknow. 1327 (1909).

Per. H. 7

— [Ḥadīth al-thaqlain. Part 2 of the 12th book of the same work.] pp. 891. *lith.* 32 cm. Nizāmī Press, Lucknow. 1351 (1933).

Per. H. 38

'**Abbās.** 'Idī-nāmah.

'Abbās, Mīr.

Mīr 'Abbās.

'**Abbās 'Alī**, Maulawī, called **Shahrat**.

*Irshād-nāmah.*

'**Abbās Efendī** ('Abd al-Bahā' ibn Bahā' Allāh).

[*Leçons de Saint-Jean-d'Acre.*]

*Makātīb i 'Abd al-Bahā'.*

*Maqālah i shakhṣī i saiyāḥ.*

*al-Nūr al-abhā.*

*al-Risālah al-madanīyah.*

[*Some Answered Questions.*]

— [sel.] [*Bahai Scriptures.*]

[*River of Life.*]

'Abbās Eghbal.

**Iqbāl** ('Abbās).

'**Abbās Ḥusain**, Maulawī, Saiyid.

*al-Ḥarf.*



‘Abbās Iqbāl.

‘Abbās Khān, Shirwānī, called Rif‘at.  
*Sultān-nāmah*.

‘Abbās Qummi [tr.]  
*‘Urwaḥ al-wuṭḥā*.

*Abbreviated Version of the Diwan of Khaki Khorasani.*  
*Dīwān i Khākī Khurāsānī*.

‘Abd al-Aḥad, called Zāmi.  
*Haft khwān*.

‘Abd al-‘Āl, Mīr, Iṣfahānī, called Najāt.

‘Abd al-‘Alawī, Nakrāmī [ed.]  
*Dāfi‘ al-aghlāt*.

‘Abd al-‘Alīm Miskīn, Multānī [ann.]  
*Abyāt i ‘ilm i mīrāth*.

‘Abd al-‘Alīm Naṣr Allāh Khān (Muḥammad), Aḥmadī, Khūrjawī.  
*Bayād i dil-kushā*.  
*Jāmi‘ i Fath-Khān*.  
*Nukhbah ḥisān al-naḥw*.  
*Numūw al-ṣabbāghīn*.  
*Tārīkh i Dakkan*.

—— [tr.] *Munyaḥ al-muṣallī*.

—— [comm.]  
*‘Ilāj al-amrād*.

‘Abd al-‘Azīm Khān, Mīrzā, Girkānī [ed.]  
*Tārīkh i Barāmīkah*.

‘Abd al-‘Azīz, Maulawī [ed.]  
*Hurūf i tahajjī*.

‘Abd al-‘Azīz, Shaikh [ed.]  
*Majmū‘ah i khuṭab i Pārsī*.

‘Abd al-‘Azīz Aḥmad [ed.]  
*Dastūr al-inshā’*.

‘Abd al-‘Azīz Ārawī (Muḥammad).

*Alfāz i ‘Azīzīyah*.

*‘Azīz al-ṣubyān*.

*‘Azīz al-tarbiyah*.

*Gulistān i ḥikmat*.

*Inshā i bahār i Hind*.

*Inshā i dil-āwīz*.

*Khulāṣah al-maṣādir*.

*Muntakhab al-qawā‘id*.

*Nuskah i ta‘līmīyah*.

*Ruqa‘āt i ‘Azīzī*.

‘Abd al-‘Aziz Dihlawī.

*Asrār al-shahādaḥ.*

*Būstān al-muḥaddithīn.*

*‘Ujālah i nāfi‘ah.*

*Wasīlah al-najāḥ.*

‘Abd al-Bahā’ ibn Bahā’ Allāh, called ‘Abbās Efendi.

‘Abd al-Bāqī (Muḥammad), Naqshbandī.

*Dīwān i Bāqī.*

‘Abd al-Bāqī Nihāwandī ibn Bābā Kurd.

*Ma’āthir i Raḥīmī.*

‘Abd al-Bārī, Maulawī, called ‘Āṣī [comm.]

*Tuḥfaḥ al-‘Irāqain.*

‘Abd al-Fattāḥ, Saiyid [ann.]

*Mathnawī i ma’nawī.*

‘Abd al-Fattāḥ, Saiyid, Gulshanābādī, called Ashraf ‘Alī.

*Ashraf al-qawānīn i Fārsī.*

*Kilīd i dānish.*

*Ṣad ḥikāyat.*

‘Abd al-Ghaffār, Qādī.

*Inshā i Qādī.*

‘Abd al-Ghafūr Khān (Abū Muḥammad), called Nassākh.

*Ganj i tawārīkh.*

*Marghūb i dīl.*

*Qand i Pārsī.*

‘Abd al-Ghaiyūr, Muftī, Pashāwarī.

*Hujjah al-Islām.*

‘Abd al-Ghanī, Shirwānī.

*Anwār al-ramal.*

‘Abd al-Ghanī ibn Shēr ‘Alī, Shaikh.

*Bahār i sarāpā-nigār.*

‘Abd al-Ḥaiy, Maulawī.

*Muntakhab al-ḥikāyāt.*

— [ed.] ‘Ālamgīr-nāmāh.

*Iqbāl-nāmāh i Jahāngīrī.*

*Ṭabaqāt i Nāṣirī.*

‘Abd al Ḥaiy ibn al-Ḍaḥḥāk (Abū Sa‘īd) Gardēzi.

‘Abd al-Ḥakīm Khān [ed.]

*Dīwān i Qārī.*

‘Abd al-Ḥamid, Ḥakīm, Ṣādiqpūrī.

*Mathnawī i shahr-āshūb.*



- ‘Abd al-Ḥamid, Maulawī [ed.]  
*Mathnawī i mā fī ’l-ḍamīr.*  
*Nafahāt al-uns.*
- ‘Abd al-Ḥamid ibn Sa’adat Ḥusain, Maulawī, Curator.  
*Miftāḥ al-kunūz al-khafīyah.*
- ‘Abd al-Ḥamid Lāhaurī.  
*Bādshāh-nāmah.*
- ‘Abd al-Ḥamid Naṣr Allāh Khān, Aḥmadī, called **Athim**.  
*Uṣūl i bar-khastah.*
- ‘Abd al-Ḥaqq, Dihlawī.  
*Uṣūl i bar-khastah.*
- ‘Abd al-Ḥaqq, Instructor.  
*‘Aqā’id.*
- ‘Abd al-Ḥaqq, Maulawī.  
*Dawābiṭ i Fārsī.*  
*Dhikr i Mīr.*
- ‘Abd al-Ḥaqq ‘Ābid, Maulawī [ed.]  
*Riyād al-salāṭīn.*
- ‘Abd al-Ḥaqq Dihlawī (ibn Saif al-Dīn), called **Ḥaqqī**.  
*Ashī‘ah al-lama’āt.*  
*Jadhb al-qulūb.*  
*Madārij al-nubūwah.*  
*Marj al-baḥrain.*  
*Tadhkirah i muṣannifīn i Dihlī.*  
*Takmil al-īmān.*
- ‘Abd al-Ḥaqq Hindūstānī.  
*Hālāt i jang i Malakah u Sithānah.*
- ‘Abd al-Ḥaqq ibn Saif al-Dīn Dihlawī.
- ‘Abd al-Ḥaqq Mungīrī (ibn Shāh Abī ’l-Ḥasan).  
*‘Ilāj al-abdān.*
- ‘Abd al-Ḥaqq Sajāwal, Sirhindī.  
*Masā’il i Sharḥ i Wiqāyah.*
- ‘Abd al-Ḥaqq Shāh, Saiyid.  
*Silsilah i Qādirīyah.*
- ‘Abd al-Ḥasan, Maulawī [ed.]  
*Tuhfaḥ al-‘Irāqain.*
- ‘Abd al-Ḥusain Shaibānī, formerly called **Wahid al-Mulk**.  
*Tārīkh i ‘umūmī i qurūn i wustā.*
- ‘Abd al-Jalīl Bilgrāmī, Ḥusainī, Wāsītī, Mīr.  
*Mathnawī i Mīr ‘Abd al-Jalīl.*
- ‘Abd al-Jalīl Yazdī (ibn Yaḥyā).  
*Tārīkh i Āl i Barmak.*



‘Abd al-Jawād, Mīrzā, Khurāsānī, called **Jūdi**.

‘Abd al-Karīm, Maulawī [abr.]  
*Siyar al-muta’akhhirīn*.

‘Abd al-Karīm, Munshī.  
*Tārīkh i Panjāb*.

‘Abd al-Karīm, Shaikh.  
*Hisāb i jadīd*.  
*Kitāb i ‘Alī*.

Abd al-Karīm ‘Alawī.  
*Muḥārabah i Kābul u Kandahār*.  
*Tārīkh i Aḥmad*.

‘Abd al-Karīm Bukhārī, Mīr.  
*Afghān u Kābul u Bukhārā*.

‘Abd al-Karīm ibn ‘Aqībat Maḥmūd Kashmīrī.

‘Abd al-Karīm ibn Ḥasan Shēr, Saiyid, Bihārī.  
*Guldastah i farhang*.

‘Abd al-Karīm ibn Makhdūm, called Ākhund Darwīzah.  
*Masā’il i zanān*.  
*Tadhkirah al-abrār wa’l-ashrār*.

‘Abd al-Karīm Kashmīrī (ibn ‘Aqībat Maḥmūd).  
*Bayān i wāqī’*.

‘Abd al-Karīm Khān, Maulawī.  
*Makhzan al-akhlāq*.

‘Abd al-Khāliq, Maulawī [ed.]  
*Majmū’ah i i’jāz i ‘Īsawī*.

‘Abd al-Khāliq Khān [ed.]  
*Zubdah al-tajwīd*.

‘Abd al-Khāliq Muḥammad, Rā’ē [comp.]  
*Almanac*.

‘Abd Allāh, called **Amīr Tahmāsp**.

‘Abd Allāh, called **Fā’iq**.  
*Gulzār i dānish*.

‘Abd Allāh, called **Hātifi**.

‘Abd Allāh, called **Qārī**.

‘Abd Allāh, Bēg, called **Hūsh**.  
*Afṣah al-insha’*.  
*Guftgū-nāmah i Fārsī*.  
*Inshā i hūsh-fizā*.

‘Abd Allāh, Mujaddidī, ‘Alawī, called Ghulām ‘Alī.

- ‘Abd Allāh Abū ’l-Khair, Shāh.  
*Munājāt.*
- ‘Abd Allāh Bilādī, Bihbahānī, Saiyid.  
*Mukhtaṣar i jawāb i iblāghīyah.*  
*Rihlah al-Haramain.*
- ‘Abd Allāh ibn ‘Alī [ed.]  
*Ithbāt i haqīqat.*
- ‘Abd Allāh ibn Luṭf Allāh (Shihāb al-Dīn), Khawāfī, called Hāfiz  
Ābrū.
- ‘Abd Allāh ibn Muḥammad, Saiyid.  
*Guldastah i Inglisṭān.*
- ‘Abd Allāh ibn Muḥammad (Abū Ismā‘īl) Anṣārī, Harawī.
- ‘Abd Allāh ibn Muḥammad Ashraf Ṣiddiqī.
- ‘Abd Allāh ibn Nūr al-Dīn, Husainī, Shūshtarī, called Faqīr.
- ‘Abd Allāh ibn ‘Umar (Abū Sa‘īd) Nāṣir al-Dīn Baidawī, Qāḍī.
- ‘Abd Allāh ibn ‘Umar (Ṣafī al-Dīn Abū Bakr).  
*Faḍā’il i Balkh.*
- ‘Abd Allāh Khān, called Dānishwār.  
*Mādar i āyandah.*
- ‘Abd Allāh Khān (Muḥammad), called ‘Alawī.  
*Safīr i bulbul.*  
*Ṣaiḥat-nāmah.*  
*Ṣiḥḥat-nāmah.*
- ‘Abd Allāh Khān, Kāndilī, called Hakīm.  
*Guldastah i Hakīm.*
- [takhmīs]  
*Maḥmūd-nāmah.*
- [tasdīs]  
*Pand-nāmah.*
- ‘Abd Allāh Khān, Lūdhīānī, called ‘Askarī [comm.]  
*Mathnawī i ma’nawī.*
- ‘Abd Allāh Makkī (Abū ‘Alī), Jilānī.  
*Risālah i Ghauthīyah.*
- ‘Abd Allāh Mīr Ghani.  
*Risālah i hidāyah i Makkah.*
- ‘Abd Allāh Multānī.  
*Dalīl al-iḥsān.*
- ‘Abd Allāh Ṣiddiqī (ibn Muḥammad Ashraf).  
*Tahqīq al-auzān.*



- ‘Abd Allāh Ṭabari, Munshī [ed.]  
*Tarjumān al-lughah.*
- ‘Abd Allāh Walī, Shāh, Aḥmadī, called Shāh Ghulām ‘Alī.
- ‘Abd al-Laṭīf, Maulawī [ed.]  
*Siyāhat-nāmah i Ibrāhīm Bēg.*
- ‘Abd al-Laṭīf, Saiyid, Ḥusainī, called Alṭaf.
- ‘Abd al-Laṭīf, Shāh, Maulawī, Qādirī, called Muḥyi al-Dīn.  
*Jawāhir al-ḥaqā’iq.*  
*Jawāhir al-sulūk.*  
*Silsilah i ‘alīyah.*
- ‘Abd al-Laṭīf ibn ‘Abd Allāh, ‘Abbāsī.  
*Latā’if al-lughāt.*
- ‘Abd al-Laṭīf ibn Faqīr Muḥammad [ed.]  
*Jāmi‘ al-tawārīkh.*
- ‘Abd al-Laṭīf ibn Muḥibb Allāh, Muḥaffarnagarī.  
*Tartīb al-ṣalāḥ.*
- ‘Abd al-Laṭīf Khān, Iṣfahānī.  
*Anglo-Persian Idioms.*
- ‘Abd al-Majīd, Ḥāfiz [comm.]  
*Ghazaliyāt i Naṣrī.*
- [ed.] *Zād al-ākhirah.*
- ‘Abd al-Majīd, Ḥakīm, Maulawī [ed.]  
*Siyar al-muta’akḥḥirīn.*
- ‘Abd al-Majīd, Saiyid [tr.]  
*Dīwān i Ḥafiz.*
- ‘Abd al-Majīd (Muḥammad), Islāmābādī.  
*Lughāt al-Ṣurāḥ.*
- ‘Abd al-Mālīk, Ḥājji, Pashāwarī.  
*Ittibā‘ Saiyid al-ānām.*
- ‘Abd al-Masīḥ [tr.]  
*Bākūrah.*
- ‘Abd al-Muqtadir, Khān, Maulawī.  
*Mir’āḥ al-‘ulūm.*
- [ed.] *Haft iqlīm.*
- ‘Abd al-Nabī Qazwīnī, Mullā.  
*Mai-khānah.*
- ‘Abd al-Qaddūs, Afghān.  
*Taftīsh i Amānīyah.*
- ‘Abd al-Qaddūs Gangōhī (ibn Ismā‘īl), Ghaznawī.  
*Anwār al-‘uyūn.*  
*Maktūbāt i Qaddūsīyah.*



‘Abd al-Qādir, called **Bidil**.

‘Abd al-Qādir **Baghdādī** (ibn ‘Umar).

*Lughat i Shāh-nāmah.*

Abd al-Qādir ibn-i-Malúk Sháh al-Badāoní.

**Badā’uni**.

‘Abd al-Qādir ibn Mulúk **Shāh Badā’uni**, called **Qādiri**.

‘Abd al-Qādir ibn Mūsā (Muḥyī al-Dīn) **Jilānī**.

‘Abd al-Qādir ibn Mushtāq ‘Alī [ed.]

*Riyāḍ al-nāṣihīn.*

‘Abd al-Qādir ibn ‘Umar **Baghdādī**.

‘Abd al-Qādir **Khān**, Qādī, Pashāwarī.

*Tuḥfaḥ al-‘ulamā’.*

‘Abd al-Qādir **Khān** ibn Wāṣil ‘Alī **Khān**.

*Hashmat i Kashmīr.*

‘Abd al-Qāhir ibn ‘Abd al-Raḥmān **Jurjānī**.

‘Abd al-Raḥīm, called **Ḍiyā**.

*‘Aqā’id i jāmi’ah.*

‘Abd al-Raḥīm, called **Fauq**.

‘Abd al-Raḥīm, Maulawī [ed.]

*Akbar-nāmah.*

*Bādshāh-nāmah.*

*Barg i sabz.*

*Ḥadā’iq al-balāghaḥ.*

*Lubāb al-akḥbār.*

*Ma’āthir al-umarā’.*

—— [tr.] *Æsop’s Fables.*

—— [index]

*Bādshāh-nāmah.*

‘Abd al-Raḥīm, Mīr [ed.]

*al-Ṣiḥāḥ.*

‘Abd al-Raḥīm, Saiyid, **Khalkhālī** [ed.]

*Dīwān i Ḥāfiẓ.*

‘Abd al-Raḥīm ibn ‘Abd al-Karīm, Ṣafīpūrī.

*Ghāyah al-bayān.*

*Muntahā al-arab.*

*al-Masālik al-bahīyah.*

‘Abd al-Raḥīm ibn Aḥmad Sūr.

*Kashf al-lughāt wa’l-iṣṭilāḥāt.*

‘Abd al-Raḥīm ibn Saiyid Murtaḍā, Saiyid.

*Taṣrīf al-mubtadī.*

‘Abd al-Raḥmān, Shaikh, Fathābādī.

*Mathnawī i Ganj i rāz.*

‘Abd al-Raḥmān (Abū ‘l-Majīd).

*Futūḥ al-‘aqā’id.*

‘Abd al-Raḥmān ibn Aḥmad **Jāmi**.

‘Abd al-Raḥmān ibn ‘Alā’ al-Dīn Aḥmad, Shāh, Qalandar.

*Mir’āḥ al-Qalandariyah.*

‘Abd al-Raḥmān ibn Muḥammad Raushan Khān.

*Panjah i nigārīn.*

*Zubdah al-naṣā’ih.*

— [ed.]

*Dīwān i Ṣā’ib.*

‘Abd al-Raḥmān ibn Yūsuf.

*Maulūd i Barzanjī Manẓūm i Fārsī.*

‘Abd al-Raḥmān Khān, called Shākir.

*Gulistān i masarrat.*

‘Abd al-Raḥmān Khān, Amir of Afghanistan.

*Kalimāt Amīr al-bilād.*

*Mir’āḥ al-‘uqūl.*

*Naṣā’ih-nāmchah.*

‘Abd al-Raḥmān Khān, Qāḍī.

*Faiṣal al-tafriqah.*

‘Abd al-Raḥmān Khān, Maulawī [ed.]

*Gulzār i waḥdat.*

‘Abd al-Raḥmān Khān (ibn ‘Abd al-Ghafūr) Ḥusainī.

*Farhang i Rashīdī.*

*Muntakhab al-lughāt.*

‘Abd al-Rasūl, Grammarian.

*Sharḥ Mi’āḥ ‘āmil.*

‘Abd al-Ra’ūf, Maulawī [ed.]

*Khuld i barīn.*

‘Abd al-Razzāq, Kalyānawī.

*Mazhar al-ḥaqq.*

‘Abd al-Razzāq, Yamīnī [ed.]

*Panj ruq’ah.*

‘Abd al-Razzāq (Ṣamsām al-Daulah), called Shāhnawāz Khān.

‘Abd al-Razzāq ibn Bairam Khān, called **Muḥammad Sipahdār Khān**.

‘Abd al-Razzāq ibn Ishāq (Kamāl al-Dīn), Samarqandī.

*Maṭla’ al-sa’dain.*



- ‘Abd al-Razzāq ibn Muḥammad Ishāq, Sūratī.  
*Muqaddimāt i Thalāthah i Zuhūrī.*
- ‘Abd al-Razzāq ibn Najaf Qulī.  
*Ma’āthir i sultānīyah.*
- ‘Abd al-Salām, Maulawī [tr.]  
*Riyād al-salāṭīn.*  
*Sih nathr.*
- ‘Abd al-Salām, Shaikh [comm.]  
*Tuḥfaḥ al-‘Irāqain.*
- ‘Abd al-Ṣamad.  
*Rāh i jannat.*
- ‘Abd al-Ṣamad, Chishtī.  
*Sirāj i Hanafī.*
- ‘Abd al-Ṣamad, Maulawī [ed.]  
*Gulshan i Makrān.*
- ‘Abd al-Ṣamad Ghulām Muḥammad [ed.]  
*Muntakhabāt i Fārsī.*
- ‘Abd al-Ṣamad ibn Muḥammad Ḥayāt, Maulawī, Shikārpūrī  
*Nūr al-īmān.*
- ‘Abd al-Shakūr [ed.]  
*Tadhkirah i Tahmāsp.*
- ‘Abd al-Shakūr, Maulawī, Islāmābādī, called ‘Andalīb.
- ‘Abd al-Shakūr ibn Munauwar, called Bazmi [tr.]  
*Padmāvat.*
- ‘Abd al-Wadūd, Maulawī, Islāmābādī.  
*Wāqī‘āt i Wadūdī.*
- ‘Abd al-Wahhāb, called Nashāt.
- ‘Abd al-Wahhāb ibn Muḥammad Ghauth, Maulawī.  
*Hibaḥ al-Wahhāb.*
- ‘Abd al-Walī, Khān, Ṣāhib [tr.]  
*Huzn i Akhtar.*
- ‘Abd al-Walī, Maulawī.  
*Waqā’i‘ i tasalluṭ i Rūsiyā.*
- ‘Abd al-Wāsi‘, Saiyid, Ja‘farī [ed.]  
*Dīwān i ‘Andalīb.*  
*Ghazaliyāt i Naṣīrī.*  
*Ḥayāḥ al-nufūs.*  
*Mathnawī i ma‘nawī.*  
*Qaṣā‘id i Khāqānī.*  
*Qaṣā‘id i Qā‘ānī.*  
*Qaṣā‘id i ‘Urfī.*  
*Sargūdhasht i Mullā Ibrāhīm Khalīl.*



**‘Abd al-Wāsi’ Hānsawī.**

*Maqāmāt.*

*Risālah.*

Abdalla of Beyza.

**‘Abd Allāh Baiḍāwī.**

Abdal-Raoof, Mawlawī.

**‘Abd al-Ra’ūf, Maulawī.**

*‘Abdollah ibn-ol-Moqaffa’ (Biography of).*

*Sharḥ i ḥāl i ‘Abd Allāh ibn al-Muqaffa’.*

Abdool Kerim.

**‘Abd al-Karīm.**

Abdool Mujid, Hukim, Mouluve.

**‘Abd al-Majid, Ḥakīm, Maulawī.**

Abdool Ruheem.

**‘Abd al-Raḥīm.**

Abdoul Kerim Boukhary.

**‘Abd al-Karīm Bukhārī.**

Abd ul-Bāqī Nahāvandī.

**‘Abd al-Bāqī Nihāwandī.**

Abdul Baha, Abdul Bahā.

**‘Abd al-Bahā’.**

Abdul-Chalig Akhundow.

**Akhundov (‘Abd al-Khāliq).**

Abdul Fattah.

**‘Abd al-Fattāḥ.**

‘Abdu ’l-Fattah Fumeny.

**‘Abd al-Fattāḥ Fūmanī.**

Abdul Haie, Maulavī.

**‘Abd al-Ḥaiy, Maulawī.**

Abdul Hak Abid, Moulavi.

**‘Abd al-Ḥaqq ‘Ābid, Maulawī.**

Abd-ul-Haq.

**‘Abd al-Ḥaqq.**

Abdul Karim Khan.

**‘Abd al-Karīm Khān.**

Abdulkurreem.

**‘Abd al-Karīm.**

Abdul Latif Khan.

**‘Abd al-Laṭīf Khān.**

Abdul Muqtadir.

**'Abd al-Muqtadir.**

Abdulqâdiri Bagdâdiensis.

**'Abd al-Qâdir Baghdâdî.**

Abdul Rehiman.

**'Abd al-Rahmân.**

'Abdu'l Walî.

**'Abd al-Walî.**

Abdur Rahim.

**'Abd al-Rahîm.**

Abdus Salam, Maulavi.

**'Abd al-Salâm, Maulawî.**

**'Ābid 'Alî, Saiyid, Ridawî [ed.]**

*Mutibb.*

**'Ābid Ḥusain, Saiyid [ed.]**

*Guldastah i dānīsh.*

**'Ābid Ḥusain, Saiyid, Sihsarāmî.**

*Tārīkh i Jā'īs.*

*al-Abniyah 'an haqā'iq al-adwiyah*, by **Abū Mansūr Harawî.**

Codex Vindobonensis sive medici Abu Mansur Muwaffak bin Ali Heratensis Liber Fundamentorum Pharmacologiae . . . Textum . . . edidit, in latinum vertit, commentariis instruxit F. R. Seligmann. Pars I. Prolegomena et textum continens . . . (No more published.) pp. lv, 272, 3 plates. 24 cm. *Vindobonae*, 1859. **306. 33. A. 8**

—Liber Fundamentorum Pharmacologiae auctore Abu Mansur Mowaffik bin Ali al Harui . . . Primus latio donavit R. Seligmann. Pars I. pp. 111 [1]. 19½ cm. *Vindobonae*, 1830. **E 430/2**

—Die pharmakologischen Grundsätze . . . des Abu Mansur Muwaffak bin Ali Harawi . . . übersetzt und mit Anmerkungen versehen, von Abdul-Chalig Akhundow aus Baku. [Reprinted from: Historische Studien aus dem Pharmakol. Institute der Kaiserl. Univ. Dorpat. III.] pp. viii [i.], 139-414, 450-481. 25 cm. *Halle d. S.*, 1893. **306. 30. B. 33**

Aboo 'Omar Minhāj al-Dīn 'Othmān.

**Minhāj al-Dīn 'Uthmān.**

Aboo Talib Khan.

**Abū Ṭālib ibn Muḥammad Khān.**

Abool Kausim i Firdousee of Toos.

**Firdausî.**



*Abridged Translation of the History of Ṭabaristān.*

*Tārīkh i Ṭabaristān.*

*Abridgment of the History of the Bible*, by **Osterwald**.

Osterwald's Abridgment of the History of the Bible; and catechetical instruction. With a Persian translation [by F. Gladwin]. pp. [i.], ii, 54, 54 [1]. 18½ cm. *Calcutta*. 1792.

306. 30. F. 5

*Abridgment of the Regulations* [tr.]

*Analysis.*

*Abstract*, by **W. Blunt**.

Abstract of the Regulations for the administration of civil justice, in the provinces of Bengal, Behar, and Orissa, from the year 1793 to the end of 1924. With an index, and notes of reference. . . . Originally compiled by W. Blunt . . . and rendered into Persian by H. Shakespear. pp. [i], iv, [i], [ii], vi, viii, xxiv, 280. 31 cm. *Calcutta*. 1825. 306. 34. D. 18

**Abū 'Alī** ibn Rajab 'Alī, Deobandī.

*Inshā i gharīb.*

**Abū 'Alī Khān**, Dihlawī.

*Kashf al-rain.*

**Abū 'Alī Qalandar** (Sharaf al-Dīn).

*Dīwān.*

*Mathnawī.*

*Rubā'iyāt.*

**Abū Bakr**, Mullā, and others.

*Taqwīm al-dīn.*

**Abū Bakr Ḥamīdī**.

**Abū Bakr** ibn Muḥammad 'Alī **Qurashī**.

**Abū Bakr Muḥammad** ibn Ja'far **Narshakhi**.

**Abū Bakr Qurashī** (ibn Muḥammad 'Alī).

*Anīs al-wā'izīn.*

**Abū 'l-Barakāt Munir al-Dīn**, Lāhaurī.

**Abū 'l-Faḍl** ibn Mubārak, called 'Allāmī.

*Ā'in i Akbarī.*

*Akbar-nāmah.*

*Mukātabāt i Abū 'l-Faḍl.*

*Nigār i dānish.*

**Abū 'l-Faraj Rūnī**.

*Dīwān.*

**Abū 'l-Ghāzī Ḥusain**, Sultan of Khorasan.

*Majālis al-'ushshāq.*



Abū 'l-Ḥasan, called **Yaghmā**.

Abū 'l-Ḥasan, Shīrāzī, called **Khurram**.

Abū 'l-Ḥasan, Ṣiddiqī, Nānautawī.

*Shajarah i khāndān i Naqshbandīyah.*

Abū 'l-Ḥasan **Arjmand**, Sāwajī, called **Āqā i Arjmand**.

*Ḥisāb i 'ilmī u 'amalī.*

*al-Jabr.*

*Tārīkh i 'umūmī.*

Abū 'l-Ḥasan **Ibn Muḥammad Amin**.

Abū 'l-Ḥasan ibn Saiyid Mahdī.

*Tarbiyah al-muta'allimīn.*

Abū 'l-**Khair**, Shāh, Dihlawī [ed.]

*Dīwān i Aḥrār.*

Abū 'l-**Khair** ibn Ghiyāth al-Dīn [tr.]

*Majmū'ah i shamsī.*

Abū 'l-**Ma'ālī Muḥammad Ḥusainī**, 'Alawī.

*Bayān al-adyān.*

Abū 'l-**Maḥbūb Muḥammad ibn Raḥīm-bakhsh**, Rabbānī.

*Mutammim masā'il 'Abd al-Rasūl.*

Abū **Manṣūr Harawī** (Muwaffaq ibn 'Alī).

*al-Abniyah 'an ḥaqā'iq al-adwiyah.*

Abū **Manṣūr Muwaffaq ibn 'Alī Harawī**.

Abū **Muḥammad Ḥasan ibn Ḥāfiẓ Walī Allāh**, Kubrawī, Kashmīrī.

*Asrār al-akhyār.*

*Mukḥbir al-asrār.*

*Tuḥfah i Akmalīyah.*

Abū Naṣr **Farāhī**.

Abū 'l-**Qāsim**, Harātī, called **Mādiḥ**.

*Jahāngīr-nāmah.*

Abū 'l-**Qāsim ibn Ḥusain** [tr.]

*al-Mukhtaṣar.*

Abū 'l-**Qāsim ibn al-Ḥusain Ridawī**.

Abū 'l-**Qāsim ibn Raḍī al-Dīn**, called **Mīr i 'Ālam**.

Abū 'l-**Qāsim Ridawī** (ibn al-Ḥusain).

*Burhān al-mut'ah.*

*Hidāyah al-atfāl.*

*Hujjah Allāh al-bālighah.*

*Jawāb i lā jawāb.*

*Lā tudrikuh al-abṣār.*

Abū 'l-Qāsim Ridāwī (ibn al-Ḥusain)—*Cont.*

*Ma'ārif al-millaḥ.*

*Nafy al-ijbār.*

*Nāṣir al-'itraḥ al-tāhiraḥ.*

*Sirāj al-'ibād.*

*Taklīf al-mukallifīn.*

Abū Sa'id ibn Abī 'l-Khair (Faḍl Allāh) [ps.]

*Rubā'iyāt.*

—— [extr.]

*Asrār al-tauḥīd.*

—— [sel.]

*Hālāt u sukhanān i Shaikh Abū Sa'id.*

Abū 'l-Sharaf Nāṣih ibn Zafar, Jarfādaqānī [tr.]

*Tārīkh i Yamīnī.*

Abū Ṭāhir ibn Abī Sa'id Samarqandī.

Abū Ṭāhir Samarqandī (ibn Abī Sa'id).

*Samarīyah.*

Abū Ṭaiyib Ṣiddīq ibn Ḥusain, Ḥusainī, Qanaujī, called Nauwāb.

*Iksir fī uṣūl al-tafsīr.*

Abu Taleb Khān.

Abū Ṭālib ibn Muḥammad Khān.

Abū Ṭālib Ḥusainī [tr.]

*Malfūzāt i Tīmūrī.*

*Tuzūkāt i Tīmūrī.*

Abu Talib Hussyny.

Abū Ṭālib Ḥusainī.

Abū Ṭālib ibn Muḥammad Khān Iṣfahānī.

Abū Ṭālib Iṣfahānī (ibn Muḥammad Khān), Mīrzā.

*Masīr i ṭālibī.*

*Tafḍīḥ al-ghāfilīn.*

Abū Ṭālib Khān, Āqā, Mīrzā.

*Daurah i jughrāfiyā i mukhtaṣar i 'ālam.*

*Ma'rifaḥ al-ashyā'.*

Abū Ṭālib Shirāzi, Āghā, Mīrzā.

*Asrār al-'aqā'id.*

Abu Taulib Alhusseini.

Abū Ṭālib Ḥusainī.

Abū Turāb Walī, Mīr, Shāh.

Mīr Abū Turāb Walī.



Abul Fazl 'Allāmi.

**Abū 'l-Faḍl ibn Mubārak, called 'Allāmi.**

**Ābuvālā** (*Chhōṭubhāi B.*) [ed. & tr.]

*Dīwān i Ḥāfiẓ.*

*Abwāb al-jinān*, by **Muḥammad Rafi'.**

[An ethical treatise. Part I.] pp. 400. *lith.* 27 cm. Newal  
Kishōr, Lucknow. 1302 (1885). **306. 29. B. 25**

*Abwāb al-ṣarf*, by **Ḥāfiẓ Muḥammad.**

[A manual of Arabic accidence. Followed (p. 76) by a Persian  
versification of the *Munsha'ib* and (p. 77) a grammatical work  
in Persian verse entitled *Qawānīn al-ṣarf*. On the margins,  
two similar Persian treatises: *Zubdah i jiwānmū'i* and *Zubdah  
i tashhīdh al-adhhān*.] pp. 80. *lith.* 25 cm. Muḥammadī,  
Lahore. [1874.] **799/14 ; 891/1**

*Abyāt i 'ilm i mīrāth*, by **Makhdūm Naṣir.**

[Verses summarising the Muslim laws of inheritance. Edited  
with the explanatory comments of Maulawī 'Abd al-'Alīm  
Miskīn Multānī and with marginal notes by Maulawī  
Muḥammad 'Ubaid Allāh Multānī.] pp. 28. *lith.* 26 cm.  
Mujtabā'i, Multan. 1353 (1934). **Per. E. 118**

[*Account of the Last Battle of Panipat*], by **Kāśī Rā'ē.**

An Account of the Last Battle of Panipat and of the events  
leading to it . . . by Cāsi Rājā Pundit . . . translated . . . by  
. . . J. Brown . . . and now edited . . . by H. G. Rawlinson.  
pp. xiii, 65, 1 plate. 22 cm. London (Mysore printed), 1926.

**Per. D. 34**

*Account of the Philosophers* [sel.]

*Khulāṣah al-akhbār.*

*Account of the siege of . . . Chaitūr* [tr.]

*Akbar-nāmah.*

*Act.* An Act for establishing certain Regulations for the better  
management of the affairs of the East India Company, as  
well in India as in Europe. [English text with Persian  
translation.] pp. 36, 36. 28 cm. London, 1774.

**306. 29. B. 21**

— [Another copy, in larger format, 42 cm.]

**305. 24. G. 12**

*Ādāb i inshā*, by **Tā'ib.**

[An introduction to the art of letter-writing in Persian and  
Urdu. With Urdu marginal notes.] pp. 36. *lith.* 25 cm.  
Anwār i Muḥammadī, [Lucknow]. 1293 (1876). **2191/1**

*Ādāb al-sālikīn*, by **Āl i Aḥmad.**

[A Ṣūfī manual of ethics. Followed by an Urdu version by  
Saiyid Irtadā Ḥusain.] pp. 16. *lith.* 23 cm. Ṣubḥ i ṣādiq,  
Sitapur. [1916.] **Per. D. 18/1**



*Adab al-surūr*, by **Muḥammad Ḥusain** called **Gulbun** [sq.]

*Hālāt.*

*Adabīyāt i Mazdayasnā.*

*Avesta.*—Yashts.

‘**Aḍad** (‘Aḍad al-Dīn Muḥammad).

*al-Kitāb al-wāfī.*

‘**Adālat Khān** [ed.]

‘*Iqd i gul.*

— [tr.] *Būstān.*

Adalut Khan.

‘**Adālat Khān.**

**Ādamiyat** (Rukn-zādah).

*Fārs u jang i bain al-milal.*

**Ādhar-kadah**, by **Muḥammad ‘Uṭhmān Khān.**

[A treatise on how to form riddles from proper names.] pp. 22,  
*lith.* 24½ cm. Newal Kishōr, *Lucknow.* 1291/1874. **891/5**

— [Another edition.] pp. 20. *lith.* 24½ cm. Newal Kishōr.  
*Cawnpore.* 1294/1877. **2459/1**

**Adhkār al-kirām al-bararah fī manāqib Imām Dār al-Hijrah**, by  
**Muḥammad Jalāl al-Din.**

[A biography of Mālik ibn Anas.] pp. 116. *lith.* 25½ cm.  
‘Azizī, *Madras.* 1310 (1892). **3740/1**

**Ādhur.**

**Luṭf ‘Ali Beg.**

**Adib al-Mamālik** (Ṣādiq Khān Amīrī, Mīrzā, Farāhānī).

*Dīwān.*

Adib Tūsi.

*Adventures of Christopher Columbus.*

Adventures of Christopher Columbus, Discoverer of America.  
Translated by Mirza Mahommad Munshi. [Aḥwāl i Kristūfar  
Kulumbus.] pp. [i], [i], 5, 92. 22 cm. Ḥabl al-matīn,  
*Calcutta.* 1910. **Per. C. 18**

*Adventures of Hajī Baba of Ispahan*, by **J. J. Morier.**

*Maḡhar al-‘ajam.* [Morier’s novel translated into Persian by  
Asad Allāh Khān Shīrāzī.] pp. 345 [i]. *lith.* 27 cm. Faīd-  
rasān, *Bombay.* 1323 (1905). **306. 29. B. 23**

— [Another edition.] pp. 316. *lith.* 26½ cm. Muḡaffarī,  
*Bombay.* 1329 (1911). **306. 32. B. 34**

— *Sargudhasht i Ḥājji Bābā Iṣfahānī.* [Another Persian version,  
by Shaikh Aḥmad Kirmānī. Relithographed from the Calcutta  
edition of 1905.] pp. 456. *lith.* 25½ cm. Karīmī, *Lahore.*  
[1923.] **Per. D. 18.**



*Adventures of Haji Baba of Ispahan*, by **J. J. Morier**—*Cont.*

—The Adventures of Hājī Bābā of Ispahan translated from English into Persian by Hājī Shaykh Aḥmad-i Kirmānī and edited with notes by Lieut.-Colonel D. C. Phillott. Second edition. pp. xlvī, 470, 6, 1 plate. 24 cm. Baptist Mission Press. *Calcutta*. 1924. **Per. D. 112**

*Adventures of Hatim Taī* [tr.]

*Siyāḥat i Hātīm Tā'ī*.

*Æsop's Fables*.

Croxall's edition of the Fables of Æsop, translated from English into Persian, by Mouluee Abdool Ruheem. pp. [i], [i], 428. 29½ cm. Education Press, *Calcutta*. 1830. **306. 34. C. 26**

*Af'āl-nāmah*, by **V. A. Arankalle** and **G. G. Mehendarge**.

Af'āl-nāmah; or, Persian Verb System. [Persian verbs with English equivalents.] By Vishvanath Anant Arankalle and Govind Ganesh Mehendarge. pp. 40. *lith.* 24 cm. *Poona*. 1886. **E. 720/10**

**Afdal.**

**Muḥammad Afdal.**

**Afdal 'Alī**, Riḍawī.

*Jannah al-wāqiyah.*

**Afdal al-Dīn** abū Hāmid Aḥmad ibn Hāmid **Kirmānī**.

**Afdal al-Dīn Kāshānī** (Muḥammad).

*al-Mufīd lil-mustafīd.*

*Rubā'iyāt.*

**Afdal al-Dīn Kirmānī** (Abū Hāmid Aḥmad ibn Hāmid).

*'Iqd al-'ulā.*

*Afganische Strafgesetzbuch.*

Das Afganische Strafgesetzbuch vom Jahre 1924 mit dem Zusatz vom Jahre 1925. Aus dem Persischen übersetzt und mit einer . . . Einleitung . . . versehen von S. Beck. (Reprinted from: Die Welt des Islams. Bd. 11. Heft 1-2.) pp. [ii], 67-157. 22½ cm. *Berlin*. 1928. **Per. D. 319/3**

*Afghān u Kābul u Bukhārā*, by 'Abd al-Karīm Bukhārī.

Histoire de l'Asie Centrale . . . par Mir Abdoul Kerim Boukhary, publié, traduit et annoté par C. Schefer. (Publications de l'École des Langues Orientales Vivantes. 1 série. Tome 1.) 2 vols. pp. 111, [iii]; [iii], vii, 304, 1 map. 32 and 26 cm. Dār al-ṭabā'ah, *Bulaq* (*lith.*), and *Paris*. 1876.

**305. 1. I. 1-2; 67. G. 4**

— [Another copy. Persian text only.]

**306. 32. E. 11**



*Afghānistān*, by **Muhammad 'Alī Khān**.

[A general account of the geography and topography of Afghanistan.] pp. 163, 1 map. *lith.* 24½ cm. Mufid i 'āmm, *Lahore*. 1306s/1927. **Per. D. 261**

'**Afif**.

**Shams Sirāj**.

**Aflāki** (**Shams al-Dīn Aḥmad**).

*Manāqib al-'ārifīn*.

**Āfrin**.

**Matan Lāl**.

*Afṣaḥ al-inshā'*, by '**Abd Allāh**, called **Hūsh**.

[A manual of letter-writing.] pp. 76. *lith.* 25 cm. Nizāmī, *Cawnpore*. 1291 (1874). **2220/1**

*Āftāb i wilāyat*, by **Āl i Aḥmad**.

[A *qaṣīdah* in honour of 'Alī.] pp. 8. *lith.* 25 cm. Yūsufī, *Delhi*. 1329 (1911). **3738/1**

**Afzal**.

**Muhammad Afḍal**.

**Afzal-ed-Din Kashani**.

**Afḍal al-Din Kāshāni**.

*al-Aghṣān al-arba'aḥ lil-shajarah al-taiyibah*, by **Wali Allāh Anṣārī**.

[A life of the saint Aḥmad Anwār al-Ḥaqq Farangī-Maḥallī and other descendants of Quṭb al-Dīn Sihālāwī.] pp. 140, 2. *lith.* 24 cm. *Kār-nāmah, Lucknow*. 1298 (1881). **Per. D. 65**

*Āh i sard*, by **Mir Dard** [mg.]

*Nālah i Dard*.

*Ahad Nameh*.

'*Ahd-nāmah*.

*Āhang i panjam muntakhab az Kulliyāt* [sel.]

*Kulliyāt i nathr i Ghālib*.

*al-'Ahd al-jadīd*.

*Bible*.—N.T.

'*Ahd-nāmah*.

The *Ahad Nameh* [edited and translated into English by G. K. Nariman. Three treatises ascribed, the first to 'Alī, the others to Ḥusain]. (The Marker Literary Series for Persia, No. 1.) pp. xxvii, [i], 16, 10 [2]. 18 cm. Fort Printing Press, *Bombay*. 1925. **Per. B. 144**

*Aḥkām i 'Ālamgīrī*, [attr. to] **Ḥamid al-Din Khān**.

Anecdotes of Aurangzib. (Translated into English with Notes) and Historical Essays by Jadunath Sarkar. pp. vi, 242. 18 cm. *Calcutta*. 1912. **Per. B. 24**



- Aḥkām i 'Ālamgīrī*, [attr. to] **Ḥamīd al-Dīn Khān**—*Cont.*  
 — Anecdotes of Aurangzib . . . second edition, revised. pp.  
 [ii], 133, [1]. 18 cm. *Calcutta*. 1925. **Per. B. 29**
- Aḥkām al-jafar*, by **Muḥammad Mīr 'Abbās**.  
 [A tract on divination by letters.] pp. 16. *lith.* 16½ cm.  
 Muḥammadi, *Delhi*. 1869. **2119/6**
- Aḥkām al-jum'ah*, by **Muḥammad Qāsim**.  
 [A reply to questions proposed by Maulawī 'Abd al-Salām in  
 connection with Friday observance, arising from statements  
 occurring in Muḥammad Qāsim's *Fuyūd i Qāsimīyah*. With  
 Urdu translation.] pp. 24. *lith.* 25 cm. Ram Press, *Meerut*.  
 1925. **Per. D. 167**
- Ahli**, Shirāzī.  
*Mathnawī i sihr i ḥalāl*.
- Aḥmad**, Āqā, Shaikh.  
*Safīnah al-najāḥ*.
- Aḥmad**, Kirmānī [tr.]  
*Adventures of Haji Baba of Ispahan*.
- Aḥmad**, Maulawī [comm.]  
*Maḥmūd-nāmah*.  
 — [anal.]  
*Maḥmūd-nāmah*.
- Aḥmad**, Maulawī, Bardwānī [ed.]  
*Khizānah al-'ilm*.
- Aḥmad**, Muḥammadī, Qādirī [ed.]  
*Taṣḥīḥ al-masā'il*.
- Aḥmad**, Saiyid [ed.]  
*Tūzak i Jahāngīrī*.
- Aḥmad**, Saiyid, Barēlawī.  
*Tanbih al-ghāfilīn*.
- Aḥmad**, Shaikh, Ḥanafī.  
*Fatwā i muḥkam*.
- Aḥmad**, 'Umri, Turkumānī.  
*[Lady of the Lotus.]*
- Aḥmad** (Abū 'l-Najm), called **Minuchihri**.
- Aḥmad** (Ashraf al-Dīn), Maulawī, Saiyid.  
**Ashraf al-Dīn Aḥmad**.
- Aḥmad** (Farīd al-Dīn).  
**Farīd al-Dīn Aḥmad**.
- Aḥmad** (Jalāl al-Dīn), Ja'farī.  
**Jalāl al-Dīn Aḥmad**.

Aḥmad (Nizām al-Dīn), Shirāzī.

**Nizām al-Dīn Aḥmad.**

Aḥmad (Nizām al-Dīn) ibn Muḥammad Muqīm, Harawī.

**Nizām al-Dīn Aḥmad.**

Aḥmad (Nizām al-Dīn) ibn Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ.

**Nizām al-Dīn Aḥmad.**

Aḥmad (Qamar al-Dīn).

**Qamar al-Dīn Aḥmad.**

Aḥmad (Quṭb al-Dīn).

**Quṭb al-Dīn Aḥmad.**

Aḥmad (Shams al-Dīn) **Aflākī**.

Aḥmad 'Alī [suppl.]

*Dābiṭah.*

Aḥmad 'Alī, Āghā [ed.]

*Akbar-nāmah.*

Aḥmad 'Alī, Chiryākōṭī [ann.]

*Munyaḥ al-muṣallī.*

Aḥmad 'Alī, Munshī.

*Ba-gūsh i jān shanīdan ast.*

Aḥmad 'Alī, Munshī, Lakhnawī, called **Rasā**.

*Nishtar i gham.*

Aḥmad 'Alī, Saiyid.

*al-Ajwibah al-shāfiyah.*

Aḥmad 'Alī ibn Muḥammad Jān, Saiyid, Rāmpūrī.

*Ithbāt al-ẓafar.*

Aḥmad 'Alī ibn Shujā'at 'Alī, Maulawī, Āghā.

*Haft āsmān.*

*Risālah i tarānah.*

— [ed.] *Iqbāl-nāmah i Jahāngirī.*

*Ma'āthir i 'Ālamgīrī.*

*Muntakhab al-tawārīkh.*

*Sikandar-nāmah.*

*Wīs u Rāmīn.*

Aḥmad 'Alī **Khān**, Mīr, Mūsawī [ed.]

*Tārīkh i gulzār i Āṣafīyah.*

Aḥmad Allāh ibn Dalīl Allāh.

*Mi'ah masā'il.*

Aḥmad Bahmanyār [ed.]

*Asrār al-tauhīd.*

Aḥmad Dārā, Mīrzā, Kāzarūnī.

*Gulzār i Dārā.*



**Aḥmad Deobandī, Ūchī** [tr.]

*Gulistān.*

**Aḥmad al-Dīn, Maulawī, Shāhpūrī.**

*Qaul al-imām.*

**Aḥmad Fārūqī** (ibn ‘Abd al-Aḥad, Sirhindī).

*Ma‘ārif al-dīniyah.*

*Mabda’ u ma‘ād.*

*Maktūbāt i Imām i Rabbānī.*

**Aḥmad Ḥamid, Ṣarrāf** [ed. & tr.]

*Rubā‘iyāt i ‘Umar Khaiyām.*

**Aḥmad Ḥasan, Maulawī, called Ruswā.**

**Aḥmad Ḥasan, Saiyid, called Furqānī.**

**Aḥmad Ḥusain, called Ṣūfī.**

*Armaghān.*

**Aḥmad Ḥusain, Ḥājji** [ed.]

*Dīwān i Ṣā‘ib.*

— [comm.]

*Qaṣā‘id i Khāqānī.*

**Aḥmad Ḥusain, Ḥakīm, Bilgrāmī.**

*Farhang i Makḥzan al-adwiyah.*

**Aḥmad Ḥusain, Saiyid.**

*Ma‘ārij al-‘irfān.*

**Aḥmad Ḥusain Khān, called Madhāq** [ed.]

*Amthāl i Fārsī.*

**Aḥmad Ḥusain Khān, Nauwāb, Shaikh** [ed.]

*Gulistān.*

**Aḥmad Ḥusain Khān, Qādirī.**

*Kulliyāt.*

**Aḥmad ibn ‘Abd al-Aḥad Fārūqī, Sirhindī.**

**Aḥmad ibn ‘Abd Allāh.**

*Lubāb al-akḥbār.*

**Aḥmad ibn ‘Abd al-Raḥīm, Ṣafīpūrī** [comm.]

*Qaṣā‘id i ‘Urfī.*

**Aḥmad ibn Abī Bakr ibn Naṣr Ḥamd Allāh Mustaufī.**

**Aḥmad ibn Abī ‘l-Ḥasan (Abū Naṣr) Jāmī.**

**Aḥmad ibn Anwār al-Dīn (‘Alā’ al-Dīn).**

*‘Alā’ al-Dīn Aḥmad.*

**Aḥmad ibn Gulbāz Khān, Saiyid** [ed.]

*Tuḥfah i ṣādiqān.*

Aḥmad ibn Ḥamīd, called **Ibn Nizām**.

**Aḥmad ibn Maḥmūd**, Shaiḫ, Muḥammadī, Akbarābādī.

*Tadhkirah al-sādāt.*

Aḥmad ibn Muḥammad, called **Qudūri**.

**Aḥmad ibn Muḥammad**, 'Arūdī.

*Maṣdar al-'arūd.*

Aḥmad ibn Muḥammad, Qazwīnī, called **Ghaffārī**.

Aḥmad ibn Muḥammad (Abū 'l-Qāsim).

**Abū 'l-Qāsim Aḥmad**.

**Aḥmad ibn Muḥammad Maḥdī** ibn Abī Dharr, Naraqī.

*Mir'āj al-sa'ādah.*

Aḥmad ibn Muḥammad Walī, called **Shihāb al-Dīn Ṭālīsh**.

**Aḥmad ibn Shams al-Dīn**, Maulawī [comm.]

*Pand-nāmah.*

Aḥmad ibn 'Umar **Nizāmī 'Arūdī**, Samarqandī.

Aḥmad ibn Wiṣāl, Shīrāzī, called **Waqār**.

Aḥmad ibn Yaḥyā **Munyarī**.

Aḥmad i Jām.

**Aḥmad Jāmī**.

**Aḥmad Jāmī** (Abū Naṣr ibn Abī 'l-Ḥasan), called **Zhandah Pīl**.

*Qiṣṣah i Aḥmad Jāmī.*

**Aḥmad Jān Khān**, Kauzā'ī.

*Asās al-quḍāḥ.*

**Aḥmad Kabīr**, Maulawī [ed.]

*Majma' al-jawāmi'.*

**Aḥmad Khān**, Maulawī, Saiyid, Bahādur.

*Fiḡarāt.*

**Aḥmad Khān**, Saiyid, *Sir* [ed.]

*Ā'in i Akbarī.*

*Tārīkh i Fīrūz-shāhī.*

**Aḥmad Khān**, called **Ṣūfī**.

*Mathnawī i Bilkīs u Sulaimān.*

Aḥmad Khān (Dīyā' al-Dīn), called **Naiyir i Rukhshān**.

Aḥmad Khān (Sa'id al-Dīn), Mīrzā.

**Sa'id al-Dīn Aḥmad Khān**.

**Aḥmad Sa'adat**.

*Akhlāq.*

*Dastūr i sa'adat.*

*La'ālī' al-adab.*



**Aḥmad Ṣāfi**, Saiyid, Najafī [ed. & tr.]  
*Rubā'iyāt i 'Umar Khaiyām.*

**Aḥmad Sa'id**, Shāh, Mujaddidī.  
*Risālah i arba'ah anhār.*

**Aḥmad Sohrāb.**

**Āḥmad-ul-Umri** Turkomān.

**Aḥmad**, 'Umri, Turkumānī.

**Aḥmad Yār Khān**, Nauwāb, Gūrgānī.  
*Mathnawī i yaktā.*

**Aḥmadi**, Munshī.  
*Panj ganj i Aḥmadī.*

**Ahmud**, Syud.

**Aḥmad**, Saiyid.

**Aḥqar** (Mujīb 'Alī, Saiyid).  
*Dīwān.*

**Aḥrār** ('Ubaid Allāh ibn Maḥmūd, Shāshī).  
*Bayān al-'irfān.*  
*Dīwān.*  
*Risālah i ḥaurā'iyah.*

*Aḥsan al-qīṣaṣ.*

*Yūsuf Zulaikhā.*

*Aḥsan al-tawārīkh*, by **Ḥasan Bēg Rūmlū**.

A Chronicle of the Early Ṣafawīs, being the Aḥsanu't-Tawārīkh of Ḥasan-i-Rūmlū. Vol. I (Persian Text; Vol. II. English translation). Edited [and translated] by C. N. Seddon. (Gaekwad's Oriental Series, lvii, lxix.) 2 vols. pp. [i], [ii], ii, 36, 10, [i], 510; xv, 301, [i]. 24 cm. *Baroda* (Baptist Mission Press, *Calcutta* printed). 1931, 1934. **Per. D. 309**

— [sel.]

*al-Intikhāb al-bahīyah.* 11.

*Aḥwāl i ḥukamā* [sel.]

*Khulāṣah al-akhbār.*

*Aḥwāl i Ibn Yamīn*, by **Rashīd Yāsīmī**.

[An account of the life and poetry of Ibn Yamīn.] pp. [i], [i], 148, 4. 21½ cm. Sa'adat, *Teheran*. 1303s (1924).

**Per. C. 183**

*Aḥwāl i Kristūfar Kulumbus.*

*Adventures of Christopher Columbus.*

*Aḥwāl u muntakhab i ash'ār i Khwājū i Kirmānī*, by **S. Nafisī**.

[An account of the life and poetry of Khwājū i Kirmānī.] pp. 96. 16½ cm. Khāwar, *Teheran*. 1307s (1928). **Per. A. 90**



*Ā'in i Akbarī*, by **Abū 'l-Faḍl**, called **'Allāmi**.

[The institutes of Akbar. Edited, with illustrations, by Saiyid Aḥmad Khān.] 3 vols. pp. 450, 395, 360. *lith.* 31 cm. Newal Kishōr, Lucknow. 1869.

**306. 29. D. 14; 306. 34. C. 9-11**

— The *Āin-i-Akbarī* . . . edited by H. Blochmann. (Bibliotheca Indica. Vol. 58.) 2 vols. pp. [i], [i], [i], 6, 6, xxii, [i], 10, 668, 10 plates; [i], 5, 2, 4, 338. 30 cm. Baptist Mission Press, Calcutta. 1872 [1867]-1877. **B.I. 58. 58\***

— Selections from the *A'in-i-Akbari* . . . by Maulawi Muḥammad Rafi Siddiqi (Fazil-i-Deoband). (*Intikhāb i Ā'in i Akbarī*.) pp. [ii], 72, 7. 18 cm. *Shāntī, Allahabad*. 1931.

**Per. B. 175/6**

— Ayeen Akbery; or, The Institutes of the Emperor Akber, translated . . . by F. Gladwin. 3 vols. pp. xvii, x, [i], 387, [53], [8]; iv, [ii], 114, [1], 114; xii, xi, 275, [8]. 28 cm. Calcutta, 1783-6. (Of vol. 2 [appendix] pp. 109-112 are wanting.)

**306. 31. D. 26-8**

— — [Another copy of vols. 1 and 2.] **306. 34. C. 3-4**

— — [Another edition.] 2 vols. pp. xxxi, 374, [8], 1 plate; iv, [iv], 576. 27 cm. London, 1800. **306. 31. A. 3-4**

— — [The same edition, in smaller format.] 2 vols. pp. xxxix, 372, [15]; iv, [iii], 547. 21½ cm. London, 1800.

**306. 31. G. 9-10**

— The *Āin i Akbarī*, by Abul Fazl 'Allāmi, translated . . . by H. Blochmann [vols. 2 and 3 by H. S. Jarrett]. [Index compiled by W. Irvine and L. M. Anstey.] (Bibliotheca Indica. Vol. 61.) 4 vols. pp. vii, xi, ii, xxxvi, [i], 678, 16 plates, 1 table; xvii, 458; [i], [i], viii, 515; [i], [i], 101. 25 cm. Calcutta, 1873 [1868]-1910. **B.I. 61. 61\***

— Supplement to the first volume of Gladwin's Ayeen Akbery [being notes and corrections] prepared for the use of students by L. F. Rushbrook Williams . . . together with a chronological table of the reign of Akbar compiled by Ram Prasad Tripathi . . . assisted by Harish Chandra Misra. pp. [iii], [i], 95, [1]. 19½ cm. London (Beccles printed), 1918.

**Per. B. 74**

*Ā'in i dīn i Zartushtī*.

[The laws of Zoroastrianism. Translated from the Pahlawi in the first instance by Master Khudā-bakhsh Shahīd under the title *Guldastah i chaman*. Revised and enlarged by Mihrgān Mubad Siyāwakhsh.] pp. 384. 2 plates. *lith.* 22 cm. Muzaḥfārī, [Bombay]. 1923]. **Per. D. 97**



'*Ain al-hayāh* [tr.]

*Safīnah al-najāh*.

*Ā'in i Sikandarī*, by **Sikandar Bēgam**.

[Rules for the conduct of Governors. With a prefatory note by Sultān i Jahān Bēgam of Bhopal, and Urdu translation.] pp. [i], vii, 105. *lith.* 24 cm. Ḥamīdī, *Bhopal*. n.d.

Per. D. 283.

*Āin-i-Akbari*.

*Ā'in i Akbarī*.

*Aina-i-Akhlaque*.

*Ā'inah i akhlāq*.

*Ā'inah i ā'in i Mazdayasnī*, by **Kai-khusrau**.

[The principles of Zoroastrianism. With a glossary.] pp. 5, 147, 1 plate. *lith.* 20½ cm. Muẓaffarī, *Bombay*. 1339 (1921).

Per. D. 95

*Ā'inah i akhlāq*, by **Muḥammad Shujā'at 'Ali Khān**.

*Aina-i-Akhlaque*. Part I. [A Persian reader.] For the lower classes of the Persian Madrasas . . . by M. Shujaat Ali Khan. pp. 124. *lith.* 21½ cm. Newal Kishōr, *Lucknow*. [1921.]

Per. D. 73/1

*Ā'inah i husn*, by **Muḥammad Aḥsan**.

[A poem on the beauties of the human form. Edited with marginal notes by Muḥammad Ḥakīm al-Dīn and others.] pp. 32. *lith.* 23½ cm. 'Alawī, *Lucknow*. 1290 (1873). 2055/1

*Ā'inah i ma'rifat* [sel.]

*Dīwān i Ḥāfiẓ*.

*Ā'inah i tawārīkh*, by **Shā'iq**.

[Lists of words with their numerical values according to the *abjad*.] pp. 324. *lith.* 26 cm. Nizāmī, *Cawnpore*. 1293 (1876). 2447/6

*Aiwān i Madā'in*, by **Khāqānī**.

*Aīwan-i-Medāin*. Un poème de Khâgânî (1606) adapté et augmenté par quelques poètes contemporains. [Edited with an introduction by H. K. Irānshahr, an autobiography of Ḥusain Khān Dānish, and a preface by Riḍā Taufīq Failasūf.] (Publications Iranschāhr. 5.) pp. 64. 22 cm. *Berlin*. 1343 (1925).

Per. C. 156

*al-'Ajā'ib*, by **Muḥammad Ḥusain**.

[An account of the miraculous events alleged to have occurred under the Mughal emperors, based on the *Iqbāl-nāmah i Jahān-gīrī*.] pp. 38. *lith.* 22 cm. Newal Kishōr, *Lahore*. [1906.]

3750/1

— [Another edition.] pp. 36. *lith.* 21½ cm. Karīmī, *Lahore*. 1924.

Per. D. 75



*al-‘Ajā’ib*, by **Muḥammad Ḥusain**—*Cont.*

— The Curiosities of Indian History. Being an English translation of *Al-‘Ajaib* . . . by K. M. Maitra. pp. 55, wrappers. 21½ cm. *Lahore*. 1922. **Per. C. 152**

*‘Ajā’ib al-ḥikāyāt* [anon.]

[A collection of folk-tales.] pp. 120. *lith.* 20 cm. *Fath al-karīm, Bombay*. 1300 (1883). **1263/4**

*‘Ajā’ib al-makhlūqāt*, by **Qazwīnī**.

[A Persian translation of Qazwīnī’s Arabic cosmography. Illustrated.] pp. 8, 586. *lith.* 21 cm. *Newal Kishōr, [Lucknow]*. 1283/1866. **306. 32. E. 20**

— [Another edition.] pp. 8, 584. *lith.* 29½ cm. *Newal Kishōr, Lucknow*. 1290/1874. **306. 30. D. 19**

*‘Ajā’ib al-qīṣaṣ*.

*Qīṣaṣ al-anbiyā’*.

*‘Ājiz*.

**Muḥammad Anwar ‘Alī**.

**Wakīl Aḥmad**, called *‘Ājiz*.

*‘Ājiz* (*Ghulām Dastgīr, Naqshbandī*).

*Lakhlakhah i gulāb*.

*Ajwibah i ‘ajibah*, by **Qamar al-Dīn Aḥmad**.

[Answers to objections in connection with polygamy, divorce, religious ablutions, and growing the beard.] pp. 52. *lith.* 26½ cm. *Newal Kishōr, [Lucknow]*. 1287/1870. **2108/1**

*al-Ajwibah al-shāfiyah*, by **Aḥmad ‘Alī**.

[A summary of Islamic law. Edited by Walī Muḥammad.] pp. 24. *lith.* 27 cm. [*India*]. 1256 (1840). **59/4**

*Ākā Mīrza Asadoolah Sahib*.

**Asad Allāh, Āqā, Mīrzā**.

**Akbar ‘Alī Khān**.

*Ḥadīqah i wiṣāl*.

*Akbar-nāmah*, by **Abū ‘l-Faḍl**, called *‘Allāmī*.

[A history of the reign and ancestry of Akbar.] 3 vols. pp. [i], [i], 444; [i], [i], 488; [i], [i], 868. *lith.* 30 cm. *Newal Kishōr, Lucknow*. 1283-4/1867.

**306. 29. E. 9-10; 306. 31. E. 6-8; 306. 34. D. 11-12**

— [Another copy. Vol. 2 only.] **Per. G. 19**

— The Akbarnāmah by Abul Fazl i Mubārak i ‘Alānī . . . edited . . . by Agha Aḥmad ‘Alī [and Maulawī ‘Abd-ur-Rahīm]. (Bibliotheca Indica. Vol. 79.) 3 vols. pp. [i], [i], 4, 4, 370, 6, [i], 45; [i], [i], 4, 3, 393, [i], 34; [i], [i], 3, 7, 844, 4, [i], 94. 31 cm. Urdu Guide & Baptist Mission Presses, *Calcutta*. 1877 [1873]-1886. **B. I. 79, 79\***



*Akbar-nāmah*, by **Abū 'l-Faḍl**, called '**Allāmī**—*Cont.*

— *Akbar-nāmah*. [Another edition.] pp. 276; 302; 558. *lith.* 36 cm. Newal Kishōr, *Cawnpore & Lucknow*. 1298-1300/1881-3. **Per. H. 19**

— *Akbar Nama*. Part I. With explanatory notes. A rapid reading course for the B.A. examination . . . for 1914-1915 [Allahabad]. pp. [i], 406. *lith.* 28 cm. Newal Kishōr, *Lucknow*. 1913. **3732/1**

— The *Akbarnāma* of Abu-l-Fazl . . . translated . . . by H. Beveridge. (*Bibliotheca Indica*. Vol. 138.) *In progress?* *Calcutta*. 1898 [1897]- **B. I. 138, 138\***

— An account of the siege and reduction of Chaitūr. . . . From the *Akbar-namah*. . . . Translated by Major W. Price. pp. 42. 21 cm. [*London*. 1834.] **E. 731/4**

*Akhlāq-i muḥsinī*.

*Akhlāq i Muḥsinī*.

*Akhlaki muḥsinī*.

*Akhlāq i Muḥsinī*.

*Akhlāq*, by **Aḥmad Sa'ādat**.

Daurah i suwam i *Akhlāq* yā Dastūr i zindagānī. [A text-book of ethics for years 5 and 6 elementary. Part 3 only.] pp. 104. *lith.* 21½ cm. Muḥaffarī, *Bombay*. 1346 (1928). **Per. D. 88**

*Akhlāq*, by **Ṣalāḥ al-Dīn Saljūqī**.

[A primer of ethics. Edited by Faiḍ Muḥammad Khān.] pp. [i], 126. *lith.* 24 cm. Mufīd i 'āmm, *Lahore*. [1926.]

**Per. D. 274**

*Akhlāq i Īrān i bāstān*, by **D. J. Īrānī**.

[An account of the ethics of Zoroastrianism, based on the teachings of the *Gāthas*.] pp. [i], [i], [i], 6, 125, [1], 4. 2 plates. 25 cm. *Bombay*. [1931.] **Per. E. 108/1**

*Akhlāq i Jalālī*, by **Jalāl al-Dīn Dawānī**.

[A popular work on ethics.] pp. 223. 30 cm. *Calcutta*. 1225/1810. **306. 30. D. 5**

— [Another edition.] pp. [i], 285. *lith.* 25 cm. Maṭba'ah al-'ulūm, [*Delhi*]. 1270 (1853). **306. 31. C. 16; 306. 31. C. 17**

— [Another edition. Edited with marginal notes by Muḥammad 'Abd al-Ghafūr.] pp. 348. *lith.* 27 cm. Newal Kishōr, [*Lucknow*]. 1283 (1866).

**666/7; 306. 30. C. 13; 306. 31. B. 7**

— *Akhlāq-i-Jalālī* . . . edited under the supervision of Major W. G. Grey . . . by Muḥammad Kazim Shirazi. pp. [i], [i], [i], 168, iii. 26½ cm. Ḥabl al-matīn, *Calcutta*. 1911.

**Per. E. 71**



*Akhlāq i Jalālī*, by Jalāl al-Dīn Dawānī—Cont.

— [Other editions]:

306. 30. C. 6 (1873). 306. 29. A. 35 (1916).

306. 31. A. 8 (1875). Per. D. 157 (1923).

— [sel.] *Muntakhabāt i Fārsī*.

*Sarmāyah i khirad*.

— Practical Philosophy of the Muhammadan People . . . being a translation of the *Akhlāk-i-Jalāly* . . . [with references and notes] by W. F. Thompson. (Oriental Translation Fund.) pp. lxiv, 496. 23½ cm. London. 1839. 306. 30. A. 36

— — [Reprint.] pp. [i], [i], xxx, 188. 24 cm. Lahore. 1895. 306. 30. A. 25

*Akhlāq i Kāshifī*.

[Selections from *Akhlāq i Muḥsinī* and *Anwār i Suhailī*. Edited with an introduction by Jalāl al-Dīn Aḥmad Ja'farī.] pp. [ii], 119. lith. 18½ cm. Anwār i Aḥmadī, Allahabad. [1929.] Per. B. 147

*Akhlāq i Muḥammadī*, by Muḥammad 'Alī, Yazdī.

[Practical ethics.] pp. 4, 376, 2. lith. 27½ cm. Newal Kishōr, [Lucknow]. 1292/1875. 306. 29. C. 11

*Akhlāq i Muḥsinī*, by Ḥusain Wā'iz Kāshifī.

Akhlaki Muhsiny, The Morals of the Beneficent. . . . Engraved from the Manuscript. Revised and corrected by Mirza Ibraheeme. Second edition. pp. 108. 24½ cm. London. 1829. 306. 33. B. 21

— *Akhlāk-i Muḥsinī*, the morals of the beneficent. . . . Printed for the use of the East India College. pp. [i], [i], 110. 22 cm. Hertford. 1850. 306. 33. F. 13

— *Akhlāq i Muḥsinī*. [Edited by Muḥammad Hādī 'Alī.] pp. 160. lith. 25 cm. Newal Kishōr, [Lucknow]. 1282 (1866). 100/1; 2049/1; 2219/1; 306. 31. C. 23

— [Another edition.] pp. 160. lith. 27 cm. Newal Kishōr, [Lucknow]. 1291/1875. 2080/1

— [Another edition]

*Classic Selections*. Vol 1 (1).

— [Other editions]:

2108/2 (1876). 666/5 (1884).

2172/2 (1876). 306. 33. E. 37 (1889).

306. 33. F. 20 (1881). 306. 29. C. 12 (1892).

86/6 (1884).

— Morceaux tirés de l'*Akhlāki Mouhsini* d'el Ouâ'idh el Kâchifi suivis de quelques plaisanteries de Nasreddin Khodja. Texte



*Akhlāq i Muḥsinī*, by Ḥusain Wā'iz Kāshifī—Cont.

persan publié avec des notes en français par A. Raux. pp. [i], [iii], 53, [1]. 23 cm. Paris (Angers printed). 1916. Per. D. 242

— Akhlaqi Mohsini. Chapters 1-31. Text, exhaustive notes on difficult words, phrases and allusions, comprehensive introduction, and complete translation. Revised and enlarged by L. D. Keswani. pp. [iv], 91, 50, 102. 25 cm. Crown Printing Works, Hyderabad. [1930.] Per. D. 62

— Akhlaq-i-Mohsini (chapters 33 [32] to 40), with introduction by M. R. Shirazi . . . and translation and full notes by . . . M. J. Thakur. pp. v, 111, 50, 126. 21 cm. Karachi (Krishna Printing Works, Hyderabad printed). [1924.] Per. D. 103

— Akhlak-e-Mohsini (chapters 32-40), edited with introduction, notes and translation by M. C. Arsiwala. pp. [i], 73, 15, 78. 24½ cm. British India Press, Bombay. [1924.] Per. D. 142

— [Another copy, text and notes only.] Per. D. 129

— [sel.]

*Akhlāq i Kāshifī.*

*Gems of Persian Prose and Poetry.*

*Guldastah i dānish.*

*Muntakhabāt i Fārsī.*

— Akhlāk-i Muḥsinī, or the morals of the beneficent . . . translated . . . by the Rev. H. G. Keene. pp. [i], [i], 58. 22½ cm. Hertford. 1850. 306. 33. A. 21

*Akhlāq i Nāṣirī*, by Nāṣir al-Dīn Ṭūsī.

[A handbook of ethics. Edited with marginal notes by Muḥammad 'Azīz al-Dīn. Followed by a notice of the author extracted from the *Ātash-kadah*.] pp. 4, 509. lith. 22 cm. Newal Kishōr, Lucknow. 1286/1869. 2119/2

— [Another edition.] pp. 4, 510. lith. 21½ cm. Newal Kishōr, Lucknow. 1293/1876. 306. 33. C. 19

*Akhlaqi Mohsini.*

*Akhlāq i Muḥsinī.*

Akhond Molla Fathali Ispahani.

Fath 'Alī, Ākhund, Mullā.

*Akhtar.*

Muḥammad Ṣādiq, called Akhtar.

*Akhtar al-Zamān* (Muḥammad, Nu'mānī).

*Tatmīm al-zamān.*

*Ākhund Darwīzah.*

'Abd al-Karīm ibn Makhdūm.

*Akhundov* ('Abd al-Khāliq) [tr.]

*al-Abniyah 'an ḥaqā'iq al-adwiyah.*



**Āl i Aḥmad**, Saiyid.

*Ādāb al-sālikīn.*

*Āftāb i wilāyat.*

‘Alā’ al-Dīn, Khurāsānī, called **Wiṣālī**.

‘**Alā’ al-Dīn Aḥmad** ibn Anwār al-Dīn [comm.]

*Fuṣūl i Akbarī.*

‘*Alāmāt i jalīyah*, attr. to **Hippocrates** [mg.]

*Alfāẓ al-adwiyah.* 1873.

‘*Ālamgīr-nāmah*, by **Muḥammad Kāẓim**.

The *Ālamgīr-Nāmah*. . . . Edited by Mawlawis Khadim Husain and Abd al-Hai, under the superintendence of Major W. N. Lees. (Bibliotheca Indica, Vol. 55.) pp. [i], [i], 85, 1107. 22 cm. College Press, *Calcutta*. 1868. **B. I. 55. 55\***

— The History of the first ten years of the reign of Alemgeer [being an abridgment of the ‘*Ālamgīr-nāmah*]. Written : . . by Mohammed Sakee. Translated [and edited] by H. Vansittart. (Muntakhab i ‘*Ālamgīr-nāmah*.) pp. ix, 84, 43. 26 cm. *Calcutta*. 1785. **306. 31. C. 19.**

‘**Alawī**.

‘**Abd Allāh Khān**, called ‘**Alawī**.

‘**Alawī** (‘Alī Nawāz Shāh, Saiyid, Mīr, Ḥanafī, Shikārafūrī).

*Kulliyāt.*

‘**Alawī** (Buzurg).

*Anīrān.*

‘**Alawī Khān** (Muḥammad Hāshim).

*Muṭibb i ‘Alawī.*

**Alexander** (Louis Charles) [tr.]

*Waṣīyat.*

*Alf lailah i Fārsī.*

[An illustrated version of the Arabian Nights.] 2 vols. pp. 295; 256. *lith.* 33 cm. Newal Kishōr, *Lahore*. 1332/1914.

**3726/1**

*Alfāẓ al-adwiyah*, by **Nūr al-Dīn Muḥammad ‘Abd Allāh**.

Ulfāz udwiyeh, or, The Materia Medica, in the Arabic, Persian and Hindavy languages. Compiled by Noureddeen Mohammed Abdullah Shirāzy . . . with an English translation by F. Gladwin. pp. [i], [i], [xxvii], [104]. 29½ cm. Chronicle Press, *Calcutta*. 1793. **306. 37. F. 2**

— [Another edition. On the margin: (1) *Riyāḍ al-adwiyah*, a dictionary of drugs; (2) *Risālah i sittah i ḍarūrīyah*, six rules of health, p. 171; (3) *Tarjamah i risālah i qabrīyah*, on the diagnosis of fatal diseases, attributed to Hippocrates, translated



into Persian by Muḥammad 'Aṭā' Allāh ibn Muḥammad Yūsuf Khān, with a supplement entitled '*Alāmāt i jalīyah*', likewise attributed to Hippocrates, p. 180; (4) *Mu'ālajāt i jadwalīyah*, diseases and their remedies, by Muḥammad Ḥusain Khān, p. 206.] pp. 216. lith. 25 cm. Muḥammadī, Lahore. 1873.

2063/3

— [Another edition of the foregoing.] pp. 216. lith. 24 cm. [Delhi.] 1874. 2176/1

— [Another edition. On the margin: (1) *Mizān al-adwiyah*, by Tābi' Muḥammad; (2) *Farhang i Naṣīrīyah*, by Muḥammad Naṣīr ibn Aḥmad 'Alī, p. 239: both similar works.] pp. 342. lith. 25 cm. Thamar i Hind, Lucknow. [1875.] 2062/1

— [Another edition. Followed by (1) *Mizān al-adwiyah*; (2) *Farhang i Naṣīrīyah*; (3) *Anīs al-mu'ālījīn*, a similar work, by Nūr al-Dīn Muḥammad.] pp. 308, 76, 20, 102. lith. 27 cm. Newal Kishōr, Lucknow. 1298/1881. 2443/3

*Alfāz i 'Azīzīyah*, by 'Abd al-'Aziz Ārawī.

[Persian and Arabic words with Urdu equivalents.] pp. 42. lith. 25 cm. Nizāmī, Cawnpore. 1287 (1870). 2074/8

— [Another edition.] pp. 68. lith. 25 cm. Nizāmī, Cawnpore. 1292 (1875). 2218/1

Alfettah of Neeshaboar.

Fattāhī.

'Ālī (Gul Muḥammad).

*Inshā i 'Ālī*.

*Mathnawī i Mullā Gul Muḥammad 'Ālī*.

'Alī, Saiyid.

*Fihrist i sūrahā i kalām Allāh*.

'Alī (Mu'īn al-Sharī'ah), Mīrzā, Iṣṭahbānātī, Shīrāzī, called Faqīr.

'Alī (Sharaf al-Dīn), Yazdī.

Sharaf al-Dīn 'Alī Yazdī.

'Alī 'Abd al-Qādir Shams, Qādirī [pref.]

*al-Qaul al-jamīl*.

'Alī Aḥmad, Maulawī.

*Āmūzgār i 'Umar i 'Aiyār*.

'Alī Akbar, Saiyid, **Khiṭāi**.

'Alī Akbar, Saiyid, Tabatī.

*Qāṭi' al-burhān*.

'Alī Akbar ibn 'Alī, Ilāhābādī.

*Fuṣul i Akbarī*.

'Alī Amjad Ḥusain, Maulawī.

*Shamāmah i jalīlī*.

- ‘**Ali Anwar**, Shāh, Qalandar.  
*Ḥaud al-Kauthar.*  
*Intiṣāḥ.*  
*Tahrīr al-Anwar.*
- ‘**Ali Aṣghar** [ed.]  
*Dīwān i Shigarfī.*
- ‘**Ali Aṣghar**, called Sharīf.  
*Humāy u Humāyūn.*  
*Khūn-bahā i Īrān.*  
*Maktab i ‘ishq.*
- ‘**Ali Aṣghar**, Saiyid, Bilgrāmī [ed.]  
*Ḥadīqah al-salātīn.*
- ‘**Ali Aṣghar** ibn ‘**Ali Akbar**, Burūjirdī.  
*‘Aqā’id al-Shī‘ah.*
- ‘**Ali A‘zam**, Qādirī.  
*Mi‘yār al-madhhab.*
- ‘**Ali ben Schems-eddin.**  
‘**Ali ibn Shams al-Dīn.**
- ‘**Ali Bihbahānī**, Shaikh.  
*Majmū‘ah.*
- ‘**Ali Ḥā’irī**, Maulawī, Saiyid, Lāhaurī.  
*Ghāyah al-maqṣūd.*
- ‘**Ali Hamadānī** (ibn Shihāb al-Dīn Muḥammad).  
*Chihil asrār.*  
*Dhakhīrah al-mulūk.*  
*Maktūbāt.*  
*Risālah dar bayān i rūḥ u nafs.*
- ‘**Ali Ḥasan**, Saiyid, Ashrafī.  
*Qaṣīdah.*
- ‘**Ali ibn Abī Ṭālib**, Caliph [ps.]  
‘*Ahd-nāmah.*
- ‘**Ali ibn Aḥmad Bisutūn.**
- ‘**Ali ibn Aḥmad** (Abū ‘l-Ḥasan) **Asadī**, Ṭūsī.
- ‘**Ali ibn ‘Azīz Allāh** **Ṭabāṭabā’i**.
- ‘**Ali ibn Ḥamid**, Kūfī.  
*Chach-nāmah.*
- ‘**Ali ibn Ḥusain Wa‘iz Kāshifī**.  
*Latā’if al-tawā’if.*  
*Rashahāt.*



‘Alī ibn al-Ḥusain (Zain al-Dīn), Anṣārī, called **Ḥājji Zain al-‘Attār**.

‘Alī ibn Muḥammad (Zain al-Dīn Abū ‘l-Ḥasan) **Jurjānī**.

‘Alī ibn **Shams al-Dīn** ibn Ḥājji Ḥusain.

*Tārīkh i Khānī.*

‘Alī ibn **Shihāb al-Dīn** Muḥammad **Hamadānī**.

‘Alī ibn **Zain al-‘Ābidīn**, Māzandarānī.

*Risālah i inṣāfiyah.*

‘Alī **Khān** (Nizām al-Dīn).

**Nizām al-Dīn** ‘Alī **Khān**.

‘Alī **Khān** (Sirāj al-Dīn), called **Ārzū**.

‘Alī **Muḥammad** [ed.]

*Asrār i ilāhī.*

‘Alī **Muḥammad**, ‘Āmirī, Nā’inī [ed.]

*‘Iqd al-‘ulā.*

‘Alī **Muḥammad**, Saiyid.

*Tadqīq i daqīq.*

‘Alī **Muḥammad**, **Shīrāzī**, called the **Bāb**.

‘Alī **Muḥammad**, called **Āzād Hamadānī**.

‘Alī **Muḥammad**, called **Shād** [ed.]

*Manqabat i amīr.*

‘Alī **Muḥammad Khān** (Mīrzā Muḥammad Ḥasan).

*Mir’āt i Aḥmadī.*

‘Alī **Mujtahid**, **Shaikh**, **Dashtī**.

*Īdāḥ al-mīrāth.*

‘Alī **Muqaddam**.

‘Alī **Naqī Khān**.

*Haft dābiṭah.*

‘Alī **Nawāz Khān**, Mīr, called **Lisān al-Ghaib** [tr.]

*Rubā’iyāt i ‘Umar Khaiyām.*

‘Alī **Nawāz Shāh**, Saiyid, Mīr, ‘**Alawī**, Ḥanafī, **Shikārafūrī**.

‘Alī **Qulī**, Mīrzā.

*Tārīkh i waqā’i’ u sawāniḥ i Afghānistān.*

‘Alī **Qūshji**, Mullā.

*Qūshji.*

‘Alī **Rāstini**.

*Maḥbūb i ‘ārifīn.*

‘Alī **Ridā**, Hindī, Baghdādī.

*Badā’i’ i manẓūm.*

‘**Alī Ridā**, Maulawī, Saiyid, ‘Aẓīmābādī.  
*Jawāb i bā-ṣawāb.*

‘**Alī Ridā**, Saiyid [ed.]  
*Kulliyāt i nathr i Ghālib.*

‘**Alī Shāh Khwūrshīd**, Saiyid.  
*Tārīkh i Hind.*

‘**Alī Shēr Qānī**.  
*Tuhfaḥ al-kirām.*

‘**Alī-bakhsh**, Mīr, Ḥusainī.  
*Guldastah i farāsāt.*

*Alif bā i Fārsī* [anon.]  
[A Persian copy-book.] pp. 11. lith. 24 cm. *Chashmah i*  
*faid*, [Lucknow, 18 ?]. 916/2

— [Another edition.] pp. 8. lith. 25 cm. Ḥasanī, *Delhi*.  
1285 (1868). 662/5

— [Other editions]:

2070/1 (1869). 2336/1 (1875). 2191/2 (1876).

2069/1 (1870). 2102/15 (1875). 2189/3 (1877).

2047/8 (1870). 2189/2 (1876). 2220/2 (1877).

2056/1 (1870). 2188/1 (1876). 3742/1 (n.d.).

1011/4 (1874). 2190/1 (1876).

*Alif bā i Ruṣhdī*, by **Ridā Khān**.

Alphabet Ruchdié par Mirza Khan. [A copy-book in Persian  
with French translation. With a dedication to Muẓaffar al-Dīn  
Mīrzā, Crown Prince of Persia, and laudatory notices.] pp.  
43. 24 cm. *Tiflis*, 1882. 2478/5

*Alif kathrat* [anon.]

[A metrical treatise mainly on the grammatical functions of  
the Persian alphabet. With marginal and interlinear notes by  
Maulawī Maqbūl Aḥmad. 2nd edition.] pp. 16. lith. 26 cm.  
Ḥasanī, [Lucknow]. 1260 (1844). 95/5

‘**Alīm** (‘Alīm al-Dīn, Qāḍī).  
*Dīwān.*

‘**Alīm al-Dīn**, Islāmābādī.  
*Inshā i maṭlūb.*

‘Alīm al-Dīn, Qāḍī, called ‘**Alīm**.

*Allāh bārī* [anon.] [mg.]  
*Fārsī-nāmah.*

**Allāh-bakhsh** ibn Muḥammad Shāh.  
*Faid-bakhsh.*

‘**Allāmī**.

Abū ’l-Faḍl ibn Mubārak.



*Allégories*, by **J. H. Garcin de Tassy**.

Allégories, récits poétiques et chants populaires traduits de l'arabe, du persan, de l'hindoustani et du turc. . . . Seconde édition. pp. [i], [i], [i], [ii], 639, [1]. 24½ cm. *Paris*. 1876.

306. 42. D. 10

[*Almanac*.] Jantrahā i sinīn i māḍiyah.

[A comparative table of Christian and various Indian calendars from 1793 to 1870.] pp. 540, 360, wrappers. 22½ cm. Jām i jahān-numā, *Calcutta*. [18 ?]

306. 34. B. 19

— [Comparative Almanac for 1825.] pp. 24. 28 cm. [*Calcutta*. 1825.]

306. 29. D. 18

— [Comparative Almanac for 1828.] pp. 24. 27½ cm. *Calcutta*. 1828.

306. 31. C. 10

— [Comparative Almanac for 1848.] pp. 24. 28 cm. Bengal Military Orphan Press, *Calcutta*. 1848.

306. 31. C. 31/1

— Persian Almanac for 1871. pp. 16. 21½ cm. Jām i jahān-numā, *Calcutta*. [1871.]

2119/4

— Persian Almanac for 1872. pp. 16. 22 cm. Jām i jahān-numā, *Calcutta*. [1872.]

679/7

— Taqwīm i qawīm. [An almanac for the year 1304/1887, compiled by Āqā Mīr Idrīs.] pp. 27. lith. 25 cm. Humāyūn, *Kabul*. 1304 (1887).

3743/8

— Taqwīm i sanah . . .

[A comparative almanac for the year 1323/1905, compiled by 'Abd al-Khāliq Muḥammad Rā'ē.] pp. 58. lith. 16½ cm. Shāhī, [*Kabul*, 1905 ?]

3756/8

*Almāniyān*.

[A popular geography of Germany, being part 9 of *Tārīkh i milāl*, a world-geography. Translated by Saiyid Riḍā 'Alī-zādah. Published by Shēr Muḥammad Afghān.] pp. [i], 47. lith. 24½ cm. Mufid i 'āmm, *Lahore*. 1344/1926.

Per. D. 252

**Alṭaf** ('Abd al-Laṭīf, Saiyid, Ḥusainī).

*Sham' i maḥfil i sukhan*.

— [ed.] *I'tiqād-nāmah*.

**Alṭaf Ḥusain**, Maulawī [ed.]

*Safar-nāmah*.

*Alwān i ni'mat*, by **Sandara Lāl**.

[Cooking recipes.] pp. 176. lith. 29 cm. Daryā i nūr, *Lahore*. 1268/1851.

84/2



*Āmadan* [anon.]

[Conjugations of the Persian verb, with Urdu equivalents. Followed by *Taṣrīf i Fārsī*, an analysis of *Āmadan*.] pp. 20. lith. 24 cm. Firdausī, *Bangalore*. 1289 (1872). 2056/2

— [Another edition.] pp. 20. lith. 23 cm. Nizām al-maṭābi', *Madras*. 1291 (1874). 732/3

— [Other editions]:

*Hurūf i tahajjī* [sq.]

*Majmū'ah i Fārsī*. 1.

*Āmadan sī lafẓī* [anon.]

[A table of Persian verbs, with Urdu equivalents.] pp. 32. lith. 24 cm. Nizām al-maṭābi', *Madras*. 1290/1873. 1012/11

— [Another edition.] pp. 31. lith. 24 cm. Nizām al-maṭābi', *Madras*. 1293/1876. 732/13

— Translation of the infinitives occurring in the Persian *Āmadan Nameh* . . . by Bamanji Byramji Patell. [An abbreviated version of the foregoing.] pp. 20. 13 cm. *Bombay*. 1870. 2116/16

*Āmad-nāmah*.

*Kanz al-mubtadī*.

*Āmad-namah* [anon.]

[Conjugations of the Persian verb.] pp. 16. lith. 24½ cm. Naqshbandī, *Lahore*. 1868. 663/4

'*Amal bi'l-ḥadīth*, by Wilāyat 'Alī.

Beg: ān hādī maṭlaq saẓāwār i ḥamd ast . . . [A tract on the study of the Qur'ān and Ḥadīth.] pp. 18. 23 cm. Aḥmadiyah, [Calcutta]. [18 ?] (The author's name does not appear in this edition.) 103/4

— [Another edition] [sq.]

*Tanbīh al-ghāfilīn*.

'*Amal i Ṣāliḥ*, by Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ Kambū.

'*Amal-i-Ṣāliḥ*; or, Shāh Jahān Nāmah of Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ Kambo (a complete history of the Emperor Shāh Jahān). Edited by Ghulam Yazdani. (Bibliotheca Indica. Vol. 214.) (In progress.) 1912- . B. I. 214. 214\*

'*Amal al-ṣāliḥīn*, by Ṣāliḥ ibn Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ.

[A dictionary of medicaments.] pp. [i], 790, 11. lith. 33½ cm. *Kabul*. 1316 (1898). Per. H. 9

*Amān Allāh*, Grammarian.

*Dāfi' al-aghlāt*.

*Amān Allāh*, Husainī.

*Ruqa'āt i Amān Allāh*.



**Amān Allāh**, Khānah-zād, called **Amānī**.

*Umm al-'ilāj*.

**Amānat 'Alī** ibn 'Ibād Allāh.

*Bahār i 'Ajam*.

**Amānī**.

**Amān Allāh**, Khānah-zād.

**Amara Singh** [tr.]

*Rāmāyaṇa*.

**Amara-nātha** [ed.]

*Mahābhārata*.—*Bhagavad-gītā*.

**Ambā-prasāda**.

*Zubdah al-ramal*.

— [comm.]

*Pand-nāmah*.

Ameen U. Fareed.

**Farīd** (Amīn Allāh).

Ameer.

**Amīr**.

Ameer Ali Khan Bahadoor.

**Muḥammad Amīr 'Alī Khān**, Nauwāb.

*Ameer Namah*.

*Amīr-nāmah*.

'Āmilī (Bahā' al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn Ḥusain).

**Bahā'i**.

**Āmili** (Muḥammad ibn Maḥmūd).

*Nafā'is al-funūn*.

**Āmīn** [anon.]

[Verses to be recited on completing the perusal of the Qur'ān.]

pp. 8. lith. 17 cm. Chashmah i nūr, Amritsar. [1875.]

2186/6

**Amīn** (Amīn Allāh, Maulānā).

*Qaṣīdah i 'uzmā*.

**Amīn Aḥmad**, called **Thabāt**.

*Raudah al-na'im*.

**Amīn Aḥmad**, Rāzī.

*Haft iqlīm*.

**Amīn al-Dīn Khān**, Harawī.

*Ma'lūmāt al-āfāq*.

**Āmīn i khatm i Qur'ān**, by **Mīr 'Abbās**.

[Verses to be recited on completing the perusal of the Qur'ān].

pp. 8. lith. 17 cm. Kāśī, Delhi. 1875.

2186/7

**Amin Allāh**, 'Azīmābādī.

*Kār-nāmah i farhang.*

**Amīn Allāh**, Maulānā, called **Amin**.

**Amin Allāh**, Maulawī.

*al-Ṣarf al-ḥazīẓ.*

**Amīn Allāh Farīd**.

**Amin Allāh** ibn Muḥammad Munīr, Saiyid.

*Safar-nāmah i janāb i Qāḍī Taqī Muttaqī.*

**Amīr Aḥmad** [ed.]

*Qandīl i ḥaram.*

*Shigūfah i Khusrawī.*

*Tarānah i ghamm.*

**Amīr Aḥmad**, Saiyid.

*Tilka 'asharah kāmilaḥ.*

**Amīr 'Alī**, Saiyid.

*Persian Reader No. 1.*

**Amīr 'Alī Khān**, Bahādur.

*Amīr-nāmah.*

**Amīr al-Dīn**.

*Arḍ i ikhlāṣ.*

**Amīr al-Dīn**, called **Paglēwāla**.

**Amīr Ḥaidar**, Ḥusainī, Bilgrāmī.

*Muntakhab al-naḥw.*

**Amīr Ḥasan** (Muḥammad), Saiyid, Fanṣūrī, Madārī.

*Tadhkirah al-muttaqīn.*

**Amīr Jān** [tr.]

*Kaisarnāmah i Hind.*

**Amīr Khusrāu**, Dihlawī.

*Dīwān.*

*Hasht bihisht.*

*I'jāz.*

*Khazā'in al-futūḥ.*

*Kulliyāt i 'anāṣir.*

*Lailā Majnūn.*

*Maṭla' al-anwār.*

*Qirān al-sa'dain.*

— [ps.]

*Bahr i tawīl.*

*Khāliq bārī.*

**Amīr Khusrāu-e-Dehlavi**.

**Amīr Khusrāu**, Dihlawī.



Amir Khusru.

Amir Khusrau.

Amir Khward (Muḥammad ibn Mubārak, 'Alawī).

*Siyar al-auliya*.

Amir Pāzawāri.

*Dīwān*.

Amir Quli Amin ibn Ibrāhīm Khān.

*Hazār u yak sukhan*.

Amir Tahmāsp ('Abd Allāh).

*Tārīkh i Shāhinshāhī*.

*Amīr-nāmāh*, by Amir 'Ali Khān.

The Ameer Namah . . . by Moonsee Ameer Ali Khan Bahadur, with an abstract translation in English. [A short history of British relations with India.] Second edition. pp. [i], [i], 56, 492, 4. lith. 27 cm. Dār al-Sulṭanat, Calcutta. 1873.

306. 32. B. 30

Amiri.

Adib al-Mamālik.

Amjad 'Ali.

*Dīwān*.

Amjad 'Ali, Mīr, Qādirī, Ja'farī.

*Dīwān i 'ajā'ib u gharā'ib*.

Amjad 'Ali, Saiyid [ed.]

*Chishtāneṭ aur mu'ammā*.

Amjad 'Ali, Saiyid, called Ashhari.

Amjad Husain (Abū 'l-Faṭḥ Diyā' al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn Ashraf, Ilchpūrī).

*Tārīkh i Amjadīyah*.

Amjad Ibrāhīm ibn Ni'mat Allāh, Mīr.

*Wābil al-bayān*.

*Amthāl i Fārsī* [anon.]

[Proverbs.] pp. 125. lith. 21 cm. Society Press, Bareilly. 1868.

890/6

— [Another edition.] pp. 125. lith. 20½ cm. Society Press, Bareilly. 1870.

2088/2

— [Persian proverbs, different from the preceding, collected by Aḥmad Husain Khān called Madhāq.] pp. [i], 20. lith. 22½ cm. Nūr al-maṭābi', Lucknow. [1924.]

Per. D. 241

Amthor (Eduard).

*Horti Persici et Arabici*.

*Klänge aus Osten*.

Āmūzandah Shērmānd Īrānī.

Āmūzgār i 'Umar i 'Aiyār, by 'Ali Aḥmad.

[A poem refuting the Ḥanafite doctrines of Maulawī Muḥammad 'Umar. With an Urdu preface.] pp. 15. lith. 24½ cm. Riḍwānī, Calcutta. 1916. Per. E. 111/2

Analysis, by J. H. Harington.

. . . Dhakhīrah al-'amal. [Harington's *An Elementary Analysis of the Laws and Regulations . . . in Bengal*, translated by Major J. Ouseley.] 2 vols. pp. [i], 16, 2, 547; [i], 2, 154. 28 cm. Mission Press, Calcutta. 1840. 306. 32. D. 18

— An Abridgement of the Regulations for the administration of civil justice. Abstracted from Mr. Harington's Analysis by Moulavy Mohammed Zuḥoor. (Khulāṣah i ā'in i 'adālat i dīwānī.) pp. [iv], 324. 23 cm. Hindoostanee Press, Calcutta. 1825. 306. 32. A. 25

Analytical Account of the Sindibad Namah.

*Sindbād-nāmah*.

Ānanda-Rāma, called Mukhlīṣ.

*Chamanistān*.

Anātha-dāsa.

*Vicāramālā*.

'Anbar (Santa Lāl, Munshī).

*Kullīyāt*.

'Andalīb ('Abd al-Shakūr, Maulawī, Islāmābādī).

*Māyah* i surūr Pand i Shakūr.

'Andalīb (Muḥammad Ḥusain Khān, Kāshānī).

*Dīwān*.

'Andalīb Shādānī.

*Wajāhat* Ḥusain, Maulawī.

Andarman, Murādābādī.

*Tuḥfaḥ al-Islām*.

Andhar 'Ali, Pashāwarī.

*al-Bushrā lil-Shī'ah*.

Anecdotes of Aurangzib.

*Aḥkāṁ* i 'Ālamgīrī.

Anet (Claude) [tr.]

*Rubā'īyāt* i 'Umar Khayyām.

Anfās al-akābir, by Muḥammad Na'im Allāh.

[A Ṣūfī tract. Followed by *Anwār al-damā'ir*, a similar work by the same author.] pp. 52. lith. 24½ cm. Asadī, Lucknow. 1291 (1874). 891/6



*Anfās al-‘ārifīn*, by **Walī Allāh Dihlawī**.

[An account of the biographies and teachings of the author's relatives and spiritual instructors, concluding with a brief autobiography.] pp. 196. *lith.* 26 cm. Aḥmadī, *Delhi*. 1315/1897. **Per. E. 59/1**

Ange de Saint Joseph.

**Labrosse** (Joseph).

*Anglo-Persian Dialogues*, by **Ghulām Aḥmad**.

Anglo-Persian Dialogues . . . by Ḥājī Ghulām Aḥmad. . . . Second edition. (Persian Teacher Series, No. 2.) pp. 35, [1]. 17½ cm. Education Society's Press, *Bombay*. 1886. **E. 742/4**

*Anglo-Persian Idioms*, by ‘**Abd al-Laṭīf Khān**.

Anglo-Persian Idioms . . . by Syed Abdul Latif Khan Isfahani. pp. [ii], [i], [iv], 224. 24 cm. [*Bombay*.] 1896. **306. 32. A. 4**

*Anglo-Persian Letter Writer*, by **Ghulām Aḥmad**.

Anglo-Persian Letter Writer with a vocabulary. By Ghulam Ahmad Munshi. (Persian Teacher Series, No. 5.) pp. viii, wrappers. *part. lith.* 20½ cm. B. S. and G. A. Co. Press, *Bombay*. 1886. **679/2**

*Anīrān*, by **D. S. Partau**, **B. ‘Alawī**, and **Ṣ. Hidāyat**.

[Three short stories.] pp. 56. 20 cm. *Teheran*, 1310s/1931.

**Per. C. 132**

*Anīs al-aṭibbā’*, by **Muḥammad Ṣādiq**.

[A dictionary of simples.] pp. 260. *lith.* 24 cm. *Thamar i Hind*, *Lucknow*. 1875. **2064/1**

*Anīs al-mu‘ālijīn*, by **Nūr al-Dīn Muḥammad** [sq.]

*Alfāẓ al-adwiyah*. 1881.

*Anīs al-murīdīn*, by **Muḥammad Ḥasan**, Mujaddidī, Naqshbandī.

[On the life and sayings of the author's father, ‘Abd al-Rahmān ibn ‘Abd al-Qaiyūm, a descendant of Aḥmad Fārūqī Sirhindī.] pp. 200. *lith.* 28 cm. Mujaddidī, *Amritsar*. 1328 (1910). **3729/1**

*Anīs el-‘Ochchāq*.

*Anīs al-‘ushshāq*.

*Anīs al-‘ushshāq*, by **Sharaf al-Dīn Rāmi**.

Anīs el-‘Ochchāq, traité des termes figurés relatifs à la description de la beauté par Cheref Eddīn Rāmi. Traduit . . . et annoté par C. Huart. (Bibliothèque de l'École des Hautes Études. Fasc. 25.) pp. [i], [i], [i], [i], 110. 24 cm. *Paris*. 1875. **305. 15. H. 6**

*Anīs al-wā‘izīn*, by **Abū Bakr Qurashī**.

[A guide to the devout life.] pp. 290. *lith.* 25 cm. Muḥammadī, *Lahore*. 1289 (1872). **2059/1**



*Anīs al-wā'izīn*, by **Abū Bakr Qurashī**—*Cont.*

— [Another edition.] pp. 290. *lith.* 25 cm. Sultānī, *Lahore*.  
1293 (1876). 2113/1

— [Another edition.] pp. 296. *lith.* 25 cm. Muḥammadī,  
*Lahore*. 1295 (1878). 2215/1

*Anjuman i nigāristān i dānish*, by **Muḥammad 'Abd al-Aḥad**,  
called **Taiyib**.

[Letters illustrating literary devices.] pp. 261. *lith.* 27 cm.  
Newal Kishōr, *Lucknow*. 1877. 2443/1

*Annuaire de la Revue de Kaboul*.

*Sāl-nāmah i Majallah i Kābul*.

*An-Nūru'l-Abhā*.

*al-Nūr al-abhā*.

**Anquetil du Perron** (Abraham Hyacinthe) [tr.]

*Upanishads*.

**Anṣārī** (Abū Ismā'il 'Abd Allāh ibn Muḥammad Harawī).

*Munājāt*.

*Risālah*.

— [ps.] *Ganj-nāmah*.

*Muntakhab i rasā'il*.

**Anstey** (Lavinia Mary) [index].

*Ā'in i Akbarī*.

**Ansur** Ma'ali.

*'Unṣur al-Ma'ālī*.

*Anthologia Persica*.

*Anthologia Persica*, seu selecta e diversis poetis auctoribus in  
latinum translata [by Baron I. von Stuermer]. pp. [i], [i], [i],  
[xviii], 87. 26 cm. *Viennæ*. 1778. 306. 29. C. 15

*Antologia Firdusiana* [sel.]

*Shāh-nāmah*.

*Anvari Soheily*.

*Anwār i Suhailī*.

*Anvār-i Suhelī*.

*Anwār i Suhailī*.

**Anwar**.

**Muḥammad Anwar Allāh Khān**.

**Anwar** (Muḥammad Anwar Shāh, Maulawī).

*Manẓūm i Anwar*.

*Mathnawī i tūshah i rāh*.

*Anwār i Aḥmadīyah*, by **Wakīl Aḥmad**, called **'Ājiz**.

[An account of the teachings of Aḥmad Sirhindī. Followed by  
the *Hadīyah i Mujaddidīyah*, a similar work.] pp. 336, 4, 98,  
[1]. *lith.* 25 cm. Mujtabā'ī, *Delhi*. 1309-11 (1892-4). 777/1



*Anwār al-Aḥmadiyāḥ fī bayān ma'mulāt al-'Azīziyāḥ*, by **Muḥammad 'Umar**, called **Shāh Siraj al-Ḥaqq**.

[An account of the practices of the followers of Shāh 'Abd al-'Azīz called Shāh Maqbūl Aḥmad.] pp. 16, 572. *lith.* 24 cm. Tajārati, Meerut. 1914. **3744/1**

**Anwar 'Ali**, Maulawī.

*Risālah i qawā'id i imlā i Fārsī.*

— [ed.] *Niṣāb al-ṣubyān.*

*Panj ganj.*

**Anwar 'Alī Siddiqī**, Ḥāfiz.

*Anwār al-'ārifīn*, by **Muḥammad Ḥusain Murādābādī**.

[Lives of Muslim saints and Ṣūfīs, especially those of Moradabad.] pp. 8, 592. *lith.* 27½ cm. Siddiqī, Bareilly. 1290 (1873). **306. 32. B. 14**

— [Another edition.] pp. 8, 668. *lith.* 25 cm. Newal Kishōr, Lucknow. 1876. **306. 30. B. 18**

*Anwār al-ḍamā'ir*, by **Muḥammad Na'im Allāh** [sq.]

*Anfās al-akābir.*

*Anwār i Muḥammadī*, by **Muḥammad Tahānawī**.

[A religious tract.] pp. 136, [4]. *lith.* 21 cm. Diyā'i, Meerut. 1291 (1874). **681/11**

*Anwār al-Raḥmān li-tanwīr al-jinān*, by **Muḥammad Nūr Allāh**.

[The life and Ṣūfī teachings of Shāh 'Abd al-Raḥmān. Edited by Ṭufail Aḥmad.] pp. 466. *lith.* 25 cm. Newal Kishōr, Lucknow. 1321/1903. **Per. E. 26/1**

*Anwār al-ramal*, by **'Abd al-Ghanī**, Shirwānī.

[A manual of geomancy.] pp. 524. *lith.* 27 cm. Newal Kishōr, Lucknow. 1294/1877. **2219/2**

*Anwar Soheely.*

*Anwār i Suhailī.*

*Anwār i Suhailī*, by **Ḥusain Wā'iz Kāshifī**.

The Anvari Soheily, being an elegant paraphrase of the Fables of Pilpay . . . by Husseyn Vaez Kashefy . . . published by Moolvy Husseyn Aly, under the superintendence of Captain C. Stewart. pp. [i], [iv], foll. 238, [2]. 32 cm. Calcutta. 1804. **306. 29. E. 11 ; 306. 31. D. 25**

— *Anwār i Suhailī*. [Edited by Ghulām Ashraf, Turāb 'Alī and Ḥasan 'Alī. Based on the Calcutta edition of 1816.] foll. 238, [1]. 29 cm. Madras. 1241/1826.

**306. 29. B. 6 ; 306. 31. D. 5**



*Anwār i Suhailī*, by Ḥusain Wā'iz Kāshifi—*Cont.*

— *Anwari Sohili*, a paraphrase, in Persian, of the Fables of Pilpay.  
[Edited by G. Jervis and Mirzā Ḥasan Shīrāzī.] foll. [497].  
31½ cm. *Bombay*. 1243/1828.

306. 31. E. 20 ; 306. 32. D. 8 ; 306. 34. D. 17

— *Anwar Soheely*. 2 vols. pp. 865. *lith.* 20 cm. Asiatic Lithographic Company, *Cawnpore*. 1249/1834. 306. 31. F. 8

— *Anwār i Suhailī*. [Edited by Muḥammad Masīḥ.] pp. 494.  
33 cm. [? *Calcutta*.] 1251/1835. Per. G. 12

— [Another edition.] pp. 373. *lith.* 31½ cm. *Mashhadī, Bombay*. 1261 (1845). 306. 32. E. 17

— [Another edition. Edited by Maulawī Nūr al-Dīn and Wazīr 'Alī.] pp. [i], 2, 404. *lith.* 29½ cm. *Muḥammadī, Calcutta*. 1262/1842 [*i.e.*, 1846]. 306. 31. D. 22

— *Anvār-i Suhelī*, or *Lights of Canopus* . . . edited by Lieut.-Col. J. W. J. Ouseley. pp. [i], [i], [i], [i], [vi], 545. 28 cm. *Hertford*. 1851. 306. 32. C. 1 ; 306. 32. C. 2 ; 306. 32. C. 3

— *Anwār-i-Suhayli* . . . edited by Major H. S. Jarrett. pp. [i], [i], [i], 630. *lith.* 27 cm. *Nizāmī, Cawnpore*. 1880. 306. 31. A. 2

— [Other editions]:

|                        |                        |
|------------------------|------------------------|
| 306. 29. C. 14 (1870). | 306. 32. B. 12 (1888). |
| 306. 31. B. 9 (1892).  | 306. 30. B. 23 (1870). |
| 306. 31. C. 25 (1873). | 3730/2 (1906).         |
| 2084/1 (1874).         | 3730/3 (1910).         |
| 2114/1 (1876).         | 306. 32. F. 1 (1913).  |
| 306. 31. A. 12 (1877). | 3727/1 (1914).         |
| 306. 31. A. 1 (1885).  |                        |

— *An Introduction to the Anwari Soohyly* . . . by C. Stewart.  
[Chapter 7: text, translation and analysis.] pp. [i], [i], 29, [i], 32, 42, 6. 27 cm. *London*. 1821.

306. 29. B. 11 ; 306. 32. B. 31/2

— *Persian fables from the Anwari Soohyly* . . . with a vocabulary.  
Prepared and arranged by J. Michael [the vowel-points of the vocabulary added by Meerza Ibraheem]. pp. [i], [i], [i], 50, 52. 25 cm. *London*. 1827. 306. 29. C. 27

— The first book of the *Anvār-i Suhelī*, [text and] a literal translation in English, by the Rev. H. G. Keene. pp. iv, 147, [i], [i], 214. 22 cm. *Hertford*. 1835. 306. 33. C. 6

— *Muntakhabāt i Anwār i Suhailī*. [Selected passages, with Urdu version.] pp. 96. *lith.* 22½ cm. *As'ad al-akhbār, Agra*. 1853. 342/4



*Anwār i Suhailī*, by Ḥusain Wā'iz Kāshifi—*Cont.*

— *Muntakhabāt*. . . . [Ch. 8, with Urdu version.] pp. 63. *lith.*  
21 cm. Newal Kishōr, *Lucknow*. 1860. **2088/2**

— *Intikhab i Anwār i Suhailī*. [Selections, edited by Subhān-  
bakhsh.] pp. 2, 132. *lith.* 23 cm. Sarkārī, *Lahore*. 1867.  
**732/6**

— — [other editions]:

**2197/5** (1869). **2115/6** (1875).

**2170/7** (1874). **2117/10** (1875).

— *Anwar-e-Sohaili*, chapters II and III. With full notes . . . by  
Moulvi Mohammed Jamilar Rehman. pp. 9, 20, 99. 21 cm.  
British India Press, *Bombay*. 1917. **Per. D. 16/1**

— *The Anwar-e-Sohaili*, chapter I. By Maulana Husein Kashefi.  
Persian text with full notes, a glossary and introduction, etc.,  
by H. I. Sayani. pp. 16, 36, 100; wrappers. 21½ cm. British  
India Press, *Bombay*. 1925. **Per. C. 154**

— [sel.]

*Akhlāq i Kāshifi.*

*Ganjīnah i khirad.*

*Gems of Persian Prose and Poetry.*

*Guldastah i dānish.*

*'Iqd i gul.*

*Persian Anthology.*

— *The Anwār-i Suhailī* . . . translated . . . by E. B. Eastwick.  
pp. xxvii, 650. 25 cm. *Hertford*, 1854.

**306. 31. A. 14; 306. 31. A. 15**

— *The Anvar-i Suhaili*. . . . [Re-issue.] pp. xxiv, 650. 24½ cm.  
*Allahabad*. 1914. **306. 30. A. 38**

— *The Anwār-i-Suhailī* . . . translated . . . by A. N. Wollaston.  
pp. xviii, 504. 24 cm. *London*. 1877.

**306. 31. A. 16; 306. 31. A. 17**

— — [Reprinted.] 26 cm. *London*. 1904. **306. 31. C. 34**

— *Pipes with the Persian Poets: "The Light of Sohail."* [Trans-  
lation of chapter 6, by Sir F. J. Goldsmid.] pp. 8, 18.  
18½ cm. *Madras*. 1849. **E. 325/2**

— English translation of [the preface and the beginning of Book I  
of] *Anwar Sohaly*, compiled by Khwaja Usuf Ali. pp. 72.  
15½ cm. *Agra*. [1887.] **E. 752/2**

— *The Anwar-i-Suhaili*. Book I, translated . . . by A. N. Wolla-  
ston, with an introduction by K. M. Jhaveri. pp. xiii, 114.  
21 cm. *Bombay*. [1895.] **2088/3**



*Anwār i Suhailī, Ḥusain Wā'iz Kāshifī—Cont.*

- Anwar-e-Sohaili, Book III. Reprinted from the English translation of A. N. Wollaston. Thoroughly revised and corrected by M. J. Rehman. pp. 37. 21 cm. *Bombay*. 1917.  
Per. D. 16/3

- Full translation and explanation of Anwar-e-Sohaili, chapters II & III. With an introduction and . . . notes . . . by K. B. Irani . . . and D. J. Irani. pp. viii, 105, wrappers. 21 cm. *Bombay*. 1917.  
Per. D. 16/2

- Sagor ur "Anwār-i-Suhaili" öfversättning från Persiskan af E. Hermelin. pp. 80, [1], [1], [1], [1]. 20 cm. *Stockholm*. 1929.  
Per. C. 55

- Anwār al-'uyūn fī asrār al-maknūn*, by 'Abd al-Qaddūs Gangōhī. [Anecdotes of the Ṣūfī saint Aḥmad 'Abd al-Ḥaqq Rudaulawī.] pp. [ii], 64, [1]. *lith.* 23 cm. Aḥsan al-maṭābi', *Aligarh*. 1905.  
3734/1

- [Another edition, with Urdu translation by Khalīl al-Raḥmān Chaudhurī.] pp. 148, 48, wrappers. *lith.* 25 cm. Muḥtabā'ī, *Lucknow*. [1909.]  
3733/1

*Anwar-e-Sohaili.*

*Anwār i Suhailī.*

*Anwār-i-Suhayli.*

*Anwār i Suhailī.*

*Anwari Sohili.*

*Anwār i Suhailī.*

*Anwarī* (Auḥad al-Dīn).

*Kulliyāt.*

*Apūrva-Kṛṣṇa*, Maharajah.

*Shāh-nāmah i Hind.*

*Āqā i Arjmand.*

*Abū 'l-Ḥasan Arjmand.*

*Āqā Bālā.*

*Muḥammad 'Alī Tabrizi.*

*Āqā Mirzā* ibn Abū 'l-Ḥasan, Kāzrūnī.

*Laṭā'if al-tawārīkh.*

*'Aqā'id*, by 'Abd al-Ḥaqq, Instructor.

[An elementary text-book on Islamic dogma.] pp. 175, wrappers. *lith.* 24 cm. Mufīd i 'āmm, [*Lahore*]. 1306s (1927).  
Per. D. 115

- [A more advanced manual of Islamic dogma.] pp. 205. *lith.* 24 cm. Mufīd i 'āmm, *Lahore*. 1306s (1927).  
Per. D. 260



- '*Aqā'id i jāmi'ah*, by 'Abd al-Rahīm, called Diyā.  
[A tract on the articles of faith and Ṣūfī doctrine.] pp. 16.  
*lith.* 25 cm. Nizāmī, *Cawnpore*. 1291 (1874). 2210/1
- '*Aqā'id al-Shī'ah*, by 'Alī Aṣghar.  
[An account of Shī'ite doctrine.] pp. [137]. *lith.* 21 cm.  
[*India*]. 1322 (1904). Per. C. 165
- '*Aqā'id-nāmah*.  
*I'tiqād-nāmah*.
- 'Āqil Khān, Nauwāb, Rāzī, called Mir 'Askarī.
- '*Arabī kī dūsarī kitāb*.  
[A second Arabic reader. Dialogues in Arabic, with Persian equivalents, in parallel columns.] pp. 164. *lith.* 25 cm.  
*Lahore*. 1873. 1012/12
- Arankalle (Viśvanātha Ananta).  
*Af'āl-nāmah*.
- Arbutnot (Foster FitzGerald) [ed. tr.]  
*Raudaḥ al-ṣafā'*.
- '*Arḍ i ikhlāṣ*, by Amīr al-Dīn.  
[A *qaṣīdah* in honour of H.M. King George V.] pp. [i], 14. *lith.*  
28½ cm. Mufid i 'āmm, *Lahore*. [1915.] Per. F. 36
- '*Arḍah i zarrīn*, by Muḥammad Subḥān Allāh 'Azīm.  
[A historical sketch of the relations between modern Europe and the Caliphate.] pp. 11, wrappers. *lith.* 24 cm. Barham Press, *Gorakhpur*. 1342 (1925). Per. E. 87; Per. D. 207
- Ardā Virāf Nāmah*.  
The Ardai Viraf Nameh; or, the Revelations of Ardai Viraf. Translated from the Persian and Guzeratee versions [of the original Pahlawi] . . . by J. A. Pope. pp. xv, 123. 21½ cm. *London*. 1816. 306. 28. C. 25
- The Ardai Viraf Nameh; or, the Revelations of Ardai Viraf, the Persian Saint. A rendering in prose-verse of a translation by Mr. T. A. Pope . . . with explanatory notes by Geo. Maddox. pp. [i], [i], [i], 65. 18 cm. *Madras*. 1904. 306. 28. B. 2
- Ardshēr Sohrābjī [tr.]  
*Ṣad hikāyat*.
- Ardībihisht*, by Yaḥyā Daulatābādī.  
[Collected poems.] pp. 168. 20 cm. Majlis, *Teheran*. 1304s/1925. Per. C. 135
- 'Arifi.  
*Hāl-nāmah*.
- Aristotle.  
*Problemata*.



Arjmand (Abū 'l-Ḥasan).

**Abū 'l-Ḥasan Arjmand.**

*Armaghān*, by **Aḥmad Ḥusain**, called **Ṣūfī**.

[A mystical romance in prose and verse.] pp. 112, 20. *lith.*  
25 cm. Muḥammadī, *Azimabad*. 1292-3 (1875-6). **777/8**

*Armaghān*, by **Muḥammad 'Abd al-Ghānī Khān**.

[A collection of verse-quotations illustrating idiomatic usages  
of certain Persian verbs. Part 2.] pp. 275. *lith.* 24 cm.  
Manba' al-nūr, *Agra*. 1323/1905. **Per. D. 122/2**

— [Parts 3, 4, 7.] pp. 218; 220; 183. *lith.* 24 cm. Manba'  
al-nūr, *Agra*. 1323 (1905), 1326 (1908). **Per. D. 122/3, 4, 7**

*Armaghān*, by **Tāj al-Dīn Muḥammad**.

[*Guldastah i nathr i parwīn*. A prose romance.] pp. 40.  
*lith.* 25 cm. Muḥammadī, [*Lucknow*]. 1292 (1875). **777/4**

*Armaghān i aḥbāb*, by **Muḥammad Ḥusain**.

[Biographies of the poets, kings, and famous men of Persia.]  
pp. 116. *lith.* 22 cm. Mufīd i 'āmm, *Lahore*. 1917.

**Per. D. 17/1**

*Armaghān i bī-bahā*, by **Dīna-dayāla**.

[Letters. Edited by Muḥammad 'Abd al-Raḥmān ibn Muḥam-  
mad Raushan Khān.] pp. 50. *lith.* 25 cm. Nizāmī, *Cawn-*  
*pore*. 1289 (1872). **2117/1**

*Armaghān i Ḥamīd*, by **Ḥamīd**.

[Collected poems.] pp. 100, wrappers. *lith.* 22½ cm. Newal  
Kishōr, *Lucknow*. 1335 (1917). **Per. D. 18/2**

**Arnold** (Sir Edwin) [tr.]

*Gulistān*.

**Arratoon** (Nicholas) [tr.]

*Muṭāyabāt*.

**'Arshī** (Mujtabā Ḥusain, Maulawī, Jā'isī).

*Tajalliyāt i 'Arshī*.

**Arsiwālā** (M. C.).

*New Persian Royal Reader*.

— [ed. & tr.]

*Akhlāq i Muḥsinī*.

*Artang i farhang*, by **Muḥammad Aḥsan**.

[Collected letters. Edited by Maulawī Muḥammad Ḥakīm  
al-Dīn.] pp. 72, 2. *lith.* 25 cm. Newal Kishōr, *Lucknow*.  
1288/1872. **2069/2**

*Articles of War*.

Articles of War in English, Persian, and Hindoostanee. Trans-  
lated [by S. D. Riley] and printed by order. . . . pp. x, 157.  
24 cm. Military Orphan Press, *Calcutta*. 1847. **306. 33. E. 36**



**'Arūḍ i Saifī, by Saifī.**

[A treatise on prosody. Edited with marginal notes by Maulawī Shahrzād.] pp. 64. *lith.* 21½ cm. Muṣṭafā'ī, *Delhi*. 1269 (1853). **110/5**

— The Persian Metres, by Saifī, and a Treatise on Persian Rhyme by Jamī [sc. *Risālah i Qāfiyah*]. Edited in Persian, by H. Blochmann. pp. [i], [i], [i], [i], 54, 7, 2 plates. 24 cm. Baptist Mission Press, *Calcutta*. 1867. **306. 32. A. 26**

— 'Arūḍ i Saifī. [Another edition.] pp. 48. *lith.* 23½ cm. Newal Kishōr, [*Lucknow*]. 1288/1871. **2047/14**

— The Prosody of the Persians according to Saifī, Jamī, and other writers. [Text of 'Arūḍ i Saifī and *Risālah i Qāfiyah*, edited with preface, translation and notes.] By H. Blochmann. pp. [i], viii, xix, 101, 3, 54, 7. 24½ cm. Baptist Mission Press, *Calcutta*. 1872. **281. 3. E. 11**

— 'Arūḍ i Saifī. [Another edition.] pp. 48. *lith.* 25 cm. Newal Kishōr, [*Lucknow*]. 1293/1876. **2109/1**

— [Another edition, with notes by Maulawī Naṣīr al-Dīn.] pp. 48. *lith.* 25½ cm. Muḥammadī Steam Press, *Lahore*. [1923.] **Per. D. 162**

**Ārzū** (Sirāj al-Dīn 'Alī Khān).

*'Atīyah i kubrā.*

*Chirāgh i hidāyat.*

*Sirāj al-lughah.*

— [comm.]

*Gulistān.*

As'ad (Fakhr al-Dīn), Jurjānī.

**Fakhr al-Dīn As'ad Jurjānī.**

**Asad Allāh**, Āqā, Mīrzā [ed.]

*Muḥāwarāt i Fārsī.*

**Asad Allāh Khān** [ed.]

*Dīwān i Maulā-dād.*

Asad Allāh Khān, Bahādur, called **Ghālib**.

**Asad Allāh Khān**, Khwansārī [ed.]

*Faras-nāmah.*

**Asad Allāh Khān**, Shīrāzī [tr.]

*Adventures of Haji Baba of Ispahan.*

Asad al-Zamān Khān, called **Gauhar**.

**Asadi** (Abū 'l-Ḥasan 'Alī ibn Aḥmad, Tūsī).

*Garshasp-nāmah.*

*Lughat i Fārs.*

Āṣaf Jāh, Nauwāb, Bahādur, called **Nizām**.

Āṣaf Jāh ibn Ni'mat Allāh, called **Āṣafi**.

Āṣaf Jāh **Khān** (Nizām al-Mulk Qamar al-Dīn), Bahādur.

**Nizām al-Mulk Āṣaf Jāh.**

**Āṣafi** (Āṣaf Jāh ibn Ni'mat Allāh).

*Mathnawī i Khusrāu Shīrīn.*

*Asās al-quḍāḥ*, by **Aḥmad Jān Khān**.

[A manual for the guidance of qāḍīs in their behaviour and administration.] pp. 140. *lith.* 25 cm. *Kabul*. 1303 (1906).

3737/1

**Aṣghar 'Alī**, Maulawī.

*Jawāhir i farīdī.*

**Aṣghar Ḥusain**, Farrukhābādī.

*Risālah i ṭibb dar mu'ālajah i ḥaidah.*

**Aṣghar Ḥusain** ibn Ghulām Ghauth.

*Muntahā al-bayān.*

— [tr.] *Problemata.*

**Aṣhāb i kirām** [anon.]

[Popular biographies of the Prophet's Companions. Translated by Saiyid Riḍā 'Alī-zādah.] 2 parts. pp. 168; 180. *lith.* 24 cm. Mufīd i 'āmm, *Lahore*. 1344-5/1926-7. **Per. D. 127**

*Ash'ār i mutanawwa'ah.*

*Chrestomathie Persane.* Vol. 2 (6).

**Ashhari** (Amjad 'Alī, Saiyid).

*Sitāyish-nāmah i Shāh i Kābul.*

**Ashī'ah al-lama'āt**, by 'Abd al-Ḥaqq Dihlawī.

[A Persian annotated translation of Tabrizī's Arabic manual of traditions entitled *Mishkāh al-maṣābīh*.] 4 vols. pp. 562, 2; 314; 548; 861, [2]. 32 & 34 cm. Madrasah i 'aliyah, *Calcutta*, & Aḥmadī, *Chinsurah*. 1251-9 (1835-43). **306. 46. D. 1-4**

— *Sharḥ i Mishkāh i Fārsī*. [Another edition. Vol. 4 only.] pp. 435. *lith.* 32 cm. Muṣṭafā'ī, [*Delhi*]. 1283 (1866). **306. 37. E. 2**

— *Tarjamah i Mishkāh i sharīf i Fārsī*. [Another edition.] 4 vols. pp. 636; 314; 616; 746. *lith.* 31 cm. Newal Kishōr, *Lucknow*. 1289-1290/1872-3. **306. 46. D. 6.**

'**Ashiq 'Alī Khān**, Munshī.

*Dhakhīrah al-'uqbā.*



**Ashraf.**

*Manzūmah i Kaidānī.*

**Ashraf** (Muḥammad Ḥasan).

*Dīwān.*

**Ashraf** (Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad Muḥsin).

*Shāh-nāmah.*

**Ashraf**, Saiyid, called **Shamsī**.

**Ashraf 'Ali.**

'Abd al-Fattāh, Gulshanābādī.

**Ashraf 'Ali**, Maulawī, Mirzā [ed.]

*Ma'āthir al-umarā'.*

— [comm.]

*Mathnawī i ma'nawī.*

**Ashraf al-Dīn Aḥmad Khān**, Maulawī, Saiyid.

*Chār dīwār.*

*Durdānah i khayāl.*

*Ṭabaqāt i Muḥsinīyah.*

**Ashraf al-Dīn Rashtī**, Saiyid.

*Nasīm i Shamāl.*

**Ashraf al-qawānīn i Fārsī**, by 'Abd al-Fattāh.

Ashraf al-Qawānīn Fārsī; or, Persian Grammar [sic] compiled by  
Sayed Abdul Fattah Maulvi. pp. 113, [1]. lith. 19 cm.  
Ḥaidarī, Bombay. 1870. 1015/15

**Ashraf-nāmah**, by Muḥammad Ashraf Khān.

[Memoirs of Dūndī Khān, the author's father.] pp. 231. lith.  
27 cm. Faṭḥ al-akhbār, Kol. 1271/1854. Per. F. 16

Ashrafuddin Ahmad, Moulvie, Syed.

**Ashraf al-Dīn Aḥmad.**

*Ashraf al-Qawānīn Fārsī.*

*Ashraf al-qawānīn i Fārsī.*

**Āshuftah.**

Muḥammad Sa'd Allāh.

'Āsī.

'Abd al-Bārī, Maulawī.

Ghulām Sarwar, called 'Āsī.

**Asir.**

Muzaffar 'Ali Khān.

**Asir al-Dīn Muḥammad** ibn Zāhir al-Dīn Aḥmad, Phūlbārī.

*Guldastah i 'aqā'id.*

**Asirī.**

*Dīwān.*

‘Askarī.

‘Abd Allāh Khān, Lūdhīānī.

*Aṣl al-uṣūl fī abwāb al-naḥw wa’l-fuṣūl*, by Muḥammad Ḥasan Khān.

[A grammar of Arabic.] pp. 70. lith. 24½ cm. Newal Kishōr, Cawnpore. [1877.] 2445/12

*al-Aslāf*, by Muḥammad Shujā’at ‘Alī Khān.

Kitāb al-Aslāf. [A dictionary of biographies of famous men, ancient Greeks and Muslims, prophets, etc.] pp. 6, 114, wrappers. lith. 21 cm. Nizāmī Press, Badaon. 1916. 3751/3

*Asmā i Fārsī* [anon.] [sq.]

*Qādir-nāmah*.

‘*Aṣr i sa’ādat*, by Sh. Sharaf.

[A popular biography of the Prophet. Translated by Saiyid Riḍā ‘Alī-zādah.] pp. 122, [2]. lith. 24½ cm. Mufid i ‘āmm, Lahore. 1344/1926. Per. D. 254

*Asrār al-akhyār*, by Abū Muḥammad Ḥasan [prec.]

*Chihīl asrār*.

*Asrār al-‘aqā’id*, by Abū Ṭālib Shirāzī.

[A refutation of Bābism. Vol. 2 only.] pp. 12, 456, [1], 6. lith. 27 cm. Muẓaffarī, Bombay. 1324 [1906]. Per. E. 30/2

*Asrār al-auliya’*, by Ganj i Shakar.

[The pious discourses of Ganj i Shakar, edited by his disciple Badr Ishāq.] pp. 94. lith. 27½ cm. Newal Kishōr, Lucknow. 1876. 2112/1

*Asrār i ghaflat* [anon.]

[An eschatology.] pp. 60. lith. 25 cm. Newal Kishōr, Lucknow. 1290/1873. 669/5

— [Another edition.] pp. 62. lith. 25 cm. Newal Kishōr, Lucknow. 1291/1874. 2078/1

*Asrār al-ghaibiyah*.

*al-Risālah al-madanīyah*.

*Asrār i ilāhī*, by Rājā Fath Chand.

[A mystical poem. Edited with marginal commentary by ‘Alī Muḥammad.] pp. 16. lith. 22 cm. Kālī-prasāda, Lucknow. [1869.] 679/9

*Asrār i khudī*, by M. Iqbāl.

The Secrets of the Self (*Asrār-i Khudī*), a philosophical poem . . . Translated . . . with introduction and notes by R. A. Nicholson. pp. xxxi, 147. 19½ cm. London (Edinburgh printed). 1920. Per. B. 1



*Asrār i maḥabbat*, by **Zahīr**.

[A treatise on human and divine love.] pp. 6, 46. lith.  
24½ cm. Newal Kishōr, [Lucknow]. 1291/1874. 891/7

*Asrār i Qāsimī*, [attr. to] **Husain Wā'iz Kāshifi**.

[A treatise on magic.] pp. 199. lith. 27½ cm. Majma'  
al-bahrain, Ludhiana. 1289 (1872). 2108/4

— *Kashf al-asrār i Qāsimī*. [Another recension of the foregoing.]  
pp. 175. lith. 17 cm. Bombay. 1312/1894. 1016/4

*Asrār al-shahādah*, by 'Abd al-'Aziz Dihlawī.

Beg: *Tushnah i labān i wādī i firāq*. . . . [An account of the  
martyrdom of Ḥasan and Ḥusain, translated from the Arabic  
of 'Abd al-'Aziz Dihlawī into Persian by Muḥammad Mīr  
Khān Ilāhābādī. Edited by Nūr 'Alī Khān.] pp. 56. 22 cm.  
Calcutta. 1253 (1837). 108/4

*Asrār al-tauḥīd*, by Muḥammad ibn al-Munauwar.

Tainui edinenia s Bogom. . . . [A biography of Abū Sa'īd ibn  
Abī 'l-Khair. Followed (p. 487) by *Risālah i ḥaurā'īyah*, a  
commentary by Aḥrār on a quatrain of Abū Sa'īd. Edited by  
V. A. Zhukovsky.] (Publications of the Oriental Faculty of  
the University of St. Petersburg, 1.) pp. [ii], 13, [i], [i], 516.  
27 cm. St. Petersburg. 1899. 305. 21. B. 1

— *Asrār al-tauḥīd*. [Another edition. Followed by the *Risālah  
i ḥaurā'īyah* (pp. 321-5). Edited, with preface and indices, by  
Aḥmad Bahmanyār.] pp. xviii, [i], 343, 2. 24 cm. Fardīn,  
Teheran. 1313s (1934). Per. D. 317

'Aṭā' Allāh ibn Maḥmūd, Ḥusainī.

*Risālah i qāfiyah*.

'Aṭā' Allāh Rashidī [tr.]

*Bījagaṇita*.

'Aṭā' Malik ibn Muḥammad Juwainī.

'Aṭā' Muḥammad, Niẓāmī [comm.]

*Dīwān i Abū 'Alī Qalandar*.

'Aṭā' Muḥammad, Shaikh, called Zīrak.

Aṭā Muḥammad Khān, Amritsarī.

*Silk i marwārīd*.

'Aṭā'ī (Muḥammad, Qānūngō'ī).

*'Aṭā'ī-nāmah*.

*'Aṭā'ī-nāmah*, by 'Aṭā'ī.

[A collection of *lāmīyah* odes, arranged alphabetically accord-  
ing to opening words.] pp. 23. lith. 26½ cm. [India, 18 ?.]

89/6



'*Atā'i-nāmah*, by '**Atā'i**—*Cont.*

— [Another edition.] pp. 20. *lith.* 25 cm. Muhammadi, Lahore. 1285 (1868). **2039/3**

— [Other editions]:

**2034/1** (1870). **2214/8** (1874). **2106/6** (1876).

**2065/1** (1874). **2065/2** (1875). **2182/9** (1877).

**2055/2** (1873). **891/2** (1876).

'*Atā'iq i wasat i Āsiyā* [by **Sir A. Stein**].

[A report on the antiquities of Central Asia. Translated into Persian from English by Āqā Muḥammad Ibrāhīm Īrānī and Maulawī Zafar Ḥasan. With an introduction by Sir Aurel Stein, translated into Persian.] pp. 7, 88, wrappers. *lith.* 22 cm. Delhi Printing Works, Delhi. 1921. **Per. D. 210**

*Atesh Kedah.*

*Ātish-kadah.*

**Athar** (Muḥammad 'Alī Khān, Rāmpūrī).

*Inshā i jadīd.*

**Athar 'Alī**, Saiyid [ed.]

*Sikandar-nāmah.*

*Āthār i 'Ajam*, by **Muḥammad Nāṣir**, called **Furṣat**.

[A history and comprehensive biographical dictionary of the famous natives of Shīrāz and the surrounding districts. Illustrated.] pp. 6, 603, 1 map. *lith.* 28 cm. Nāṣirī, Bombay. 1314 (1896). **306. 32. E. 7**

*Āthār i sharaf*, by **Muḥammad Nūr al-Ḥusain**.

[An account of the province of Bihar.] pp. [i], 100, [1]. *lith.* 24 cm. Rājanīta, Patna. [1914.] **3734/2**

**Athim.**

**Naṣr Allāh Khān** ('Abd al-Ḥamīd).

*Ātish-kadah*, by **Luṭf 'Alī Bēg**.

[Notices of Persian poets.] pp. [xxiv], 621. *lith.* 32 cm. Calcutta. 1249 (1833). **306. 31. D. 24**

— The Atesh Kedah; or, Fire-temple . . . now first edited . . . by N. Bland. pp. [iii], ii, [i], 40. 26½ cm. London. 1844. (*No more published.*) **Per. E. 16**

'*Atīyah i kubrā*, by **Ārzū**.

Beg.: Dībāchah i bayān u ma'nā . . . [A treatise on elegant composition. Followed by *Mauhibat i 'uzmā*, a similar work, by the same author.] 2 pts. pp. 40, [1]; 42. *lith.* 22½ cm. Lithographic Company, [Calcutta]. 1832. **306. 33. B. 17/1**

**Atkinson** (James) [tr.]

*Kulthūm nānī.*

*Lailā Majnūn.*



Atkinson (James) [tr. sel.]

*Shāh-nāmah.*

Atkinson (James Augustus) [ed. tr.]

*Lailā Majnūn.*

‘Attār.

Farid al-Dīn ‘Attār.

*L’Aube de l’Espérance.*

*Ṣubḥ i ummīd.*

‘Auḡī (Sadīd al-Dīn Muḥammad).

*Jawāmi‘ al-ḥikāyāt.*

*Lubāb al-albāb.*

Auḡaṭ *Shāh*, Murādābādī.

*Taslīm i panjgānah.*

Auḡad al-Dīn, Maulawī, Bilgrāmī.

*Nafā‘is al-lughāt.*

Auḡad al-Dīn Anwari.

Auḡad al-Dīn ibn Ḥusain, Iṣfahānī, called Auḡadi.

Auḡadi (Auḡad al-Dīn ibn Ḥusain, Iṣfahānī).

*Jām i jam.*

*Auj i ‘ishq*, by Ḥamid al-Dīn Aḡmad.

[A *mathnawī* on love and lovers.] pp. 48. lith. 24 cm.

Nūr al-anwār, [India]. 1294/1877. 670/11

Aulād Ḥusain, Saiyid, Bilgrāmī [ed.]

*Durrah i Nādirah.*

Aurangzēb, Emperor of Hindustan.

*Ruqa‘āt i ‘Ālamgīrī.*

*Aus dem Rohrflötenbuch* [tr.]

*Mathnawī i ma‘nawī.*

*Ausānah*, by Ṣ. Hidāyat.

[A collection of popular songs, edited with a critical introduction by Ṣ. H.] pp. [i], ix, 36, 1 plate. 17 cm. Firdausī, Teheran. 1310s (1931). Per. A. 80

*Auswahl aus den Diwanen des . . . Dichters . . . Rumi.*

*Dīwān i Shams i Tabrīz.*

Auzumoodēen Hussun Belgramee, Syud.

A‘zam al-Dīn Ḥasan, Bilgrāmī.

*L’Avere.*

*Sargudhasht i mard i khasīs.*

*Ave Kaisar-i-Hind.*

Ave Kaisar-i-Hind! A Pæan in Persian and Arabic [with transliteration and translation into English]. . . . Followed

by an Urdu prize-translation of the "National Anthem" [in Roman letters and literally re-translated into English]. pp. [i], 8. 24½ cm. *Woking*. 1893. **2182/10**

**Avesta.—Gathas.**

Gāthā. Sarūdhā i muqaddas i Ḥaḍrat i Zartušt. [The *Gathas*, translated from the original Pahlawi by Pūr Dāwud.] pp. [i], [i], x, 260. 10½ cm. Hoor Printing Press, *Bombay*. 1309s (1930). **Per. A. 103**

— Die Gathas von Zarathushtra. Aus dem Persischen übersetzt und erläutert von H. Kazemzadeh-Iranschāhr. pp. 109. 21½ cm. *Berlin*. 1930. **Per. C. 169**

— **Yashts.**

Adabīyāt i Mazdayasnā. Yašthā. Jild i duwam. Qismatī az kitāb i muqaddas i Āwastā. Tafsīr u ta'lif . . . [A Persian translation of and commentary on Book 2 of the *Yashts*, by Pūr Dāwud. With a preface by Mīrzā Muḥammad.] (P. D. Marker Avestan Series. Vol. III.) pp. xxii, 408, 1 plate. 25 cm. Fort Printing Press, *Bombay*. [1932.] **Per. D. 336**

**Avicenna.**

**Ibn Sīnā.**

'Awād 'Alī [comm.]

*Tuḥfaḥ al-aḥrār.*

'Awārif al-ma'ārif, by Suhrawardī [tr. sel.]

*Dīwān i Ḥāfiẓ.* 1891.

'Awāriful-Ma'ārif.

'Awārif al-ma'ārif.

Āwastā i kūchik, by A. S. Īrānī.

[Moral tracts, in prose and verse. Edited by Mūbad Jamshēd Khudā-bakhsh.] pp. 123. *lith.* 10 cm. Muẓaffarī, *Bombay*. 1291s (1922). **Per. A. 107**

Āyāt i wijdānī, by Yagānah.

[Spiritual verses. Edited with preface and copious Urdu commentary by Mīrzā Murād Bēg Shīrāzī.] pp. 304. *lith.* 23 cm. Karīmī Press, *Lahore*. 1927. **Per. D. 204**

*Ayeen Akbery.*

Ā'in i Akbarī.

*Ayeen-e-Khurshīd.*

*Shāh-nāmah.*

*Az Parwīz tā Chīngīz*, by Ḥasan Taqī-zādah.

[A history of Persia from the Muslim conquest to the Mongol invasion.] pp. [i], [i], 78. 26 cm. Majlis, *Teheran*. 1310s (1931). **Per. F. 17**



[*Az Washington.*]

Beg: Huwa al-bahī al-abhā. Az Washington . . . ilā mamālik i sharq. [A letter from the Bahā'ī Assembly of Washington to the Bahā'īs of the East. Dated 25 Rabī' II 1327/15 May, 1909.] pp. 22. lith. 13 cm. [*Washington*, 1909.] 306. 34. A. 15

Āzād (Ghulām 'Alī Khān, Husainī, Bilgrāmī).

*Khizānah i 'āmirah.*

*Raḍaḥ al-auliya'.*

*Sharḥ i qit'ah i Ni'mat Khān 'Ālī.*

— (pref.)

*Ma'āthir al-umarā'.*

Āzād (Muḥammad Husain).

*Qand i Pārsī.*

Āzād (Waḥīd al-Dīn Khān, Saiyid).

*Qaṣīdah i tahniyat.*

Āzād Hamadānī.

*Kitāb i 'Ishq u adab.*

— [ed.] *Dīwān i Bābā Ṭāhir.*

A'zam al-Dīn Ḥasan, Bilgrāmī [tr.]

*Leading Principles of English Grammar.*

A'zam Shāh (Muḥammad).

*Tārīkh i Kashmīr i A'zamī.*

*Azhar dahan i sukhanī u azhar chaman i samanī*, by Maḥmūd Tarzī.

[A commonplace book in prose and verse.] pp. 268, 4, 2 plates.

lith. 18 cm. 'Ināyat, Kabul. 1331 (1913). 306. 30. F. 41

'Azīm Nawāz Khān (Muḥammad Šibghaḥ Allāh Mu'tamad Jang).

*Dāstān i ghamm.*

'Azīm al-sha'n taṣdīq [anon.]

[A fatwā pronounced by the chief Qāḍī of Kabul establishing that the call to prayer in the Friday devotions at mosque should be raised from the front bench near the pulpit. With Urdu translation, by Muḥammad Ḥabīb al-Raḥmān.] pp. 12.

lith. 25 cm. Qādirī, Badaon. 1334/1916. Per. E. 111/5

'Aziz.

'Aziz al-Ḥaqq, Banārisī.

'Aziz ('Azīz al-Dīn).

*Kulliyāt.*

'Azīz al-Dīn, called 'Aziz.

'Aziz al-Ḥaqq, Banārisī, called 'Aziz [tasdīs].

*Pand-nāmah.*

'Aziz ibn Ardshēr, Astarābādī.

*Bazm u razm.*

Azīz ibn Muḥammad **Nasafi**.

‘Aziz Jang, Nauwāb, Bahādur, called **Walā**.

*Kulliyāt i naẓm i Walā*.

‘Azīz al-ṣubẓān, by ‘Abd al-‘Aziz Ārawī.

[An elementary conversation-manual. With marginal notes.]  
pp. 16. *lith.* 24½ cm. Muḥammadī, *Lucknow*. 1291 (1874).

891/4

‘Azīz al-tarbiyah, by ‘Abd al-‘Aziz Ārawī.

‘Azīz al-tarbiyah ma‘rūf bah Mukhtaṣar al-maṣādir. [Persian irregular verbs with their Urdu equivalents, followed by multiplication tables.] pp. 18. *lith.* 24½ cm. Nūr al-anwār, *Arrah*. 1292 (1875).

1012/11

Azoo (R.F.) [ed.]

*Gulriz*.

Bāb (‘Alī Muḥammad, *Shīrāzī*).

*Bayān*.

*Dalā’il i sab’ah*.

*Bāb i hashtam i Gulistān* [sel.]

*Gulistān*.

Baba Féghani.

**Figḥānī**.

Bābā Saiyidnā [ps.]

*Haft-bāb*.

Bābā i *Shu‘arā*.

**Figḥānī**.

Bābā Ṭāhir, Lūrī, called ‘Uryān.

*Dīwān*.

*Rubā’iyāt*.

Bābur, Emperor of Hindustan.

*Bābur-nāmah*.

*Bābur-nāmah*, by Bābur.

Beg: Bābur-nāmah mausūm bah Tūzuk i Bāburī u Futūḥāt i Bāburī. . . . [An autobiography, translated from the Turki by ‘Abd al-Raḥīm ibn Bairam *Khān*.] pp. 246, 1 portrait. *lith.* 27 cm. Cheetra Prabha, *Bombay*. 1308 (1809-1). **Per. E. 49**

—Memoirs of Zehīr-ed-dīn Muhammed Bābur, Emperor of Hindustan, written by himself, in the Chagatāi Tūrki and translated [mainly from the Persian version of ‘Abd al-Raḥīm] by J. Leyden . . . and W. Erskine. . . . Annotated and revised by Sir Lucas King. 2 vols. pp. cxi, 324, 1 plate; [i], [i], [i], 471, 1 map. 18 cm. *Oxford*. 1921. **Per. B. 16**



*Bābur-nāmah*, by **Bābur**—*Cont.*

—Memoirs of Baber Emperor of India first of the great Moghuls; being an abridgment with an introduction, supplementary notes, and some account of his successors, by Lieut.-Colonel F. G. Talbot. pp. xv, 254, 24 plates, 1 map. 23 cm. *London*. 1909. **Per. D. 60**

**Bacher** (Wilhelm) [ed. & tr.]

*Kitāb i Ṣāhibīyah.*

— [ed.] *Sikandar-nāmah.*

*Ba'd i ḥamd*, by **Ḥāfiẓ**.

*Risālah i ba'd i ḥamd*. [A *mathnawī* poem setting forth the principles of Shī'ite theology.] pp. 16. *lith.* 19 cm. Saifī, *Lahore*. 1293/1876. **2118/5**

— [Another edition. With marginal and interlinear notes.] pp. 16. *lith.* 27 cm. Victoria Press, *Lahore*. 1293/1876. **2112/2**

— *Ba'd i ḥamd i Fārsī*. [Another edition. In the margin, an anonymous Urdu tract on prayer entitled *Fā'id i namāz*.] pp. 12. *lith.* 25 cm. *Lucknow*. 1876. **2112/5**

— [Another edition of the preceding.] pp. 16. *lith.* 24½ cm. Mīr Dāmin Ḥasan, *Aminabad*. [1876.] **2113/2**

*Bādah i nāb*, by **Mīr Walī Allāh**.

[Quatrains, collected and edited with Urdu preface by Muḥammad 'Alī.] pp. 8, 149. *lith.* 15½ cm. Karīmī Press, *Lahore*. 1926. **Per. A. 100**

*Badā'i'*, by **Sa'dī**.

*Badāyi'*. The Odes of Sheikh Muslihūd-Din Sa'dī Shirazī. Edited and translated by the late Sir Lucas White King. [The text.] With an introduction by T. Erani. pp. [i], viii. 243, [1]. 24 cm. *Berlin*. 1304s (1925). **Per. D. 28**

— *Badāyi'*. The Odes . . . Edited and translated by Sir Lucas White King . . . [translation]. With an introduction by R. A. Nicholson. pp. [iv], [ii], 204. 23 cm. *Berlin*. [1925.] **Per. D. 26; Per. D. 243**

— *Al-Badāyē of Saadi* . . . Odes 1-60. Persian text with introduction translation and notes by H. M. Gurbaxani. 2 pts. (*Muntakhab az kitāb al-Badā'i'*.) pp. [i], 10, 30; 37, 23. *part.* *lith.* 25 cm. National & Hāshimī, *Karachi*. [1913.] **3738/2**

*Badā'i' al-āḥkām fī fiqh al-Islām*, by **Badā'i'-Nigār**.

[A treatise on Shī'ite law and the differences obtaining between it and Sunnī law.] pp. 272. *lith.* 21 cm. *Teheran*. 1324 (1906). **3748/2**



**Badā'i' al-āthār**, by **Maḥmūd Zarqānī**.

[A narrative of the visit of 'Abd al-Bahā', the founder of Bahā'ism, to the United States in 1912, followed by 4 poems in his honour.] pp. 8, 432, 25 plates, 1 map. *lith.* 22½ cm. Elegant Lithographic Press, *Bombay*. 1332/1914.

306. 30. G. 33

**Badā'i' i manẓūm**, by 'Alī **Riḍā**.

[The doctrines of Islam in verse, with marginal commentary by Maulawī Ilāhī-bakhsh.] pp. 56. *lith.* 24½ cm. Newal Kishōr, *Lucknow*. 1287/1870. 2044/11

— [Other editions]:

2078/2 (1873).

3731/1 (1908).

2445/2 (1878).

Per. D. 173 (1924).

**Badā'i'-Nigār**.

*Badā'i' al-aḥkām*.

**Badā'oni**.

**Badā'uni**.

**Badā'uni** ('Abd al-Qādir ibn Mulūk **Shāh**).

*Muntakhab al-tawārīkh*.

*Badāyē*.

*Badā'i'*.

*Badāyi'*.

*Badā'i'*.

**Bādhil**.

**Muḥammad Rafī'**, **Mīrzā**.

**Badī'** (Muḥammad Ḥasan **Khān**, Āqā, **Mīrzā**).

*Dīwān*.

*Tārīkh i Baṣrah*.

**Badī' al-'ajā'ib**, by **Ibn Ḥasan**.

*Niṣāb i Badī' al-'ajā'ib*. [A poem on the elements of prosody, Followed (pp. 17-26) by a similar work, *Niṣāb i Muthallath*.] pp. 26. *lith.* 26 cm. Muḥammadī, [*Lucknow*]. 1261 (1845).

99/5

**Badī' al-ḥisāb**, by **Rajab 'Alī Bēg**.

[A manual of arithmetic and geometry.] pp. 91. *lith.* 27½ cm. Muḥammadī, *Lucknow*. 1263 (1847).

90/5 ; 99/3

— [Another edition. With marginal glosses.] pp. 78. *lith.* 29½ cm. Muḥammadī, *Cawnpore*. 1267 (1851).

226/4

**Badī' al-inshā'**, by **Muḥammad Sipahdār Khān**.

[A manual of instruction in the art of letter-writing.] pp. 75, 2. *lith.* 20½ cm. *Delhi*. 1265 (1849).

102/4



*Badī' al-inshā'*, by **Yūsufī**.

*Inshā i Yūsufī*. [Model letters.] pp. 132. *lith.* 25½ cm.  
Hindū Press, [Delhi. 1870]. 2030/10

*Badī' al-ṣarf*, by **Muḥammad Ḥusain**, called **Tamannā**.

[A Persian accidence.] pp. 118. *lith.* 26 cm. Kṛiṣṇa Rāja,  
Madras. 1266 (1849). 95/1

*Badī' al-Zamān Bishrūyah*, **Khurāsānī**.

*Sukhan u sukhanwarān*.

*Badr 'Alī*, 'Azīmābādī [ed.]

*Dīwān i Ḥāfiẓ*.

*Sikandar-nāmah*.

*Badr i Chāch* (*Badr al-Dīn*, *Chāchī*).

*Qaṣā'id*.

*Badr al-Dīn*, Akbarābādī [comm.]

*Dīwān i Ḥāfiẓ*.

*Badr al-Dīn*, *Chāchī*, called **Badr i Chāch**.

*Badr al-Dīn*, *Chagatā'i*, called **Hilālī**.

*Badr Ishāq*, Dihlawī [ed.]

*Asrār al-auliā'*.

*Badr al-shurūḥ* [comm.]

*Dīwān i Ḥāfiẓ*.

*Bādshāh-nāmah*, by 'Abd al-Ḥamīd Lahaurī.

The Bādshāh Nāmah [the history of the first 20 years of the reign of Shāhjahān] . . . edited by Mawlawis Kabīr al-Dīn Ahmad and Abd al-Rahīm, under the superintendence of Major W. N. Lees. (Index of names of persons and geographical names . . . by Maulavi Abdur Rahīm.) (Bibliotheca Indica. Vol. 56.) 3 vols. pp. 544, 359; [i], 759, [1]; 40, 178, [1], [1]. 21 cm. Baptist Mission Press, Calcutta. 1867 [1866]-1872. B. I. 56, 56\*

*Bāgh i raḥmat*, by **Muḥammad 'Alī Khān**.

[Stories in verse illustrative of the Traditions which treat of the forgiveness of sins. With the traditions in Arabic, and an Urdu preface by Muḥammad 'Alī-bakhsh Khān.] pp. 112. *lith.* 24½ cm. 'Alawī, Lucknow. 1292 (1875). 2113/3

*Bāgh i razzāq*, by **Muḥammad 'Abd al-Majid**.

[A dictionary of trees and plants in verse.] pp. 4, 164, 2. *lith.* 23 cm. Anṣārī, Delhi. 1314/1896. 75/4

*Ba-gōsh i jān shanīdan ast*, by **Aḥmad 'Alī**.

[Pious exhortations in prose and verse.] pp. 24. *lith.* 21 cm. Muṣṭafā'i, Cawnpore. 1266 (1850). 62/3

Bahā' al-Dīn 'Āmilī.

**Bahā'ī.**

**Bahā' al-Dīn Matw**, Mullā, Kashmīrī.

*Sultānī.*

**Bahā' al-Dīn Muḥammad**, Saiyid, Naqshbandī, Kashmīrī.

*Tuḥfah i nāznīn.*

**Bahā' al-Dīn Muḥammad** ibn Ibrāhīm, Tirmidhī.

*Tanbīh al-ghafilīn.*

**Bahā' Allāh** (Ḥusain 'Alī ibn 'Abbās).

[*Épître au fils du Loup.*]

*Haft wādī.*

*Lauḥ i aqdas.*

*Lauḥ i hikmat.*

*Kalimāt i maknūnah.*

*Kitāb i Iqān.*

[*L'Œuvre de Bahāou'llāh.*]

— [sel.]

[*Bahai Scriptures.*]

[*Gleanings.*]

[*Préceptes du Béhaïsme.*]

[*River of Life.*]

*Baha 'U'llah's Hidden Words.*

*Kalimāt i maknūnah.*

**Bahā'ī** (Bahā' al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn Ḥusain, 'Amilī).

*Jāmī' i 'Abbāsī.*

*Khulāṣah al-ḥisāb.*

*Nān u ḥalwā.*

*Ṣarf i Bahā'ī.*

*Bahai Scriptures.*

Bahai Scriptures. Selections from the Utterances of Bahā'u'llah and Abdul Baha edited [in translation] by H. Holley. pp. xii, 576. 24 cm. New York. 1923. **Per. D. 23**

Bahāou'llāh.

**Bahā' Allāh.**

**Bahār.**

**Tēkchand**, called **Bahār.**

*Bahār i 'Ajām*, by **Amānat 'Alī.**

[121 model letters, with marginal glosses.] pp. 32. *lith.*  
26 cm. Muḥammadī, [*Lucknow*]. 1262 (1845). **95/7**

— [Another edition.] pp. 27. *lith.* 26 cm. Muṣṭafā'ī, *Cawnpore*. 1267 (1851). **88/8**



*Bahār i 'Ajam*, by **Amānat 'Alī**—*Cont.*

[Other editions]:

|                 |                 |
|-----------------|-----------------|
| 664/11 (1855).  | 2072/1 (1874).  |
| 2035/2 (1869).  | 2070/2 (1874).  |
| 2071/1 (1873).  | 2188/2 (1876).  |
| 1011/13 (1873). | 2102/10 (1876). |
| 2338/2 (1874).  | 1482/8 (1867).  |

— [sel.]

*Sarmāyah i k̲h̲irad.*

*Bahār i 'Ajam*, by **Tēkchand**, called **Bahār**.

Muṣṭalahāt i Bahār i 'ajam. [A dictionary of poetical terms. Edited by Karīm-bakhsh.] 2 vols. pp. 817; 803. lith. 32½ cm. Maṭba'ah al-'ulūm, [Delhi]. 1269/1853.

306. 29. F. 15; 306. 29. F. 12-13

*Bahār i 'āmm*, by **Bāqī**.

[A *mathnawī* poem. Followed by three other *mathnawīs* of the same author, *Ṣanā' i u badā' i*, *Prins-nāmah*, and *Tanbīhāt i Bāqī*.] pp. 16, 20, 20, 40, wrappers. lith. Mufid i 'āmm, Agra. 1293 (1876).

732/4

*Bahār i bārān* [comm.]

*Gulistān.*

*Bahār i Būstān* [comm.]

*Būstān.*

*Bahār i dānish*, by **'Ināyat Allāh**, Kanbū.

[Tales.] pp. 420. 30 cm. Muḥammadī, Calcutta. 1252 (1836).

306. 34. D. 2

— [Another edition, with marginal notes.] pp. 316. lith. 28 cm. Muṣṭafā'ī, [Delhi]. 1262 (1846).

306. 29. C. 7

— [Another edition.] pp. 407. lith. 27 cm. Lucknow, 1264 (1848).

225/2

— [Another edition.] pp. 279. lith. 30 cm. Muḥammadī, Cawnpore. 1267 (1851).

226/3

— [Another edition.] pp. 315. lith. 30 cm. Muḥammadī, Cawnpore. 1269 (1853).

226/1

— [Another edition.]

*Classic Selections.* Vol. 1 (3).

— [Other editions]:

|                        |                        |
|------------------------|------------------------|
| 79/19 (1855).          | 2115/1 (1870).         |
| 306. 30. B. 30 (1867). | 2170/6 (1875).         |
| 306. 31. A. 13 (1868). | 2209/3 (1876).         |
| 306. 30. A. 8 (1869).  | 306. 29. B. 22 (1876). |
| 2036/1 (1869).         | 667/2 (1881).          |
| 2084/2 (1870).         | 306. 29. C. 8 (1889).  |

*Bahār i dānīsh*, by 'Ināyat Allāh, Kanbū—Cont.

— [Part 1 only.] pp. 172. 29 cm. [Calcutta. 1809.]

306. 34. C. 14

— Bahar-Danush; or, Garden of Knowledge . . . translated . . .  
by J. Scott. 3 vols. pp. [i], [i], lxxv, 211; 328; [i], 304. 19  
cm. London (Shrewsbury printed), 1799. 306. 34. A. 14-16

— Báhar-i-Dánish; or, Garden of Knowledge . . . translated . . .  
by J. Scott . . . reprinted by Janárdan Rámchandraji. pp.  
xv, xviii, 284. 20½ cm. Bombay, 1870. 306. 33. F. 14

*Bahār i Gulistān* [sel.]

*Gulistān.*

*Bahār i Khurram u ḥadīqah i dānīsh*, by Khurram [sq.]

*Shujā'at al-Husainī.* 4.

*Bahār i sarāpā-nigār*, by 'Abd al-Ghani.

[A religious miscellany in prose and verse. With marginal  
notes.] pp. 40, 6. lith. 24 cm. [Allahabad.] 1869. 669/16

*Bahar-Danush.*

*Bahār i dānīsh.*

*Bahārestān-e Jāmi.*

*Bahāristān.*

*Bahari Daunish.*

*Bahār i dānīsh.*

*Bahār-i-Dānīsh.*

*Bahār i dānīsh.*

*Bahāristān*, by Jāmi.

Der Frühlingsgarten von Mewlana Abdurrahman Dschami.  
Aus dem Persischen übertragen [and text edited] von O. M. v.  
Schlechta-Wssehrd, pp. xvi, 152, [1], 116, [1]. 21 cm.  
Wien. 1846. 306. 33. C. 13

— Bahāristān i Jāmi. [Another edition.] pp. 124. lith. 26½  
cm. Newal Kishōr, Lucknow [18 ?]. 306. 31. C. 20

— [Another edition.] pp. 124. lith. 27 cm. Newal Kishōr,  
Cawnpore. 1321/1903. 2461/7

— [Another edition.] pp. 124. lith. 26 cm. Newal Kishōr,  
Cawnpore. 1329/1911. Per. E. 94

— Bahārestān-e Jāmi (Correct Text, with exhaustive Notes and  
Glossary.) [Edited by] K. B. Irani [and] D. J. Irani. pp.  
24, 64. 24 cm. British India Press, Bombay. [1925.]

Per. D. 288

— Jami's Baharistan. Text with notes [edited by R. D. Joshi].  
pp. 15, 73, covers. 24 cm. Crown Publishing Co., Hyderabad.  
[1931.] Per. D. 319/6



*Bahāristān*, by **Jāmi**—*Cont.*

— [sel.]

*Guldastah i dānish.*

— The Behāristān (Abode of Spring). . . . A literal translation . . . [by E. Rehatsek.] Printed by the Kama Shastra Society for Private Subscribers only. pp. vi, 183, [1]. 20 cm. *Benares*. 1887. **306. 30. F. 21; 306. 30. F. 28**

— Behāristān-i-Jāmi, or Abode of Spring . . . translated . . . by Sorabji Fardunji Mulla. Second edition. pp. [i], [iii], [i], [iii], 99. 21 cm. *Bombay*. 1908. **306. 30. G. 7**

— Behāristān of Abdul Rehiman "Jamy," translated into English with life of the author, notes, &c., &c., by Irani A. Khodaram. pp. viii, 96. 20½ cm. *Bombay*. 1913. **Per. C. 20**

— Djami. Le Béharistan traduit . . . du persan en français par H. Massé. (Les Joyaux de l'Orient.) pp. 233, [1]. 19 cm. *Paris*. 1925. **Per. B. 26**

— Persian Wit and Humour, being the sixth book of the Bahāristān . . . translated . . . by C. E. Wilson. pp. vii, 40. 19½ cm. *London*. 1883. **306. 34. A. 6**

Bahā'u'llah.

**Bahā' Allāh.**

**Bahjat** (Muḥammad Tāj al-Dīn).

*Tāj al-qawā'id.*

**Bahjat** (Nathana Lāl, Munshī).

*Qaṣā'id i pur fawā'id.*

**Bahlūl**, Shaiḵh.

*Mathnawī.*

*Bahman-nāmah* [anon.]

[An epic on the exploits of Bahman son of Iṣfandīyar.] pp. 552. *lith.* 24 cm. *Faiḍ-rasān, Bombay*. 1325/1907.

**Per. D. 12**

[The Indian quarterly list gives as the name of the author Rustom Behram. A manuscript note on the fly-leaf gives his name as Rustam ibn Faridūn Bahrām.]

*Bahr i 'Ajam*, by **Muḥammad Ḥusain**.

[A dictionary of Persian words and phrases.] pp. [ii], 379, [1], 10. *lith.* 33½ cm. *Ghauthīyah, Madras*. 1277 (1873).

**306. 29. F. 8; 306. 31. E. 5**

*Bahr al-'ibārah*, by **Wāhid 'Alī**.

*Majmū'ah i rasā'il i panjgānah.* 1.

*Bahr al-marām*, by **Muḥammad Mahdī**.

[An autobiography in verse.] pp. 263. *lith.* 23 cm. *Aḥmadī, Allahabad*. 1888. **732/2**

**Baḥr i mauwāj**, by **Mumtāz**.

[Stories of the Prophets, of Fāṭimah and 'Umar, in verse. In the margin, *Nathr i Mumtāz*, collected prose-works of the same author.] pp. 152. *lith.* 26 cm. Muḥammadī, [Lucknow]. 1262 (1846). 80/5 ; 111/6

— [Another edition.] pp. 218. *lith.* 24 cm. Newal Kīshōr, Lucknow. 1342/1923. Per. D. 121

**Baḥr i ṭawīl**, [attr. to] **Amir Khusrau**.

[A prose romance. Edited by Munshī Ḥāfiẓ Nizām Aḥmad.] pp. [ii], 40. *lith.* 21 cm. Luma' i rakhshān, Khairabad. 1292 (1875). 2088/4

**Baḥr i zakḥkhār**, by **Wajih al-Din Ashraf**.

*Shu'bah i siwum az nahr i duwam i lujjah i siwum i kitāb i Baḥr i zakḥkhār*. . . . [Part of a general work on the Ṣūfī orders, being an account of the saints of the Ṣābirī affiliation.] pp. 4, 51, 3, wrappers. *lith.* 24 cm. Anwār i Aḥmadī, Allahabad. 1313 (1895). Per. D. 66/1

**Bahrām Firūz-shāh Bharōcha**.

**Bāhū**, Sultān.

*Dīwān*.

*Risālah i rūḥī*.

**Baihaqī** (Abū 'l-Faḍl Muḥammad ibn al-Ḥusain).

*Tārīkh i āl i Sabuktagīn*.

*Tārīkh i Baihaqī*.

**Baij-nātha (M.)** [tr.]

*Jang-nāmah*.

**Baij-nātha Singh** [tr.]

*Maktūbāt i Ṣadī*.

**Bairam Khān**, Khān-khānān.

*Dīwān*.

**Bairāmji** (Sohrāb-shāh).

*First Book of Persian*.

**Bait al-Islām** [anon.]

[A catechism consisting of questions relating to the Muslim observances of prayer, fasting and the pilgrimage.] pp. 10. *lith.* 24½ cm. Panjābī, Lahore. [1877.] 2192/1

**Bakhru** (Udharāma Bhōjarāja) [gloss.]

*Hikāyāt i laṭīfah*.

**Bakhtiyār ibn Aḥmad (Quṭb al-Dīn), Ūshī**, Kākī.



**Bakhtiyar-nāmah.**

[A collection of tales, translated from the Pahlawi by Daqā'iqī Marwazī. Edited by Wahīd.] pp. [i], iii, 88, 36. 20 cm. Armaghān, *Teheran*. 1310/1332 [i.e. 1932]. **Per. D. 349**

— The Bakhtiyār Nameh . . . a series of Persian tales. [Translated into English by] Sir W. Ouseley. pp. vii, 119. 25 cm. *London*. 1801. **306. 30. A. 39**

— The Bakhtiyār Nāma . . . translated . . . by Sir W. Ouseley. Edited, with introduction and notes, by W. A. Clouston. pp. li, 232. 18½ cm. (Privately printed.) *Larkhall*. 1883. **306. 34. A. 18**

— Bakhtiar Nameh . . . Conte traduit du persan par M. Lescallier. pp. xvi, 230, [2], 1 plate. 20 cm. *Paris*, an XIII. [1805]. **306. 30. F. 27**

**Bākūrah.**

Naubar i shīrīn. [A Christian novel, translated from the Arabic, by 'Abd al-Masīh.] pp. 493, 4. *lith.* 21 cm. Mufīd i 'āmm, *Lahore*. [18 ?] **1263/9**

**al-Balāgh al-mubīn**, by **Wali Allāh Dihlawī.**

[A treatise on the visitation of tombs.] pp. 68. *lith.* 24½ cm. Muḥammadi, *Lahore*. [1879.] **2343/2**

**Bālaka-Rāma** [tr.]

*Sikandar-nāmah.*

**Bal'amī** [Abū 'Alī Muḥammad] [tr.]

*Tārīkh i Ṭabarī.*

**Balavanta Rāva Bhāiṣāhib**, Scindia [tr.]

*Gwāliyār-nāmah.*

**Balfour** (Edward).

*Guldastah i sukhan.*

**Balfour** (Francis) [ed. & tr.]

*Inshā i Hari-karana.*

*Ball and the Polo Stick.*

*Ḥāl-nāmah.*

**Bamūn 'Alī**, Kirmānī, called **Rāji.**

*Ḥamlah i Haidarī.*

**Banākīti** (Abū Sulaimān Dāwud ibn Abī 'l-Faḍl Muḥammad).

*Raudah ūlī al-albāb.*

*Bandagī-nāmah*, by **Kanhaiyā Lāl.**

[*Ghazals* on religious subjects.] pp. 24. *lith.* 24 cm. Pan-jābī, *Lahore*. 1870. **2175/3 ; 2481/5**

— [Another edition.] pp. [i], 24. *lith.* 24½ cm. Īzādī, *Lahore*. 1295 (1878). **2459/2**

*Bandagī-nāmah i Bhā'ī Nanda Lāl.*

*Dīwān i Gōyā.*

**Bandah 'Alī Khān.**

*Durr i maknūn.*

Banwalī Dāsa, called **Wali**.

Banwālī Rāma, called **Wali**.

**Baqā.**

**Muhammad Murtaḍā**, called **Baqā**.

**Bāqī** (Giridhārī-prasāda).

*Bahār i 'āmm.*

*Prins-nāmah.*

*Ṣanā'ī' u badā'ī'.*

*Tanbīhāt i Bāqī.*

**Bāqir** (Muhammad Bāqir 'Alī).

*Hangāmah i dil-āshūb.*

**Bāqir 'Alī Khān**, Munshī.

*Shu'lah i jān-sūz.*

**Baqīyah Naqīyah**, by **Amir Khusrau**.

*Kulliyāt i 'anāṣir.* 4.

**Baqlī** (Rūzbihān ibn Abī Naṣr) [tr.]

*Kitāb al-Ṭawāsīn.*

**Bārah māsah**, by **Chhabēli Rāma**.

[An erotic miscellany in prose and verse, written in Persian, Urdu and Hindi.] pp. 46. *lith.* 26 cm. Ṣubḥ i ṣādiq, *Sitapur*. 1294/1878. 2477/3

**Barakat Allāh.**

*Tuḥfah i ṣādiqān.*

**Barakat Rā'ē.**

*Ḥaqq al-taḥqīq.*

*Taḥqīq i sa'ādat.*

**Barbier de Meynard** (Charles Adrien Casimir) [tr.]

*Būstān.*

**Baretto** (Joseph).

*Shams al-lughāt.*

**Barg i gul**, by **Shibli Nu'manī**.

[Collected poems. Edited by Muhammad Ḥasan.] pp. 30, wrappers. *lith.* 23½ cm. *Anwār al-maṭābi'*, Lucknow. [1923.]  
Per. D. 238

**Barg i sabz**, by **Ṣāhib-zādah Shāh Āghā**.

*Fawā'id i dirakḥt i nīm*. [A medical handbook. Edited by Maulawī 'Abd al-Raḥīm.] pp. iv, 4, 76, wrappers. *lith.* 24½ cm. Electric Light Printing Press, Karachi. 1350/1932.

Per. D. 297



**Baria** (Shāpūrjī Bhikhājī) [comm.]

*Pand-nāmah.*

**Baring-nāmah**, by **Muḥammad Amīr ‘Alī Khān**.

The Baring Namah. A Persian work [being a biography of Lord Northbrook] compiled by Nawab Ameer Ali Khan Bahadoor . . . with a summary of the contents in the English language. pp. [i], 30, [i], 188. 24 cm. Urdoo Guide Press, Calcutta. 1876. 306. 32. A. 17

**Barkhwurdār** ibn Maḥmūd Turkumān, Farāhī.

*Maḥbūb al-qulūb.*

**Barney** (Laura Clifford) [ed. & tr.]

*al-Nūr al-abḥā.*

—[tr.] [*Some Answered Questions.*]

**Barq** (Mīr Karīm al-Dīn).

*Payām i āftāb.*

**Barthold** (Vasily Vladimirovich).

*Tadhkirah i jughrāfiyā i tārikhī i Īrān.*

—[ed.] *Hudūd al-‘ālam.*

**Basātīn al-salātīn**, by **Ibrāhīm Zubairī** [or **Ghulām Murtadā**].

*Tārikh i Bijāpūr*. [A history of Bijapur.] pp. xviii, 578, wrappers. 26 cm. Saiyidī, Hyderabad. n.d. Per. E. 44

**Basāwan Lāl**.

[*Memoirs.*]

Basawun Lal.

**Basāwan Lāl**.

**Bashīr al-Dīn**.

*Mizān al-ash‘ār.*

*Ta‘līm al-ṣubyān.*

**Bashīr al-Dīn Maḥmūd Aḥmad**.

*Tuhfaḥ al-mulūk.*

**Basu (K. K.)** [tr.]

*Tārikh i Mubārak-shāhī.*

**Batson** (Henrietta M.) [ann. tr.]

*Rubā‘iyāt i ‘Umar Khaiyām.*

**al-Bawāriq al-Muḥammadīyah li-rajm al-shayātīn al-Najdiyāḥ**, by **Faḍl i Rasūl Shāh**.

[A refutation of the Wahhabīs.] pp. 227, 8. lith. 18 cm. Delhi, 1265 (1849). 73/1

**Bāyad dānist**, by **Ghulām Qādir Shāh**.

[A Ṣūfī tract.] pp. 4. lith. 24½ cm. Qaīsari, Jalandhar. 1313/1896. 2334/2

*Bayāḍ i dīl-kushā*, by 'Abd al-'Alim Naṣr Allāh Khān.

[Biographies of Ṣūfī saints.] pp. 17, 256. lith. 30 cm. Fath al-akhbār, *Aligarh*. 1270 (1853-4). 76/4

*Bayān*, by the Bāb.

Le Béyan persan. Traduit . . . par A.-L.-M. Nicolas. Tome premier. pp. [i], xxxii, 148. 18½ cm. *Paris*. 1911.

306. 30. F. 22

— [sel. tr.]

[*L'Œuvre de Bahāou'llāh*.]

*Bayān al-adyān*, by Abū 'l-Ma'ālī Muḥammad Ḥusainī.

[A short account of non-Islamic and Islamic sects. Edited with a preface by 'Abbās Iqbāl.] pp. xiii, [i], 66, [1]. 22 cm.

Majlis, *Teheran*. 1312s (1933).

Per. C. 187

— [sel.]

*Chrestomathie Persane*. Vol. 1 (5).

*Bayān i chūb i Chīnī* [anon.] [sq.]

*Kifāyah i Manṣūrī*.

*Bayān i ḥālāt u maqāmāt*, by Ghulām 'Alī.

Beg: In rasālah i sharīfah dar bayān i ḥālāt u maqāmāt i Ḥadrat Shams al-Dīn Ḥabīb Allāh. . . . [A biography of the Ṣūfī saint Shams al-Dīn Ḥabīb Allāh, called Mirzā Jān-jānān Maḥzar. Epitomised from a larger work by Maulawī Na'im Allāh.] pp. 183. lith. 25½ cm. Aḥmadī, [*India*]. 1269 (1853).

Per. E. 62

[This work appears to be the same as the *Maqāmāt i Maḥzarī*, see Edwards, col. 222.]

*Bayān al-'irfān*, by Aḥrār.

[Explanations of the technical terms used by the Persian Ṣūfī poets.] pp. 32. lith. 25 cm. Bilālī Steam Press, [*Ludhiana*. 1917].

Per. E. 26/2

*Bayān timthāl na'l al-nabī*, by Waṣī Aḥmad.

[A tract on the Prophet's shoes.] pp. 48, [1]. lith. 21½ cm. Nūr, *Lahore*. 1292 (1875).

1014/1

*Bayān i wāqī'*, by 'Abd al-Karīm Kashmīrī.

The Memoirs of Khojeh Abdulkurreem . . . translated . . . by F. Gladwin. pp. x, 219. 22½ cm. *Calcutta*. 1788.

306. 34. B. 31; 43. M. 16

— [Another edition.] pp. viii, 249. 20 cm. *London*. 1793.

306. 33. D. 20; 306. 34. A. 9

Bayer (Edmund A.) [ed. tr.]

*Shāh-nāmah*.

Bayley (Sir Edward Clive) [tr.]

*Mir'āt i Aḥmadī*.



Bayram Khân.

**Bairam Khân.**

*Bāzār i Sikandarī*, by **Muḥammad Aṣghar Ḥusain**.

[An account of the bazaars organised for charitable purposes by Sikandar Bēgam of Bhopal, preceded by an eulogy of the Bēgam in Urdu.] pp. 16. lith. 25 cm. *Fathgadah*. 1877.

2444/1

*Bazm i wiṣāl*, by **Ṣabūrī**.

[A poem describing the author's journey from Persia to India. With a prose summary in Urdu.] pp. 12, 229. lith. 23½ cm. Newal Kishōr, *Lucknow*. 1873.

2055/3

*Bazm u razm*, by 'Aziz ibn Ardshēr.

[A history of Sulṭān Aḥmad. Edited with Turkish preface by Kūprilī-zādah Muḥammad Fu'ād Bēg.] pp. 21, [1], 541, 75. 25 cm. Auqāf, *Istanbul*. 1928.

Per. E. 38

**Bazmī.**

'Abd al-**Shakūr** ibn Munauwar.

*Bāz-nāmah*.

*Qawānīn al-ṣaiyād*.

*Bāz-nāmah i Nāṣirī*, by **Timūr ibn Ḥusain 'Alī Mirzā**.

The *Bāz-nāma-yi Nāṣirī*. A Persian treatise on falconry. Translated by Lieut.-Colonel D. C. Phillott. pp. xxiv, 195. 25 cm. *London*. 1908.

306. 31. B. 29

**Beale** (Thomas William).

*Miftāḥ al-tawārīkh*.

**Bechāra-nātha**, Bābā.

*Risālah i shakk-rubā*.

**Beck** (Sebastian) [tr.]

*Afganische Strafgesetzbuch*.

Beder Āli.

**Badr 'Alī**.

Beha-Ullah.

**Bahā' Allāh**.

*Behāristān*.

*Bahāristān*.

*Behram-Gur und die russische Fuerstentochter* [sel.]

*Haft paikar*.

*Beiträge*.

Beiträge zur Kenntniss der iranischen Sprachen. I. Theil. Masanderanische Sprache. (II. Theil. 1 u. 3 Lieferung. Masanderanische Sprache. Die Gedichtsammlung des Emir-i-

Pasewary.) Herausgegeben von B. Dorn und Mirsa Muhammed Schafy. (Kitāb i Kanz al-asrār i Māzandarānī.) 2 vols. pp. 7, [i], 164; [iv], [i], [v], 570, xxiii. 23 cm. *St. Petersburg.* 1860, 1866. **306. 34. B. 1**

Bel'ami.

**Bal'ami.**

**Belfour** (F. Cunningham) [ed. & tr.]

*Sawāniḥ i 'umrī.*

**Bell** (Gertrude Lowthian) [tr.]

*Dīwān i Ḥāfiẓ.*

*Benefits of Kindness* [tr.]

*Būstān.*

**Berezina** (Il'ya Nikolaevich) [ed.]

*Jāmī' al-tawārīkh.*

Berkhordār.

**Barkhwurdār.**

**Bertalan** (Csillik) [ed.]

*Rubā'iyāt i 'Umar Khaiyām.*

**Besant** (Thomas Henry Gatehouse).

*Persian and Urdu Letter-Writer.*

**Beveridge** (Annette Susannah) [tr.]

*Humāyūn-nāmah.*

[*Key of the Hearts of Beginners.*]

**Beveridge** (Henry) [tr.]

*Akbar-nāmah.*

*Ma'āthir al-umarā'.*

— [ed. tr.]

*Tūzak i Jahāngīrī.*

*Le Béyan persan.*

*Bayān.*

*Bhagawat-gītā.*

*Mahābhārata.*—Bhagavad-gītā.

**Bhaktamālā**, by Nābhājī.

Srī Bhagat māl. [A Persian translation of the Hindi biographies of Vaishṇava saints. With introduction, marginal notes, and glossary.] pp. 12, 6, 468, 50. *lith.* 30 cm. Jām i jahān-numā, Meerut. 1269/1853. **2171/2**

**Bharōcha** (Bahrām Firūz-shāh) [ed.]

*Shāh-nāmah.*

**Bhāskara Ācārya.**

*Bijaganita.*

*Līlāvatī.*



**Bhuwah Khān** ibn Khawāṣ Khān, Miyān.

*Ma'dan al-shifā'.*

*Bible.*

Kitāb al-muqaddas. [The Bible in Persian. The Old Testament translated from the Hebrew by the Rev. William Glen, assisted by Fāḍil Khān Hamadānī and others. The New Testament translated from the Greek by the Rev. Henry Martyn. 5th edition.] 3 vols. pp. [iv], 451, [iv], 496; [iv], 360, [iv], 354; [vi], 532. 24 cm. *Edinburgh.* 1845-6.

**306. 31. B. 31-33**

— — — [Another copy of Vol. I.]

**Per. D. 304**

— Kitāb al-muqaddas al-'atīq (al-jadīd). [Glen's version of the O.T. 2nd edition. Martyn's version of the N.T. 5th edition.] pp. [i], [ii], 1658; [vi], 532. 25 cm. *London.* 1846-56.

**306. 32 B. 25**

— Kitāb i muqaddas . . . [Persian version of the Bible. Revised by Rev. Robert Bruce.] 2 vols. pp. [ii], [i], 1488; [ii], [i], 421, [5]. 22 cm. *London.* 1895.

**306. 30. G. 30; 306. 33. G. 11**

— Kitāb al-muqaddas wa-huwa kitāb al-'ahd al-'atīq. [The Old Testament, translated from the Hebrew by the Rev. Thomas Robinson.] 4 vols. pp. [i], [i], 560; 83, 82, 121, 91, 101, 100, 93; 114, 46, 95, 228, 80, 41; 164, 182, 167, 51, 62, 10, 21, 7, 15, 7, 8, 8, 6, 29, 9. 20½ cm. *London.* 1839.

**306. 30. G. 1-4**

— Kitāb al-muqaddas. [The Old Testament, as far as the Book of Esther. Translated from the Hebrew by the Rev. William Glen, assisted by Fāḍil Khān Hamadānī and others.] pp. [iv], 451, [iv], 496. 24½ cm. *London.* 1845.

**Per. D. 304**

— Kutub i khams i Mūsā i nabī. [Pentateuch. Translated by Rev. Thomas Robinson.] pp. [ii], [i], 389, [2]. 28 cm. *Madrasah i mauṣūfah, Calcutta.* 1828.

**306. 32. B. 29**

— Safar al-takwīn. [Genesis.] pp. [i], [i], 100. 21 cm. *London.* 1827.

**306. 33. G. 13**

— — — [sel.]

*Rudimenta Linguae Persicæ.*

— Zabūr i Da'ūd. [Psalms. Translated from the Hebrew by H. Martyn.] pp. [i], 143. 22 cm. *London.* 1824.

**306. 30. G. 36**

— — — [Translated by W. Glen.] pp. [i], [i], 273. 17 cm. *London.* 1834.

**306. 30. F. 6; 306. 30. F. 7**

— Ṣahīfah i Ishā'yā' al-nabī. [Isaiah. Translated by Mīrzā Ibrāhīm.] pp. [i], 156. 24 cm. *London.* 1834. (306. 32. B. 27 contains the translator's autograph.)

**306. 32. B. 26; 306. 32. B. 27; 306. 32. B. 28**



**Bible—Cont.**

—The New Testament. Part First [containing the Gospels of St. Matthew and St. Mark.] Translated by Syed N. Jevad Sabat (al-'Ahd al-jadīd). pp. [i], [i], vi, 180. 27 cm. [Calcutta ?] 1809. **Per. E. 33**

—Paimān i jadīd. The New Testament . . . translated from the original Greek into Persian, at Sheeraz, by the Rev. Henry Martyn . . . with the assistance of Meerza Sueyid Ulee, of Sheeraz. pp. [i], [i], 741. 21 cm. Hindoostanee Press, Calcutta. 1816. **306. 33. G. 16**

—Kitāb al-muqaddas al-jadīd. [Martyn's version. 5th edition.] pp. [vi], 532. 25 cm. London. 1856. **306. 31. B. 33**

—Injīl . . . az Mattā. The New Testament . . . translated into the Persian language, by Lieutenant-Colonel R. H. Colebrook. [St. Matthew.] pp. [i], 83. 31½ cm. Hindoostanee Press, Calcutta. 1805. **306. 34. C. 31 ; 306. 34. C. 32 ; 306. 34. C. 33**

— — [For a version of chapters 5-7 by W. Chambers.]  
*Persian Moonshee. Part III. 2.*

—Injīl i Yuḥannā. . . . [St. John. Persian and English texts.] pp. 45, 45. 17 cm. Oxford. 1899. **Per. B. 18**

*Bichār mālāh i Fārsī.*

*Vicāramālā.*

**Bicknell** (Hermann) [tr.]

*Dīwān i Ḥāfiẓ.*

**Bidam** Shāh Qalandar, Wārithī, Eṭāwī.

*Fighān i Bīdam.*

**Bidil** ('Abd al-Qādir).

*Dīwān.*

*Kullīyāt.*

*Nargistān.*

*Nikāt.*

*Ruqa'āt.*

**Bigham.**

*Mathnawī.*

Bihārī Lāl, Rājah, called **Ulfatī**.

**Bihishtī**, Shīrāzī.

*Mathnawī i Āshūb i Hindūstān.*

**Bihtarīn ash'ār**, by **H. Pazhmān**.

[An anthology of Persian poetry. Arranged alphabetically according to authors.] pp. xvi, 971. 22 cm. Brūkhīm, Teheran. 1313 (1934). **Per. C. 164**



*Bījaganita*, by **Bhāskara Ācarya**.

Bija Ganita: or the Algebra of the Hindus. By E. Strachey.  
[Translated from 'Aṭā' Allāh Rashīdī's Persian version of the  
Sanskrit *Bījaganita*. With notes by S. Davis.] pp. [i], [ii],  
119. 27½ cm. London. 1813. Per. E. 109; Per. E. 110

Bijū Dāsa, called **Gauhar**.

*Bīkh i Fārsī* [anon.]

[A vocabulary in verse of Persian, Arabic and Urdu words.]  
pp. 12. lith. 23 cm. Imāmī, Cawnpore. 1874. 2057/6

**Bikhabar**.

**Ghulam Ghauth**, called **Bikhabar**.

**Bi-khwud** (Sītala, Munshī).

*Kāshī-nāmah*.

**Bilimoriyā** (Jamshedji Hormasji) [tr.]

*Ruqa'āt i 'Ālamgīrī*.

*Bīmār-nāmah* [anon.] [sq.]

*Khwāb-nāmah*.

**Binish** (Murtadā ibn Ṣādiq 'Alī, Madrasī).

*Tadhkirah i Bīnish*.

**Bird** (James) [tr.]

*Mir'āt i Aḥmadī*.

*Bīsar-nāmah*, by **Farid al-Dīn 'Attār**.

[A mystical poem.] pp. 16. lith. 22 cm. Masīhā'i, Cawn-  
pore. 1266 (1850). 62/2

— [Other editions]:

*Ganjīnah i 'irfān*. 2.

*Majmū'ah i rahbar i rāh i haqq*. 7.

**Bishārat 'Alī**, Maulawī, called **Khafā** [ed.]

*Rubā'iyāt i 'Umar Khaiyām*.

**Bismil** ('Ubaid Allāh, Aḥmadī).

*Hayāt i Bismil*.

*Khātim al-nabīyīn*.

20,000 *farsakh* i *siyāhat dar z̄ir i baḥr* [tr.]

*Vingt Mille Lieues sous les Mers*.

*Bīst maqālāh i Qazwīnī*, by **Mirzā Muḥammad**.

[Twenty essays on literary and historical subjects. Collected  
and edited by Pūr Dāwud. With a preface in English by  
D. J. Īrānī. Part 1. (Part 2 edited by 'Abbās Iqbāl.)]  
2 vols. pp. [iii], viii, 148, [2]; [ii], 2, 290, [1]. 25 and 24 cm.  
Fort Printing Press, Bombay, & Majlis, Teheran. [1928],  
1313s (1934). Per. D. 145

- Bisutūn** ('Alī ibn Aḥmad) [pref.]  
*Kullīyāt i Sa'dī.*
- Bland** (Nathaniel) [ed.]  
*Ātish-kadah.*  
*Makhzan al-asrār.*
- [tr.] *Century of Persian Ghazels.*
- Blatt** (H.) [ed.]  
*Tūtī-nāmah.*
- Blei** (Franz).  
*Persische Dekameron.*
- Bloch** (Edgard) [ed.]  
*Jāmi' al-tawārīkh.*
- Blochmann** (Heinrich Ferdinand) [ed. & tr.]  
*Ā'in i Akbarī.*  
*'Arūd i Saifī.*
- [ed.] *Haft āsmān.*  
*Risālah i tarānah.*
- Blunt** (W.).  
*Abstract.*
- Boettischer** (Paul Anton), afterwards **Lagarde** (Paul Anton).  
*Persische Studien.*
- Bogdanov** (L.) [ed. & tr.]  
*Chihil tūtī.*
- Bohrā** (Valī-bhāī Badr al-Dīn) [tr. sel.]  
*Shāh-nāmah.*
- Book of Joseph and Zuleikhā* [tr.]  
*Yūsuf u Zulaikhā.*
- Book of Sindibād* [tr.]  
*Sindbād-nāmah.*
- Boorhani Qatīḥ.*  
*Burhān i qāṭī'.*
- Boostan.*  
*Būstān.*
- Bouston.*  
*Būstān.*
- Boutens** (P. C.) [tr.]  
*Rubā'iyāt i 'Umar Khayyām.*
- Bowers of Eloquence.*  
*Ḥadā'iq al-balāghah.*



Braj Balab.

**Vraja-vallabha.**

Braj Mōhan.

**Vraja-Mōhana.**

**Brenton** (Elizabeth Curtis) [tr.]

*Rubā'iyāt i Bābā Ṭāhir.*

**Bricteux** (Auguste) [ed. & tr.]

*Sargudhasht i mard i khasīs.*

— [tr.] *Salāmān u Absāl.*

*Yūsuf u Zulaikhā.*

**Briggs** (General John) [tr.]

*Siyar al-muta'akhkhirin.*

*Tārīkh i Firīshṭah.*

**Brockhaus** (Hermann) [ed.]

*Dīwān i Ḥāfiẓ.*

**Brooke**, Bibī.

[*Key of the Hearts of Beginners.*]

**Brown** (Lieut.-Col. James) [tr.]

[*Account of the Last Battle of Panipat.*]

**Browne** (Edward Granville).

*Poems from the Persian.*

*Press and Poetry of Modern Persia.*

— [ed. & tr.]

*Chahār maqālah.*

*Maqālah i shakhṣī i saiyāh.*

*Tārīkh i jadīd.*

— [ed. & abrd. tr.]

*Tārīkh i guzīdah.*

— [ed.]

*Lubāb al-albāb.*

*Nuqṭah al-kāf.*

*Tadhkirah al-shu'arā'.*

— [tr.]

*Tārīkh i Ṭabaristān.*

*Tatimmah i qānūn i asāsī.*

— [abr. tr.]

*Tārīkh i Jahān-gushā.*

**Bruce** (Rev. Robert) [rev. tr.]

*Bible.*

**Brydges** (Sir Harford Jones) [tr.]

*Ma'āthir i sultānīyah.*

Bū 'Alī Qalandar.

**Abū 'Alī Qalandar.**

*Buch des Kabus.*

*Qābūs-nāmah.*

*Buḥūr al-alḥān*, by **Naṣīr.**

[An anthology of Persian poetry. With a prefatory note on prosody.] pp. 335, [i]. *lith.* 21 cm. Muẓaffarī, *Bombay*. 1914.

**Per. C. 27**

*Bulbul i Shīrāz.*

[Selections from Sa'dī's prose and verse, edited with a life of Sa'dī in Urdu by Ḥāfiẓ Jalāl al-Dīn Aḥmad Ja'farī.] pp. [ii], 159. *lith.* 18½ cm. Anwār i Aḥmadī, *Allahabad*. [1928.]

**Per. B. 97**

**Burckhardt** (John Lewis).

*Travels.*

**Burgess** (James) [ed. tr.]

*Tārīkh i Sōraṭh.*

**Burhān** (Muḥammad Ḥusain ibn Khalaf, Tabrizī).

*Burhān i qāṭī'.*

**Burhān al-Dīn Khān**, Kushkekī.

*Kattagan i Badakhshān.*

*Burhān al-ma'āthir*, by **Ṭabāṭabā'ī.**

The History of the Nizam Shahi Kings of Ahmadnagar. [Part II of the *Burhān al-ma'āthir*, in abridged translation.] By Lieut.-Colonel Sir Wolseley Haig. (Reprinted from "The Indian Antiquary," Vol. XLIX, pp. 66-75, etc.; Vol. L, pp. 1-8, etc.; Vol. LI, pp. 29-36, etc.; LII, pp. 29-39, etc.) pp. [i], 226. 29 cm. *Bombay*. 1923.

**Per. F. 8**

— [sel. tr.]

*History of the Bahmanī Dynasty.*

*Burhān al-mut'ah*, by **Abū 'l Qāsim Ridāwī.**

[A defence of the Shī'ite practice of temporary marriage.] pp. 76, [2]. *lith.* 22 cm. Victoria Press, *Lahore*. 1295 (1878).

**2544/2**

*Burhān i qāṭī'*, by **Burhān.**

Boorhani Qaṭīḡ, a Dictionary of the Persian language, explained in Persian . . . with a short Grammar prefixed . . . to which is added an Appendix . . . by T. Roebuck [assisted by various Indian scholars]. pp. [i], [i], vi, [xii], [i], 14, 1090. 32 cm. Hindoostanee Press, *Calcutta*. 1818. **306. 29. E. 5**

— — [Third edition. Edited by Ḥakīm Maulawī 'Abd l-Majīd.] pp. [ii], [i], 797, 80, [2]. 31 cm. Medical Press, *Calcutta*. 1834. **306. 30. E. 9**



*Burhān i qāṭi'*, by **Burhān**—*Cont.*

—*Burhān i qāṭi'*. [Another edition. Edited by Muḥammad 'Aẓīm Allāh.] 2 vols. pp. 376; 536. *lith.* 36 cm. Newal Kishōr, [Lucknow]. 1288/1871. **306. 29. E. 1**

*Burhān-i Ma'āsir.*

*Burhān al-ma'āthir.*

*Burning and Melting* [tr.]

*Sūz u gudāz.*

**Burton** (*Sir Richard Francis*) [tr.]

*Gulistān.*

*al-Buṣhrā lil-Shī'ah wa-ahl al-'azā'*, by **Andhar 'Alī**.

[A controversial pamphlet attempting to prove that the Shī'ite practice of mourning for the death of the Kerbala martyrs is unlawful.] pp. [ii], 98. *lith.* 22 cm. Rifāh i 'āmm Steam Press, Lahore. 1330. (1912.) **3750/2**

*Būstān*, by **Sa'dī**.

Boostan by Sheik Muslahuddeen Saudee of Sheraz. To which is added a copious Commentary together with a Dictionary of such Words as are hard of meaning now . . . compiled . . . by Moolvy Jumnuzuddy. pp. [i], [i], 228. *lith.* 27 cm. Asiatic Lithographic Press, Calcutta. 1828. **306. 32. C. 11**

— *Nuskhah i ṣaḥīḥah i Būstān*. [Another edition, with marginal notes from various sources. Second edition.] pp. 229, [i]. *lith.* 26 cm. Muṣṭafā'ī, Lucknow. 1268 (1852). **87/3**

— [Another edition. With marginal notes.] pp. 216. *lith.* 27 cm. Rampur, 1268 (1852). **78/3**

— *Le Boustān de Sa'dī*. Texte persan avec un commentaire persan [principally from Surūri] publié . . . par Ch. H. Graf. pp. viii, 479. 27 cm. Vienne. 1858. **306. 32. C. 9**

— — [Another copy, on inferior paper and without gold borders.] **306. 32. C. 10**

— *Būstān*. [Another edition, with marginal notes.] pp. 138. *lith.* 27½ cm. Gulzār, Allahabad. 1283 (1866). **Per. F. 48**

— [Another edition, with marginal notes.] pp. 128. *lith.* 27½ cm. 'Alawī, Lucknow. 1284 (1867). **666/8**

— [Another edition, with marginal notes.] pp. 135, [i]. *lith.* 24½ cm. Muṣṭafā'ī, [Cawnpore]. 1284 (1867). **670/13**

— [Another edition, with marginal notes.] pp. 138. *lith.* 26½ cm. Newal Kishōr, Cawnpore. 1868.

**306. 31. B. 4/2; 306. 31. B. 14/2**

— [Another edition, with marginal notes.] pp. 219. *lith.* 27 cm. Santa-prasāda, [Arrah]. 1285/1868. **863/21**



*Būstān*, by Sa'dī—*Cont.*

— [Another edition.] pp. 216, wrappers. *lith.* 20½ cm. Maṭla' i nūr, *Lahore*. 1868. 797/11

— [Another edition.] pp. 216, wrappers. *lith.* 23 cm. Sarkārī, *Lahore*. 1868. 306. 33. E. 11

— [Another edition, with marginal notes.] pp. 136. *lith.* 24½ cm. Muṣṭafā'ī, *Delhi*. 1285 (1868). 663/11

— [Another edition, with marginal notes.] pp. 135. *lith.* 27 cm. Hindū Press, *Delhi*. 1285/1868. 2208/1

— [Another edition, with marginal notes.] pp. 332. *lith.* 27 cm. Newal Kishōr, *Cawnpore*. 1869. 306. 32. C. 14

— [Another edition.] pp. 216. *lith.* 23½ cm. Sarkārī, *Lahore*. 1869. Per. D. 303; 306. 32. A. 28

— The Būstān of Shaikh Muṣliḥu-d-Dīn Sa'adī. Photographed from a MS. prepared under the superintendence of J. T. Platts . . . further collated . . . and annotated by A. Rogers. pp. [iii], 24, [i], 275. 25 cm. *London*. 1891.

306. 32. C. 18; 306. 32. C. 19

— [Other editions]:

|                        |                        |
|------------------------|------------------------|
| 306. 32. C. 17 (1869). | 2182/2 (1875).         |
| 306. 33. E. 25 (1869). | 2183/1 (1875).         |
| 2035/1 (1869).         | 306. 33. E. 12 (1875). |
| 2179/1 (1869).         | 2105/7 (1876).         |
| 2208/2 (1869).         | 2180/1 (1876).         |
| 2208/7 (1869).         | 2204/1 (1876).         |
| 2029/1 (1869).         | 2208/3 (1876).         |
| 2038/1 (1869).         | Per. E. 106 (1876).    |
| 2034/2 (1870).         | 2335/1 (1876).         |
| 2208/8 (1871).         | 2205/7 (1876).         |
| 2083/1 (1872).         | 2181/1 (1877).         |
| 306. 33. E. 26 (1873). | 2179/8 (1877).         |
| 306. 33. E. 13 (1873). | 2208/4 (1877).         |
| 2065/3 (1873).         | 2208/5 (1877).         |
| 2066/2 (1874).         | 2209/1 (1877).         |
| 863/22 (1874).         | 2208/6 (1878).         |
| 2104/3 (1874).         | 306. 33. E. 24 (1881). |
| 306. 32. C. 8 (1874).  | 302/3 (1886).          |
| 306. 31. F. 28 (1874). | 306. 32. B. 13 (1888). |
| 916/1 (1874).          | 306. 32. D. 22 (1888). |
| 916/9 (1874).          | 682/5 (1893).          |
| 2066/3 (1875).         | 3723/1 (1905).         |
| 2082/1 (1875).         | Per. F. 50/1 (1916).   |
| 2178/1 (1875).         | Per. F. 22 (1931).     |



*Būstān*, by Sa'di—*Cont.*

- *Sharḥ i Būstān*. [A copious running commentary compiled from various sources.] pp. 523. 30½ cm. Qādirī, [*Calcutta*. 183 ?].  
306. 29. D. 1
- *Bahār i Būstān*. [The *Būstān*, with a running commentary by Munshī Tēkchand called *Bahār*.] pp. 494. *lith.* 26 cm. Maḥmūd al-maṭābi', *Delhi*. 1301 (1884). 306. 30. A. 7
- *Carmen arabicum . . . Alnasaphi . . . Necnon persicum nimirum doctoris Saadi Shirazitae operis Pomarium dicti initium, ubi de deo t. o. m.* Edidit ac Latine vertit J. Uri. pp. 25, [1]. 25 cm. *Oxonii*. 1770. 306. 47. G. 24
- *Beg: Ba-nām i Jahān-dār i jān āfarīn . . .* [*Muntakhab i Būstān*. Selected passages from the *Būstān*.] pp. 104. 29 cm. *Calcutta*. 1224/1810.  
306. 29. D. 17; 306. 32. D. 10/2
- *Darius and his Herdsman*. A tale from the "Bōstān." [Edited and translated by F. Falconer.] (Extracted from the *Asiatic Journal* for August, 1839.) pp. 4. 22 cm. [*London*. 1839.] 306. 33. F. 3/5
- *The Famine*, a tale from the Bōstān [edited and translated by F. Falconer.] (Extracted from the *Asiatic Journal* for April, 1839.) pp. 3. 20 cm. [*London*. 1839.] E. 260/3
- *The Gem*. A tale from the Bōstān. [Edited and translated by F. Falconer.] (Extracted from the *Asiatic Journal* for September, 1840.) pp. 5. 20 cm. [*London*. 1840.]  
E. 260/4; 306. 33. F. 3/9
- *The Saint and the Sinner*. A Tale, from the Bostan of Sadi, translated and accompanied by the original Persian, with various readings . . . and notes, by F. Falconer. (Extracted from the *Asiatic Journal* for December, 1839.) pp. [ii], 8. 21½ cm. *London*. 1839. 306. 33. F. 3/2
- *Muntakhab i Būstān*. [Selected passages.] pp. 88. *lith.* 21½ cm. Sarkārī, *Lahore*. 1867. 1014/11
- — [Another edition.] pp. 88. *lith.* 21½ cm. Sarkārī, *Lahore*. 1868. 1014/12
- *Bāb i chahāram u haftam i kitāb i Būstān*. [Chapters 4 and 7.] pp. 81. *lith.* 24 cm. Newal Kishōr, *Lucknow*. 1869. 2037/1
- *Būstān*. [Selections.] pp. 155. *lith.* 22½ cm. Sarkārī, *Lahore*. 1876. 2106/7
- [sel.]

*Gems of Persian Prose and Poetry.*  
*Guldastah i dānish.*



*Būstān*, by Sa'dī—*Cont.*

— [sel.]

*Guldastah i nathr u Guldastah i nazm.*

*Intikhāb i Fārsī i nazm.*

*Muntakhabāt i Fārsī.*

*Pīrāyah i khirad.*

— The Būstān by Shaikh Musliḥu-d-Dīn Sa'dī Shīrazī, translated for the first time into prose, with explanatory notes and index, by Captain H. Wilberforce Clarke. pp. viii, [ii], 424. 25 cm. London. 1879. **306. 32. C. 16**

— Le Boustān ou Verger; poème persan de Saadī traduit pour la première fois en français avec une introduction et des notes par A. C. Barbier de Meynard. pp. xxxiv, [i], 387, [1], [1]. 18 cm. Paris (*Dijon* printed). 1880. **306. 33. D. 32**

— Saadi's Bostan aus dem Persischen übersetzt von F. Rückert. pp. viii, [i], 285. 17½ cm. Leipzig. 1882. **306. 31. F. 25**

— The Bostan of Shaikh Sadi. Translated into English by Ziauddin Gulam Moheiddin Mūnshi. . . . Revised by Rochfort Davies. pp. [iv], 282. 21 cm. Bombay. 1889. **306. 33. D. 3**

— The Bustān of Sadi. Translated from the Persian with an introduction by A. Hart Edwards. (Wisdom of the East Series.) pp. 124. 17 cm. London. 1911. **306. 31. F. 46**

— Der Fruchtgarten von Saadi. Aus dem Persischen auszugsweise übertragen [into German verse] durch O. M. von Schlecht-Wssehnd. pp. 233, 1 plate. 23 cm. Wien. 1852. **306. 33. E. 14; 306. 33. E. 15**

— Le Bostan. Poème moral de Saadi. Analyse et extraits par M. Garcin de Tassy. (Extrait No. 6 de l'année 1859 de la Revue Orientale et Américaine.) pp. 24. 21 cm. Paris (*Meulan* printed). 1859. **E. 496/2**

— Selections from the Bostan, or the Pleasure-Garden . . . literally translated with . . . notes . . . and . . . a sketch of the life of the poet. By Adalut Khan. pp. vi, [i], xxii, 182. 20½ cm. Calcutta. 1868. **306. 33. A. 25**

— The Iqd-i Manzūm, or the Poetic Necklace, being the selections from the Būstān . . . translated into literal English, with . . . notes . . . by Adālut Khān. . . . Second edition (carefully revised and corrected). pp. [i], iv, xvi, 201. 21½ cm. Calcutta. 1876. **306. 33. E. 39**

— The 'Iqd-i Manzūm. . . . Third edition (carefully revised, improved and corrected). pp. xxii, [i], 194. 21 cm. Calcutta. 1881. **306. 33. F. 11**



*Būstān*, by **Sa'di**—*Cont.*

— Selections from the *Bostan* of Sadi, translated into English verse by D. M. Strong [together with a verse-rendering of an Ode of Ḥāfiz]. pp. [i], [i], [i], ii, [i], 56. 17 cm. *London*. 1872. **11. G. 7**

— A Few Flowers from the Garden of Sheikh Saadi Shirazi. Being translations into English Verse of portions of the *Būstān* [by W. M.]. pp. 87. 16 cm. *Calcutta*. 1877. **306. 31. F. 35**

— The *Bustān* of Sa'di; introduction and chapter I. Translated & compiled from various sources by Kaikhusru Barjorji J. Lálá. (Mistri's Persian Series, No. 16.) pp. 6, [i], 86. 22 cm. *Bombay*. 1890. **306. 33. A. 17**

— The Benefits of Kindness, by Shaikh Sa'di of Shīrāz. Being the second book of the *Būstān*. Translated by G. A. Ranking. pp. v, [i], 44. 17 cm. *Oxford*. 1906. **3754/2**

— Stories from the *Bustān* of Shaykh Sa'di, together with selections from Francis Gladwin's translation of Sa'di's *Gulistān*, the former translated and the latter revised by R. Levy . . . with a frontispiece by Cynthia Kent. (The Treasure House of Eastern Story.) pp. xix, 159, [1], 1 plate. 22 cm. *London*. 1928. **Per. C. 116**

— [tr. sel.]

*Fragments of Oriental Literature.*

*Būstān i Āwadh*, by **Durgā-prasāda**.

[A history of Oudh.] pp. 4, 284, 11 plates. *lith.* 27 cm. Newal Kishōr, *Lucknow*. 1310/1892. **306. 32. B. 22**

*Būstān al-muḥaddithīn*, by 'Abd al-'Aziz Dihlawī.

[A review, illustrated with quotations, of the most important Arabic works on Muslim traditions.] pp. 126. *lith.* 25 cm. Nuṣrah al-maṭābi', *Delhi*. [12]93 (1876). **2113/3**

— [Another edition.] pp. 136. *lith.* 25 cm. Muḥammadi, *Lahore*. [1884.] **86/5**

*Būy i gul*, by **Shibli Nu'mānī**.

[Ghazals. Edited by Muḥammad Ḥasan.] pp. 32, wrappers. *lith.* 22 cm. Anwār al-maṭābi', *Lucknow*. [1922.]

**Per. D. 318/3**

**Buzurg-Mihr** [ps.]

*Ẓafar-nāmāh*.

Casi Raja.

**Kāśi Rā'e**.

*Les 144 Quatrains d'Omar Khayyam* [tr.]

*Rubā'īyāt i 'Umar Khayyām*.



**Century of Persian Ghazels, by N. Bland.**

A Century of Persian Ghazels. From unpublished *Díwáns*. [Gauharhā i nā-suftah u ghunchahā i nau shiguftah. With biographical notices of the authors. Edited by N.B.] pp. [i], [i], iii, [i], [10], 41. 25½ cm. London. 1851. 306. 30. B. 4

**Chach-nāmah, by 'Alī ibn Ḥamid.**

The Chachnamah, an ancient history of Sind, giving the Hindu period down to the Arab Conquest. Translated from the Persian by Mirza Kalichbeg Fredunbeg. 2 vols. pp. [i], [i], xi, 207; [i], [i], xi, [i], 346. 23½ cm. Karachi, 1900, 1902.

Per. D. 331

**Chaghāmah i tahniyat, by Muḥammad Afdal, called Afdal.**

Chronogrammatic poems on the happy celebration of the coronation of their Imperial Majesties. Composed by Nowab-zadah K. M. Afzal, the Persian poet of Dacca. [With transliteration and translation.] foll. 6, [3]. 34 cm. part. lith. Satārah i Hind Press, Calcutta. 1329/1911.

306. 29. D. 9

— [Another copy, on silk with ornamental borders.]

305. 28. H. 22

**Chahār bāb, by Muḥammad Ahl Allāh.**

[An exposition of Ṣūfī beliefs and practices.] pp. 40. lith. 24½ cm. Muḥammadi, Lahore. 1288 (1871). 2044/1

**Chahār darwīsh [anon.]**

Chahār darwīsh i Fārsī. [Stories.] pp. 288. lith. 21 cm. Ḥaidarī, Bombay. 1295 (1878). 306. 33. A. 28

**Chahār gulzār, by Nithār 'Alī.**

[A manual of rhetoric and prosody.] pp. 152. 23 cm. [Calcutta.] 1250/1834. 306. 33. B. 19

[Another edition.] pp. 118. lith. 24½ cm. Muḥammad Ismā'īl, [India]. 1263 (1847). Per. D. 301

[Another edition.] pp. 66. lith. 26 cm. Muṣṭafā'ī, Cawn-pore. 1268 (1852). 80/3

— [Another edition.] pp. 56. lith. 27½ cm. Santa-prasāda, Arrah. 1284/1867. 682/3

— [Another edition.] pp. 82. lith. 25 cm. Sarkārī, Lahore. 1868. 777/20

— [Other editions]:

|                |                |
|----------------|----------------|
| 2047/1 (1868). | 2218/2 (1877). |
| 2442/5 (1869). | 2338/1 (1877). |
| 2109/2 (1872). | 86/3 (1884).   |
| 2217/1 (1876). | 681/1 (1893).  |
| 2220/3 (1877). | 1481/7 (1896). |



Chahār kitāb [anon.]

[Four tracts on Islamic Law, in verse and prose.] pp. 232.  
*lith.* 22½ cm. *Peshawar*. [1931.] **Per. D. 318/6**

Chahār maqālah, by Nizāmī 'Arūdī.

Chahār Maqāla ("The four discourses") of Aḥmad ibn 'Umar ibn 'Alī Nizāmī al-'Arūdī as-Samarqandī, edited, with introduction, notes and indices, by Mīrzā Muḥammad ibn 'Abdu 'l-Wahhāb of Qazwīn [with a preface in English by E. G. Browne]. (E. J. W. Gibb Memorial. XI, 1.) pp. xxiv, xxv, 459, [1]. 24 cm. *Cairo & Leyden*. 1910. **G. M. 11/1**

— Majma' al-nawādir ya'nī Chahār maqālah. . . . [Edited with Urdu preface and footnotes, and an English glossary, by Fīrūz Ḥasan Bat.] pp. [i], xiv, 59, 13. *lith.* 26 cm. *Karīmī, Lahore*. [1924.] **Urdu F. 504**

— [Edited with preface and footnotes by Maulawī Muḥammad Rafī' Fāḍil Deoband.] pp. [ii], 4, [i], 124. 18 cm. *National Press, Allahabad*. 1932. **Per. B. 176**

— The Chahār Maqāla ("Four Discourses") of Nidhāmī-i-'Arūdī-i-Samarqandī. Translated into English by E. G. Browne. [Reprinted from the *Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society*, July and October, 1899.] [Asiatic Society Monographs, Vol. VI.] pp. [i], [i], 139. 21 cm. *London* (Hertford printed). 1900. **ASM 6**

— Revised translation of the Chahār Maqāla . . . of Nizāmī-i-'Arūdī of Samarqand, followed by an abridged translation of Mīrzā Muḥammad's notes . . . by E. G. Browne. (E. J. W. Gibb Memorial. XI, 2.) pp. xv, 184. 24 cm. *London* (Cambridge printed), 1921. **G. M. 11/2**

Chah-nameh.

Shāh-nāmah.

Chaman i bī-naẓīr, by Muḥammad Ibrāhīm.

[An anthology of Persian and Urdu poetry.] pp. 72, 312, 1 plate. *lith.* 25 cm. Ḥaidarī, *Bombay*. 1284 (1867). **306. 29. A. 16**

Chamanistān, by Ānanda-Rāma, called Mukhlis.

[Anecdotes, in imitation of Jāmī's *Bahāristān*.] pp. 68. *lith.* 25 cm. Newal Kishōr, *Lucknow*. 1294/1877.

**2446/4; Per. E. 45/2**

Chambers (William) [tr.]

Regulations.

Champion (Joseph) [tr. sel.]

Shāh-nāmah.



Chahār chaman, by Chandarbhān Brahman [sel.]

*Persian Moonshee.* Part II. 3.

Chahār chaman, by Jhā'ō Lāl, called Mahjūr.

Nushhah i Chahar chaman mausūm bah Inshā i bahāriyah.

[Model letters.] pp. 40. lith. 24½ cm. Maḥmūdī, [Lucknow].

[1876.]

2190/2

Chambers (W.) [tr.]

*Bible.*—N.T. St. Matthew.

Chand Gadhōk, Dīwān.

*Dū ātishah.*

Chandarbhān Rā'e, called Brahman.

Chahār chaman.

*Mathnawī.*

*Chanisches Geschichtwerk.*

*Tārīkh i Khānī.*

Chār bāgh i kāmyābī, by Imdād 'Alī.

[Poems in praise of the first four Caliphs.] pp. 32. lith. 22

cm. Nizāmī, *Cawnpore*. 1292 (1875).

2344/3

Chār chaman, by Ghulām Muḥyi al-Dīn, called Najif.

Chār chaman i qānūn. [A grammar of Persian.] pp. 39.

lith. 25 cm. *Makhzan al-akhbār*, *Madras*. 1274 (1858).

670/6; 681/7

— [Another edition.] pp. 40. lith. 24½ cm. Nizām al-maṭābī,

*Madras*. 1290/1873.

670/6

Chār dīwār, by Ashraf al-Dīn Ahmad Khān.

Char Diwar, by Moulvi Syed Ashrafuddin Ahmad Khan

Bahadoor. [Essays on education, with a tribute to the

author's deceased father, Saiyid Amīr 'Alī.] pp. [ii], ii, 9, 36.

part. lith. 23½ cm. *Ripon Press, Calcutta*. 1894.

2045/2

Chār gauhar i fiṭrat, by Ghulām Zain al-'Abidin.

Risālah i Chār qauhar . . . [An encyclopædia of the natural

and divine sciences.] pp. 124. lith. 19 cm. Maṭba' i 'azīm,

*Madras*. 1276 (1860).

1015/1; 1015/2

Chār sharbat, by Qatil.

[A treatise on Persian composition, followed by a short

glossary and grammar of Turkī. With marginal notes by

Qāḍi Ghulām Ḥaḍrat and Muḥammad Hādī 'Alī.] pp. 86.

lith. 26 cm. *Muḥammadi, Lucknow*. 1268 (1852).

680/12

Charmoy (François Bernard) [tr.]

*Sharaf-nāmah.*

Chashmah i 'irfān, by Walī Rāma.

*Mathnawī i Walī Rām* mausūm bah Chashmah i 'irfān. [A

religious poem.] pp. 10. lith. 27 cm. *Newal Kishōr*,

[Lucknow]. 1875.

2112/4



Chashmah i nūr, by **Nūr Allāh Shāh**.

[Poems in praise of Pīr 'Abd al-Ghafūr and other Ṣūfī saints.]  
pp. 2, 104. lith. 15½ cm. Islāmīyah Steam Press, Lahore.  
[1922.] Per. A. 92

*Cheikh Mohammad Khiabani. Sa biographie . . .*

Sharḥ i ḥāl u iqdāmāt i Shaikh Muḥammad Kḥiyābānī.

Chēlā (Nūr Muḥammad, Sayāl).

Tārīkh i Jhang Sayāl.

Cherefeddīn Ali.

Sharaf al-Dīn 'Ali.

*Chèref-nāmeḥ*.

Sharaf-nāmah.

Chèref-ou'ddīne.

Sharaf al-Dīn.

Chētan Shāh, Rā'ē.

Majma' al-baḥrain.

Chhabēli Rāma.

Bārah māsah.

Chhatar Mal.

Dīwān i pasand.

Chhōṭubhāi B. Abuvālā.

Chihil asrār, by 'Alī Hamadānī.

[Mystical poems. Preceded by *Asrār al-akhyār*, a Ṣūfī tract  
by Abū Muḥammad Ḥasan. pp. 48. lith. 20 cm. Muḥam-  
madī Steam Press, Lahore. [1933.] Per. B. 187/5

Chihil ḥadīth [anon.] [sq.]

Raudaḥ al-Kubrawīyah.

Chihil tūṭī [anon.]

Les Contes du Perroquet. Texte persan publié et traduit  
pour la première fois en français par L. Bogdanov. Texte  
persan. pp. [i], 65, [1]. lith. 19½ cm. Paris. 1927.

Per. B. 28

— Chihil tūṭī. [Another edition. Illustrated.] pp. 39, [1].  
lith. 25 cm. Muẓaffarī, Bombay. 1346 (1928). Per. D. 130

Chīniyān.

[A popular geography of China, being Part 3 of *Tārīkh i milal*,  
a world-geography. Translated by Saiyid Riḍā 'Alī-zādah.  
Published by Shēr Muḥammad Afghān.] pp. [i], 54. lith.  
24½ cm. Mufīd i 'āmm, Lahore. 1344/1926. Per. D. 247

*Chinese Chronicle*.

Raudaḥ ūlī al-albāb.



**Chini.**

**Ibrāhīm Shīrāzi.**

**Chirāgh al-Din Muḥammad** [tr.]

*Mufradāt i Bikramī.*

**Chirāgh i hidāyat**, by **Arzū** [mg.]

*Ghiyāth al-lughāt.*

**Chirāgh i hidāyat**, by **Devi-sahāya.**

[A Ṣūfī catechism.] pp. 8. lith. 22 cm. Rifāh i 'āmm Press,  
Siyalkot. [1876.] 679/5

**Chirāgh i imān.**

*Shabistān i nikāt.*

**Chirāgh-nāmāh**, by **Kāmil** [mg.]

*Qāf-nāmāh.*

**Chiranji Lāl**, Bahadur [tr.]

*Khayālāt al-ṣanā'ī.*

**Chīshhtāneḥ aur mu'ammā** [anon.]

[Riddles in verse. Collected and edited by Saiyid Amjad 'Alī.]  
pp. [i], 48. lith. 23 cm. Lahore. 1922. Per. D. 219

**Chodźko** (Alexander).

*Jang i shahādāt.*

*Specimens of the Popular Poetry of Persia.*

— [tr.] *Ta'ziyah.*

*Choix de vers tirés de la Khamsa* [sel.]

*Khamsah i Nizāmī.*

**Chondemir.**

**Khawānd Amir.**

**Chrestomathie Persane**, by **C. Schefer.**

Chrestomathie Persane, à l'usage des élèves de l'École Spéciale des Langues Orientales Vivantes publiée par Ch. Schefer. [Containing—Vol. I. (1) *Zafar-nāmāh*, precepts ascribed to Buzurg-Mihr, said to have been translated from Pahlavi into Persian by Ibn Sīnā, p. 1; (2) extracts from *Tārīkh i Bukhārā*, abridged by Muḥammad Narshakhī from Muḥammad Qubāwī's version of the Arabic, p. 29; (3) selections from *Faḍā'il i Balkh*, on Balkh, translated from the Arabic of 'Abd Allāh ibn 'Umar, p. 65; (4) extracts from *Laṭā'if al-tawā'if*, anecdotes, by 'Alī ibn Ḥusain Wā'iz Kāshifī, p. 105; (5) *Bayān al-adyān*, on religions, by Abū 'l-Ma'ālī Muḥammad ibn 'Ubaid Allāh, p. 131; (6) *Risālah i Ḥātimīyah*, the tale of Ḥātim Ṭā'ī, by Ḥusain Wā'iz Kāshifī, p. 173; (7) *Rāḥaḥ al-insān*, moral verses, by Sharīf, p. 205. Vol. II. (1) Extracts from *Tārīkh i āl i Barmak*, history of the Barmecides, by 'Abd al-Jalīl Yazdī, p. 1; (2) extracts from *Tārīkh i ilchī i Nizām-shāh*, on the



history of northern Persian, by Khwūrshāh ibn Qubād, p. 55; (3) an extract from *Tārīkh i jahān-gushā'ī*, by Juwainī, a history of Chingīz Khān, p. 105; (4) an extract from *Marzubān-nāmah*, fables, in Warāwīnī's recension of Marzubān ibn Rustam, p. 171; (5) *Majmū'ah i rasā'il u makātīb*, selected letters by various authors, p. 201; (6) *Ash'ār i mutanawwa'ah*, an anthology of poetry, p. 239. With notes.] (Publications de l'École des Langues Orientales Vivantes. IIe série. vol. vii, viii.) 2 vols. pp. xi, 243, [1], 232; viii, 292, [1], 290. 26½ cm. Paris (Vienne printed), 1883, 1885. **305. 2. I. 3-4**

**Christensen** (Arthur).

*Persiske Æventyr.*

— [ed. & tr.]

*Rubā'īyāt i 'Umar Khaiyām.*

— [tr. sel.]

*Shāh-nāmah.*

*Chronicle of the Early Safawīs.*

*Aḥsan al-tawārīkh.*

*Chronique d'Abou-Djafar Mohammed Tabari* [tr.]

*Tārīkh i Ṭabarī.*

*Chronogrammatic poems.*

*Chaghāmah i tahniyat.*

**Clarke** (Henry Wilberforce) [tr.]

*Būstān.*

*Dīwān i Ḥāfiẓ.*

*Classic Selections.*

Classic Selections from . . . Persian Writers. Vol. I. containing I. Ukhlāque Muhsumee [*Akhlāq i Muḥsinī*]; II. Lyle o Mujnoon [*Lailā u Majnūn* of Amīr Khusrāu]; III. Bahari Daunish [*Bahār i Dānish*]; IV. Zuleiku [*Yūsuf u Zulaikhā* of Jāmī]; V. Inshae Abool Fuzul [*Inshā i Abū 'l-Faḍl*]. pp. [i], [i], 110, [i], 62, [i], 115, [i], 44, [i], 106. lith. 28 cm. Asiatic Lith. Company's Press, Calcutta. 1828. **306. 34. C. 1**

**Clouston** (William Alexander).

*Flowers from a Persian Garden.*

— [tr.] *Sindbād-nāmah.*

— [ann.]

*Bakhtiyār-nāmah.*

*Code of Gentoo Laws.*

*Vivādārṇava-sētu.*

*Codex Vindobonensis.*

*al-Abniyah 'an ḥaqā'iq al-adwiyah.*

**Colebrook** (Robert H.) [tr.]

*Bible*.—N.T. St. Matthew.

*Collection of Proverbs*, by **T. Roebuck**.

A Collection of Proverbs, and proverbial phrases, in the Persian and Hindoostanee Languages. Compiled and translated, chiefly, by . . . T. Roebuck [and edited by H. H. Wilson]. pp. [i], [i], xxxi, 406, 397. 23 cm. Hindoostanee Press, Calcutta. 1824. 306. 34. B. 20

*Colonel Mohamad Taghi Khan (Biography of)*.

*Sharḥ i ḥāl i Colonel Muḥammad Taqī Khān*.

*Commentationis de libro persico*.

*Mihr u Mushtarī*.

*Compass of Truth*.

*Risālah i ḥaqq-numā*.

*Compendium of Ethics*.

*Pand-nāmah*.

*Complete episode of "Shah Yazdagard Sheheriar"* [sel.]

*Shāh-nāmah*.

*Complete Glossary of Hikayat al-Latif*.

*Hikāyāt i laṭīfah*.

*Complete Translation of Saadi's Tayyibat (151-225)*.

*Taiyibāt*.

*Conference of the Birds* [tr.]

*Mantiq al-ṭair*.

*Contents of the George-Nameh*.

*George-nāmah*.

*Les Contes du Perroquet*.

*Chihil tūtī*.

**Cook** (Sir Edward).

*Khulāṣah i asbāb*.

**Coomaraswamy** (Ananda Kentish) [tr.]

*Sūz u gudāz*.

*Copy of the Poem*, by **S. K. Taskar**.

A Copy of the Poem in honour of the birthday of Her Most Gracious Majesty the Empress of India, by S. K. Tasker. Second edition. [With foreword by E. Rehatsek.] (Dar madḥ i Victoria.) pp. (i), (i), [2]. 21½ cm. Education Society's Press, Bombay. 1879. 2454/5

**Costello** (Louisa Stuart).

*Rose-Garden of Persia*.



**Court** (Lieut.-Col. Major Henry) [ed.]

*History of Persia.*

**Cranmer-Byng** (Launcelot) [tr.]

*Dīwān i Ḥāfiẓ.*

— [tr.] *Gulistān.*

— [ed. tr.]

*Lailā Majnūn.*

*Critical Studies in the Rubā'iyāt.*

*Rubā'iyāt i 'Umar Khayyām.*

**Croix** (Petis de la) [tr.]

*Zafar-nāmah.*

*Croxall's Edition of the Fables of Æsop.*

*Æsop's Fables.*

**Crump** (L. M.) [tr.]

[*Lady of the Lotus.*]

**Csillik** (Barthélemy).

**Bertalan** (Czillik).

*Cup Divine* [tr.]

*Rubā'iyāt i 'Umar Khayyām.*

*Curiosities of Indian History.*

*al-'Ajā'ib.*

*Customs and Manners of the Women of Persia.*

*Kulthūm nānī.*

*Dabistān i akhlāq*, by **Ulfat Ḥusain**.

[A treatise on ethics in verse.] pp. 428, 16, 4, 16. *lith.* 27 cm. Muḥammadi, *Azimabad*. 1293 (1876). **2080/2**

*Dabistān i Fārsī*, by **Jalāl al-Dīn Aḥmad**.

Dabistan-i-farsi. Part I (II, III). [An elementary Persian reader] . . . by M. H. Jalal-ud-din Ahmad Jafari. 3 parts. pp. [i], 2, 95; [i], 4, 114; [i], 4, 123. *lith.* 18 cm. Anwār i Aḥmadi, *Allahabad*. 1918. **Per. B. 93**

*Dabistān al-furṣaḥ*, by **Muḥammad Naṣīr**, called **Furṣaḥ al-Daulaḥ**.

[Collected poems. Preceded by an account of the author by al-Ḥājj Mīrzā Ibrāhīm Adīb called Sākit.] pp. 553, [1], 1 plate. *lith.* 21 cm. Muẓaffarī, *Bombay*. 1334 (1916).

**Per. C. 45**

*Dabistān i Māzdayasnī*.

[An account of the Mazdayasni religion, translated by Dādār ibn Dādukht from the Pahlawi. Edited by Rustam and Khudā-raḥm.] pp. 350. *lith.* 21½ cm. Muẓaffarī, *Bombay*. 1376y. (1907). **Per. C. 19**

*Dabistān i madhāhib*, attr. to **Fānī**.

[An account of Eastern religions and sects. Edited, with glossary of rare words, by Naẓr Ashraf, under the superintendence of W. B. Bayley.] pp. 3, 545. 28 cm. [Calcutta.] 1224/1809. **306. 29. B. 5**

— [Another edition. Edited by Ibrāhīm ibn Nūr Muḥammad.] pp. 327, [1]. lith. 25 cm. Bombay. 1292 (1875). **306. 29. C. 34**

— [Another edition.] pp. 396. lith. 25½ cm. Newal Kishōr, Lucknow. 1294/1877. **2210/2**

— [sel.] [sq.]

*Zarātusht-nāmah*.

— The Dabistan, or School of Manners, translated . . . with notes . . . by D. Shea . . . and A. Troyer . . .; edited, with a preliminary discourse by the latter. (Oriental Translation Fund.) 3 vols. pp. [iii], [i], cxcvii, [i], 380, [1]; [iii], 462; [iii], 386, [1]. 25 cm. London (Paris printed). 1843. **306. 31. B. 11-13**

— Scheik Muhammed Fani's Dabistan oder von der Religion der ältesten Parsen. Aus der Persischen Urschrift von Sir Francis Gladwin ins Englische, aus diesem ins Deutsche übersetzt von F. v. Dalberg. . . . pp. 118. 17½ cm. Aschaffenburg. 1809. **306. 34. A. 28**

— — Neue Auflage. pp. 118. 17½ cm. Bamberg und Würzburg. 1817. **E. 364/2**

*Dābiṭah dar taḥṣīl i rābiṭah*, by **Mushtāq Aḥmad**.

[A Ṣūfī tract. Followed (p. 23) by a *Takmilah*, by Aḥmad 'Alī.] pp. 32. lith. 19 cm. Army Press, Ludhiana. 1893. **1015/11**

**Dacosta** (Lewis) [tr.]

*Dīwān i pasand*.

**Dādāchāndjī** (Hōrmasjī Tehmaljī) [tr.]

*Dīwān i Ḥāfiẓ*.

**Dādār** ibn Dādukht [tr.]

*Dabistān i Māzdayasnī*.

*Dāfi' al-aghlāt*, by **Amān Allāh**.

[A treatise in verse correcting mispronunciations of certain Persian words. Edited by 'Abd al-'Alawī Nakrāmī and 'Abd al-Raḥīm called Fauq.] pp. 49. lith. 26 cm. Ḥakīmah, [India]. 1263 (1847). **87/5**

*Dāfi' al-buhtān*.

*Izālah al-shāin*.



*Dāfi' al-manīyah wa-nāfi' al-barīyah* [anon.]

[On diet in cholera, being a summary of ch. 6 of the same (anonymous) author's *al-Shihāb al-thāqib*.] pp. [ii], 100. *lith.* 26 cm. 'Alawī, [Lucknow]. [1874.] 2081/1

*Dāfi' al-wabā'*, by **Wakil Ahmad**.

[On the plague and its treatment.] pp. 32. *lith.* 24½ cm. 'Alawī, Lucknow. 1284 (1867). 1481/4

— [Another edition] [sq.]

*Yāqūtī*.

*Dalā'il al-baul*, by **Yūsufi** [sq.]

*Jāmi' al-fawā'id* (1869). 3.

— [Another edition] [sq.]

*Mizān al-tibb*.

*Dalā'il al-nabḍ*, by **Yūsufi** [sq.]

*Jāmi' al-fawā'id* (1869). 2.

— [Another edition] [sq.]

*Mizān al-tibb*.

*Dalā'il i faḍā'il i 'ilm*, by **Imdād al-'Alī**.

[A tract setting forth the advantages of learning.] pp. 16. *lith.* 21½ cm. Nizāmī, Cawnpore. 1288 (1871). 2119/3

*Dalā'il i sab'ah*, by the **Bāb**.

Le livre des sept preuves de la mission du Bab. Traduction par A.-L.-M. Nicolas. pp. [iii], xiii, 68. 25 cm. Paris. 1902. 306. 32. B. 18

*Dalā'il al-ẓafar fī tadhkiraḥ al-safar*, by **Muḥammad Ridā**.

[An account of the author's travels from India to Iraq.] pp. 48. *lith.* 24½ cm. Ja'farī, Lucknow. [1893.] 891/18

**Dalberg** (Johann Friedrich Hugo von) [tr.]

*Dabistān i madhāhib*.

*Dalīl al-iḥsān*, by 'Abd Allāh Multānī.

[A guide to the religious life. Compiled by the author's pupil, Mustaqīm ibn Ghīyāth al-Dīn Namaksārī.] pp. 68. *lith.* 24 cm. Sultānī, Lahore. 1284/1868. 1012/22

— [Another edition.] pp. 64. *lith.* 24½ cm. Sultānī, Lahore. [1874.] 2459/3; 2481/1

— [Another edition.] pp. 63. *lith.* 24½ cm. Muṣṭafā'ī, Lahore. [1876.] 2113/5

— [Another edition.] pp. 63. *lith.* 25 cm. Mufid i 'āmm, Lahore. 1322/1905. Per. E. 27/1

*Dalīl i sāṭi'*, by **Muḥammad Mahdī**.

[An Urdu dictionary in Persian.] pp. 454, 6. *lith.* 30½ cm. Maẓhar al-'ajā'ib, Madras. 1268-1277 (1851-1860). 306. 31. D. 11; 306. 31. D. 12

*Ḍamīmah i Urdū Kullīyāt i nazm i Ḥālī.*

*Kullīyāt i nazm i Ḥālī.*

**Ḍamīr** (Narāyaṇa Ḍāsa).

*Dīwān.*

**Daniel**, the Prophet [ps.]

*Kitāb i Sarkhwāb.*

**Dānishwār.**

‘Abd Allāh Khān, called **Dānishwār.**

*Dānistānīhā*, by **A. K. Īrānī.**

[A world-geography, with special reference to Persia.] pp. 27,  
v, 1 map. 16½ cm. Hoor P. Press, Bombay. 1929.

Per. A. 85

**Daqā’iqī**, Marwazī [tr.]

*Bakhtiyār-nāmah.*

*Dar madḥ i Victoria.*

*Copy of the Poem.*

*Dar rāh i Hind*, by **Fakhr al-Dīn Shādmān.**

[A historical sketch of India in the 18th century.] pp. 40,  
covers. 24½ cm. Mihr, Teheran. 1313 (1934). Per. D. 314

**Dārā Shikōh** (Muḥammad ibn Shāh-jahān), Prince.

*Majma’ al-baḥrain.*

*Risālah i ḥaqq-numā.*

*Rumūz i taṣauwuf.*

*Safīnaḥ al-auliyā’.*

*Tarīqaḥ al-ḥaqīqaḥ.*

—— [tr.]

*Upanishads.*

—— [attr.]

*Gulshan i ma’rifat.*

*Dārāb Hormazyār’s Rivāyat.*

*Riwāyat.*

**Darby** (John) [tr.]

*Ẓafar-nāmah.*

**Dard**, Mīr.

**Mīr Dard.**

*Dard i dil*, by **Mīr Dard.**

. . . Dard i dil u Sham’ i maḥfil. [A miscellany on various  
Ṣūfī topics. In the margin, *Sham’ i maḥfil*, a similar work by  
the same author.] pp. 248. lith. 26 cm. Kabīrī, [India].  
1267 (1851). 94/2

*Darius and his Herdsman* [sel.]

*Būstān.*



*Dark al-ma'ārib fī ādāb al-liḥā wa'l-shawārib*, by **Turāb 'Alī**.

[A treatise on Muḥammadan ceremonial law especially as appertaining to the treatment of beard and moustache.] pp. 62. lith. 29 cm. [India.] 1266 (1850). **93/1**

*Darūr al-mubtadī*, by **Saif Allāh**.

[A Persian dictionary.] pp. 515. lith. 23½ cm. Newal Kishōr, [Lucknow]. 1288 (1871). **2057/1**

*Darūriyāt i dīniyah* [anon.]

[An elementary treatise on the principles of Muslim theology. Translated by Saiyid Riḍā 'Alī-zādah.] pp. 148. lith. 24½ cm. Mufīd i 'āmm, Lahore. 1345 (1927). **Per D. 271**

**Darwish 'Alī**, Maulawī [ed.]  
*al-Ṣiḥāḥ*.

**Darwish Muḥammad**, Bukhārī [pref.]  
*Mathnawī i ma'nawī*.

*Daryā i 'aql*, by **Gangā-prasāda**.

[A table of Persian verbs, followed by 16 model letters.] pp. 37. lith. 27 cm. Newal Kishōr, [Lucknow]. 1291/1874.

**2072/2**

— [Another edition.] pp. 37. lith. 27 cm. Newal Kishōr, [Lucknow]. 1294/1877. **734/3**

*Daryā i laṭāfat*, by **Inshā' Allāh Khān** and **Qatīl**.

[A grammar and syntax of Urdu. Edited by Aḥmad 'Alī Gōpāmu'i.] pp. [1], 4, 476, 4. 23 cm. Āftāb i 'ālamtāb, Murshidabad. 1257/1850. **306. 31. B. 22**

*Dasātīr* [anon.]

The Desātīr or Sacred Writings of the ancient Persian Prophets; in the original tongue; together with the ancient Persian version and commentary of the Fifth Sasan; carefully published by Mulla Firuz bin Kaus . . . a copious glossary . . . an English translation . . . and commentary. 2 vols. pp. [1], [i], 316, [4]; [i], iii, ix, 4, [1], 203, [i], 81. 24 cm. Courier Press, Bombay. 1818. **306. 32. A. 23-4**

— The Desātīr . . . reprinted by Dhunjeebhoy Jamsetjee Medhora. With an appendix containing the discussion on the Desatir [by A. Troyer]. pp. [i], 13, 190, [2]. 21 cm. Bombay. 1887. **306. 33. E. 9**

*Dasātīr kitāb i asmānī nīst*, by **R. Sūran**.

[A discussion of the nature of the *Dasātīr*, in which the author seeks to establish that it is not a work of divine origin, but nevertheless of great merit.] pp. 34. 18 cm. Hoor Printing Press, Bombay. 1928. **Per. B. 85**



*Dāstān i Amīr Ḥamzah* [anon.]

[The romance of Amīr Ḥamzah ibn 'Abd al-Muttalib.] pp. 239. *lith.* 27 cm. Muẓaffarī, *Bombay*. 1327 (1909).

306. 32. B. 35

— [Another edition. Illustrated.] pp. 240. *lith.* 28 cm. Steam Press, *Lahore*. 1332 (1914).

3727/2

— [Another edition.] pp. 240. *lith.* 28 cm. Muḥammadi, *Lahore*. 1930.

Per. F. 30

*Dāstān i dām-gustarān*, by Ṣan'atī-zādah.

[Jild i duwam. A historical romance of the first Arab invasion of Persia. Part 2 only.] pp. viii, 135, [1]. 20 cm. Majlis, [Teheran]. 1304s (1925).

Per. C. 133/2

*Dāstān i ghamm*, by 'Azīm Nawāz Khān.

Kitāb i Dāstān i ghamm. [An account of the martyrdom of al-Ḥusain ibn 'Alī.] pp. 252. *lith.* 21 cm. Jāmi' al-akhbār, *Madras*. 1259 (1843).

306. 33. E. 7

*Dāstān i ghazwah i Husain.*

*Hamlah i Haidarī.*

*Dāstān i jahān*, by Muḥammad Zamān Khān.

[Travels, with historical sketches of places visited.] pp. 8, 16, 392, wrappers. *lith.* 24 cm. Nizāmī, *Badaon*. [1911.]

3734/4

*Dāstān i Masīh*, by H. Xavier.

Historia Christi persice conscripta, simulque multis modis contaminata, a P. Hieronymo Xavier, Soc. Jesu. Latine reddita & animadversionibus notata a Ludovico de Dieu. pp. [i], [xxii], 636, [4]. 19 cm. *Lugduni Batavorum*. 1639.

306. 33. D. 29/1

*Dāstān i San Pedro*, by H. Xavier.

Historia S. Petri persice conscripta, simulque multis modis contaminata. Latine reddita, & brevibus animadversionibus notata, a Ludovico de Dieu. pp. [i], [vi], 144. 19 cm. *Lugduni Batavorum*. 1639.

306. 33. D. 29/2

*Dāstān i turktāzān i Hind*, by Naṣr Allāh Khān, called Daulat Yār Jang.

[A history of India with biographies of the Muhammadan invaders.] 5 vols. pp. [ii], 46, 53, 518, 2, 3, 1 portrait; 2, 37, 586, 4; [ii], 2, 20, 460, 4; [ii], 2, 28, 469, 4; 433. *lith.* 24½ cm. *Bombay*. 1309/1892.

Per. E. 66-70

*Dastanbūi*, by Ghālib.

[An account of the Indian Mutiny.] pp. 61. *lith.* 23½ cm. Literary Society, *Bareilly*. 1871.

2193/1 ; 2332/1



*Dāstānhā i Īrān i qadīm*, by **H. Pirniyā**.

[Tales from ancient Persian history, being a supplement to the author's *Īrān i bāstānī*.] pp. [iv], iv, 167, 1 corr. slip. 26 cm. Majlis, Teheran. 1307s (1928). **Per. D. 49**

**Dastgirdi** (Wahīd) [ed.]

*Bakhtiyār-nāmah*.

*Dīwān i Adīb al-Mamālik*.

*Jām i jam*.

*Makhzan al-asrār*.

**Dastūr** (Khudā-yār Shahriyār).

*Kharuh i āwīzhah*.

— [ed. & tr.]

*Dīwān i Nashāt*.

*Dastur al-'amal*.

*Regulations*.

*Dastūr al-'amal*, by **Ghulām Mustafā**.

Kitāb i Dastūr al-'amal barāyi shādī u ḡhammī. [Regulations for weddings and funerals designed to discourage extravagant expenditure in connection with these ceremonies by the Muslims of Kashmir.] pp. [i], 24. lith. 17 cm. Partāb Press, Srinagar. 1969v (1912). **3755/2**

**Dastūr Dārāb Pālan**.

*Fardīyāt-nāmah*.

*Khulāṣah i dīn*.

*Dastūr al-'ilāj*, by **Sultān 'Alī**.

[A medical manual.] pp. 330. lith. 27 cm. Hindū Press, Delhi. [1869 ?] **2032/1**

*Dastūr al-inshā'*, by **Muḥammad Fā'iq**.

Inshā i Fā'iq. [Model letters.] pp. 72. lith. 20 cm. Delhi. [184 ?] **105/6**

— *Dastūr al-inshā'*. [Another edition.] pp. 46. lith. 23 cm. Qādirī, Meerut. 1266 (1850). **51/8**

— [Another edition.] pp. 36. lith. 25 cm. Mustafā'ī, Cawnpore. 1266 (1850). **83/7**

— [Another edition.] pp. 30. lith. 25½ cm. Newal Kishōr, Lucknow. [1866.] **100/10**

— [Other editions]:

**2071/2** (1869).

**2220/9** (1875).

**2072/3** (1871).

**2102/2** (1876).

**669/14** (1874).

**2188/13** (1875).

**2069/3** (1875).

**Per. F. 45** (1930).

**2070/3** (1875).



***Dastūr al-inshā'*, by Yār Muḥammad.**

[Letters. Edited by 'Abd al-'Azīz Ahmad.] pp. 246. 30 cm.  
*Calcutta*. 1251 (1835). **306. 34. D. 1**

— *Inshā* i Yār Muḥammad. [Another edition.] pp. 260. 26 cm.  
[*Calcutta*.] 1264 (1848). **306. 29. C. 16**

***Dastūr Kai-qubād Māhyār*.**

*Petition and Laudatory Poem.*

***Dastūr al-maḥabbah*, by Lakṣmī-Narāyaṇa.**

[A love-story in verse.] pp. 22. *lith.* 26 cm. Muṣṭafā'ī,  
*Lucknow*. 1259 (1843). **89/5 ; 96/3**

***Dastūr al-maktūbāt*, by Naunidhi Rā'ē.**

[Model letters.] pp. 18. *lith.* 26 cm. Muṣṭafā'ī, *Cawnpore*.  
1268 (1852). **88/11**

— [Another edition.] pp. 20. *lith.* 26 cm. Nizāmī, *Cawnpore*.  
1271 (1855). **137/1**

— [Another edition.] pp. 27. *lith.* 24 cm. Newal Kishōr,  
*Lucknow*. 1285/1868. **2047/2**

— [Other editions]:

|                       |                       |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| <b>2188/3</b> (1868). | <b>891/20</b> (1874). |
| <b>2072/4</b> (1873). | <b>2069/4</b> (1875). |
| <b>2190/4</b> (1873). | <b>2071/3</b> (1875). |
| <b>2070/4</b> (1873). | <b>2330/1</b> (1876). |
| <b>2188/4</b> (1873). | <b>2102/3</b> (1876). |

***Dastūr al-mubtadī*, by Ṣafī ibn Naṣīr.**

[A treatise on the Arabic verb in the form of a catechism.  
Marginal notes.] pp. 57. *lith.* 26 cm. Muḥammadī, [*Lucknow*].  
1260 (1844). **69/2**

— [Another edition.] pp. 60. *lith.* 26 cm. Newal Kishōr,  
*Lucknow*. 1869. **2050/8**

— [Another edition.] pp. 60. *lith.* 26½ cm. Newal Kishōr,  
[*Cawnpore*]. 1287 (1870). **2050/4**

— [Another edition.] pp. 72. *lith.* 25 cm. Fakhr al-maṭābi',  
*Lucknow*. 1326/1908. **3742/2**

***Dastūr Nāmdār Īrānī* [tr.]**

*Ostīrānische Kultur im Alterthum.*

***Dastūr i Sa'ādat*, by Aḥmad Sa'ādat.**

[An elementary spelling and reading book. Illustrated.] pp.  
48. *lith.* 21 cm. Muẓaffarī, *Bombay*. 1306s (1927).

**Per. D. 89**

***Dastūr al-ṣubyān*, by Naunidhi Rā'ē.**

[Model letters for beginners.] pp. 28. *lith.* 25 cm. Muṣṭafā'ī,  
*Cawnpore*. 1266 (1850). **83/1**



*Dastūr al-ṣubyān*, by Naunidhi Rā'ē—Cont.

—[Another edition.] pp. 30. *lith.* 26½ cm. Muḥammadī, Cawnpore. 1267 (1851). 78/5

—[Another edition.] pp. 28. *lith.* 26½ cm. Muṣṭafā'ī, Cawnpore. 1269 (1853). 664/6

—[Another edition.]

*Majmū'ah i Fārsī.* 7.

—[Other editions]:

|                 |                |                 |
|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|
| 79/20 (1854).   | 2030/6 (1870). | 2188/6 (1875).  |
| 148/1 (1854).   | 2045/1 (1871). | 2190/6 (1875).  |
| 100/9 (1866).   | 2070/5 (1873). | 2071/4 (1875).  |
| 1482/3 (1867).  | 2188/5 (1873). | 672/13 (1875).  |
| 111/6 (1867).   | 863/26 (1873). | 665/6 (1875).   |
| 661/2 (1868).   | 863/27 (1874). | 2072/5 (1875).  |
| 671/5 (1869).   | 891/20 (1874). | 2102/12 (1876). |
| 672/3 (1869).   | 2220/4 (1874). | 2188/7 (1876).  |
| 680/4 (1869).   | 2190/4 (1874). | 2191/6 (1876).  |
| 2069/5 (1869).  | 2190/5 (1874). | 2191/5 (1877).  |
| 2191/3 (1869).  | 2190/7 (1874). | 2191/7 (1877).  |
| 2047/10 (1870). | 2191/5 (1874). | 2189/4 (1877).  |
| 2045/9 (1870).  |                |                 |

*Dastūr i 'ushshāq*, by Fattāhī.

Dastur-i-'Ushshāq "The Book of Lovers." The Allegorical Romance of Princess Husn (Beauty) and Prince Dil (Heart) by Muḥammad Yaḥya ibn Sībak known as Fattāhī of Nishāpur. Edited by R. S. Greenshields. pp. [i], [i], [iv], 416, [iv], [i], [i]. 21 cm. London (Berlin printed). 1926. Per. C. 35

*Dastūr al-wuzarā'*, by Khwānd Amīr [ed.]

*al-Intikhāb al-bahīyah.* 12.

*Dastur i zindagānī.*

*Akhlāq.*

Datta (Mahābhārata) [ed.]

*Qiṣṣah i Kāmrūp.*

Daudpota, Professor [tr.]

*Taiyibāt.*

Daulat Rā'ē ibn 'Izzat Rā'ē.

*Inshā i Daulat Rām.*

*Mir'āt i daulat i 'Abbāsīyah.*

Daulatshāh ibn Bakhtīshāh, 'Alā'ī, Samarqandī.

*Tadhkirah al-shu'arā'.*

Daulat Yār Jang.

Naṣr Allāh Khān, Nauwāb, Bahādur.

Dauletschah.

**Daulatshāh.**

**Daumer** (Georg Friedrich) [tr.]

*Dīwān i Hāfiẓ.*

*Daurah i jughrāfiyā i mukhtaṣar i 'Ālam*, by **Abū Tālib Khān**.

[An elementary school-geography. Illustrated.] pp. 52. *lith.*

28 cm. Muẓaffarī, *Bombay*. 1345 (1927). **Per. E. 73**

**Davies** (Rochfort) [rev.]

*Būstān.*

**Davis** (Rev. ).

*History of England.*

**Davis** (Frederick Hadland).

*Jāmī.*

— [tr.] *Mathnawī i ma'nawī.*

*Davis's History of England.*

*History of England.*

**Davy** (Major William) [tr.]

*Tuzūkāt i Tīmūrī.*

*Dawābiṭ i Fārsī*, by 'Abd al-Ḥaqq, Maulawī.

Zawābiṭ-i-Fārsī; or, A Persian Grammar in Oordoo. (Ṣarf u naḥw i Fārsī mausūm bah Dawābiṭ i Fārsī.) (Lees's Persian Series. No. 1.) pp. 71, [1]. 18 cm. Baptist Mission Press, *Calcutta*. 1869. **Per. B. 180**

*Dawābiṭ al-ṣarf*, by **Ghulām Murtadā**.

[A short Arabic syntax. Edited by Muḥammad Yār.] pp. 16. *lith.* 25 cm. Muḥammadī, *Lahore*. 1289 (1872). **2094/7**

*Da'wah al-amīr.*

*Tuḥfaḥ al-mulūk.*

**Dawānī.**

**Jalāl al-Dīn Dawānī.**

Dawlatshāh.

**Daulatshāh.**

[*Dawn-Breakers*], by **Nabīl**.

The Dawn-Breakers; Nabīl's narrative of the early days of the Bahá'í revelation. . . . Translated from the original Persian and edited [with a historical introduction] by Shoghi Effendi. pp. lxiii, [i], 685, 21 plates. 25 cm. *New York (Kingsport, Tennessee printed)*, 1932. **Per. E. 64**

**Dāwud** (Yuhannā) [tr.]

*al-Risālah al-madanīyah.*

[*River of Life.*]

*Sūz u gudāz.*



- Dāwud ibn Abī 'l-Faḍl Muḥammad (Abū Sulaimān) **Banākīti**.  
**Dayāla-dāsa** (Śrī Bābā), called **Sag i kishwari**.  
*Qaṣīdah i 'ishq i ḥaqīqī*.
- Dayā-nātha Wafā**, Kashmīrī, Barēlī.  
*Mathnawī i gul u bulbul*.
- Dayā-Rāma**, Kashmīrī, called **Ganjū**.  
*Tawajjuh i ta'līm*.
- De** (Vrajendra-nātha) [ed. and tr.]  
*Ṭabaqāt i Akbarī*.
- De Delhi à Cawnpore**, by **F. Maynard**.  
 Sar-gudhasht i Mistress Hortestet. [A Persian translation of  
 Maynard's novel.] pp. 175, [1]. lith. 21½ cm. Muḥaffarī,  
 Bombay. 1325 (1907). **Per. C. 10**
- De Expeditione Russorum Berdaam versus** [sel.]  
*Sikandar-nāmah*.
- De Silva** (Don Henry), called **Ḥakim Mattias**.  
*Mujarrabāt i Farangī*.
- Defoe** (Daniel).  
*Robinson Crusoe*.
- Defrémery** (Charles) [tr.]  
*Gulistān*.  
*Raudaḥ al-ṣafā'*.
- Dehestani's Faraj-ba'da 'sh-shedda**.  
*al-Faraj ba'd al-shiddaḥ*.
- Desâtîr**.  
*Dasâtîr*.
- Description of the province of Fars**.  
*Fārs-nāmah*.
- Description topographique et historique de Boukhara**.  
*Tārīkh i Bukhārā*.
- Dēv Singh**, called **Shākir** [tr.]  
*Shāh-nāmah*.
- Devillers** (Charles) [tr.]  
*Dīwān i Ḥāfiẓ*.
- Dēvi-prasāda**, Munshī.  
*Intikhāb i nādirah*.
- Dēvi-sahāya**.  
*Chirāgh i hidāyat*.
- Dhabhar** (Erwād Bahmanjī Nasarvānjī) [ed.]  
*Ṣad dar*.

**Dhakā' Allāh Khān** ibn Ishāq ibn Ismā'il.

*Qarābādīn i Dhakā'ī.*

*Dhakā'ī sih hijrī.*

*Qarābādīn i Dhakā'ī.*

*Dhakhīrah al-'amal* [tr.]

*Analysis.*

*Dhakhīrah Dhī 'l-Qarnain*, by **Muḥammad ibn Khālīd**.

*Majmū'ah i ṭilasm i Iskandar.*

*Dhakhīrah al-'ibād li-yaum al-ma'ād*, by **Muḥammad Kāzīm**.

[A catechism on points of Shī'ite law, based on the *responsa* of Muḥammad Taqī Ḥā'irī.] pp. 159, [1]. *lith.* 26 cm. Muḥaffarī, *Bombay*. 1327 (1909). **306. 32. F. 7**

— [Another edition.] pp. [ii], 263, [1]. *lith.* 24 cm. Muḥaffarī, *Bombay*. [1919.] **Per. D. 29**

*Dhakhīrah i Khwārazmshāhī*, by **Jurjānī** [abr.]

*Khuff-ālā'ī.*

*Dhakhīrah al-mulūk*, by **'Alī Hamādānī**.

[A treatise on the duties of kings as prescribed in the Qur'ān and Traditions.] pp. 308. *lith.* 25 cm. *Lahore*. 1323/1905.

**3737/3**

*Dhakhīrah al-'uqbā fī dhikr fadā'il a'immaḥ al-hudā*, by **'Āshiq 'Alī Khān**.

[An exposition of Shī'ite doctrines.] pp. 78. 23½ cm. *Calcutta*. 1253 (1837). **705/2**

**Dhanjībhaī Jamshēdji Mēdhōrā** [ed.]

*Dasātīr.*

*Dharma-Simha-kā vṛittānta.*

*Qiṣṣah i Ṣādiq Khān.*

**Dhauqī**, Bilgrāmī.

*Shakaristān i khayāl.*

*Dhikr al-aṣfiyā'*, by **Gul Muḥammad**.

[An account of the later Sūfī orders, with narratives on the authority of Muḥammad 'Āqil. With an appendix by Muḥammad Najm al-Dīn. Followed by *Silsilah i Chishtīyah*, an account of the Chishtī order in verse by Ghulām Farīd.] pp. 238. *lith.* 24 cm. *Rīdāwī, Delhi*. 1312 (1894). **1481/5**

*Dhikr i Mīr*, by **Mīr Taqī**, called **Mīr**.

[The autobiography of Mīr Taqī. Edited with an Urdu preface by Maulawī 'Abd al-Ḥaqq.] pp. 6, xx, 153, covers. 21 cm. Anjuman Urdū Press, *Aurangabad*. 1928. **Per. C. 61**

**Dhū 'l-Faqār** (Ḥusain ibn 'Alī, **Shirwānī**).

*Dīwān.*



**Dhū 'l-Faqār 'Alī**, Maulawī [ed.]

*Farhang i Rashīdī.*

Dhunjeebhoy Jamsetjee Medhora.

**Dhanjībhai Jamshēdji Mēdhōrā.**

*Dialogue of the Gulshan-i-Rāz* [tr.]

*Gulshan i Rāz.*

*Diary kept by His Majesty the Shah of Persia . . . in 1878* [tr.]

*Rūz-nāmah i safar i duyum i Farangistān.*

*Diary of H.M. the Shah of Persia . . . A.D. 1873.*

*Rūz-nāmah i safar i Farangistān.*

*Dībāchah i Dīwān i Ghurrah al-kamāl*, by **Hamīd al-Dīn**.

[An introduction to the study of the poetry of Amīr **Khusrau**, and especially of his *Dīwān* called *Ghurrah al-kamāl*.] pp. 96, wrappers. lith. 21 cm. Qaiṣarī, *Delhi*. [1914.]

Per. D. 16/4

**Did** (Muḥammad 'Azīz al-Dīn, Muḥammadpūrī).

*Taqwīm al-ash'ār.*

**Dieu** (Ludovicus de).

*Rudimenta Linguae Persicae.*

— [tr.]. *Dāstān i Masīh.*

*Dāstān i San Pedro.*

**Diez** (Heinrich Friedrich von) [tr.]

*Qābūs-nāmah.*

**Dihistānī** (Ḥusain ibn As'ad) [tr.]

*al-Faraj ba'd al-shiddah.*

**Dildār 'Alī** ibn Muḥammad Mu'in, Ḥusainī, Naṣīrābādī.

*Ḥusām al-Islām.*

*Ṣawārim al-hai'āt.*

*Dīn mas'alah*, by **Muḥammad Walī Mīrẓā**.

*Qā'idah i Fārsiyān.* 3.

**Dina-dayāla**, Agent of Bhopal.

*Armaghān i bī-bahā.*

**Dīna-nātha** [tr.]

*Mahābhārata*.—Bhagavad-gītā.

**Dīnshāh Fardūnji Mullā**.

**Dīnshāh Jījībhai Irānī**.

*Diplom.*

Diplom des Sonnenlöwenorders. (Abgedruckt aus dem XV. Band der Jahrbücher der Literatur.) [Text and translation of a diploma of Fath 'Alī **Shāk** conferring on Joseph von



Hammer the order of the Lion and the Sun.] pp. 4. 21 cm.  
[n.p.n.d.] E. 264/9

*Dissertation*, by **Karāmat 'Alī**.

A Dissertation on the Sabbath and Tidal Motions . . . in English and Persian. pp. [i], [i], 103. 20½ cm. Baptist Mission Press, Calcutta. 1874. 306. 33. D. 10

*Divān-e-Hāfez* [tr.]

*Dīwān i Hāfiz.*

*Dīwān i Abū 'Alī Qalandar*, by **Abu 'Alī Qalandar**.

Tarjamah i manzūm ba-zabān i Panjābī ma' aṣl i Fārsī i Dīwān i Ḥaḍrat Shāh Sharaf al-Dīn Bū 'Alī Qalandar. [Poems, with interlinear Panjabi metrical translation by Muḥammad Shāh al-Dīn.] pp. 96, wrappers. lith. 25 cm. Muslim Printing Steam Press, Lahore. [1915.] 3741/2

— *Miftāḥ al-ghaib*. [The poems, with an Urdu commentary and biography by 'Aṭā Muḥammad Nizāmī and Ḥabīb Allāh Maẓhar Nizāmī.] pp. 321, wrappers. lith. 23½ cm. Ashraf Barqī Press, Siyalkot. 1933. Per. D. 333

*Dīwān i Abū 'l-Faraj Rūnī*, by **Abū 'l-Faraj Rūnī**.

Dīwān i Ustād Abū 'l-Faraj Rūnī. [Collected poems. Published as a supplement to the 6th annual of the *Majallah i Armaḡhān*. Edited by Professor Chaikine.] pp. 179, [1]. 24 cm. Shūrawī, [Teheran]. 1305s (1926). Per. D. 48

*Dīwān i Adīb al-Mamālik*, by **Adīb al-Mamālik**.

"(Divan)" Œuvre complète (Poésies) du célèbre Poète contemporain Mirza sadeghe khan Adibel-Memalek Amiri. Publié . . . avec un commentaire . . . par Vahid Dastgherdi. (Dīwān i kāmīl . . .) pp. [iii], xlv, 756, 24. 24½ cm. Armaḡhān, Teheran. 1312s (1934). Per. D. 330

*Dīwān i Aḥrār*, by **Aḥrār**.

Gulshan i asrār. [Collected mystical poems. Followed by a *shajarah* of the Naqshbandī order in verse, and several *qaṣīdahs* in honour of famous Ṣūfis. Edited by Shāh Abū 'l-Khair Dihlawī.] pp. 50. lith. 25 cm. Civil and Military Organ Press, Ludhiana. 1327 (1910). 3731/2

*Dīwān i Aḡqar*, by **Aḡqar**.

[Collected poems. Preceded by a biography of the poet in Urdu by Nizāmī Badā'unī.] pp. 104, [6], wrappers. lith. 17½ cm. Nizāmī Press, Badaon. 1926. Per. B. 78

*Dīwān i 'ajā'ib u gharā'ib*, by **Amjad 'Alī**.

Dīwān i Urdū u Fārsī i 'ajā'ib u gharā'ib. [Collected poems, in Urdu and Persian.] pp. [i], 148. lith. 29 cm. Jām i Jamshīd, Agra. 1266 (1850). 306. 34. C. 28



*Dīwān i 'Ājiz.*

*Lakhlakhah i gulāb.*

*Dīwān i 'Alīm, by 'Alīm.*

[Collected poems.] pp. 268. *lith.* 25 cm. Qaiyūmī, *Cawnpore.* [1913.] **3741/1**

*Dīwān i Amīr Pāzawārī, by Amīr Pāzawārī.*

*Beiträge.* II: Theil.

*Dīwān i Amjad, by Amjad 'Alī.*

[Collected poems.] pp. 152, wrappers. *lith.* 24 cm. Kalamī, *Calcutta.* [1909.] **Per. D. 2**

*Dīwān i Amīr Khusrau, by Amīr Khusrau.*

*Dīwān i Nihāyah al-kamāl.* [A collection of poems. Edited with an introduction by Saiyid Yāsīn 'Alī Nizāmī.] pp. 240, wrappers. *lith.* 22½ cm. Qaisariyah, *Delhi.* 1332 (1914). **3749/3**

— Amir Khusrau-e-Dehlavi. (Odes 1-60.) The text with an introduction . . . literal translation, and . . . notes. By A. O. Koreishi. pp. iv, xxx, 90, 28. 23½ cm. Muṣṭafā'ī, *Bombay.* 1316/1901. **2182/11**

*Dīwān i 'Andalīb, by 'Andalīb.*

*Diwan-i 'Andalīb.* . . . Edited under the supervision of Lieut.-Col. D. C. Phillot . . . by Muḥammad Kazim Shirazi. pp. [i], [i], 160. 27 cm. Ḥabl al-matīn, *Calcutta.* 1908. **306. 30. C. 11**

— [Another edition. Edited by Muḥammad Ḥasan.] pp. 64, wrappers. *lith.* 18 cm. Anwār al-maṭābi', *Lucknow.* 1343 (1925). **Per. B. 142**

— [Another edition. Edited by Saiyid 'Abd al-Wāsi' Ja'fari. With a glossary.] pp. 56, 27, wrappers. *lith.* Anwār i Ahmadi, *Allahabad.* [1926.] **Per. B. 155**

*Dīwān i Ashraf, by Ashraf.*

[Collected poems.] pp. 104. *lith.* 24½ cm. Anwār al-absār, *Allahabad.* 1290 (1873). **2065/4**

*Dīwān i Asirī, by Asirī.*

[Collected poems.] pp. 124, wrappers. *lith.* 25 cm. Ilāhī, *Agra.* 1322 (1905). **Per. E. 25/2**

*Dīwān i ātish bī-dūd, by Naval Kisōra, called Faqir Chand.*

[Mystical poems.] pp. [ii], 34. *lith.* 24½ cm. Mahishar Press, *Farrukhabad.* [1908.] **3745/1**

*Dīwān i Bābā Tāhir, by Bābā Tāhir, called 'Uryān.*

[Collected poems, mostly quatrains. With his *Kalimāt i qisār*, Arabic maxims on mystical themes. Edited with a life of the



poet by Āzād Hamadānī. Published as a supplement to the seventh annual of the *Majallah i Armaghān*.] pp. [i], 126, [1], covers. 20 cm. Firdausī, [Teheran]. 1306s (1927).

Per. C. 124

*Dīwān i Badī'*, by **Badī'**.

[Collected poems.] pp. 168, 16. *lith.* 26 cm. Nādirī, Bombay. 1334 (1916). 306. 32. F. 8

*Dīwān i Bāhū*, by **Bāhū**.

[Collected poems.] pp. 12. *lith.* 25½ cm. Matla' al-nūr, Lahore. 1875. 2477/2

— [Another edition, with 2 additional poems.] pp. 24. *lith.* 25 cm. Muslim Printing Press, Lahore. [1916.]

Per. E. 25/3

— [Another edition.] pp. 44, wrappers. *lith.* 25 cm. Lahore, [1919.] Per. E. 26/3

— [Another edition. With interlinear Urdu verse-translation by Muḥammad Niẓām al-Dīn Multānī.] pp. 48. *lith.* 24½ cm. Firūz Printing Works, Lahore. [1930.] Per. D. 136

*Dīwān*, by **Bairam Khān**.

The Persian and Turki Dīvāns of Bayram Khān, Khān-khānān, edited by E. Denison Ross. (Bibliotheca Indica. Vol. 189.) pp. v, 91. 25 cm. Baptist Mission Press, Calcutta. 1910.

B. I. 189. 189\*

*Dīwān i Bakhtiyār Ūshī*, by **Bakhtiyār Ūshī**.

[Mystical poems.] pp. 226. *lith.* 25 cm. Newal Kishōr, Cawnpore. 1904. Per. E. 25/4

*Dīwān i balāghat-'unwān*.

*Dīwān i Diyā' al-Dīn Khālīd*.

*Dīwān i Bāqī*, by 'Abd al-Bāqī.

[Mystical poems. Edited by Saiyid Muḥammad Nāṣir Dihlawī.] pp. 16. *lith.* 25 cm. Delhi Printing Works, Delhi. 1920. Per. D. 164

*Dīwān i Bīdil*, by **Bīdil**.

[Collected poems.] pp. 376. *lith.* 25½ cm. Ḥasanī, Bombay. 1292 (1875). 306. 29. A. 20

— [Another edition. On the margin, the *Nikāt* of Bīdil.] pp. 258. *lith.* 24½ cm. Newal Kishōr, Lucknow. 1292/1875. 2065/5

— [Another edition of the foregoing.] pp. 258. *lith.* 25 cm. Newal Kishōr, Cawnpore. 1294/1877. 2214/7

— [Another edition. The *ghazals* in the text, with the *qaṣīdahs* in the margin.] pp. 160. *lith.* 25 cm. Muḥammadi Steam Press, Lahore. 1933. Per. E. 115/2



*Dīwān i Dāmīr*, by **Dāmīr**.

[Collected poems.] pp. 53, wrappers. *lith.* 25 cm. *Riḍawī, Delhi.* 1891. **2039/4**

*Dīwān i Dard*, by **Mīr Dard**.

[Collected poems.] pp. 148. *lith.* 25 cm. *Anṣārī, Delhi.* 1309 (1892). **2034/3**

*Der Diwan des grossen lyrischen Dichters.*

*Dīwān i Hāfiẓ.*

*Dīwān i Dhū 'l-Faqār*, by **Dhū 'l-Faqār**.

A Facsimile of the Manuscript . . . of *Dīwān i Zu 'l-Fakār*. The Collected Poems of *Zu 'l-Fakār Shirwānī*. Edited with an Introduction by E. Edwards. pp. [viii], 466. 24 cm. *London.* 1934. **Per. D. 293 ; Per. D. 327**

*Dīwān i Diyā' al-dīn Khālīd*, by **Diyā' al-Dīn Khālīd**.

*Dīwān i balāghat-'unwān i Maulānā al-Shaikh . . . Diyā' al-Dīn Khālīd*. [Poems.] pp. 99. 20½ cm. [*Constantinople.*] 1260 (1844). **Per. C. 36**

*Dīwān i Diyā'i*, by **Diyā'i**.

[Collected poems.] pp. 121, [1]. *lith.* 21½ cm. *Muzaffarī, Bombay.* 1330 (1912). **Per C. 14**

*Dīwān i Falakī*, by **Falakī**.

*Falakī-i-Shirwānī*. *Dīwān*. Edited by Hādī Ḥasan [with a foreword by E. D. Ross]. (*Dīwān i Muḥammad Falakī Shirwānī*.) (James G. Furlong Fund. Vol. ix.) pp. [iii], [i], ii, 83, [1]. 27½ cm. *London.* 1929. **JFF. 9**

*Dīwān i Fidā'i*, by **Naṣr Allāh Khān**, called **Fidā'i**.

[Collected poems. Vol. 1, *Ghāzaliyāt*. Vol. 2, *Qaṣā'id*.] 2 vols. pp. 20, 400, 1 plate; 336. *lith.* 24½ cm. [*Bombay.*] 1310 (1892-3). **Per. D. 68-69**

*Dīwān i Fighānī*, by **Fighānī**, called **Sakkākī** and **Bābā i Shu'arā**.

[Collected poems. Edited with a preface in Urdu by Professor Mana-Mōhana Lāl Māthar Dihlawī.] pp. [i], [i], [ii], 251, 29. *lith.* 24½ cm. 'Ālamgīr Electric Press, *Lahore.* [1932.] **Per. D. 151**

— Les Perles de la Couronne. Choix de poésies de Baba Féghani traduites . . . par Hocéyne-Azad. (Bibliothèque orientale Elzévirienne. Vol. lxxvii.) pp. [ii], xxi, 144. 16 cm. *Paris (Le Puy en Velay printed).* 1903. **306. 34. A. 47**

*Dīwān i Furqānī*.

*Kulliyāt i Furqānī*.

*Dīwān i Gauhar*, by **Gauhar**.

[Collected poems.] pp. 95. *lith.* 25 cm. *Nūr al-anwār, Shahabad.* 1881. **665/2**



*Dīwān i Ghani*, by **Ghani**.

[Collected poems, edited with preface by Muḥammad 'Alī Māhir.] pp. 144. *lith.* 27 cm. Muṣṭafā'ī, Lucknow. 1261 (1845). **89/7 ; 98/2 ; 3738/4**

— [Another edition.] pp. 143. *lith.* 27 cm. Newal Kishōr, Cawnpore. 1285/1869. **101/2**

— [Other editions]:

**2204/2** (1876).

**2441/7** (1878).

*Dīwān i Ghiyāthi*, by **Ghiyāthi**.

[Poems. Followed (p. 125) by *Ganj i Makhfī*, selected poems by Makhfī, and (p. 137) *Naṣā'ih i Luqmānī*, an anonymous moral tract in verse.] pp. 160. *lith.* 26 cm. Lahore. 1924.

**Per. E. 91**

— [Another edition.] pp. 160. *lith.* 26 cm. Raḥmānī, [Lahore. 1933]. **Per. E. 111/10**

*Dīwān i Girāmī*, by **Girāmī**.

[Collected poems.] pp. 216, wrappers, 1 plate. *lith.* 24½ cm. 'Ālamgīr Electric Press, Lahore. [1932 ?] **Per. E. 111/1**

*Dīwān i Gōyā*, by **Gōyā**.

Bandagī-nāmah i Bhā'ī Nand Lāl. [Poems.] pp. [i], 32, [1]. 22 cm. *lith.* Rājput Printing Works, Lahore. 1912.

**3753/2**

— Prem phulwari. [The *Dīwān* in Gurmukhi characters, with interlinear Panjabi translation.] pp. v, 102. 24½ cm. Amritsar. [1913.] **Per. D. 186**

— Prēm paṭārī. [Selections, with Panjabi metrical translations in Persian and Gurmukhi characters by Bābā Vraja-vallabha Singh.] pp. [i], [i], [i], 123, wrappers. *lith.* 23½ cm. Mufid i 'āmm, Lahore. 1912. **3748/4**

— ——. [The same, with Panjabi verse-translation.] pp. 112, 1 plate. 20½ cm. National Art Printing Press, Lahore. 1920. **Per. C. 125**

*Dīwān i Ḥaḍrat i Ghauth i A'zam*, attr. to **Jilānī**.

[Poems, by a poet using the *takhalluṣ* Muḥyī.] pp. 56. *lith.* 23 cm. Newal Kishōr, [Lucknow]. 1286/1869. **661/5**

— [Other editions]:

**2105/9** (1871).

**2065/6** (1872).

**1012/21** (1872).

**3741/3** (1914).

*Dīwān i Ḥāfiẓ*, by **Ḥāfiẓ**.

The Works of Hafez: with an account of his life and writings. pp. [i], 16, foll. 157. 28 cm. Upjohn, Calcutta. 1791.

**306. 29. B. 18**



*Dīwān i Ḥāfiẓ*, by Ḥāfiẓ—*Cont.*

- [Another edition.] pp. 310, [1]. *lith.* 24 cm. Asiatic Lithographic Press, *Calcutta*. 1241/1826. **306. 33. B. 4**
- [Edited, with the preface of Muhammad Gulandām, by Badr ‘Alī ‘Azīmābādī.] pp. 320. 31 cm. [*Calcutta*.] 1243 (1827). **306. 29. D. 10**
- [Edited by G. R. Jervis and others.] pp. 648. *lith.* 25 cm. *Bombay*. 1244/1828. **306. 29. C. 24**
- [Another edition.] pp. [i], 310. *lith.* 22 cm. *Cawnpore*. 1831. **306. 33. A. 34**
- [Another edition.] foll. [252]. *lith.* 18½ cm. [*India*, 18 ?] (Some pages are missing at the end.) **Per. B. 171**
- Die Lieder des Hafis. Persisch mit dem Commentare des Sudi herausgegeben von H. Brockhaus. 3 vols. pp. [i], xii, 320; [i], [i], [i], 320; [i], [i], 272. 26 cm. *Leipzig*. 1854-60. **306. 29. C. 19**
- Der Diwan des grossen lyrischen Dichters Hafiz im persischen Original herausgegeben, ins Deutsche metrisch übersetzt und mit Anmerkungen versehen von V. von Rosenzweig-Schwannau. 3 vols. pp. xii, 834; 595; 584. 23 cm. *Wien*. 1858-64. **306. 33. E. 30-2; 306. 33. E. 33-5**
- [Another edition, including some additional odes.] pp. 404. *lith.* 24 cm. Newal Kishōr, *Cawnpore*. 1283-5 (1866-9). **306. 29. C. 20; 306. 31. B. 16**
- [Another edition, with Gulandām’s preface.] pp. 296. *lith.* 25 cm. Muḥammadi, *Delhi*. 1286 (1869). **306. 30. B. 8**
- [Another edition, with Gulandām’s preface. Edited by Jalāl al-Dīn and ‘Alā’ al-Dīn.] pp. 28, 332. *lith.* 22 cm. Ḥaidarī, *Bombay*. 1287 (1870). **306. 33. C. 15**
- [Another edition, with marginal notes, and a glossary of words and phrases, by Muḥammad Ashraf ‘Alī.] pp. 376, 32. *lith.* 27 cm. Newal Kishōr, *Lucknow*. 1891. **306. 29. A. 26**
- Tarjamah i manẓūm ba-zabān i Panjābī. [The *Dīwān*, with an interlinear Panjabi verse-translation by Maulawī Muḥammad Shāh al-Dīn Qādirī Sarwarī.] 2 pts. pp. 127, covers; 76, covers. *lith.* 24½ & 26 cm. Mashhūr i ‘ālam & Mansūr Presses, *Lahore*. [1923], [1925.] **Per. D. 279; Per. E. 90**
- Dīwān i Ḥāfiẓ mutarjam. [The *Dīwān*, with an interlinear Urdu verse-translation by Mīrzā Jān.] pp. 612. *lith.* 28 cm. Fārūqī, *Delhi*. [1907.] **3722/1**



*Dīwān i Ḥāfiẓ*, by Ḥāfiẓ—Cont.

- Dīwān i Ḥāfiẓ mutarjam*. [The *Dīwān*, with an interlinear Urdu translation and notes by Khwājah Muḥammad 'Ibād Allāh, of Amritsar. Preceded by a biography of the poet, and a *Fāl-nāmah* based on the *Dīwān*.] pp. [i], 144, 846. *lith.* 28 cm. Rotary Printing Works, *Lahore*. [1924.] **Per. F. 34**
- [Another edition. Edited with a preface by Saiyid 'Abd al-Raḥīm Khalkhālī.] pp. [ii], xxxv, [i], 275, 8, 80. 23½ cm. Barādarān i Bāqir-zādah, *Teheran*. 1306s (1927). **Per. D. 44**
- [Other editions]:
- |                               |                              |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
| <b>Per. C. 170</b> (1871).    | <b>667/3</b> (1884).         |
| <b>306. 29. A. 13</b> (1872). | <b>306. 29. B. 1</b> (1885). |
| <b>306. 29. A. 21</b> (1872). | <b>306. 33. E. 6</b> (1885). |
| <b>306. 29. A. 4</b> (1872).  | <b>Per. C. 1</b> (1918).     |
| <b>306. 33. B. 14</b> (1876). | <b>Per. D. 18/3</b> (1918).  |
| <b>306. 33. F. 27</b> (1876). | <b>Per. D. 203</b> (1928).   |
| <b>306. 29. A. 6</b> (1883).  | <b>Per. E. 112/1</b> (1932). |
| <b>306. 32. B. 16</b> (1883). | <b>Per. E. 112/2</b> (1932). |

Commentaries:—

- *Sharḥ i Dīwān i Ḥafiz*. [The *Dīwān*, with an anonymous Urdu commentary.] pp. 934. *lith.* 24 cm. *India*. [1874.] **306. 32. A. 9**
- *Gulbun i ma'rifat*. [The *Dīwān*, with Urdu translation and commentary by Muḥammad Ismā'il Khān.] Part 1. pp. 320. *lith.* 27½ cm. Faḍl i maṭābi', *Moradabad*. 1322/1904. **Per. F. 4/1**
- *Badr al-shurūḥ*. [The *Dīwān*, with a Persian commentary by Badr al-Dīn Akbarābādī. Edited by 'Abd al-Aḥad Muḥammad.] pp. 2, 754. *lith.* 25 cm. Muḥtabā'ī, *Delhi*. 1321/1904. **Per. E. 25/5**
- *Lisān al-ghaib*. [A detailed Urdu commentary on the *Dīwān*, by Mīr Walī Allāh. Parts 2, 3, 4 only.] pp. 399; 399; 16, 428. *lith.* 25 cm. Islāmīyah Steam Press, *Lahore*. 1916-18. **Per. E. 24**
- — [Another edition. Part 4 only.] pp. 428. *lith.* 25 cm. 'Ālamgīr Electric Press, *Lahore*. 1932. **Per. D. 155**

Selections:—

- Specimen poeseos persicae, sive Muhammedis Schems-eddini notioris agnomine Haphyzi Ghazelae, sive Odae sexdecim ex initio Divani depromptae, nunc primum latinitate donatae, cum metaphrasi ligata & soluta, paraphrasi item ac notis. [By Count C. E. A. de Rewiczki.] pp. xlviii, 162, [1]. 18 cm. *Vindobonae*. 1771. **306. 34. A. 12**



*Dīwān i Ḥāfiẓ*, by Ḥāfiẓ—*Cont.*

- A Specimen of Persian Poetry; or Odes of Hafez, with an English Translation and Paraphrase. Chiefly from the Specimen Poeseos Persicae of Baron Revisky . . . by J. Richardson. pp. [i], xv, 68. 24 cm. *London*. 1774. **306. 33. B. 3**
- Ketab Laléhzar, az Divani Hafez. Select Odes, from . . . Hafez, translated into English verse . . . by J. Nott. pp. [i], [i], xv, xii, [viii], 104. 26 cm. *London*. 1787. (This copy lacks 27 pages at the end.) **306. 30. B. 5**
- Persian Lyrics, or scattered poems, from the Diwan-i-Hafiz: with paraphrases in verse and prose, a catalogue of the Gazels as arranged in a manuscript . . . in the Chetham Library at Manchester, and other illustrations. [By J. H. Hindley.] pp. [i], [ii], 98, ix, [i], 54. 27 cm. *London*. 1800. **306. 30. C. 5**
- — [Another copy, lacking the last section of 54 pages.] **306. 30. B. 2**
- Dīwān i Ḥāfiẓ. [Odes *a-t.*] pp. [i], [i], 64. *lith.* 24 cm. Ḥashmah i faid, *Siyalkot*. [18 ?] **110/1**
- Odes of Hāfez, 400-500, with numerous explanatory notes . . . by Pestanji Cooverji Taskar. pp. 114, 34. 20½ cm. Education Society's Press, *Bombay*. 1887. **306. 33. D. 13**
- Tuḥfah i bī-naẓīr. [Select odes, with interlinear Hindi metrical translation by Ghulām Ḥaidar.] pp. [ii], 65. *lith.* 23 cm. Khādim al-ta'lim, *Lahore*, 1895. **2055/8**
- — [Another edition.] pp. 62, wrappers. *lith.* 22½ cm. Khādim al-ta'lim Steam Press, *Lahore*. 1921. **Per. D. 218**
- Ā'inah i ma'rifat. [Selected odes, with interlinear Urdu and Panjabi metrical versions by Ghulām Ḥaidar.] pp. 84, wrappers. *lith.* 22½ cm. Newal Kishōr Steam Press, *Lahore*. 1911. **3749/1**
- Hafiz-Odes 1-75. (From Radif-i-Mim.) Edited with translation, introduction, meanings, allusions, notes. . . . By Chhotubhai B. Abuvala . . . and Md. Hasibullah Qureishy. pp. [iv], 118, 40, [1]. 24 cm. Anglo-Vernacular Printing Press, *Ahmedabad*. 1914. **306. 30. H. 2**
- Haftād u panj ghazal. Hafiz Odes 1-75 (Radif-e-Dāl). [Edited with introduction and prose translation by] K. B. Irani [and] D. J. Irani. pp. xvii, 54, 42. *part. lith.* 21½ cm. British India Press, *Bombay*. 1335 (1917). **Per. C. 153**
- — [Another copy, Persian text only.] **Per. C. 157**



*Dīwān i Ḥāfiẓ*, by Ḥāfiẓ—*Cont.*

- Hafiz (Odes 1-75). (Radif-e-Ya). [Edited with introduction, translation and notes by] K. B. Irani [and] D. J. Irani. pp. xii, 34, 29, wrappers. 24½ cm. British India Press, *Bombay*. [1919.] **Per. D. 289**
- Hafiz (Odes 1-75). (2nd Edition, thoroughly revised and re-written.) [By] K. B. Irani [and] D. J. Irani. pp. xvii, 48, 30. 24½ cm. British India Press, *Bombay*. 1925. **Per. D. 140**
- Dīwān i Ḥāfiẓ. [Select odes, with an Urdu verse-translation by Ghulām Muḥammad called 'Abd. Followed by *Faryād i 'Abd* (or *Guldastah i 'ushshāq*), an Urdu poem by 'Abd.] pp. 88, covers. lith. 25½ cm. Rūz-bāzār Electric Press, [Amritsar]. 1921. **Per. E. 76**
- Hafiz' Odes 1-75. With introduction, life of the author, translation and full notes by Prof. M. J. Thakur. pp. 59, [2], 27. 24½ cm. Surat City Printing Press, *Surat*. 1925. **Per. D. 137**
- Hafiz Odes 369-443 (75 odes of Radif-e-Mim). With Persian text, full translation, exhaustive introduction, and complete notes . . . by Khodabax B. Irani . . . and D. J. Irani. pp. xxxiv, 84, 45, [1]. part. lith. 21 cm. Muẓaffarī & Hoor Presses, *Bombay*. 1345 (1927). **Per. C. 71**
- [Selections from the *Dīwān*, with interlinear Panjabi verse-translation by Muḥammad Bāqir.] pp. 72, 8. lith. 23 cm. *Lahore*. [192 ?] (This copy lacks a title-page.) **Per. D. 217**
- Hafiz-Radif-e-Dal. (Odes 118 to 192.) Second edition. Completely re-written and corrected [by] K. B. Irani [and] D. J. Irani. pp. xiv, 14, 83, wrappers. 24 cm. Hūr, *Bombay*. 1931. **Per. D. 319/4**
- [sel.]  
*Life and Times of Hafiz.*  
*Persian Anthology.*
- Sharḥ i Dīwān i Ḥāfiẓ. [Select odes, with a Persian commentary by Muḥammad Ṣādiq 'Alī Lakḥnawī.] pp. 348. lith. 25 cm. Newal Kishōr, *Lucknow*. 1293/1876. **2178/2**
- Sharḥ i Yūsufī i Dīwān i Ḥāfiẓ. [Selected odes, with Urdu translation and commentary by Muḥammad Yūsuf 'Alī Shāh Chishtī.] pp. 5, 145. lith. 27 cm. Newal Kishōr, *Lucknow*. 1893. **734/10**



*Dīwān i Ḥāfiẓ*, by Ḥāfiẓ—*Cont.*

Translations:

- Der Dīwān von Mohammed Schemsed-din Hafis. Aus dem Persischen zum erstenmal ganz übersetzt von J. von Hammer. 2 vols. pp. [i], [i], [iv], xlii, [i], [i], 454; [i], [i], 574. 17 cm. *Stuttgart & Tübingen*. 1812-3. **306. 34. A. 24-5**
- The Dīwān . . . translated for the first time . . . with critical and explanatory notes . . . with a note on Ṣūfī, ism, and with a life of the author, by H. Wilberforce Clarke. (The 'Awārīful-Ma'ārif . . . by Shāikh Shihābu-d-Dīn . . . Sahrwardī, translated . . . into Persian by Maḥmūd bin 'Alī al-Kāshānī. . . . Translated . . . out of the Persian into English, by H. W. Clarke.) 2 vols. pp. xlv, 494; [iv], 495-1011. 28 cm. *Calcutta*. 1891. **306. 32. C. 4-5; 306. 32. C. 6-7**
- Les Poèmes Érotiques ou ghazels de Chems ed dīn Mohammed Ḥāfiẓ en calque rythmique et avec rime à la persane accompagnés d'une introduction et de notes l'après le commentaire de Soudī par Arthur Guy. Tome premier. (Les joyaux de l'orient. Tome II.) pp. xxxviii, 278, 1 plate. 20 cm. *Paris*. 1927. **Per. C. 44**
- Hafis. Eine Sammlung persischer Gedichte. Nebst poetischen Zugaben aus verschiedenen Völkern und Ländern. Von G. F. Daumer. pp. [i], [ii], x, 318. 18 cm. *Hamburg*. 1846. **306. 34. A. 26**
- Ḥāfiẓ of Shīrāz: selections from his poems, translated from the Persian by H. Bicknell. [Edited by A. S. Bicknell.] pp. xix, [iii], 384, 3 plates. 28 cm. *London* (*Hereford* printed). 1875. **306. 31. C. 1**
- English Translation and Explanatory Notes of Fifty Odes of Hafiz, 251-300 . . . by H. T. Dadachanji. pp. iv, [iv], 36. 21 cm. *Bombay*, 1889. **797/1**
- Ghazels from the Divan of Hafiz done into English by J. H. McCarthy. pp. vii, 151, [1]. 18 cm. *London*. 1893. **306. 31. F. 15**
- Divān-e-Ḥāfeẓ. Translated into English (Odes 151-200) with introduction and life of the poet by Krishnalal M. Jhaveri. pp. 50. 21 cm. *Bombay*. [1895.] **1263/2**
- Translation and notes . . . of Hafiz Odes 201-250 . . . by Moulvi Syed Sirajuddin. pp. [i], 68. 21 cm. *Camp Poona*. 1896. **1263/1**
- Poems from the Divan of Hafiz translated by G. L. Bell. pp. 151, [1]. 19½ cm. *London*. 1897. **306. 31. F. 7**



*Dīwān i Ḥāfiz*, by Ḥāfiz—*Cont.*

- Poems from the Divan of Hafiz translated by Gertrude Lowthian Bell with a preface by E. Denison Ross. pp. 175, [1]. 19 cm. *London*. 1928. **Per. B. 31**
- Versions from Hafiz; an essay in Persian metre by W. Leaf. pp. [i], [i], [iv], 76. 21½ cm. *London*. 1898. **306. 31. F. 1**
- Hafiz the Persian Lyric Poet [by] R. P. [Select versions with a short preface.] (Roses of Parnassus. No. 13.) pp. [i], [i], [iv], 16, [2], [1]. 18½ cm. *Edinburgh & London*. 1904. **306. 31. F. 12**
- Hafiz the Prince of Persian Lyric Poets. [Another edition of the foregoing.] (The Persian Poets. No. 2.) pp. [24]. 13½ cm. *Edinburgh & London*. 1905. **306. 34. A. 44**
- Odes from the Divan of Hafiz. Freely rendered from literal translations by R. le Gallienne. pp. xxvii, [i], [i], 194. 22 cm. *London (Norwood, U.S.A., printed)*. 1905. **306. 31. G. 1**
- The Rubá'iyát of Háfiz translated with introduction by Syed Abdul Majid. Rendered into English verse by L. Cranmer-Byng. (Wisdom of the East Series.) pp. 60. 17 cm. *London*. 1910. **306. 31. F. 40**
- Selections from the Rubaiyât & Odes of Hâfiz . . . rendered into English verse by a member of the Persia Society of London, together with an account of Sûfi mysticism. pp. 147. 25½ cm. *London (Edinburgh printed)*. 1920. **Per. E. 12**
- Memories of Hafiz [being selected odes translated into English] by R. Obbard. pp. [i], [i], iii, 57, [1]. 21½ cm. *Lahore*. 1921. **Per. C. 149**
- More Memories of Hafiz [being a further selection of odes translated] by R. Obbard. pp. [i], [i], iv, 81, [1]. 21½ cm. *Lahore*. 1922. **Per. C. 150**
- Les Ghazels de Hafiz traduit de persan [by] C. Devillers. pp. 164, [1], [1], 1 plate. 16 cm. *Paris*. 1922. **Per. A. 9**
- Hafiz av Shiraz. [Selected odes, translated into Norwegian by] B. Aagaard. pp. 101, [1], [1], 1 plate. 19 cm. *Oslo*. 1927. **Per. B. 27**
- Hafiz, the Tongue of the Hidden. An attempt to transfuse into English rubáiyát the spirit of the Persian poet, as felt by Clarence K. Streit. With a foreword, a proem, an epilogue, a sketch of the life of Hafiz and a note on this adaptation. pp. 96, [1]. 20 cm. *New York*. 1928. **Per. C. 39**



*Dīwān i Ḥasan*, by **Ḥasan**.

[Poems.] pp. 82. *lith.* 22½ cm. Islāmīyah Steam Press, Lahore. 1328/1910. **3749/2**

— *Dīwān i Mullā Ḥasan*. [Another edition.] pp. 80. *lith.* 22½ cm. Inqilāb Steam Press, Lahore. [1931.] **Per. D. 318/4**

— — [Another edition. Followed (pp. 78-80) by the *Rubā'iyāt* of Abū Sa'īd ibn Abī 'l-Khaīr.] pp. 80. *lith.* 22 cm. Peshawar. 1934. **Per. C. 190**

*Dīwān i Hilālī*, by **Hilālī**.

[Collected poems.] pp. 52. *lith.* 26 cm. Sultān al-maṭābī', [Lucknow]. 1263 (1847). **87/7 ; 3724/1**

— [Another edition.] pp. 156. *lith.* 27 cm. Newal Kishōr, Cawnpore. 1273 [*i.e.*, 1873]. **2082/2**

— [Other editions]:

**666/1** (1889). **2182/1** (1899). **Per. F. 50/2** (1903).

*Dīwān i Ibn Yamīn*, by **Ibn Yamīn**.

Ibn' Jemin's Bruchstücke. Aus dem Persischen von Ottokar Maria Freiherrn von Schlehta-Wssehrd. pp. 191. 23½ cm. Wien. 1852. **306. 34. B. 32**

— Ibn Yamīn. *Persice* Ibn-i-Yamīn. 100 short poems. The Persian text with paraphrase by Brigadier-General E. H. Rodwell. pp. xiv, 48. 25½ cm. London (Hertford printed). 1933. **Per. E. 107**

*Dīwān i 'Ishqī*, by **'Ishqī**.

[Poems. Edited with preface by R. Sūran.] pp. 232, 1 plate, covers. 21 cm. Hoor Printing Press, Bombay. 1309s (1930). **Per. C. 176**

*Dīwān i Jamāl al-Dīn*, by **Jamāl al-Dīn Quṭb Aḥmad**.

[Collected poems. Vol. 2 only.] pp. 232. *lith.* 25 cm. Chashmah i faid, Delhi. 1889. **794/27**

[*Dīwān i Kamāl al-Dīn*], by **Kamāl al-Dīn**.

The Hundred Love Songs of Kamal al-Din of Isfahan. Now first translated from the Persian by L. H. Gray and done into English verse by E. W. Mumford. pp. 74, [1]. 20 cm. London (Edinburgh printed). 1903. **306. 33. D. 27**

*Dīwān i Khākī Khurāsānī*, by **Khākī Khurāsānī**.

An Abbreviated Version of the Diwan of Khaki Khorasani. Persian text, edited with an introduction, by W. Ivanow. (Islamic Research Association. No. 1.) pp. [i], ii, 20, 128. *part. lith.* 21 cm. Muzaḥfari, Bombay (and Calcutta printed). 1933. **Per. C. 161**



*Dīwān i Khāzin*, by **Khāzin**.

[Poems.] pp. 147, [1]. lith. 21 cm. Muṣṭafā'ī, Bombay.  
1344/1926. Per. D. 92

*Dīwān i Khwājah Ṣāhib*, by **Khwājah Ṣāhib**.

[Collected poems. Edited by Saiyid Muḥammad A'zam.] pp.  
115. lith. 24½ cm. Mujtābā'ī Press, Lahore. 1903.

Per. E. 28/1

*Dīwān i Mahtāb*, by **Mahtāb**.

[Collected poems.] pp. 170. lith. 23½ cm. Newal Kishōr,  
Lucknow. 1287 (1870). 2055/4

*Dīwān i Mā'il*, by **Mā'il**.

[Collected poems.] pp. 213, 25, wrappers. lith. 24 cm.  
Zubdah al-naẓā'ir, Allahabad. 1889. 683/6

*Dīwān i Makhfī*, by **Makhfi**.

[Collected poems.] pp. 156. lith. 24½ cm. Cawnpore. 1268  
(1852). 138/7 ; Per. D. 8

— [Another edition.] pp. 128. lith. 24 cm. Newal Kishōr,  
Lucknow. 1290/1873. 2065/7

— [Another edition.] pp. 128. lith. 27 cm. Newal Kishōr,  
Lucknow. 1293/1876. 2183/2

— [Another edition.] pp. 128. lith. 26 cm. Mashhūr i 'ālam  
Press, Lahore. 1345/1927. Per. E. 79

— [sel.] [sq.]

*Dīwān i Ghiyāthī*.

— The Diwan of Zeb-un-Nissa. The first fifty ghazals rendered  
from the Persian by Magan Lal and J. D. Westbrook with an  
introduction and notes. (Wisdom of the East Series.) pp. 112.  
17 cm. London. 1913. 306. 31. F. 47

— The Tears of Zebunnisa, being excerpts from the Divan-i Makhfi  
metrically rendered into English by P. Whalley. pp. 94, [1].  
15½ cm. London. 1913. 306. 31. F. 48

*Dīwān i Maulā-dād*, by **Maulā-dād**.

[Collected poems. Edited with a preface in Urdu by Nauwāb  
Asad Allāh Khān.] pp. 175, wrappers. lith. 24½ cm. Lahore.  
[1926.] Per. D. 280

*Dīwān i Mazhar*, by **Mazhar**.

[Collected poems.] pp. 83. lith. 19½ cm. Asiatic Society,  
Calcutta. 1267 (1851). 2104/6

— [Collected poems, edited by Muḥammad 'Abd al-Raḥmān.  
Followed (p. 89) by *Kharīṭah i jawāhir*, an anthology compiled  
by Muh. 'Abd al-R.] pp. 170. lith. 27 cm. Muṣṭafā'ī,  
Cawnpore. 1271 (1855). 77/4



*Dīwān i Mazhar*, by **Mazhar**—*Cont.*

—*Dīwān i Mazhar i Khān-khānān u Kharā'it i jawāhir*. [Another edition of the preceding.] pp. 142. *lith.* 26 cm. Kānshī Rām, *Lahore*. [1922.] **Per. D. 177**

*Dīwān i Minūchihri*, by **Minūchihri**.

Menoutchehri. Poète persan . . . Texte, notes et introduction historique par A. de Biberstein Kazimirski. pp. viii, 413, 124. 24½ cm. *Paris* (*Leide* printed). 1886.

**306. 29. C. 25**

*Dīwān i Mīr Yār 'Alī*, by **Mīr Yār 'Alī**.

[Collected poems. With marginal notes.] pp. 82. *lith.* 26 cm. Sultān al-maṭābi', [*Lucknow*]. 1266 (1850). **99/1**

*Dīwān i Muftī*, by **Muftī**.

[Collected poems.] pp. 300, 8, 2, wrappers. *lith.* 24 cm. Panjābī, *Lahore*. 1291 (1874). **2481/7**

*Dīwān i Mu'in al-Dīn Chishtī*, by **Mu'in al-Dīn Chishtī**.

*Dīwān i Ḥaḍrat i Khwājah Mu'in al-Dīn Chishtī*. [Collected poems.] pp. 93. *lith.* 25 cm. Newal Kishōr, [*Lucknow*]. 1285/1868. **662/12**

— [Another edition.] pp. 93. *lith.* 26½ cm. Newal Kishōr, *Cawnpore*. 1288/1871. **2038/2**

— [Another edition.] pp. 94. *lith.* 27 cm. Newal Kishōr, *Cawnpore*. 1875. **2183/3**

— [Another edition.] pp. 92. *lith.* 25 cm. Newal Kishōr, *Lahore*. 1886. **662/1**

— [Another edition.] pp. 66. *lith.* 25 cm. 'Azīzī, *Lahore*. [1904]. **Per. E. 26/4**

— [Another edition.] pp. 80. *lith.* 25 cm. Nāmī, *Lucknow*. 1327/1909. **3731/3**

— [Another edition.] pp. 68. *lith.* 24½ cm. Muḥammadi Steam Press, *Lahore*. [1934.] **Per. E. 115/3**

*Dīwān i Nānak Shāh*.

*Diwan-i-Nanak Shah*; or, Persian translation of the Sukhmani transcribed . . . and published by S. Ganda Singh. pp. [i], 8, 104, vii. *part. lith.* 20½ cm. Wazir-i-Hind Press, *Amritsar*. 1935. **Per. C. 189**

*Dīwān i Nashāt*, by **Nashāt**.

[Collected poems, consisting of ghazals.] pp. 31. *lith.* 25 cm. al-Ḥumaidīyah, *Karachi*. 1332 (1914). **3738/5**

— *Diwan-i-Nishat* (Odes 76 to 175), with an addenda of 36 odes, with full notes, translation, explanation and elaborate introduction, &c., &c. By Khodayar Sheriar Dastur. (*Intikhāb i Dīwān i Nashāt*.) pp. [iv], viii, 80, 16, [i], 70, 24. *lith.* 21 cm. *Bombay* (British India Press), 1916. **Per. D. 16/5**



*Dīwān i Nashāt*, by **Nashāt**—Cont.

—[sel.]

*Ganjīnah i khirad*.

*Dīwān i Nāṣir 'Alī*, by **Nāṣir 'Alī**.

[Collected poems. With marginal notes.] pp. 108. *lith.* 26 cm. Murtaḍawī, [Lucknow]. 1262 (1846). **98/1**

—[Another edition.] pp. 112. *lith.* 25½ cm. Newal Kishōr, Cawnpore. 1872. **2105/4**

—[Another edition.] pp. 112. *lith.* 27 cm. Newal Kishōr, Cawnpore. 1875. **2182/3**

*Dīwān i Nāṣir Jang*, by **Nāṣir Jang**, called **Shahīd**.

... *Dīwān i Nauwāb i* ... *Nāṣir Jang Shahīd*. ... [Collected poems. Preceded by a life of the poet by Āqā Mirzā Naṣr Allāh Khān called Fidā'i.] 3 vols. pp. 68, 621; 539; 479. *lith.* 24 cm. [Hyderabad.] 1301 (1884). **306. 32. A. 33-35**

*Dīwān i Nāṣir i Khusrau*, by **Nāṣir i Khusrau**.

*Dīwān i qaṣā'id u muqatta'āt i Ḥakīm i Nāṣir i Khusrau*. [Collected poems. Followed by the same author's moral poems, (1) *Raushanā'i-nāmah*, p. 511, and (2) *Sa'adat-nāmah*, p. 545, and a philosophical prose *Risālah*, p. 563. Edited with critical introduction, notes and indices by Muḥtabā Minuwī, and a preface by Āqā Taqī-zādah.] pp. xvii, xevi, 694. 25 cm. Majlis, Teheran. 1304-7s (1925-8).

**Per. E. 37**

*Dīwān i Nāṣirī*, by **Nāṣir al-Dīn**, Shah of Persia. [prec.]

*Rūz-nāmah i safar i Farangistān*.

*Dīwān i Nazīrī*.

*Ghazaliyāt i Nazīrī*.

*Dīwān i Nihāyah al-kamāl*.

*Dīwān i Amīr Khusrau*.

*Dīwān i Ni'mat Khān 'Alī*, by **Ni'mat Khān**, called **'Alī**.

[Collected poems.] pp. 252. *lith.* 24 cm. Newal Kishōr, Cawnpore. 1894. **Per. D. 70**

*Dīwān i Niyāz*, by **Niyāz**.

[Collected poems. Part 1, Persian. Part 2, Urdu.] pp. 83, 37. *lith.* 20½ cm. Qādirī, [India]. 1265 (1849). **105/7**

—[Another edition of the two dīwāns.] pp. 55. *lith.* 24 cm. Muḥammadī, Delhi. 1286 (1869). **2037/3**

—[Another edition. Followed by the *Chirkīn-nāmah*, an Urdu poem by Bāqir 'Alī called *Chirkīn*.] pp. 64. *lith.* 24 cm. Muḥammadī, Delhi. 1286 (1869). **306. 30. B. 9/1**



*Dīwān i Niyāz*, by **Niyāz**—*Cont.*

—[Other editions]:

2065/9 (1874).

2183/6 (1875).

2105/11 (1874)

2205/8 (1876).

*Dīwān i Nizām*, by **Nizām** [prec.]

*Dīwān i Nizām al-Mulk Āṣaf-jāh.*

*Dīwān i Nizām al-Mulk Āṣaf-jāh*, by **Nizām al-Mulk Āṣaf-jāh**,  
called **Shākir**.

[Collected poems. Preceded by the *Dīwān* of Nauwāb Āṣaf-jāh Bahādur, called Nizām. Edited with biographical notices by Āqā Mīrzā Naṣr Allāh Khān called Fidā'i.] 2 vols. pp. [i], 11, 59, 37, 535, 11; 24, 8, 1028. lith. 24½ cm. [Hyderabad.] 1301 (1884).

306. 32. A. 30-31

*Dīwān i Nizāmī*, by Muḥammad Nizām al-Dīn, called **Nizāmī**.

[Collected poems.] pp. 69, [1]. lith. 24 cm. Aḥmadī, *Agra*. 1283 (1866).

306. 30. A. 20

*Dīwān i Nuwidī*, by **Nuwidī**.

[Poems.] pp. 16. lith. 26½ cm. Muṣṭafā'i, [Lucknow]. 1260 (1844).

89/9; 157/8

— [Another edition.] pp. 16. lith. 24 cm. *Agra*. 1873.

669/10

— [Other editions]:

891/17 (1873).

2065/8 (1875).

2107/1 (1876).

*Dīwān i pasand*, by **Chhatar Mal**.

A translation of the Deewan Pusund, being a treatise on Agricultural and Revenue Accounts; to which is appended a short essay on husbandry, as applicable to the Province of Behar. Both rendered into English from . . . Persian, with . . . improvements and additions, by L. Dacosta. pp. v, [i], [i], [i], 255, [i], [i], 24. 27 cm. *Calcutta*. 1824.

306. 30. C. 9

*Dīwān i Qā'ānī*, by **Qā'ānī**.

*Dīwān i . . . Ḥakīm Qā'ānī Mīrzā Ḥabīb Shīrāzī*. [Collected poems. Preceded by a life of the poet, and his *Parīshān*, anecdotes in prose and verse.] pp. [iv], 38, 395, 26. lith. 30½ cm. *Bombay*, 1277 (1860).

Per. G. 6

— Selections from Qā'ānī. Recommended for the Degree of Honour Examination in Persian. . . . Edited by Muḥammad Kazim Shīrāzī . . . under the supervision of Lieutenant-Colonel D. C. Phillott. pp. [i], [i], 342, 33 cm. *Habl-ul-Matin Press, Calcutta*. 1907.

306. 30. E. 10



*Dīwān i Qārī*, by **Qārī**.

[Collected poems. Edited, with a life of the poet, by 'Abd al-Ḥakīm Khān.] pp. 468. *lith.* 17½ cm. Mufīd i 'āmm Press, Lahore. 1923. **Per. B. 106**

*Dīwān i Qāsim*, by **Qāsim**.

[Collected poems.] pp. 81. *lith.* 22 cm. Newal Kishōr, Lucknow. 1294/1877. **2458/4**

*Dīwān i Quṭb al-Dīn Ūshī*, by **Quṭb al-Dīn Ūshī**.

[Collected poems.] pp. 226. *lith.* 25 cm. Newal Kishōr, Cawnpore. 1904. **Per. E. 25/4**

*Dīwān i Rāqib*, by **Rāqib**.

[Collected poems. Edited by Muḥammad Manzūr Ḥasan Ārawī.] pp. 29. *lith.* 18 cm. Sitārah i Hind, Calcutta. 1351/1932. **Per. B. 190**

*Dīwān i Rind*, by **Rind**.

Kalām i saḥbān i zamān . . . Jānī Bāngī La'l . . . [Collected poems. The colophon gives the title as *Ghazalḥā i Rind*.] pp. 71. *lith.* 19 cm. Ṣabdarī, Bharatpur. 1268 (1852). **1015/4**

*Dīwān i Sa'dī*, by **Sa'dī**.

Beg: Ān rūyī bīn . . . [A selection from Sa'dī's minor poems.] pp. 96. 29 cm. [Calcutta. 1809 ?]

**306. 31. D. 19 ; 306. 32. D. 10/3**

— Intikhāb i Dīwān i Sa'dī. [Selected poems.] pp. 84. *lith.* 21½ cm. Sarkārī, Lahore. 1868. **1014/8**

— [sel.]

*Ganjīnah i kḥirad.*

*Dīwān i Ṣā'ib*, by **Ṣā'ib**.

[Selected poems. Edited by Muḥammad Ṣādiq Ḥusain and Ḥajjī Aḥmad Ḥusain.] pp. 338, 4. *lith.* 24 cm. Maḥzar al-'ajā'ib, Madras. 1285 (1868). **306. 34. B. 7**

— Intikhāb i Dīwān i Ṣā'ib. [A smaller selection of the *Dīwān*. Edited by 'Abd al-Raḥmān Khān ibn Muḥammad Raushān Khān.] pp. 4, 168. *lith.* 20 cm. Muṣṭafā'ī, Lucknow. 1264/1848. **106/2**

— [Another edition of the foregoing.] pp. 4, 152. *lith.* 23 cm. Newal Kishōr, Cawnpore. 1871. **306. 33. B. 23**

*Dīwān i Sa'idī*, by **Sa'idī**.

Dīwān i Ḥāfiẓ Sa'idī i Fārsī musammā bah Gulshan i rāz i tarīqat. [Mystical poems.] pp. [i], 20. *lith.* 24½ cm. Mashriq al-'ulūm, Bijnaur. 1327 (1909). **3745/2**



*Dīwān i Salīm*, by **Salīm I**, Sultan of Turkey.

... *Īn nuskah i nafisah i Dīwān i ... Sultān Salīm*. . . .  
[Poems. Edited with a Turkish preface by Paul Horn. Published by order of H.M. Wilhelm II.] pp. 132. 48 cm.  
*Berlin*. 1904.

Case 4, 38

*Dīwān i Sanā'ī*, by **Sanā'ī**.

[Collected poems.] pp. [274]. *lith.* 34 cm. [*Teheran*.] 1274  
(1858).

Per. H. 42

*Dīwān i Sarkhwush*, by **Sarkhwush**.

Diwan-e-Sarkhush Odes 1 to 61 with full notes, translation, explanation, life of the author, an elaborate introduction, &c., &c., &c., by Mohammed Naimur Rehman. pp. ii, viii, 53, 27, 29 [1], wrappers. 21 cm. British India Press, *Bombay*. 1917.

Per. D. 16/6

*Dīwān i Shafi'* by **Shafi'**.

[Poems.] pp. 16. *lith.* 29½ cm. [*India*.] 1277 (1860).

1312/6; 734/14

*Dīwān i Shams i Tabrīz*, by **Jalāl al-Dīn Rūmī**.

Iksir i a'zam ya'nī *Dīwān i Shams i Tabrīz*. [Collected poems.] pp. [i], 111. *lith.* 19½ cm. *Giyān Press, Gujranwala*. [1879.]

306. 33. A. 39/2

— [Another edition.] pp. 435. *lith.* 26½ cm. *Newal Kishōr, Lucknow*. 1887.

306. 32. F. 6

— [Another edition.] pp. 426. *lith.* 25½ cm. *Newal Kishōr, Cawnpore*. 1326/1908.

3724/2

— *Auswahl aus den Diwanen des . . . Dichters . . . Rumi. Aus dem Persischen mit beigelegtem Original-Texte und erläuternden Anmerkungen von V. von Rosenzweig.* pp. xii, [i], 14-236. 31½ cm. *Wien*. 1838.

306. 34. D. 3

— *Selected Poems from the Divāni Shamsi Tabrīz edited and translated with an introduction, notes, and appendices by R. A. Nicholson.* pp. lv, 367. 20 cm. *Cambridge*. 1898.

306. 33. D. 39

*Dīwān i Shaukat*, by **Shaukat**.

[Collected poems. With a biographical notice of the poet by Maulawī Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ.] pp. 148, 10. *lith.* 27 cm. *Āsafī, Lucknow*. 1290/1873.

2083/2

*Dīwān i Shibli*, by **Shibli Nu'mānī**.

[Poems.] pp. 71. *lith.* 24½ cm. *Nāmī, Cawnpore*. [1906.]

3745/3

*Dīwān i Shigarfī*, by **Shigarfī**.

[Poems. Edited with an account of the poet in Urdu by 'Alī Aṣghar.] pp. [i], 92, [1]. *lith.* 22 cm. *Kashmīrī Press, Lahore*. 1333 (1915).

3753/3



*Dīwān i sitāk*, by **Tal'at**.

[Poems. With a foreword by the author.] pp. 175, 64, [1], 6,  
1 plate. *lith.* 24 cm. Muẓaffarī, *Bombay*. 1347 (1929).

**Per. D. 105**

*Dīwān i Taftah*, by **Taftah**.

[Collected poems. With a laudatory notice by Nauwāb Muḥam-  
mad Asad Allāh Khān Ghālib.] pp. 4, 666. *lith.* 20 cm.  
As'ad al-akhbār, *Agra*. 1267 (1851). **306. 33. F. 17**

— *Dīwān i talmīdh i Ghālib*. [Another edition.] pp. [ii], 646.  
*lith.* 24½ cm. Mufīd i khalā'iq, *Agra*. 1869. **306. 29. A. 15**

*Dīwān i talmīdh i Ghālib*.

*Dīwān i Taftah*.

*Dīwān i Tarzī Afshār*, by **Tarzī Afshār**.

[Collected poems. Edited with an account of the poet by  
Muḥammad Tamaddun.] pp. xxiv, 208, [6], 1 plate. 21 cm.  
Tamaddun, [*Teheran* ?]. [1309s (1930).] **Per. C. 120**

*Dīwān i Ulfatī*, by **Ulfatī**.

[Poems. With a note on the poet.] pp. 4, 90. *lith.* 24 cm.  
Newal Kishōr, *Lucknow*. 1287/1870. **2037/4**

*Dīwān i 'Urfī*, by **'Urfī**.

[Minor poems.] pp. 177. *lith.* 27 cm. Newal Kishōr, *Cawn-  
pore*. 1880. **306. 30. C. 28/2**

— *Nafaḥāt i Shīrāz*. [Selected poems, edited with a life and  
study of the poet by Maulawī Ṣābir 'Alī.] pp. 16, 24,  
wrappers. *lith.* 18 cm. Adabī Press, *Lucknow*. 1930.

**Per. B. 175/9**

*Dīwān i Walī*, by **Walī**.

[Poems.] pp. [ii], 52. *lith.* 23 cm. [*Lahore*.] 1868. **801/3**

*Dīwān i Waqār*, by **Waqār**.

[Collected poems.] pp. [ii], 207. *lith.* 30 cm. Muḥammadi,  
*Cawnpore*. 1286 (1852). **224/3**

*Dīwān i Wāṣif*, by **Wāṣif**.

... Muntakhab i Dīwān i Wāṣif. [Selected poems.] pp. 56.  
*lith.* 17½ cm. Jāmi' al-akhbār, [*Madras*]. 1264 (1848).

**144/3 ; 1015/3**

*Diwan of Zeb-un-Nissa*.

*Dīwān i Makhfī*.

*Der Diwan von Mohammed Schemsed-din Hafis* [tr.]

*Dīwān i Hāfiẓ*.

**Ḍiyā**.

'Abd al-Raḥīm, called **Ḍiyā**.



*Ḍiyā' al-abṣār*, by **Maḥmūd Khān**.

[A manual of sexual hygiene.] pp. 156. *lith.* 25 cm. Newal  
Kishōr, Cawnpore. 1872. 2062/10

*Ḍiyā' al-Dīn* (Muḥammad) [ed. & tr.]

*Tuḥfaḥ al-Hind*.

*Ḍiyā' al-Dīn Baranī*.

*Tārīkh i āl i Barmak*.

*Tārīkh i Fīrūz-shāhī*.

*Ḍiyā' al-Dīn Ghulām Muḥyī al-Dīn*, Munshī [tr.]

*Būstān*.

*Ḍiyā' al-Dīn Khālīd*.

*Dīwān*.

*Ḍiyā' al-Dīn Nakhshabī*.

*Ḍiyā' Allāh*, Shāh, Qādirī.

*Nasab-nāmah i kalān*.

*Ḍiyā' al-qulūb*, by **Imdād Allāh**.

[A treatise on Ṣūfī orders.] pp. 64. *lith.* 25 cm. Mujtabā'ī,  
Delhi. [1877.] 2192/15

*Ḍiyā'ī* (Muḥammad Rishtah, Āqā, Mīrzā).

*Dīwān*.

*Diyānat Allāh* [ed.]

*Siyāḥat i Ḥātim Ṭā'ī*.

Dja'far Qaradjdaghi.

**Ja'far**, Mīrzā, Qarājahdāghī.

Djami.

**Jāmi**.

Djallaleddine Teherani, Seyyed.

**Jalāl al-Dīn Ṭīhrānī**, Saiyid.

*Djami el-Tévarikh*.

*Jāmi' al-tawārīkh*.

*Djungui Cheḥādet*.

*Jang i shahādat*.

**Dole** (Nathan Haskell) [ed. tr.]

*Rubā'īyāt i 'Umar Khaiyām*.

**Dolgoplova** (B. I.) [tr.]

*Kattagan i Badakhshān*.

**Dorn** (Bernhard).

*Muhammedanische Quellen*.

— [ed. & tr.]

*Ḥabīb al-Siyar*.

**Dorn** (Bernhard)—*Cont.*

— [ed.] *Beiträge.*

— [tr.] *Gulistān.*

*Tārīkh i Khān-jahānī.*

**Dōsābhāi Rustamji Dhābhar** [ed.]

*Phārasī śāermānthī.*

**Dōsābhāi Sohrābji, Munshī.**

*Idiomatic Sentences.*

*Dōstdārān i bashar*, by **Muhammad, Munshī.**

Jild i dūwam az kitāb i Dōstdārān i bashar. [Biographies of famous women philanthropists. Published as Part 2 of the same author's work on men philanthropists.] pp. 109, [1], 9 plates. 22 cm. *Berlin.* 1343 (1925). **Per. C. 106**

**Dow** (Alexander) [ed. tr.]

*Tārīkh i Firishtah.*

**Dowson** (John) [tr.]

*Mir'āt i Aḥmadī.*

*Mir'āt i Sikandarī.*

**Doyle** (Arthur Conan).

*Study in Scarlet.*

*Drama*, by **W. Litten.**

Das Drama in Persien von W. Litten. Mit einem Geleitwort von F. Rosen. [A collection of modern Persian mystery-plays, text reproduced by photography from manuscript.] pp. xix, 371. 26 cm. *Berlin.* 1929. **Per. E. 39**

*Drei Lustgänge aus Saadi's Rosenhain* [tr.]

*Gulistān.*

**Dreyfus** (Hippolyte) [tr.]

[*Épître au fils du Loup.*]

*Haft wādī.*

*Kitāb al-Īqān.*

[*L'Œuvre de Bahāou'llāh.*]

[*Préceptes du Béhaïsme.*]

Dschami.

**Jāmi.**

Dschelal ed-din Rumi.

**Jalāl al-Dīn Rūmi.**

*Dū ātishah*, by **Chand Gaḏhōk.**

[Couplets in Persian with Urdu versions. With an Urdu preface by Rāmaji-dāsa.] pp. 78. *lith.* 19½ cm. Inqilāb Steam Press, *Lahore.* 1933. **Per. B. 163**



*Du'āt al-Husainīyah*, by **Muḥammad 'Alī**, **Gharūwī**, **Nakhjawānī**.  
 [A catechism of Shī'ite doctrine and practice, especially as concerns mourning for Ḥusain during Muḥarram.] pp. 192.  
*lith.* 25 cm. Muḥaffarī, *Bombay*. 1330 (1912).

306. 32. F. 3

**Dubeux** (Louis) [tr.]  
*Tārīkh i Tabarī*.

**Duda** (H. W.) [ed. & tr.]  
*Khusrau Shīrīn*.

*Duftkörner*, by **J. von Hammer-Purgstall**.  
*Duftkörner*, aus persischen Dichtern gesammelt von Hammer-Purgstall. pp. xvi, 191. 21½ cm. *Stuttgart*. 1836.

306. 33. F. 7

**Dumoulin** (James) [ed. and tr.]  
*Gulistān*.

*Durdānah i khayāl*, by **Ashraf al-Dīn Aḥmad**.  
*Durdanai Khyal*, by Moulvi Sayid Ashraf-ud-Din Ahmad.  
 [An autobiography.] pp. 48, wrappers. *lith.* 24½ cm.  
 Newal Kishore Press, *Lucknow*. 1889.

1257/6

*Durdanai Khyal*.  
*Durdānah i khayāl*.

**Durga-prasāda**, Kunvar, Sandilī, called **Mihr**.  
*Būstān i Āwadh*.  
*Gulistān i Hind*.  
*Ḥadīqah i 'ishrat*.

*Durr al-ma'ārif*, by **Ra'ūf Aḥmad**.  
 [The spiritual sermons of the Ṣūfī saint Pīr Dastgīr, edited by his pupil.] pp. 160. *lith.* 28½ cm. Maḥbūb al-maṭābī',  
*Delhi*. [1927.]

Per. F. 41

*Durr al-majālis*, by **Saif al-Zafar**.  
 [Anecdotes of the Prophets, Caliphs, and Ṣūfī saints.] pp. 132.  
*lith.* 24½ cm. Muḥammadī, *Lahore*. 1293 (1876). (The author's name is given in this edition as Saif i Zafar Tūthārī [sic !].)

2110/3

— [Another edition.] pp. 132. *lith.* 24½ cm. Newal Kishōr,  
*Lahore*. 1321/1904.

Per. E. 28/2

— [Another edition.] pp. 132. *lith.* 25 cm. Caxton Printing  
 Electric Works, *Lahore*. 1336/1918.

Per. E. 27/2

*Durr i maknūn*, by **Bandah 'Alī Khān**.  
 [Letters. Edited by Muḥammad 'Askarī, with marginal glosses.] pp. 116. *lith.* 25 cm. Ḥusainīyah, *Benares*.  
 1291 (1874).

2117/4



*Durr al-mukhtār*, by **Ḥaṣḥafī** [sel.]

*Fatāwā i 'Ālamgīrī.*

*Durrah i Nādirah*, by **Muḥammad Mahdī Khān**, called **Kaukab**.

[A history of Nādir Shāh.] pp. 339, [1]. lith. 24 cm.

[Bombay.] 1271 (1854).

Per. D. 43

— [Another edition.] pp. 302, 1 plate. lith. 25 cm. [Bombay.]

1280 (1863).

306. 29. A. 33

— [Another edition.] pp. 302. lith. 26 cm. Ḥaidarī, Bombay.

1293 (1876).

306. 29. A. 25

— al-Kunūz al-‘āmirah fī sharḥ Durrah al-nādirah. [Another

edition, with marginal and interlinear notes by Saiyid Aulād

Ḥusain Bilgrāmī.] pp. iv, 556, wrappers. lith. 26 cm.

Karīmī Press, Lahore. 1923.

Per. E. 97; Per. E. 115/1

*Durrah i Najafī*, by **Najaf Quli Mirzā**.

[A treatise on Persian prosody.] pp. 224, 1 plate. lith. 21

cm. Muẓaffarī, Bombay. 1333 (1915).

306. 30. G. 31

*Durrah al-tāj*, by **Mahmūd Shirāzi**.

Fortsetzung der Auszüge aus encyclopädischen Werken der

Araber, Perser und Türken. Aus dem Durret-et-tadsch (Perle

der Krone) Mahmud Schirasī's. Von . . . Hammer-Purgstall.

(Extracted from: VIII Band der Denkschriften der philosoph.-

histor. Classe der Kaiserl. Academie der Wissenschaften,

Vienna.) pp. [i], 17. 30 cm. Wien, 1857. 306. 32. D. 21

*Durret-et-tadsch.*

*Durrah al-tāj.*

*al-Durrī al-zāhir* [comm.]

*Rubā'iyāt i Bābā Tāhir.*

*Durūd i Shahīd*, by **Muḥammad Sa'īd** and others.

[Poems in praise of the poet Ghulām Imām Shahīd, by Muḥam-

mad Sa'īd, 'Abd al-Ḥamīd, Shāh Yaḥyā, Aḥmad Ḥusain, and

Muḥammad Akbar. Edited with a prefatory note by Muḥam-

mad 'Abd al-Raḥmān.] pp. 16. lith. 24 cm. Nizāmī,

Cawnpore. 1295 (1878).

2447/2

*Durūs i naḥwīyah* [anon.]

Tarjamah i kitāb i duwam i Durūs i naḥwīyah. [An elemen-

tary Grammar. Part 2. Corrected by Faiḍ Muḥammad

Khān.] pp. 65. lith. 24½ cm. Mufīd i 'āmm, Lahore. 1306s

(1927).

Per. D. 340

Durvesh Ulee.

**Darwish 'Alī.**

*Dynasty of the Kajars.*

*Ma'āthir i sultānīyah.*



**Eastwick** (Edward Backhouse).  
*Kaisarnámah i Hind.*

— [ed. & tr.]  
*Gulistān.*

— [tr.] *Anwār i Suhailī.*

Ebn Haukal.  
**Ibn Ḥauqal.**

*Edward Fitzgerald's Rubā'iyāt of Omar Khayyām.*  
*Rubā'iyāt i 'Umar Khayyām.*

**Edwards** (A. Hart) [tr.]  
*Būstān.*

**Edwards** (Edward) [ed.]  
*Dīwān i Dhū 'l-Faqār.*

Eflākī.  
**Aflākī.**

Eghbal.  
**Iqbāl.**

**Einhorn** (J.) [tr.]  
*Sargudhasht i Ashraf Khān.*

*Elementa*, by **Euclid**.  
... Tarjamah i shash maqālah i kitāb i Taḥrīr i Ūqlīdas. . . .  
[A Persian translation of the first 6 books of Naṣīr al-Dīn  
Ṭūsī's edition of Euclid's Elements.] pp. [i], 262. 21½ cm.  
Hindūstānī, *Calcutta*. 1824. **306. 34. B. 27; Per. C. 8**

*Elementary Lessons in Translation*, by **Husain 'Alī**.  
For Beginners. Elementary Lessons in Translation from  
English into Persian (Words, Phrases, and Simple Sentences)  
by Syed Husain Ali. (Anglo-Persian Translation Series, No.  
1.) pp. [i], [i], 60, iv. 17½ cm. *Calcutta*. 1930.  
**Per. D. 319/1**

**Elliot** (F. A. H.)  
*Rulers of Baroda.*

**Elliott** (Charles) [tr.]  
*Gulistān i rahmat.*

Emir-i-Pasewary.  
**Amir Pāzawārī.**

*Emperor Akbar's repudiation of Esllam* [tr.]  
*Muntakhab al-tawārīkh.*

*English Translation and Explanatory Notes of Fifty Odes of Hafiz*  
[tr.]  
*Dīwān i Ḥāfiz.*

*English Translation of Anwar Sohaly* [tr.]

*Anwār i Suhailī.*

*English Translation of Sarmaya-i-Danish* [tr.]

*Sarmāyah i dānish.*

*English Translation of the Mard-i-khasis* [tr.]

*Sargudhasht i mard i khasīs.*

*English Translation of the Sabad-i-Gul* [tr.]

*Sabad i gul.*

*English Translation of the Vazir of Lankuran* [tr.]

*Wazīr i Lankurān.*

*English Version of Ilm-ul-Ikhlaq* [tr.]

*‘Ilm al-akhlāq.*

*Ensayo critico sobre las Rubáiyāt* [tr.]

*Rubā’iyāt i ‘Umar Khaiyām.*

*Epic of Kings* [tr. sel.]

*Shāh-nāmah.*

*Epische Dichtungen* [tr. sel.]

*Shāh-nāmah.*

*Episodes from the Shah Nameh* [tr. sel.]

*Shāh-nāmah.*

*Epitome of the Ancient History of Persia.*

*Tārīkh i jahān-ārā.*

*Epitome of the History of Hindoostan.*

*Tārīkh i Hind.*

*Erachjī Rustamjī Sahiār.*

[*Épitre au fils du loup*], by Bahā’ Allāh.

L’Épitre au fils du loup par Bahâou’llâh. Traduction française par H. Dreyfus. pp. xvii, 185. 20 cm. Paris. 1913.

Per. C. 17

*Epochae celebriores.*

*Zīj i Ulugh Bēg.*

*Erach-shāh* F. Karānī.

*Eradut Khān.*

*Irādat Khān.*

*Erdmann* (Franz von) [ed.]

*Haft paikar.*

*Sikandar-nāmah.*

*Erskine* (William) [tr.]

*Bābur-nāmah.*

*Erwād Bahmanjī Nasarvānjī Dhabhar.*



Eshqi (Syed Mirzadeh).

**'Ishqī.**

*Essai historique sur la législation.*

*Gulistān.*

*Essay*, by **D. Price.**

Essay towards the History of Arabia antecedent to the birth of Mahommed arranged from the Tarikh Tebry [Ṭabarī, in the Persian version of Ba'lamī] and other authentic [Persian] sources. By Major D. Price. pp. xv, [i], 248. 27 cm. *London.* 1824.

**20. H. 9**

E'tessam-zadeh.

**I'tiṣām-zādah.**

**Ethé** (Hermann) [ed.]

*Yūsuf u Zulaikhā.*

— [tr.] *Shabistān i nikāt.*

**Euclid.**

*Elementa.*

**Exoos** (Rev.)

*History of China.*

*Extracts*, by **F. Falconer.**

Extracts from some of the Persian poets, edited [by F. Falconer] from manuscripts in the Library of the East India Company. (Extracted from the *Asiatic Journal*.) pp. [i], 4, 4, 4, 4, 4, 4, 4, 4, 7. 21 cm. *London.* 1843.

**E. 281/3**

*Extraits de l'Histoire des Mongols* [sel.]

*Jāmi' al-tawārīkh.*

*Fables of Pilpay.*

*Anwār i Suhailī.*

*Facsimile of the Manuscript . . . of Dīwān i Zu 'l-Faḳār.*

*Dīwān i Dhū 'l-Faḳār.*

*Faḍā'il i Balkh*, by **'Abd Allah ibn 'Umar** [sel.]

*Chrestomathie Persane.* Vol. 1 (3).

**Fāḍil Māzandarānī** (Faḍl Allāh Muḥtashid).

*Manāsik i ḥajj u 'umrah.*

**Faḍilat.**

**Muḥammad Anwār Allāh Khān.**

**Faḍl** (Faḍl i Rasūl, Maulawī, Saiyid).

*Haft-band i Zahrā.*

**Faḍl al-Dīn** [ed.]

*Murād al-'āshiqīn.*

- Faḍl al-Ḥaqq**, Maulawī [ed.]  
*Lubāb al akhbār.*
- Faḍl i Ḥaqq**, Qāḍī [ed.]  
*Monsieur Jourdan.*
- Faḍl al-Ḥaqq** (Muḥammad), Khairābādī.  
*Imtinā' al-naẓīr.*
- Faḍl al-Islām*, by **Muḥammad ibn 'Abd al-Wahhāb** [sq.]  
*Uṣūl al-īmān.*
- Faḍl Allāh** ibn Mīr Luṭf 'Alī, Mīr, Bukhārī.  
*Mukhtaṣar al-mīzān.*
- Faḍl Allāh** ibn Tāj al-Dīn al-Ḥasan (Abū 'Abd Allāh), Tūrpustī.  
*al-Mu'tamad.*
- Faḍl Allāh** Luṭf Allāh **Farīdī**.
- Faḍl Allāh** Muḥtāhid, called **Fāḍil Māzandarānī**.
- Faḍl Allāh** Rashid ed-Din.  
**Rashīd al-Dīn Faḍl Allāh.**
- Faḍl 'Aẓīm**.  
*Mathnawī i sham' i shabistān.*
- Faḍl Ilāhī** [ed.]  
*Rubā'īyāt i Abū 'Alī Qalandar.*
- Faḍl i Rabbi**, Khwundkār.  
*Ḥaqīqah i Muslimān i Bangālah.*
- Faḍl i Rasūl**, Badā'unī.  
*Ikmāl fī baḥth shadd al-riḥāl.*
- Faḍl i Rasūl**, Maulawī, Saiyid, called **Faḍl**.
- Faḍl i Rasūl Shāh**.  
*al-Bawāriq al-Muḥammadīyah.*
- Faḍl i Ṣafdarī*, by **Muḥammad Najm al-Dīn**.  
[An account of the merits of **Shāh** Wilāyat 'Alī Murtaḍā.]  
pp. 8, 76. lith. 25 cm. Nūr al-anwār, Arrah. 1294 (1877).  
662/6
- Faḍl Shāh**, Saiyid, Gīlānī [ed.]  
*Qaṣā'id i 'Urfī.*
- Faiḍ** (Faiḍ al-Ḥasan, Sahāranpūrī).  
*Mathnawī i rauḍah i faiḍ.*
- Faiḍ Allāh**, Islāmābādī.  
*'Umdaḥ al-aqwāl.*
- Faiḍ i 'āmm*, by **'Abd al-'Aziz Dihlawī**.  
[Answers to questions on religious and secular matters.] pp.  
16. lith. 25 cm. Gulzār i Ibrāhīm, Lucknow. 1291 (1874).  
2078/3



Faiḍ al-Ḥasan, Sahāranpūrī, called **Faiḍ**.

**Faiḍ Muḥammad Khān** [ed.]

*Akhlāq.*

*Faiḍ-bakhsh*, by **Allāh-bakhsh**.

A Persian Grammar in Persian . . . together with Persian Grammatical Terms with their English Equivalents by Allāh-bakhsh Mohammed Shah. pp. 9, 244, 31. *lith.* 21½ cm. Muḥammadi, *Karachi*. 1311 (1893-4). **306. 34. A. 1**

*Faiḍ-bakhsh*, by **Lālah Kābuli Mal**.

[A rhymed vocabulary of Persian and Urdu.] pp. 40. *lith.* 20½ cm. Rifāh i 'āmm, *Siyalkot*. [1877.] **2173/5**

**Faiḍi** ibn Mubārak (Abū 'l-Faiḍ) [tr.]

*Lilāvatī.*

*Mahābhārata*—Bhagavad-gītā.  
Nal Daman.

**Failaṣūf Riḍā.**

*Riḍā Taufiq.*

**Fā'iq.**

'Abd Allāh, called **Fā'iq**.

*Faiṣal al-tafrīqah bain al-ḍall wa'l-nājiyah*, by Qāḍi 'Abd al-Raḥmān **Khān**.

[On the merits of *jihād* or sacred war.] pp. 68. *lith.* 24 cm. *Kabul*. 1304 (1887). (In this copy pp. 1-8 are missing.) **3734/5**

— *Risālah i nājiyah*. [Another edition.] pp. 64. *lith.* 24½ cm. *Kabul*. 1307 (1890). **3744/5**

*Faithful English translation of Jang Namah* [tr.]  
*Jang-nāmah.*

*Faiyād i dabistān*, by **Wilāyat Khān**.

[Model letters. Followed by poetical extracts.] pp. 20. *lith.* 24½ cm. Newal Kishōr, *Lucknow*. 1876. **1481/2**

**Faiyād al-Dīn** ibn Mu'izz al-Dīn, **Munshī**.

*Risālah i farā'id.*

**Fā'iz** (Muḥammad Akram, Maulawī).

*Inshā i Fā'iz.*

**Fakhr al-Dīn As'ad Jurjānī**, called **Fakhrī**.

*Wīs u Rāmīn.*

**Fakhr al-Dīn Mubārakshāh**, **Marwarūdhī**.

*Tārīkh i Fakhr al-dīn Mubārakshāh.*

**Fakhr al-Dīn Rāzī** (Muḥammad ibn 'Umar) [ps.]

*Sirr al-maktūm.*

Fakhr al-Dīn Shādmān.

Fakhr al-Dīn Zarrādi.

**Fakhrī.**

**Fakhr al-Dīn As'ad Jurjānī.**

**Fakhrī** ibn Amīrī, Harawī.

*Jawāhir al-'ajā'ib.*

Fakhrū'd-Dīn Mubārakshāh Marvar-rūdī.

**Fakhr al-Dīn Mubārakshāh**, Marwarūdhi.

**Falaki** (Muḥammad), Shirwānī.

*Dīwān.*

**Falconer** (Forbes).

*Extracts.*

— [ed. & tr.]

*Salāmān u Absāl.*

— [ed.] *Tuḥfaḥ al-aḥrār.*

— [tr.] *Būstān.*

— [tr. sel.]

*Sindbād-nāmah.*

*Fāl-nāmah* [anon.]

[An anonymous tract on divination. Followed (pp. 13-19) by a similar untitled tract attributed to one Ḥakīm Laqūmājash.] pp. 19. *lith.* 22 cm. Shu'lah i tūr, Cawnpore. 1875.

2458/2

— [sq.]

*Khwāb-nāmah.*

*Fāl-nāmah i Imām Ja'far.*

*Istikhār i zuhhād.*

*Famine, a Tale from the Bōstān* [sel.]

*Būstān.*

*Fandīyāt i jawānmardī*, attr. to **Mustanşir Billāh**.

[Counsels for Ismā'ilīs. In Gujarati characters.] pp. 76. 23 cm. Khoja Sindhi, *Bombay*. 1921. **Per. D. 292**

**Fānī.**

**Muḥammad 'Abd al-Qawī.**

**Fānī** (Muḥsin) [ps.]

*Dabistān i madhāhib.*

*Fānūs i khayāl*, by **Wārastah**.

[The story of a rope-dancer, in verse. Followed by a short poem by Mīr Ja'far.] pp. 10, 2. *lith.* 15½ cm. *Anwār al-qamar*, *Lahore*. 1876.

2459/9



Faqīr (Shams al-Dīn), Dihlawī.

**Shams al-Din Faqir.**

Faqīr ('Abd Allāh ibn Nūr al-Dīn, Ḥusainī, Shūshṭarī).

*Tadhkirah i Shūshṭar.*

Faqīr (Mīrzā 'Alī Mu'īn al-Sharī'ah, Iṣṭahbānātī, Shīrāzī).

*Ganj i Faqir.*

Faqīr Aḥmad, called **Sanā' al-Dīn** [ed.]

*Surūr al-maḥzūn.*

Faqīr **Chand.**

**Naval Kisōra**, Munshī.

Faqīr Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad Ridā.

*Jāmi' al-tawārīkh.*

Farāhī (Abū Naṣr).

*Niṣāb al-ṣubḡān.*

*Farā'id i Irtadīyah*, by Muḥammad Irtadā 'Alī **Khān**.

Furaiz-i-Irtazeeah: a treatise on the Mohammedan law of inheritance. By Moulavie Mohummud Irtaza Alee Khan Bahadur. pp. [i], [iv], 62, [1]. 31 cm. College Press, Madras. 1825. **306. 30. D. 6 ; 306. 29. D. 23**

*al-Faraj ba'd al-shiddah*, by **Tanūkhī**.

Faraj ba'd al-shiddah. Maulānā Ḥusain ibn As'ad ibn Ḥusain al-Dihistānī. . . . [Stories of deliverance from difficulties, being Dihistānī's translation of the Arabic of Tanūkhī, ascribed by the translator to Madā'inī.] pp. [ii], 534. lith. 33 cm. Āqā 'Abbās 'Alī Shīrāzī, Bombay. 1276/1859. **Per. D. 38**

— Dehestani's Faraj-ba'da 'sh-shedda. Chapter IV. Text. [Edited by M. R. Shīrāzī.] pp. 29. 24½ cm. Union Steam Press, Karachi. 1918. **Per. D. 287/1**

— Dehestani's Faraj=Ba'Da 'Sh-Shidda. Chapters IV and V. . . . In Three Parts by M. R. Shirazi. . . . Part III. Text, notes, translations, etc. pp. 35-58, 71-92. 24½ cm. Union Steam Press, Karachi. 1918. (Pp. 1-34, 59-70 are missing.) **Per. D. 287/2**

— Faraj-ba'd-ash'-shiddat, by Husain Dehestani. Chapter VII (Stories 1 to 42) with full notes, explanation, life of the author, an elaborate introduction, &c., &c., &c., and a full translation by Moulvi Mohammed Jamilar Rehman. pp. 30, 124, wrappers. 21 cm. British India Press, Bombay. 1919. (This copy lacks the translation.) **Per. D. 74**

*Faraj-ba'd-ash'-shiddat.*

*al-Faraj ba'd al-shiddah.*

Farāmurz Naurōzjī **Kuṭār**.



*Farāmurz-nāmah* [anon.]

[The exploits of Farāmurz, in verse. Edited by Rustam pūr i Bahrām.] pp. 464. *lith.* 24½ cm. Faḍ-rasān, *Bombay*. 1324/1907. **Per. D. 11**

*Faransāwiyān.*

[A popular geography of France, being part 4 of *Tārīkh i milāl*, a world-geography. Translated by Saiyid Riḍā ‘Alī-zādah. Published by Shēr Muḥammad Afghān.] pp. [i], 47. *lith.* 24½ cm. Mufid i ‘āmm, *Lahore*. 1344/1926. **Per. D. 248**

*Faras-nāmah.*

*Ṣālihōtra.*

*Faras-nāmah* [anon.]

Beg: Hādhā kitāb i Faras-nāmah. [A treatise on horses and horsemanship. Edited by Asad Allāh Khān Khwansārī.] ff. [57]. *lith.* 21 cm. [*Persia*. 1862.] **3748/3**

*Faras-nāmah*, by Zabardast Khān.

The Faras-nāma of Zabardast Khān. Edited in the original Persian with English notes by Lieut.-Colonel D. C. Phillott. (*Bibliotheca Indica*. Vol. 207.) pp. iv, 62. 24 cm. Baptist Mission Press, *Calcutta*. 1911. **B. I. 207, 207\***

*Farḍiyāt-nāmah*, by Dastūr Dārāb Pālan.

The Persian Farziāt-nāmeḥ and Kholāseh-i Dīn [Khulāṣah i dīn, two tracts in Persian verse on the religious prescriptions of Zoroastrianism] of Dastur Dārāb Pāhlan. Text and version with notes by Jivanji Jamshedji Modi. pp. xix, 162, 77. 24 cm. Fort Printing Press, *Bombay*. 1924. **Per. D. 191**

Fardowsi.

**Firdausi.**

Fardusi.

**Firdausi.**

**Farhād Mirzā** ibn ‘Abbās (Mu‘tamad al-Daulah).

*Hidāyah al-sabīl.*

*Farhād Shīrīn*, by Wahshī.

[A romance in verse. Completed by Muḥammad Rafī‘ Shīrāzī called Wiṣāl.] pp. 220. *lith.* 15½ cm. *Bombay*. 1265/1849. **306. 34. A. 39**

*Farhang i anjuman i ārā’ī i Nāṣirī*, by Riḍā Qulī Khān, called **Hidāyat.**

[A dictionary of poetical terms.] foll. [421]. *lith.* 35 cm. ‘Alī Qulī Khān, *Teheran*. 1285 (1871). **306. 29. F. 11**

*Farhang i Gulistān.*

*Samanistān.*



*Farhang i Gulistān*, by **Junaid 'Abd Allāh**.

[A glossary of difficult words occurring in the *Gulistān* of Sa'dī, preceded by Persian renderings of Arabic verses and expressions occurring therein.] pp. 20. *lith.* 26 cm. Ja'fari, *Cawnpore*. [18 ?] **680/11**

— [Another edition.] pp. 20. *lith.* 27 cm. Newal Kishōr, [Lucknow]. 1869. **2213/1**

— [Other editions]:

**2116/5** (1872). **2074/5** (1873). **672/12** (1875).

*Farhang i Jahāngīrī*, by **Husain Injū**.

[A dictionary of Persian words, preceded by a synopsis of Persian grammar. Edited by Muḥammad Ṣādiq 'Alī Ghālib.] 2 vols. pp. 521; 339. *lith.* 25 cm. Newal Kishōr, Lucknow. 1293/1876. **306. 30. B. 17**

*Farhang i Maḥmūd*, by **Maḥmūd 'Alī**.

[A dictionary of synonyms, homonyms and rare words, Arabic and Persian, with their meanings.] pp. 128. *lith.* 24½ cm. Nizāmī, *Cawnpore*. 1291 (1874). **776/1**

*Farhang i Makḥzan al-adwiyah*, by **Aḥmad Husain**.

Kilid i makḥzan ya'nī Farhang i Makḥzan al-adwiyah. [A vocabulary of rare words occurring in the medical encyclopædia of Muḥammad Husain Khān.] pp. 24. *lith.* 24 cm. Nizām al-maṭābi', *Madras*. 1293 (1876). **669/3**

*Farhang i Naṣīrīyah*, by **Muḥammad Naṣir** [sq.]

*Alfāz al-adwiyah*. 1875.

*Farhang i naubahār*, by **Muḥammad 'Alī Tabrizi**, called **Āqā Bālā**.

[A dictionary of Persian, with explanations in Persian.] 2 vols. pp. [iv], 460; 461-896. 20 cm. Electric Sharq, *Tabriz*. 1308s (1929). **Per. C. 56**

*Farhang i Rashīdī*, by **'Abd al-Rashīd Tatawī**.

The Farhang i Rashīdī, a Persian dictionary . . . edited . . . by Mawlawī Zulfaqār 'Alī. (Bibliotheca Indica. Vol. 67.) 2 vols. pp. [i], 379, [i]; [i], 324, [2], [i]. 31 cm. Baptist Mission Press, *Calcutta*. 1872 [1870]-1875. **B. I. 67, 67\***

— Grammaticæ persicæ præcepta ac regulæ quas lexico persico Ferhengi Reschidi præfixas . . . scripsit et edidit Dr. Splieth. (Qawā'id u ḍawābiṭ i zabān i fārsī.) pp. 51. *lith.* 25 cm. *Halis*. 1846. **E. 426/2**

*Farhang i Shu'ūrī*, by **Shu'ūrī**.

Al-Jild al-auwal (al-thānī) min Lisān al-'Ajam. [A Persian-Turkish dictionary.] 2 vols. pp. [iii], foll. 454; pp. [ii], foll. 451. 32 cm. *Constantinople*. 1155 (1742). **306. 29. E. 6-7**



*Farhang i Wālā*, by **Wālā**.

[A vocabulary of words commonly misspelt or mispronounced, with correct forms and meanings.] pp. 40. *lith.* 25 cm.  
Nizāmī, Cawnpore. 1293 (1876). 2218/3

**Farid** (Amin Allāh) [tr.]

*Kalimāt i maknūnah.*

**Farid al-Din**, Maulawī [ed.]

*Sikandar-nāmah.*

**Farid al-Din Aḥmad**, Maulawī [tr.]

*Rulers of Baroda.*

**Farid al-Din 'Attār** (Muḥammad ibn Ibrāhīm).

*Bīsar-nāmah.*

*Mantiq al-tair.*

*Pand-nāmah.*

*Qaṣīdah.*

*Tadhkirah al-auliya'.*

**Farid al-Din Ganj i Shakar.**

**Fariddodin Attar.**

**Farid al-Din 'Attār.**

**Farid-ud-Din Ahmad**, Maulavi.

**Farid al-Din Aḥmad**, Maulawī.

**Farid Uddin Attar.**

**Farid al-Din 'Attār.**

**Faridi** (Faḍl Allāh Luṭf Allāh) [tr.]

*Mir'āt i Sikandari.*

**Farīdu 'd-Dīn 'Attār.**

**Farid al-Din 'Attār.**

*Farmān i Shāh i Īrān*, by **Nāṣir al-Din**, Shah of Persia.

*Farmān i haḍrat i Nāṣir al-Dīn Aḥmad Shāh i Īrān.* [A proclamation inviting the Sultan of Turkey to assist in promoting good feeling between Sunnī and Shī'ite Muslims. Persian text with Urdu translation.] pp. 32. *lith.* 24½ cm. [Delhi. 1879.] 2331/1

**Farrukhābādī** (Jamil al-Dīn Muḥammad, Maulawī).

*Munājāt.*

*Fārs u jang i bain al-milal*, by **Ādamīyat.**

[An account of the part played by Persia in the Great War, 1914-18. Illustrated.] pp. [iii], 342, 1 plate. 20 cm. Sirūs, Teheran. 1312s (1933). Per. B. 178

*Fārsī i jadīd*, by **Muḥammad 'Alī Īrānī.**

*Kitāb i Fārsī i jadīd jild i dūwam.* [An elementary Persian reader. Part 2.] pp. [i], 140. *lith.* 21½ cm. Muḥaffarī, Bombay. 1334 (1915). Per. C. 26



*Fārsī kalām.*

[A small anthology of Persian poetry. Edited by G. A. Nizāmī.] pp. 16, wrappers. *lith.* 18 cm. 'Abbāsī, *Karachi*. [1928.] **Per. B. 130**

*Fārsī kī chothī kitāb.*

*Silsilah i Fārsī.*

*Fārsī kī dūsri kitāb*, by **Muḥammad Ḥusain**.

[A second Persian reader, with Urdu notes.] pp. 55. *lith.* 24 cm. Sarkārī, *Lahore*. 1870. **2048/1**

— [Other editions]:

**2045/4** (1871).      **2103/1** (1874).      **2101/7** (1876).  
**2056/5** (1874).      **2102/16** (1875).

*Fārsī kī pahlī kitāb*, by **Muḥammad Ḥusain**.

[A first Persian reader, with Urdu notes.] pp. 44. *lith.* 24 cm. Sarkārī, *Lahore*. 1870. **2047/15**

— [Other editions]:

**2048/2** (1870).      **2056/6** (1873).      **2101/6** (1875).  
**2187/2** (1871).      **2103/7** (1874).      **2344/7** (1879).  
**2330/2** (1873).

*Fārsī kī tīsri kitāb.*

Third Persian Reader. pp. (iii), 112, 2. *lith.* 17 cm. Mufid i 'āmm Press, *Lahore*. 1906. **3755/10 ; Per. B. 124**

*Fārsī rūz-marrah* [anon.]

*Guldastah i dānish.*

— [sel.]

*Pīrāyah i khirad.*

*Fārsī-nāmah* [anon.]

[A vocabulary of Persian and Urdu in verse. In the margin, three similar works, *Wāḥid Bārī*, *Allāh Bārī*, and *Ṣamad Bārī*, all anonymous.] pp. 16. *lith.* 24 cm. Victoria Press, *Lahore*. 1868. **800/2**

— [Another edition.] pp. 16. *lith.* 25½ cm. Sultānī, *Lahore*. 1871. **2116/3**

— [Other editions]:

**2057/4** (1873).      **2116/8** (1876).      **2218/4** (1878).  
**2074/10** (1873).      **2173/3** (1877).

*Fārsī zabān kā niṣāb.*

[A Persian reader for schools in the Punjab. Issued by the direction of Major Holroyd.] pp. 83, wrappers. *lith.* 24 cm. Sarkārī, *Lahore*. 1875. **2056/4**

— [Other editions]:

**2101/10** (1876).      **2330/4** (1879).



*Fārsnāma.*

*Fārs-nāmah.*

*Fārs-nāmah*, by **Ibn al-Balkhī**.

The *Fārsnāma* of Ibnu'l-Balkhī, edited by G. le Strange and R. A. Nicholson. (E. J. W. Gibb Memorial. New Series, I.) pp. xxxii, [i], 199. 24 cm. London (Cambridge printed). 1921. **GM/NS 1**

— Description of the province of Fars in Persia at the beginning of the fourteenth century A.D. From the MS. of Ibn al-Balkhī . . . by G. le Strange. (Asiatic Society Monographs, xiv.) pp. [iii], 92. 21½ cm. London (Hertford printed). 1912.

**ASM 14**

*Fartāb i sukhan*, by **Muḥammad Ibrāhīm**.

[Letters.] pp. 20. lith. 25½ cm. Victoria School, Ghazipur. 1292 (1875). **2117/3**

**Farzand 'Alī**, Maulawī, Saiyid, **Shāh**.

*Surūd i mastān.*

— [tr.] *Ganjīnah i nazā'ir*.

**Farzand 'Alī Khān**, Naqawī.

*Riyād al-jinān.*

*Fasānah i faṣīḥah fī ithbāt i dhabīḥah*, by **Muḥammad Ḥusain** called **Gauhar**.

[Rules for selecting beasts for sacrifice.] pp. 7. lith. 21½ cm. Qādirī. Ballia. [1892.] **1014/14**

*Faṣīḥ al-ḥalāl wa'l-ḥarām*, by **Muḥammad Sultān**.

[On what is lawful and what unlawful to a Muslim.] pp. 60. lith. 19 cm. Maḥzar al-'ajā'ib, Madras. 1284 (1868).

**1015/9**

*Fatāwā i 'Ālamgīrī*, by **Shaiḫ Nizām** and others.

Nuskah i tarjamah i Kitāb al-jināyāt i Fatāwā i 'Ālamgīrī. . . . [A Persian translation from the original Arabic of **Shaiḫ Nizām** and others by Muḥammad Najm al-Dīn **Khān** of the *Kitāb al-jināyāt* and *Kitāb al-ḥudūd*, being parts of the legal digest *Fatāwā i 'Ālamgīrī*: together with *Risālah i ta'zīrāt*, on legal penalties, by Muḥ. Najm al-Dīn **Khān**, and *Bab al-ta'zīrāt*, a Persian translation by the same Muḥ. Najm al-Dīn **Khān** of a chapter of the *Durr al-mukhtār*, an Arabic law-book by Ḥaṣḥafī.] pp. [i], 494, 29, 269. 23½ cm. Hindūstānī, Calcutta. 1228/1813. **306. 34. B. 3**

*Fatāwā i barahnah*, by **Naṣīr al-Dīn Muḥammad**.

[Legal decisions. With marginal notes.] 2 pts. pp. 299, [1]; 231, [1], 7, [1]. lith. 25 cm. Muḥammadī, Lahore. 1289 (1872). **2060/2**



*Fatāwā i barahnah*, by **Naṣīr al-Dīn Muḥammad**—*Cont.*

— [Another edition.] pp. 648. *lith.* 27 cm. Newal Kishōr,  
Lucknow. 1874. 306. 31. A. 11

*Fatāwā i Humāyūnī*, by **Muḥammad ‘Abd al-Ghafūr**.

[Legal decisions. Vol 1. Edited by Maulawī Muḥammad  
Qāsim ibn Muḥammad Hāshim.] pp. 8, 312, wrappers. *lith.*  
25 cm. Rifāh i ‘āmm, Lahore. 1331 (1931). 3733/2

*Fatāwā i lā buddīyah.*

*al-Qaul al-wasīt.*

*Fatāwā al-mīrāth* [comm.]

*Naẓm al-farā’id.*

*al-Fatāwā al-Sa’dīyah.*

*Majmū‘ah i Fatāwā i Sa’dīyah.*

*Fatāwā i ṭibb*, by **Raḥīm Allāh**.

Mujallah i auwal Fatāwā i ṭibb. [A criticism of the Greek  
theory of physiology, followed by a treatise on human  
anatomy. Vol. 1.] pp. 134. *lith.* 26 cm. Newal Kishōr,  
Cawnpore. 1872. 2081/2

**Fath ‘Alī, Ākhund**, Mullā, Iṣfahānī.

*Khwāb i shigift.*

**Fath ‘Alī, Ākhund-zādah.**

*Khirs i qūldūr-bāsān.*

*Monsieur Jourdan.*

[*Persian Plays.*]

*Sargudhasht i mard i khasīs.*

*Sargudhasht i Mullā Ibrāhīm Khalīl.*

*Wazīr i Lankurān.*

*Wukalā i murāfa‘ah.*

**Fath ‘Alī Khān**, called **Ṣabā**.

*Shāhinshāh-nāmah.*

**Fath ‘Alī Tipū Sultān.**

**Fath Allāh, Hājji**, Yazdī, called **Maftūn**.

*Munāẓarah i Shutar bā Nūtar.*

**Fath Allāh Khān** (Abū Naṣr) **Shaibānī**.

**Fath Chand**, Rājah.

*Mir’āḥ al-muttaqīn.*

**Fath Muḥammad**, Burhānpūrī.

*Miftāḥ al-ṣalāḥ.*

**Fath Muḥammad**, Maulawī.

*Nawāfil Ramadān al-mubārak.*

**Fath Muḥammad Ṣaghīr**, Maulawī.

*Iṣlāḥ al-inafāsīd.*



**Fath al-mujāhidīn**, by **Zain al-‘Ābidīn Mūsawī**.

The Military Maxims and Observations of Tippoo Sultan; containing general rules for a commander . . . with a panegyric in honour of Tippoo, and some account of Hyder; by Zein-ull-Abedeem, the Author. Translated from the Original Persian. pp. 29. 20 cm. London. 1791. 306. 33. C. 41

**Fath-nāmah i Kāfiristān**, by **Shēr Aḥmad**.

[A poem celebrating the Afghan conquest of Kafiristan in 1313/1895-6.] pp. 16. lith. 24½ cm. Kūh i nūr, Lahore. 1313 (1896). 1481/6

— [Another edition] [sq.]

*Jang-nāmah*.

**Fath-nāmah i Shāh i Britānīyah**, by **Gangā-sahā’ī**.

[A poem celebrating the victory of the British forces in the Indian Mutiny.] pp. 142, wrappers. lith. 25½ cm. Khair-khwāh, Saharanpur. [1914.] 3741/4

**Fattāhī** (Muḥammad Yahyā Sībak, Nīshāpūrī).

*Dastūr i ‘ushshāq*.

*Husn u dil*.

*Shabistān i nikāt*.

**Fatwā i muḥkam**, by **Shaikh Aḥmad**, Ḥanafī.

[A legal decision on the Laws relating to a mosque settled in mortmain.] pp. 10. lith. 27 cm. Kūh i tūr, Lahore. 1285 (1868). 2480/4

**Fauq** (‘Abd al-Raḥīm) [ed.]

*Dāfi‘ al-aghlāt*.

**Fauq** (Muḥammad Ibrāhīm, Maulawī).

*Kulliyāt*.

**Fauz al-kabīr fī uṣūl al-tafsīr**, by **Wali Allāh Dihlawī**.

[A manual on the principles of Qur’ānic interpretation.] 2 pts. pp. 114, 78. 23 cm. Aḥmadī, [Delhi]. 1249 (1833). 75/1

Fauzee Feyazee, Moulvy.

*Faiḍī*.

**Fawā’id al-atfāl**, by **Gōkul Chand**.

[Model letters.] pp. 32. lith. 26½ cm. Maṭla‘ i nūr, [Cawnpore]. 1286 (1869). 2030/7

**Fawā’id i dirakht i nīm**.

*Barg i sabz*.

**Fawā’id i giyāhkhwārī**, by **Ṣ. Hidāyat**.

Fewayede Giyāhkhari (the advantages of the Vegetarianism), by S. Hedayat. (Publications Iranschāhr. No. 21.) pp. 80, 1 plate. 23 cm. Berlin. 1928. Per. D. 222



*Fawā'id al-haqq*, by **Muḥammad 'Abd al-Ḥaqq**.  
*Majmū'ah*. 3.

*Fawā'id al-mubtadī* [anon.]

The Persian Primer, in three parts. I.—Elements. II.—  
Accidence. III.—Fables. pp. [i], 93. 20 cm. School-book  
Society's Press, Calcutta. 1825. 306. 33. G. 14/1; 72/2

*Fawā'id al-mubtadī*, by **Ibrāhim ibn Nūr Muḥammad**.

Majmū'ah i Fawā'id al-mubtadī. [A Persian primer, followed  
by a verb book, the *Pand-nāmah* (*Karīmā*) of Sa'dī, and *Inshā  
i ṣaghīr*, a few model letters: with interlinear Urdu translation  
of the last two.] pp. 68. lith. 24½ cm. Ḥaidarī, Bombay.  
1293/1876. 2102/14

*Fawā'id al-nāẓirīn*.

*Travels*.

Fazlullah Lutfullah Faridi.

**Farīdī** (Faḍl Allāh Luṭf Allāh).

Feizi.

**Faiḍī**.

Ferdosi.

**Firdausi**.

*Ferdosi's Königsbuch* [tr. sel.]

*Shāh-nāmah*.

Ferdoussy.

**Firdausi**.

Ferdowsi.

**Firdausi**.

*Ferhād und Schīrīn*. [sel.]

*Khusrāu Shīrīn*.

*Ferhengi Reschidi*.

*Farhang i Rashīdī*.

Ferishta.

**Firishtah**.

*Ferishta's History of Dekkan* [tr.]

*Tārīkh i Firishtah*.

**Ferté** (Marguerite).

*Ghazels traduits*.

Feruz bin Kāwus.

**Firūz ibn Kā'ūs**.

Fettāhi.

**Fattāhi**.

*Few Flowers from the Garden of . . . Saadi.*

*Būstān.*

*Fewayede Guiāhkhari.*

*Fawā'id i giyāhkhwārī.*

Feylesouf Rizā.

*Failaṣūf Ridā.*

**Fidā'i.**

**Naṣr Allāh Khān**, Nauwāb.

**Field** (Claude) [tr.]

*Little Book of Eastern Wisdom.*

*Figḥān i Bīdam*, by **Bīdam Shāh Qalandar**.

[Poems celebrating the Ṣūfī saint Wārith 'Alī Shāh, with a *shajarah* of the Wārithī affiliation of the Qādirī order.] pp. 16, wrappers. *lith.* 22 cm. Aṣaḥḥ al-maṭābi', Lucknow. 1327 (1908). **3753/4**

*Figḥānī*, called **Sakkākī** and **Bābā i Shu'arā**.

*Dīwān.*

*Fihrist i kutubkhānah i Majlis*, by **Y. I'tisāmī**, formerly called **I'tisām al-Mulk**.

(Catalogue des Manuscrits persans et arabes de la Bibliothèque du Madjless par Y. Etessami.) 2 vols. pp. [iii], v, 364; [iv], [i], 539. 22 cm. Majlis, Teheran. 1305s (1926), 1311/1933.

**Per. C. 172**

*Fihrist i sūrahā i kalām Allāh*, by Saiyid 'Alī.

[An index to the Qur'ān. Originally compiled for the use of Tippoo Sultan.] pp. 84. *lith.* 20 cm. Calcutta. 1262 (1846). **106/4**

*Fiqarāt*, by **Aḥmad Khān**.

Kitāb i Fiqarāt. [100 didactic sentences.] pp. 8, wrappers. *lith.* 23 cm. Diyā'i, [Meerut. 1870 ?]. **2048/5**

— [Another edition.] pp. 8. *lith.* 24½ cm. Diyā'i, Meerut. [1874.] **681/14**

**Firdausi** (Abū 'l-Qāsim Ḥasan), Tūsī.

*Shāh-nāmah.*

*Yūsuf u Zulaikhā.*

*Firdausis Kongebog* [tr. sel.]

*Shāh-nāmah.*

**Firdawsī.**

**Firdausi.**

**Firdousee.**

**Firdausi.**



Firdousi.

**Firdausi.**

*Firdusii Liber Regum.*

*Shāh-nāmah.*

**Firishtah** (Muḥammad Qāsim ibn Hindū Shāh, Astarābādī).

*Tārīkh i Firishtah.*

*First Book of Persian*, by **N. G. Phadake** and **S. Bairamji.**

First book of Persian for the use of beginners by Narahar Gadadhar Phadake . . . and Sorabshaw Byramji Doctor. pp. x, 113, [1]. 18½ cm. Irish Presbyterian Mission Press, *Surat*. 1871.

2186/4

*First Book of the Anvāri Suhelī* [sel.]

*Anwār i Suhailī.*

*First Book of the Ḥadīqatu 'l-ḥaqīqat.*

*Ḥadīqaḥ al-ḥaqīqaḥ.*

*First Fifty Stories of the Kitāb-i-Sad Hikayat* [tr.]

*Ṣad hikāyat.*

**Firūz al-Din**, Maulawī [tr.]

*Mathnawī i ma'nawī.*

**Firūz Ḥasan Baṭ** [ed.]

*Chahār maqālah.*

**Firūz ibn Kā'ūs**, Mullā.

*George-nāmah.*

*Pand-nāmah.*

— [ed. & tr.]

*Dasātīr.*

**Firūz-shāh Bējanjī Vāchhā.**

**Fitzgerald** (Edward) [tr.]

*Rubā'īyāt i 'Umar Khaiyām.*

*Five Hundred Years' History of Khuzistan.*

*Tārīkh i pānṣad sālah i Khūzistān.*

*Fizīk*, by **A. Śiva.**

[A manual of Physics for Class 1 Preparatory of the Punjab schools.] pp. 243. lith. 24 cm. Mufīd i 'āmm, *Lahore*. 1306s (1927).

Per. D. 259

*Fizīk*, by **Sultān Muḥammad.**

[A manual of Physics for Class 8 of the Punjab schools.] pp. 127, 1 plate. lith. 24 cm. Mufīd i 'āmm, *Lahore*. [1926.]

Per. D. 272

*Flowers from a Persian Garden*, by **W. A. Clouston.**

Flowers from a Persian Garden and other papers. Saadi and his writings, Oriental wit and humour, The Tútí-nāma or



Tales of a Parrot, Rabbinical legends, Tales, fables and aphorisms, Lailá and Majnún, an Arabian tale of love, The Apocryphal life of Esop, etc. By W. A. Clouston. Second . . . edition. pp. xii, 368. 18 cm. London, 1894. **306. 31. F. 13**

*Forgotten Rulers.*

*Shahriyān i gum-nām.*

*Forms of Herkern.*

*Inshā i Hari-karaṇa.*

*Fortsetzung der Auszüge aus encyclopädischen Werken.*

*Durrah al-tāj.*

*Fortune and Misfortune* [tr.]

*Maḥbūb al-qulūb.*

*Fowaid oon Nazireen.*

*Travels.*

**Fraehn** (Christian Martin) [ed.]

*Sur les Origines Russes.*

*Fragments Arabes et Persans.*

Fragments arabes et persans inédits relatifs à l'Inde, antérieurement du XI<sup>e</sup> siècle de l'ère chrétienne, recueillis par M. Reinaud. [Extracts from (1) *Mujmal al-tawārīkh*; (2) *Shāh-nāmāh*; (3) Bērūnī's *India*; (4) Balādhurī's *Futūḥ al-buldān*.] pp. xxxv, 227. 20 cm. Paris. 1845.

**306. 38. G. 24**

*Fragments of Oriental Literature*, by S. Weston.

Fragments of Oriental Literature [including some verses of Sa'di's *Būstān*, text and translation]. . . . By S. Weston. pp. xxvii, 152, 1 plate. 21 cm. London. 1807.

**E. 226/3**

*Fragments Relatifs à la Religion.*

Fragments relatifs à la religion de Zoroastre, extraits des manuscrits persans de la Bibliothèque du Roi. [Containing (1) '*Ulamā i Islām*, a summary of Zoroastrian doctrine; (2) a list (in Persian) of the 21 *Nusks* of which the Zend-Avesta is composed; (3) a portion of the *Shāh-nāmāh* of Firdausī. Edited by J. Mohl.] pp. vii, [i], 34. 22½ cm. Paris. 1829.

**306. 28. E. 8**

**Francklin** (William) [tr.]

*Qiṣṣah i Kāmrūp.*

**Frilley** (Georges).

*La Perse Littéraire.*

**Fritzsche** (Adolf Theodor Hermann).

*Horti Persici et Arabici.*

*Der Fruchtgarten von Saadi.*

*Būstān.*



*Full translation and explanation of Anwar-e-Sohaili* [sel.]

*Anwār i Suhailī.*

*Furaiz-i-Irtazeeah.*

*Farā'id i Irtadīyah.*

**Furqānī** (Aḥmad Ḥasan, Saiyid).

*Dīwān.*

*Kulliyāt.*

**Furṣaḥ al-Daulaḥ.**

**Muḥammad Naṣir, Ḥusainī.**

**Furṣat.**

**Muḥammad Nāṣir, Ḥusainī.**

*Furūgh i Mazdayasnī*, by **Kai-khusrau ibn Shāh-Rukh.**

[An account of the Zoroastrian religion.] pp. 304. lith. 21½ cm. Muḥaffarī, Bombay. 1338 (1920).

Per. C. 28; Per. D. 101

*Furūgh u Hartāspān* [anon.]

*Qā'idah i Fārsiyān.* 2.

*Fuṣūl i Akbarī*, by 'Alī Akbar.

[An Arabic grammar in Persian. Preceded by *Risālah i lāmīyah*, a short tract on the Arabic article by Muḥammad Sa'd Allāh. With marginal notes by Muḥammad Hādī 'Alī.] pp. 8, 96. lith. 26 cm. Muḥammadī, [Lucknow. 18 ?].

70/2

— [Another edition. Preceded by the *Risālah i lāmīyah*, and followed by the *Gauhar i manẓūm* of Muḥammad Hādī 'Alī, a tract on the Arabic verb in verse.] pp. 7, 94, 14. lith. 27½ cm. Newal Kishōr, [Lucknow]. 1285 (1868). 863/14

— [Another edition of the foregoing.] pp. 140. lith. 24½ cm. Nizāmī, Cawnpore. 1292 (1875). 2459/4

— *Sharḥ i Fuṣūl i Akbarī*. [A running commentary on the preceding work, by 'Alā' al-Dīn Aḥmad ibn Anwār al-Dīn.] pp. 262. 26½ cm. Ta'limī, Calcutta. 1261 (1845). 68/2

— *Sharḥ i . . . Fuṣūl i Akbarī . . . musammā bah Rikāz al-uṣūl*. [Another commentary on the same work, by Ḥimāyat 'Alī Kākūrawī.] pp. 278. lith. 25 cm. Newal Kishōr, Lucknow. 1292/1875. 2096/2

*Futūḥ al-'aqā'id*, by Abū'l-Majīd 'Abd al-Raḥmān.

[A tract on the fundamental tenets of the Islamic faith.] pp. 28. lith. 25 cm. Ṣiddiqī, Bareilly. [1870.] 790/4

*Futūḥ al-ḥaramain*, by Muḥyi, Lārī.

[A poem describing a pilgrimage to the Holy Places of Arabia, ascribed commonly to 'Abd al-Qādir Jilānī. Followed by a laudatory notice and a life of Jilānī by Naval Kiśōra.] pp. 133. lith. 27½ cm. Newal Kishōr, Lucknow. 1875. 2111/4



*Futūḥ al-ḥaramain*, by **Muḥyī**, Lārī—*Cont.*

[Another edition, containing 21 additional couplets at the beginning. Followed by *Ādāb al-ḥaramain*, an Urdu tract on the pilgrimage. Illustrated.] pp. [ii], 100, 34. *lith.* 24½ cm. *Delhi*. [1875.] (In this copy the work is ascribed to Jāmī.)

2075/1

*Futūḥāt i Aḥmad Khānī.*

*Tārīkh i Gīlān.*

*Futūḥāt i Haidarīyah*, by **Muḥammad Qulī Khān**.

[An exposition of the Shī'ite faith, with a refutation of heresies.] pp. [ii], 278, 12. *lith.* 20 cm. *Mazhar al-ḥaqq*, [India]. 1265 (1849).

109/2

Fuzli Rubbee, Khondkar.

**Faḍl i Rabbī**, Khayundkār.

Gallagher (P. F.) [tr.]

*Gulistān.*

Gallienne (Richard le) [tr.]

*Dīwān i Ḥāfiẓ.*

Gaṇḍā Singh, Sardār [ed.]

*Dīwān i Nānak Shāh.*

Gaṇēśa Dāsa.

*Ghunchah i bīchār.*

Gaṅgādhar Nārāyaṇa Majmū'ahdār.

Gaṅgā-prasāda ibn Daulatchand.

*Daryā i 'aql.*

Gaṅgā-sahā'i, Pandit.

*Faṭḥ-nāmah i Shāh i Briṭānīyah.*

*Ganj i dānish*, by **Kēvala Rāma**.

[A religious tract in prose and verse.] pp. 16. *lith.* 25 cm. *Giyān Press, Delhi*. [1876.]

777/3

*Ganj i Faqīr*, by **Faqīr**.

[Poems. With a preface by the author.] pp. 397, 1 plate. *lith.* 21 cm. *Muẓaffarī, Bombay*. 1341 (1923). **Per. D. 102**

*Ganj i Fārsī*, by **Muḥibb Allāh**.

[A Persian-Urdu glossary in verse.] pp. 8. *lith.* 25 cm. *Saiyid al-maṭābī, Delhi*. 1290 (1873).

2074/3

— [Another edition.] pp. 8. *lith.* 25 cm. *Barham Press, Delhi*. [1876.]

2218/5

— [Another edition.] pp. 8. *lith.* 25 cm. *Fauq kull-shai, Delhi*. 1876.

2116/7



*Ganj i Makhfī* [sel.]

*Dīwān i Makhfī.*

*Ganj i Shakar* (Farīd al-Dīn).

*Asrār al-auliya'.*

*Ganj i tārikh*, by **Muḥammad Ghulām Sarwar.**

[Chronograms on the births and deaths of Muḥammad and famous Muslims.] pp. [i], [i], 206. *lith.* 26 cm. Kūh i nūr, Lahore. 1285 (1868). **664/5**

— *Ganjīnah i Sarwarī.* [Another edition.] p. 220. *lith.* 27 cm. Newal Kishōr, Lucknow. 1294/1877. **2194/5**

— *Ganjīnah i Sarwarī ma'rūf bism i tārikh i Ganj i tārikh.* [Another edition.] pp. 220, wrappers. *lith.* 27 cm. Newal Kishōr, Lucknow. 1307/1889. **Per. F. 18/1**

*Ganj i tawārīkh*, by 'Abd al-Ghafūr **Khān**, called **Nassākh.**

[Versified chronograms in Persian and Urdu.] pp. 87. *lith.* 25 cm. Newal Kishōr, Lucknow. 1291/1875. **2110/4**

*Ganjīna-i-khirad.*

*Ganjīnah i khirad.*

*Ganjīnah i asrār*, by **Raghuvira-dayāla.**

[Poems on Ṣūfī mysteries.] pp. 24, wrappers. *lith.* 25½ cm. Mahīshapar Press, Farrukhabad. [1913.] **3741/5**

*Ganjīnah i 'irfān.*

[A collection of 6 mystical tracts—viz. (1) *Mathnawī* of Farīd al-Dīn 'Attār, p. 3; (2) *Bīsar-nāmah*, by the same, p. 7; (3) *Mathnawī* of Abū 'Alī Qalandar, p. 13; (4) *Marghūb al-qulūb*, ascribed to Shams i Tabrīz, p. 21; (5) *Mathnawī* of Rājā 'Arīf, p. 21 bis; (6) *Rumūzāt al-ḥaqīqah*, anonymous, p. 39.] pp. 50. *lith.* 27 cm. Newal Kishōr, Lucknow. 1294/1877.

**734/4; 2210/3**

*Ganjīnah i ḥājāt*, by **Muḥammad Sulaimān Qadr**, called **Taskhīr.**

[A compilation of amulets and charms.] pp. 72. *lith.* 22 cm. Muḥammadi, Lucknow. 1294 (1877). **2458/6**

*Ganjīnah i khirad.*

*Ganjīna-i-khirad*; or, Persian Selections from the *Tārīkh-i-Ferishta*, *Nāsikh-ut-Tawārīkh*, *Anwār-i-Suhailī*, *Abul Fazl*, *Dīwān-i-Sa'dī*, *Dīwān-i-Nashāt*, *Sikandar Nāma*, and *Shāh Nāma*. For students of the third class, Middle Schools, Punjab. Compiled under the orders of Lt.-Colonel W. R. M. Holroyd. (3rd edition.) pp. 335, covers. *lith.* 16 cm. Sarkārī, Lahore. 1883. **306. 31. F. 37**

— [5th edition.] pp. [i], 1, 1, 256, 2. *lith.* 16 cm. Mufīd i 'āmm, Lahore. 1895. **1254/4**



*Ganjīnah i muḥāwarat.*

Persian=English Key to the Ganjina-i-Mohavirat ("Wazir-i-Lankaran and Selections from The Travels of Nasir-ud-din, King of Persia"), fixed for the P.U. degree and Lower Standard Examinations. By Sayad Mohammed Shah. pp. [i], 202, wrappers. *part. lith.* 24 cm. Kishen Press, *Jullundur City.* 1911. Per. D. 4

*Ganjīnah i nazā'ir.*

[*Hissah i auwal.* High Court Decisions from 1866 to 1872, translated into Persian by Maulawī Saiyid Farzand 'Alī. Part 1.] pp. 130, wrappers. *lith.* 23 cm. Nūr al-anwār, *Arrah.* 1874. 2459/8

*Ganjīnah i Sarwarī.*

*Ganj i tārikh.*

*Ganj-nāmah*, attr. to **Anṣārī.**

*Ganj-nāmah i Khwājah 'Abd Allāh Anṣārī.* [A miscellany of Ṣūfī teaching. Followed by (1) *Muntakhab i rasā'il*, advices attributed to Anṣārī, p. 1; (2) *Muntakhab i rasā'il*, advices attributed to Khwājah Imām Ḥaddād, p. 10.] pp. 360, 32. *lith.* 25 cm. Islāmīyah Steam Press, *Lahore.* 1328 (1911). 3733/3

**Ganjū.**

**Dāya-Rāma, Kashmīrī.**

**Gantin** (Jules) [ed.]

*Tārikh i guzīdah.*

**Garcin de Tassy** (Joseph Héliodore).

*Allégories.*

*Poésie philosophique.*

— [ed. & tr.]

*Mantiq al-tair.*

— [tr.] *Būstān.*

**Gardēzi** (Abū Sa'id 'Abd al-Ḥaiy ibn al-Daḥḥāk).

*Zain al-akhbār.*

Gardizi.

**Gardēzi.**

**Garner** (John Leslie) [tr.]

*Rubā'iyāt i 'Umar Khayyām.*

*Garshasp-nāmah*, by **Asadī.**

Le Livre de Gerchâsp poème persan d'Asadī Junior de Toûs publié et traduit par C. Huart. (Publications de l'École Nationale des Langues Orientales Vivantes.) Tome premier. 28 cm. *In progress.* Paris (Chalon-sur-Saône printed). 1926- . Per. F. 12



*Garshasp-nāmah*, by **Asadī**—*Cont.*

— *Naẓm i Asad i Tūsī ya'nī khulāsah i Garshasp-nāmah*. [Selections, being the portion contained in pp. 1-18 of Sōhan Lāl's *Intikhāb i Fārsī i naẓm*, pt. 1.] pp. 18, wrappers. *lith.* 24½ cm. *Chashmah i 'ilm*, Patna. 1868. **1481/10**

— [sel.]

*Intikhāb i Fārsī i naẓm*.

*Die Gathas von Zarathushtra* [tr.]

*Avesta*.—Gathas.

**Gaudin** (Jacques), Abbé [tr.]

*Gulistān*.

**Gauhar**.

**Muhammad Husain**, Maulawī.

**Gauhar** (Asad al-Zamān Khān).

*Ghazaliyāt*.

**Gauhar** (Bijū Dāsa).

*Dīwān*.

*Gauhar i manẓūm*, by **Muhammad 'Alī**, called **Muhammad**.

[A compendium of logic in verse. With marginal notes by Muhammad Nawaz 'Alī called Sajjād.] pp. 28. *lith.* 27 cm. *Cawnpore*. 1267 (1851). **78/2**

*Gauhar i manẓūm*, by **Muhammad Hādī 'Alī** [sq.]

*Fuṣūl i Akbarī*.

*Gauhar i maqṣūd*, by **Muhammad Sibṭain**.

[A panegyric in honour of the promised Mahdī.] pp. 16. *lith.* 19 cm. Islāmīyah Steam Press, [Lahore]. 1336 (1918).

**Per. B. 160**

*Gauharīn-nāmah*, by **Muhammad Aḥsan Allāh Khān**, called **Thāqib**.

[Selected writings, in Arabic, Persian and Urdu. With various laudatory notices.] pp. 214, 2 plates, wrappers. *lith.* 22 cm. *Anwār al-maṭābī'*, Lucknow. 1341 (1924). **Per. C. 139**

**Geiger** (Wilhelm).

*Ostīrānische Kultur im Alterthum*.

*Gem. A Tale from the Bōstān* [sel.]

*Bōstān*.

*Gems of Oriental Wit and Humour* [tr.]

*Muṭāyabāt*.

*Gems of Persian Prose and Poetry*.

Gems of Persian Prose and Poetry . . . containing choice selections from the Gulistan; the Akhlak-I-Muhsini; the Anwar-I-Suhaili; the Bustan; and the Episode of Rustem and Sohrab from the Shāh-Nāmeḥ. Carefully Culled and An-

notated [with biographical notices] by Jamshedjee Bejonjee Kanga . . . and Pestonjee Kavasjee Kanga. . . . Second edition, revised and enlarged. pp. 5, [2], 8, [1], 266. 21 cm. Education Society's Steam Press, *Bombay*. 1893.

306. 33. F. 21

**Gentius** (Georgius) [ed. & tr.]

*Gulistān.*

*Geographical Part of the Nuzhat-al-Qulūb.*

*Nuzhaḥ al-qulūb.*

*Geographical Works of Sádik Isfaháni.*

*Shāhid i Šādiq.*

*George-nāmah*, by **Firūz ibn Kā'ūs**.

The George-nāmah of Mullá Feruz bin Kāwus [an epic on the British conquest of India to the year 1817]. . . . Edited by his nephew Mullá Rustam bin Kaikobád. 3 vols. pp. [i], [i], [i], [vii], 400, 23, 11; [i], 702, 35, 18; [i], 833, [1], 48, 22. *lith.* 24½ cm. — *Zubdaḥ al-akābir al-Masīhiyah*, *Bombay*. 1253/1837.

306. 33. B. 7-9

— Contents of the George-Nameh, composed in verses in the Persian language, by the late Moolla Fyrooz bin Caoos, and to be printed . . . by his nephew and successor, Moolla Rustom bin Kaikobad. [A prospectus, with specimens of the Persian text.] pp. 5, 71, 9. *part. lith.* 21 cm. Summachar Press, [*Bombay*]. 1836.

E. 32/6

**Gerrans** (B.) [tr.]

*Tūtī-nāmah.*

*Das Geschenk aus der Saldschukengeschichte.*

*al-'Urādaḥ.*

*Die Geschichte Tabaristan's und der Serbedare.*

*Ḥabīb al-siyar.*

*Geschichte von Gilan.*

*Tārīkh i Gīlān.*

*Geschichte von Tabaristan, Rujan und Masanderan.*

*Tārīkh i Ṭabaristān u Rūyān u Māzandarān.*

*Geschichte Wassaf's.*

*Tazjiyah al-amṣār.*

**Ghaḍānfar 'Alī** (Muḥammad) [tr.]

*Tauqī'āt i Kisrawīyah.*

**Ghaffāri** (Aḥmad ibn Muḥammad, Qazwīnī).

*Tārīkh i jahān-ārā.*

*Tārīkh i nigāristān.*



**Ghālib.**

**Muḥammad Ṣādiq 'Alī.**

**Ghālib** (Asad Allāh Khān).

*Dastanbūi.*

*Kulliyāt i nathr i Ghālib.*

*Mihr i nīm-rūz.*

*Panj āhang.*

*Qādir-nāmah.*

— [laud. not.]

*Dīwān i Taftah.*

**Ghani** (Muḥammad 'Abd al-Ghanī, Munshī, Mīrathī).

*Wahm i Ghani.*

**Ghani** (Muḥammad Tāhir, Kashmīrī).

*Dīwān.*

**Ghanimat.**

**Muḥammad Akram, Panjābī.**

**Ghariq.**

**Muḥammad Yāsin.**

**Ghāyah al-bayān fī 'ilm al-lisān**, by 'Abd al-Raḥīm ibn 'Abd al-Karīm.

[A syntax of Arabic. Followed by the same author's *al-Masālik al-bahīyah*, an accidence of Arabic.] pp. [i], 5, 194, 3, 281. 31 cm. Muḥammad Salīm & Muḥammad Mushraf. *Calcutta*. 1244/1828. **306. 30. D. 1**

— [Another edition of the preceding works.] pp. 2, 141, [1], 128, 43. *lith.* 21 cm. *Shu'lah i tūr, Cawnpore*. 1286 (1870). **2041/3**

**Ghāyah al-maqṣūd**, by 'Alī Ḥā'irī.

Al-Mujallad al-rābi' min Ghāyat [sic] al maqṣūd. [A treatise on the Mahdī. Vol. 4, containing proofs of his mission.] pp. [ii], 262. *lith.* 24½ cm. Islāmiya Printing Press, *Lahore*. 1321/1903. **Per. D. 282**

**Ghāyah al-marām**, by Muḥammad Muḥyi al-Dīn, called **Khāṭir**.

Risālah i Ghāyah al-marām fī tauḥīd Rabb al-anām. [A mystical tract in prose and verse on the Divine Unity.] pp. 114. *lith.* 24½ cm. Firdausī, *Bangalore*. 1293 (1876). **Per. D. 15**

**Ghāyah al-quṣwā** [tr.]

*'Urwaḥ al-wuthqā.*

**Ghāyah al-shu'ūr bi-ḥajaj al-ḥajj al-mabrūr** [anon.]

[An anonymous treatise on the Pilgrimage.] pp. 342, 4, 20. *lith.* 24½ cm. Newal Kishōr, *Lucknow*. 1290/1873. **306. 33. E. 29**



**Ghazālī** (Abū Ḥāmid Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad).

*Kīmiyā i sa'ādat.*

*Minhāj al-'ābidīn.*

**Ghazalīyāt i Gauhar**, by **Gauhar**.

[Odes.] pp. [i], 24, wrappers. 22 cm. Bashīrī, *Calcutta*. 1916. **3753/5**

**Ghazalīyāt i Nashāt**, by **Nashāt**.

[Odes 1-75. Edited by K. B. Irānī.] pp. 48. *lith.* 21 cm. Muẓaffarī Steam Press, *Bombay*. 1332 (1914). **3753/6**

— Nishat Odes 76=175. [Text edited, with introduction, translation and notes, by] K. B. Irani [and] D. J. Irani. pp. x, 57, 55, [1]. *part. lith.* 21 cm. Muẓaffarī, *Bombay*. 1334/1916. **Per. C. 155**

— — [Another copy. Persian text only.] **3753/7**

**Ghazalīyāt i Nazīrī**, by **Nazīrī**.

[Collected odes. Edited by Shaikh Mubārak 'Alī.] pp. 276. *lith.* 26 cm. Karīmī, *Lahore*. 1920. **Per. D. 159**

— [Another edition.] pp. 64, wrappers. *lith.* 23½ cm. Anwār al-maṭābī, *Lucknow*. [1924.] (This copy is incomplete, ending at the *radīf ch.*) **Per. D. 235**

— [Another edition.] pp. 232. *lith.* 26 cm. 'Ālamgīr Press, *Lahore*. 1932. **Per. E. 102**

— [Another edition.] pp. 232. *lith.* 24½ cm. 'Ālamgīr Electric Press, *Lahore*. 1935. (The wrapper incorrectly states that this contains only odes *a-r.*) **Per. F. 52**

— Intikhāb i Ghazalīyāt i Nazīrī. [Selected odes. Edited by Muḥammad Ḥasan.] pp. 64, wrappers. *lith.* 22 cm. Anwār al-maṭābī, *Lucknow*. [1925.] **Per. C. 143**

— [Selections. Edited with glossary by Saiyid 'Abd. al-Wāsi' Ja'farī.] pp. 128, wrappers. *lith.* 18 cm. Anwār i Aḥmadī, *Allahabad*. [1926.] **Per. B. 157**

— Sharḥ i Ghazalīyāt i Nazīrī. [Odes *a-h.* Edited with Urdu translation and notes by Ḥāfiẓ 'Abd al-Majīd.] pp. 222, [1]. *lith.* 24½ cm. *Lahore*. 1343 (1925). **Per. D. 125**

**Ghazalīyāt i Sa'dī**, by **Sa'dī**.

The Odes of Sheikh Muṣliḥu-d-dīn Sa'dī Shīrāzī. Part I. (Ṭayyibāt.) Edited by Sir L. W. King. (Bibliotheca Indica. Vol. 234.) pp. [iii], 496, wrappers. 26 cm. Baptist Mission Press, *Calcutta*. 1919-21. (No more published.)

**B. I. 234, 234\***



Ghazaliyāt i Sarkhwush, by Sarkhwush.

Sarkhush Odes 1=60 [edited with introduction, translation and notes by] K. B. Irani [and] D. J. Irani. (*Muntakhabāt i Ghazaliyāt i Sarkhwush*.) pp. viii, 44, 34, wrappers. *part. lith.* 21½ cm. Muẓaffarī, *Bombay*. 1335 (1917). **Per. C. 137**

— — — [Another copy, Persian text only.]

**Per. C. 136**

Ghazanfar.

Ghaḍānfar.

*Les Ghazels de Hafiz* [tr.]

*Dīwān i Hāfiz*.

*Ghazels from the Divan of Hafiz* [tr.]

*Dīwān i Hāfiz*.

*Ghazels traduits*.

Ghazels traduits du persan par Marguerite Ferté et ornés par Andrée Karpelès. [21 poems from unspecified sources.] pp. [i], 30, [2], [1]. 17 cm. *Paris*. 1925. **Per. A. 14**

Ghāzī al-Dīn Khān Firūz Jang ('Imād al-Mulk).

*Manāqib i Fakhriyah*.

Gheeos-od-Deen bin . . . Hamāum od Deen.

Khawānd Amīr.

Ghiyāth al-Dīn ibn Humām al-Dīn, called Khawānd Amīr.

Ghiyāth al-lughāt, by Ghiyāth al-Dīn Muḥammad.

[A Persian dictionary.] pp. 4, 569. *lith.* 33½ cm. Ḥasanī, [India]. 1265/1849. **306. 29. E. 2**

— [Another edition. In the margin, the *Chirāgh i hidāyat*, a similar work by Sirāj al-Dīn 'Alī Khān called Ārzū.] pp. 4, 516, 1 map. *lith.* 35 cm. Newal Kishōr, *Cawnpore*. 1868.

**306. 29. F. 9**

— [Another edition of the preceding.] pp. 4, 518, 1 map. *lith.* 34 cm. Newal Kishōr, *Cawnpore*. 1870. **306. 34. D. 21**

— [Other editions of the preceding]:

**1312/1** (1875).

**2196/1** (1899).

**2440/1** (1878).

**Per. H. 3** (1907).

— [Another edition. In the margin, the *Muntakhab al-lughāt*, a similar work by 'Abd al-Rashīd Ḥusainī, followed (p. 649) by the *Chirāgh i hidāyat*.] pp. 904, 1 map. *lith.* 32 cm. Nizāmī, *Cawnpore*. 1307/1890. **306. 34. D. 23**

— [Another edition of the preceding.] pp. 626. *lith.* 32 cm. Fakhr al-maṭābi', *Lucknow*. [1903.] **306. 32. E. 3**

— [Another edition of the preceding.] pp. 626. *lith.* 33 cm. Fakhr al-maṭābi', *Lucknow*. 1332 (1914). **Per. H. 4**

Ghiyāth al-lughāt, by Ghiyāth al-Dīn Muḥammad—Cont.

— [Another edition, with the *Muntakhab al-lughāt* in parallel columns.] pp. 11, 760. lith. 34 cm. Newal Kishōr, Lucknow. 1330/1912. Per. H. 2

Ghiyāth al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn Jalāl al-Dīn, Rāmpūrī.

Ghiyāth al-lughāt.

— [comm.]

*Gulistān*.

Ghiyāthī.

*Dīwān*.

Ghluām-i-Husain, Salīm.

Ghulām Husain, Zaidpūrī.

Gholam Husein Khan Tuba Tubae.

Ghulam Husain Khān, Tabātabā'ī.

Gholām 'Issa.

Ghulām 'Isā.

Ghoolam Husun, Meer.

Ghulām Hasan, Mīr.

Ghulām Aḥmad, Maulawī [ed.]

*Zarrādī*.

— [comm.]

*Manzūm i nīk*.

Ghulām Aḥmad, Munshī.

*Anglo-Persian Letter Writer*.

*Anglo-Persian Dialogues*.

Ghulām Aḥmad ibn Muḥammad Akmal Khān, Naqawī.

*'Imād al-sa'ādah*.

Ghulām Akbar [ed.]

*Tārīkh i Nādirī*.

Ghulām 'Alī, Bilgrāmī, called Āzād.

Ghulām 'Alī, Maulawī [ed.]

*Guldastah i nathr u Guldastah i nazm*.

Ghulām 'Alī ('Abd Allāh, Mujaddidī, 'Alawī).

*Bayān i ḥālāt u maqāmāt*.

*Makātīb i sharīfah*.

Ghulām 'Alī Kāzīm-zādah [tr.]

*Mukhtaṣar i tārīkh i Rūsiyah*.

Ghulām 'Alī Khān, Husainī, Bilgrāmī.

*Ma'āthir al-kirām*.



Ghulām ‘Alī Khān ibn Bhikhārī Khān.

*Shāh-‘ālam nāmah.*

Ghulām Bhik, Chishtī.

*Shajarah i Chishtī u Qādirī u Qalandarī u Ṣabirī.*

Ghulām Dastgīr, Maulawī, Hāshimī.

*Tuḥfah i Dastgīriyah.*

Ghulām Dastgīr, Naqshbandī, called ‘Ājiz.

Ghulām Farīd.

*Silsilah i Chishtīyah.*

Ghulām Ghauth, called Bikhābar [ed.]

*Kulliyāt i Shahīd.*

Ghulām Ḥaidar, Maulawī, Multānī.

*Kanz al-mubtadī.*

— [tr.] *Dīwān i Ḥāfiẓ.*

Ghulām Ḥalīm ibn Quṭb al-Dīn Aḥmad, Dihlawī.

*Tuḥfah i ithnā-‘ashariyah.*

Ghulām Ḥasan, Mīr [ed.]

*al-Ṣiḥāḥ.*

Ghulām Ḥusain, Rammāl.

*Kanz al-Ḥusain.*

Ghulām Ḥusain, Zaidpūrī, called Salīm.

*Riyād al-salātīn.*

Ghulām Ḥusain Furṣat, Mīrzā [ed.]

*Ma‘rifah al-ḥaqq.*

Ghulām Ḥusain Khān, called Khān Zamān Khān.

Ghulām Ḥusain Khān, Ṭabāṭabā‘ī.

*Siyar al-muta‘akhkhirīn.*

Ghulām Imām.

*‘Ilāj al-ghurabā’.*

Ghulām Imām, Maulawī, called Shahīd.

Ghulām ‘Īsā, Maulawī [ed.]

*Nafaḥāt al-uns.*

Ghulām Jilānī, Saiyid [ed.]

*Malfūẓ i Razzāqī.*

Ghulām Jilānī ibn Muḥammad Ibrāhīm [comm.]

*Kifāyah i Manṣūrī.*

Ghulām Jilānī Khān.

*Ḥisāb.*

**Ghulām Muḥammad**, called 'Abd [tr.]

*Dīwān i Ḥāfiẓ.*

**Ghulām Muḥammad Haft-Kalamī**, Dihlawī.

*Tadhkirah i khwushnawīsān.*

**Ghulām Muḥammad Khān.**

*Manāqib i Sulaimānī.*

*Mufīd al-ṣubyān.*

— [ed.] *Qaṣā'id i madhīyah i Nizām.*

**Ghulām Muḥammad Mahdī**, called **Majd al-Daulah** i **Thānī**.

*Hujjat.*

**Ghulām Muḥammad Mahdī**, called **Wāṣif**.

**Ghulām Muḥammad Sultān** ibn Ṭipū Sultān.

*Kār-nāmah i Ḥaidarī.*

**Ghulām Muḥyi al-Dīn**, called **Najīf**.

*Chār chaman.*

**Ghulām Muḥyi al-Dīn**, called **Sanjī**.

*Inshā i Sanjī.*

*Shaikh Aḥmad Bibī Khān.*

**Ghulām Muḥyi al-Dīn**, Qaṣūrī.

*Tuḥfah i rasūliyah.*

**Ghulām Muḥyi al-Dīn**, Siyālkōṭī.

*Sarmāyah i Islām.*

**Ghulām Murtaḍā**, Maulawī.

*Dawābiṭ al-ṣarf.*

*Tuḥfah i Murtaḍawīyah.*

**Ghulām Murtaḍā** ibn Muḥammad Ṣādiq 'Alī Khān [ed.]

*Makhāzin al-ta'līm.*

**Ghulām Muṣṭafā**, Mīrzā.

*Dastūr al-'amal.*

**Ghulām i Nabī.**

*Shajarah i Qādirī.*

**Ghulām Qādir**, called **Girāmi**.

**Ghulām Qādir**, Maulawī.

*Hikāyāt i 'ajibah.*

— [ed.] *Muntakhab al-lubāb.*

— [ann.] *Nām i ḥaqq.*

**Ghulām Qādir Shāh.**

*Bāyad dānist.*



Ghulām Rasūl [ed.]

*Tuḥfaḥ al-aḥrār.*

Ghulām Ṣafdar.

*Inshā i Ṣafdarī.*

Ghulām Sarwar, called 'Āsī.

*Qāf-nāmah.*

Ghulām Yazdānī.

Ghulām Zain al-‘Ābidīn ibn Mir ‘Alī Riḍā.

*Chār gauhar i fiṭrat.*

*Inshā i Ghulām Zain al-‘Ābidīn.*

Ghunchah i bīchār, by Gaṇēsa Dāsa.

[A treatise on poetical devices.] pp. 46, 1. lith. 24½ cm.

Giyān, Gujranwala. 1288/1871.

2047/3

Ghunchah i tarab, by Ulfatī.

[Letters.] pp. 48. lith. 21½ cm. Muṣṭafā’ī. [Delhi.] 1269

(1853).

1060/6

Ghunyaḥ al-tālibīn [extr.] [sq.]

*Nasab-nāmah i Kalān.*

Ghurrah al-kamāl, by Amīr Khusrau.

*Kullīyāt i ‘anāṣir.* 2.

Girāmi (Ghulām Qādir).

*Dīwān.*

*Qaṣīdah dar manqabat i Mu‘īn al-Dīn Chichtī.*

*Rubā’iyāt.*

Giridhārī-prasāda, called Bāqī.

Giryān.

Muḥammad Ḥusain, Mullā, Shahrābī.

Gladwin (Francis).

*Persian Moonshee.*

— [ed. & tr.]

*Alfāẓ al-adwiyah.*

*Gulistān.*

*Pand-nāmah.*

*Tūtī-nāmah.*

— [tr.] *Abridgment of the History of the Bible.*

*Ā’in i Akbarī.*

*Bayān i wāqī’.*

[*Narrative of the Transactions in Bengal.*]

[*Gleanings*], by Bahā’ Allāh.

Gleanings from the writings of Bahā’u’llāh translated by Shoghi Effendi. pp. [i], [ii], 353. 22 cm. New York. 1935.

Per. D. 342

**Glen** (Rev. William) [tr.]

*Bible.*

**Glossary of Words**, by **N. A. Tātā.**

A Glossary of words occurring in Kārimā of Shaik-Sādi. By a Parsee student [*i.e.*, N. A. Tātā]. pp. [i], [i]. 32. 16½ cm. *Bombay.* 1872. **281. 3. A. 20**

**Glossary of Words**, by **R. E. Mehetā.**

A Glossary of Words with copious notes occurring in the Gulistan of Saadi chapter II. With the correct pronunciation of each word in English. pp. [i], 46. *lith.* 21 cm. [*Bombay.*] 1886. **E. 720/8**

**Gōkul Chand.**

*Fawā'id al-atfāl.*

**Goldsmid** (*Sir F. J.*) [tr.]

*Anwār i Suhailī.*

*Golistāun.*

*Gulistān.*

*Golshan-i-Sibyān.*

*Gulshan i šubyān.*

*Goolistān.*

*Gulistān.*

*Goolistan-i-Rehmut.*

*Gulistān i raḥmat.*

**Goomer**, Professor [tr.]

*Sabad i gul.*

**Gōpāla Singh**, Munshī.

*Muntakhab al-'ajā'ib.*

**Görres** (Johann Joseph von) [tr. sel.]

*Shāh-nāmah.*

**Government Gazette.**

Government Gazette mushtamil bar aḥkām u qawānīn . . .  
[The text, in Persian, of Acts 1-9 of the year 1852.] pp. 88.  
*lith.* 30½ cm. *Calcutta.* 1852. **1312/3**

**Gōvind Singh**, Gūrū [ps.]

*Zafar-nāmah.*

**Gōyā** (Nanda Lāl).

*Dīwān.*

**Graf** (Carl Heinrich) [ed.]

*Būstān.*

— [tr.] *Gulistān.*

**Grammar of the Braj Bhakha.**

*Tuḥfaḥ al-Hind.*



*Grammaticæ persicæ præcepta ac regulæ.*

*Farhang i Rashīdī.*

*Granth Zindgīnāmā satīka.*

*Zindagī-nāmah.*

Gravius (Johannes).

**Greaves** (John).

**Gray** (Rev. J.) [ed.]

*Nuqūl i Fārsī.*

**Greaves** (John) [ed.]

*Zīj i Ulugh Bēg.*

**Greenshields** (R. S.) [ed. & tr.]

*Dastūr i 'ushshāq.*

*Hāl-nāmah.*

**Griffith** (Ralph Thomas Hotchkin) [tr.]

*Yūsuf u Zulaikhā.*

**Grohmann** (J. G.) [tr.]

*Gulistān.*

**Grolleau** (Charles) [tr.]

*Rubā'iyāt i 'Umar Khaiyām.*

Guffar A. Syed.

**Ja'far Aḥmad**, Saiyid.

*Guftgū-nāmah i Fārsī*, by 'Abd Allāh, called **Hūsh**.

[A manual of polite conversation. Followed by a few quatrains.] pp. 26. lith. 25 cm. Niẓāmī, Cawnpore. 1292 (1875).

2336/2

— [Another edition.] pp. 24. lith. 25 cm. Ṣubḥ, Badaon. 1300/1883.

662/3

**Gul Aḥmad**, Kātib, Pashāwarī.

*Hamlah i Haidarī.*

*Khazīnah i ta'wīdhāt.*

*Gul i kushtī*, by **Najāṭ**.

*Sharḥ i Gul i kushtī*. [A running commentary by Munshī Ratan Singh on Najāt's romantic *mathnawī*.] pp. 96. lith. 24 cm. Muḥammadī, [India]. 1258 (1842).

94/3; Per. D. 14

Gul Muḥammad, called 'Alī.

**Gul Muḥammad**, Aḥmadpūrī.

*Dhikr al-aṣfiyā'.*

**Gul Muḥammad Khān** [ed.]

*Tuḥfaḥ al-mulūk.*

**Gulāb-nāmāh, by Kṛipā Rāma.**

[An epitome of world-history, followed by a history of Kashmir since its conquest of Fath 'Alī Khān.] pp. [i], 12, 429, 7 plates. *lith.* 32 cm. Śrī Zabīr-prakāśa, Jammu. 1932v (1919). **Per. G. 1**

— [Another edition.] pp. 418. *lith.* 32 cm. Tuḥfah i Kashmīr, Srinagar. 1932v (1919). **Per. G. 17**

**Gul-badan Bēgam.**

*Humāyūn-nāmāh.*

**Gulbāng i masarrat, by Qaiṣar.**

[A panegyric in honour of Ḥamīd Allāh Khān of Bhopal.] pp. 4, wrappers. *lith.* 25 cm. [Bhopal. 1927.] **Urdu. F. 191**

**Gulbun.**

**Muḥammad Ḥusain** (Malik al-Kuttāb).

*Gulbun i ma'rifat* [comm.]

*Dīwān i Ḥāfiẓ.*

**Guldastah i 'aqā'id, by Ajir al-Dīn Muḥammad.**

[A simple exposition of Islam.] pp. 15. *lith.* 24 cm. Anwari, Agra. 1295 (1878). **2445/5**

**Guldastah i chaman ā'in i Zartusht, by Shahriyārjī Dādābhā'i.**

[An account of the Zoroastrian faith, originally written in English for the Chicago Exhibition of 1893. Translated into Persian by Khudā-bakhsh ibn Bahrām Khudādād. Edited by Mihrbān ibn Bahrām.] pp. 296. *lith.* 21 cm. Nāṣirī, Bombay. 1897. **306. 33. C. 24**

**Guldastah i dānīsh.**

[Persian Entrance Course for 1886-7. Part 1, moral stories; Part 2, selections from Sa'dī. Edited by Muḥyi al-Dīn Muḥammad.] pp. 192. *lith.* 23 cm. Mufid i 'āmm, Agra. 1885. **801/8**

— [A reading book, consisting of extracts from: *Akhlāq i Muḥsinī*, *Anwār i Suhailī*, *Būstān*, *Gulistān*, *Bahāristān* and *Shāh-nāmāh*. Edited by Saiyid 'Ābid Husain.] pp. 110, wrappers. *lith.* 21 cm. Newal Kishōr, Lucknow. 1896. **2088/5**

— *Guldasta-i-Dānīsh*. Prescribed . . . for the 1st class of middle schools [in Punjab. Being selections from Sa'dī's *Gulistān* and *Būstān*, preceded by a conversation-manual entitled *Fārsī rūz-marrah*, or *Guftgū i 'umr*.] pp. [i], 204, wrappers. *lith.* 17½ cm. Mufid-i-'am Press, Lahore. 1904. **Per. B. 131**

— [Another edition.] pp. 1, 229, wrappers. *lith.* 18½ cm. [Lahore.] 1907. **Per. B. 65**



**Guldastah i faid.**

[An anthology of contemporary Persian and Urdu verse.] pp. 30, 66. lith. 25 cm. Fidā'ī, Hyderabad. 1327 (1909).

3738/6

**Guldastah i farāsāt, by 'Ali-bakshsh.**

[A manual of equitation.] pp. 32. lith. 22 cm. Qādirī, Meerut. 1264 (1848).

142/8

**Guldastah i farhang, by 'Abd al-Karīm ibn Ḥasan Shēr.**

[Model letters.] pp. 22. lith. 25 cm. Muḥammadi, Azimabad. [18 ?] (This copy is incomplete.)

777/10

**Guldastah i Fārsī, by Jalāl al-Dīn Aḥmad Ja'fari.**

Guldastah-i-Farsi; or, Persian Matriculation and School Leaving Text. By M. H. Jalal-ud-din Ahmad Jafari. pp. [i], [ii], 252, 12, covers. lith. Anwār i Aḥmadī, Allahabad. 1918.

Per. B. 12

**Guldastah i ḥakīm, by 'Abd Allāh Khān.**

Guldastah-i-hakim mausūm bah Safar i Hijāz. [An account of a visit to the Hejaz on the occasion of performing the pilgrimage.] pp. 48. lith. 21½ cm. 'Azizī, Lahore. 1322 (1904).

Per. D. 17/5

**Guldastah i Inglisṭān, by 'Abd Allāh ibn Muḥammad.**

[A prose and verse account of a visit to London, with a specimen *ghazal* in Persian with interlinear English verse translation. Followed by a glossary.] pp. 5, 36, 8. 22 cm. Tibbī, Calcutta. 1271/1854.

3750/3

**Guldastah i jinān [comm.]**

*Gulistān.*

**Guldastah i nashāt, by Manō Lāl.**

[An anthology of Persian and Urdu poetry.] pp. [ii], [i], 462, [1], 8. 32 cm. Guldastah i nashāt, Calcutta. 1252/1836.

306. 31. E. 2

**Guldastah i na't, by Taḥsīn.**

[An anthology of Persian and Urdu poems praising Muḥammad.] pp. 32. lith. 25 cm. Saiyid al-maṭābi', Delhi. [1873.]

2076/1

— [Another edition.] pp. 32. lith. 24½ cm. Newal Kishōr, Lucknow. 1873.

2066/4

— [Another edition.] pp. 32. lith. 24½ cm. Muṣṭafā'ī, [Lahore. 1875].

2075/3

**Guldastah i nathr u Guldastah i nazm.**

[An anthology of prose and verse. Compiled by Maulawī Ghulām 'Alī from Sa'dī's *Gulistān* and *Būstān*.] pp. 84, 123, [1], wrappers. lith. 24½ cm. Aḥsan al-maṭābi', [Azimabad]. 1299 (1882).

663/3



*Guldastah i nathr i parwīn.*

*Armaghān.*

*Guldastah i riyāhīn.*

[Examples of *nasta'liq* calligraphy.] pp. 24. *lith.* 24 cm.  
Haidarī, Bombay. 1291/1874. 916/7

*Guldastah i sukhan*, by E. Balfour.

[An anthology of Persian and Urdu poets.] pp. [i], 256. *lith.*  
25 cm. A'zam, Madras. 1851. 306. 32. A. 1; 306. 34. B. 29

*Guldasta-i-Dānish.*

*Guldastah i dānish.*

*Guldasta-i-Farsi.*

*Guldastah i Fārsī.*

*Gulistān*, by Sa'dī.

Musladini Sadi Rosarium Politicum, Sive amœnum sortis  
humanæ theatrum, De Persico in Latinum versum, necessariis-  
que notis illustratum a Georgio Gantio. pp. [i], [xviii], 629,  
[1]. 30 cm. *Amstelaedami.* 1651. 306. 31. D. 16

— [Another copy, lacking the notes, pp. 532-629.] 306. 34. C. 25

— Persian Classicks. Volume the First. The *Gūlistān* of Sādy,  
with an English translation [by F. Gladwin]. (Volume the  
Second. The *Gūlistān* of Sādy, with notes.) 2 vols. pp. [i],  
[i], [vi], 337; [i], [i], 272, lii. 30 cm. *Hindoostanee Press,*  
*Calcutta.* 1806. 306. 32. D. 16; 306. 32. D. 12-13

— The *Goolistān*, of . . . Musleh-ūd-Deen of Shirauz, surnamed  
Sheikh Sādi, with an English translation, embellished with  
notes . . . by J. Dumoulin. pp. [i], [i], [i], xviii, 230, [2]. 28½  
cm. *Mirror-Press, Calcutta.* 1807. 306. 32. D. 17

— [Another edition.] pp. 192. 29 cm. [*Calcutta.*] 1224/  
1809. 306. 32. D. 10/1

— The *Gulistān* (Rose-Garden) by Sādī of Shīrāz. Persian.  
pp. [i], 251. 21 cm. *London.* 1827. 306. 33. D. 5

— Le Parterre de Fleurs du Cheikh-Moslih-eddin Sādi de Chiraz.  
Edition Autographique publiée par Mr. N. Semelet. pp. [i],  
[ii], xi, [1], 194, [1]. *lith.* 25 cm. *Paris.* 1828.  
306. 32. B. 8/1

— The *Golistaun*. Third Lithographic Edition. pp. [i], 266.  
*lith.* 22 cm. Asiatic Lithographic Company's Press, *Calcutta*  
[sic] and *Cawnpoor.* 1830. 306. 33. D. 11



*Gulistān*, by Sa'di—*Cont.*

- Goolistan of Sâdi. Lithographed for the Bombay Native Education Society; by R. Prera. pp. [i], 276. *lith.* 21½ cm. [Bombay.] 1833. **306. 33. E. 3; 306. 33. E. 4**
- [Another edition. Re-issued from Muḥammad Faiḍ Allāh's 1248 edition.] pp. 300. 31 cm. Muḥammadī, [Calcutta]. 1253 (1837). **306. 32. D. 2**
- The Gūlistān of Sheik Musle-huddeen Sâdy of Sheeraz. To which is added a Compendious Commentary together with a Dictionary of such words as are hard of meaning now First Compiled . . . by Moolvy Reeyasally. . . . Printed Three Times at Calcutta in 1828. (*Sharḥ i Gulistān.*) pp. [ii], 364. *lith.* 29½ cm. Bombay, 1844. **306. 34. C. 27**
- [Another edition.] pp. 276. *lith.* 20½ cm. [India. 1845.] **306. 33. D. 1**
- Nuskhah i Gulistān. [Another edition, with interlinear and marginal notes.] pp. 218. *lith.* 26 cm. Muḥammadī, [India]. 1264 (1848). **94/4**
- [Another edition.] pp. 300. *lith.* 22 cm. Faḍl al-Dīn, Bombay. 1264 (1848). **306. 33. E. 1**
- [Another edition, with interlinear and marginal notes.] pp. 192. *lith.* 31 cm. Delhi Urdū Akhbār, [Delhi]. 1264 (1848). **306. 29. D. 19**
- [Another edition.] pp. 101. *lith.* 20½ cm. Maṭba' al-'ulūm, [Delhi]. 1265 (1849). **102/2**
- [Another edition.] pp. 188. *lith.* 21 cm. As'ad al-akhbār, Agra. 1265 (1849). **102/3**
- Gulistān i mutarjam ba-zabān i Urdū. [Another edition, with interlinear Urdu translation and marginal notes.] pp. 217. *lith.* 26 cm. Sulṭān al-maṭābi', [Lahore]. 1266 (1850). **135/2**
- [Another edition.] pp. 96. *lith.* 21 cm. Dār al-salām, [Delhi]. 1266 (1850). **104/4**
- The Gulistān (Rose-Garden) of Shekh Sâdī of Shīrāz. A new edition . . . by E. B. Eastwick [with Persian-English vocabulary]. pp. iv, 231, [1], 127, 13. 21 cm. Hertford. 1850. **306. 33. D. 8**
- [Another edition.] pp. 248. 23½ cm. Mirzapur, 1266 (1850). **306. 33. E. 23**



*Gulistān*, by Sa'di—*Cont.*

- The *Gulistān* of Sa'dy, edited in Persian, with punctuation and the necessary vowel-marks . . . by A. Sprenger. pp. 9, 241. 21½ cm. Baptist Mission Press, *Calcutta*. 1851.

306. 33. E. 2

- [Another edition. With interlinear and marginal notes. Edited by Muhammad 'Abd al-Rahmān ibn Muḥammad Raushan Khān.] pp. 128. *lith.* 27 cm. Muṣṭafā'ī, *Cawnpore*. 1271 (1855).

77/3 ; 79/22

- [Another edition.] pp. 117, [1]. *lith.* 24½ cm. *Bombay*. 1281 (1864).

Per. D. 307

- [Another edition, with marginal notes.] pp. 108. *lith.* 27 cm. 'Alawī, *Lucknow*. 1284 (1867).

306. 32. B. 1

- [Another edition, with marginal notes.] pp. 254. *lith.* 26½ cm. Newal Kishōr, [*Lucknow*]. 1284 (1867).

306. 32. B. 6 ; 2114/2 ; 2206/1

- [Another edition.] pp. 155, [1]. *lith.* 23 cm. Sarkārī, *Lahore*. 1867.

801/6

- *Gulistān i mutarjam*. [Another edition, with interlinear Urdu translation and marginal notes.] pp. 217. *lith.* 26 cm. Newal Kishōr, *Cawnpore*. 1284/1867.

680/10

- [Another edition, with marginal notes.] pp. 122. *lith.* 24½ cm. Maṭla' i nūr, *Lahore*. 1285 (1868).

681/13

- [Another edition.] pp. 156. *lith.* 24 cm. Sarkārī, *Lahore*. 1868.

669/2

- [Another edition. Marginal notes.] pp. 124. *lith.* 27 cm. Newal Kishōr, *Cawnpore*. 1284/1868.

672/2

- *Gulistān i mutarjam*. [Another edition, with interlinear Urdu translation and marginal notes.] pp. 217. *lith.* 27 cm. Newal Kishōr, *Cawnpore*. 1285/1868.

734/13 ; 2206/2

- The *Gulistān* of Sādi, edited in Persian. With punctuation and the necessary vowel-marks . . . Third edition, revised and corrected by W. Nussau Lees. pp. [i], 241. 21 cm. College Press, *Calcutta*. 1871.

306. 33. D. 17

- The *Gulistān* of Shaikh Muṣliḥu'd Dīn Sa'dī of Shīrāz: A New Edition . . . with a full vocabulary. By J. Platts. pp. vii, 172, 126, [i]. 24½ cm. *London*. 1871.

306. 33. E. 17 ; 306. 33. E. 20

- — [Second edition.] pp. xi, 138, 182. 24 cm. *London*. 1874.

306. 30. B. 35

- [Text, with running Urdu translation.] pp. 440. 23½ cm. [*Calcutta*, 18 ?]

306. 33. E. 21



*Gulistān*, by Sa'dī—*Cont.*

— [Other editions]:

|                        |                        |
|------------------------|------------------------|
| 306. 32. A. 10 (1869). | 2212/3 (1873).         |
| 306. 32. B. 5 (1869).  | 2212/4 (1873).         |
| 306. 32. B. 10 (1869). | 306. 33. E. 10 (1873). |
| 800/3 (1869).          | 2207/4 (1873).         |
| 2207/1 (1869).         | 306. 33. D. 7 (1874).  |
| 2209/2 (1869).         | 306. 32. B. 2 (1874).  |
| 2212/1 (1870).         | 2207/5 (1874).         |
| 2206/3 (1870).         | 2207/6 (1875).         |
| 2197/2 (1870).         | 2212/5 (1875).         |
| 2197/3 (1870).         | 2212/6 (1875).         |
| 2036/2 (1870).         | 2205/6 (1875).         |
| 306. 33. C. 1 (1870).  | Per. E. 105 (1875).    |
| Per. D. 302 (1870).    | 306. 32. B. 4 (1875).  |
| Per. D. 306 (1870).    | 916/4 (1875).          |
| 2207/2 (1870).         | 2170/2 (1875).         |
| 306. 33. B. 11 (1870). | 2206/4 (1876).         |
| 306. 33. B. 12 (1870). | 2207/7 (1876).         |
| 306. 33. F. 6 (1870).  | 2197/4 (1877).         |
| 306. 29. A. 14 (1870). | 2115/2 (1878).         |
| 2207/3 (1871).         | 2207/8 (1878).         |
| 1013/1 (1872).         | 306. 32. B. 3 (1883).  |
| 2212/2 (1872).         | Per. F. 4/2 (1903).    |
| 306. 32. B. 7 (1873).  | 3730/3 (1908).         |
| 1013/2 (1873).         | 3727/3 (1914).         |

Commentaries:

— *Sharḥ i Gulistān*. [An analytical commentary on the same, by Muḥammad Akram ibn 'Abd al-Razzāq Multānī.] pp. 319. lith. 23 cm. Maṭla' al-nūr, Lahore. 1868. 801/7

— [Other editions]:

2068/1 (1873). 683/5 (1883).

— *Riyād i riḍwān ma'rūf bah Sharḥ i Gulistān*. [A commentary on the *Gulistān*, with extracts from the text, by Riyād 'Alī.] pp. 272. lith. 25 cm. Newal Kishōr, Cawnpore. 1293/1877. 2209/4

— *Khiyābān*. [Another commentary on the same, by Sirāj al-Dīn 'Alī Khān called Ārzū.] pp. 116. lith. 24½ cm. Newal Kishōr, Cawnpore. 1293 (1876). 2212/7

— *Sharḥ i Gulistān i Urdū musammā bah Guldastah i jinān*. [An Urdu commentary on the *Gulistān* by Razzāq-bakhsh.] pp. 733. lith. 27 cm. Newal Kishōr, Lucknow. 1882. 1482/1



*Gulistān*, by Sa'dī—*Cont.*

- *Sharah-i-Gulistān*; or, a Complete Key to Sadi's Gulistan. Containing copious explanations . . . as well as elaborate information of allusions. . . . By Ghias-ud-Din. . . . Revised by Maulwi Ilahi Baksh. (*Sharh i Gulistān*.) 2 pts. pp. 368; 232, covers. *lith.* 16 cm. Panjāb Press, *Siyalkot*. 1891-2.

2467/1

- *Gulistān i muḥashshā*. [The text, with marginal commentary by Maulawī Muḥammad Khitāb and others.] pp. 16, 346. *lith.* 28 cm. Karīmī Press, *Lahore*. 1341 (1923). **Per. F. 46**
- *Gulistān i mutarjam muḥashshā ba-zabān i Afghān*. [The text, with an interlinear translation and marginal notes in Pushto by Aḥmad Deobandī Ūchī.] pp. 400. *lith.* 27 cm. Amart Electric Press, *Lahore*. 1352 (1934). **Per. E. 119/3**

Selections:

- *Muntakhab i Gulistān*. [Selections.] pp. 40. *lith.* 24 cm. Sarkārī, *Lahore*. 1867. **1012/9 ; 732/7**
- [Introduction and part of ch. 1. On the margin, Qā'ānī's *Parīshān*, stories. Edited by Āqā Muḥammad Akbar and Āqā 'Abbās 'Alī.] pp. [81]. *lith.* 21½ cm. [*Persia*.] 1287 (1870). **Per. C. 16**
- *Muntakhab i kitāb i mustatāb i Gulistān*. [Selections.] pp. [i], 158, 8. *lith.* 20½ cm. Sarkārī, *Karachi*. 1871. **1013/10**
- *Muntakhab i kitāb i Gulistān*. [Selections.] pp. 110. *lith.* 21 cm. American Mission, *Ludhiana*. 1872. **2088/6**
- *Muntakhab i Gulistān i Sa'dī*. [Selections from ch. 1.] pp. 31. *lith.* 21½ cm. *Madras*. 1873. **1013/3**
- *Muntakhab i Gulistān*. [Selections.] pp. 176, wrappers. *lith.* 23 cm. Sarkārī, *Lahore*. 1874. **732/10 ; 2186/9**
- *Bāb i hashtam i Gulistān*. [Ch. 8, with marginal notes. Followed by some *Qaṣā'id* of Sa'dī.] pp. 40. *lith.* 25 cm. Nizāmī, *Cawnpore*. [1877.] **777/24**
- *Sadbhāva kusuma vā sandīra kālāma*. [Poems from the *Gulistān* in Bengali characters, with Bengali verse-translations by Shaiḥ Ḥabīb al-Raḥmān.] pp. [vi], 64, [8]. 17½ cm. Muḥammadī Press, *Calcutta*. [1927.] **Per. B. 116**
- *Bahar i Gulistan*. A Nosegay of Wise Sayings from Sadi's Gulistan with Urdu and English translation by Nawab Sheikh Ahmad Husain Khan. (*Bahār i Gulistān*.) pp. [i], 36, covers. *part. lith.* 17½ cm. Adbi Press, *Lucknow*. [1933.] **Per. B. 187/3**



*Gulistān*, by **Sa'di**—*Cont.*

— [sel.]

*Gems of Persian Prose and Poetry.*

*Guldastah i dānish.*

*Guldastah i nathr u Guldastah i nazm.*

*Intikhāb i Fārsī i nathr.*

*'Iqd i gul.*

*Muntakhabāt i Fārsī.*

*Persian Anthology.*

— Notes on Gulistan, chapter 1. Grammatical and Etymological, with a copious glossary. . . . By Munshi Shaikh Sardar. pp. [ii], 86. 20½ cm. Irish Presbyterian Mission Press, *Bombay*. 1888. **E. 720/9**

— — Second edition. pp. 75. 20 cm. Education Society's Press, *Bombay*. 1891. **306. 33. D. 19**

— Notes on Gulistan, chapter III . . . by Munshi Shaikh Sardar. pp. [iii], 95. 21½ cm. Education Society's Press, *Bombay*. 1891. **306. 33. D. 14**

Translations:

— Persianischer Rosenthal. In welchem viel lustige Historien . . . vor 400. Jahren von . . . Schich Saadi in Persischer Sprach beschrieben. Jetzo aber von Adamo Oleario, mit zuziehung . . . Hakwirdi übersetzt in Hochdeutscher Sprache heraus gegeben und mit vielen Kupfferstücken gezieret. pp. [1], 196, [30]. 27 cm. *Schlesswig*. 1654. **23. I. 10/1**

— Essai historique sur la législation de la Perse, précédé de la Traduction complete du Jardin des Roses de Sady. Par M. l'Abbé Gaudin. pp. [ii], xli, 415. 20 cm. *Paris*. 1789. **80. BB. 33**

— The *Gulistān*, or Rose Garden. By Musle-huddeen Shaik Sādy, of Sheeraz. Translated from the original, by F. Gladwin. pp. xxii, [i], 303. 20½ cm. *London*, reprinted (*Calcutta* printed). 1808. **306. 30. G. 10**

— The *Gulistān* (Rose-Garden) by Sādī of Shīrāz. Translated from the original by F. Gladwin. . . . A new edition. pp. xxii, [i], 304. 21 cm. *London*. 1834. **306. 33. D. 6**

— The *Gulistan* (Rose-Garden), by Sādī, of Shīrāz. Translated from the original, by F. Gladwin. . . . A new edition. [Re-printed.] pp. 168. 19½ cm. *Calcutta*. 1871. **306. 33. D. 25**

— The *Gulistān* (Rose-Garden) by Sādī of Shīrāz. Translated from the original by F. Gladwin. . . . Second edition. pp. xxi, 266. 15½ cm. *Lucknow*. 1877. **306. 31. F. 36**



*Gulistān*, by Sa'dī—*Cont.*

- The Gulistan, or Rose-Garden, by Shaikh Sadi. Translated by F. Gladwin, carefully collated with the original. [Re-printed.] pp. [iii], xi, 178. 18 cm. *Allahabad*. 1909. **306. 30. F. 24**
- — (National Press Oriental Series.) [Re-printed.] pp. [i], [i], x, 169. 17½ cm. *Allahabad*. 1916. **306. 30. F. 25**
- — [Re-printed.] pp. [i], [i], x, 171. 18 cm. *Allahabad*, 1921. **Per. B. 23**
- [Gladwin's translation.] [For selections, edited by R. Levy.] *Būstān*. 1928.
- The Gulistan, or Flower-Garden, of Shaikh Sadi of Shiraz: translated into English, by J. Ross, Esq. From the Persian text of Gentius . . . Together with an essay on Sadi's life and genius. pp. [i], [ii], 475. 20½ cm. *London*. 1823. **306. 33. D. 12**
- Gulistan; ou, Le Parterre-de-Fleurs du Cheikh Moslih-eddin Sadi de Chiraz traduit littéralement sur l'édition autographique du texte publiée en 1828 avec des notes historiques et grammaticales par N. Semelet. pp. [v], 410. 25 cm. *Paris*. 1834. **306. 32. B. 8/2**
- Sadi's Rosengarten. Aus dem Persischen durch Dr. P. Wolff. pp. 335, covers. 14½ cm. *Stuttgart*. 1841. **306. 34. A. 37/1**
- Moslicheddin Sadi's Rosengarten. Nach dem Text und dem arabischen Commentare Sururi's aus dem Persischen übersetzt mit Anmerkungen und Zugaben von K. H. Graf. pp. xxii, 302. 16½ cm. *Leipzig*. 1846. **306. 31. F. 29**
- Gulistan; ou, le parterre de roses, par Sadi traduit du persan . . . et accompagné de notes . . . par Ch. Defrémery. pp. [i], [i], xlvii, 358, [1]. 17 cm. *Paris*. 1858. **306. 31. F. 27**
- The Gulistān; or, rose garden of Shaikh Muṣlihu'd-dīn Sa'dī of Shīrāz, translated from a revised text, with copious notes, and a life of the poet. By J. T. Platts. pp. 28, xxix, 356. 21½ cm. *London*. 1873. **306. 33. E. 18 ; 306. 33. E. 19**
- Saâdi. Le Jardin des Roses. Traduit du Persan [by] F. Toussaint. Préface de la Comtesse de Noailles. pp. [v], 179, 1 plate. 16 cm. *Paris* (*Dijon* printed), 1923. **Per. A. 8**
- Saâdi. Le jardin des roses. [Translated by J. Gaudin, with illustrations by H. Chapront.] (*Scripta Manent*. 49.) pp. 242, [1], [1]. 18 cm. *Paris* (*Dijon* printed). [1930.] **Per. B. 36**



*Gulistān*, by Sa'di—*Cont.*

- Select fables from Gulistan, or the Bed of Roses. Translated from the original Persian of Sadi, by S. Sullivan, Esq. pp. v, 139. 17½ cm. *London*. 1774. **306. 31. F. 26**
- Saadi's, des weisen Persers, Königspiegel. Herausgegeben von J. G. Grohmann. . . . Mit dem Bildniss des Saadi. [Selections.] pp. xx 172, 1 plate. 15½ cm. *Leipzig*. 1802. **306. 31. F. 34/1**
- Drei Lustgänge aus Saadi's Rosenhain, aus dem Persischen übersetzt von Dr. B. Dorn. pp. [ii], iv, 130. 21 cm. *Hamburg*, 1827. **E. 288/2**
- Istòri Causido dóu Gulistan de Sadi revira dóu Persan per L. Piat. pp. vi, 104. 22 cm. *Montpellier*. 1888. **306. 30. G. 27**
- The Gulistan; or, Rose-Garden of Shaikh Muslih-ud-din Sa'adi of Shiraz. A new translation in prose and verse with notes, introduction, and some notices of the Sufiistic doctrines of the Persian poets. By P. F. Gallagher. Part I. [Containing the introduction and chapter 1.] pp. [i], ix, 75, xiii. 16½ cm. *Bombay*. 1885. (No more published.) **1254/1**
- A literal translation of the first chapter of Gulistan by E. H. Sahiar. pp. [i], 44. 16 cm. *Bombay*. 1889. **E. 752/10**
- From the Persian. The Gulistan being the Rose-Garden of Shaikh Sa'di. The first four Babs, or "Gateways" translated in prose and verse by Sir E. Arnold. pp. xvi, 220, [i]. 18 cm. *London*. 1899. **306. 33. D. 41**
- The Rose-Garden of Sa'di selected and rendered with introduction by L. Cranmer-Byng. (Wisdom of the East Series.) pp. 64. 16½ cm. *London*. 1905. **306. 31. F. 23**
- Rose-leaves from Sadi's Garden, Being the Gulistan rendered into verse by A. H. Hyatt. (The Aldwych Series.) pp. 65, [1]. 13 cm. *London* (*Enfield* printed). 1907. (Edition limited to 300 copies. Copy number 232.) **306. 31. F. 43**
- Tales from the Gulistān or Rose-Garden of the Sheikh Sa'di of Shirāz translated by Sir R. Burton and illustrated by J. Kettelwell. pp. xx, 256, 9 plates. 23 cm. *London*. 1928. **Per. D. 54**

*Gulistān i hikmat*, by 'Abd al-'Aziz Ārawī.

- [Model letters.] pp. 34. *lith.* 27 cm. Muḥammadi, *Lucknow*. 1291 (1874). **863/9**
- [Other editions]:  

2072/14 (1874).
734/6 (1877).
2461/4 (1877).



*Gulistān i Hind*, by **Durgā-prasāda**.

[A history of India. Illustrated.] pp. 201, 358, 281, 47, 77.

*lith.* 24 cm. Queen Press, Sandila. 1897. 306. 33. E. 41

*Gulistān i jannat* [abr.]

*Mahābhārata*.

*Gulistān i manqabat i Husainī*, by **Nadhīr Aḥmad**.

[Five *mukhammas* poems in honour of Husain.] pp. 13 [1].

*lith.* 24½ cm. Mufīd i 'āmm, Agra. 1292/1875. 2192/2

*Gulistān i masarrat*, by 'Abd al-Raḥmān **Khān**, called **Shākir**.

[An anthology of Persian poetry.] pp. 10, 562, 11. *lith.* 26

cm. Muṣṭafā'ī, Cawnpore. 1267 (1851).

306. 32. C. 15 ; 306. 32. D. 11

— [Another copy, lacking pp. 562-end.]

306. 32. B. 11

*Gulistān i raḥmat*, by **Muḥammad Mustajāb Khān**.

The Life of Hafiz ool-Moolk, Hafiz Rehmut Khan, written by his son, the Nuwab Moost'ujab Khan Buhadoor, and entitled Gooliston-i-Rehmut. Abridged and translated from the Persian by G. Elliott, Esq. (Oriental Translation Fund.) pp. [i], 144.

21 cm. London. 1831.

36. H. 18 ; 306. 33. A. 19

*Gulistānah*.

**Muḥammad 'Alī**, called **Gulistānah**.

*Gulriz*, by **Nakhshabī**.

Gulriz. [A romance, edited] by Agha Muhammad Kazin Shirazi . . . and . . . R. F. Azoo. (Bibliotheca Indica. Vol. 213.) pp. ii, 191, wrappers. 26 cm. Baptist Mission Press, Calcutta. 1912.

B. I. 213, 213\*

*Gulshan i asrār*

*Dīwān i Aḥrār*.

*Gulshan i asrār*, by **Muḥammad Anwar 'Alī**, called 'Ājiz.

[A tract on the Ṣūfī discipline.] pp. 42. *lith.* 24½ cm. Newal

Kishōr, [Lucknow]. 1288/1871.

2078/4

*Gulshan i bikhār*, by **Shiftah**.

[Notices of old Urdu poets.] pp. 272. *lith.* 24 cm. Newal

Kishōr, Lucknow. 1291/1874.

306. 33. B. 28

*Gulshan i faid* [anon.]

[A grammatical tract in verse on the functions of the letters of the alphabet.] pp. 34. *lith.* 27 cm. Newal Kishōr, Lucknow. 1290/1873.

2072/6

*Gulshan i Hakīm*, by **Hakīm**.

[Poems. Marginal notes.] pp. 120. *lith.* 25 cm. Newal

Kishōr, Lahore. 1323 (1905).

3738/7



*Gulshan i Ibrāhīmī.*

*Tārīkh i Firīshah.*

*Gulshan i 'Iṣmat.*

*Qiṣṣah i Najīb.*

*Gulshan i ma'ānī*, by **Muḥammad Shāfi'**.

Gulshan-i-ma'ani. Edited by Mohammad Shafi. (Second edition.) [Selections from Persian prose and verse, prescribed for the B.A. Examination of the University of the Punjab.] pp. [i], [i], [i], 4, 296. *lith.* 24½ cm. Fīrūz Printing Works, Lahore. 1933. **Per. D. 321**

*Gulshan i makrān*, by **Nūri**.

[Collected poems. Edited by Maulawī 'Abd al-Ṣamad.] pp. 84. *lith.* 22 cm. Electric Litho Printing Press, Karachi. 1933. **Per. C. 192**

*Gulshan i ma'rifat.*

Gulshan i ma'rifat ya'nī intikhāb i ba'd i kalām i ma'rifat i Dārā Shikōh . . . u Walī Rām . . . u ghairah. [Selected Ṣūfī utterances attributed to Dārā Shikōh. Followed by Ṣūfī tracts in Urdu verse and prose by Walī Rāma and others.] pp. 48, 64, wrappers. *lith.* 16½ cm. Khwārshīd i 'ālam, Lahore. 1876. **2186/5**

*Gulshan i rāz*, by **Shabistari**.

Mahmud Schebisteri's Rosenflor des Geheimnisses. Persisch und Deutsch herausgegeben von Hammer-Purgstall. pp. vi, 32, [ii], [56], 2 plates. 27½ cm. Pesth und Leipzig (Wien printed). 1838. **306. 29. C. 5**

— *Gulshan i Raz: the Mystic Rose Garden of Sa'd ud Din Mahmud Shabistari.* The Persian text, with an English translation and notes, chiefly from the commentary of Muhammad bin Yahya Lahiji. By E. H. Whinfield. pp. xvi, 94, [1], 58, [2]. 28 cm. London. 1880. **306. 31. D. 7**

— [Edited by Qāḍis 'Abd al-Karīm and Raḥmaḥ Allāh.] pp. 68. *lith.* 21½ cm. Faṭḥ al-Karīm, Bombay. [1890.] **306. 33. C. 32**

— *Mathnawī i Gulshan i rāz.* [Another edition, with an Urdu preface by Muḥammad 'Alī.] pp. 64, wrappers. *lith.* 18½ cm. 'Ālamgīr Electric Press, Lahore. [1934.] **Per. B. 187/4**

— [Another edition] [sq.]

*Ṣafwah al-ṣafā'.* 6.

— *Mafātīḥ al-i'jāz sharḥ i Gulshan i rāz.* [The running commentary of Muḥammad ibn Yahyā Lāhijī on the poem.] pp. 224. *lith.* 20½ cm. Muẓaffarī, Bombay. 1313 (1895). **2185/1**



*Gulshan i rāz*, by **Shabistari**—*Cont.*

— The *Gulshan Rāz* of Najm ud Din, otherwise called Sa'd ud Din Mahmud Shabistari Tabrizi. Translated by E. H. Whinfield. pp. [ii], xiv, 116, [1]. 19½ cm. *Calcutta*. 1876.

306. 33. D. 24

— The Dialogue of the *Gulshan-i-Rāz* or Mystical Garden of Roses of Mahmoud Shabistari. With selections from the Rubaiyat of Omar Khayām. [English verse-translation by E. A. Johnson.] pp. vi, 64, 1 slip. 18 cm. *London*. 1887.

306. 31. F. 16

— The Secret Rose Garden of Sa'd ud Din Mahmūd Shabistari. Rendered [selections] from the Persian with an introduction by F. Lederer. (Wisdom of the East Series.) pp. 91, [1]. 16½ cm. *London*. 1920.

Per. A. 7

*Gulshan i rāz i tarīqat.*

*Dīwān i Sa'idī.*

*Gulshan i sa'ādat*, by **Muhammad Amin**:

[Model letters. Marginal notes.] pp. 176. *lith.* 24½ cm.  
Nizām al-maṭābi', *Madras*. 1290/1873.

891/26

*Gulshan i shamīm*, by **Khvush Taqrir**.

[Model letters.] pp. 16. *lith.* 27 cm. *Thamar i Hind*,  
*Lucknow*. 1291 (1874).

863/24

*Gulshan i shubayān*, by **Tafaddul Husain**.

The *Golshan-i-Sibyān* or Persian Reader No. 1. Prepared . . .  
by Saiyid Tafazzol Hosain. (Lees's Persian Series. No. 3.)  
pp. [i], ii, 3, 72. 18 cm. *Calcutta*. 1855.

306. 34. A. 50/2

— [Another edition, without English title-page.] pp. [i], 80.  
16½ cm. *Calcutta*. 1861.

3756/1

*Gulshan i hamīshah bahār*, by **Naṣr Allāh Khān**, called **Athīm**.

[A dictionary of Persian and Urdu poets, arranged alphabetically  
according to the *takhalluṣ*, with illustrative selections from  
their poetry.] pp. 6, 127. *lith.* 31 cm. *Fath al-akhbār*,  
[*India*]. 1270 (1854).

148/5

*Gulzār i 'Ajām*, by **Maqbūl Aḥmad**.

[Model letters. Marginal notes.] pp. 72. *lith.* 27 cm. *Newal*  
*Kishōr*, *Lucknow*. 1871.

2071/5

*Gulzār i dabistān*, by **Śiva Nārāyaṇa**.

[Witty anecdotes.] pp. 42. *lith.* 19 cm. *Newal Kishōr*,  
*Lucknow*. 1866.

1015/6

— [Another edition.] pp. 42. *lith.* 18½ cm. *Newal Kishōr*,  
*Lucknow*. 1868.

2115/7



*Gulzār i dabistān*, by **Śiva Nārāyaṇa**—*Cont.*

— [Other editions]:

2103/5 (1873). 1014/23 (1874). 2189/5 (1876).

2185/3 (1873). 2070/6 (1875). 2101/8 (1876).

*Gulzār i dānish*, by 'Abd Allāh, called **Fā'iq**.

[Model letters. Marginal glosses.] pp. 58. *lith.* 26 cm.

Muḥammadī, [India]. [18 ?] 81/1

*Gulzār i Dārā*, by **Aḥmad Dārā**.

Sī dāstān muntakhab az *Gulzār i Dārā*. (The *Gulzar-i-Dara*.)

[30 tales in verse.] pp. 35. 21 cm. Union Steam Press,

Karachi. 1916. Per. D. 17/9

*Gulzār i Hindī*, by **Kanhaiyā Lāl**.

Political Essays in Persian on Moral Subjects, entitled *Goolzar-i-Hindee*, by Lalla Kunhya Lall. pp. [i], [i], [i], 162, [2]. *lith.*

23 cm. Panjābī, Lahore. 1283/1867. 732/1

— [Second edition. Revised and improved.] pp. [ii], [i], 4,

116. *lith.* 24 cm. Panjābī, Lahore. 1286/1869.

2175/2; 306. 33. B. 1

— [Third edition.] pp. [iii], [ii], 4, 102. *lith.* 23 cm. Panjābī,

Lahore. 1287/1870. 666/1

— [Fourth edition.] pp. [i], [ii], [i], 4, 104. *lith.* 25 cm.

Kūh i nūr, Lahore. 1873. 2220/5

*Gulzār i Kashmīr*, by **Kṛipā Rāma**.

[A history of Kashmir.] pp. 516, 34, 2. *lith.* 32½ cm.

Lahore. 1871. 306. 32. E. 9

*Gulzār i Khalīl*, by **Ḥasan**, Qādirī, called **Shi'ri**.

[A life of the Kashmīrī saint, Khwājah Muḥammad Khalīl

Qādirī.] pp. 36. *lith.* 25 cm. Maṭla' i nūr, Lahore. 1291

(1874). 2058/1

*Gulzār i ma'rifat*, by **Ḥusain-āzād**.

Le Roseraie du Savoir; choix de quatrains mystiques tirés des

meilleurs auteurs persans. Traduits [with Persian text] . . .

avec une introduction et des notes . . . par Hocéÿne-Āzād.

2 vols. pp. 206, [1]; xxxv, 358. 17 cm. Paris & Leyde.

1906. 306. 30. F. 15-16

*Gulzār i ma'rifat*, by **Muḥammad Nizām 'Alī Khān**.

[A mystical *mathnawī*.] pp. 76. *lith.* 22 cm. Muḥammadī,

[Lucknow. 1877]. 2458/3

*Gulzār i surūr*.

*Riyād al-nūr*.



*Gulzār i 'Uthmānī*, by **Muḥammad 'Abd al-Qawī**, called **Fānī**.

*Gulzar-i-Osmani*. Being Nine Persian Qasidas . . . by Maulana Muhammad Abdul Qavi Fani . . . Chishti Sabiri . . . Late Professor of Persian and Arabic, Government Norris College, Nagpur . . . and Now through the irony of fate Only a Lecturer in Persian, Lucknow University. pp. [ii], 40, [1], wrappers. lith. 25 cm. Nami Press, Lucknow. 1932. **Per. E. 108/3**

*Gulzār i waḥdat*, by **Muḥammā**.

[Collected poems. Edited with a preface by Maulawī 'Abd al-Rashīd.] pp. 332. lith. 23 cm. Islāmīyah Steam Press, Lahore. [1924.] **Per. D. 196**

*Gulzar-i-Osmani*.

*Gulzār i 'Uthmānī*.

**Gurbakhshānī** (*Hōtchānd Mūlchānd*) [ed. & tr.]

*Badā'i*.

*Taiyibāt*.

— [ed.] *Shāh-nāmah*.

Gurbaxani.

**Gurbakhshānī**.

**Guy** (Arthur) [tr.]

*Dīwān i Ḥāfiẓ*.

*Rubā'iyāt i 'Umar Khaiyām*.

*Gūy u chāugān*.

*Hāl-nāmah*.

*Guzīdah i ta'līmāt*.

Selections; descriptive, scientific, and historical; translated from English and Bengalee into Persian. Compiled and published under the authority of the Committee of Public Instruction [Bengal]. pp. [i], [i], 8, 311. 24½ cm. Education Press, Calcutta. 1827. **306. 34. B. 5**

*Gwāliyār-nāmah* [anon.]

History of the Fortress of Gwalior. [Translated from a Persian manuscript account.] By Shrimant Balwant Row Bhayasaheb, Scindia. pp. [i], [i], [i], 55, 1 plan. 19 cm. Bombay. 1892. **E. 718/17**

*Habeeb-os-Seear*.

*Ḥabīb al-siyar*.

**Ḥabīb Allāh**, Munshī [tr.]

*al-Qur'aḥ al-maimūnah*.

**Ḥabīb Allāh**, *Shāh*, *Thānī Muḥibb-Allāhī*.

*Shajarah i sharīfah i manẓūmah i Qādirīyah*.



Ḥabīb Allāh, Shīrāzī, called **Qā'ānī**.

**Ḥabīb Allāh** (Abū Muḥammad), Maulawī, Pashāwari.

*Ibtāl i shirmidhah.*

*al-Istilā' 'alā al-iḥtiwā'.*

**Ḥabīb Allāh** (Muḥammad), Mīrzā, Shīrāzī [tr.]

*Haft wādī.*

*Kitāb i Īqān.*

[*Préceptes du Béhaïsme.*]

Ḥabīb Allāh. (Shams al-Dīn), Mīrzā, called **Mazhar**.

**Ḥabīb Haidar**, Qalandar.

*Mawāhib al-Qalandar.*

Ḥabīb al-Nabī Khān, called **Ṣaulat**.

**Ḥabīb al-Raḥmān**, Shaikh [tr. sel.]

*Gulistān.*

**Ḥabīb al-Raḥmān Khān**, Shirwānī [ed.]

*Kulliyāt i 'Azīz.*

*Ḥabīb al-siyar*, by **Khawānd Amir**.

[A history of the world from creation to the year 930/1520.]

3 vols. pp. 197; 238; 424. *lith.* 30 cm. *Teheran*. 1271 (1855). **306. 29. F. 14**

— The Habeeb-os-Seear, by Mirza Gheeos-od-Deen bin Mirza Hamāum od Deen . . . 3 vols. pp. [iii], 97, 60, 96, 84; 65, 54, 82, 191; 141, 80, 374, 48, 50. *lith.* 32 cm. *Aḥmadī, Bombay*. 1857. **306. 30. E. 7-8; 306. 30. E. 11**

— Die Geschichte Tabaristan's und der Serbedare nach Chondemir. Persisch und deutsch von B. Dorn. (Mémoires de l'Académie des Sciences de St.-Petersbourg. VI Série. T. VIII.) pp. 182. 31 cm. *St. Petersburg*. 1850. **306. 32. D. 5**

— A History of the Minor Dynasties of Persia. Being an extract from the Ḥabīb-us-siyar of Khondamīr. Edited by S. A. Ranking. pp. [iii], 135. 22 cm. *London*. 1910. **306. 30. G. 26; 3751/2**

— *Intikhāb i tārikh i Ḥabīb al-siyar*. [An extract, from the creation of Adam to Saul.] pp. 150. *lith.* 25½ cm. *Muḥammadī, Cawnpore*. 1328/1910. **3740/3**

**Ḥabībī** (Muḥammad Ḥabīb Allāh).

*Yūsuf Zulaikhā.*

Habib-Ullah Chirazi.

**Ḥabīb Allāh** (Muḥammad), Shīrāzī.



*Ḥadā'iq al-balāghah*, by **Shams al-Din Faqir**.

The Bowers of Eloquence: being a treatise on the rhetoric, poetry, and rhyme of the Persians; by Meer Shums-ood-Deen Fukeer, of Dehlee. Corrected for the press and published . . . by Mouluvees Jan Alee and Abdoor Ruheem. pp. [i], 486. 21 cm. Mouluvee Shookr-oolah, *Calcutta*. 1814.

306. 33. F. 15

— [Another edition. Edited by Muḥammad Ja'far.] pp. 135, [1]. *lith.* 26½ cm. Ja'farī, [*Lucknow*]. 1263 (1847). 91/7

— [Another edition.] pp. 112. *lith.* 23½ cm. Ṣafdarī, [*Bombay*]. 1303 (1886). 705/6

— [Another edition. Foot-notes.] pp. 167, wrappers. *lith.* 28 cm. Karīmī, *Lahore*. 1920. Per. F. 42

*Ḥadā'iq al-siḥr fī daqā'iq al-shi'r*, by **Rashīd al-Din**, called **Waṭwāt**.

[A manual of prosody. Edited, with preface, notes and excursuses, by 'Abbās Iqbāl.] pp. [i], [i], [i], lxxii, 150, xv, [1], 2, 2 plates. 21½ cm. Majlis, *Teheran*. 1308s (1929).

Per. C. 57

*Ḥadā'iq al-'ushshāq*, by **Muḥammad Riḍā** ibn Muḥammad **Shafī'**.

[A manual of Ṣūfism.] pp. 138. *lith.* 27 cm. Muṣṭafā'ī, *Cawnpore*. 1270 (1854). 131/3

[Another edition.] pp. 135. *lith.* 25½ cm. Newal Kishōr, *Cawnpore*. 1291/1874. 2170/1

**Ḥadāqat Khān** (Salāmat 'Alī Khān, Muḥammadābādī).

*Ikhtiyār*.

**Ḥaddād**, Khwājah, Imām [ps.]

*Muntakhab i rasā'il*.

**Ḥādhiq** (Muḥammad Ishāq, Saiyid).

*Ḥadīqah i na't*.

*Madīnah i na't*.

**Hādī Hasan** [ed.]

*Dīwān i Falakī*.

*Ḥadīqah al-'ālam*, by **Mīr i 'Ālam**.

[A history of Hyderabad.] 2 vols. pp. [i], [i], [i], 15, 7, 415; [i], 397, 3. *lith.* 31½ cm. Sirāj al-Mulk Bahādur, *Hyderabad*. 1266 (1850). 306. 30. D. 12; 306. 30. D. 13

— [Another edition.] 2 vols. pp. 8, 416; 5, [1], 416. *lith.* 26 cm. Saiyidī, *Hyderabad*. 1310 (1892-3). Per. E. 15

— [abr. tr.]

*Kaisarnāmah i Hind*.



*Ḥadīqah al-aqālīm*, by **Murtadā Ḥusain**, called **Ilāh-yār**.

[A universal geography.] pp. 2, 697. *lith.* 31½ cm. Newal Kishōr, Lucknow. 1296/1879. (This copy contains 107 pages of manuscript notes inserted after p. 26, as well as various other notes.) **Per. G. 8**

*Ḥadīqah i dānish*, by **Mu'in al-Zaman Muḥammad**, called **Wahshat**.

[Romantic tales. With a glossary.] pp. 194, 20. *lith.* 25 cm. [Lucknow.] 1877. **2446/6**

*Ḥadīqah i faṣāḥah*.

Ḥadīqa-i-Fasahat. The Text Book for Higher Standard Examination in Persian. English translation of the selected portion from the diary of Nasiru-D-Din Shah. By Muhammad Kazim Shirazi. pp. [i], 99. 21 cm. Calcutta. 1908.

**3751/1**

*Ḥadīqah al-ḥaqīqah*, by **Sanā'ī**.

The first book of the Ḥadīqatu 'l-ḥaqīqat [a mystical *mathnawī*] or the Enclosed Garden of the Truth of the Ḥakīm Abū'l-Majd Majdūd Sanā'ī of Ghazna. Edited and translated by Major J. Stephenson. (Bibliotheca Indica. Vol. 211.) pp. xxxiii, 197, 100. 25½ cm. Baptist Mission Press, Calcutta. 1911.

**B. I. 211, 211\***

*Ḥadīqah i 'ishrat*, by **Durgā-prasāda**, called **Mihr**.

[Biographies of famous women.] pp. 64, [2]. *lith.* 24½ cm. Queen Press, Sandila. 1311/1894. **306. 32. A. 18**

*Ḥadīqah i na't*, by **Ḥādhiq**.

[Poems in honour of the Prophet.] pp. 48. *lith.* 30½ cm. Nizāmī, Cawnpore. 1285 (1868). **2111/1**

*Ḥadīqah al-salātīn*, by **Nizām al-Dīn Aḥmad**.

[A history of the Quṭb-Shāhī dynasty. Part 1. Edited with a preface by Saiyid 'Alī Aṣghar Bilgrāmī.] pp. [i], 2, 10, 140, 9, [1], 6 plates. 24 cm. Ṣiddīqī, Hyderabad. 1350 (1932).

**Per. D. 308**

*Ḥadīqah i wiṣāl*, by **Akbar 'Alī Khan**.

[A tract on mystical love.] pp. 18. *lith.* 26 cm. Ḥusainī, [India]. 1259 (1843). **98/9**

*Ḥadīth i ghādir*.

'Abaqāt al-anwār.

*Ḥadīth i madīnah al-'ilm*.

'Abaqāt al-anwār.

*Ḥadīth al-thaqlain*.

'Abaqāt al-anwār.



*Ḥadīthōn kā tarjamah.*

[A small collection of Traditions translated into Persian.] pp. 8. *lith.* 25½ cm. Rahbar Press, Vaniyambadi. [1927.]

Per. E. 92

*Ḥadīyah* [anon.]

[A controversial pamphlet attacking the tenets of Muḥammad Ismā'īl Dihlawī. Followed by the *Tuḥfah i Rasūlīyah* of Ghulām Muḥyī al-Dīn Qaṣūrī.] pp. 76. *lith.* 22½ cm. Muḥammadī, Lahore. [1871.]

2054/6

*Ḥadīyah i Aḥmadīyah u muḥtada'āt i Najdīyah*, by Muḥibb Aḥmad.

[A controversial pamphlet refuting the Najdī heresy.] pp. 32, 2. *lith.* 24½ cm. Ilāhī, Agra. [1870.]

2334/3

*Ḥadīyah i Mujaddidīyah*, by Wakil Aḥmad, called 'Ājiz [sq.]

*Anwār i Aḥmadīyah.*

Hafez.

**Ḥāfiẓ.**

Hafis.

**Ḥāfiẓ.**

**Ḥāfiẓ.**

Muḥammad Mujib Allāh **Khān.**

**Ḥāfiẓ.**

*Ba'd i ḥamd.*

**Ḥāfiẓ** (Muḥammad), Shīrāzī.

*Dīwān.*

**Ḥāfiẓ Ābrū** (Shihāb al-Dīn 'Abd Allāh ibn Luṭf Allāh, **Khawāfī**).

*Zubdah al-tawārīkh.*

*Hafiz av Shiraz* [tr.]

*Dīwān i Ḥāfiẓ.*

*Ḥāfiẓ i imān az fitnah i Qādiyān*, by Muḥammad Pīr-bakhsh.

[A controversial tract, refuting the Aḥmadī claim. Followed by a number of legal responsa.] pp. 48. *lith.* 25½ cm.

Karīmī Press, Lahore. 1925.

Per. E. 85

**Ḥāfiẓ Muḥammad.**

*Abwāb al-ṣarf.*

*Hafiz' Odes* 1-75.

*Dīwān i Ḥāfiẓ.*

*Hafiz Odes* 369-443.

*Dīwān i Ḥāfiẓ.*

*Hafiz-Radif-e-Dal* [sel.]

*Dīwān i Ḥāfiẓ.*



*Hafiz the Persian Lyric Poet* [tr.]

*Dīwān i Ḥāfiẓ.*

*Hafiz the Prince of Persian Lyric Poets* [tr.]

*Dīwān i Ḥāfiẓ.*

*Hafiz the Tongue of the Hidden* [tr.]

*Dīwān i Ḥāfiẓ.*

Hafiz-ud-Deen Mahomed Isfahani.

**Isfahānī** (Ḥāfiẓ al-Dīn Muḥammad).

*Haft āsmān*, by **Aḥmad 'Alī**.

The Haft Āsmān, or History of the Masnawī of the Persians.

... With a biographical notice of the author, by H. Blochman. (Bibliotheca Indica. Vol. 80.) pp. iv, [i], 6, 174. 22 cm. Baptist Mission Press, Calcutta. 1873. **B. I. 80, 80\***

*Haft dābiṭah*, by **'Alī Naqī Khān**.

[Rules for elegant letter-writing.] pp. 16. lith. 25 cm. Muṣṭafā'ī, [Cawnpore]. 1266 (1849-50). **83/2**

— [Another edition.] pp. 16. lith. 24½ cm. Jām i jahān, Meerut. 1268 (1851-2). **80/2**

— [Other editions]:

2045/1 (1871). 2189/6 (1876). 2442/2 (1878).

2072/7 (1872). 2101/1 (1876).

*Haft iqlīm*, by **Amin Aḥmad**.

Haft-iqlīm, or, The Geographical and Biographical Encyclopædia of Amīn Aḥmad Rāzī. Edited by E. Denison Ross and Khān Ṣāhib Maulavī 'Abdul Muqtadir [and A. H. Harley]. (Bibliotheca Indica. Vol. 215.) *In progress*. Calcutta. 1918- .

**B. I. 215, 215\***

— [sel.]

*al-Intikhāb al-bahīyah*. 6.

*Haft kaukab*.

*Haft-band*.

*Haft khwān*, by **'Abd al-Aḥad**, called **Zāmi**.

[Seven *qaṣīdah* poems in honour of Muḥammad.] pp. 32. lith. 25 cm. Muḥammad 'Alī-bakḥsh, Lucknow. 1290 (1873). **2075/6**

*Haft nashd*, by **Kāshī**.

Haft nashd i Mullā Ḥasan Kāshī. [A *qaṣīdah* written in imitation of Khāqānī, with another poem. Followed by the same author's *Haft-band*, poems in praise of Muḥammad and 'Alī, and an ode of Ḥāfiẓ. A biography of the poet is prefixed.] pp. 16. lith. 20½ cm. Ithnā-'asharī, Lucknow. 1292 (1875).

**2055/10**



*Haft paikar*, by **Nizāmī**.

The Book colled [*sic*] Huft Piker of Mowlana Shaik Nizamee Sahib Allahir Ruhma the stories of Buhram Goor; Lathographed [with marginal notes] by Lucksheemon Willhoojee. pp. 180. *lith.* 23½ cm. [*Bombay*. 1849.] **306. 30. A. 23**

— *Mathnawī i Haft paikar i Maulānā Nizāmī*. [Another edition. With appendix of supernumerary verses contained in the Bombay edition.] pp. 119. *lith.* 25½ cm. Newal Kishōr, [*Lucknow*]. 1288/1871. **2105/2**

— *Haft paikar i Nizāmī*. [Another edition.] pp. 119. *lith.* 25½ cm. Newal Kishōr, *Lucknow*. 1290/1873. **306. 31. C. 21**

— [Another edition.] pp. 116. *lith.* 24½ cm. Newal Kishōr, [*Lucknow*]. 1304/1887. (This copy lacks the appendix contained in the two preceding editions.) **300/1**

— *Heft Peiker; ein romantisches Epos, des Nizāmī Genge'i*. Herausgegeben von H. Ritter und J. Rypha. (Československý Ústav Orientální v Praze. Monografie Archivu Orientálního. Vol. III.) pp. [i], [i], xi, [i], iv, 303, 43. 25 cm. *Praha* (Daulat, *Istanbul* printed). 1934. **Per. E. 113**

— [another edition.]

*Khamsah i Nizāmī*. 1.

— *Behram-Gur und die russische Fuerstentochter*. Muhammed Nizamī-d-din, dem Gendscher, nachgebildet und durch kritisch-philologische Anmerkungen erlaeutert von F. von Erdmann [with the life of Nizāmī extracted from the *Tadhkirah al-shu'arā'*, and German verse-translation]. (*Hikāyat i Bahrām Gūr u dukhtar i Pādshāh i Rūs mukhtaṣar i Haft Paikar*. . . .) 2-te Auflage. pp. xxvii, 271, [1]. 23 cm. *Kasan*, 1844. **306. 33. B. 15**

— *The Haft Paikar (The Seven Beauties)*. Containing the life and adventures of King Bahrām Gūr, and the seven stories told him by his seven queens. By Nizāmī of Ganja. Translated from the Persian, with a commentary, by C. E. Wilson. . . . Vol. I. Translation. (Vol. II. Commentary.) (Probsthain's Oriental Series. XII, XIII.) 2 vols. pp. xix, 288; iv, 212. 19 cm. *London*, 1924. **Per. B. 21**

*Haft qulzum*, by **Haidar Khān**, afterwards **Shāh i Zamān**, King of Oudh.

*The Seven Seas*. A Dictionary and Grammar of the Persian Language by . . . the King of Oude. In seven parts. [With preface by Qabūl Muḥammad.] 2 vols. pp. [i], [v], 354, [3], 242, [1], 245; 179, 180, 161, 229. 40 cm. His Majesty's Press, *Lucknow*. 1822. **306. 34. G. 3-4; 306. 34. G. 5-6**

— [Another edition.] pp. [4], 247, 168, 170, 123, 128, 123, 144. *lith.* 36 cm. Newal Kishōr, *Lucknow*. 1879. **309. 29. F. 5**



*Haft tamāshā*, by **Qatil**.

[A treatise on the various creeds and sects of the Hindus and Indian Muslims.] pp. 164. *lith.* 25 cm. Newal Kishōr, Lucknow. 1292/1875. 2061/1

*Haft Vadi*.

*Haft wādī*.

*Haft wādī*, by **Bahā' Allāh**.

Beha-Ullah. Haft Vadi (Les Sept Vallées). Lawhé-Akdas (La Tres Sainte Tablette). Lawhé-Hekmat (Sur la Sagesse). Kelematé Maknouné farsiyé (Les Paroles cachées, en Persan). Traduction française par H. Dreyfus et M. Habib-Ullah Chirazi. pp. 116. 17½ cm. Paris, 1905. 306. 34. A. 8

— [tr.]

[*L'Œuvre de Bahāou'llāh*.]

*Haft-bāb*, attr. to **Bābā Saiyidnā**.

*Two Early Ismaili Treatises*. 1.

*Haft-band*, by **Imdād 'Alī**.

[Seven poems in praise of the Caliph 'Umar.] pp. 10. *lith.* 23 cm. Delhi. 1269 (1852). 79/10

*Haft-band*, by **Kāshī**.

Haft-band i Kāshī. [7 poems in honour of the Prophet and 'Alī.] pp. 16. *lith.* 25 cm. Newal Kishōr, Lucknow. 1325 (1907). 3724/3

— Haft-band i Mullā Muḥsin Kāshī. [Another edition, white type on blue.] pp. 15, [1]. *lith.* 23½ cm. 'Uthmānī, Agra. [1910.] 3738/8

— [Another edition] [sq.]

*Haft naṣḥd*.

— Taḍmīn i Muftī bar Haft-band i Kāshī. [A metrical amplification on the preceding work, by Muftī Imām-bakhsh.] pp. 20. *lith.* 23½ cm. Panjābī, Lahore. 1870. 2481/6

— [Another edition of the preceding.] pp. 20. *lith.* 23½ cm. Panjābī, Lahore. 1292 (1875). 2334/6

— Haft kaukab. [Another *taḍmīn* on the same, by Muḥammad Ḥaidar called Rāqim. Followed by laudatory notices.] pp. 30. *lith.* 24½ cm. Rōhilak i Hind Press, Bareilly. 1289/1873. 2075/5

— Mukhammas i Haft-band i Kāshī mausūm bah Tuḥfaḥ al-'urafā'. [A metrical amplification on the same, by Mīrzā Naurūz 'Alī Khān.] pp. 24. *lith.* 24 cm. Nūr al-anwār, Arrah. 1294/1878. 800/5

— Mukhammas i Haft-band i Mullā Ḥasan Kāshī. [An anonymous *takhmīs* on the same.] pp. 4, 4, 36, [1]. *lith.* 25 cm. Shu'lah i tūr, Cawnpore. 1294/1877. 2334/4



**Haft-band i Zahrā**, by **Faḍl**.

Haft-band i Zahrā mutarjam al-ma'rūf bah ism i tārikhī i Jām i sabīl i ākhirat. [Seven poems in praise of the Prophet, in close imitation of Kāshī's *Haft-band*. With preface and inter-linear Urdu version. Followed by various laudatory notices.] pp. 8, [i], 48, 3 plates. lith. 22 cm. Ibrāhīmī, Lucknow. 1347 (1929). **Per. C. 69**

**Haggard** (*Sir* William Henry Doveton) [ed.]

*Wazīr i Lankurān*.

**Ḥaidar** (Ḥaidar Bēg, Mīrzā).

*Kullīyāt*.

**Ḥaidar 'Alī**, Faiḍābādī.

*Muntahā al-kalām*.

**Ḥaidar 'Alī**, Maulawī, Latīfpūrī [comm.]

*Jauhar al-tarkīb*.

Ḥaidar Bēg, Mīrzā, called **Ḥaidar**.

**Ḥaidar Ḥasan** ibn Shāh Muḥammad Ḥasan, Shāh, Ilāhābādī.

*Madhāq i sukhān*.

**Ḥaidar Khān** (Ghāzī al-Dīn), afterwards **Shāh i Zamān**, King of Oudh.

*Haft qulzum*.

**Haig** (*Sir* Thomas Wolseley) [ed.]

*Muntakhab al-lubāb*.

— [tr.] *Burhān al-ma'āthir*.

*Muntakhab al-tawārīkh*.

**Hain** (Ludwig) [ed.]

*Khamsah i Nizāmī*.

**Hairah al-fiqh**, by **Ibn Nizām**.

[Legal responsa. Followed by a *fatwā* in Urdu by Wajih al-Dīn.] pp. 16. lith. 25 cm. Hindu Press, Delhi. 1868.

2445/3

— [Another edition.] pp. 16. lith. 25 cm. Muḥammadī, Delhi. 1286 (1869). **2033/4**

— [Other editions]:

2217/7 (1871).

2217/8 (1876).

2060/1 (1874).

2217/9 (1878).

**Hairān** (Muḥammad Muḥyī al-Dīn).

*Tahqīq al-qawānīn*.

Hajib-e-Shāhi.

**Hājib i Shāhi**.

**Hājib i Shāhi** (Nannu-miyān Aḥmad-miyān) [ed.]

*Readings from Persian Prose and Poetry*.



**Ḥājji Ḥabīb**, Punnōchhī.

*Manāzil al-safar i ḥajj.*

**Ḥājji Muṣṭafā** [tr.]

*Siyar al-muta'akhhirīn.*

**Ḥājji Rajab tājir**, by **Malkum Khān**.

*Majmū'ah.* 2.

**Ḥājji Zain al-'Attār** (Zain al-Dīn 'Alī ibn al-Ḥusain, Anṣarī).

*Ikhtiyārāt i badī'ī.*

**Ḥakīm.**

'Abd Allāh **Khān**, called **Ḥakīm**.

**Ḥakīm** (Muḥammad 'Abd Allāh).

*Gulshan i Ḥakīm.*

**Ḥakīm al-Hind**, Audhī.

**Ḥakīm i Ilāhī.**

**Ḥakīm i Ilāhī**, Lakhnawī.

*Kashshāf i 'ālam.*

**Ḥakīm Mainā.**

*Mathnawī i qadā u qadar.*

**Ḥakīm Mattias.**

De Silva (Don Henry).

**Ḥakīm Muḥammad Khān.**

*Inshā i bī-bahā.*

*Inshā i dil-afrūz.*

*Ruqa'āt i bī-naẓīr.*

**Ḥakīmā musaddas i Karīmā** [tasdīs]

*Pand-nāmāh.*

**Ḥālāt**, by **Muḥammad Ḥusain Gulbun**.

Halat; peinture des mœurs en Perse au commencement du XIV<sup>ème</sup> siècle de l'Hégire et Adab-al-sorur, essai sur la manière de prendre la vie du bon côté afin de pouvoir travailler gaiement. Par M. Hossein Malek Golbon. [Edited with a biography by Muḥammad Ṣādiq Ḥusainī Farāhānī.] pp. [v], [i], xxxii, 148, 44, 2 plates, covers. 16 cm. Armaghān, Téhéran. 1311s (1924). **Per. A. 18**

**Ḥālāt i jang i Malakah u Sithānah**, by 'Abd al-Ḥaqq Hindūstānī.

[A description in verse of a mountain campaign of 1863 on the borders of Afghanistan.] pp. 384. lith. 23 cm. Ṣādiqpur, Patna. 1901. **3749/4**

**Ḥālāt i Nādir Shāh** [sel.]

*History of Persia.*

*Hālāt u sukhanān i Shaikh Abū Sa'id.*

Zhizn' i riechi startsa Abu-Sa'ida Meikheneiskago . . . [The Life and sayings of Abū Sa'id ibn Abī 'l-Khair. Edited by V. A. Zhukovsky.] (Publications of the Oriental Faculty of St. Petersburg University. No 2.) pp. [ii], 6, [i], [i], 84. 27 cm. St. Petersburg, 1899. **305. 21. B. 2**

**Halhed** (Nathaniel Brassey) [tr.]

*Vivādārṇava-sētu.*

**Hāli** (Muḥammad Altaf Husain).

*Kulliyāt i nazm i Hālī.*

*Hall i Maqāmāt i 'Abd al-Wāsi Hānsawī.*

*Maqāmāt.*

*Hall al-mushkilāt*, by **Tamṭam**.

[A manual of magic, translated from the original of Tamṭam by Muḥammad ibn Sa'd called Ibn Sāwajī. With an appendix attributed to Shihāb al-Dīn Maqtūl (Suhrawardī).] pp. 83, [1]. lith. 16½ cm. Datta-prasāda, Bombay. 1312 (1894).

**1016/5**

*Hall i Qaṣā'id i Khāqānī* [comm.]

*Qaṣā'id i Khāqānī.*

*Hall i tarkīb i Karīmā* [comm.]

*Pand-nāmah.*

*Hall i tarkīb i Maḥmūd-nāmah* [anal.]

*Maḥmūd-nāmah.*

**Hallāj** (Abū 'l-Mughīth Husain ibn Manṣūr).

*Kitāb al-ṭawāsīn.*

*Hāl-nāmah*, by 'Ārifī.

Gūy u chaugān "The Ball and the Polo Stick" yā Hāl-nāmah i or, "Book of Ecstasy" 'Ārifī by 'Ārifī. Edited by R. S. Greenshields. pp. 31. 21½ cm. London (Hertford printed). 1931. **Per. C. 51**

— The Ball and the Polo Stick or Book of Ecstasy. A translation of the Persian Poem Gūī u Chaugān or Hālnāma by 'Ārifī with 3 unpublished Polo miniatures in colour by R. S. Greenshields. pp. 31, 3 plates. 21½ cm. London (Hertford printed). 1932.

**Per. C. 59**

**Hamadānī.**

'Alī Hamadānī.

**Hamd Allāh Mustaufi** (Aḥmad ibn Abī Bakr ibn Naṣr).

*Nuzhaḥ al-qulūb.*

*Tārīkh i guzīdah.*



Hamd Ollāh Mostooufi.

**Hamd Allāh Mustaufi.**

**Ḥamid** (Muḥammad Ḥamid al-Zamān Khān).

*Armaghān i Ḥamid.*

**Ḥamid al-Dīn**, Qādī, Nāgōrī.

*Dībāchah i Dīwān i Ghurrah al-kamāl.*

**Ḥamid al-Dīn Aḥmad** Auj Mangan.

*Auj i 'ishq.*

**Ḥamid al-Dīn Khān**, Bahādur [ps.]

*Aḥkām i 'Ālamgīrī.*

**Ḥamid al-Dīn Nāgōrī.**

*'Ishqīyah.*

**Ḥamid Ḥusain**, Mūsawī.

*'Abaqāt al-anwār.*

**Ḥamīdī** (Abū Bakr).

*Maqāmāt i Ḥamīdī.*

**Hamilton** (Colonel George William) [pref.]

*Tārīkh i Jhang Sayāl.*

*Ḥamlah i Ḥaidarī*, by **Bamūn 'Alī**, called **Rāji**.

[A *mathnawī* on the history of 'Alī and his religious contemporaries.] pp. 592. *lith.* 32 cm. *Bombay*. 1266 (1850).

306. 31. D. 14

— [Another edition: broken up into two poems, the foregoing, and *Dāstān i ghazwah i Ḥusain.*] pp. 436, 152. *lith.* 32 cm. *Bombay*. 1264 (1848).

306. 34. C. 23

*Ḥamlah i Ḥaidarī*, by **Gul Aḥmad**.

*Ḥamlah i Ḥaidarī* ba-zabān i Fārsī i jadīd mashhūr bah Duwāzdah majlis u Jang-nāmah i Imām Muḥammad Ḥanīf.

[A prose account of the battles fought by 'Alī and his contemporaries.] pp. 96. *lith.* 25½ cm. Newal Kishōr Press, *Lahore*. [1915.]

3740/2

*Ḥamlah i Ḥaidarī*, by **Muḥammad Rafī'**, called **Bādhil**.

[An epic on the exploits of Muḥammad and the first four Caliphs. Edited by Saiyid Muṣṭafā.] 2 vols. pp. 4, 238; 333. 34½ cm. Sulṭānī, [India]. 1267 (1851).

306. 30. E. 15

**Hammer** (J. von).

**Hammer-Purgstall.**

**Hammer-Purgstall** (Baron Joseph von).

*Duftkörner.*

*Sur les Origines Russes.*



**Hammer-Purgstall** (Baron Joseph von)—*Cont.*

— [ed. & tr.]

*Gulshan i rāz.*

*Tazjiyah al-amṣār.*

— [tr.] *Dīwān i Ḥāfiẓ.*

*Durrah al-tāj.*

**Hammond** (Eric) [tr.]

[*Splendour of God.*]

**Handasah**, by **Wilāyat 'Alī.**

[An elementary geometry, for use in the fifth year elementary.

Corrected by Faḍl Muhammad Khān.] pp. 28. lith. 24½ cm.

Mufid i 'āmm, Lahore. 1306s (1927).

**Per. D. 256**

**Handasah i musattaḥah.**

[A Plane Geometry, for use in the seventh standard of Afghan schools.] pp. 314, covers. lith. 20½ cm. Mufid i 'āmm,

Lahore. 1306s (1927).

**Per. C. 122**

**Handasah i sāl i panjum u shashum.**

[A geometry for use in the fifth and sixth years of Afghan schools.] pp. 80, covers. lith. 18 cm. Mufid i 'āmm, La-

hore. 1306s (1927).

**Per. B. 79**

**Hangāmah i dil-āshūb**, by **Bāqir** and **Sukhan.**

[Poems of occasional character composed in emulation of those written by Jawāhir Singh called Jauhar, and 'Abd al-Ṣamad called Fidā'. Part 2.] pp. 38. lith. 25 cm. Santa-prasāda, Arrah. 1284 (1867).

**2478/4**

**Hanley** (M. P.) [tr.]

*Rubā'iyāt i Iṣfahānī.*

Haphyzi.

**Ḥāfiẓ.**

**Ḥaqā'iq al-akḥbār**, by **Muḥammad Ja'far.**

[A history of the Qājār dynasty. Vol. 1.] pp. [336]. lith. 26 cm. Teheran. 1284 (1867).

**Per. E. 65**

**Ḥaqīqah al-Islām**, by **Sanā' Allāh.**

[A manual of ethics. In the margin (pp. 25-31), *Istiftā i akḥdh i ajrat bar qirā'at i Qur'ān*, a *fatwā* on the question whether it is proper to receive pay for reciting the Qur'ān.] pp. 32. lith. 24½ cm. Muḥammadi, Lahore. [1873.]

**2192/3**

**Ḥaqīqah i Muslimān i Bangālah**, by **Faḍl i Rabbī.**

The Origin of the Musalmans of Bengāl: being a translation of "Haqiqate Musalman-i-Bengalah." By Khondkar Fuzli Rubbee. pp. [v], 132. 18½ cm. Calcutta. 1895.

**306. 26. A. 23**



**Ḥaḡiqat.**

**Ḥusain Shāh**, Saiyid.

Ḥaḡiqate Musalman-i-Bengalah.

*Ḥaḡiqah i Muslimān i Bangālah.*

*Ḥaqq al-Sultān*, by **Muḥammad Nuṣrat 'Alī**.

[A work extolling the merits of the Ottoman dynasty of Turkey.] pp. 184. *lith.* 25 cm. Nuṣrah al-maṭābi', *Delhi*. 1295 (1878). 2216/1

*Ḥaqq al-taḡqīq*, by **Barakat Rā'e**.

Makhzan i sarā'ir i daḡīq musammā bah Ḥaqq i taḡqīq. [A Sūfī tract.] pp. [i], 20. *lith.* 22 cm. Mufīd i 'āmm, *Lahore*. 1879. 2344/4

*Ḥaqq al-yaqīn*, by **Muḥammad Bāqir** ibn Muḥammad Taqī.

[The fundamentals of Shī'ism.] pp. 384. *lith.* 31 cm. Ja-'farī, *Lucknow*. 1300 (1883). 306. 32. D. 3

**Ḥaqqī.**

**'Abd al-Ḥaqq Dihlawī.**

*al-Ḥarf mā bain al-nahw wa'l-ṣarf*, by **'Abbās Ḥusain**.

[A school grammar.] pp. 4, 88, wrappers. *lith.* 21½ cm. Khādim al-ta'lim Steam Press, *Lahore*. 1321 (1904). Per. D. 17/4

*Ḥarf i rāst*, by **R. Sūran**.

[A controversial tract attacking the Bahā'is.] pp. 16, wrappers. 18 cm. Hoor Printing Press, *Bombay*. 1928. Per. B. 84

Hari-Gōpāla, Sikandarābādī, called **Taftah**.

**Hari-karaṇa**, Multānī.

*Inshā i Hari-karaṇa.*

**Hari-Kṛṣṇa**.

*Mathnawī i pand.*

**Harington** (John Herbert).

*Analysis.*

— [ed.]

*Kullīyāt i Sa'dī.*

**Harley** (Alexander Hamilton) [ed.]

*Haft iqlīm.*

*Harut und Marut*, by **F. Rosen**.

Harut und Marut und andere Dichtungen [mainly Persian] aus dem Orient verdentscht durch F. Rosen. pp. 123, [1]. 16 cm. *Berlin*. 1924. Per. A. 12

**Hasan**, Mīrzā, Shīrāzī [ed.]

*Anwār i Suhailī.*

Ḥasan, Mullā.

*Dīwān.*

Ḥasan, Qādirī, called **Shi'ri**.

*Gulzār i khalīl.*

Ḥasan (Abū 'l-Qāsim), Tūsī, called **Firdausī**.

Ḥasan (A'zam al-Dīn), Bilgrāmī.

**A'zam al-Dīn Ḥasan.**

Ḥasan (**Mu'in al-Dīn Chishtī**).

Ḥasan 'Alī [ed.]

*Rubā'iyāt i Jalāl al-Dīn Rūmī.*

Ḥasan 'Alī (Jamāl al-Dīn Muḥammad, Saiyid).

*Tuḥfaḥ al-mushtāq.*

Ḥasan 'Alī **Khān**, Maulawī, Khūrjawī.

*Taṣṣīḥ al-lughāt.*

Ḥasan Bēg Rūmlū.

*Aḥsan al-tawārīkh.*

Ḥasan ibn Muḥammad **Sharaf al-Dīn Rāmī**.

Ḥasan ibn Walī Allāh (Abū Muḥammad), Kubrawī.

**Abū Muḥammad Ḥasan.**

Ḥasan **Khān** (Nuṣraḥ al-Wizārah), Āqā, Mīrzā, called **Badī'**.

Ḥasan **Muqaddam**.

Ḥasan **Pirniyā**.

Ḥasan Sa'ād al-Dīn, Saiyid, Qādirī, called **Saiyid 'Ālimī**.

Ḥasan **Taqī-zādah**.

*Az Parwīz tā Chingīz.*

Ḥasan-i-Rūmlū.

**Ḥasan Beg Rūmlū.**

Hasein Āli, Mīrzā.

**Husain 'Alī, Mīrzā.**

**Hāshimī** (Zain al-'Ābidīn ibn Abī 'l-Husain) [tr.]

*Ṣālihōtra.*

*Ḥashmat i Kashmīr*, by 'Abd al-Qādir **Khān**.

Nuskhah i Ḥashmat i Kashmīr. [A historical account of Kashmir and some adjacent countries.] pp. [i], 130. lith. 23 cm. Asiatic Lithographic Press, [Calcutta]. 1832.

Per. D. 58



*Haṣht bihiṣht*, by **Amīr Khusrau**.

[A poem on the exploits of Bahrām Gūr, in imitation of Niẓāmī's *Haft paīkar*. Marginal notes.] pp. 197. *lith.* 24 cm. Newal Kishōr, Lucknow. 1290/1873. **2068/2**

— [Another edition. Edited with an Urdu preface by Muḥammad Sulaimān Ashraf.] pp. [i], 8, 6, 324, 228. *lith.* 23½ cm. *Aligarh*. 1336/1918. **Per. D. 6**

*Haṣht sharā'it*, by **Husain**, called **Khabbāz**.

*Haṣht sharā'it* i ḥaḍarāt i Khwājagān i Naqshbandīyah. [The principal rules of the Naqshbandī order. With an Urdu translation by Malik Faḍl al-Dīn.] pp. 32, wrappers. *lith.* 26 cm. Muḥammadī Steam Press, Lahore. [1922.]

**Per. D. 179**

**Haṣkafī** ('Alā' al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn 'Alī).

*Durr al-mukhtār*.

**Hātifi** ('Abd Allāh).

*Lailā Majnūn*.

*Ẓafar-nāmah*.

*Ḥatīm Ta,ee*, a romance.

*Siyāḥat i Ḥatīm Ṭā'ī*.

*Hauḍ al-Kauthar*, by 'Alī Anwar [sq.]

*Rauḍ al-azhar*.

*Hayāḥ al-nufūs*, by **Ismā'il ibn Muḥammad**.

[A compendium of logic, ethics and metaphysics.] pp. 324. *lith.* 24½ cm. Muṣṭafā'ī, Delhi. 1291 (1874). **2479/1**

— [Another edition. Edited by 'Abd al-Wāsi' Ja'farī.] pp. 23, 2, 456. *lith.* 18 cm. Anwār i Aḥmadī, Allahabad. [1926.]

**Per. B. 39**

*Hayāḥ al-qulūb*, by **Muḥammad Bāqir** ibn Muḥammad Taqī.

[Lives of the Prophets, 'Alī, Fāṭimah, and the Imāns, followed by a dissertation on the Shī'ite theory of the Imamate.] 3 vols. foll. [130], 447; [173]. vol. 3. *lith.* 30½ and 26 cm. *Teheran*. 1240-60 (1824-44). **Per. G. 14-16**

— [Another edition. Vol. 1.] pp. 324. *lith.* 30 cm. *Teheran*, 1274 (1857-8). **306. 29. F. 3**

— [Another edition. Vol. 2.] foll. 447. *lith.* 30 cm. *Teheran*. 1267 (1851). **306. 32. D. 1**

— [Another edition. Vol. 3.] pp. 368. *lith.* 19 cm. *Khazīnah al-durr*, [? Lucknow]. 1291 (1874). **2118/1**

— [Another edition. Vol. 1.] pp. 803. *lith.* 27 cm. Newal Kishōr, Lucknow. 1295/1878. **306. 30. B. 32**



*Ḥayāḥ al-qulūb*, by **Muḥammad Bāqir** ibn Muḥammad Taqī—*Cont.*  
 —The Life and Religion of Mohammed, as contained in the  
 Sheeāh traditions of the Hyāt-ul-Kuloob. Translated from  
 the Persian by Rev. J. L. Merrick. pp. xv, 483. 21½ cm.  
 Boston (U.S.A.). 1850. **16. F. 10**

*Ḥayāt i Bismil*, by **Bismil**.  
 [Poems.] pp. 184, wrappers. *lith.* 22 cm. Allāh-bakhsh  
 Steam Press, Qadian. [1933.] **Per. C. 178/6**

*Ḥayāt i fakhr i kā'ināt*, by **Lutf Allāh Aḥmad**.  
 [A Life of the Prophet. Translated by Saiyid Riḍā 'Alī-zādah.]  
 3 vols. pp. 315; 514; 582. 24½ cm. Mufid i 'āmm, Lahore.  
 1345/1927. **Per. D. 149**

*Hazār u yak suḵhan*, by **Amir Qulī Amin**.  
 [1,001 idioms of modern Persian.] pp. 76. 18 cm. Berlin.  
 1342 (1924). **Per. B. 144**

**Hazīn.**

**Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥazīn.**

Hedayat.

**Hidāyat.**

*Heft Peiker.*

*Haft paikar.*

*Das Heldenbuch von Iran* [tr. sel.]

**Shāh-nāmah.**

*Heldensagen von Firdusi* [tr. sel.]

**Shāh-nāmah.**

**Henderson** (Captain Philip Durham) [tr.]  
 [Travels.]

Herkern.

**Hari-karāṇa.**

**Hermelin** (Baron Axel Eric) [tr.]

*Anwār i Suhailī.*

*Mantiq al-tair.*

*Sikandar-nāmah.*

*Tadhkirah al-auliya',*

**Hermes Trismegistus** [ps.]

*Majmū'ah i ṭilasm i Iskandar.*

**Heron-Allen** (E.) [ed. & tr.]

*Rubā'iyāt i Bābā Ṭāhir.*

*Rubā'iyāt i 'Umar Khaiyām.*

**Hertel** (Johannes) [tr.]

*Hikāyāt i latīfah.*



- Hibah al-wahhāb*, by 'Abd al-Wahhāb ibn Muḥammad Ghauth.  
[A tract on the principles of Islam.] pp. 64. lith. 16½ cm.  
Hāshimī, [India.]. 1292 (1875). 1016/9
- Hidāyah al-atfāl*, by Abū 'l-Qāsim Riḍawī.  
[An elementary statement of the fundamentals of Islam.] pp.  
32. lith. 24 cm. Victoria Press, Lahore. 1289 (1872). 2054/4
- [Another edition. On the margin, the *Zīnah al-'ibād*, a treatise on *fiqh* by Zain al-'Ābidīn.] pp. 24. lith. 24½ cm.  
Governor Press, Lahore. 1288 (1871). 2044/2
- [Another edition] [mg.]  
*Sirāj al-'ibād*.
- [Another edition, with marginal notes, preceded by a number of commendatory letters, and accompanied at the head margin by an untitled Arabic tract attributed to Abū Ja'far Muḥammad al-Tūsī beginning, . . . fa-hādhihi 'iddah masā'il. . . ] pp. 48.  
lith. 22 cm. Victoria Press, Lahore. [1875.] 2054/11
- Hidāyah al-atibbā' 'alā mabāhiṭh al-atbā'*, by Muẓaffar Ḥusain.  
[The principles and practice of medicine. With laudatory notices and marginal glosses.] pp. 10, 256. lith. 29 cm.  
'Alawī, Lucknow. 1291 (1874). 2205/2
- [Another edition.] pp. 163. lith. 29½ cm. Ḥusainī, Lucknow. 1293/1876. 1244/2
- Hidāyah al-mu'minīn*, by Mu'in al-Din Muḥammad.  
[A summary of Ṣūfī doctrine.] pp. 36. lith. 26 cm. Newal Kishōr, Lucknow. 1292/1875. 2078/5
- Hidāyah al-nūr*, by Muḥammad Sa'd Allāh.  
[A tract on the ceremonial treatment of the nails and the hair. With a laudatory notice by Saiyid Nūr 'Alī and marginal notes.] pp. [iv], 48, [1]. lith. 30½ cm. Muḥammadī, Cawnpore. 1267 (1851). 224/8
- Hidāyah al-qādī wa-kifāyah al-muftī*, by Muḥammad Aiyūb.  
[An outline of Ḥanafī law.] pp. 79, [1]. lith. 25 cm. Islāmīyah Steam Press, Lahore. 1331/1913. 3736/1
- Hidāyah al-sabīl wa-kifāyah al-dalīl*, by Farhād Mirzā.  
[A diary of a Pilgrimage undertaken in the year 1292-3 (1875-6).] pp. 362. lith. 35 cm. Shiraz. 1294/1877. Per. H. 1
- Hidāyah al-ṣarf* [anon.]  
[A treatise on Arabic accidence.] pp. 38. lith. 21½ cm.  
Aḥmadī, Calcutta. 1268 (1852). 1014/6
- *Hidāyat fī 'l-ṣarf*. [Another edition.] pp. 39. lith. 23½ cm.  
Ḥaṣmah i 'ilm, Patna. 1868. 1012/24



*Hidāyah al-ṣubyān*, by **Tafaḍḍul Ḥusain**.

"The Hidayat al-Sibyan"; or, Persian Primer, prepared . . .  
by Saiyid Tafazzol Hosian . . . (Lees's Persian Series. No. II.)  
pp. [i], iv, [i], xii, 41, [1]. 17 cm. Samadi Press, Calcutta.  
1855.

306. 34. A. 50/1; 2187/7

**Hidāyat.**

**Ridā Qulī Khān.**

**Hidāyat** (Ṣādiq).

*Anīrān.*

*Ausānah.*

*Fawā'id i giyāhkhwārī.*

*Iṣfahān niṣf i jahān.*

*Māziyār.*

*Parwīn.*

*Sāyah u raushan.*

*Sih qatrah i khūn.*

*Zindah ba-gūr.*

*Hidayat al-Sibyan.*

*Hidāyah al-ṣubyān.*

Hidayet Husain (M.).

**Muḥammad Hidāyat Ḥusain.**

*Hidden Words.*

*Kalimāt i maknūnah.*

**Ḥifẓ Allah**, Munshī.

*Inshā i faid-rasān.*

*Hikāyāt i 'ajibah*, by **Ghulām Qādir**.

[Miraculous stories of the Prophets and saints.] pp. 35. lith.  
19½ cm. Madras. 1263 (1847).

197/3

*Hikāyāt i dil-pasand*, by **Wāṣif**.

[Anecdotes.] pp. 164. lith. 19 cm. [Madras. 186?].

1015/16

— [Another edition.] pp. 99. lith. 25 cm. Nizāmī, Cawnpore.  
1291 (1874).

2209/5

— [Another edition.] pp. 96. lith. 25 cm. Nizāmī, Cawnpore.  
1297 (1880).

2446/3

*Hikāyat i Karbalā raftan*, by **Malkum Khān**.

*Majmū'ah.* 3.

*Hikāyāt i laṭīfah* [anon.]

The Hikayath Latifa, in Persian. Printed for the Madrasa-i-Azam. . . . [Anecdotes.] pp. 40. lith. 22 cm. Maẓhar al-'ajā'ib, Madras. 1869.

679/14



*Hikāyāt i laṭīfah* [anon.]—*Cont.*

— *Hikāyāt i laṭīf*. [Another edition.] pp. 16. *lith.* 25½ cm.  
Akbarī, [Delhi]. [1871.] **2036/3**

— *Hikāyāt i laṭīf dar 'ibārat i salīs*. [Edited by Bahmanjī Bahrāmjī Patil.] pp. 48. *lith.* 16 cm. [Calcutta.] 1871.  
**2187/5**

— *Hikāyāt i laṭīf*. [Another edition.] pp. 16. *lith.* 24 cm.  
Nārāyaṇa, Delhi. 1288 (1871). **2056/8**

— *Hikāyāt i laṭīfah*. [Another edition.] pp. 24. *lith.* 23 cm.  
Fardī, Bangalore. 1289 (1872). **2048/3**

— [Other editions]:

**1012/13** (1872). **2070/7** (1875). **2446/1** (1879).

**2069/6** (1873). **2170/5** (1877). **3752/1** (1880).

**2189/7** (1875).

— [Another edition.] [sq.]

*Muntakhab al-naṣā'ih.*

— [Another edition, with translation by F. Gladwin.]

*Persian Moonshee.* Part II. 1.

— *Hikāyāt-i-latīf* and Shikh Saadi's *Pand-nameh* translated into English. [Reprinted from the *Persian Munshee* of F. Gladwin, with additions by the editor, A. T. D.] pp. [i], [i], 68. 16 cm.  
*Bombay.* 1873. **1016/10**

— *Hikāyāt-i-Latīf* translated into English. Intended for beginners. [Reprinted from F. Gladwin's *Persian Moonshee*.] (Mistri's Persian Series. No. 9.) pp. [ii], 54. 16 cm.  
*Bombay.* [1888.] **2187/6**

— *Hikāyāt-i-latīf* translated into English. [Another edition of the preceding.] (Karani's Translation Series.) pp. 32, wrapper. 16 cm. *Bombay.* 1887. **E. 752/5**

— A complete glossary of *Hikāyāt al-Latīf* (first twenty-five stories) with Sindhi and English explanation, Arabic plurals, infinitives and imperatives . . . by Udharam Bhojraj Bakhru. pp. [i], 38. 24 cm. *Sukkur.* 1905. **Per. D. 319/7**

— „*Hikāyāt*“ Persische Schnurren. Aus dem Persischen übersetzt und mit Anmerkungen versehen von G. L. Leszczyński. (Kleine Bücher des Neuen Orient. I.) pp. 93, [1]. 16 cm. *Berlin.* 1918. **Per. A. 2**

— *Zweiundneunzig Anekdoten und Schwänke aus dem modernen Indien.* Aus dem Persischen übersetzt von J. Hertel. (Indische Erzähler. Band 9.) pp. 92, [1]. 17 cm. *Leipzig.* 1922. **Per. A. 11**



*Hikāyāt i nādirah* [anon.] [mg.]

*Latā'if i 'ajibah.*

*Hikayath Latifa.*

*Hikāyāt i latīfah.*

**Hilālī** (Badr al-Dīn, Chagatā'i).

*Dīwān.*

*Hilyah al-'adhrā'*, by **Sharar**.

[Stories of the Prophets, written as an elementary reader for Muslim children.] pp. 100; wrappers. *lith.* 23 cm.

Dil-gadāz, Lucknow. 1921.

**Per. D. 215**

**Himāyat 'Alī**, Kākūrawī [comm.]

*Fuṣūl i Akbarī.*

**Hindley** (John Haddon) [tr.]

*Dīwān i Hāfiẓ.*

Hinduchah ibn Sandjar.

**Hindū-Shāh** ibn Sanjar.

**Hindū-Shāh** ibn Sanjar, Nakhjawānī.

*Tajārib al-salaf.*

**Hippocrates** [ps.]

*'Alāmāt i jalīyah.*

*Tarjamah i Risālah i qabrīyah.*

*Hirz al-amān*, attr. to **Husain Wā'iz Kāshifī**.

[A treatise on the magical qualities of the letters of the alphabet.] pp. 290. *lith.* 27½ cm. 'Alawī, Lucknow. 1290/1873.

**2108/5**

*Hisāb*, by **Ghulām Jilānī Khān**.

[An arithmetic for standard 5 elementary. Revised by Faid Muḥammad Khān.] pp. 174. *lith.* 24½ cm. Mufīd i 'āmm, Lahore. 1305s (1926).

**Per. D. 106**

— [Second edition.] pp. 146. *lith.* 24½ cm. Mufīd i 'āmm, Lahore. 1306s (1927).

**Per. D. 257**

*Hisāb*, by **Wilāyat 'Alī**.

[An arithmetic for standard 3 elementary. Revised by Faid Muḥammad Khān.] pp. 108. *lith.* 24½ cm. Mufīd i 'āmm, Lahore. 1306s (1927).

**Per. D. 258**

*Hisāb i 'ilmī u 'amalī*, by **Abū 'l-Ḥasan Arjmand**.

[A theoretical and practical arithmetic for the 2nd year in secondary schools.] pp. 264, covers. *lith.* 18½ cm. Fīrūz Printing Works, Lahore. 1306s (1927).

**Per. B. 107**



*Ḥisāb i jadīd*, by Shaiḵh 'Abd al-Karīm.

Juz' i auwal i Ḥisāb i jadīd. [A new arithmetic for standards 1 and 2 elementary. Part 1.] pp. 64. lith. 21½ cm. Muḥaffarī, Bombay. 1338 (1920). Per. C. 70

*Histoire de l'Asie Centrale.*

*Afghān u Kābul u Bukhārā.*

*Histoire de Timur-Bec* [tr.]

*Ẓafar-nāmah.*

*Histoire des Samanides* [sel.]

*Raudaḥ al-ṣafā'.*

*Histoire des Sassanides par Mirkhond* [sel.]

*Raudaḥ al-ṣafā'.*

*Historia Christi.*

*Dāstān i Masīḥ.*

*Historia filii Chavendschahi* [sel.]

*Raudaḥ al-ṣafā'.*

*Historia S. Petri.*

*Dāstān i San Pedro.*

*Historico-Geographical Survey of Iran.*

*Tadhkirah i juḡhrāfiyā i tārikhī i Īrān.*

*History of Āsafu 'd Daulah* [tr.]

*Tafḍīḥ al-ghāfilīn.*

*History of China*, by Rev. **Exoos**.

A Persian Translation of Rev. Exoos's History of China, by Mahomed Zaman Khan. Translated by the author at the request of Rev. Bournouf. pp. [i], [i], 96. 23 cm. Baptist Mission Press, Calcutta. 1864. 306. 22. B. 3

*History of England*, by Rev. **Davis**.

Davis's History of England. Translated into Persian by Mirza Ismail Ibrahim. (Tarjamah i Tārikh i Inglistān.) pp. [ii], 326, 1 map. lith. 17½ cm. Education Society's Press, Bombay. 1874. 306. 33. D. 33

*History of Gujarat.*

*Tārikh i Gujarāt.*

*History of Hindostan* [tr.]

*Tārikh i Firishtah.*

*History of Humāyūn.*

*Humāyūn-nāmah.*

*History of Hyder Naik.*

*Nishān i Haidarī.*

*History of India*, by **J. Malcolm**.

*Tārīkh i Hind*. [A Persian translation of Malcolm's History by Ismā'īl Ḥairat. Illustrated.] 2 vols. pp. 4, 238, 1 map; 251. *lith.* 33 cm. *Bombay*. 1289-90/1872-3.

306. 30. E. 2-3

— [Another edition.] 2 vols. pp. [ii], 210, 1 map; 227, [2]. *lith.* 28½ cm. *Bombay*. 1303-4/1886. 306. 32. D. 20

*History of Persia*.

*Rauḍaḥ al-ṣafā'.*

*History of Persia*, by **J. Malcolm**.

Malcolm's History of Persia edited and adapted to the Persian translation of Mirza Hairat, with notes and dissertations, by Lieut.-Col. M. H. Court. pp. xi, 290, 1 map. 32 cm. *Lahore*. 1888.

21. M. 1

— *Tārīkh i Īrān*. [A Persian version. Edited by Muḥammad Ḥasan.] *In progress*. *Lucknow*. 1932- . Per. B. 177

— *Ḥālāt i Nādir Shāh*. [*Dhikr i aḥwāl i Nādir Shāh*. An account of the reign of Nādir Shāh, extracted and translated from the preceding.] pp. 52, wrappers. *lith.* 18 cm. *Anwār i Aḥmadī Press, Allahabad*. [1929.] Per. B. 148

— [sel.]

*Sarmāyah i kḥirad*.

*History of Sind* [tr.]

*Tārīkh i Sindh*.

*History of the Afghans* [tr.]

*Tārīkh i Khān-jahānī*.

*History of the Atābeks of Syria and Persia* [sel.]

*Rauḍaḥ al-ṣafā'.*

*History of the Bahmanī Dynasty*, by **J. S. King**.

The History of the Bahmanī Dynasty. Founded on the *Burhān-i Ma, āṣir* [of Ṭabāṭabā'ī, and the *Tadhkirah al-mulūk* of Rafī' al-Dīn Ibrāhīm Shīrāzī]. (Reprinted from the "Indian Antiquary.") pp. xxxv, 157, 1 map. 22 cm. *London*. 1900.

306. 31. G. 18

*History of the Conquerors of Hind*.

*Shāh-nāmah i Hind*.

*History of the Early Kings of Persia* [sel.]

*Rauḍaḥ al-ṣafā'.*

*History of the first ten years of . . . Alemgeer* [abr.]

*'Ālamgīr-nāmah*.



*History of the Fortress of Gwalior* [tr.]

*Gwāliyār-nāmah.*

*History of the Life of Nader Shah* [tr.]

*Tārīkh i Nādirī.*

*History of the Minor Dynasties of Persia* [sel.]

*Ḥabīb al-siyar.*

*History of the Moghuls of Central Asia.*

*Tārīkh i Rashīdī.*

*History of the Nizam Shahi Kings.*

*Burhān al-ma'āthir.*

*History of the Reign of Tipu Sultān.*

*Nishān i Ḥaidarī.*

*History of the Rise of the Mahomedan Power in India* [tr.]

*Tārīkh i Firīshṭah.*

*History of Timur-Bec* [tr.]

*Ẓafar-nāmah.*

*Hitōpadēṣa.*

Mufarriḥ al-qulūb. [A translation of the well-known Sanskrit book of fables, made from a Hindi version, by Tāj al-Dīn ibn Mu'in al-Dīn Malikī.] pp. 78. lith. 26 cm. Newal Kishōr, Lucknow. 1869. 2036/4; 2114/4

— [Another edition.] pp. 79. lith. 25 cm. Muḥammadī, Delhi. 1871. 2115/4

— [Another edition.] pp. 80. lith. 25 cm. Newal Kishōr, Lucknow. 1300/1883. 306. 32. A. 20

Hocéyne-Azad.

*Ḥusain-āzād.*

Hoey (William) [tr.]

*Tafḍīḥ al-ghāfilīn.*

*Tārīkh i farah-bakhsh.*

Holley (Horace) [tr.]

[*Bahai Scriptures.*]

*Honderd kwatrijnen van Omar Khayyam* [tr.]

*Rubā'iyāt i 'Umar Khayyām.*

Hōrmasji Tehmulji Dādāchandji.

Hormuzd Kinkāsh, Kirmānī [ed.]

*Pand-nāmah i chahār faṣl.*

Horn (Paul) [ed.]

*Dīwān i Salīm.*

*Lughat i Fārs.*

*Horti Persici et Arabici*, by **E. Amthor** and **A. T. H. Fritzsche**.

*Horti Persici et Arabici*. In Latii valles transtulerunt Odoardus Amthorus et Arminius Fritzschi. Pars prima. pp. viii, 64. 21 cm. *Melocabi et Lipsiae*. 1842. **E. 134/3**

Hosain Âli.

**Husain 'Ali**.

Hosain Khan.

**Husain Khān**.

Hossein Malek Golbon.

**Muhammad Husain** (Malik al-Kuttāb).

Hōtchānd Mūlchānd **Gurbakhshānī**.

**Houtsma** (Martijn Theodor).

*Receuil de Textes*.

— [ed.] *Khamsah i Nizāmī*.

**Huart** (Clément).

*Textes persans*.

— [ed. & tr.]

*Garshasp-nāmah*.

— [tr.] *Anīs al-'ushshāq*.

*Hudūd al-'ālam* [anon.]

*Hudūd al-'ālem*. Rukopis' tumanskogo. [An early geography. Published in facsimile with a preface by V. Bartold.] pp. [ii], 45, 78. 29½ cm. *Leningrad*. 1930. **Per. F. 21**

**Hudūr Ahmad** [abr.]

*Mathnawī i ma'nawī*.

*Huft Piker*.

*Haft paikar*.

*Hujaj al-karāmah fī āthār al-qiyāmah*, by **Muhammad Siddiq Hasan Khān**.

[An account of the early heresies and political divisions of Islām, followed by details of the events which will precede the general resurrection.] pp. [viii], 508, [2]. *lith.* 31 cm. *Shāhjahānī, Bhopal*. [1875.] **Per. G. 7**

*Hujjah Allāh al-bālighah*, by **Abū 'l-Qāsim Riḍawī**.

[A tract on the sanctity of the Caliphate.] pp. 28. *lith.* 24 cm. *Victoria Press, Lahore*. 1872. **2054/5**

*Hujjah al-Islām*, by **'Abd al-Ghaiyūr**.

[A defence of orthodox Islam, especially the school of Abū Ḥanīfah. Edited by the author's son, Maḥmūd.] pp. 56. *lith.* 27 cm. *Hindū Press, Delhi*. [1878.] **2210/4**



*Hujjah al-Shī'ah 'alā mukhribī 'l-shī'arī'ah*, by **Yūsuf 'Alī Khān**.  
 [A defence of the Shī'ite doctrine of the Imamate.] pp. 103.  
*lith.* 27 cm. Majma' al-bahrain, *Ludhiana*. 1289 (1872).  
 2112/3

*Hujjat*, by **Ghulām Muḥammad Mahdī**, called **Majd al-Daulah i Thānī**.  
 [A refutation of the belief of a certain Shī'ite sect that the descendants of the Prophet are themselves prophets.] pp. 12.  
*lith.* 17 cm. Haidarī, *Madras*. 1332 (1914). 3755/3

**Hujwiri** ('Alī ibn 'Uthmān, Jullābī).  
*Kashf al-mahjūb*.

**Hukm Chand**, Munshī.  
*Inshā i Fārsī*.

*Humāy u Humāyūn*, by **'Alī Aṣghar**, called **Sharif**.  
 [Imaginary love-letters.] pp. 83. 19 cm. Majlis, *Teheran*.  
 1305s (1926). Per. B. 34

*Humāyūn-nāmah*, by **Gul-badan Bēgam**.  
 [A history of Humāyūn. Edited with notes by Muḥammad Ḥasan.] pp. 160, wrappers. *lith.* 18½ cm. Anwār al-maṭābī, *Lucknow*. [1925.] Per. B. 137

— The History of Humāyūn (*Humāyūn-nāma*), by Gul-badan Bēgam (Princess Rose-body). Translated . . . by A. S. Beveridge. (Oriental Translation Fund. New Series. Vol. I.) pp. xiv, 331, 96; 10 plates. 22 cm. *London*. 1902. OTF/NS 1

*Humble Memorial*, by **Pratāpa Nārāyaṇa**, Rajah.  
 The Humble Memorial of Raja Rajendra Pratap Narain Deo, Raja of Haldi, Ballia (U.P.) [Being documents in Persian, with English translations, supporting the petitioner's claim for the restoration of the Malikana of Haldi.] pp. [i], 23, [1]. 33½ cm. Khadga Vilas Press, *Bankipore*. 1922. Per. H. 34

*Hundred Love Songs of Kamal ad-Din*.  
*Dīwān i Kamāl al-Dīn*.

*Hundred Odes of Tayyabāt of Sa'adi*.  
*Ṭaiyibāt*.

**Hunter** (William) [tr.]  
*Majmū'ah i shamsī*.

*Hurūf i tahajjī*.  
 [An elementary reading book, with Urdu versions. Edited by 'Abd al-'Azīz.] pp. 116. 22 cm. *Calcutta*. 1252/1837.  
 306. 34. B. 25/2

*Hurūf i tahajjī—Cont.*

[Another work different in contents from the preceding, consisting of examples of the letters of the alphabet written separately and in combination, followed by the *Āmadan-nāmah*, and the *Pand-nāmah* of Sa'dī.] pp. 56. lith. 21 cm. Bombay. 1874. 2103/8

Ḥusain, Mīrza, Hamadānī.

*Mīrzā Ḥusain*, Hamadānī.

Ḥusain, Mullā, called *Khabbāz*.

*Hasht sharā'it*.

Ḥusain, Saiyid.

*Raḍaḥ al-aḥkām*.

Ḥusain (Abū 'l-Ghāzī).

*Abū 'l-Ghāzī Ḥusain*.

Ḥusain (Fakhr al-Dīn), called *Sukhan*.

Ḥusain 'Alī, Maulawī [ed.]

*Anwār i Suhailī*.

Ḥusain 'Alī, Mīr [ed.]

*Sikandar-nāmah*.

Ḥusain 'Alī, Mīrzā [ed.]

*Masīr i tālibī*.

Ḥusain 'Alī, Saiyid.

*Elementary Lessons in Translation*.

Ḥusain 'Alī, Shīrāzī.

*Mikādō-nāmah*.

Ḥusain 'Alī Kirmānī, Mīr.

*Nishān i Haidarī*.

Ḥusain 'Alī ibn 'Abbās, called *Bahā' Allāh*.

Ḥusain Allāh, Ghaznawī.

*Shajarah i taiyibah*.

[*Ḥusain gurd i Shabistārī*] [anon.]

Beg.: ammā rāwīyān i akhbār u nāqilān i āthār. . . . [A romance, lacking title, on the exploits of Ḥusain, the champion of Shabistar. Illustrated.] pp. 157. lith. 24½ cm. [? Bombay.] 1300 (1882). 2446/5

Ḥusain Haidar, Ḥusainī, Qādirī.

*Izhār al-ḥaqq*.

*Radd i rawāfiḍ*.

*Takmilah i radd i rawāfiḍ*.

Ḥusain ibn Abdāl Zāhidī.



Ḥusain ibn 'Abd Allāh, Ḥasanī, Kāzīmī, called **Shabar**.

Ḥusain ibn 'Alī (Abū 'Alī), called **Nizām al-Mulk**.

Ḥusain ibn 'Alī (Qiwām al-Dīn), **Shirwānī**, called **Dhū 'l-Faqar**.

Ḥusain ibn As'ad **Dihistānī**.

Ḥusain ibn Ḥasan **Sabzawāri**.

Ḥusain ibn Mansūr (Abū 'l-Mughīth) **Hallāj**.

**Ḥusain Injū** (Jamāl al-Dīn).

*Farhang i Jahāngīrī*.

**Ḥusain Khān**, Munshī [tr.]

*Ruqa'āt i 'Ālamgīrī*.

**Ḥusain Shāh**, Saiyid, called **Ḥaqqat**.

*Ṣanam-kadah i Chīn*.

**Ḥusain Wā'iz Kāshifi**.

*Akhlāq i Muḥsinī*.

*Anwār i Suhailī*.

*Inshā i ṣaḥīfah i shāhī*.

*Raudaḥ al-shuhadā'*.

*Risālah i Ḥātimīyah*.

*Zād al-musāfirīn*.

— [abr.]

*Mathnawī i ma'nawī*.

— [ps.] *Asrār i Qāsimī*.

*Hīrz al-amān*.

**Ḥusain-āzād**, Tabrizī.

*Gulzār i ma'rifat*.

*Ṣubḥ i ummīd*.

— [tr.] *Dīwān i Fighānī*.

Ḥusain-dōst, Sanbhalī, called **Ḥusainī**.

**Ḥusainī** (Ḥusain-Dōst, Sanbhalī).

*Tadhkirah i Ḥusainī*.

**Ḥusām al-Islām**, by **Dildār 'Alī** [sq.]

*Ṣawārim al-hai'āt*.

**Hūsh**.

'Abd Allāh, Bēg, called **Hūsh**.

*Husn oo Dil*.

*Husn u dil*.

*Husn u dil*, by **Fattāhi**.

Husn oo Dil; or, Beauty and Heart. A pleasing allegory in eleven chapters. Composed by Alfettah of Neeshaboar. Persian and English. Translated by W. Price. pp. [i], [i], [i], [i], 42, 42. 26½ cm. London (Worcester printed). 1827.

306. 32. B. 31/3

*Husn u dil*, by **Fattāhī**—*Cont.*

— [Another copy, with a slightly different title-page, dated 1828.]

306. 32. B. 32

*Husn u 'ishq*, by **Ni'mat Khān**, called '**Alī**.

[A romance in prose and verse. Edited with interlinear and marginal notes by Maulawī **Shams al-Dīn Muḥammad**.] pp. 26. lith. 26 cm. Muḥammadī, [Cawnpore]. 1259 (1843).

98/10

— [Another edition] [sq.]

*Waqā'i'.*

— [For a commentary by **Ṣahbā'i**.]

*Kulliyāt i Ṣahbā'i.* 5.

**Hussein Ali Khan Kirmani**, Meer.

**Husain 'Alī Kirmānī**, Mīr.

**Husseyn Vaez Kashefy**.

**Husain Wā'iz Kāshifī**.

*Huzn i Akhtar*, by **Wājid 'Alī Shāh**.

Sorrows of Akhar; an autobiographical account of the deposition and imprisonment of Sultan-i-'Ālam Wājid 'Alī Shah, the last King of Oudh [described and partially translated] by Khan Sahib 'Abdu'l Walī. pp. 12, wrappers. 25 cm. Calcutta. [1926.]

Per. E. 93

*Hyāt-ul-Kuloob.*

*Hayāḥ al-qulūb.*

**Hyatt** (A. H.) [tr.]

*Gulistān.*

**Hyde** (Thomas) [ed. & tr.]

*Zīj i Ulugh Bēg.*

**Ibn 'Arabi** (Muḥammad ibn 'Alī Muḥyī al-Dīn, Ḥātimī, Ṭā'i) [ps.]

*al-Qur'aḥ al-maimūnaḥ.*

**Ibn al-Balkhī**.

*Fārs-nāmah.*

**Ibn Bazzāz** (Tawakkulī ibn Ismā'il, Ardabīlī).

*Ṣafwaḥ al-ṣafā'.*

**Ibn Bibī** (Yahyā ibn Muḥammad).

[*Mukhtaṣar i Saljūq-nāmah.*]

**Ibn Ḥasan**, Saiyid, Maudūdī [gloss.]

*Yūsuf u Zulaikhā.*

**Ibn al-Ḥasan**.

*Badī' al-'ajā'ib.*



**Ibn Ḥauqal** (Abū 'l-Qāsim Muḥammad) [err.]  
*al-Masālik wa'l-mamālik.*

**Ibn Imām**, Maulawī, Saiyid [tr.]  
*Pan-Islam.*

**Ibn Isfandiyār** (Muḥammad ibn al-Ḥasan).  
*Tārīkh i Ṭabaristān.*

*Ibn Jemin's Bruckstücke.*  
*Dīwān i Ibn Yamīn.*

**Ibn Muḥammad Amīn** (Abū 'l-Ḥasan).  
*Mujmil al-tārīkh i ba'd-Nādirīyah.*

**Ibn Nizām** (Aḥmad ibn Ḥamīd).  
*Hairah al-fiqh.*

**Ibn al-Nizām** (Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad, Ḥusainī, Yazdī).  
*al-'Urādaḥ.*

**Ibn Rashīd al-Dīn** 'Umar, Waṭwāṭī.  
*'Uqūd al-jawāhir.*

**Ibn Sāwajī** (Muḥammad ibn Sa'd) [tr.]  
*Hall al-mushkilāt.*

**Ibn Sinā** (Ḥusain ibn 'Abd Allāh) [ps.]  
*Tuḥfaḥ al-'āshiqīn.*

— [ps. tr.]  
*Ẓafar-nāmah.*

**Ibn Tāj al-Dīn Ḥasan.**  
**Sultān Muḥammad.**

**Ibn Yamīn** (Fakhr al-Dīn Maḥmūd, Amīr).  
*Dīwān.*

**Ibni Imam**, Moulovi, Syed.  
**Ibn Imām**, Maulawī, Saiyid.

**Ibnu'l-Balkhī.**  
**Ibn al-Balkhī.**

**Ibrāhīm**, Mīrzā [ed.]  
*Akhlāq i Muḥsinī.*

— [tr.] *Bible.*—O.T. Isaiah.

**Ibrāhīm** (Rafī' al-Dīn) ibn Nūr al-Dīn Taufiq, Shīrāzī.  
**Rafī' al-Dīn Ibrāhīm.**

**Ibrāhīm ibn 'Alī Kaf'amī.**

**Ibrāhīm ibn 'Alī Najjār**, called **Khāqānī.**

**Ibrāhīm ibn Dāwud**, Rashtī, called **Pūr Dāwud.**

Ibrāhīm ibn Muḥammad (Abū Ishāq), Fārisī, **Iṣṭakhri**.

Ibrāhīm ibn Nūr Muḥammad.

*Fawā'id al-mubtadī*.

— [ed.] *Dabistān i madhāhib*.

*Qiṣaṣ al-anbiyā'*.

Ibrāhīm ibn Shahrīyār (Fakhr al-Dīn), called 'Irāqī.

Ibrāhīm Jān Mu'attar.

Muḥammad Bāqir, Mīrzā, Bawānātī.

Ibrāhīm Shīrāzī, called Chīnī.

*Izhār al-ḥaqq*.

Ibrāhīm Zubairī, Mīrzā.

*Basātīn al-salātīn*.

*Ibtāl i shirmidhah*, by Ḥabīb Allāh.

[A tract defending the thesis that certain accidents do not render an animal unlawful.] pp. [i], 18. lith. 25 cm. Muṣṭafā'ī, Lahore. [1872.] 2078/6

*al-Īdāh*, by Muḥammad Ḥabīb Ḥaidar [sq.]

*Intiṣāh*.

*Īdāh al-mīrāth*, by 'Alī Mujtahid.

[A manual on the Muslim law of inheritance.] pp. 262. lith. 21½ cm. Muṣaffarī, Bombay. 1343 (1925). Per. D. 98

*Īdāh al-tarīqah*, by Shāh Ghulām 'Alī.

[A Ṣūfī tract. Followed by (1) *Rasā'il i sab'ah saiyārah*, seven short tracts on the same subject by Shāh Ghulām 'Alī (pp. 20-53); (2) *Risālah i arba'ah anḥār*, a similar work by Shāh Aḥmad Sa'id Mujaddidī (pp. 53-77). With a lineage of Shāh Ghulām 'Alī compiled by Shāh Bishārat 'Alī (pp. 77-79), and marginal glosses.] pp. 82. lith. 24½ cm. 'Alawī, Lucknow. 1284 (1867). 2481/3

*Idiomatival Sentences*, by Dōsābhāi Sohrābjī.

Idiomatival Sentences in the English, Hindostanee, Goozratee and Persian languages, by D. S. 6 pts. pp. [i], [i], [iv], foll. 9; [i], 35; [i], 27; [i], 15; [i], 17; [i], 52. lith. 32½ cm. Gunput Crustanjee, Bombay. 1843. 281. 6. E. 5

'Īdī-nāmah, by 'Abbās.

[Poems in Persian and Urdu in celebration of Muslim festivals.] pp. 24. lith. 25 cm. Chashmah i faid, Delhi. [1879.] 2334/5

Idris, Āqā, Mīr. [comp.]

*Almanac*. 1887.



*Ifādaḥ al-shuyūkh bi-miqdār al-nāsikh wa'l-mansūkh*, by **Muḥammad Ṣiddiq Ḥasan Khān**.

[A treatise on the abrogating and abrogated verses of the Qur'ān.] pp. 84. lith. 27½ cm. Nizāmī, Cawnpore. 1289 (1872). 2077/1

**Ihsān Ali**, Ḥakīm.

*Nikāt i Ihsānī*.

Ihsān Allāh, called **Mumtāz**.

*I'jāz*, by **Amir Khusrau**.

[Elegant letters. Parts 1-2 only.] pp. 216, 344. lith. 33 cm. Newal Kishōr, Lucknow. 1876. 306. 30. D. 23

**I'jāz Ḥusain**, Maulawī.

*Maḥāṭib al-maṭālib*.

**Iken** (Carl Jacob Ludwig) [tr.]

*Tūtī-nāmah*.

*Ikhtirā' i jadīd*, by **Waqār**.

[Poems illustrating poetical devices.] pp. 12. lith. 27 cm. Newal Kishōr, [Cawnpore]. 1877. 734/2; 2219/3; 2441/6

*Ikhtiyār*, by **Ḥadāqat Khān**.

[A treatise on Muslim penal law.] pp. 344. 23½ cm. Maulawī 'Abd al-Raḥīm, [Calcutta]. 1244 (1828). 306. 33. B. 20

*Ikhtiyārāt i badī'ī*, by **Ḥājji Zain al-Attār** [mg.]

*'Ilāj al-amrād*.

*Ikmāl fī baḥṭh shadd al-riḥāl*, by **Faḍl i Rasūl**.

[A defence of the practice of making pilgrimages to the graves of saints, in answer to seven questions arising out of a work entitled *Muntahā al-maqāl fī shadd al-riḥāl*.] pp. 10. lith. 25 cm. Ilāhī, [Agra. 1870]. 2343/8

**Ikrām 'Alī** (Muḥammad), Maulawī, Qalandar.

*Sawāniḥ i mukhtaṣar i Shāh Wājid 'Alī Qalandar*.

*Iksīr i a'zam*.

*Dīwān i Shams i Tabrīz*.

*Iksīr i a'zam*, by **Muḥammad A'zam Khān**.

[A medical encyclopædia.] 4 vols. pp. 544; 570; 782; 720. lith. 32 cm. Nizāmī, Cawnpore. 1286-9 (1869-73).

306. 31. E. 11

*Iksīr fī uṣūl al-tafsīr*, by **Abū Ṭaiyib Ṣiddiq Nauwāb**.

[A treatise on the principles of Qur'ānic interpretation, with a catalogue of other works written on this subject.] pp. 126. lith. 29½ cm. Nizāmī, Cawnpore. 1291 (1874). 1244/3



**Ilāh-diyah**, Chishtī, 'Uthmānī.  
*Siyar al-aqtāb*.

**Ilāhī-bakhsh**, Faīdābādī.  
'*Umdaḥ al-marām*.

**Ilāhī-bakhsh**, Maulawī [rev.]  
*Bahār i bārān*.

**Ilāhī-bakhsh**, Siyālkōṭī.  
*Naṣā'ih i ḥukamā i salaf*.

Ilāhī-bakhsh ibn Muḥammad, called **Shā'iq**.

**Ilāh-yār**.  
**Murtadā Ḥusain**, 'Uthmānī.

**Ilāh-yār** ibn Ilāh-qulī, Bukhārī.  
*Maslak al-muttaqīn*.

'*Ilāj al-abdān*, by 'Abd al-Ḥaqq Mungirī.  
[A medical encyclopædia.] pp. 55. lith. 25 cm. Newal  
Kishōr, Lucknow. 1287/1871. 2062/4

— [Another edition.] pp. 55. lith. 24 cm. Newal Kishōr,  
Lucknow. 1289/1873. 2064/3

'*Ilāj al-amrād*, by Muḥammad Sharif Khān.  
[A medical manual.] pp. 8, 611, [1]. 27 cm. Maṭba' al-'ulūm,  
[Delhi]. 1264 (1848). 306. 29. B. 7

— [Another edition. Followed (p. 691) by 7 other medical  
tracts by Yūsufī. In the margin, *Ikhtiyārāt i badī'ī*, a materia  
medica, by Zain al-Dīn 'Alī ibn al-Ḥusain Anṣārī called Ḥājji  
Zain al-'Attār.] pp. 712. lith. 29 cm. Urdū akhbār, Delhi.  
1853. (Some pages lost at end.) 306. 31. D. 6

'*Ilāj al-amrād*, by Yūsufī.  
al-Mu'ālajaḥ al-mu'arrabaḥ bi'l-nusakh al-mujarrabaḥ (Sharḥ  
Rubā'iyāt i Yūsufī). [Yūsufī's quatrains on therapeutics,  
with a commentary by 'Abd al-'Alīm Naṣr Allāh Khān.] pp.  
8, 296. lith. 24 cm. Niẓāmī, Cawnpore. 1288 (1871). 2040/1

— [comm.]  
*Jāmi' al-fawā'id*.

'*Ilāj al-ghurabā'*, by Ghulām Imām.  
[A medical treatise.] pp. 124. lith. 27 cm. 'Alawī, Cawn-  
pore. 1285 (1868). 2461/8

— [Another edition.] pp. 124. lith. 27½ cm. Muḥammadī,  
Delhi. [1871.] 2031/1



*L'Île mystérieuse*, by **J. Verne**.

Jazīrah i punhān. Kitāb i auwal. [Book I of Jules Verne's novel, translated from the Turkish version, by Maḥmūd Tarzī. Illustrated.] pp. 480. 23 cm. 'Ināyat, *Kabul*. 1332 (1914).

306. 30. H. 3

*Ilhām i manzūm* [tr.]

*Mathnawī i ma'nawī*.

'*Ilm al-akhlāq*, by **Karāmat Husain**.

An English Version of *Ilm-ul-Ikhlaq* (Science of Ethics) of late Mr. Justice Saiyid Karamat Husain. [Translated into English, with a vocabulary,] by Mirza Mohammad Hadi. pp. 113, wrappers. 17½ cm. *Lucknow*. 1918.

Per. A. 73

*Ilm al-ḥisāb*, by **Wilāyat 'Alī**.

'Ilm al-ḥisāb ḥiṣṣah i dūwam. [An arithmetic for the fourth year elementary. Part 2.] pp. 183, wrappers. lith. 24 cm. Mufid i 'āmm, *Lahore*. 1305s (1926).

Per. D. 273

'*Ilm al-ṣiḡḥah*, by **Muḥammad 'Ināyat Aḥmad**.

[A treatise on Arabic grammar.] pp. 96. lith. 25 cm. *Khazīnah al-durar*, [*India*]. 1291 (1874).

671/11

'*Ilm i shīmī*, by **A. Śiva**.

[A school chemistry for the first year preparatory. Corrected by Faiḍ Muḥammad Khān.] pp. 289, covers. lith. 24 cm. Mufid i 'āmm, *Lahore*. 1305s (1926).

Per. D. 117

*Ilqām al-khaṣm bi'l-ḥajar fī nidā' al-a'immaḥ al-ithnā-'aṣhar*, by **Muḥammad Ja'far**.

[A controversial religious pamphlet, defending the Shī'ah doctrine of the Imāms against Sunnī criticisms.] pp. 16, 115. lith. 24½ cm. Kāẓimī Press, *Jaunpur*. 1910.

3744/2

Ilyās ibn Yūsuf, Ganjawī, called **Nizāmī**.

'*Imād al-sa'ādaḥ*, by **Ghulām Aḥmad**.

[A history of Burhān al-Mulk of Oudh and his successors.] pp. 205. lith. 32 cm. Newal Kishōr, [*Lucknow*. 18 ?].

Per. G. 5

Imām Qulī, called **Khāki Khurāsānī**.

Imām al-Dīn, Maulawī [ed.]

*Majmū'ah i Sulṭānī*.

*Rubā'iyāt i 'Umar Khaiyām*.

Imām al-Dīn Muḥammad (Abū 'l-Farīd).

*Jāmi' al-maṣādir*.

Imām i Rabbānī.

Aḥmad Fārūqī.

Imām Shāh, Pīr [comm.]

*Mathnawī i ma'nawī.*

Imām-bakhsh, called **Mufti**.

Imām-bakhsh, called **Ṣahbā'ī**.

Imdād 'Alī, Mīrzā [ed.]

*Ṣarf i Bahā'ī.*

Imdād al-'Alī, Saiyid.

*Dalā'il i faḍā'il i 'ilm.*

Imdād 'Alī, Shaikh.

*Chār bāgh i kāmyābī.*

Imdād 'Alī ibn Dānish 'Alī, Shaikh.

*Haft-band.*

Imdād Allāh, Fārūqī.

*Ḍiyā' al-qulūb.*

*Imlā i gharīb* [anon.]

[A Sunnī tract on the precedence of Abū Bakr and 'Umar over 'Alī. Marginal notes.] pp. 17. *lith.* 24½ cm. 'Alawī, [Lucknow]. 1294 (1877). **2192/4**

*Imtinā' al-naẓīr*, by **Faḍl al-Ḥaqq**.

[A tract proving Muḥammad's superiority to all other men, as against the view of Ḥaidar 'Alī Rāmpūrī.] pp. 336. *lith.* 25 cm. Jādū Press, Jaunpur. 1909. **3736/2**

*Īn chih shōrist*, by **Pīr Bakhsh**.

[A Ṣūfī tract.] pp. 16, wrappers. *lith.* 23½ cm. Litho Printing Works, Karachi. 1925. **Per. D. 244**

'Ināyat Allāh Kanbū.

*Bahār i dānish.*

*Inglīsiyān.*

[A popular geography of England, being part 6 of *Tārīkh i milal*, a world-geography. Translated by Saiyid Riḍā 'Alī-zādah. Published with a foreword by Shēr Muḥammad Afghān.] pp. 56. *lith.* 24½ cm. Mufīd i 'āmm, Lahore. 1344/1926. **Per. D. 249**

*Injīl.*

*Bible.*—N.T.

*Inscriptions.*

Inscriptions on the Seikh Guns Captured by the Army of the Sutledge 1845/46. 64 coloured plates. 27½ cm. [India, 184 ?] **306. 34. C. 5 ; 306. 34. C. 6 ; 306. 34. C. 7**



[*Inshā*.]

Beg: 'arḍah dāsht bandah kamtarīn fulān. . . . [An anonymous and untitled collection of model letters.] pp. 79. *lith.* 18 cm. [*India*. 18 ?].

306. 34. A. 19

*Inshā i Abū 'l-Faḍl.*

*Mukātabāt i Abū 'l-Faḍl.*

*Inshā*, by **Mahdī Khān**.

[A treatise on the rules of elegant correspondence.] pp. 36. *lith.* 25 cm. Muẓaffarī, *Bombay*. 1346 (1928). **Per. D. 131**

*Inshā i 'ajīb*, by **Muḥammad Ja'far**.

[Model letters.] pp. 8. *lith.* 27 cm. Newal Kishōr, *Cawnpore*. 1285 (1868).

2034/4; 672/14

— [Other editions]:

672/10 (1870).

2073/2 (1874).

2213/3 (1874).

2188/8 (1876).

*Inshā i a'lā*, by **Muḥammad**.

[An advanced manual of letter-writing.] pp. 8, 224, 1 chart. *lith.* 21 cm. Muẓaffarī, *Bombay*. 1339 (1922). **Per. D. 99**

*Inshā i 'Ālī*, by 'Ālī.

[Model letters.] pp. 72. *lith.* 25 cm. Riḍawī, *Delhi*. 1291 (1874).

2478/3

*Inshā' Allāh Khān*, Mīr.

*Daryā i latāfat.*

*Inshā i bahār i Hind*, by 'Abd al-'Aziz Ārawī.

[Model letters.] pp. 24. *lith.* 27 cm. Newal Kishōr, *Lucknow*. 1287/1870.

672/7

— [Other editions]:

2072/8 (1874).

2220/7 (1876).

*Inshā i bahārīyah.*

*Chahār chaman.*

*Inshā i bī-bahā*, by **Hakīm Muḥammad Khān**.

[Model letters.] pp. 8. *lith.* 24 cm. Ḥasanī, *Fathgadah*. 1293 (1876).

681/9

*Inshā i chamanistān*, by **Mullā Miyān**.

[Model letters.] pp. 20. *lith.* 25 cm. Muṣṭafā'ī, *Lucknow*. 1264 (1848).

97/3

*Inshā i Daulat Rām*, by **Daulat Rā'e**.

[Model letters.] pp. 16. *lith.* 27½ cm. Ḥasanī, [*Delhi*. 1869 ?].

2035/3

— [Another edition.] pp. 19. *lith.* 27 cm. Newal Kishōr, *Cawnpore*. 1874.

2195/2

— [Another edition.] pp. 20. *lith.* 24½ cm. Newal Kishōr, *Cawnpore*. 1877.

2331/2



*Inshā i dil-afrūz*, by **Ḥakim Muḥammad Khān**.

[Model letters.] pp. 16. *lith.* 24½ cm. Ḥasanī, *Fathgadāh*.  
1876. 681/5

*Inshā i dil-āwīz*, by ‘**Abd al-‘Aziz Ārawī**.

[Model letters.] pp. 40. *lith.* 24½ cm. Nūr al-anwār,  
[? *Lucknow*]. 1872. 670/7

— [Another edition.] pp. 40. *lith.* 27 cm. Newal Kishōr,  
*Lucknow*. 1292/1875. 2188/9

*Inshā i dil-kushā*, by **Nithār ‘Alī**.

Munsha’at i dil-kushā. [Model letters. Marginal notes.] pp.  
44. *lith.* 26½ cm. Muḥammadiyah, [*India*]. 1264 (1848).  
91/1

— *Nuskah i dil-kushā*. [Another edition. Marginal notes.]  
pp. 39. *lith.* 29 cm. Qādirī, [*India*]. 1266 (1850). 92/3

— *Inshā i dil-kushā*. [Another edition. Marginal notes.] pp.  
48. *lith.* 24½ cm. Ḥasanī, *Delhi*. 1285 (1868). 2190/8

— [Another edition. Marginal notes.] pp. 46. *lith.* 27 cm.  
Newal Kishōr, [*Lucknow*. 1868]. 2220/8

— [Other editions]:

1011/12 (1869 ?). 2047/9 (1871). 1257/5 (1875).

664/3 (1869). 2070/8 (1873). 2191/8 (1875).

306. 30. B. 31 (1869). 2071/6 (1873). 2191/9 (1875).

2030/1 (1869). 2189/8 (1873). 2069/7 (1875).

2072/9 (1869). 2190/9 (1874). 2102/9 (1876).

2188/10 (1870). 863/5 (1874). 2336/3 (1878).

2188/11 (1871). 2188/12 (1875).

*Inshā i durr i maknūn*, by **Lālah Sidhānī Lāl**.

[Letters.] pp. [i], 150. *lith.* *Gulshan i Kashmīr*, [*Lucknow*.  
1868]. (Some pages are missing at the end.) 2118/2

*Inshā i faid-rasān*, by **Ḥifẓ Allāh**.

[Model letters.] pp. 132, [2]. *lith.* 28 cm. [*India*]. 1262  
(1846). 90/4

— [Another edition.] pp. 102. *lith.* 27 cm. Newal Kishōr,  
*Cawnpore*. 1869. 2035/5 ; 2071/7 ; 2188/14

— [Another edition.] pp. 102. *lith.* 27½ cm. Newal Kishōr,  
*Cawnpore*. 1293/1876. 2461/2

*Inshā i Fā’iq*.

*Dastūr al-inshā’*.

*Inshā i Fā’iz*, by **Fā’iz**.

[Spiritual letters.] pp. 104. *lith.* 25 cm. Nizāmī, *Cawn-*  
*pore*. 1287 (1870). 2039/5



*Inshā i Fārsī*, by **Ḥukm Chānd**.

[Rules and models for letter-writing.] pp. 32. lith. 21 cm.  
Sarkārī, Lahore. 1867. 797/12

— [Another edition.] pp. 28. lith. 23 cm. Gaṇēśa-prakāśa,  
Lahore. 1868. 2330/7

— [Other editions]:

|                 |                |                 |
|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|
| 801/2 (1868).   | 2069/8 (1874). | 2189/9 (1877).  |
| 661/3 (1868).   | 1014/9 (1874). | 2220/10 (1878). |
| 2070/9 (1872).  | 2101/2 (1875). | 3748/1 (1879).  |
| 2191/10 (1873). |                |                 |

*Inshā i Furqānī*, by **Furqānī**.

[Letters and other documents. Edited by Saiyid Muḥammad  
Karrār Ḥusain.] pp. [iv], 123, wrappers. lith. 24½ cm.  
A'lā 'aliyīn Press, Meerut. [190 ?] Per. E. 108/4

*Inshā i Ghālib* [sel.]

*Sarmāyah i khirad*.

*Inshā i gharīb*, by **Abū 'Alī** ibn Rajab 'Alī.

[Spiritual letters.] pp. 48. lith. 25 cm. Fārūqī, Delhi.  
1292 (1875). 2478/1

*Inshā i gharīb*, by **Muḥammad Nizām al-Din**.

[Letters.] pp. 30. lith. 24½ cm. Ilāhī, [Lucknow. 1878].  
2445/8

*Inshā i Ghulām Zain al-'Ābidīn*, by **Ghulām Zain al-Ābidīn**.

[A eulogy of Nauwāb Ḥusain Munauwar Khān.] pp. 21. lith.  
19½ cm. 'Azīm al-akhbār, Madras. 1276 (1859). 2460/7

*Inshā i Hari-karaṇa*, by **Hari-karaṇa**.

The Forms of Herkern . . . translated . . . with an index of  
Arabic words explained . . . by F. Balfour. pp. [i], [i], 7, 191,  
64. 25 cm. Calcutta. 1781.

306. 30. A. 10; 306. 30. A. 11

— — — [Another edition.] pp. xii, 232. 23 cm. London.  
1804. Per. D. 57

— [Another edition.] pp. 40. lith. 24 cm. Muṣṭafā'ī, Lahore.  
1869. 2047/4

— [Other editions]:

|                 |                |                |
|-----------------|----------------|----------------|
| 2070/10 (1870). | 2071/8 (1873). | 2102/7 (1876). |
| 2069/9 (1873).  | 2101/3 (1875). |                |

*Inshā i hūsh-fizā*, by **'Abd Allāh**, called **Hūsh**.

[Model letters.] pp. 42. lith. 24½ cm. Nizāmī, Cawnpore.  
1292 (1875). 2336/4

*Inshā i jadīd*.

*Original Persian Letters*.



*Inshā i jadīd*, by **Athar**.

[Model letters.] pp. 104, wrappers. *lith.* 18½ cm. Baraqī Press, *Delhi*. [1928.] **Per. B. 83**

*Inshā i Jāmī*.

*Ruqa'āt i Jāmī*.

*Inshā i Khādimī*, by **Khādim**.

[Model letters.] pp. 48. *lith.* 24½ cm. Sultānī, *Lahore*. 1871. **2047/11**

— [Other editions]:

**2070/11** (1872). **2478/2** (1875). **2336/5** (1879).  
**2102/8** (1876). **2190/11** (1877). **Per. F. 32** (1927).

— [Another edition. Followed by *Inshā i shar'ī*, 12 model letters by Šiddīq Ḥasan.] pp. 44, 4. *lith.* 25 cm. Muḥammadī, *Lahore*. 1293 (1876). **2336/5**

*Inshā i Khalīfah*, by **Khalīfah Shāh**.

Jāmi' al-qawānīn. [Model letters.] pp. 96. 23½ cm. *Mirzapur*. 1255 (1839). **306. 30. A. 19; 306. 34. B. 25/4**

— [Another edition. Followed by poetical extracts useful for letter-writers.] pp. 99. *lith.* 26 cm. 'Alawī, *Lucknow*. 1261 (1845). **95/8**

— [Another edition.] pp. 59. *lith.* 26 cm. Muṣṭafā'ī, *Cawnpore*. 1267 (1851). **88/2**

— [Other editions]:

**1482/4** (1866). **777/17** (1867). **2072/11** (1875).  
**2069/10** (1866). **2047/12** (1868). **734/5** (1876).  
**2070/12** (1866). **2056/9** (1871). **2102/1** (1876).  
**2071/9** (1866). **863/20** (1874). **2197/5** (1877).  
**2220/11** (1866). **2336/6** (1874). **2480/5** (1890).  
**863/19** (1866). **2188/15** (1874).

— *Muntakhabāt i Inshā i Khalīfah*. [Selections, with Urdu versions by Qamar al-Dīn Khān.] pp. 120. *lith.* 21 cm. Sarkārī, *Lahore*. 1868. **797/15**

*Inshā i Mādhava Rāma*, by **Mādhava Rāma**.

[Official letters of the late Moghul Empire. Edited with marginal notes by Qudrat 'Alī.] pp. 98. *lith.* 27½ cm. *Lucknow*. [18 ?] **90/2**

— [Another edition, with the same notes.] pp. 112. *lith.* 27 cm. Newal Kishōr, *Cawnpore*. 1868. **682/2**

— [Other editions]:

**2067/1** (1869). **2035/4** (1870). **2213/2** (1877).  
**2082/3** (1869). **2073/9** (1875). **2238/3** (1877).  
**2034/5** (1870). **2195/3** (1875). **Per. E. 45/4** ( ? ).



- Inshā i maṭlūb*, by 'Alim al-Din.  
[Rules of elegant composition.] pp. 40. 22 cm. Nabawī,  
[India]. 1266 (1850). 74/6
- Inshā i mufīd*, by Lakshmi Rāma.  
[Model letters.] pp. 64. lith. 21½ cm. Muṣṭafa'i, Delhi.  
1268 (1852). 110/6
- [Another edition.] pp. 40. lith. 24 cm. Akbarī, [Delhi].  
[1869 ?] 2037/5
- Inshā i Munīr*, by Munīr al-Din.  
[Collected letters, written under the pseudonym Saif Khān.  
Marginal notes.] pp. 46. lith. 26½ cm. Masīhī, [Delhi].  
1268 (1852). 664/9
- [Another edition.] pp. 60. lith. 25 cm. 'Azīm al-maṭābī,  
Patna. 1288 (1871). 777/11
- [Another edition.] pp. 58. lith. 27½ cm. Newal Kishōr,  
Cawnpore. 1874. 2073/4
- [Another edition.] pp. 60. lith. 25 cm. Murtaḍawī, Luck-  
now. 1292 (1875). 671/12
- Inshā i Ni'matī*, by Ni'mat Allāh, Banī Isrā'īl.  
[Model letters.] pp. 12. lith. 24½ cm. Ḥasanī, Fathgadah.  
1293 (1876). 681/6
- Inshā i Nuṣrat i Fārsī*, by Muḥammad Nuṣrat 'Alī Khān.  
[Petitions and social letters.] pp. 80, 32. lith. 24½ cm.  
Nuṣrat al-maṭābī, Delhi. [1879.] 2336/6
- Inshā i Qādī*, by 'Abd al-Ghaffār.  
[Model letters.] pp. 64. lith. 26 cm. Kāśī Rāma Press,  
Lahore. 1928. Per. B. 170
- Inshā i Qatīl*, by Qatīl [sel.]  
*Sarmāyah i khirad*.
- Inshā i Ṣafdarī*, by Ghulām Ṣafdar.  
[Persian model letters, with Urdu versions.] pp. 86. lith.  
27 cm. Newal Kishōr, Cawnpore. 1292/1875. 2188/16
- Inshā i ṣaghīr* [sq.]  
*Fawā'id al-mubtadī*.
- Inshā i ṣahīfah i shāhī*, by Ḥusain Wā'iz Kāshifī.  
[Model petitions, letters, formulæ, etc., in prose and verse,  
with some Arabic specimens.] pp. 250. lith. 25 cm. Khair-  
khawāh i Hindīyah, Mirzapore. 1260/1844. 306. 30. A. 33
- Inshā i Sanjī*, by Ghulām Muḥyi al-Din.  
[A guide to letter-writing.] pp. 80. lith. 22½ cm. Inqilāb  
Steam Press, Lahore. [1931.] Per. D. 318/5

*Inshā i shar'ī*, by **Ṣiddiq Ḥasan** [sq.]

*Inshā i Khādimī*.

*Inshā i ṣubyān* [anon.]

[A model letter-writer for schools.] pp. 44. lith. 23½ cm.  
Nizām al-maṭābi', *Madras*. 1288 (1871). 1012/26

— [Another edition.] pp. 40. lith. 24 cm. [*Madras*.] 1295  
(1878). Per. D. 305

*Inshā i Tāhir Waḥīd*, by **Tāhir Waḥīd**.

[Official letters written for 'Abbās II of Persia. Edited with  
marginal notes by Maulawī Qudrat Aḥmad and others.] pp.  
184. lith. 26 cm. Ḥasanī, *Lucknow*. 1260 (1844). 97/5

— [Another edition.] pp. 183. lith. 25 cm. Newal Kishōr,  
*Lucknow*. 1868. 100/4

— [Another edition.] pp. 183. lith. 24 cm. Newal Kishōr,  
*Lucknow*. 1873. 2117/9

*Inshā i Tamīz*, by **Tamīz**.

[Elegant compositions.] pp. 38. lith. 27 cm. Newal Kishōr,  
*Cawnpore*. 1876. 2220/12

*Inshā i Yār Muḥammad*.

*Dastūr al-inshā'*.

*Inshā i Yūsufī*.

*Badī' al-inshā'*.

*Inshā i Zain Allāh*, by **Zain Allāh**.

[Model letters.] pp. 54. lith. 24½ cm. Nizāmī, *Cawnpore*.  
1292 (1875). 2336/8

*Inshāe Abool Fuzul*.

*Inshā i Abū 'l-Faḍl*.

*Institutes, Political and Military*.

*Tuzūkāt i Tīmūrī*.

*Intibāh al-mu'minīn*, by **Wālā**.

[A religious tract.] pp. 24. lith. 24½ cm. Aḥmadī, [*India*].  
1284 (1867). 800/1.

*Intikhāb az Siyar al-muta'akhhirīn*.

*Siyar al-muta'akhhirīn*.

*Intikhāb i A'īn i Akbarī*.

*Ā'īn i Akbarī*.

*Intikhāb i Anwār i Suhailī*.

*Anwār i Suhailī*.



*al-Intikhāb al-bahīyah.*

*Muhammedanische Quellen.* Th. iv.

[Containing extracts from the following works: (1) *Mu'jam al-buldān* (Arabic); (2) *Murūj al-dhahab* (Arabic); (3) *Dīwān* of al-Akhtal (Arabic); (4) *al-Masālik wa'l-mamālik* (Arabic); (5) *Nuzhaḥ al-qulūb* of Ḥamd Allāh Mustāfi, p. 81; (6) *Haft iqlīm* of Amīn Aḥmad, p. 88; (7) *Tārīkh i āl i Sabuktagīn* of Baihaqī, p. 101; (8) *Tārīkh i Ghāzānī* of Rashīd al-Dīn, p. 131; (9) *Maṭla' al-sa'dain* of 'Abd al-Razzāq, p. 154; (10) *Tārīkh i 'ālam-ārā'i* of Iskandar Munshī, p. 238; (11) *Aḥsan al-tawārīkh* of Ḥasan Bēg Rūmlū, p. 375; (12) *Dastūr al-wuzarā'* of Khwānd Amīr, p. 422; (13) *Nigāristān* of Ghaffārī, p. 423; (14) *Zubdaḥ al-tawārīkh* of Ḥāfiẓ Ābrū, p. 426; (15) *Riyāḍ al-siyāḥaḥ* of Zain al-'Ābidīn, p. 455; (16) *Tuḥfaḥ al-adīb* (Arabic); (17) *Tārīkh* of Ṣāliḥī (Arabic); (18) *al-Fath al-Wahbī* (Arabic); (19) *Qābūs-nāmah* (Turkish); (20) *Tanqīḥ tawārīkh al-mulūk* (Turkish); (21) *Shakī Khānlarīnīk* (Turkish); (22) *Tārīkh i Shāh 'Abbās al-thānī* of Ṭāhir Wahīd, p. 532.]

*Intikhāb i Dīwān i Nashāt.*

*Dīwān i Nashāt.*

*Intikhāb i Dīwān i Sa'dī.*

*Dīwān i Sa'dī.*

*Intikhāb i Dīwān i Ṣā'ib.*

*Dīwān i Ṣā'ib.*

*Intikhāb i Fārsī i jadīd*, by **Quadrat Allāh Bēg.**

[Thirteen scenes for acting, suitable as a school conversation-manual.] pp. 156, wrappers. lith. 18 cm. Anwār al-maṭābī, Lucknow. [1928.]

Per. B. 96

*Intikhāb i Fārsī i nathr*, by **Sōhan Lāl.**

[Number i siwam. Third selections from Persian prose, containing passages from Sa'dī's *Gulistān* and the *'Iyār i dānīsh*.] pp. [i], [ii], 30. lith. 24 cm. Faīd i 'āmm, Patna. 1872.

669/9

*Intikhāb i Fārsī i nazm*, by **Sōhan Lāl.**

[Number i auwal. First selections from Persian verse, being passages from the *Garshāsp-nāmah* and *Shāh-nāmah*.] pp. 5, 27, 80, wrappers. lith. 24½ cm. Chashmah i 'ilm, Patna. 1868.

1481/9

— [Another edition.] pp. [i], 7, 69, 3. lith. 23 cm. Chashmah i 'ilm, [Lahore]. 1870.

2048/4

— [Number i dūwam. Selected passages from 'Umar Khayyām's *Rubā'īyāt*, and Nizāmī's *Sikandar-nāmah*.] pp. (i), [iv], 60. lith. 24 cm. Faīd i 'āmm, [Lahore]. 1871.

669/8



*Intikhāb i Fārsī i nazm*, by **Sōhan Lāl**—Cont.

— [Number i siwam. Selected passages from Sa'dī's *Būstān*, etc.] pp. [i], [iv], 32. lith. 24 cm. Faiḍ i 'āmm, *Patna*. 1871. 2056/10

— [Another edition, lacking *Būstān* selections.] pp. [i], [iv], 21. lith. 24 cm. Faiḍ i 'āmm, [*Lahore*]. 1871. 669/7

*Intikhāb i Ghazalīyāt i Nazīrī*.

*Ghazalīyāt i Nazīrī*.

*Intikhāb al-jafr*, by **Muḥammad 'Abbās**.

[A compendium of divination.] pp. 16. lith. 25 cm. Nāṣirī, [*Delhi*]. 1870. 2218/6

*Intikhāb i Kullīyāt i Ḥakīm Qā'ānī*.

*Kullīyāt i Qā'ānī*.

*Intikhāb i Kullīyāt i Khāqānī*.

*Kullīyāt i Khāqānī*.

*Intikhāb i manāqib i Sulaimānīyah*, by **Yār Muḥammad**.

[The life and sayings of the Ṣūfī saint Khwājah Muḥammad Sulaimān of Taunse.] pp. 200, wrappers. lith. 26 cm. Ḥamīdīyah Steam Press, *Lahore*. 1325 (1907). 3735/1

*Intikhāb i nādirah*, by **Dēvī-prasāda**.

[A collection of witty or historic sayings, with Urdu commentary explaining the circumstances under which they were uttered.] pp. 120, wrappers. lith. 20 cm. Newal Kishōr, *Lucknow*. 1917. Per. B. 162

*Intikhāb i Qaṣā'id i Khāqānī*.

*Qaṣā'id i Khāqānī*.

*Intikhāb i Qaṣā'id i Qā'ānī* [sel.]

*Qaṣā'id i Qā'ānī*.

*Intikhāb i Qaṣā'id i Salmān Sāwajī* [sel.]

*Qaṣā'id i Salmān*.

*Intikhāb i Qāṣā'id i 'Urfī* [sel.]

*Qaṣā'id i 'Urfī*.

*Intikhāb i Ruqa'āt i Mirzā Bīdīl*.

*Ruqa'āt i Bīdīl*.

*Intikhāb i Siyar al-muta'akhkhirīn*.

*Siyar al-muta'akhkhirīn*.

*Intikhāb i tārikh i Ḥabīb al-siyar*.

*Ḥabīb al-siyar*.

*Intikhāb i Tuḥfaḥ al-'Irāqain*.

*Tuḥfaḥ āl-'Irāqain*.



*Intiṣāḥ 'an dhikr ahl al-ṣalāḥ*, by 'Alī Anwar.

[Biographies of famous Ṣūfīs, with some account of the Ṣūfī orders.] pp. 120. lith. 24½ cm. Majma' al-'ulūm, [Lahore]. [1877.] 2332/2

— [Another edition. Followed (p. 164) by an appendix in continuation entitled *al-Idāḥ fi tatimmah al-intiṣāḥ* by Muḥammad Ḥabīb Ḥaidar.] pp. 2, 214. lith. 24½ cm. Aṣaḥḥ al-maṭābi', Lucknow. 1327 (1910). 3746/1

*Introduction to the Anvari Soohyly* [sel.]

*Anwār i Suhailī.*

*Īqāz al-ghāfil*, by Muḥammad Karim Khān.

[A short account of Bābism.] pp. 24. lith. 20 cm. Bombay. [1896.] 1263/7

**Iqbāl** ('Abbās).

*Sharḥ i ḥāl i 'Abd Allāh ibn al-Muqaffa'.*

— [ed.] *Bayān al-adyān.*

*Bīst maqālah i Qazwīnī.*

*Ḥadā'iq al-siḥr.*

*Ma'ālim al-'ulamā'.*

*Tabṣiraḥ al-'awāmm.*

*Tajārib al-salaf.*

**Iqbāl** (Muḥammad) [ed.]

*Rāḥaḥ al-ṣudūr.*

**Iqbāl** (Muḥammad), Lāhaurī.

*Asrār i khudī.*

*Musāfir.*

*Payām i mashriq.*

*Zabūr i 'Ajam.*

**Iqbāl** 'Alī, Qādirī, Bihārī.

*Manẓar i Muḥammadī.*

**Iqbāl** Ḥusain, Maulawī [ed.]

*Tuḥfah i sāmī.*

*Iqbāl-nāmah i Jahāngīrī*, by Mu'tamad Khān.

The Iqbāl-nāmah-i Jahāngīrī; of Motamad Khān [being a continuation of the *Tūzak i Jahāngīrī*] . . . edited by Mawlawīs Abd Al-Haī and Ahmad Ali. Under the superintendence of Major W. N. Lees. (Bibliotheca Indica. Vol. 53.) pp. [i], [i], iv, 308. 22 cm. College Press, Calcutta. 1865.

B. I. 53, 53\*

— [Another edition.] pp. 4, 620. lith. 30½ cm. Newal Kishōr, Lucknow. 1286/1870. 306. 29. D. 15

— [Another edition. Edited by Maulawī Muḥammad Rafī'.] pp. [ii], 3, 4, 337. 18 cm. Shanti Press, Allahabad. 1931.

Per. B. 170



**'Iqd i gul.**

The 'Iqd-i Gul, or the Rose-Necklace, being the selections from the Gulistān and the Anwār-i Suhailī, translated into literal English with copious notes. By Adālūt Khān. . . . Second edition carefully revised and corrected. pp. v, [i], 380. 21 cm. *Calcutta*. 1888. **306. 33. F. 35**

**'Iqd i la'ālī'.**

Iqd-i-Laālī; or, Persian Poetry Reader, No. 1. Containing the Pand-nameh or Karímá, commonly ascribed to S'adī, and the Tarjī'i-band called Má Moqímán. (Lees's Persian Series, No. IV.) pp. [i], [i], 55. 16½ cm. W. Nassau Lees, *Calcutta*. 1855. **1016/1**

**'Iqd al-la'ālī', by Mushtāq Aḥmad.**

[An account of the life and merits of the saint Shāh Abū 'l-Ma'ālī.] pp. 20. wrappers. lith. 24½ cm. Bilālī Steam Press, *Sadhura*. 1331 (1913). **3746/2**

**'Iqd i thuraiyā, by Mumtāz.**

[An elegant composition in prose and verse.] pp. 20. lith. 26 cm. Muṣṭafā'ī, *Lucknow*. 1261 (1845). **97/6**

**'Iqd al-'ulā lil-mauqif al-a'lā, by Afdal-al-Dīn Kirmānī.**

[A history of the Saljūq dynasty with special reference to the ruling family of Kirman. With a panegyric of Mas'ūd ibn Kai-khusrau, and an autobiography. Edited by 'Alī Muḥammad 'Āmirī Nā'inī.] pp. 123, [1]. 23 cm. Majlis, *Teheran*. 1311s (1932). **Per. D. 228**

**Iqd-i Manzūm [sel.]**

*Būstān.*

**Iqtibās al-anwār, by Muḥammad Akram.**

[Biographies of the Prophet, and the saints and mystics of Islam.] pp. [ii], 349. lith. 32 cm. Salāmīyah, *Lahore*. [1895.] **2196/2**

**Irādat Khān (Mubārak Allāh), called Wādih.**

[*Memoirs.*]

*Panj ruq'ah.*

**Īrān i bāstānī, by H. Pirniyā, formerly called Mushir al-Daulah.**

[A history of ancient Persia to the extinction of the Sasanian dynasty.] pp. [i], [v], xviii, 565, 2 maps. 22 cm. Majlis, *Teheran*. 1306s (1928). **Per. D. 47**

**Īrān i iqtisādī, by Raḥīm-zādah Šafawī.**

[An account of trade-conditions in modern Persia.] 2 vols. pp. iv, 106; [i], vi, [i], 387. 21½ cm. Ittiḥādiyah, *Teheran*. 1308-9s (1929-30). **Per. C. 181**



*Irān u Irānīyān* [tr.]

*Persians.*

*Irān-dūstān marā bi-khwānand*, by **M. M. Nabil-zādah**.

[A short account of the early history of Zoroastrianism.] pp. [i], 28, wrappers. 16 cm. Hoor Printing Press, *Bombay*. 1306s/1927.

**Per. A. 87**

**Īrāni** (A. K.).

*Dānistānīhā*.

**Īrāni** (Āmūzandah *Shērmānd*).

*Āwastā i kūchik*.

*Kār-nāmah i Pārsiyan i Hindūstān*.

— [ed.] *Shāh-nāmah*.

**Īrāni** (Dīnshāh Jijībhāi).

*Akhlāq i Irān i bāstān*.

*Paik i Mazdayasnān*.

— [ed. & tr.]

*Pūrān-dukht-nāmah*.

*Rastākhez*.

**Īrāni** (*Khudā-bākhsh* Bahrām) and **Īrāni** (Dīnshāh Jijībhāi) [ed. & tr.]

*Dīwān i Hāfiz*.

*Ghazaliyāt i Nashāt*.

*Ghazaliyāt i Sarkhwush*.

*Kalīlah u Dimnah i Bahrām Shāh*.

*Taiyibāt*.

— [ed.] *Bahāristān*.

— [tr.] *Anwār i Suhaili*.

*Siyāsāt-nāmah*.

**Irāni** (T.) [ed.]

*Wajh i dīn*.

*Irān-shāh*, by **Pūr Dāwud**.

[An account of the flight of the Zoroastrians from Persia to India. With a poem on the same subject, with English version by M. J. Antia, and illustrative plates.] pp. [i], [ii], 26, 3, 4; plates. 25 cm. Fort Printing Press, *Bombay*. 1925.

**Per. D. 128**

**Irāqi** (Fakhr al-Dīn Ibrāhīm ibn *Shahriyār*).

*Kulliyāt*.

**‘Irfān-zādah**.

*Madaniyat i Islām*.

*Irshād al-ghanī*, by **Muḥammad Sālim ‘Alī**.

[Stories in verse illustrating the piety of the prophets, the early caliphs, and famous Ṣūfīs.] pp. 146. *lith.* 27 cm. Hāshimī, Meerut. 1285/1869. 734/12

*Irshād al-Ḥaqq*, by **Muḥammad ‘Abd al-Ḥaqq**.

*Majmū‘ah.* 1.

*Irshād-nāmah*, by ‘**Abbās ‘Alī**, called **Shahrat**.

[Ethical poems.] pp. 16. *lith.* 22 cm. Muṣṭafā’ī, Cawnpore. 1271 (1855). 137/2

*Irshādāt al-‘ārifīn*, by **Muḥammad Ṣādiq**.

The Secret of Ana’l Haqq. Being 300 odd “sayings” or irshadaat of Shayk Ibrahim Gazur-i-Ilahi translated from Persian and arranged . . . With notes and an introduction by Khan Sahib Khaja Khan. pp. 8, xxxii, 238. 18 cm. Madras. 1926. Per. B. 32

*Irthīyah*, by **Murād ‘Alī**.

Turāthīyah sharḥ i Irthīyah. [A commentary on the author’s own versified treatise on the Sunnī law of inheritance.] pp. 128. *lith.* 27 cm. Peshawar. 1285 (1868). 2033/3

**Irvine** (William) [index].

*Ā’in i Akbarī.*

*Iṣfahān niṣf i jahān*, by **Ṣ. Hidāyat**.

[A description of a journey in Persia.] pp. 51. 21½ cm. Fardīn u Barādar, Teheran. 1311s (1932). Per. C. 113

**Iṣfahānī** (Ḥāfiẓ al-Dīn Muḥammad).

*Rubā‘īyāt.*

*Ishā‘ah al-jum‘ah fī ‘l-bilād wa ‘l-qurā*, by **Riyāḍ al-Ḥasan**.

[A tract on Friday observance. Marginal notes.] pp. 16. *lith.* 24 cm. Nizāmī, Cawnpore. 1294 (1877). 2452/3

**Ishāq** (Muḥammad).

*Sukhanwarān i Īrān.*

Ishaque.

**Ishāq.**

*Ishārāt i Farīdī.*

*Maqābīs al-majālis.*

‘*Ishq u sultānat.*

*Sitārah i lēdī.*

‘**Ishqī**, Mīr-zādah.

*Dīwān.*

*Rastākḥīz.*



'*Ishqīyah*, by **Ḥamid al-Din Nāgōri**.

*Majmū'ah*. 1.

'*Ishq-nāmah*, by **Wāḥidi**.

*Majmū'ah*. 4.

*Ishrāfāt i dīl i Qārī*.

*Kulliyāt i Qārī*.

**Iskandar Bēg**, Munshī.

*Tārīkh i 'ālam-ārā'ī*.

*Iskandar-nāmah*.

*Sikandar-nāmah*.

*Iskandars Warägerfeldzug* [tr.]

*Sikandar-nāmah*.

*Iskendernāme*.

*Sikandar-nāmah*.

*Iṣlāḥ al-mafāsīd bi-tardīd hafawāt al-bāghīd al-ḥāsīd*, by **Faṭḥ Muḥammad Ṣaghīr**.

[A Sunnī controversial tract written in reply to one Muḥammad Faḍl al-Karīm.] pp. 27. lith. 22 cm. Islāmīyah Steam Press, Lahore. [1911.]

3750/6

Ismā'il (**Kamāl al-Dīn**), Iṣfahānī.

Ismā'il **Ḥairat**, Mīrzā [tr.]

*History of India*.

*History of Persia*.

Ismā'il ibn Aḥmad, Ḥusainī, **Jurjānī**.

Ismā'il ibn Ḥammād **Jauharī**.

Ismā'il ibn **Muḥammad**, Tabrizī.

*Hayāḥ al-nufūs*.

Ismā'il **Ibrāhīm**, Mīrza [tr.]

*History of England*.

Ismā'il **Nāṣiri**, Qarājah-Tāghī [ed.]

*Muntakhab az majmū'ah i bayānāt i Shaibānī*.

**Iṣṭakhri** (Abū Ishāq Ibrāhīm ibn Muḥammad, Fārisī).

*al-Masālik wa'l-mamālik*.

*Istikhār i zuhhāb* [anon.]

Fāl-nāmah i Imām Ja'far. [A table of the sayings of the Imām Ja'far arranged for purposes of divination.] pp. 15. lith. 16½ cm. Ḥusainī, Lucknow. 1292 (1875).

2119/7

*Istikhārah-nāmah* [anon.] [mg.]

*Jāmi' al-da'awāt*.

— [Another edition] [mg.]

*Majma' al-da'awāt*.

*al-Istīlā' 'alā al-Iḥtiwā'*, by **Ḥabīb Allāh**.

[A refutation of *Iḥtiwā*, an Urdu work supporting a material view of the divine attributes. In the margin, four judicial decisions.] pp. 88. *lith.*, 24½ cm. Muṣṭafā'ī, *Lahore*. 1875.

2481/2

*Istōri Causido dōu Gulistan* [tr.]

*Gulistān*.

*Istoriya Mongolov*.

*Jāmi' al-tawārīkh*.

*Itāliyān*.

[A popular geography of Italy, being Part 7 of *Tārīkh i milal*, a world-geography. Translated by Saiyid Riḍā 'Alī-zādah. Published by Shēr Muḥammad Afghān.] pp. [i], 49. *lith.* 24½ cm. Mufid i 'āmm, *Lahore*. 1344/1926. **Per. D. 250**

*Ithāf al-nubalā' al-muttaqīn bi-ihyā' ma'āthir al-fuqahā' al-muḥaddithīn*, by Muḥammad Ṣiddīq Ḥasan Khān.

[An encyclopædia in two parts: the first containing the names of works written on traditions, the second biographies of famous traditionists.] pp. 4, 446. *lith.* 30 cm. Nizāmī, *Cawnpore*. 1289 (1872). **306. 31. E. 13**

*Ithbāt i ḥaqīqat* [anon.]

[A refutation of certain objections which had been raised to the teachings of Maulawī Mīr Muḥammad 'Alī and Saiyid Aḥmad. Edited by 'Abd Allāh ibn 'Alī.] pp. 124. 22½ cm. Aḥmadī, [*Calcutta*]. 1245 (1830). **108/2**

*Ithbāt al-Khilāfaḥ bi'l-Qur'ān wa-iskāt al-munkirīn bi'l-burhān*, by Muḥammad 'Azīm.

[A defence of the theory of the Caliphate as proved by the Qur'ān.] pp. 16. *lith.* 24½ cm. 'Alawī, *Lucknow*. 1289 (1872). **2044/3**

*Ithbāt al-ẓafar fī 'aẓamah mu'jizah shaqq al-qamar*, by Aḥmad 'Alī.

[A treatise on the miracle of splitting the moon ascribed to the Prophet.] pp. 37. *lith.* 27 cm. Mazhar al-'ajā'ib, *Madras*. 1280 (1863). **1482/2**

*I'timād al-Saltanah*.

Muḥammad Ḥasan Khān.

*Itinéraires de Pichaver à Kaboul*.

*Receuil d'itinéraires*.

*I'tiqād-nāmah*, by Jāmi.

[A concise theology in verse. Marginal notes.] pp. 12. *lith.* 25 cm. Muḥammadī, *Lahore*. 1297 (1880). **2334/6**



*I'tiqād-nāmah*, by **Jāmi**—*Cont.*

— 'Aqā'id-nāmah. Another edition of the same work, lacking the last 8 couplets.] pp. 16. *lith.* 24 cm. *Makhzan al-akhbār, Madras.* 1274 (1857-8). **663/5; 800/9**

— 'Aqā'id-nāmah. [Another edition. Followed by an anonymous Arabic treatise on the Muslim faith entitled *Takmil al-īmān*, with an interlinear Urdu translation by Saiyid Muḥammad Ḥusain.] pp. 40. *lith.* 17 cm. *Mazhar al-'ajā'ib, Madras.* 1290 (1873). **1016/8**

— [Another edition of the preceding, with interlineary Urdu verse-translation by 'Abd al-Laṭīf Alṭaf.] pp. 36. *lith.* 20 cm. *Mazhar al-'ajā'ib, Madras.* 1272 (1855-6). **197/6; 1015/7**

— [Another edition.]

*Majmū'ah i Fārsī.* 5.

**I'tiṣām al-Mulk.**

**I'tiṣāmī** (Yūsuf).

**I'tiṣāmī** (Yūsuf).

*Fihrist i kutubkhānah i Majlis.*

**I'tiṣām-zādah** (A. G.) [ed. & tr.]

*Rubā'iyāt i 'Umar Khaiyām.*

**Ittibā' saiyid al-anām**, by 'Abd al-Mālik.

... Ittibā' saiyid al-anām fī mutāba'ah al-imām 'alā 'l-anām mulaqqab bism i tārikhī i 'Ujālah al-nāfi'ah fī izālah al-shubh al-firqah al-bāghiyah. [A defence of the Muslim doctrine of royal authority, based on traditions, as an exhortation to revolutionary elements in Afghanistan.] pp. 40. *lith.* 22½ cm. Rūz Bāzār Electric Press, Amritsar. 1347 (1929).

**Per. D. 234**

**Ittilā' al-ikhwān 'alā zallāt Muḥammad 'Alī Khān**, by Munauwar 'Alī.

[A controversial tract defending Muḥammad Ḥusain and Maulawī Muḥammad Nāzīr against the criticisms of Muḥammad 'Alī Khān.] pp. 23. *lith.* 25 cm. Ridwānī, Calcutta. [1905.] **3758/3**

**Ittilā'āt u irshād i Shat Mihr Bābā**, by Kai-khusrau Isfandiyyār.

[A Persian translation of the questions put to Mihr Bābā concerning his mission and the answers given by him. With a short biography, and a preface by Shaikh 'Abd al-Ghanī.] pp. iv, [i], 85, [3], wrappers, 1 plate. 18½ cm. Sūd-rasan, [Bombay]. 1933. **Per. B. 193**

**Ivanow** (Wladimir) [ed. & tr.]

*Risālah dar ḥaqīqat i dīn.*

**Ivanow** (Wladimir)—*Cont.*

— [ed.] *Dīwān i Khākī Khurāsānī.*

*Two Early Ismaili Treatises.*

*‘Iyār i dānīsh* [sel.]

*Intikhāb i Fārsī i nathr.*

*Izālah al-khafā’ ‘an khilāfaḥ al-khulafā’*, by **Walī Allāh Dihlawī.**

[A treatise on the Caliphate. Edited with marginal notes by Muḥammad Aḥsan Ṣiddīqī.] 2 vōls. pp. 4, 336; 284. *lith.*

31 cm. Ṣiddīqī, *Bareilly*. 1286 (1869). **306. 42. G. 13**

*Izālah al-‘illah.*

*Jawāb i bā-ṣawāb.*

*Izālah al-shain*, by **Sikandar Yār.**

. . . *Izālah al-shain fī radd nifāq al-shaikhain min al-Ṣaḥīḥain mulaqqab bah Dāfi’ al-buhtān.* [A Sunnī tract refuting Muḥammad Qulī’s contention that Abū Bakr and ‘Umar were hypocrites.] pp. 8. *lith.* 25 cm. Nuṣrat al-maṭābī, *Delhi*. [1879.] **2334/7**

*Izhār al-ḥalāl wa’l-ḥarām*, by **Muḥammad Thana’ Allāh** [sq.]

*Mā lā budd minh.*

*Izhār al-ḥaqq*, by **Ḥusain Haidar.**

[A catechism refuting Shī‘aḥ tenets.] pp. 2. *lith.* 25 cm. Ṣubḥ i ṣādiq, *Sitapur*. 1293/1876. **2112/6**

*Izhār al-ḥaqq*, by **Ibrāhīm Shirazī**, called **Chini.**

[A plea for religious toleration between Muslims and Zoroastrians.] pp. 44, [1]. *lith.* 21½ cm. Muḥaffarī, *Bombay*. 1345 (1926). **Per. C. 72**

**‘Izz al-Dīn Muḥammad.**

*Kāmil al-tajwīd.*

**‘Izzat Allāh, Saiyid.**

[*Travels.*]

*Izzut-oollah.*

**‘Izzat Allāh.**

*al-Jabr*, by **Abū ‘l-Ḥasan Arjmand.**

[A text-book of Algebra for the 4th form.] pp. 194. *lith.* 24½ cm. Mufīd i ‘āmm, *Lahore*. 1306s (1927). **Per. D. 255**

**Jacob** (George) [tr.]

*Sikandar-nāmah.*

Jacob ben Joseph **Tā’ūs.**



*Jadāwil*, by **Muḥammad Masīḥ al-Dīn**.

Beg.: Aḥmad Allāh 'alā ālā'ih wa'l-shukr. . . . [Tables of the times of sunrise and sunset.] pp. 52, [1]. 26 cm. Āftāb i 'ālamtāb, *Morshedabad*. 1266 (1848). 87/8

*Jadāwil i mawāḍi'.*

*Zīj i Ulugh Bēg.*

*Jadhabāt al-aṣfiyā'*, by **Muḥammad Aṣghar**.

*Majmū'ah i Jadhabāt al-aṣfiyā'*. 1.

*Jadhabāt al-rūḥ*, by **Muḥammad Aṣghar**.

*Majmū'ah i Jadhabāt al-aṣfiyā'*. 2.

*Jadhb al-qulūb*, by 'Abd al-Ḥaqq Dihlawī.

[A history of Medina.] pp. [i], 397. 24 cm. *Calcutta*. 1263 (1847). 306. 31. B. 20

— [Another edition.] pp. 255. *lith.* 26 cm. *Newal Kishōr, Lucknow*. 1287/1869. 2046/1

**Ja'far**, Mīrzā, Qarājahdāghī [tr.]

*Khirs i qūldūr-bāsān.*

*Monsieur Jourdan.*

*Sargudhasht i mard i khasīs.*

*Sargudhasht i Mullā Ibrāhīm Khalīl.*

*Wazīr i Lankurān.*

*Wukalā i murāfa'ah.*

**Ja'far Aḥmad**, Saiyid [tr.]

*Tārīkh i Nādirī.*

**Ja'far 'Alī**, Kasmandī.

*Naẓm al-farā'id.*

**Ja'far Khalaf**, Mīrzā, Bakhtiyārī, called **Khazīn**.

*Ja'far Khān az farhang āmadah*, by **H. Muqaddam**.

[A play in modern Persian.] pp. [i], 43. 21½ cm. *Fārūs, Teheran*. 1301s (1922). Per. C. 127

**Jahāngīr**, Emperor of Hindustan.

*Tūzak i Jahāngīrī.*

*Jahāngīr-nāmah*, by **Abū 'l-Qāsim**, called **Madiḥ**.

[An epic poem concerning the adventures of Rustam and his son Jahāngīr.] pp. 402. *lith.* 22 cm. *Nāṣirī, Bombay*. 1309/1892. 306. 33. A. 31

Jahangueir.

**Jahāngīr**.

Jalāl Asīr ibn Mu'min, Mīrzā.

**Mīrzā Jalāl**.

**Jalāl al-Dīn**, Ḥasanī.

*Siyāḥat-nāmah i Ibrāhīm Bēg.*

**Jalāl al-Dīn, Ṭabāṭabā'ī** [tr.]  
*Tauqī'āt i Kisrawīyah.*

**Jalāl al-Dīn Aḥmad, Ja'farī.**  
*Dabistān i Fārsī.*  
*Guldastah i Fārsī.*  
*Khazīnah i adab.*  
*Sarmāyah i adab.*

— [ed.] *Akhlāq i Kāshifī.*  
*Bulbul i Shīrāz.*  
*Monsieur Jourdan.*  
*Mukātabāt i Abū 'l-Faḍl.*  
*Qaṣā'id i 'Urfī.*  
*Qaṣā'id i Zahīr.*  
*Rubā'īyāt i 'Umar Khayyām.*  
*Rustam u Sohrāb.*  
*Sikandar-nāmah.*  
*Wukalā i murāfa'ah.*

**Jalāl al-Dīn Dawānī** (Muḥammad ibn As'ad).  
*Akhlāq i Jalālī.*

**Jalāl al-Dīn Humā'ī, Āqā, Mīrzā, Isfahānī.**  
*Tārīkh i adabīyāt i Īrān.*

**Jalāl al-Dīn Mīrzā ibn Faṭḥ 'Alī Shāh.**  
*Nāmah i Khusrawān.*

**Jalāl al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn As'ad Dawānī.**

**Jalāl al-Dīn Rūmī** (Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad).  
*Dīwān i Shams i Tabrīz.*  
*Kullīyāt i Shams i Tabrīz.*  
*Mathnawī i ma'nawī.*  
*Rubā'īyāt.*

**Jalāl-ud-dīn Rūmī.**  
**Jalāl al-Dīn Rūmī.**

**Jalālu'ddīn Rūmī.**  
**Jalāl al-Dīn Rūmī.**

*Jalwah i ṣaḥīfah i zarrīn i Naiyir i Rukhshān*, by **Naiyir i Rukhshān**.  
[Poems. Collected and edited by Mīrzā Sa'īd al-Dīn Aḥmad  
Khān.] pp. 4, 212. lith. 26 cm. Ḥaqqānī Press, Delhi.  
1915. Per. E. 112/4

*Jām i jam*, by **Auḥādī**.

[A mystical poem. Edited with preface, as a supplement to  
the 8th annual of *Armaghān*, by "Wahīd."] pp. [xii], 264.  
19½ cm. Firdausī, [Teheran]. 1307s (1928). Per. C. 43



**Jamāl al-Dīn Khwānsārī**, Āqā, Mujtahid.

*Kulthūm nānī.*

**Jamāl al-Dīn Quṭb Aḥmad.**

*Dīwān.*

*Jāmī*, by **F. H. Davis.**

The Persian Mystics. *Jāmī*. By F. Hadland Davis. [A life of Jāmī, with English verse-translations of selected passages from his works.] (Wisdom of the East Series.) pp. 107. 17 cm. London. 1908. **306. 31. F. 42**

**Jāmī** ('Abd al-Raḥmān ibn Aḥmad).

*Bahāristān.*

*I'tiqād-nāmah.*

*Kulliyāt.*

*Lawā'ih.*

*Mu'ammā.*

*Nafaḥāt al-uns.*

*Risālah i qāfiyah.*

*Ruqa'āt.*

*Salāmān u Absāl.*

*Sharḥ Mi'ah 'āmil.*

*Shawāhid al-nubūwah.*

*Silsilah al-dhahab.*

*Subḥah al-abrār.*

*Tajnīs al-lughāt.*

*Tuḥfaḥ al-aḥrār.*

*Yūsuf u Zulaikhā.*

— [sel.] *Jāmī*.

*Jāmi' i 'Abbāsī*, by **Bahā'i.**

[A Shī'ite law-book.] pp. [i], 153. lith. 25 cm. Anwār, Lucknow. 1294 (1877). **2215/3; 2334/8**

— [Another edition, containing the supplement (ch. 5-20) of Nizām ibn Ḥusain Sāwajī.] pp. 400. lith. 26 cm. Shams al-Hind, Lahore. [1902.] **2217/2**

— [Another edition, with Sāwajī's supplement.] pp. 402, 8. lith. 26½ cm. Muḥaffarī, Bombay. 1328 (1910).

**306. 32. B. 36**

*Jāmi' al-da'awāt.*

[A collection of prayers for various occasions. In the margin, *Istikhārah-nāmah*, a similar collection.] pp. 239, [1]. lith. 18 cm. Muḥaffarī, Bombay. 1343 (1926). **Per. B. 42**

— [Another edition, with *Istikhārah-nāmah* at the foot.] pp. 144. lith. 25 cm. Muḥammadī Steam Press, Lahore. 1933.

**Per. E. 115/5**

*Jāmi' i Fath-Khān*, by 'Abd al-'Alim Naṣr Allāh Khān.

[A biography of the author's uncle Fath Khān, once *Tahsildār* at Nizamabad.] pp. [iv], 84. lith. 31 cm. Urdū Akhbār Press, Delhi. 1848. 306. 31. D. 17

*Jāmi' al-fawā'id*, by Yūsufi.

... Jāmi' al-fawā'id ma'rūf bah Tibb i Yūsufi. [Yūsufi's commentary on his own medical manual *'Ilāj al-amrād*. Followed by (1) *Sittah i ḍarūrīyah*, rules of health, p. 109; (2) *Qaṣīdah i Yūsufi*, a poem on hygiene, p. 119; (3) *Risālah dar shīnākhtan i nabḍ*, verses on the pulse, p. 123; (4) *Qaṣīdah dar ism i adwiyah i mufradah*, a poem on simple medicaments, p. 124; (5) *Risālah i ma'kul u mashrūb*, on diet, in verse, p. 127; (6) *Risālah dar bayān i dānistan i qārūrah i marīd*, on the urine, in verse, p. 133; (7) *Muqatta'āt i Yūsufi*, prescriptions in verse, p. 134; (8) *Risālah dar kashādan i rahgā*, a poem on phlebotomy, p. 164; (9) *Risālah dar khatā' i rag-zan*, on the same, p. 167.] pp. 192. lith. 21½ cm. Muṣṭafā'ī, [Lucknow]. 1268 (1852). 110/5

— [Another edition of the same collection.] pp. 93. lith. 26½ cm. Maṭba' al-'ulūm, Delhi. 1273 (1857). 79/24

— Tibb i Yūsufi. [Another edition. Followed by (1) *Sittah i ḍarūrīyah*, p. 65; (2) *Dalā'il al-nabḍ*, on the pulse, p. 71; (3) *Dalā'il al-baul*, on the urine, p. 79; (4) *Mukhtaṣar al-bayān fī ḍarūrīyāt al-buḥrān*, on crises, p. 86; (5) *Risālah i Hifz i shīḥat i badan*, a poem on hygiene, p. 89; (6) *Risālah i Ma'kul u mashrūb*, p. 91; (7) *Muqatta'āt i Yūsufi*, p. 95.] pp. 108. lith. 23½ cm. Muḥammadi, Lahore. 1286 (1869). 2462/6

— — [Another edition of the same collection.] pp. 116. lith. 25 cm. Newal Kishōr, Cawnpore. 1290/1874. 2062/7

— — [Another edition.] pp. 116. lith. 25 cm. Newal Kishōr, Cawnpore. 1293/1876. 2218/18

— — [Another edition.] pp. 116, [2]. lith. 25 cm. Muṣṭafā'ī, Lahore. 1311/1894. 2031/6

— — [Another edition.] pp. 128. lith. 26 cm. Rotary Printing Works, Lahore. 1924. Per. E. 75

— [Another edition] [mg.]  
*Kifāyah i Maṣūri*.

*Jāmi' al-maṣādir*, by Imām al-Dīn Muḥammad.

[Āmad-nāmah. Paradigms of Persian verbs.] pp. 54. lith. 26½ cm. Sulṭān al-maṭābi', [Delhi]. 1269 (1853). 664/10

*Jāmi' al-qawānīn*.

*Inshā i Khalīfah*.



*Jāmi' i Taiyibī*, by **Taiyib Ni'mat-Allāhī**.

[A short life of Muḥammad.] pp. 84. *lith.* 25 cm. Newal Kishōr, *Cawnpore*. 1294/1877. 2218/7

*Jāmi' al-ta'līlāt* [anon.]

[On the Arabic verb, being a corrective of the *Ṣarf i Mīr*.] pp. 180. *lith.* 24½ cm. Newal Kishōr, *Lucknow*. 1294/1877. 1012/14

*Jāmi' al-tamthīl*, by **Muḥammad 'Alī**, Jabalrūdī.

[Proverbs with illustrative anecdotes.] pp. 283, [1]. *lith.* 26 cm. Muẓaffarī, *Bombay*. 1339 (1920). Per. D. 193

*Jāmi' al-tawārīkh*, by **Faqīr Muḥammad**.

[A history of the world.] pp. 412. 31½ cm. *Calcutta*. 1252/1836. 306. 34. D. 19; 306. 34. D. 20

— [Another edition. Edited by the author's son, 'Abd al-Laṭīf.] pp. 288. *lith.* 31 cm. Newal Kishōr, *Lucknow*. 1871. 306. 30. D. 11

— [Another edition, with preface by 'Abd al-Laṭīf.] pp. 4, 295. *lith.* 32 cm. Newal Kishōr, *Lucknow*. 1291/1874. 306. 34. D. 4

*Jāmi' al-tawārīkh*, by **Rashīd al-Dīn Faḍl Allāh**.

Djami el-Tévarikh; Histoire générale du monde par Fadl Allah Rashid al-Din. Tarikh-i Moubarek-i Ghazani. Histoire des Mongols. Editée par E. Blochet. Tome II. (E. J. W. Gibb Memorial. Vol. 18). pp. [i], [vi], 72, [i], 617, 16 plates. 23½ cm. *London* (*Leyden* printed). 1911. (No more published.) GM. 18

— Extraits de l'Histoire des Mongols de Raschid-eldin. Texte persan [published by M. Quatremère]. (Chrestomathies Orientales.) pp. [i], [i], [1], 137. 23 cm. *Paris*. 1847. 306. 31. B. 21/2

— Sbornik lyetopisei. Istoriya Mongolov, sochinenie Rashid-Eddina. Vvedenie: o Turetskikh i Mongolskikh plemenakh. Perevod s Persidskago . . . I. N. Berezina. (Zapiski Imperatorskago Arkheologicheskago Obshchestva. Tom xiv.) pp. viii, xvi, 322. 23½ cm. *St. Petersburg*, 1858. 306. 33. B. 29

— [sel.]

*al-Intikhāb al-bahīyah*. 8.

*Jami, the Persian Mystic* [tr. sel.]

*Yūsuf u Zulaikhā*.

Jamīl Šidqī **Zahāwī**.

*Jamī's Baharistan*.

*Bahāristān*.



**Jamshēd 'Ali** [ed.]

*Qaṣā'id i Qā'ānī.*

**Jamshēd Khudā-bakhsh**, Mūbad [ed.]

*Āwastā i kūchik.*

**Jamshēdjī Bējanjī Kāngā.**

**Jamshēdjī Hōrmasjī Bilimoriyā.**

**Jamy.**

**Jāmi.**

**Jamzūri** (Sulaimān ibn Ḥusain).

*Tuhfaḥ al-atfāl.*

*Jān i ahl i kharābāt.*

*Surūd i mastān.*

**Jān 'Ali**, Maulawī [ed.]

*Ḥadā'iq al-balāghaḥ.*

*al-Ṣiḥāḥ.*

**Jān Muḥammad**, Munshī [tr.]

*Tuhfaḥ al-aḥrār.*

*Jān i munba'ī* [anon.]

[A description of Bombay.] pp. [i], 87. 22 cm. [Calcutta.  
1820 ?] **3750/7**

**Jan Ulee.**

**Jān 'Ali.**

*Jang i shahādat.*

Djungui Chehādet. Le Cantique du Martyre, ou Recueil des  
Drames Religieux que les Persans du rite Cheia font annuelle-  
ment représenter dans le mois de Moharrem, publié . . . par  
A. Chodzko. (Répertoire du Théâtre Persan. Texte persan.  
Première Livraison.) pp. viii, 30. *part. lith.* 20½ cm. *Paris.*  
1852. **E. 274/6**

*Jang-nāmah*, by **Mahfil.**

*Jang-nāmah i Ḥadrat Imām Muḥammad Ḥanīfah.* [A poem  
describing the wars of 'Ali's son Muḥammad ibn al-Ḥanafīyah;  
followed by a poem entitled *Fath-nāmah i Kāfiristān.*] pp. 190,  
12. *lith.* 25 cm. Islāmīyah Steam Press, *Lahore.* 1331  
(1913). **3731/5**

— [Another edition.] pp. 168. *lith.* 26 cm. Muḥammadi  
Steam Press, *Lahore.* [1932.] **Per. D. 160**

*Jang-nāmah*, by **Ni'mat Khān**, called 'Ali.

[A brief history of Aurangzēb's campaign against Udaipur,  
and the war between his sons A'zam Shāh and Bahādur Shāh.]  
pp. 32. *lith.* 26 cm. Mustafā'ī, *Lucknow.* 1259 (1843).

**97/1**



*Jang-nāmah*, by Ni'mat Khān, called 'Alī—*Cont.*

— *Jang-nāmah i Ni'mat Khān 'Ālī*. [Another edition, with marginal notes.] pp. 32. *lith.* 24½ cm. Newal Kishōr, Cawnpore. 1877. **2332/3**

— — [Another edition, with marginal notes.] pp. 32. *lith.* 27½ cm. Newal Kishōr, Cawnpore. 1297/1880.

**863/16 ; Per. F. 19/4**

— A faithful English translation of *Jang Namah* of Nimat Khan-i-Ali with a glossary of difficult words and phrases, references to allusions, &c. By M. Baij Nath, Figar. pp. [ii], iii, iv, 66. 18 cm. Lucknow. 1928. **Per. B. 113**

*Jānī*, Hājji, Mirzā, Kāshānī.

*Nuqtah al-kāf.*

*Jānī Bāngī Lāl*, called **Rind**.

*Jannah al-na'īm*, by Muḥammad Bāqir ibn Muḥammad Ismā'il.

[A biography of the author's father, 'Abd al-'Azīm.] pp. 22, [2], 548, [5], 1 portrait. *lith.* 34½ cm. [Teheran.] 1296 (1879). **Per. H. 23**

*Jannah al-wāqiyah*, by Afdal 'Alī.

[Cures for plagues. Also called *Risālah i Wabā'īyah*.] pp. 53. *lith.* 27 cm. Newal Kishōr, Lucknow. 1294/1877. **2443/2**

*Jantrahā i sinīn i māḍiyah.*

*Almanac.*

*Le Jardin des Roses.*

*Gulistān.*

**Jarrett** (Henry Sullivan) [ed.]

*Anwār i Suhailī.*

— [tr.] *Ā'in i Akbarī.*

**Jaubert** (Pierre Amédée Émilien Probe) [ed.]

*Raudah al-ṣafā'.*

**Jauhar**, Āftābjī, Confidant of Humāyūn.

*Tadhkirah al-wāqī'āt.*

**Jauhar** (Śiva Rāma, of Bareilly).

*Jauhar al-tarkīb.*

*Jauhar al-tarkīb*, by **Jauhar**.

*Qaṣidah i Jauhar al-tarkīb dar qawā'id i Fārsī*. [A tract on Persian grammar in verse, followed by a glossary.] pp. 99, 23, cover. *lith.* 15 cm. Maṣḍar al-nawādir, Agra. 1850.

**2187/15**

— [Another edition, with marginal notes.] pp. 32, wrappers. *lith.* 24 cm. Sarkārī, Lahore. 1868. **1012/25**



*Jauhar al-tarkīb*, by **Jauhar**—Cont.

*Jauhar al-tarkīb* i Fārsī. [Another edition, with marginal notes.] pp. 36. *lith.* 25 cm. Newal Kishōr, Cawnpore. 1868. 671/3; 2030/9

— [Another edition.] pp. 36. *lith.* 25 cm. Newal Kishōr, Cawnpore. 1871. 2336/10

— *Nuskah* i Jawāhir al-tarkīb. [A running commentary on the above work by Maulawī Ḥaidar ‘Alī Laṭīfpūrī.] pp. 92. *lith.* 27 cm. Dā’imī, [India]. 1262 (1846). 89/1

— *Sharḥ* i qasīdah i *Jauhar al-tarkīb*. [Another edition of the same commentary.] pp. 87. *lith.* 25 cm. Newal Kishōr, Lucknow. 1294/1877. 2220/13; 2336/9

**Jauharī** (Ismā‘īl ibn Ḥammād).  
*al-Ṣiḥāḥ.*

*Jaunpūr-nāmah*, by **Khair al-Din Muḥammad**.

[A history of Jaunpur.] pp. 148. *lith.* 25 cm. Lam‘ah i nūr, Jaunpur. 1295 (1878). Per. E. 45/1

— [Another edition.] pp. [i], 109. *lith.* 25 cm. Jādū Press, Jaunpur. 1899. Per. E. 63/1

*Jawāb i bā-ṣawāb*, by ‘**Alī Ridā**.

*Izālah al-‘illah wa-izāḥah al-ikhtilāf mulaqqab bah Jawāb i bā-ṣawāb*. [A controversial religious tract.] pp. 4, 80, wrappers. *lith.* 25 cm. Muḥammadī, Azimabad. 1294 (1877). 777/27

*Jawāb i lā jawāb*, by **Abū ‘l-Qāsim Ridawī**.

[A defence of the Shī‘ite practice of *ta‘ziyah* or making lamentation for Ḥasan and Ḥusain.] pp. 16. *lith.* 24 cm. Victoria Press, Lahore. 1872. 2044/12

— [Another edition.] pp. 16. *lith.* 25 cm. Victoria Press, Lahore. 1873. 2078/7

*Jawāb u su‘āl.*

*Problemata.*

*Jawābāt al-‘itidārāt al-wāhiyah ‘alā ash‘ār ithbāt al-qudraḥ al-ilāhīyah*, by **Muḥammad Raḥim Allāh**.

[A reply to certain criticisms made in respect of some verses of the author in which he seeks to establish God’s being.] pp. 24. *lith.* 25 cm. Qāsimī, Deoband. [1914.] 3743/1

**Jawād Thabāt**, Saiyid [tr.]

*Bible*.—N.T.

*Jawāhir al-‘ajā‘ib*, by **Fakhri** ibn Amīrī.

[Notices of famous women-poets.] pp. 23. *lith.* 24 cm. Newal Kishōr, Lucknow. 1873. 2058/2



*Jawāhir al-asrār* [comm.]

*Mathnawī i ma'nawī.*

*Jawāhir i farīdī*, by **Aṣghar 'Alī**.

[Biographies of *Chishtī* saints.] pp. 4, 399, [1], wrappers.  
lith. 24 cm. Victoria Press, *Lahore*. 1301 (1884).

306. 29. C. 23

*Jawāhir i Fārsī.*

[Selections from Persian poetry. Part I, *Rubā'iyāt*. Part II, *Mufarradāt*. Edited by Qalīj Bēg.] 2 pts. pp. [i], [i], [i], 75; [i], 69, [7]. 12 cm. Premier Press, *Hyderabad*. 1912.

Per. A. 5

— Persian Gems Part II. *Mufarridat* (Distiches or couplets) [translated into English] by Mirza Kalichbeg Fredunbeg. pp. [i], xi, 178, xiii-xxxix. 12 cm. *Hyderabad*, 1912.

Per. A. 4

*Jawāhir i Fārsī*, by **Muḥammad Fakhr al-Dīn**.

[Selections for the "kāmīl" examination at Allahabad, consisting of (1) *Safar-nāmah* of *Shāh Muẓaffar al-Dīn*; (2) *Siyāhat-nāmah i Ibrāhīm Bēg*; (3) passages from various translations.] pp. [ii], 10, 364. lith. 18½ cm. *Anwār i Aḥmadī*, *Allahabad*. [1929.]

Per. B. 76

*Jawāhir i ghaibī*, by **Muẓaffar 'Alī Shāh**.

[An exhaustive study of *Ṣūfism*.] pp. 902. lith. 30½ cm. *Newal Kishōr*, *Lucknow*. 1887.

306. 32. D. 4

*Jawāhir al-ḥaqā'iq*, by 'Abd al-Laṭīf, called **Muḥyī 'l-Dīn**.

[A cosmography on scientific principles.] pp. [i], 182, [2], 14, [2], 7 charts. lith. 34 cm. *Mazhar al-'ajā'ib*, *Madras*. 1274 (1857-8).

306. 34. D. 7; 306. 34. D. 13

*Jawāhir al-ḥurūf*, by **Tēkchand**, called **Bahār**.

[A treatise on the letters of the alphabet.] pp. 100. lith. 29 cm. *Muḥammadī*, *Cawnpore*. 1267 (1851).

1244/4; 93/6; 226/2

*Jawāhir i 'Irfānīyah*, by **Muḥammad 'Irfān 'Alī**.

[A poem in praise of 'Alī. Marginal notes.] pp. 8. lith. 25 cm. *Dil-kushā*, *Fathgadah*. 1293 (1876).

2334/9

**Jawāhir Lāl**, Akbarābādī.

*Tārīkh i Hind i Fārsī.*

*Jawāhir al-maṣādir*, by **Muḥammad Mahdī**.

[An analysis of the meanings of Persian verbs.] pp. 29. lith. 21½ cm. *Mazhar al-'ajā'ib*, *Madras*. 1278 (1861).

1014/21

*Jawāhir al-sulūk*, by 'Abd al-Laṭīf, called **Muḥyī al-Dīn**.

[A scheme of existence, and the duties of the believer, according to the *Ṣūfī* doctrine.] pp. 2, 276, 11 charts. lith. 33 cm. *Mazhar al-'ajā'ib*, *Madras*. 1283 (1866).

306. 34. D. 22



*Jawāhir al-tarkīb* [comm.]

*Jauhar al-tarkīb.*

*Jawāhir al-'uqūl*, by **Muḥammad Bāqir** ibn Muḥammad Taqī.

[Mūsh u gurbah. Fables of the cat and mouse. Followed by *Ṣad pand.*] pp. 160. lith. 22 cm. Muẓaffarī, *Bombay*. 1324 (1906). **Per. C. 22**

*Jawāhir i zawāhir*, by **Muḥammad Nuṣrat 'Alī**.

[Specimens of calligraphy.] foll. [30]. lith. 50 cm. Nuṣrat al-maṭābī, *Delhi*. 1293 (1876). **Case 12, 13**

*Jawāmi' al-ḥikāyāt*, by **'Auḍī**.

Introduction to the *Jawāmi'u'l-ḥikāyāt wa lawāmi'u'r-riwāyāt* of Saḍīdu'd-Dīn Muḥammad al-'Awfī. By Muḥammad Niẓāmu'd-Dīn. (E. J. W. Gibb Memorial. New Series, Vol. VIII.) pp. xxiii, 316. 30 cm. *London* (*Leyden* printed). 1929. **GM/NS 8**

*Jazīrah i pinhān* [tr.]

*L'Ile mystérieuse.*

**Jervis** (George Ritso) [ed.]

*Anwār i Suhailī.*

*Dīwān i Ḥāfiẓ.*

Jevad Sabat.

**Jawād Thabāt.**

**Jhā'ō Lāl**, called **Mahjūr**.

*Chahār chaman.*

**Jhavēri** (Kṛiṣṇa Lāl Mōhan Lāl).

*Outlines of Persian Prosody.*

— [tr.] *Dīwān i Ḥāfiẓ.*

**Jhunī Lāl**, **Munshī**, called **Mā'il**.

*Jilā' al-adhhān fi 'ulūm al-Qur'ān*, by **Mu'in al-Dīn Muḥammad**.

[A handbook of Qur'ānic sciences.] pp. 150. lith. 28 cm. Newal Kishōr, *Lucknow*. 1292/1875. **2059/2**

**Jilānī** ('Abd al-Qādir ibn Mūsā) [ps.]

*Dīwān i ḥaḍrat i Ghauth i A'zam.*

*Shajarah al-sharī'ah.*

**Jīvanjī Jamshēdjī Mōdi**.

**Johnson** (Edward Armstrong) [tr.]

*Gulshan i rāz.*

**Jones** (Sir William) [ed.]

*Lailā Majnūn.*

— [tr.] *Tārīkh i Nādirī.*



*Joseph und Suleicha.*

*Yūsuf u Zulaiḵhā.*

**Joshi** (R. D.) [ed.]

*Bahāristān.*

**Jouher.**

**Jauhar.**

**Jūdi** ('Abd al-Jawād, Mīrzā, Khurāsānī).

*Kullīyāt.*

**Jūgal Bihārī Lāl**, Rā'ē, Ghāzīpūrī.

*Nūr i ma'rifat.*

*Jughrāfiyā i Afghānistān*, by **Muḥammad Ḥusain Khān**.

[A geography of Afghanistan for the fifth standard elementary.] pp. 71. *lith.* 24½ cm. Mufīd i 'āmm, *Lahore*. 1306s (1927). **Per. D. 262**

— [Another edition.] pp. 112, wrappers. *lith.* 18 cm. Mufīd i 'āmm Press, *Lahore*. 1306s (1928). **Per. B. 77**

*Jughrāfiyā i mufaṣṣal i Īrān*, by **Mas'ūd Kihān**.

[A detailed geography of modern Persia.] 3 vols. pp. [v], viii, 194, [1]; [i], xvi, 556, [1]; [i], viii, 521, [1]; plates and maps. 23 cm. Majlis, *Teheran*. 1310-11s (1931-2).

**Per. D. 71**

*Jughrāfiyā i ṭabī'ī u Afrīqā*, by **Muḥammad Ḥasan**.

[A geography of Africa for secondary schools.] pp. 382, wrappers. *lith.* 24 cm. Mufīd i 'āmm, *Lahore*. 1305s (1927). **Per. D. 118**

*Jughrāfiyā i 'umūmī* [anon.]

*Mukhtaṣar i Jughrāfiyā i 'umūmī*. [A brief world-geography for the fourth standard elementary.] pp. 52, wrappers. *lith.* 18 cm. Fīrūz Printing Works, *Lahore*. 1341 (1927).

**Per. B. 90**

**Jumal** (Abū 'l-Faḍl Muḥammad ibn 'Umar) [tr.]

*al-Ṣiḥāḥ.*

**Jumnuzuddy**, Moolvy.

**Tamīz al-Dīn.**

**Junaid**, Shaikh, Ḥisārī.

*Risālah i Junaidīyah.*

**Junaid 'Abd Allāh**, Mūsawī.

*Farhang i Gulistān.*

**Jurjānī** ('Abd al-Qāhir ibn 'Abd al-Raḥmān).

*Mi'ah 'āmil.*

**Jurjānī** (Ismā'īl ibn Aḥmad, Ḥusainī).

*Khuff-ālā'ī.*

**Jurjānī** (Zain al-Dīn Abū 'l-Ḥasan 'Alī ibn Muḥammad).

*Naḥw i Mīr.*

*Risālah i kubrā.*

*Ṣarf i Mīr.*

**Jurjī Zaidān.**

*Tārīkh i Salmā.*

*Jussuf und Zuleicha* [tr.]

*Yūsuf u Zulaikhā.*

**Juwainī** ('Aṭā Malik ibn Muḥammad).

*Tārīkh i jahān-gushā.*

Jvālā-prasāda, Rājah, called **Waqār.**

**Kabir al-Dīn Aḥmad**, Maulawī [ed.]

*Bādshāh-nāmah.*

*Muntakhab al-lubāb.*

*Nafaḥāt al-uns.*

**Kaḥ'amī** (Ibrāhīm ibn 'Alī).

*al-Miṣbāḥ.*

*Kāfil al-'arūd*, by **Qudrat Aḥmad.**

[A tract on prosody.] pp. 24. lith. 26 cm. Ḥasanī, [Lucknow]. 1260 (1844). 95/6

**Kaidānī** (Luṭf Allāh, Nasafī).

*al-Khulāṣah.*

*Kaif i bādah i ghadīr*, by **Liqāyat 'Alī**, called **Tābān.**

[A panegyric of 'Alī ibn Abī Ṭālib.] pp. 8. lith. 23 cm. Amīr al-iqbāl, Badaon. 1336/1918. Per. D. 214

**Kai-kā'ūs** ibn Iskandar, Amir of Dailam, called '**Unṣur al-Ma'ālī.**

*Qābūs-nāmah.*

**Kaikhusrū Barjorjī Lālā.**

*Lālā* (Kai-khusrau Barjōrjī).

**Kai-khusrau ibn Rashīd Jahān**, Qāsimābādī [ed.]

*Pand-nāmah.*

**Kai-khusrau** ibn **Shāh-rukḥ**, Kirmānī.

*Ā'īnah i ā'īn i Mazdayasnī.*

*Furūgh i Mazdayasnī.*

**Kai-khusrau** Isfandiyār.

*Ittilā'at u irshād i Shat Mihr Bābā.*

*Kaisari Aishistān Hindoustān.*

*Qaiṣarī 'aishistān i Hindūstān.*



*Kaisarnámah i Hind*, by **E. B. Eastwick**.

The *Kaisarnámah i Hind*, or Lay of the Empress. A poem in nine cantos. With appendices containing histories of the Princes of India, dedicated . . . to Her Majesty the Queen, etc. (*Zamzamah i Qaisari*.) [Vol. I contains cantos 1-3, with Persian verse-translation by Amīr Jān, and appendices consisting for the most part of an abridged translation of the *Ḥadīqah al-‘ālam* of Mīr i ‘Ālam. Vol. II contains cantos 4-5, with Hindī verse-translation. Vol. III was never published.] 2 vols. Portraits and illustrations. 50 cm. London. 1877-82.

R. R. Table 26-27

*Kalām i sahbān i zamān.*

*Dīwān i Rind.*

*Kalān ganjīnah i ‘amalīyāt.*

*Khazīnah i ta‘wīdhāt.*

Kalichbeg Fredunbeg, Mirza.

**Qalij Bēg Faridūn Bēg.**

**Kālī-Kṛiṣṇa Dēva**, Maharajah.

*Riyād al-ṣanā‘i’.*

*Kalīlah u Dimnah i Bahrām Shāh*, by **Naṣr Allāh** ibn Muḥammad.

Kalileh wa Damneh-i Behrām Shāhi (The Lion and the Ox) [translated from the Arabic of Ibn al-Muqaffa‘, from the original Bidpai; edited and translated into English by] K. B. Irani [and] D. J. Irani. pp. 43, 48, wrappers. 24½ cm. British India Press, Bombay. 1920.

Per. D. 143

**Kalīm Allāh**, Shāhjahānābādī.

*Kashkūl.*

*Kalimāt Amīr al-bilād fī ‘l-targhīb ilā ‘l-jihād*, by ‘Abd al-Raḥmān

**Khān**, Amir of Afghanistan.

[On the duty and merits of the holy war.] pp. 40. lith. 24 cm. Humāyūn, Kabul. 1304 (1887).

3734/6

*Kalimāt i maknūnah*, by **Bahā’ Allāh**.

Hidden Words . . . From “The Supreme Pen” of Baha’-U’llah. Translated by Mirza Ameen U. Fareed. pp. 44. 18 cm. [London.] 1911.

306. 30. G. 22

— Baha’ U’llah’s Hidden Words (The Glory of God). . . .

Translated from the original [*sic*] Arabic and Persian by Ameen U. Fareed. pp. 59. 15 cm. San Diego. 1931.

Per. A. 99

— [sel.] *Haft wādī.*

[*L’Œuvre de Bahāou’llāh.*]



*Kalimāt i taiyibāt dar jawāb i duwāz-dah su'ālāt*, by **Muḥammad Ḥusain 'Alī Khān**.

[Answers to 12 questions relating to the Qur'ānic legends.]  
pp. 18. *lith.* 25 cm. Nuṣrat al-maṭābi', *Delhi*. 1877.

777/19

Kālī-rāya, called **Tamiz**.

**Kamāl al-Dīn** ibn Mihr al-Dīn, **Lakḥnawī**.

*Mufīd al-ṣaghīr*.

**Kamāl al-Dīn** Ismā'il, **Iṣfahānī**.

*Dīwān*.

**Kamāl Karīm**, **Nāgōrī**.

*Majmū'ah i Khānī*.

*Kama-rupa and Kama-latha*.

*Qiṣṣah i Kāmrūp*.

**Kāmil**.

*Chirāgh-nāmah*.

*Kāmil al-intikhāb fī ṣūrah al-su'āl wa'l-jawāb*, by **Muḥammad Sharīf**.

[Discussions on the meanings of selected passages from the Qur'ān.] pp. 128, wrappers. *lith.* 21 cm. Sulaimānī Press, *Benares*. 1917.

Per. D. 16/7

*Kāmil al-tajwīd*, by **'Izz al-Dīn Muḥammad**.

[On the correct pronunciation of the Qur'ān. Followed (pp. 42-56) by *Ta'bīd al-dād 'an al-zā*, an Arabic tract by Muḥammad Shāh on the pronunciation of the letters *dād* and *zā*.]  
pp. 56. *lith.* 25 cm. Muḥammadī, [*Delhi*. 1872].

2076/2

**Kandana Lāl** ibn Rā'ē Manūna Lāl.

*Muntakhab tanqīh al-akḥbār*.

**Kāngā** (**Jamshēdjī Bējanjī**).

*New Persian Readers*.

**Kāngā** (**Jamshēdjī Bējanjī**) and **Kāngā** (**Pēstanjī Kāvasjī**).

*Gems of Oriental Prose and Poetry*.

**Kanhaiyā Lāl**.

*Bandagī-nāmah*.

*Gulzār i Hindī*.

*Ranjīt-nāmah*.

*Yādgār i Hind*.

**Kānhjī**, **Dīwān**, of **Patna**.

*Khizānah al-'ilm*.

*Kanz al-asrār*, by **Muḥammad Hādī Ḥusain**.

[A medical catechism.] pp. 80. *lith.* 26 cm. Newal Kishōr,  
[*Lucknow*]. 1288/1871.

680/1



**Kanz al-daqa'iq**, by **Nasafi**.

Kanz i Fārsī. [A Persian translation of the well-known Arabic Ḥanafī law-book, made by Naṣr Allāh ibn Muḥammad Kir-mānī. Marginal notes.] pp. 396, 24. lith. 27 cm. Muḥammadī, *Delhi*. 1870. **2033/2**

— [Another edition.] pp. 4, 292. lith. 27½ cm. Newal Kishōr, *Lucknow*. 1292/1875. **2079/2**

**Kanz i Fārsī**.

**Kanz al-daqa'iq**.

**Kanz al-hidāyāt**, by **Muḥammad Bāqir** ibn **Sharaf al-Dīn**.

[A summary of the Sūfī teaching of Imām i Rabbānī.] pp. 4, 124. lith. 27 cm. Rūz bāzār, *Amritsar*. 1335 (1917).

**Per. F. 50/5**

**Kanz al-Ḥusain**, by **Ghulām Ḥusain**.

[A manual of geomancy.] pp. 326. lith. 24½ cm. Newal Kishōr, *Cawnpore*. 1320 (1902).

**Per. E. 53/3**

**Kanz al-mubtadī**, by **Ghulām Ḥaidar**.

Kanz al-mubtadī al-ma'rūf Āmad-nāmah. [Paradigms of Persian verbs, with Urdu and Hindi equivalents. Marginal notes.] pp. 16. lith. 24½ cm. Muḥammadī, *Lahore*. 1293 (1876). **2189/10**

**Kāpī buk**.

[A Persian *nasta'liq* copy-book.] pp. 40, [2]. lith. 23 cm. *Agra*. 1888. **732/5**

**Karāmat 'Alī** ibn Raḥmat 'Alī, Jaunpūrī.

*Dissertation*.

*Mukhtaṣar i qawā'id i 'arūd*.

**Karāmat Ḥusain**, Saiyid.

*'Ilm al-akhlāq*.

**Karam-bakhsh**, Maulawī, Philūrī.

*Qamrīyah i manṭiq*.

**Karānī** (Erach-shāh F.) [tr.]

*Pand-nāmah*.

**Karīm al-Dīn**, Maulawī [comm.]

*Tuḥfaḥ al-'Irāqain*.

— [ed.] *Ruqa'āt i Bīdil*.

**Karīm al-Dīn**, Mīr, called **Barq**.

**Karīmā**.

*Pand-nāmah*.

**Karīm-bakhsh** [ed.]

*Bahār i 'Ajam.*

**Kāristān**, by **Munir al-Dīn**.

[A romance in prose and verse. Edited with marginal notes by Imām al-Dīn.] pp. 72, [1]. *lith.* 26 cm. Masīhā'ī, Lucknow. 1264 (1848). 95/9

**Kāristān i ittifāq**, by **Muḥammad Taqī Khān**, called **Sanjār**.

[Poems in praise of Nāṣir al-Dīn, Shah of Persia.] pp. 78, wrappers. *lith.* 24 cm. Bankipore. 1315 (1897). 1481/12

**Kārnāma i Hydary**.

*Kār-nāmah i Haidarī.*

**Kār-nāmah i farhang**, by **Amin Allāh**, 'Azīmābādī.

[Model letters.] pp. 116, wrappers. *lith.* 24 cm. Faḍl i 'āmm, [India]. 1874. 1481/13

**Kār-nāmah i Haidarī**, by **Ghulām Muḥammad Sultān**.

Kārnāma i Hydary, or Memoirs of . . . Hyder Shah . . . To which is annexed a sketch of the history of his . . . son Tippoo Sultan. . . . pp. [i], [i], [i], [i], 988, 4; 6 plates. 26½ cm. Baptist Mission Press, Calcutta. 1848.

306. 30. A. 1; 306. 30. A. 2

**Kār-nāmah i Pārsiyān i Hindūstān**, by **A. S. Īrānī**.

Kār-nāmah i sitargān i shurafā i Pārsiyān i mamlakat i Hindūstān. [Biographies of famous Parsees.] pp. 48. *lith.* 37½ cm. [Bombay. 1917.] Per. H. 40

**Kār-nāmah i sitargān i shurafā**.

*Kār-nāmah i Pārsiyān i Hindūstān.*

**Karpelès** (Andrée).

*Ghazels traduits.*

**Kartā Rāma**, called **Ṣafā**.

*Pārsī-nāmah.*

**Ka's al-kirām** [comm.]

*Rubā'īyāt i 'Umar Khaiyām.*

**Kāshānī**.

**Afdal al-Dīn Kāshānī**.

**Kāshānī** (Maḥmūd ibn 'Alī) [tr.]

*'Awārif al-ma'ārif.*

**Kashf al-asrār** [sel.]

*Kashf al-mahjūb.*

**Kashf al-asrār i Qāsimī**.

*Asrār i Qāsimī.*



*Kashf al-lughāt wa'l-iṣṭilāḥāt*, by 'Abd al-Rahīm ibn Aḥmad Sūr.  
[A dictionary of Persian with explanations in Persian.] 2 vols.  
pp. 730; 731-1266. 30 cm. Muḥammad Ḥusain, [Calcutta].  
1242/1827. **306. 29. D. 5-6**

— [Another edition. Vol. 1 only.] pp. 609. *lith.* 27 cm.  
*Thamar i Hind*, [Lucknow]. 1874. **306. 31. A. 7**

*Kashf al-mahjūb*, by Hujwiri.

[A Ṣūfī manual.] pp. 4, 267. *lith.* 25 cm. Panjābī, Lahore.  
[1874.] **2059/3**

— [Another edition.] pp. 328. *lith.* 25 cm. Bhāwal Press,  
Lahore. [1903.] **Per. E. 26/6**

— Raskritie skritogo za zavesoi (, Kashf-al-Mahdzhub ‘). . . .  
[Another edition, edited by V. A. Zhukovsky.] pp. [iv], 64,  
8, 607. 28½ cm. Leningrad. 1926. **Per. F. 10**

— *Kashf al-asrār*. [Selected passages from the preceding.]  
pp. 12. *lith.* 22½ cm. Muḥammadī, Lahore. [1872.]  
**2044/14**

[Another edition.] pp. 8. *lith.* 24½ cm. Muḥammadī, La-  
hore. [1878.] **2215/2**

— [Another edition.] pp. 18. *lith.* 25 cm. Muḥammadī,  
Lahore. 1915. **Per. E. 25/5**

— The *Kashf al-Mahjūb* . . . translated . . . by R. A. Nicholson.  
(E. J. W. Gibb Memorial. Vol. XVII.) pp. xxiv, 443. 24½  
cm. London (Hertford printed). 1911. **GM 17**

*Kashf al-maktūm* [comm.]

*Mathnawī i ma'nawī*.

*Kashf al-mu'ammā*, by Muḥammad Turāb 'Alī.

[A treatise on riddles.] pp. 80. *lith.* 23½ cm. Mufid i  
'āmm, Agra. 1294 (1877). **2459/7**

*Kashf al-rain*, by Abū 'Alī Khān.

[A Shī'ite tract.] pp. [i], [i], 219, [1]. *lith.* 28 cm. Maṭla'  
i nūr, [Cawnpore. 1878]. **2441/5**

**Kāshghari** (Sadīd al-Dīn).

*Munyaḥ al-muṣallī*.

**Kāshi** (Muḥammad Ḥasan, Mullā).

*Haft nashd*.

*Haft-band*.

**Kāshifi**.

Ḥusain Wā'iz Kāshifi.



**Kashkūl**, by **Kalim Allāh**.

The Scallop Shell (Being a Sufite Practical Course on Divine Union). By Shah Kalimullah Jahanabadi. Rendered for the first time into English. pp. [i], [i], 104. 16 cm. *Madras*. 1910. **306. 30. F. 8**

**Kashshāf i 'ālam**, by **Hakīm i Ilāhī**.

[A compendium of geography.] pp. 76. *lith.* 26 cm. Nizāmī, *Lucknow*. 1265 (1849). (The colophon gives the author's name as Hakīm al-Hind Audhī.) **87/4**

**Kāsi Rā'e**, Paṇḍit.

[*Account of the Last Battle of Panipat.*]

**Kāśī-astut**, by **Matan Lāl**, called **Āfrin**.

[A poem describing Hindu ceremonies held in the Ganges at Benares. Headings and notes in Persian and Hindi.] pp. 44. *lith.* 27 cm. Newal Kishōr, *Lucknow*. 1290/1873. **2461/3**

**Kāśī-nāmah**, by **Bi-khwud**.

[An exposé of the Hindu religion. Illustrated.] pp. 117, wrapper. *lith.* 22 cm. Mufād i Hind, *Benares*. 1854. **801/1; 306. 33. F. 10**

Kasrawi Tabrizi (S. A.).

**Kisrawī Tabrizī**.

**Katēli** (**Khwurshēdjī Minūchehrjī**) [ed.]

**Shāh-nāmah**.

[**Kattagan i Badakhshān**], by **Burhān al-Dīn Khan**.

Kattagan i Badakhshān Dannye po geographii strany. . . . [A general geography of Badakhshān. Translated into Russian by P. P. Vvedensky, B. I. Dolgoplova and E. V. Levkivsky.] pp. xiii, 248; 34 maps. 25½ cm. *Tashkent*. 1926. **Per. E. 36**

**Kaukab**.

**Muhammad Mahdī Khān**, Astarābādī.

**Kauthari**, **Hiṣārī**.

**Qaṣā'id i madhīyah**.

Kazemzadah-Iranschāhr.

**Kāzimzādah-Īrānshahr**.

**Kāzimzādah-Īrānshahr** (H.)

**Rāh i nau**.

**Rahbar i nazhād i nau**.

**Rustam u Sohrāb**.

— [tr.] **Avesta**.—Gathas.

**Leben und Sprüche**.



**Kazimirski** (Albin de Biberstein) [ed.]

*Dīwān i Minuchihrī.*

**Keene** (Henry George) [ed.]

*Anwār i Suhailī.*

— [tr.] *Akhlāq i Muḥsinī.*

**Kennedy** (Sara MacKenzie).

*Sāyah u āftāb.*

**Kerr** (James) [tr.]

*Short Historical Narrative.*

**Keswānī** (L. D.) [ed. & tr.]

*Taiyibāt.*

— [ed.] *Akhlāq i Muḥsinī.*

*Ketab Laléhzar.*

*Dīwān i Ḥāfiẓ.*

**Kevala Rāma**, Munshī, Dihlawī.

*Ganj i dānish.*

[*Key of the Hearts of Beginners*], by **Bibī Brooke**.

The Key of the Hearts of Beginners. A Set of Tales written down in Persian by Bibi Brooke, And Translated into English [from a Persian manuscript in the possession of E. H. Whinfield], by A. S. Beveridge. pp. xvi, 80. 21½ cm. London. 1908.

306. 33. A. 10

*Key to the New Persian Royal Reader.*

*New Persian Royal Reader.*

**Khabbāz.**

Ḥusain, Mullā, called **Khabbāz**.

*Khābe Shegeft.*

*Khawāb i shigift.*

**Khābir.**

Muḥammad Ghulām Khān, called **Khābir**.

**Khābir al-Dīn** ibn Bashīr al-Dīn [ed.]

*Ta'lim al-ṣubyān.*

**Khādim** (Nizām al-Dīn).

*Inshā i Khādimī.*

**Khādim Ḥusain**, Maulawī [ed.]

*Ālamgīr-nāmah.*

*Ṭabaqāt i Nāsirī.*

**Khafā.**

Bishārat 'Alī, Maulawī.

**Khafi Khān** (Muḥammad Hāshim).

*Muntakhab al-lubāb.*

**Khair al-Dīn Muḥammad**, Ilāhābādī.

*Jaunpūr-nāmah.*

Khaja Khan, Khan Sahib.

**Khawājah Khān.**

**Khāki Khurāsānī** (Imām Qulī).

*Dīwān.*

**Khālid** (Diyā' al-Dīn).

**Diyā' al-Dīn Khālid.**

**Khalifah Shāh** Muḥammad, Qanaujī.

*Inshā i Khalīfah.*

**Khalil al-Rahmān**, Munshī [ed.]

*Qābūs-nāmah.*

**Khāliq bārī**, [attr. to] **Amir Khusrau.**

[A classified vocabulary of Arabic and Persian words in verse with their Urdu meanings, commonly ascribed to Amīr Khusrau.] pp. 15. lith. 27½ cm. Gulzār i Hind, Gurgaon. [1865.]

795/8

— [Another edition.] pp. 18. lith. 23½ cm. Sarkārī, [Lahore]. 1869.

2116/14

— [Another edition.]

*Majmū'ah i Fārsī.* 8.

— [Other editions]:

914/2 (1870). 976/4 (1874). 2213/4 (1876).

2074/2 (1870). 2116/11 (1874). 1014/15 (1876).

2057/5 (1871). 2218/8 (1876). 2173/2 (1877).

**Khāliq bārī**, by **Muḥammad Ghulām Khān**, called **Khābir.**

[A work in imitation of the preceding.] pp. 8. lith. 25 cm.

Hasanī, Fathgadāh. [? 1876.]

794/7

**Khāliṣ.**

**Sultān Muḥammad** ibn Mūsā Khān.

**Khamsah**, by **Ṣahbā'ī.**

*Kulliyāt i Ṣahbā'ī.* 13.

**Khamsah i Nizāmī**, by **Nizāmī.**

[Nizāmī's five romantic epics, viz. *Haft paikar*, *Sikandar-nāmah*, *Lailā Majnūn*, *Makhzan i asrār*, and *Shīrīn Khusrau*.] pp. 48, 131, 93, 96, 140. lith. 27 cm. Bombay. 1265 (1849).

306. 34. C. 24

— [Another edition.] pp. 45, 123, 88, 90, 132. lith. 27½ cm. Fath al-karīm, Bombay. 1298 (1881).

306. 34. C. 2



Khamsah i Nizāmī, by Nizāmī—*Cont.*

— [Another edition.] pp. 6, 333, [1]. *lith.* 26½ cm. Muẓaffarī, Bombay. 1328 (1910). **306. 32. B. 33**

— Nizami poetae narrationes et fabulae persice . . . editae subiuncta versione latina et indice verborum [by L. Hain.] pp. viii, 115, [1]. 24½ cm. *Lipsiae*. 1802. **57/1**

— Choix de vers tirés de la Khamsa de Nizāmī. Texte persan publié par M. Th. Houtsma. (Khulāsah i Khamsah i Nizāmī.) pp. [i], [v], [i], [i], [iv], 80. 21 cm. *Leide*. 1921.

**Per. D. 17/2**

Khān Aḥmad, Gilānī.

*Makātīb*.

Khān Zamān Khān (Ghulām Husain Khān).

*Tārīkh i gulzār i Āṣafīyah*.

Khāndān i Naubakhtī, by 'A. Iqbāl.

Les Nawbakht . . . par Abbas Eghbal. [Biographies of the Persian family of Naubakht.] pp. xvi, 295, 1 chart. 24 cm. Madjliss, *Téhéran*. 1933.

**Per. D. 184**

Khāqānī (Ibrāhīm ibn 'Alī Najjār).

*Aiwān i Madā'in*.

*Kulliyāt*.

*Qaṣā'id*.

*Tuḥfaḥ al-'Irāqain*.

Kharīṭah i jawāhir, by Muḥammad 'Abd al-Raḥmān [sq.]

*Dīwān i Maẓhar*.

Kharuh i āwīẓhah, by K. S. Dastūr.

Nāmah i Kharuh i āwīẓhah i dīn i Māzdayasnī. [A handbook of Zoroastrianism.] pp. 158, 8, 30. *lith.* 20½ cm. Nādīrī, Bombay. 1285y (1915). **3752/4**

Khatak (S. K.) [ed.]

*Three Treatises*.

Khātim al-nabīyīn, by Bismil.

[Poems in praise of the Prophet and his wives. With explanatory footnotes.] pp. [iv], 120, wrappers. *lith.* 22½ cm. Allāh-bakhsh Steam Press, *Qadian*. [1933.] **Per. C. 178/7**

Khāṭir.

Muḥammad Muḥyi al-Dīn, Ḥaidarābādī.

Khāwar (Muḥammad Akbar Khān, Sīstānī).

*Qaṣīdah dar manqabat i 'Alī*.

Khāwar i zamīn nāmah [anon.]

Kitāb i Khāwar i zamīn nāmah. [Exploits of the early Muslims.] pp. 112. *lith.* 25 cm. Muḥammadī Steam Press, *Lahore*. 1933. **Per. E. 115/4**



Khawātīm, by **Sa'di**.

The Khawatim-i-Sādi. [Odes.] Translated from the Persian [with the Persian text] by Sorabji Fardunji Mulla. pp. [i], [ii], xxx, 79, [1], 119. *part. lith.* 21 cm. Muṣṭafā'ī, Bombay. 1902. **306. 30. G. 9**

Khayālāt i rangīn, by **Saifi**.

Khayālāt i rangīn ya'nī Majmū'ah i muḍāmīn i Fārsī. [Collected essays.] pp. ii, [i], iv, 182, wrappers. *lith.* 18 cm. Anwār al-maṭābi', Lucknow. 1929. **Per. B. 187/6**

Khayālāt al-ṣanā'ī [tr.]

*Reflections.*

Khazā'in al-futūḥ, by **Amir Khusrau**.

The Khazainul Futuh of Hazrat Amir Khusru of Delhi, Persian Text. Edited by Syed Moinul Haq. [A history of the campaigns of Sulṭān 'Alā' al-Dīn Khiljī in Deccan.] pp. [i], [i], [i], [i], 16, [i], 176. *part. lith.* 25 cm. Aligarh Printing Works, Aligarh. 1345/1927. **Per. E. 108/5**

*Khazainul Futuh.*

Khazā'in al-futūḥ.

*Khazanat ul ilm.*

Khizānah al-'ilm.

Khazīn (Mirzā Ja'far Khalaf, Bakhtiyārī).

*Dīwān.*

*Khazina-i-adab.*

Khazīnah i adab.

Khazīnah i adab, by **Jalāl al-Dīn Aḥmad**, Ja'fari.

Khazina-i-adab for Forms II & III in Hyderabad Deccan and in U.P. for classes VII & VIII of Anglo-Vernacular Schools. [A Persian reader.] By M. H. Jalal-ud-din Ahmad Jafari. (Third Selection of the Asifia Series.) pp. [i], 4, 206, wrappers. *lith.* 18 cm. Anwār i Aḥmadi, Allahabad. 1918.

**Per. B. 11; Per. B. 92**

Khazīnah i ta'wīdhāt, by **Gul Aḥmad**.

Kalān ganjīnah i 'amalīyāt ma'rūf bah Khazīnah i ta'wīdhāt. [A manual of amulets and charms.] pp. 128. *lith.* 25 cm. Newal Kishōr, Lahore. [1913.] **3743/3**

Khazīnah al-aṣfiyā', **Muḥammad Ghulām Sarwar**.

[Lives of Ṣūfīs and Muslim saints.] 2 vols. pp. 722; 448. *lith.* 24½ cm. Thamar i Hind, Lucknow. 1873. (Pp. 449-452 missing in vol. 2.) **306. 29. A. 1**

— [Another edition.] 2 vols. pp. 10, 712; 8, 452. *lith.* 25 cm. Newal Kishōr, Cawnpore. 1312/1894. **Per. E. 40**

*Khèyam.*

'Umar Khayyām.



*Khīrad-nāmah* ĩ *Iskandary*.

*Sikandar-nāmah*.

*Khīrs i qūldūr-bāsān*, by **Fath 'Alī**.

Khīrs-i-Duzd Afgan; a Persian drama. . . . Edited with the Original Persian Text [of Mīrzā Ja'far Qarājahdāghī, translated from the Turkish of F. 'A.], English Translation and Introduction. By K. M. Maitra. pp. [i], xlvi, [i], 60, 60. 18 cm. Hindi Press, Lahore. 1926. **Per. B. 141**

— [Another edition.]

[*Persian Plays*.]

*Khīṣāl al-Shī'ah*, by **Muḥammad Mahdī**.

[A pamphlet setting forth the true nature of the Shī'ite faith. Edited by Saiyid Muḥsin 'Alī Sabzawārī.] pp. 68, wrappers. lith. 22 cm. Faīd i 'āmm Press, Lahore. 1327 (1909). **3750/8**

*Khīṭāb i fāṣil*, by **Muḥammad 'Abbās ibn 'Alī**.

[A poem in support of Shī'ite doctrines, written in answer to a poem by Ṣahbā'ī. With marginal notes.] pp. 194. lith. 27 cm. Majma' al-bahrain, Ludhiana. 1286 (1869). **2042/1**

*Khīṭāb bah Iqbāl*, by **Shaukat Ḥusain**.

[A poem in honour of Muḥammad Iqbāl.] pp. [i], [i], 12, wrappers. lith. 19 cm. Ma'ārif, Azamgarh. [1925.]

**Per. B. 134**

*Khīṭābah i mu'jizah-numāi*, by **Muḥammad Raḥīm**.

[A history of the reigning dynasty of Persia.] pp. 71, 8, wrappers. lith. 21 cm. Khilāfat, Bombay. 1344/1926.

**Per. D. 81**

*Khīṭāi* ('Alī Akbar, Saiyid).

*Khīṭāi-nāmah*.

*Khīṭāi-nāmah*, by *Khīṭāi* [sel.]

*Mélanges orientaux*.

*Khīṭay Nameh*.

*Khīṭāi-nāmah*.

*Khīwah u Bukhārā*.

[A geography of Khiwah and Bukhara, being part 8 of a world-geography entitled *Tārīkh i milāl*. Translated by Saiyid Riḍā 'Alī-zādah.] pp. [i], 56. lith. 24½ cm. Mufid i 'āmm, Lahore. 1344/1926. **Per. D. 251**

*Khīyābān* [comm.]

*Gulistān*.

*Khīyābān i gulshan*, by **Muḥammad 'Alī Khān**.

[A Persian vocabulary in verse, with marginal glosses in Persian and Urdu.] pp. 71. lith. 27 cm. Newal Kishōr, Cawnpore. 1878. **2442/3**

Khizānah i 'āmīrah, by Ghulām 'Alī Khān called Āzād.

[Biographical dictionary of famous contemporaries.] pp. 4, 462. lith. 29 cm. Newal Kishōr, Cawnpore. 1871.

3732/3; Per. E. 47

Khizānah al-'ilm, by Kānhjī.

Khazānat ul ilm, or The Treasury of Science, being a course of instruction in . . . mathematics. Printed up to the 492nd page under the supervision of Dr. J. Tytler . . . and completed . . . under the . . . supervision of Maulavī Ahmed Bardwānī. pp. [i], [i], 14, 654, 25. 30 cm. Baptist Mission Press, Calcutta. 1837.

306. 32. D. 14

Khodayar Sheriar Dastur.

Dastūr (Khudā-yār Shahriyār).

Khuld-i-Barīn.

Khuld i barīn.

Khondamīr.

Khwānd Amīr.

Khudā-bakhsh, called Shā'iq.

Khudā-bakhsh, Maulawī.

Niṣāb i darūrī.

Khudā-bakhsh, Saiyid.

Maxims and Reflections.

Khudā-bakhsh Bambah [ed.]

Shajarah i khāndān i Bambah.

Khudā-bakhsh Bahrām Īrānī.

Khudā-bakhsh ibn Bahrām Khudādād [tr.]

Guldastah i chaman.

Khudā-bakhsh Jāmāsp.

Kitāb i dīn.

Khudā-bakhsh Khān, Maulawī.

Maḥbūb al-qulūb.

Khudā-bakhsh Shahīd [tr.]

Ā'in i dīn i Zartushtī.

Khuda Bukhsh.

Khudā-bakhsh.

Khudādād Khān, Bahādur.

Lubb i tārikh i Sindh.

Khudādād Khān, Munshī.

Waqā'i' al-sair i Jilmīr.

Khudā-rahm (Īrānī A.) [tr.]

Bahāristān.



Khudā-yār Khān 'Abbāsī.

*Qawānīn al-ṣaiyād.*

Khuff-ālā'i, by Jurjānī.

Khuff-ālā'i khulāṣah i Dhakhīrah i Khwārazm-shāhī. [An abridgment of Jurjānī's great medical encyclopædia the Dhakhīrah i Khwārazm-shāhī, made by the author himself.] pp. 188. lith. 20 cm. Muḥammadi, *Agra*. 1268 (1852).

679/3

al-Khulāṣah, by Kaidānī [tr.]

*Manzūmah i Kaidānī.*

Khulāṣah i ā'in i 'adālat i dīwānī [tr.]

*Analysis.*

Khulāṣah al-akhbār, by Khwand Amīr [sel.]

*Persian Moonshee.* Part II. 2.

Khulāṣah i asbāb i inqiṭa' i rawābiṭ i widādīyah fīmā bain Brītāniyā i kabīr u daulat i 'Uthmānī, by Sir E. Cook.

[A pamphlet setting forth the reasons for Great Britain declaring war on Turkey in 1914. Translated from the Arabic.] pp. 23, wrappers. lith. 24½ cm. Muẓaffarī, *Bombay*. [1915.]

Per. D. 172

Khulāṣah i dīn, by Dastūr Dārāb Pālan [sq.]

*Fardīyāt-nāmah.*

Khulāṣah i Garshasp-nāmah.

*Garshasp-nāmah.*

Khulāṣah al-ḥikmah, by Muḥammad Ḥusain Khān.

Beg.: al-Ḥamd lillāh alladhī khalaq al-insān. . . . [An abridgment of the author's own medical encyclopædia entitled *Majma' al-jawāmi'*.] pp. 617. lith. 30 cm. [India.] 1262 (1846).

306. 34. C. 20

Khulāṣah al-ḥisāb, by Bahā'i.

Tarjamah i Khulāṣah al-ḥisāb. [A translation of Bahā'i's Arabic arithmetic and geometry, by Raushan 'Alī Jaunpūrī.] pp. [i], 423. 21 cm. Ṭibbī, *Calcutta*. 1261 (1845).

306. 33. D. 18

Khulāṣah i Khamsah i Nizāmī.

*Khamsah* i Nizāmī.

Khulāṣah al-maṣādir, by 'Abd al-'Aziz Ārawī.

[Paradigms of Persian verbs. Followed by *Muntakhab al-qawā'id*, a catechism of grammar.] pp. 32. lith. 25 cm. Nūr al-anwār, *Arrah*. 1290 (1873).

671/15

— [Another edition.] pp. 32. lith. 24½ cm. Muḥammadi, *Lucknow*. 1291 (1874).

891/15



Khulāṣah al-nawādir.

*Nawādir al-bayān.*

Khulāṣah i Siyar al-muta'akhkhirīn [sel.]

*Siyar al-muta'akhkhirīn.*

Khulāṣah i tārikh i anbiyā [anon.]

[A brief history of the Prophets for schools.] pp. 48, wrappers. lith. 18 cm. Fīrūz Printing Works, *Lahore*. 1306s (1926). **Per. B. 138**

— [Another edition.] pp. [i], 45, [1]. lith. 18½ cm. Fīrūz Printing Works, *Lahore*. [1927.] **Per. B. 72**

Khulāṣah al-tawārikh, by **Sujān Rā'ē**.

The Khulasatu-t-Tawarikh by Sujān Rai Bhandari of Batala [being a history of Delhi to the 40th year of Aurangzēb's reign], edited by M. Zafar Hasan. pp. vii, viii, 8, 540, 32. lith. 27 cm. J. and Sons Press, *Delhi*. 1918. **Per. F. 2**

Khuld i barīn, by **Wahshī**.

"The Khold-i-Barin" [a poem] of Wahshi . . . edited by W. Nassau Lees and Mawlawi Abdal-Raoof. (Lees's Persian Series No. 6. Poetry No. III.) pp. 28, wrappers. 22 cm. W. N. Lees's Press, *Calcutta*. 1861. **Per. C. 178/1**

Khūn-bahā i Īrān, by 'Ali Aṣghar Sharif.

[A novel of life in modern Persia.] 2 pts. pp. 133, 134-315, 1 portrait, wrappers. 21½ & 20½ cm. Majlis & Fardīn u Barādar, *Teheran*. 1305-6s (1926-7). **Per. G. 128-129**

Khurram (Abū 'l-Ḥasan, Shīrāzī).

*Bahār i Khurram.*

*Manāqib al-a'immaḥ.*

*Maṭla' al-anwār.*

*Maulūd-nāmāh.*

*Shujā'at al-Ḥusainī.*

Khurrām zībā [anon.]

[A romantic history of the early kings of Persia in prose and verse. Illustrated.] pp. 175. lith. 27 cm. Muẓaffarī, *Bombay*. 1329 (1912). **Per. E. 14**

Khusrau, Amīr, Dihlawī.

Amīr Khusrau.

Khusrau Anūshirwān, King of Persia [ps.]

*Tauqī'āt i Kisrawīyah.*

Khusrau dīv-zād [anon.]

Begin: hādihā kitāb Khusrau dīv-zād. . . . [A miraculous romance.] pp. [30]. lith. 22 cm. [? *Bombay*. 18 ?]

2446/7



**Khusrau Shīrīn**, by **Nizāmī**.

[A romantic *mathnawī*.] pp. 182. *lith.* 26 cm. Newal Kishōr, Lucknow. 1288 (1871). **680/7**

— [Another edition. With marginal notes.] pp. 142. *lith.* 27 cm. Muḥammadi, Lahore. 1288 (1871). **306. 31. B. 8**

— [Another edition.] pp. 182. *lith.* 25 cm. Newal Kishōr, Cawnpore. 1304/1887. **300/2**

— Shīrīn Khusrau. [Another edition. Marginal glosses.] pp. 142. *lith.* 25 cm. Muḥammadi, Lahore. 1310 (1892). **2039/6**

— Nāmah i Khusrau u Shīrīn. [Another edition. Edited with foot-notes by Waḥīd Dastgirdī.] pp. 467. 23 cm. Armaghān, Teheran. 1313 (1934). **Per. D. 324**

— [Another edition.]

**Khamsah i Nizāmī**. 5.

— Ferhād und Schīrīn; die literarische Geschichte eines persischen Sagenstoffes [with text and translation of Nizāmī's Farhād Shīrīn episode] von H. W. Duda. (Ceskoslovinsky Ustav Orientální v Praze. Monografie Archivu Orientálního. Vol II.) pp. [vii], 215. 24½ cm. Praha, 1933. **Per. E. 100**

**Khawāb-nāmah** [anon.]

Khawāb-nāmah ma'ah Fāl-nāmah. [Two treatises: the first on the interpretation of dreams; the second a grammatomancy, purporting to be based on Naṣīr al-Dīn Ṭūsī. Followed by *Bīmār-nāmah*, a numerology adapted to the cure of illnesses.] pp. 12. *lith.* 26 cm. Sulṭānī, Lahore. 1870. **2108/6**

— [Another edition.] pp. 12. *lith.* 24 cm. Sulṭānī, Lahore. 1876. **2462/4**

— [Another edition.] pp. 12. *lith.* 25 cm. Sulṭānī, Lahore. 1878. **2119/5**

— Khawāb-nāmah i mutarjam ma'ah Fāl-nāmah i mutarjam. [The same tracts, with interlinear Pushto translation.] pp. 15. *lith.* 24 cm. Hindū Press, Delhi. [1877.] **2462/3**

**Khawāb i shigift**, by **Fath 'Alī**, Iṣfahānī.

Khābe Shegeft (the strange dream) by Akhond Molla Fathali Ispahani. (Publications of Iranschāhr No. 16.) pp. 80. 23 cm. Berlin. 1926. **Per. D. 224**

**Khawājah Khān**, Khān Ṣāhib [tr.]

**Irshādāt al-'ārifīn**.

**Khawājah Ṣāhib** (Muḥammad, Ghaznawī).

**Dīwān**.



Khawān i Khalīlī.

Ḥiṣṣah az Khawān i Khalīlī. [A small collection of religious poems.] pp. 8. lith. 24½ cm. Nuṣrat al-maṭābī, *Delhi*. 1291 (1874). 2075/7

Khawān i ni'mat [anon.]

[Cooking recipes as practised in the kitchens of Nauwāb Qāsim 'Alī Khān.] pp. 16. lith. 26 cm. Muḥammadī, *Delhi*. 1285 (1868). 2219/4

— [Another edition.] pp. 16. lith. 25 cm. Chashmah i 'ilm, [Azimabad]. 1287 (1870). 2478/10

— [Another edition. In the margin, an Urdu homily by Muḥammad 'Abd al-Shakūr Ḥakīm entitled 'Ujālah i nāfi'ah.] pp. 16. lith. 25 cm. Muḥammadī, *Ashrafabad*. 1293/1876. 777/5

— [Another edition] [mg.]

Shakaristān i khayāl.

Khawānd Amir (Ghiyāth al-Dīn ibn Humām al-Dīn).

Dastūr al-wuzarā'.

Habīb al-siyar.

Khulāṣah al-akhbār.

Khawurshāh ibn Qubād.

Tārīkh i ilchī i Nizām-Shāh.

Khawurshēdjī Minūchehrjī Katēli.

Khawurshīd āfrīn.

[A romantic epic in verse. Illustrations.] pp. 176. lith. 28 cm. Inqilāb Steam Press, *Lahore*. 1350 (1931). Per. F. 24

Khawush Taqrir, Munshī.

Gulshan i shamīm.

Kifāyah al-Islām [anon.]

[A summary in verse of the fundamentals of Islam and Islamic law according to the Shāfi'ī school.] pp. 13. lith. 22½ cm. Nizām al-maṭābī, *Madras*. [18 ?] 1012/17

Kifāyah i Manṣūrī, by Manṣūr.

[A medical handbook.] pp. 454. lith. 23½ cm. *Urdū akhbār*, [Delhi]. 1265/1849. 306. 34. B. 9/2

— [Another edition. Followed by a number of untitled medical tracts in prose and verse. In the margin, the Tibb i Yūsufī of Yūsufī.] pp. 478. lith. 26 cm. Maṭba'ah al-'ulūm, [Delhi]. 1269/1853. 306. 30. B. 27

— [Another edition. Followed by the Risālah i su'āl u jawāb i tibbiyah, a medical catechism, by Aṣghar Ḥusain ibn Ghulām Ghauth. In the margin, the Qarābādīn i Dhakā'ī of Dhakā' Allāh Khān.] pp. 224. lith. 30 cm. Muṣṭafā'ī, *Delhi*. 1271 (1855). 76/1



*Kifāyah i Manṣūrī*, by **Manṣūr**—*Cont.*

— [Another edition. Followed by *Bayān i chūb i Chīnī*, an anonymous treatise on the properties of the China root.] pp. 254. *lith.* 27½ cm. Newal Kishōr, *Lucknow*. 1286/1869.

306. 30. A. 3

— [Another edition of the foregoing.] pp. 255. *lith.* 27 cm. Newal Kishōr, *Lucknow*. 1290/1873.

2081/3

— [Another edition.] pp. 256, 4. *lith.* 27½ cm. Qāsimī, *Deoband*. 1331 (1913).

3728/1

— *Kilīd i hikmat*. [Another edition, with Urdu translation and commentary by Ghulām Jilānī ibn Muḥammad Ibrāhīm.] pp. 60. *lith.* 21½ cm. Riyāḍ i Hind, *Amritsar*. [1911.]

3753/10

**Kihān** (Mas'ūd).

*Jughrāfiyā i mufaṣṣal i Irān*.

*Kilīd i dānish*, by 'Abd al-Fattāḥ called **Ashraf 'Alī**.

[A catechism on religious questions.] pp. 36. *lith.* 23 cm. Qādirī, *Lahore*. 1275 (1858-9).

2454/3

*Kilīd i hikmat* [comm.]

*Kifāyah i Manṣūrī*.

*Kilīd i makhzan*.

*Farhang i Makhzan al-adwiyah*.

*Kilīd i Mathnawī* [comm.]

*Mathnawī i ma'nawī*.

*Kīmiyā*, by **Sultān Muḥammad**.

*Kīmiyā ḥissah i dauyam* [sic]. [A primer of Chemistry for the 9th year. Part 2 only.] pp. 52, wrappers. *lith.* 23 cm. Lakshmī Art Steam Press, *Rawalpindi*. [1926.]

Per. C. 158

*Kīmiyā i sa'adat*, by **Ghazālī**.

[A moral treatise.] pp. 10, 571. 33 cm. [Calcutta. 18 ?]

306. 32. E. 2

— [Another edition.] pp. 578. *lith.* 25½ cm. Newal Kishōr, [Lucknow]. 1288/1871.

2049/2

— [Another edition, based on the 1279/1862 edition of Maulawī Hādī 'Alī.] pp. 578. *lith.* 25 cm. Newal Kishōr, [Lucknow]. 1291/1874.

306. 31. B. 17

**King** (James Stewart).

*History of the Bahmanī Dynasty*.

**King** (Sir Lucas White) [ed. & tr.]

*Badā'i*.

— [ed.] *Ghazaliyāt i Sa'dī*.



**King** (*Sir Lucas White*)—*Cont.*

— [tr.] *Taiyibāt.*

— [ann.]

*Bābur-nāmah.*

**Kirkpatrick** (Colonel William).

*Select Letters.*

**Kirparam.**

**Kṛipā Rāma.**

**Kisrawī Tabrizī** (Muḥammad).

*Nāmhā i sharhhā u dīhhā i Īrān.*

*Shahriyān i gum-nām.*

*Tārīkh i pānṣad sālāh i Khūzistān.*

*Kitāb al-Aslāf.*

*al-Aslāf.*

*Kitāb i ‘alī*, by ‘**Abd al-Karīm.**

[Lessons for schools on the fundamentals of Islam.] pp. 144.

*lith.* 17 cm. Muḥaffarī, *Bombay.* 1340 (1922). **Per. A. 22**

*Kitāb i Dāstān i ḡhamm.*

*Dāstān i ḡhamm.*

*Kitāb i Dastūr al-‘amal.*

*Dastūr al-‘amal.*

*Kitāb i dīn*, by **Khudā-bakhsh Jāmāsp** [sq.]

*Pand-nāmah.*

*Kitāb i Fiḡarāt.*

*Fiḡarāt.*

*Kitāb i Ḥaidar Bēg* [anon.]

[A romance in verse.] pp. 48. *lith.* 21 cm. Muḥaffarī, *Bombay.* 1336 (1918). **Per. C. 142**

— [Another edition.] pp. 47. *lith.* 21 cm. Muḥaffarī, *Bombay.* [192 ?] **Per. C. 178/2**

*Kitāb i Īqān*, by **Bahā’ Allāh.**

*Kitāb i mustaṭāb i Īqān.* [A defence of Bābī doctrines.] pp. 216. 22½ cm. Maṭba‘ah al-mausū‘āt, *Cairo.* 1318/1900.

**306. 30. G. 23**

— *Le Livre de Certitude (Kitab-el-Ikan).* . . . Traduit du Persan par H. Dreyfus et Mirza Habib-Ullah Chirazi. (Bibliothèque orientale Elzévirienne. No. lxxix.) pp. [i], [i], vii, [1], 212, [1]. 16 cm. *Paris (Le-Puy en Velay printed).* 1904.

**306. 34. A. 46**

— *L’Œuvre de Bahāou’llāh.* . . . *Le Livre de la Certitude (Kitābou’l Īqān)*, traduction française par H. Dreyfus. (*L’Œuvre de Bahāou’llāh. Tome troisième.*) pp. xi, 189, [2]. 18½ cm. *Paris.* 1928. **Per. B. 166**



*Kitāb i 'Ishq u adab*, by **Āzād Hamadāni**.

[A romantic biography of Firdausi.] (In progress.) *Teheran*.

1313s (1935- ).

**Per. B. 192**

*Kitāb i Kanz al-asrār i Māzandarānī*.

*Beiträge*.

*Kitāb Kulsūm Naneh*.

*Kulthūm nānī*.

*Kitāb i Lailā u Majnūn*.

*Lailā Majnūn*.

*Kitāb al-Ma'āthir wa'l-āthār*.

*al-Ma'āthir wa'l-āthār*.

*Kitāb al-manāṣ fī aḥwāl al-ghauṣ wa'l-ghauwās*.

*Ṣaid i mawārīd*.

*Kitāb i marqūm* [tr.]

*Mathnawī i ma'nawī*.

*Kitāb al-muqaddas*.

*Bible*.

*Kitāb i Qawā'id i risālah*.

*Qawā'id i risālah*.

*Kitāb i šāhibīyah*, by **Sa'dī**.

Muslicheddin Sa'di's Aphorismen und Sinngedichte . . . herausgegeben und übersetzt. Mit Beiträgen zur Biographie Sa'di's. Von Dr. W. Bacher. (al-Manzūmāt min Kitāb al-Šāhibīyah.) pp. lxxiv, [ii], 200. 19 cm. *Strassburg (Göttingen printed)*. 1879.

**306. 33. D. 36**

*Kitāb i sarkhwāb*, attr. to **Daniel** the Prophet.

[A treatise on geomancy.] pp. 71. lith. 16½ cm. Dattaprasāda Press, *Bombay*. 1312 (1894).

**1016/2**

*Kitāb i Shāh-zādah Shīrūyah* [anon.]

[A historical romance in prose. Illustrated.] pp. 79, [1]. lith. 24½ cm. Muẓaffarī, *Bombay*. 1346 (1928).

**Per. D. 110**

*Kitāb Tarīq al-ḥayāh*.

*Tarīq al-ḥayāh*.

*Kitāb al-tawāsīn*, by **Hallāj**.

Kitāb al Tawāsīn par Aboû al-Moghîth . . . al Ḥallāj. . . . Texte arabe publié . . . avec la version persane d'al Baqlī, l'analyse de son commentaire persan, une introduction critique, des observations, des notes et trois indices par L. Massignon. pp. [iii], xxiv, 220, [3], 1 plate. 24½ cm. *Paris (Angers printed)*. 1913.

**306. 45. D. 10**

*Kitāb Tuḥfaḥ al-aulyā'.*

*Tuḥfaḥ al-aulyā'.*

*al-Kitāb al-wāfī fī 'l-'arūd wa'l-qawāfī*, by 'Aḍad.

[A prosody in verse. Edited by Muḥammad 'Abd al-Ghāfur Bihārī.] pp. 16. lith. 25 cm. Sharaf Press, Behar. 1885.

300/3

*Kitāb i Wajh i dīn.*

*Wajh i dīn.*

*Kitāb al-Wasā'il.*

*al-Wasā'il.*

*Kitāb i Waṣṣāf.*

*Tazjiyaḥ al-amṣār.*

*Kitāb Zād al-musāfirīn.*

*Zād al-musāfirīn.*

*Kitāb Zainu'l-Akhbar.*

*Zain al-akhbār.*

*Kitābi Kulsum Nanah.*

*Kulthūm nānī.*

*Kitāb-i Nuqtatu'l-Kāf.*

*Nuqṭaḥ al-kāf.*

*Kitāb-i Yamīnī.*

*Tārīkh i Yamīnī.*

*Kjekjawus.*

*Kai-kā'ūs.*

*Klänge aus Osten*, by E. Amthor.

Klänge aus Osten enthaltend neun Makamen des Hamadani, zwei kleinere Episoden aus dem Schahname des Firdausi, Gedichte, Sentenzen, Sprichwörter, aus dem Arabischen und Persischen übersetzt von E. A. pp. xii, 215. 19 cm. Leipzig. 1841.

306. 34. A. 23

**Knobel** (Edward Ball) [tr.]

*Zij i Ulugh Bēg.*

*Koreishi.*

*Quraishi.*

**Kṛipā Rāma**, Dīwān.

*Gulāb-nāmāh.*

*Gulzār i Kashmīr.*

*Madīnaḥ al-taḥqīq.*

**Kṛiṣṇa-chandra Ghōṣa.**

*Selection of Anecdotes.*

**Kṛiṣṇa-kumāra**, called **Waqār.**



Kṛiṣṇa Lāl Mōhana Lāl Jhavēri.

**Kṛiṣṇa Miṣra.**

*Prabōdha-candrōdaya-nāṭaka.*

Kudrat Āli, Mīr.

**Qudrat 'Alī, Mīr.**

*Kulliyāt i Aḥmad*, by **Aḥmad Ḥusain Khān.**

[Collected poems, edited with a foreword by his nephew, 'Alī Ḥusain Khān.] pp. 378. *lith.* 25 cm. Niẓāmī, Badaon. 1914. **3725/1**

*Kulliyāt i 'Alawī*, by **'Alawī.**

[Collected poems. Persian and Urdu.] pp. 118. *lith.* 25 cm. George Steam Press, Lahore. [1919.] **Per. E. 27/3**

*Kulliyāt i 'anāṣir*, by **Amīr Khusrau.**

*Kulliyāt i 'anāṣir i dawāwīn i Khusrau.* [4 dīwāns, viz. (1) *Tuhfaḥ al-ṣighār* (2) *Ghurrah al-kamāl*, (3) *Wasāt al-hayāḥ*, (4) *Baqīyah naqīyah* collected into a single dīwān.] pp. 468. *lith.* 25 cm. Newal Kishōr, [Cawnpore. 1871].

**306. 30. B. 14**

*Kulliyāt i 'Anbar*, by **'Anbar.**

[Poetical works in Persian and Urdu, collected by the poet's brother Munshī Umāna-prasāda.] pp. [i], [i], 3, 247, 1 plate. *lith.* 24½ cm. Methodist Publishing House, Lucknow. 1913.

**Per. D. 10**

*Kulliyāt i Anwarī*, by **Anwarī.**

[Collected poems.] pp. 770. *lith.* 25 cm. Newal Kishōr, Lucknow. 1297/1880. **306. 32. C. 20**

— [Another edition.] pp. 769. *lith.* 25 cm. Newal Kishōr, Lucknow. 1306/1889. **790/1**

— [Another edition.] pp. 769. *lith.* 25 cm. Newal Kishōr, Lucknow. 1897. **1257/3**

*Kulliyāt i 'Azīz*, by **'Azīz.**

[Collected poems. With a preface by Ḥabīb al-Raḥmān Khān Shirwānī.] pp. viii, [ii], 16, 236, 24, 237-434, 10, 435-508, 4 plates. *lith.* 24 cm. Nāmī Press, Lucknow. 1931.

**Per. D. 311**

*Kulliyāt i Bīdil*, by **Bīdil.**

[Collected works, edited by Muḥammad Anwār Ḥusain.] pp. 590. *lith.* 24½ cm. Newal Kishōr, Lucknow. 1287/1871. **2104/2**

— [Another edition.] pp. 589. *lith.* 24½ cm. Newal Kishōr, Cawnpore. 1292/1875. **2177/2**



**Kulliyāt i Bīdil**, by **Bīdil**—*Cont.*

— [Another edition. Edited by Sirāj al-Ḥaqq ibn Nūr al-Ḥaqq and Muḥammad Ishāq ibn ‘Abd al-Malik.] pp. [viii], 166, 19, 28, 18, 52, 136, 32, 356, [2], 100, 52, 71. *lith.* 33 cm. Ṣafdarī, *Bombay*. 1299 (1882). **306. 31. E. 1**

**Kulliyāt i Fauq**, by **Fauq**.

[Collected poems, Persian and Urdu.] pp. 172. *lith.* 22 cm. Maṭba‘ al-anwār, *Arrah*. 1290 (1873). **679/6**

**Kulliyāt i Furqānī**, by **Furqānī**.

[The *Dīwān* or poems of Furqānī, edited with an introduction containing a biography and criticism of the poet, by his son Muḥammad Karrār Ḥusain.] 2 pts. pp. [i], [i], [i], [i], [iv], 108; [i], [ii], 4, 177. *lith.* 25 cm. Nāmī, *Cawnpore*. 1324/1906. **Urdu. D. 69/1**

— [Another copy, containing the *Dīwān* only.]

**3738/3**

**Kulliyāt i Ḥaidar**, by **Ḥaidar**.

[Collected poems.] pp. 112. *lith.* 24 cm. Faṭḥ al-karīm, *Bombay*. 1308 (1890). **683/4**

**Kulliyāt i Ḥazīn**, by **Muḥammad ‘Alī Ḥazīn**.

[Collected works, prose and verse.] pp. [ii], 1032. *lith.* 25 cm. Newal Kishōr, [*Lucknow*]. 1292-3 (1875-6).

**306. 30. B. 16**

**Kulliyāt i ‘Irāqī**, by **‘Irāqī**.

[Collected poems.] pp. 244. *lith.* 24 cm. Newal Kishōr, *Cawnpore*. 1909. **3725/2**

**Kulliyāt i Jāmī**, by **Jāmī**.

[*Qaṣīdahs*, *ghazals* and fragments.] pp. 568. *lith.* 22 cm. Newal Kishōr, *Lucknow*. 1293/1876. **306. 33. C. 18**

— [Another edition.] pp. 568. *lith.* 22 cm. Newal Kishōr, *Cawnpore*. 1890. **1013/4**

— [Another edition.] pp. 475. *lith.* 25 cm. Newal Kishōr, *Lahore*. 1933. **Per. E. 25/1**

**Kulliyāt i Jūdī**, by **Jūdī**.

Beg.: *Hādḥā kitāb i mustatāb i Kulliyāt i . . . Jūdī*. [Collected poems.] pp. 168. *lith.* 21½ cm. Muḥaffarī, *Bombay*. 1345 (1927). **Per. D. 86**

**Kulliyāt i Khāqānī**, by **Khāqānī**.

[Collected poems, with notes by Muḥammad Ṣādiq ‘Alī called *Ghālīb*. Part 2 only.] pp. 956-1582. *lith.* 27 cm. Newal Kishōr, [*Lucknow*]. 1294/1878. **306. 30. C. 29**



*Kulliyāt i Khāqānī*, by **Khāqānī**—*Cont.*

— *Intikhāb i Kulliyāt i Khāqānī*. [Selected poems. Edited with footnotes by Muḥammad Ḥasan.] pp. 64, wrappers. lith. 18½ cm. Anwār al-maṭābi', Lucknow. [1925.]

Per. B. 145

*Kulliyāt i Mīrzā Jalāl*, by **Mīrzā Jalāl**.

[Collected poems.] pp. 500. lith. 24½ cm. Newal Kishōr, Lucknow. 1297/1880.

306. 34. B. 30

*Kulliyāt i nathr i Ghālib*, by **Ghālib**.

[Collected prose works.] pp. 418. lith. 24 cm. Newal Kishōr, [Lucknow]. 1287/1871.

2037/6

— [Other editions]:

2177/1 (1875). 670/12 (1884). 306. 34. B. 8 (1888).

— *Āhang i panjam muntakhab az Kulliyāt i nathr i . . . Ghālib*.

[Extracts from the preceding, edited by Muḥammad Ṭāhir Ridā and Saiyid 'Alī Ridā.] pp. 152. lith. 24½ cm. Anwār al-maṭābi', Hyderabad. 1328 (1910).

3739/1

*Kulliyāt i Nazīrī*, by **Nazīrī**.

[Collected poems. With marginal notes.] pp. 415. lith. 27 cm. Newal Kishōr, Lucknow. 1291/1874.

306. 31. C. 11

*Kulliyāt i nazm i Hālī*, by **Hālī**.

*Damimah i Urdū Kulliyāt i nazm i Hālī*. [Collected prose and poetry, Persian and Arabic. With Urdu preface and notes by the author.] pp. iv, 156, wrappers. lith. 24½ cm. Tuḥfah i Hind, Delhi. 1332 (1914).

3745/9

*Kulliyat i nazm i Walā*, by 'Aziz Jang, called **Walā**.

[Collected poems, preceded by a short autobiography.] pp. 3, [1], 29, 6, 201, 1 plate. lith. 25 cm. 'Aziz al-maṭābi', Hyderabad. 1328 (1910).

Per. E. 103

*Kulliyāt i Qā'ānī*, by **Qā'ānī**.

*Intikhāb i Kulliyāt i Ḥakīm Qā'ānī*. [Selected odes.] pp. 95, [1]. lith. 25 cm. Majīdī, Cawnpore. 1327/1910.

3724/4

— [Odes a-b, edited with Urdu preface and interlinear notes by M. Mitrā.] pp. 112, wrappers. lith. 26 cm. Karīmī, Lahore. [1921.]

Per. D. 181

— *Intikhāb i qaṣā'id az Kulliyāt i Ḥakīm Qā'ānī*. [Selected qaṣā'id. Preceded by a life of the poet by Shibli Nu'mānī.] pp. 96, covers. lith. 24½ cm. 'Ālamgīr Electric Press, Lahore. 1934.

Per. D. 322

*Kulliyāt i Qārī*, by **Qārī**.

*Kulliyāt i Qārī i musammā bism i tārikhī i Ishrāfāt i dil i Qārī*. [Collected poems.] pp. [2], 4, 186, wrappers. lith. 21 cm. Muslim University, Aligarh. 1341 [sic]/1932.

Per. C. 177



*Kulliyāt i Qaṣā'id i Ṣahīr Faryābī.*

*Qaṣā'id i Ṣahīr.*

*Kulliyāt i Rashīd*, by Muḥammad 'Abd al-Rashīd.

[Collected letters and poems.] pp. 112. *lith.* 24½ cm. Gulzār i Aḥmadī, [Moradabad. 1909]. 3739/2

*Kulliyāt i Sa'dī*, by Sa'dī.

The Persian and Arabick Works of Sâdee. In two volumes. Vol. I. containing his Risālehs, Goolistān, Bōstān, and Pund-nāmeḥ. (Vol. II. containing his Dīwan . . . consisting . . . chiefly of Lyrick and Moral Poetry.) [Edited by J. H. Harrington with an English preface, assisted by Maulawī Muḥammad Rashīd.] 2 vols. pp. [i], [i], xxxi, foll. 204; [i], [i], 3, 205-497. 30 cm. Honorable Company's Press, Calcutta. 1791, 1795. 306. 31. D. 9-10

— Majmū'ah i Kulliyāt i nāẓm u nathr i Sa'dī. [Another edition. With the preface of 'Alī ibn Aḥmad Bīsūtūn.] pp. [ii], 38, 12, 156, 4, 216, 72, 276. *lith.* 24 cm. Newal Kishōr, [Lucknow]. 1287/1871. 306. 33. E. 22

— [Another edition of the preceding.] 27 cm. [Lucknow]. 1293/1876. 306. 31. A. 9

— Kulliyāt i Sa'dī Shirāzī. [Another edition, with Bīsūtūn's preface. pp. 44, 124, 136, 120, 270, [2]. *lith.* 25 cm. Haidarī, Bombay. 1297/1880. 306. 33. B. 6

— Īn kitāb i mustaṭāb i Kulliyāt i . . . Sa'dī. [Another edition.] pp. [ix], 232, 4, 2 plates. *lith.* 27½ cm. Muẓaffarī, Bombay. [1917.] 306. 31. A. 29

*Kulliyāt i Ṣahbā'ī*, by Ṣahbā'ī.

[Collected works, as follows: (1) *Sharḥ i Sih nathr*, a commentary on Ṣuhūrī's prefaces; (2) *Sharḥ i Mīnā Bāzār*, a commentary on Ṣuhūrī's description of Mīnā Bāzār; (3) *Sharḥ i Panj ruq'ah*, a commentary on Irādat Khān's letters; (4) *Sharḥ i Shabnām u shādāb*, a commentary on Ṣahīrā'ī's essays; (5) *Sharḥ i Husn u 'ishq*, a commentary on Ni'mat Khān 'Alī's essay; (6) *Sharḥ i Mu'ammā i Naṣīrā'ī*, a commentary on Naṣīrā's riddles; (7) *Sharḥ i Mu'ammā i Jāmī*, a commentary on Jāmī's riddles; (8) *Hall i Maqāmāt i 'Abd al-Wāsi' Hānsawī*, a commentary on Hānsawī's *Maqāmāt*; (9) *Risālah i Munāqashāt i suḥḥān*, on idioms; (10) *Risālah i Qawl i faiṣal*, a reply to Ārzū's *Tanbīh al-ghāfilīn*; (11) *Qawā'id i ṣarf u naḥw i Urdū*, a grammar of Urdu; (12) *Tarjamah i Hadā'iq al-balāghah*, an Urdu translation of Shams al-Dīn Faqīr's *Hadā'iq al-balāghah*; (13) *Khamsah*, a *mukhammas* on a poem by Qudṣī, followed by some letters and laudatory notices.] pp. 4, 326,



141, 184, 207, [2], 142, 51, 28, 23, 202, 239, 192, 41. *lith.*  
24 cm. Newal Kishōr, [*Lucknow*]. (Evidently this is a copy  
of vols. 2 and 3 only.) **306. 32. A. 22**

*Kulliyāt i Ṣā'ib*, by **Ṣā'ib**.

[Collected poems.] pp. 716. *lith.* 27 cm. Newal Kishōr,  
[*Lucknow*]. 1292/1875. **306. 29. C. 1**

*Kulliyāt i Shahīd*, by **Shahīd**.

[Collected poems. With a preface by Munshī Ghulām Ghauth  
called Bikhābar.] pp. 450. *lith.* 25 cm. Newal Kishōr,  
*Cawnpore*. 1890. **681/4**

*Kulliyāt i Shams i Tabrīz*, by **Jalāl al-Dīn Rūmī**.

[Collected poems.] pp. 1036. *lith.* 34½ cm. Newal Kishōr,  
*Lucknow*. 1302/1885. **306. 29. F. 10**

*Kulliyāt i 'Urfī*, by **'Urfī**.

[The *qaṣā'id*, with marginal notes; followed by the *ghazals* and  
other poems.] pp. 148, 177. *lith.* 27 cm. Newal Kishōr,  
*Cawnpore*. 1880. **306. 30. C. 28/1**

*Kulliyāt i Yaghmā*, by **Yaghmā**.

[Collected prose and verse works. Edited with preface and  
marginal notes by Ḥājji Muḥammad Ismā'il.] pp. [i], 390  
[389]. *lith.* 36 cm. [? *Teheran*]. 1283 (1866-7). **Per. H. 11**

*Kulthūm nānī*, by **Jamāl al-Dīn Khwānsārī**.

Customs and Manners of the Women of Persia, and their  
domestic superstitions. Translated from the original Persian  
manuscript [*Kitāb Kulsūm Naneh*] by J. Atkinson. (Oriental  
Translation Fund). pp. xviii, [i], 93, 1 plate. 24½ cm.  
*London*. 1832. **21. G. 20**

— *Kitabi Kulsum Naneh; ou, le Livre des Dames de la Perse . . .*  
*traduit et annoté par J. Thonneller. (Bibliothèque orientale*  
*Elzévirienne, xxxi.) pp. [iv], 150. 16 cm. Paris (Le Puy*  
*printed). 1881. 306. 30. F. 9*

Kunhya Lall.

**Kanhaiyā Lāl.**

*al-Kunūz al-āmīrah* [comm.]

*Durrah i Nādirah.*

*Kūrah-yā'iyān*.

[A popular geography of eastern Siberia, being part 2 of  
*Tārīkh i milāl*, a world-geography. Translated by Saiyid  
Ridā 'Alī-zādah. Published with a foreword by Shēr Muḥam-  
mad Afghān.] pp. [i], 47. *lith.* 24½ cm. Mufīd i 'āmm,  
*Lahore*. 1344/1926. **Per. D. 246**



*Kuṣḥāyish-nāmāh*, by **Rāja-karaṇa**.

[Stories of miraculous escapes. With marginal notes.] pp.

86. *lith.* 24½ cm. Newal Kishōr, [Lucknow]. 1287/1870.

2115/3

— [Another edition. With a glossary.] pp. 86, 4. *lith.* 25½

cm. Newal Kishōr, [Lucknow]. 1290/1873.

2116/13

**Kuṭār** (Farāmurz Naurōzjī) and **Kuṭār** (Māhīyār Naurōzjī) [ed.]

*Shāh-nāmāh*.

*Kutub i khams i Mūsā i nabī*.

*Bible*.—O.T. Pentateuch.

*Lā tudrikuh al-abṣār*, by **Abū 'l-Qāsim Riḍawī**.

[A tract defending the orthodox Islamic doctrine that God cannot be perceived by the human sight.] pp. 32. *lith.* 24½

cm. Victoria Press, Lahore. 1295 (1878).

1012/3

*La'ālī' al-adab*, by **Aḥmad Sa'ādat**.

[A reader for elementary schools, in prose and verse. Illustrated. In 4 parts. Pt. 1 in 4th, pt. 2 in 2nd, pt. 3 in 8th, pt. 4 in 6th edition.] pp. 112; 80; 120; 215. *lith.* 21½ cm. Muẓaffarī, Bombay. 1346 (1928) [pt. 3, 1345 (1927)].

Per. D. 79

*La'ālī' i manẓūmah*, by **E. Sell**.

[Selections from Persian poets, with brief biographies, by E. Sell.] pp. 92. *lith.* 24½ cm. Hāshimī, Madras. 1875.

891/16

— *La'ālī'-i-manẓūma*. [Another edition.] pp. 71, [1]. 24½ cm.

S.P.C.K. Press, Madras. 1910.

3745/5

*Lab Tarikh Sindh*.

*Lubb i tārikh i Sindh*.

**Labrosse** (Joseph) [tr.]

*Qarābādīn i Shifā'ī*.

[*Lady of the Lotus*], by **Aḥmad**, 'Umri, Turkumānī.

The Lady of the Lotus Rup Mati Queen of Māndu. A Strange Tale of Faithfulness. By Aḥmad-ul-Umri Turkomān. Translated with introduction & notes together with twenty-six [Hindi] poems attributed to Queen Rup Mati. Done into Verse by L. M. Crump. pp. viii, [iii], 96, 17 plates. 23 cm. London. 1926.

Per. D. 37

**Lagarde** (Paul Anton).

**Boettischer** (Paul Anton).

**Lāhijī** (Muḥammad ibn Yaḥyā) [comm.]

*Gulshan i rāz*.



*Lailā Majnūn*, by **Amir Khusrau**.

[A romantic epic.] pp. 141. 31 cm. [Calcutta.] 1225/1811.

306. 34. C. 18

— [Another edition.] pp. 65. *lith.* 26 cm. Newal Kishōr, Lucknow. 1286/1869.

306. 31. C. 8/2

— *Majnūn Lailā*. [Another edition. Edited with Urdu preface and notes by Muḥammad Ḥabīb al-Raḥmān Khān.] pp. [i], [iv], 115, 173. *lith.* 24 cm. University Press, Aligarh. 1335/1917.

Per. D. 5

— [Another edition.]

*Classic Selections*. Vol. 1 (2).

*Lailā Majnūn*, by **Hātifi**.

Lailī Majnūn, a Persian poem of Hātifi. [Edited with preface by Sir W. Jones, and a biography by Muḥammad Mīrzā Khān.] pp. xi, foll. 68. 24 cm. Calcutta. 1788.

306. 30. A. 21

— *Lailā Majnūn i Fārsī*. [Another edition.] pp. 58. *lith.* 25 cm. Newal Kishōr, Lucknow. 1869.

2039/7

— [Another edition.] pp. 56. *lith.* 25½ cm. Newal Kishōr Press, Lahore. 1913.

3741/6

*Lailā Majnūn*, by **Nizāmī**.

Kitāb i Lailā u Majnūn. [A romantic *mathnawī*.] pp. 196. *lith.* 16 cm. [India.] 1264 (1848).

306. 34. A. 35

— *Lailā Majnūn i Nizāmī*. [Another edition.] pp. 112. *lith.* 26 cm. Newal Kishōr, Lucknow. 1286/1870.

306. 31. C. 8/1

— *Qisṣah i Lailā u Majnūn ma' taṣāwīr*. [Another edition. Illustrated.] pp. 196. *lith.* 16½ cm. Ḥaidarī, Bombay. 1292/1875.

306. 34. A. 27

— [Another edition of the preceding.] pp. 160. *lith.* 16 cm. Ḥaidarī, Bombay. 1302 (1885).

306. 31. F. 33

— [Another edition.]

*Khamsah i Nizāmī*. 3.

— Lailī and Majnūn; a poem. From the original Persian of Nazāmī. By J. Atkinson. (Oriental Translation Fund.) pp. viii, 127, 1 plate. 24 cm. London. 1836.

306. 34. B. 4

— The Loves of Lailī and Majnūn. A Poem from the original Persian of Nizāmī: by J. Atkinson . . . edited by . . . J. A. Atkinson [with a preface]. pp. xiii, 122. 17½ cm. London (Edinburgh printed). 1894.

306. 33. D. 44

— The Love Stories of the East. Lailī and Majnūn from the Persian of Nizāmī by J. Atkinson, re-edited, with an introduction by L. Cranmer Byng. pp. xxii, [i], 162. 19 cm. London. 1905.

306. 31. F. 10

*Lailā Majnūn*, by **Nizāmi**—*Cont.*

— *Lailī and Majnūn*; a poem from the original Persian of Nizami  
by J. Atkinson. [Reprinted.] pp. [i], [ii], ii, 79. 18½ cm.  
*Allahabad*. 1915. **306. 30. F. 26**

*Lailī and Majnūn*.

*Lailā Majnūn*.

*Lailī Majnūn*.

*Lailā Majnūn*.

*Lakhlakhah i gulāb*, by 'Ājiz.

*Lakhlakhah i gulāb ya'nī Dīwān i 'Ājiz*. [Collected poems.]  
pp. 365, 10. *lith.* 24½ cm. *Ṣaḥīfah Press, Hyderabad*.  
1318-9f (1909). **306. 32. F. 2**

**Lakṣmaṇa Singh**, **Munshī**, *Dihlawī*.

*Shu'lah i āh*.

**Lakṣmī-Nārāyaṇa**, *Mīr*, **Munshī**.

*Dastūr al-maḥabbah*.

*Ruqa'āt*.

**Lakṣmī Rāma**.

*Inshā i mufīd*.

**Lālā** (*Kai-khusrau Barjōrjī*) [tr.]

*Būstān*.

*Ṣad ḥikāyat*.

**Lālābāshī**.

*Ridā Qulī Khān*.

**Lālah Kābuli Mal**.

*Faiḍ-bakhsh*.

**Lālah Sidhānī Lāl**.

*Inshā i durr i maknūn*.

**Lālah Śiva-charaṇa**.

*Nau tarz i Fārsī*.

*Lament of Bābā Tāhir*.

*Rubā'iyāt i Bābā Tāhir*.

**Landauer** (Samuel) [ed.]

*Shāh-nāmah*.

*Latā'if i 'ajībah* [anon.]

*Latā'if i 'ajībah u Ḥikāyāt i nādirah*. [106 amusing anecdotes.

The *Ḥikāyāt*-text is in the margin.] pp. 32. *lith.* 24½ cm.

*Dil-kushā, Fathgadah*. 1870.

**2460/3**

*Latā'if al-Ḥaqq*, by **Muḥammad 'Abd al-Ḥaqq**.

*Majmū'ah*. 2.



*Latā'if al-lughāt*, by 'Abd al-Latīf ibn 'Abd Allāh.

[A dictionary of words occurring in the *Mathnawī* of Jalāl al-Dīn Rūmī.] pp. 206. *lith.* 27 cm. Newal Kishōr, Lucknow. 1294/1877. 306. 30. C. 8; 306. 39. A. 10

— [Another edition.] pp. 206. *lith.* 25 cm. Newal Kishōr, Cawnpore. 1905. 3742/3

*Latā'if al-tawā'if*, by 'Alī ibn Ḥusain Wā'iz Kāshifi [sel.]

*Chrestomathie Persane.* Vol. 1 (4).

*Latā'if al-tawārīkh*, by Aqā Mīrzā.

[Chapters in Persian history. Illustrated.] pp. 272. *lith.* 18 cm. Muẓaffarī, [Bombay]. 1333 (1915). Per. B. 13

*Lauḥ i aqdas*, by Bahā' Allāh [sq.]

*Haft wādī.*

— [tr.] [*L'Œuvre de Bahāou'llāh.*]

*Lauḥ i ḥikmat*, by Bahā' Allāh [sq.]

*Haft wādī.*

*Lawā'ih*, by Jāmi.

*Lawā'ih.* A treatise on Ṣūfism. Facsimile of an old MS. With a translation by E. H. Whinfield . . . and Mīrzā Muḥammad Kazvīnī. (Oriental Translation Fund. New Series, vol. xvi.) pp. xvi, 71, [54]. 22 cm. London. 1906. OTF/NS 16

*Lawāmi' al-Shabarīyah fī 'ilāj amrād al-bashariyah*, by Shabar.

[A pharmacopœia and medical encyclopædia.] pp. 518. *lith.* 24½ cm. [Lucknow.] 1259 (1843). 306. 31. C. 14

*Leading Principles of English Grammar.*

The Leading Principles of English Grammar. (Qawā'id i ṣarf u naḥw i zabān i Ingrīzī.) [English text, with Persian translation by Syud Auzumooddeen Hussun Belgramee.] pp. [i], 177. 18 cm. School-book Society's Press, Calcutta. 1833.

306. 34. A. 21

*Leaf* (Walter) [tr.]

*Dīwān i Ḥāfiẓ.*

*Leben und Sprüche.*

Leben und Sprüche der Sufi-Meister des Islams aus dem Persischen übersetzt von H. Kazemzadeh=Iranschāhr. pp. 110. 23 cm. Berlin. 1934. Per. D. 296

[*Les Leçons de Saint-Jean-d'Acre*], by 'Abbās Efendi.

'Abd-oul-Béha. Les Leçons de Saint-Jean-d'Acre, recueillies par L. C. Barney. Traduit du persan par H. Dreyfus. pp. [i], [i], 416. 20 cm. Paris. 1908. 306. 30. F. 23

*Lederer* (F.) [tr.]

*Gulshan i rāz.*



**Lees** (William Nassau) [ed.]

*Gulistān.*

— [ed.] *Khuld i barīn.*

*Muntakhab al-tawārīkh.*

*Ṭabaqāt i Nāṣirī.*

*Wīs u Rāmīn.*

— [pref.]

*Nafaḥāt al-uns.*

**Lescallier** (Baron Daniel) [tr.]

*Bakhtiyār-nāmāh.*

**Le Strange** (Guy) [ed. & tr.]

*Nuzhaḥ al-qulūb.*

— [ed.] *Fārs-nāmāh.*

*Wazīr i Lankurān.*

**Leszczyński** (Georg L.) [tr.]

*Hikāyāt i laṭīfah.*

*Letters from a Sūfī Teacher.*

*Maktūbāt i ṣadī.*

**Levkievsky** (E. V.) [tr.]

[*Kattagan i Badakhshān.*]

**Levy** (Reuben) [tr.]

*Būstān.*

*Three Dervishes.*

**Leyden** (J.) [tr.]

*Bābur-nāmāh.*

*Liber Fundamentorum Pharmacologiæ.*

*al-Abniyah 'an ḥaqā'iq al-adwiyah.*

*Die Lieder des Hafis.*

*Dīwān i Ḥāfiẓ.*

*Life and Religion of Mohammed* [tr.]

*Ḥayāḥ al-qulūb.*

*Life and Times of Hafiz*, by **Muḥammad Ḥamid Allāh.**

The Life and Times of Hafiz of Shiraz [with extracts from his Dīwān]. By M. Hameed-Ullah. pp. 28. 23½ cm. [Allahabad. 1892.]

E. 720/11

*Life of Hafiz ool-Moolk.*

*Gulistān i raḥmat.*

*Life of Sheikh Mohammed Ali Hazin.*

*Sawāniḥ i 'umrī.*



**Lilāvati**, by **Bhāskara Ācārya**.

The Lilavati, a Treatise on Arithmetic, translated into Persian, from the Sanscrit work of Bhāscara Acharya, by the celebrated Feizi. pp. [i], [i], [ii], 158. 24½ cm. Education Press, Calcutta. 1827. **306. 29. A. 18**

**Liqāyat ‘Alī**, Maulawī, called **Tābān**.

*Kaif i bādah i ghadīr.*

*Lisān al-‘Ajām.*

*Farhang i Shu‘ūrī.*

*Lisān al-‘Ajām*, by **Mīr Husain ‘Alī**.

[Selected passages in prose and verse, edited with Urdu footnotes, from the works of contemporary Persians. Part 2 only.] pp. 157, wrappers. lith. 18 cm. Lahore. [1930.]

**Per. B. 58**

**Lisān al-Ghaib**.

‘Alī Nawāz **Khān**, Mīr.

*Lisān al-ghaib* [comm.]

*Dīwān i Hāfiz.*

*Literal Translation of the first chapter of Gulistan* [tr.]

*Gulistān.*

*Literal Translation of the first fifty tales.*

*Ṣad hikāyat.*

*Literal Translation of the first thirty stories.*

*Ṣad hikāyat.*

**Litten** (W.)

*Drama.*

**Little Book of Eastern Wisdom.**

A Little Book of Eastern Wisdom Collected [in translation, mainly from Persian and Arabic] by C. Field. (The King's Treasury of Literary Masterpieces.) pp. [i], [i] 190, 1 plate. 14 cm. London. [1910.] **306. 34. A. 31**

*Le Livre de Gershāsp.*

*Garshāsp-nāmāh.*

*Le Livre de la Certitude* [tr.]

*Kitāb al-Īqān.*

*Le Livre de Zoroastre.*

*Zarātusht-nāmāh.*

*Le Livre des Sept Preuves.*

*Dalā'il i sab'ah.*

*Local Muhammadan Dynasties.* Gujarat.

*Mir'āt i Aḥmadī.*



*Loves of Cámarúpa and Cámalatā.*

*Qiṣṣah i Kāmrūp.*

*Loves of Camrupa and Camlata.*

*Qiṣṣah i Kāmrūp.*

**Lowe** (William Henry) [tr.]

*Muntakhab al-tawārīkh.*

*Tūzak i Jahāngīrī.*

*Lubāb al-akḥbār*, by **Aḥmad ibn 'Abd Allāh.**

[395 selected traditions with their Persian translation. Edited by Faḍl al-Ḥaqq, Maulawī 'Abd al-Raḥīm, and Maulawī Najīb Allāh.] pp. 115. 22 cm. [Calcutta.] 1253 (1837). **74/1**

— [Another edition, containing 400 traditions. Edited by Muḥammad 'Azīm.] pp. 80. lith. 25 cm. Panjābī, Lahore. 1294 (1877). **1012/5**

*Lubāb al-albāb*, by **'Auḍī.**

Part I (Part II) of the Lubābu 'l-Albāb of Muḥammad 'Awfi edited . . . with Indices, Persian and English prefaces, and notes . . . in Persian, by E. G. Browne . . . and Mīrzā Muḥammad ibn 'Abdu 'l-Waḥhāb-i-Qazwīnī. (Persian Historical Texts, vols. 2, 4.) 2 vols. pp. 11, xxv, 433, 1 plate; 78, vi, 472, 1 plate. 23½ cm. London (Leyden printed). 1903, 1906.

**306. 33. B. 32, 35**

*Lubb i lubāb* [abr.]

*Mathnawī i ma'nawī.*

*Lubb i Mathnawī* [sel.]

*Mathnawī i ma'nawī.*

*Lubb i tārikh i Sindh*, by **Khudādād Khān.**

Lab Tarikh Sind; or, Brief History of Sind, by Khan Bahadur Khudadadkhan. pp. [i], [ii], 17, [i], [ii], 280, iv. lith. 23½ cm. Riyād i Hind, Amritsar. 1318/1900. **2193/7**

*Lughat i Fārs*, by **Asadī.**

Asadī's neupersisches Wörterbuch Lughat-i Furs . . . herausgegeben von P. Horn. (Abhandl. der königl. Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften zu Göttingen. Philol.-historische Klasse. Neue Folge. Bd. 1, No. 8.) pp. [i], [i], 37, 133. 28 cm. Berlin. 1897. **305. 11. G**

*Lughāt i Sarwarī*, by **Muḥammad Ghulām Sarwar.**

[A dictionary of words of Arabic, Persian, and other extraction, explained in Urdu.] pp. 594. lith. 27 cm. Newal Kishōr, Lucknow. 1294/1877. **306. 30. C. 10**

*Lughāt al-Sa'id*, by **Muḥammad Sa'id.**

[A rhymed vocabulary of Arabic, Persian and Urdu.] pp. 12. lith. 25 cm. Hindū Press, Delhi. 1285 (1867). **2218/9**



*Lughāt al-Sa'id*, by **Muḥammad Sa'id**—*Cont.*

— [Another edition.] pp. 12. *lith.* 25½ cm. Barham Press, Delhi. [1876.] 2116/6

— [Another edition. Followed (pp. 16-18) by Jāmi's *Tajnīs al-lughāt*. In the margin, *Asmā i Fārsī*, a lexicographical poem in Urdu.] pp. 18. *lith.* 26 cm. Masīḥā'ī, [India]. 1264 (1848). 99/4

— [Another edition. Followed by Jāmi's *Tajnīs al-lughāt* (pp. 13-17), and *Niṣāb i muthallath*, a rhymed vocabulary of Arabic, Persian and Urdu. In the margin, the *Asmā i Fārsī*.] pp. 20. *lith.* 27 cm. Maṭla' i nūr, Cawnpore. [1871.] 2213/5

— [Another edition of the preceding.] pp. 20. *lith.* 25 cm. *Shigūfah i gulzār*, Lucknow. 1874. 2074/15

— [Another edition.]  
*Majmū'ah i Fārsī*. 9.

*Lughat i Shāh-nāmah*, by 'Abd al-Qādir Baghdādī.

Abdulqādiri Bagdādiensis Lexicon Šahnāmianum . . . edidit C. Salemann. Tomi I pars 1 (no more published). pp. 246, [1], 17, [iv]. 29 cm. Petropoli. 1895. 306. 32. D. 19

*Lughāt al-Ṣurāḥ bi'l-taṣrīḥ wa'l-īdāḥ*, by 'Abd al-Majīd, Islāmābādī.

[Additional explanations, in Persian and Urdu, of certain Arabic words occurring in *al-Ṣurāḥ*, the Persian version of Jauharī's Arabic lexicon *al-Ṣiḥāḥ fī 'l-lughah*.] pp. 511, [1]. *lith.* 25 cm. Majīdī, Cawnpore. 1332 (1914). 3742/4

*Lughat-i Furs.*

*Lughat i Fārs.*

*Lumīfar* [tr.]

*Rubā'iyāt i 'Umar Khaiyām.*

**Lumsden** (Matthew) [ed.]

*Shāh-nāmah.*

**Luqmān** [ps.]

*Ṣad pand.*

**Luṭf 'Alī Beg**, called **Ādhur**.

*Ātish-kadah.*

**Luṭf Allāh**, Nasafī, called **Kaidāni**.

**Luṭf Allāh Aḥmad**.

*Hayāt i Fakhr i Kā'ināt.*

**Luṭf Allāh Khān**, Mīrzā.

*Sharḥ i ḥāl u āthār i sayyid Jamāl al-Dīn Asadābādī.*



Lutfullah Khan.

**Lutf Allāh Khān.**

*Lyle o Muḥnoon.*

*Lailā Majnūn.*

*Mā lā budd minh*, by **Muḥammad Thanā' Allāh.**

[A manual of Islamic law. Edited with marginal notes by Ḥāfiẓ Muḥibb Allāh Pānīpatī and others. Followed (pp. 159-165) by the *Waṣīyat-nāmāh*, advices to his sons by the same Muḥammad Thanā' Allāh, and (pp. 166-8) *Risālah i Izhār al-ḥalāl wa'l-ḥarām*, a short tract discussing the legal aspect of eating meat slaughtered by infidels.] pp. 168. lith. 27 cm. Newal Kishōr, [Cawnpore]. 1285/1868. **2042/3**

— [Another edition of the preceding.] pp. 4, 164. lith. 27 cm. Newal Kishōr, Lucknow. 1287/1870. **2042/4**

— [Other editions]:

**2077/2** (1873). **2337/2** (1877). **Per. E. 88** (1926).

*Mā lā budd minh*, by **Nūr al-Dīn Muḥammad.**

*Mā lā budd minh dar madhhab i Imām Shāfi'i.* [A manual of Shāfi'i law.] pp. 100. lith. 24 cm. Ḥaidarī, Bombay. 1286 (1869). **671/18**

*Mā muqīmān*, by **Wiṣālī.**

Tarjī'-band i *Mā muqīmān*. [A mystical poem. Marginal notes.] pp. 20. lith. 26 cm. 'Alawī, [Lucknow]. 1261 (1845). **95/3**

— *Nuskhah i Mā muqīmān*. [Another edition.] pp. 12, [1]. lith. 30½ cm. *Chashmah i faid*, Siyalkot. 1270 (1864). **148/3**

— *Mā muqīmān*. [Another edition.] pp. 16. lith. 27½ cm. Muṣṭafā'i, Cawnpore. 1271 (1865). **275/4**

— [Another edition.] pp. 12. lith. 27 cm. Āṣafī, Lucknow. 1284/1865. **2210/5**

— [Another edition.] pp. 12. lith. 27 cm. 'Alawī, [Lucknow]. 1284 (1867). **1482/6**

— [Another edition.]

*'Iqd i la'ālī'.*

*Majmū'ah i Fārsī.* 3.

— *Mā muqīmān i mutarjam*. [Another edition. With inter-linear Urdu translation. Edited by Quṭb al-Dīn Aḥmad.] pp. 32. lith. 25 cm. Nāmī, Lucknow. 1328/1910. **3731/6**



*Mā muqīmān*, by **Wiṣālī**—*Cont.*

— [Other editions]:

|                 |                |                 |
|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|
| 607/3 (1869).   | 2181/3 (1873). | 2218/10 (1875). |
| 670/4 (1869).   | 777/23 (1874). | 2035/6 (1875).  |
| 2034/6 (1869).  | 863/18 (1874). | 2105/10 (1876). |
| 2039/10 (1869). | 891/24 (1874). | 2104/5 (1876).  |
| 671/10 (1870).  | 891/25 (1874). | 2205/5 (1876).  |
| 681/15 (1870).  | 2082/5 (1874). | 2106/5 (1876).  |
| 2335/3 (1870).  | 2179/5 (1874). | 2182/7 (1877).  |
| 863/17 (1873).  | 670/9 (1875).  | 2180/5 (1877).  |
| 2065/11 (1873). | 2066/6 (1875). | 663/10 (1877).  |
| 2083/3 (1873).  |                |                 |

— *Ma Moqiman*; or, *Dwellers (in the Lane of the Beloved) of Sheikh Wisali of Khurasan*. With the Persian text. Translated for the first time Into English with an Introduction into Persian Poetry by Shah Munir Alam. pp. [i], [i], 4, 80, 62. 17½ cm. Sri Gouranga Press, Calcutta. 1919. **Per. B. 15**

*Ma'ālim al-'ulamā'*, by **Rashīd al-Dīn Muḥammad**.

*Ma'ālim ul-Ulamā'*. Bibliography of the Shy'ahs (Supplement to Tusy's *Fihrist*) by Rashid ud-Din Muhammad ibn Ali ibn Shahrashub . . . edited by Abbas Eghbal. pp. 12, 142, [1], covers. 21½ cm. Fardine and Brother, Teheran. 1934.

**Per. C. 184**

*Ma'ārif al-dīniyah*, by **Aḥmad Fārūqī**.

[An outline of Ṣūfī doctrine.] pp. [i], 57. lith. 24½ cm. Madīnah Press, [Lahore]. 1351 (1933). **Per. E. 108/2**

*Ma'ārif al-millaḥ*, by **Abū 'l-Qāsim Riḍawī**.

[A compendium of Shi'ah doctrine, with some account of religious and philosophical sects. In the margin, the *Tabṣīrah al-'awāmm*, a similar work by Murtaḍā ibn Ḥusain.] pp. 4, 449, 4, wrappers. lith. 26 cm. Victoria Press, Lahore. [1879.] **2333/3**

*Ma'ārij al-'irfān fī 'ulūm al-Qur'ān*, by **Aḥmad Ḥusain**.

[A treatise on the Qur'ānic sciences.] pp. 352. lith. 35 cm. Riyāḍī, [Moradabad. 1918]. **Per. H. 39**

*Ma'ārij al-nubūwah fī madārij al-futūwah*, by **Mu'in al-Dīn Farāhī**, called **Mu'in Miskīn**.

[A life of Muḥammad.] 4 vols. pp. 2, 396; 2, 106; 2, 232; 4, 432. lith. 31 cm. Newal Kishōr, Lucknow. 1292/1875.

**306. 29. D. 11**

— [Another edition.] 2 vols. pp. 176, 240, 120, 8; 8, 240, 364, 88. lith. 27½ cm. Maṭla' i nūr, Lahore. 1292 (1875).

**306. 32. D. 26**

— [Another edition.] pp. 8, 112, 158, 80, 184, 250, 58. lith. 28½ cm. Karīmī, Bombay. 1324 (1906). **306. 31. A. 28**



*Maásir i 'Ālamgīrī.*

*Ma'āthir i 'Ālamgīrī.*

*Ma'āshir-i-Raḥīmī.*

*Ma'āthir i Raḥīmī.*

*Maásir-ul-umara.*

*Ma'āthir al-umarā'.*

*Maaşiru-l-umarā.*

*Ma'āthir al-umarā'.*

*Ma'āthir i 'Ālamgīrī*, by **Muḥammad Sāqī**, called **Musta'idd Khān**.

The *Maásir i 'Ālamgīrī* of Muhammad Sāqī Musta'idd Khān. [A history of the reign of Aurangzēb.] Edited in the original Persian by Maulawī Ághá Ahmad 'Alí. (Bibliotheca Indica. vol. 66.) pp. [i], 8, 68, 3, 550, wrapper. 21½ cm. Baptist Mission Press, Calcutta. 1870-3. **B. I. 66, 66\***

*Ma'āthir al-kirām*, by **Ghulām 'Alī Khān**, called **Āzād**.

Daftar i *thānī* i *Ma'āthir al-kirām* mausūm bah Sarw i Āzād. [Biographies of famous men of Bilgrām and other parts of India, being part 2 of *Ma'āthir al-kirām*.] pp. [iii], 7, 407, [2]. lith. 26 cm. Rifāh i 'āmm Steam Press, Lahore. 1913. **3735/2**

*Ma'āthir i Raḥīmī*, by **'Abd al-Bāqī Nihāwandī**.

The *Ma'āshir-i-Raḥīmī* ("Memoirs of 'Abd ur-Rahīm Khān Khānān") of Mullā 'Abd ul-Bāqī Nahāvandī. Persian text. Edited by Shams-ul-'Ulamā' M. Hidayet Husain. (Bibliotheca Indica. vol. 181.) *In progress*. Calcutta. 1910- . **B. I. 181, 181\***

*Ma'āthir i sultānīyah*, by **'Abd al-Razzāq ibn Najaf Qulī**.

The Dynasty of the Kajars, translated from the original Persian manuscript presented . . . to Sir H. J. Brydges . . . illustrated with plates, and a map . . . by Col. J. Sutherland. pp. [i], [i], [i], [i], cxcī, [i], 448, [7]; 2 plates, 1 map. 21½ cm. London. 1833. **21. E. 7**

*Ma'āthir al-umarā'*, by **Shāhnawāz Khān** and **'Abd al-Ḥaqq ibn Shāhnawāz**.

The *Maásir-ul-umara*, by Nawáb Samsámud-dowla Shah Nawáz Khan [completed by his son 'Abd al-Ḥaqq. Preceded by a biography of the author by Mīr Ghulām 'Alī Āzād]. . . . Edited by Maulawī Abd-ur-Rahīm [and Maulawī Mirzá Ashraf 'Alí]. (Bibliotheca Indica. vol. 112.) 3 vols. pp. [i], [i], 835; [i], [i], 882; [i], [i], 982, 161, 14, 226, 14, [i], 206. 25 cm. Urdu Guide Press, Calcutta. 1888 [1887]-1895. **B. I. 112, 112\***

— The *Maaşiru-l-umarā*, being biographies of the Muhammadan and Hindu Officers of the Timurid sovereigns of India . . . translated by H. Beveridge. (Bibliotheca Indica. vol. 202.) *In progress*. Calcutta. 1911- . **B. I. 202, 202\***



*al-Ma'āthir wa'l-āthār*, by **Muḥammad Ḥasan Khān**.

[A history of the reign of *Shāh Nāṣir al-Dīn*.] pp. 294, 61.  
*lith.* 35 cm. [*Teheran*.] 1306 (1889). **Per. H. 24**

*Mabānī al-lughah*, by **Muḥammad Mahdī Khān**.

The Mubānī 'l-Lughat; being a Grammar of the Turki language in Persian by Mirzā Mehdi Khān edited by E. Denison Ross. (Bibliotheca Indica. vol. 184.) pp. xxiv, 142, wrappers. 25½ cm. Baptist Mission Press, *Calcutta*. 1910.

**B. I. 184, 184\***

*Mabda' u'ma'ād*, by **Aḥmad Fārūqī**.

[A tract on *Ṣūfī* doctrine.] pp. 64, 8. *lith.* 25 cm. *Mujad-didī, Amritsar*. 1330 (1912). **3736/3**

*Mabḥath i tafdīl i khulafā i nabīl* [anon.]

[A *Sunnī* treatise supporting the priority of the first three Caliphs over 'Alī.] pp. 13. *lith.* 23½ cm. 'Alawī, [*Lucknow*]. 1289 (1872). **2054/2**

**Macan** (Turner) [ed.]

*Shāh-nāmah*.

**McCarthy** (Justin Huntley) [tr.]

*Dīwān i Ḥāfiẓ*.

*Rubā'īyāt i 'Umar Khaiyām*.

**MacFarlane** (David) [abr.]

*Masīr i tālibī*.

*Ma'dan al-faḍīlah*, by **Wāhid 'Alī**.

*Majmū'ah i rasā'il i panjgānah*. 5.

*Ma'dan i faid*, by **Muḥammad Ḥasan** ibn Muḥammad Zamān.

[A poem in praise of God and describing the various *Ṣūfī* "stations."] pp. 64. *lith.* 29 cm. *Sultān al-maṭābī*, [*Madras*]. 1266 (1850). **93/4**

*Ma'dan al-jawāhir*, by Mullā **Tarzi**.

[Moral tales.] pp. 172. *lith.* 25½ cm. *Newal Kishōr, Lucknow*. 1293/1876. **2172/8**

*Ma'dan al-shifā'*, by **Bhuwah Khān**.

[A medical manual, compiled from various sources for *Sikandar Shāh* ibn *Bahlūl Shāh*.] pp. 492. *lith.* 33 cm. *Newal Kishōr, Lucknow*. 1294/1877. **2440/2**

**Madanapāla**, King of *Kashthā*.

*Mufradāt i Bikramī*.

*Madanavinōda* [tr.]

*Mufradāt i Bikramī*.



**Madanīyat i Islām**, by 'Irfān-zādah.

[A history of Islamic civilisation. Translated by Saiyid Ridā 'Alī-zādah from the original work of 'Irfān-zādah.] pp. 240, 4. lith. 24½ cm. Mufid i 'āmm, Lahore. 1345/1927.

Per. D. 270

**Mādar i āyandah**, by 'Abd Allāh Khān, called Dānishwar.

[An elementary manual of hygiene for mothers and babies.] pp. 92. lith. 22 cm. Muẓaffarī, Bombay. 1347 (1928).

Per. D. 78

**Madārij al-nubūwah** by 'Abd al-Ḥaqq Dihlawī.

[A biography of Muḥammad.] pp. 8, 1066. lith. 30 cm. Maẓhar al-'ajā'ib, Lucknow. 1271-4 (1854-8).

306. 29. D. 13; 306. 32. D. 7

**Madhāq i sukhan**, by Ḥaidar Ḥasan.

[A biographical dictionary of famous Persian poets.] pp. 88. lith. 25 cm. Writing Room, [India]. 1300 (1883).

665/8

**Mādhava Rāma.**

*Inshā i Mādhava Rāma.*

*Ta'lim al-ṣubyān.*

**Mādih.**

Abū 'l-Qāsim, Harātī.

**Madīnah i na't**, by Ḥādhiq.

[Poems in praise of Muḥammad. Marginal notes.] pp. 96. lith. 30 cm. Aṣghar 'Alī, Ghazipur. 1291 (1874).

2111/2

**Madīnah al-tahqīq**, by Kṛipā Rāma

[A detailed refutation of certain objections brought by Muslims against Hindu rites, followed by a criticism of certain Muslim practices.] pp. 26. lith. 25 cm. Rifāh i 'āmm, Siyalkot & Giyān, Gujranwala. [1877.]

2461/9; 2480/2

**Mafātih al-i'jāz** [comm.]

*Gulshan i rāz.*

**Mafātih al-maṭālib**, by I'jāz Ḥusain.

[An exposition of the Shī'ite theory of the Caliphate. Part 1.] pp. 16, 1-4, [iv], 5-564, 10. lith. 27 cm. Riyādī, Amrohi. [1902.]

2337/1

**Maftūn.**

Fath Allāh, Ḥājji, Yazdī.

**Magana Lāl** [tr.]

*Dīwān i Makhfī.*

**Maghāzī al-nabī**, by Ṣarfī.

[A biography of Muḥammad in verse.] pp. 159, [3]. lith. 24½ cm. Muḥammadi, Lahore. 1879.

2332/4



**Maghribī** (Muḥammad Wajīh al-Dīn).

*Mathnawī.*

*Maghz i naqhz* [sel.]

*Mathnawī i ma'nawī.*

*Māh i nau*, by **Munir**.

[Poems and essays, Persian and Urdu.] pp. [i], [ii], 195, [2].

*lith.* 22 cm. Ma'ārif, *Azamgarh*. 1927.

**Per. C. 68**

Mahabharat Datta.

**Dātā** (Mahābhārata).

*Mahābhārata.*

Gulistān i jannat. [Mukhtaṣar i Mahābhārata. An abridged translation of the Sanskrit, by Munshī Nārāyaṇa Dāsa Pūrī.] pp. 244, wrappers. *lith.* 23 cm. Kūh i nūr, *Lahore*. 1868.

**801/5**

— Srī Bhagawat. [The Persian verse-translation of the *Bhagavad-gītā*, by Abū 'l-Faiḍ ibn Mubārak called Faiḍī.] pp. 695. *lith.* 24 cm. Newal Kishōr, *Cawnpore*. [18 ?]

**2061/3**

— Srī Bhagawat Gītā. [Another edition.] pp. 152. *lith.* 13 cm. Ā'inī, *Allahabad*. [1908.]

**Per. A. 95 ; Per. A. 96**

— Bhagawat-gītā. [Another edition.] pp. [i], 60. *lith.* 21 cm. Hīrā Lāl Press, *Jaipur*. 1908.

**3753/1**

— Rāz i maghfirat. [Faiḍī's translation, critically compared with the original by Amar Nāth.] pp. 56, 78, wrappers. *lith.* 18½ cm. Hindūstān Electric Printing Works, *Delhi*. 1928.

**Per. B. 87**

— Srī Bhagawat Gītā. [Another verse-translation, by Bakhshī Dīnā Nātha.] pp. 122. *lith.* wrappers. 33 cm. *Jammu*. 1978v (1922).

**Per. H. 36**

— Nul and Dumun. A Tale, in Persian Verse, originally translated from the Sanscrit Work by Moulvy Fauzee Feyazee of Delhi. Now collated . . . by Moulvy Tumeezood-deen Arzanee. pp. [i], 251, [1]. *lith.* 21½ cm. Asiatic Lithographic Company, *Calcutta*. 1831.

**306. 33. C. 12**

— Nal daman. [Another edition, with marginal notes.] pp. 144. *lith.* 26 cm. Murtaḍawī, [*Lucknow*]. 1263 (1847).

**98/3**

— [Another edition.] pp. 122. *lith.* 26 cm. Nizāmī, *Lucknow*. 1269 (1853).

**306. 29. C. 13**

— [Other editions]:

**2083/4** (1873).

**2204/4** (1877).



***Maḥāmid i Ḥaidarīyah.***

Beg.: Sar bi-sujūd āwardan . . . [Panegyrics in prose and verse written by a variety of authors in honour of Ghāzī al-Dīn Ḥaidar, King of Oudh. Edited by Muḥammad Ṣādiq Akhtar.] pp. 288, 35. [2]. 29½ cm. Lucknow. 1238 (1823).

306. 34. C. 13

***Mahāvira-prasāda.***

*Ruqa'āt.*

***Maḥbūb 'Alī, Rāmpūrī.***

*Muntakhab al-nafā'is.*

***Maḥbūb i 'ārifīn, by 'Alī Rāstīnī [sq.]***

*Ma'mūlat i Mazharīyah.*

***Maḥbūb al-qulūb, by Barkhwardār.***

Kitāb i Maḥbūb al-qulūb mashhūr bah Shamsah u quḥquḥah. [Moral tales.] pp. 10, 536. lith. 26 cm. Muẓaffarī, Bombay. (1908.)

Per. E. 13

— Fortune and Misfortune: two tales. Translated from the Persian by E. Rehatsek. pp. iv, 120. 20 cm. Bombay. 1870.

306. 33. A. 26

***Maḥbūb al-qulūb, by Khudā-bakhsh Khān.***

[A catalogue of the author's own library of Arabic and Persian MSS. and books at Bankipore.] pp. [i], 2, 2, 52, 40, 858. lith. 27 cm. Hyderabad. 1314 (1897).

306. 32. C. 28

***Maḥbūb al-ṣubyān, by Muḥammad Aẓhar.***

[Model letters.] pp. 24. 24 cm. Muḥammadī, Dacca. 1282 (1865).

669/6

***Mahdī, Saiyid, Yazdī, Ḥā'irī.***

*Muntakhab al-masā'il.*

*Tarīq i najāt.*

— [ann.]

*Nukhbah.*

***Mahdī Husain, Nāsirī.***

*Tadhkirah u tabṣirah.*

***Mahdī Khān, Mīrzā.***

*Inshā.*

***Mahēsa-prasāda [ed.]***

*Rubā'iyāt i 'Umar Khaiyām.*

***Maḥfil (Muḥammad 'Uṭhmān, Mullā, Jalālābādī).***

*Jang-nāmah.*

*Sair al-sulūk.*

***Mahfus-ul-Haq.***

*Mahfūz al-Ḥaqq.*

***Mahfūz al-Ḥaqq, Maulawī [ed. & tr.]***

*Majma' al-bahrain.*



Māhīyār Naurōzjī **Kuṭār**.

**Mahjūr**.

**Jhā'ō Lāl**.

Maḥmūd (Fakhr al-Dīn), Amīr, called **Ibn Yamin**.

Maḥmūd Aḥmad (Bashīr al-Dīn).

**Bashīr al-Dīn Maḥmūd Aḥmad**.

**Maḥmūd 'Alī**.

*Farhang i Maḥmūd*.

**Maḥmūd al-Ḥasan**, Maulawī, Kānpūrī [ed.]

*Rubā'īyat i Abū Sa'īd ibn Abī 'l-Khair*.

**Maḥmūd Ḥasan** ibn Muḥammad Ja'far.

*Tafriq al-amrād*.

**Maḥmūd Ḥusain**, Maulawī.

*Shamāmah i Jalīlī*.

Maḥmūd ibn 'Abd al-Karīm **Shabistari**.

Maḥmūd ibn 'Alī **Kāshānī**.

**Maḥmūd** ibn Mas'ūd (Quṭb al-Dīn) **Shirāzī**.

**Maḥmūd Khān** ibn Muḥammad Ṣādiq 'Alī Khān.

*Diyā' al-absār*.

**Maḥmūd Sāmī**, Colonel.

*Tarbiyah i 'askariyah*.

*Maḥmūd al-ramal*, by **Nāṣir ibn Muḥammad**.

*Majmū'ah i rasā'il i ramal*. 1.

*Mahmud Schebisteri's Rosenflor des Geheimniss*.

*Gulshan i rāz*.

Mahmud Schirasī.

**Maḥmūd Shirāzī**.

**Maḥmūd Shirāzī** (ibn Mas'ūd Quṭb al-Dīn).

*Durrah al-tāj*.

**Maḥmūd Tarzī**.

*Azhar dahan i sukhānī*.

*Raudah i hikam*.

*Siyāhat-nāmah i sih qit'ah i rūy i zamīn*.

— [tr.] *L'Île mystérieuse*.

*Robur le conquérant*.

*Tārīkh i muḥārabah i Rūs u Zhāpān*.

*Vingt milles lieues sous les mers*.

**Maḥmūd Zargānī**.

*Badā'i' al-āthār*.

*Maḥmūd-nāmāh* [anon.]

[A small collection of love-poems.] pp. 20. *lith.* 26 cm.

[*India.*] 1262 (1846). 95/2

— [Another edition.] pp. 16. *lith.* 22½ cm. Qādirī, [*Meerut*]. 1266 (1850). 51/4

— [Another edition.] pp. 16. *lith.* 30½ cm. Bāgh i nūr, *Amritsar*. [1851.] 84/5

— [Another edition.] pp. 16. *lith.* 26 cm. Newal Kishōr, [*Lucknow*]. 1866. 2105/1; 2035/5

— [Another edition.]  
*Majmū'ah i Fārsī*. 4.

— [Another edition.]  
*Panj ganj*. 3.

— [Other editions]:

|                 |                |                     |
|-----------------|----------------|---------------------|
| 79/1 (1853).    | 2066/5 (1872). | 2107/3 (1876).      |
| 359/13 (1854).  | 681/16 (1872). | 777/25 (1877).      |
| 79/21 (1855).   | 2181/5 (1873). | 2214/6 (1877).      |
| 1482/9 (1865).  | 863/2 (1873).  | 2335/2 (1877).      |
| 662/7 (1868).   | 2179/4 (1874). | 2447/5 (1878).      |
| 2039/8 (1869).  | 2082/4 (1874). | 1481/7 (1895).      |
| 2182/8 (1869).  | 863/8 (1874).  | 3732/4 (1908).      |
| 2218/13 (1869). | 670/2 (1875).  | 3754/1 (1913).      |
| 2037/7 (1870).  | 2180/4 (1875). | Per. D. 199 (1924). |
| 2065/10 (1872). | 2104/4 (1876). |                     |

— Ḥall i tarkīb i Maḥmūd-nāmāh. [A grammatical analysis of the *Maḥmūd-nāmāh*, by Maulawī Aḥmad.] pp. 68. *lith.* 24½ cm. Muḥammadī, *Lahore*. 1293 (1876). 2460/5

— Mukḥhammas i Maḥmūd-nāmāh. [A *takhmīs* of the preceding work, by Ḥakīm 'Abd Allāh Khān.] pp. 40. *lith.* 22 cm. Bhāwal Press, *Lahore*. 1322/1904. 3735/11

Mahomed Masoom.

**Muḥammad Ma'sūm.**

**Mahtāb, Rā'ē.**

*Dīwān.*

Mahumed Gows Abdul Kadir Aga.

**Muḥammad Ghauth 'Abd al-Qādir, Āqā.**

*Mai-kadah i Khaiyām.*

*Rubā'iyāt i 'Umar Khaiyām.*

*Mai-khānah*, by 'Abd al-Nabī Qazwīnī.

[*Sāqī*-poems. An anthology of poems in praise of wine, with notices of their authors, to the year 1028 (1619). Edited by Muḥammad Shafī'.] pp. [i], [i], xlii, viii, 644, 112. *lith.* 24 cm. Kipūr Art Printing Works, *Lahore*. 1926. Per. D. 113



*Mai-khānah i Khaiyām.*

*Rubā'iyāt i 'Umar Khaiyām.*

**Mā'il** (Jhunī Lāl, Munshī).

*Dīwān.*

**Maitra** (K. M.) [ed. & tr.]

*Khirs i quldur-bāsān.*

*Rustam u Sohrāb.*

— [ed. & tr. sel.]

*Zubdah al-tawārikh.*

— [ed.] *Rubā'iyāt i Sahābī.*

— [tr.] *al-'Ajā'ib.*

*Sargudhasht i mard i khasīs.*

*Wazīr i Lankurān.*

*Majālis i Rangīn*, by Sa'ādat Yār **Khān**, called **Rangīn**.

[Anecdotes.] pp. 40. *lith.* 26½ cm. Muḥammadi, [Lucknow]. 1264 (1848). 91/3

*Majālis al-'ushshāq*, by Abu 'l-Ghāzī **Husain**.

[Lives of famous Ṣūfis.] pp. 12, 547. *lith.* 24 cm. Newal Kishōr, Lucknow. 1287/1870. 306. 30. A. 12

— [Another edition.] pp. 270. *lith.* 26 cm. Newal Kishōr, Lucknow. 1293/1876. 2110/2

**Majd al-Daulah i Thānī.**

**Ghulām Muḥammad Mahdī.**

Majdūd ibn Ādam, called **Sanā'i**.

*Majma' al-ash'ār* [anon.]

[An anthology of *ghazals* from well-known Persian and Urdu poets.] pp. 128. *lith.* 25 cm. Ḥasanī, [Delhi]. 1285/1869. 2039/9

*Majma' al-bahrain*, by Dārā **Shikōh**.

Majma'-ul-Bahrain; or, The Mingling of the Two Oceans [a concordance of Ṣūfism and Vedānta theosophy] by Prince Muḥammad Dārā **Shikūh**. Edited in the . . . Persian, with English translation, notes and variants by M. Mahfus-ul-Haq. (Bibliotheca Indica. vol. 246.) pp. vi, [ii], 146. 25 cm. Baptist Mission Press, Calcutta. 1929. B. I. 246, 246\*

*Majma' al-bahrain dar ta'rīf i quinine*, by **Chētan Shāh**.

[A medical tract on the nature and uses of quinine.] pp. 32, wrappers. *lith.* 23½ cm. Safīr i Hind, Amritsar. 1879. 2462/5

*Majma' al-da'awāt*, by Muḥammad 'Abd al-Muttalib.

[A collection of prayers for various occasions. In the margin, the *Istikhārah-nāmah*, a similar collection.] pp. 450. *lith.* 22 cm. Muẓaffarī, Bombay. 1345 (1927). Per. D. 84



*Majma' i dīwānagān*, by **Şan'atī-zādah**.

[Essays.] 2 pts. pp. [i], 53; [iii], 39. 17½ cm. Qīnā'at,  
Teheran. ? 1304s (1925). **Per. B. 143**

*Majma' al-fawā'id*, by **Muḥammad Fā'iq**.

[A grammar of Persian.] pp. 176. lith. 26 cm. Muṣṭafā'ī,  
Lucknow. [? 1848.] **81/3**

*Majma' al-fuṣahā'*, by **Ridā Qulī Khān**.

Tadhkirah i mausūm ba-Majma'-al-fuṣahā'. [Biographies of  
Persian poets, with copious extracts from their writings.] 2  
vols. pp. [19], 657; [7], 679. lith. 33½ cm. Teheran. 1295  
(1878). **306. 29. E. 14-15**

*Majma' al-inshā'*, by **Muḥammad Amin**, Banī Isrā'īl.

[A collection of letters and other prose pieces, written in the  
*shikastah* hand.] pp. 494, 2. lith. 25½ cm. Newal Kishōr,  
Lucknow. 1303/1886. **Per. E. 43**

*Majma' al-jawāmi'*, by **Muḥammad Ḥusain Khān**.

[A medical dictionary. Edited by Maulawī Aḥmad Kabīr and  
others.] 2 vols. pp. vi, 740; 6, 739. 32 cm. [Calcutta.]  
1255-6/1839-40. **Per. G. 3-4**

— [sel.]

*Khulāṣah al-ḥikmah*.

*Majma' al-muntakhabāt*, by **A. A. Romaskevitch**.

Sovremennay Persidskay Pressa. [Selections from contem-  
porary Persian newspapers. Edited with a Persian-Russian  
vocabulary by A. A. Romaskevitch.] 3 pts. [pts. 2 and 3 only].  
pp. vi, [i], 4, 127; vi, 259. 22½ cm. Leningrad. 1931.

**Per. D. 33**

*Majma' al-nawādir*.

*Chahār maqālah*.

*Majma' al-ṣanā'ī'* [anon.]

[A treatise on alchemy and magic.] pp. [i], 150. 20½ cm.  
Āftāb i 'ālamtāb, Calcutta. 1264 [1848]. **1013/7**

*Majma' al-ṣanā'ī'*, by **Nizām al-Dīn Aḥmad**.

[A treatise on grammatical and poetical artifices, illustrated  
with examples.] pp. 156. lith. 26 cm. Ḥasanī, Lucknow.  
1261 (1845). **664/8**

*Majma'-ul-Bahrain*.

*Majma' al-bahrain*.

*Majmūa-i-salis-i-fārsī*.

*Majmū'ah i salīs i Fārsī*.



**Majmū'ah.**

Majmū'ah. al-Bayān al-jazīl . . . [A collection of works on the art of reading the Qur'ān, viz. (1) *al-Bayān al-jazīl*, in Urdu; (2) *Maqṣūd al-qārī*, by Nūr al-Dīn Muhammad al-Qārī, p. 22; (3) *Nazm i wuqūf i Qu'rān*, in verse, p. 33; (4) *Nazm i khwush-bayan*, in verse, p. 35; (5) *Muntakhab i Qaṣīdah al-qirā'ah*, select verses on *tajwīd*, p. 36; (6) *Zīnah al-qārī*, an Urdu version of the Arabic, p. 39; (7) Extracts from a Persian translation of the Urdu '*Umdah al-bayān*, a *tafsīr*, p. 77; (8) two Arabic *khutbahs* giving the names of the sūrahs of the Qur'ān in correct order, p. 84.] pp. 92. lith. 22 cm. Ḥaidarī, Bombay. 1290 (1873). **306. 22. C. 41**

— [Another edition.] pp. 72. lith. 25 cm. Asadī, Lucknow. 1290 (1874). **805/6**

— [Another edition.] pp. 72. lith. Majma' al-'ulūm, Lucknow. 1293/1876. **805/5**

— Majmū'ah i 'Ishqīyah. [Four Ṣūfī tracts, viz. (1) '*Ishqīyah*, on love, by Ḥamīd al-Dīn Nāgōrī; (2) *Risālah dar tauhīd*, on Unity, by Ni'mat Allāh Walī, p. 62; (3) *Risālah dar bayān i rūḥ u nafs*, on the soul and spirit, by 'Alī Hamadānī, p. 66; (4) '*Ishq-nāmah*, a *tarjī'*-band by Wāḥidī.] pp. 72, 16. lith. 21 cm. Qaiṣariyah, Delhi. 1332 (1914). **3752/2**

— Majmū'ah. Ṣad pand . . . [A collection of six short moral or mystical tracts, viz. (1) *Ṣad pand*, maxims attributed to Luqmān; (2) *Risālah*, prayers and advices by 'Abd Allāh Anṣārī, p. 7; (3) *Tuhfaḥ al-mulūk*, maxims for kings, p. 13; (4) *Sa'ādat-nāmah*, advices for happiness in verse, p. 19; (5) *Minhāj al-'arifīn*, rules for the religious, p. 25; (6) *Munājāt*, prayers in verse by Maulawī Muḥammad Jamīl al-Dīn Farrukhābādī, p. 30. Marginal notes.] pp. 32. lith. 27 cm. Newal Kishōr, Lucknow. 1290/1874. **1011/14**

**Majmū'ah, by 'Alī Bihbahānī.**

. . . Majmū'ah . . . dar masā'il i 'āmmaḥ al-balwā. [A treatise in the form of a catechism on the principles of Muslim law and theology.] pp. 227, [1]. lith. 21 cm. Muẓaffarī, Bombay. [1920.] **Per. D. 94**

**Majmū'ah, by Malkum Khān.**

Majmū'ah mushtamil bar sih qit'ah tiyātar . . . [Three plays, viz. *Sargudhashṭ i Ashraf Khān*, p. 5; *Hājī Rājab Tājir*, p. 55; *Hikāyat i Karbalā raftan i Shāh Qulī Mīrā*, p. 103.] pp. 143, [1]. 18 cm. Berlin. 1340 (1922). **Per. B. 22**



*Majmū'ah*, by **Muḥammad 'Abd al-Ḥaqq**.

[A collection of 3 tracts by **Shāh Muḥammad 'Abd al-Ḥaqq** on mystic theology, viz. (1) *Irshād al-ḥaqq*, p. 3; (2) *Latā'if al-ḥaqq*, p. 22; (3) *Fawā'id al-ḥaqq*, p. 43.] pp. 58. lith. 25 cm. *Iklil al-maṭābi'*, *Rasra*. [1911.] **3736/4**

*Majmū'ah*, by **Nūr Aḥmad**, Naqshbandī.

[A collection of 5 religious poems in Persian, Arabic and Urdu.] pp. 16. lith. 22½ cm. *Sultānī*, *Lahore*. [1873.] **2054/7**

*Majmū'ah i Fārsī*.

[A collection of 10 well-known prose and verse tracts, viz. *Āmadan-nāmah*; *Karīmā*, p. 32; *Mā muqīmān*, p. 44; *Mahmūd-nāmah*, p. 56; *I'tiqād-nāmah*, p. 70; *Nām i ḥaqq*, p. 84; *Dastūr al-ṣubyān*, p. 97; *Khāliq bārī*, p. 123; *Lughāt al-sa'id*, p. 136; *Niṣāb al-ṣubyān*, p. 145. With marginal notes.] pp. 172. lith. 24 cm. *Haidarī*, *Bombay*. 1287 (1870). **669/17**

*Majmū'ah i Fatāwā i Sa'dīyah*, by **Muḥammad Sa'd Allāh**.

*al-Fatāwā al-Sa'dīyah fī 'l-furū' al-Ḥanafīyah*. [Legal decisions. Edited by Muftī Muḥammad Luṭf Allāh.] pp. 152, 4, wrappers. lith. 27 cm. *Āsī*, *Lucknow*. [1906.] **Per. F. 50/4**

*Majmū'ah i Fawā'id al-mubtadī*.

*Fawā'id al-mubtadī*.

*Majmū'ah i hasht rasa'il i naḥw*.

*Majmū'ah i naḥw*.

*Majmū'ah i i'jāz i 'Isawī*.

[A collection of anonymous tracts on oneiromancy, cheiromancy, and other occult arts. Edited by Maulawī 'Abd al-Khāliq.] pp. 80. lith. 25 cm. *Muḥammadī Steam Press*, *Lahore*. [1933.] **Per. E. 111/7**

*Majmū'ah i jadhabāt al-aṣfiyā' u jadhabāt al-rūḥ*, by **Muḥammad Aṣghar**.

[Two works, viz. (1) *Jadhābat al-aṣfiyā'*, selected quatrains with brief biographies of their authors, based on the *Majma' al-fuṣahā'*; (2) *Jadhābat al-rūḥ*, collected poems of Muḥammad Aṣghar, Arabic, Persian and Urdu, edited with notes by the poet's son Muḥammad 'Ubaid al-Raḥmān Wāhidī.] pp. [i], 4, 2, 42, 90, wrappers. lith. 18 cm. *Āsī Press*, *Gorakhpur*. 1350 (1932). **Per. B. 174/4**

*Majmū'ah i jughrāfiyah*, by **Muzaffar Ḥusain Khān**.

[A primer of world-geography in verse.] pp. 16. lith. 15 cm. *Jāmi' al-akhbār*, [*Calcutta* ?]. 1261 (1845). **72/1**



*Majmū'ah i khutab i Pārsī.*

[A collection of *khutbahs*, odes, advices in prose and verse, etc., of famous Muslim doctors. Edited by *Shāikh* 'Abd al-'Azīz.] pp. 207, [1]. *lith.* 25 cm. 'Abbāsī, *Karachi*. 1351/1932. **Per. E. 122**

*Majmū'ah i khānī*, by **Kamāl Karīm.**

[Legal decisions.] pp. 208, 160. *lith.* 25 cm. Mufīd i 'āmm, *Lahore*. 1302 (1884-5). **306. 31. B. 15**

*Majmū'ah i Kulliyāt i nazm u nathr i Sa'dī.*

*Kulliyāt i Sa'dī.*

*Majmū'ah i makātīb i majmū'ahdār.*

[Persian letters relating to the affairs of the East India Company. Edited with Marathi translations by G. N. Majmū'ahdār.] pp. 256, 83, 3, 7, 4, 2, 3 plates, wrappers. *part. lith.* 21½ cm. Bhārat Printing Works, *Poona*. [1924.] **Per. C. 46**

*Majmū'ah i mutarādifāt*, by **Muhammad Pādshāh.**

Mujmooae mootradafat. A collection of synonyms, forming an idiomatic Persian dictionary. Compiled . . . by Moonshee Mohammud Padsha. pp. [i], [ii], 381. 24½ cm. Medical Hall Press, *Benares*. 1877. **306. 32. C. 22**

*Majmū'ah i naḥw.*

Col.: . . . Majmū'ah i hasht rasā'il i naḥw . . . [8 tracts on Arabic syntax, viz. (1) Jurjānī's *Naḥw i Mīr*; (2-4) *Khulāṣah*, *Jumal*, and *Tatimmah*, anonymous, in Arabic, p. 33; (5) a Persian metrical version of Jurjānī's *Mī'ah 'āmil*, p. 43; (6) 'Umdah al-marām of Ilāhī-bakhsh Faīdābādī, p. 47; (7-8) *Sharḥ Mī'ah 'āmil*, metrical commentaries on *Mī'ah 'āmil* by 'Abd al-Rasūl and Jāmī, p. 61. Edited with marginal notes by Muhammad 'Abd al-Raḥmān ibn Muhammad Raushan Khān.] pp. 96. *lith.* 25 cm. Nizāmī, *Cawnpore*. 1295 (1878). **306. 29. A. 3**

— *Naḥw i Mīr* . . . [The same collection, an earlier edition.] pp. 90. *lith.* 27½ cm. Nizāmī, *Cawnpore*. 1289 (1872).

**1011/6**

*Majmū'ah i Panj ganj.*

*Panj ganj.*

*Majmū'ah i Panj ganj i Aḥmadī.*

*Panj ganj i Aḥmadī.*

*Majmū'ah i qauwālī.*

[A short anthology of mystical verses by various poets, Persian and Urdu. Edited by Munshī Muhammad 'Abd al-Ḥakīm Khān.] pp. 32. *lith.* 25 cm. Ḥaqqānī, *Delhi*. 1320/1903.

**Per. E. 27/4**



**Majmū'ah i rahbar i rāh i haqq.**

[A collection of religious tracts in Urdu and Persian, of which the following (6-12) are in Persian: (6) 'Attār's *Mathnawī*; (7) 'Attār's *Bīsar-nāmah*; (8) Abū 'Alī Qalandar's *Mathnawī*; (9) *Marghūb al-qulūb*, ascribed to Shams i Tabriz; (10) *Mathnawī* of Rājā; (11) *Rumūzāt al-haqīqat*; (12) Bahlūl's *Mathnawī*.] pp. 63, 44, 33, 49, 32. lith. 26½ cm. Newal Kishōr, Lucknow. 1302/1885. **306. 32. B. 15**

**Majmū'ah i rasā'il.**

[4 mystical tracts: (1) *Shāriq al-ma'rifaḥ*, based on the *Bhagavad-gītā*, p. 2; (2) *Risālah i atwār dar ḥall i asrār*, anonymous, p. 47; (3) *Rāmagītā*, from the Sanskrit, p. 65; (4) *Mathnawī i Rā'ē Chandrabhān Brāhmaṇ*, a poem, p. 85.] pp. 116. lith. 25 cm. Newal Kishōr, Lucknow. 1294/1877. **2459/6**

**Majmū'ah i rasā'il i panjānah, by Wāhid 'Alī.**

[5 grammatical tracts: (1) *Baḥr al-'ibārah*, p. 2; (2) *Siḥḥah al-lughah*, p. 2 bis; (3) *Shajarah al-idāfah*, p. 39; (4) *Raudah al-ifādah*, p. 45; (5) *Ma'dan al-fadīlah*, p. 1.] pp. 8, 48, 8, 23 cm. Muḥammadi, [Calcutta]. 1290 (1873). **661/11**

**Majmū'ah i rasā'il i ramal.**

[A collection of 6 tracts on geomancy, viz. (1) *Maḥmūd al-ramal*, by Nāṣir ibn Muḥammad Shīrāzī; (2) *Nāṣir al-ramal*, by the same; (3) *Zubdah al-ramal*, by Raushan 'Alī Faīdābādī; (4) *Nādir al-ramal*, by 'Abd Allāh Mu'in; (5) *Zubdah i Raushan*, in verse, by Raushan 'Alī; (6) *Mir'āḥ al-ramal*, by Nūr Muḥammad.] pp. 50, 53, 55, 52, 25, 76. lith. 25 cm. Newal Kishōr, Lucknow. 1298/1881. **2444/2**

— [Another edition of the same.] lith. 24½ cm. Newal Kishōr, Lucknow. 1308/1891. **Per. E. 53/2**

**Majmū'ah i rasā'il u makātīb.**

*Chrestomathie persane.* Vol. 2 (5).

**Majmū'ah i salīs i Fārsī, by E. Sell.**

[A Persian primer for beginners: sentences and simple stories.] 3rd edition. pp. 40. lith. 24 cm. Hāshimī, Madras. 1874. **669/18**

— [Fourth edition.] pp. 33. lith. 25 cm. Hāshimī, Madras. 1876. **777/12**

— *Majmū'a-i-salis-i-fārsī*. [Eighth edition.] pp. 42. lith. 25 cm. Hidāyat, Madras. 1885. **300/5**

**Majmū'ah i shamsī.**

The Mejmua Shemsi. A summary of the Copernican system of astronomy. Translated into Persian [by Abū 'l-Khair ibn Ghiyāth al-Dīn] under the superintendence of W. Hunter. pp. [i], 74. 19 cm. Education Press, Calcutta. 1826.

**306. 34. A. 7**



*Majmū'ah i Sulṭānī.*

[An anonymous tract on difficult points of ritual *fiqh*, in the form of a catechism, and purporting to have been written at the time of Maḥmūd of Ghazna. Edited with marginal notes by Maulawī Imām al-Dīn.] pp. 104. *lith.* 27½ cm. Masīḥā'ī, [India]. 1263 (1847). **90/6**

— [Another edition. Edited by Munshī Qādir-bakhsh.] pp. 100. *lith.* 24½ cm. Sulṭānī, Lahore. 1878. **2215/4**

— [Another edition.] pp. 100. *lith.* 25 cm. Lahore. 1909. **3736/5**

*Majmū'ah i ta'līm al-ṣubyān.*

Mujmooi Taleem Moosibiyan. A Useful Elementary Work to Young Students in the Persian Language [containing, among other tracts, Sa'dī's *Pand-nāmah*, with Urdu verse translation interwoven, by Maẓhar 'Alī Khān]. pp. [i], [i], [ii], [34], 93. *lith.* 21½ cm. Asiatic Litho. Company's Press, Calcutta. 1830. **306. 33. F. 5**

— [A collection of elementary tracts and exercises for beginners, different from the preceding.] pp. 12, 148, 57-190, 145-172, 20. *lith.* 24½ cm. Haidarī, Bombay. 1287 (1870). **306. 29. A. 17**

*Majmū'ah i ṭilasm i Iskandar*, attr. to **Hermes Trismegistus**.

[A magical treatise ascribed to Hermes, with a preface alleged to have been written by Alexander the Great. Translated from the Arabic [*Dhakhīrah Dhī 'l-Qarnain*] of Muḥammad ibn Khālid by Muḥammad 'Uthmān Khān.] pp. 93. *lith.* 25 cm. Newal Kishōr, Lucknow. 1291/1874. **891/23**

**Majmū'ahdār** (Gaṅgādhar Nārāyaṇa) [ed.]

*Majmū'ah i makātīb i majmū'ahdār.*

*Majnūn Lailā.*

*Lailā Majnūn.*

*Makātīb*, by **Khān Aḥmad** [sq.]

*Tārīkh i Gīlān u Dailamistān.*

*Makātīb i 'Abd al-Bahā'*, by **'Abbās Efendī**.

[A collection of tracts and letters in Arabic and Persian.] pp. 488. 26 cm. [Cairo, ? 1900.] **306. 45. C. 19**

*Makātīb i sharīfah*, by **Ghulām 'Alī**.

[Letters to his disciples. Collected by his successor, Shāh Ra'ūf Aḥmad.] pp. 232, wrappers. *lith.* 24½ cm. 'Azīzī, Madras. 1334 (1916). **3739/3**



*Makhāzin al-ta'lim*, by **Muḥammad Ṣādiq 'Alī Khān**.

[A manual of medicine. Edited by **Ghulām Murtaḍā**, son of the author.] pp. 316. *lith.* 25 cm. **Fārūqī, Delhi.** 1323 (1905). **3743/4**

**Makhdūm-ul-Mulk.**

**Munyarī.**

**Makhdūm Naṣir, Mullā.**

*Abyāt i 'ilm i mīrāth.*

**Makhfi** (Zēb al-Nisā', Bēgam).

*Dīwān.*

*Makhzan al-adwiyah*, by **Muḥammad Ḥusain Khān**.

[A medical dictionary.] pp. 8, 974. 33½ cm. [*? Calcutta.*] 1248 (1832). **306. 32. E. 1**

— [Another edition. pp. 8, 1032. 32½ cm. [*Calcutta.*] 1260/1844. **306. 31. E. 4**

— [Another edition. In the margin, the *Tuhfah al-mu'minīn*, a medical handbook by Muḥammad Mu'min.] pp. 768. *lith.* 32½ cm. **Muḥammadi, Delhi.** 1285 (1868). **306. 34. D. 8**

— [Another edition of the preceding.] pp. 768. *lith.* 32½ cm. **Newal Kishōr, Lucknow.** 1291/1874. **306. 34. D. 5**

— *Muntakhab az Makhzan al-adwiyah*. [A brief synopsis, for the use of students.] pp. 36. *lith.* 19 cm. **Mazhar al-'ajā'ib, Madras.** 1265 (1849). **1015/8**

*Makhzan al-Afghānī.*

*Tārīkh i khān-jahānī.*

*Makhzan al-akhlāq*, by **'Abd al-Karīm Khān**.

*Makhzan-ul Akhlaque*. [Easy selections in prose and verse for schools.] By **Maulavi Abdul Karim Khan**. Second edition. pp. [i], [i], 66. 18 cm. **Moslem Hitaishi Press, Dacca.** 1922. **Per. B. 88**

*Makhzan al-asrār*, by **Nizāmi**.

*Makhzan ul asrār*, the Treasury of Secrets: being the first of the five poems, or Khamsah, of Shaikh Nizāmi, of Ganjah. Edited . . . with various readings, and a selected commentary, by **N. Bland**. pp. [i], [i], 5, [1], 118, [1]. 24 cm. **London.** 1844. [Vol. 1, containing the text. Vol. 2 was never published.] **Per. E. 22**

— [Another edition. Marginal notes.] pp. 212. 26½ cm. *lith.* **Newal Kishōr, Cawnpore.** 1869. **306. 31. B. 4/1; 2029/2**

— *Makhzan i asrār muḥashshā ba-ḥawāshī mufīdah* . . . [Another edition, with marginal commentary by **Muḥammad Ridā**.] pp. 136. *lith.* 25 cm. **Muḥammadi, Lahore.** [1887.] **662/2**



*Makhzan al-asrār*, by **Nizāmī**—*Cont.*

— . . . *Makhzan i asrār i Nizāmī muḥashshā*. [Another edition, with the same commentary.] pp. 136. *lith.* 25½ cm. Karīmī, *Lahore*. [1921]. **Per. E. 82**

— — [Another edition. Edited, with commentary substantially the same, by Maulawī Naṣīr al-Dīn.] pp. 140. *lith.* 26 cm. Dīn i Muḥammadī, *Lahore*. 1922. **Per. D. 163**

— [Another edition. Edited with variants and explanatory notes by Waḥīd Dastgirdī.] pp. 185, [1], 4 plates. 23 cm. Armaḡhān, *Teheran*. 1313s (1934). **Per. D. 323**

— [Another edition.]

*Khamsah i Nizāmī*. 4.

*Makhzan al-fawā'id*, by **Muḥammad Fā'iq**.

[A compendium of grammar.] pp. 176. *lith.* 26 cm. Muṣṭafā'ī, [*Lucknow*]. [1844 ?] **81/3**

— [Another edition.] pp. 148. *lith.* 26 cm. Sulṭān al-maṭābi', *Lucknow*. 1267 (1851). **80/1**

*Makhzan al-inshā'*, by **Muḥammad Riḍa**.

Beg. *Chūn munsha'āt i khawāṭir i udabā*. . . . [Collected letters of famous men of all ages.] pp. 430, [2]. *lith.* 26½ cm. *Teheran*, 1286 (1869). **Per. E. 18**

*Makhzan i 'irfānī*, by **Sulṭān Muḥammad**.

[The life, sayings and writings of the Peshawari saint Saiyid Amīr called Ḥaḍratjī.] pp. viii, 120, wrappers. *lith.* 25½ cm. Rūz Bāzār Electric Press, *Amritsar*. [1920.] **Per. E. 80**

*Makhzan al-naṣā'ih*.

*Mathnawī i pand*.

*Makhzan i sarā'ir i daqīq*.

*Haqq al-taḥqīq*.

*Makhzan al-'ulūm*, by **Vraja-Mōhana**.

[An encyclopædia of human knowledge. Illustrated.] pp. 4, 355, [1], wrappers. *lith.* 21½ cm. Maṣḍar al-nawādir, *Agra*. 1851. **306. 34. B. 28**

— [Another edition.] pp. 214. *lith.* 24 cm. Newal Kishōr, *Cawnpore*. 1873. **2462/2**

— [Another edition.] pp. 163. *lith.* 24½ cm. Newal Kishōr, *Cawnpore*. 1878. **2444/3**

*Makhzan ul asrār*.

*Makhzan al-asrār*.

*Makhzan-ul Akhlaque*.

*Makhzan al-akhlāq*.



*Maktab i 'ishq*, by 'Ali Aṣghar, called Sharif.

[Imaginary letters.] 2 pts. pp. [iii], 95; [ii], 104, 1 plate.  
21 cm. Majlis & Nahdat i sharq, Teheran. 1307, 1309s  
(1928, 1930). **Per. C. 49**

*Maktūb i Diyā'i*.

*Nasab-nāmah i kalān*.

*Maktūbāt*, by 'Ali Hamadāni.

[Religious and mystical letters. Vols. 1 & 3.] pp. 40; 16.  
lith. 24½ cm. Mujaddidī, Amritsar. 1327 (1909)-[1910].

**3739/4, 6**

*Maktūbāt*, by Muḥammad Ma'sūm.

Daftar i suwam az Maktūbāt i . . . [Letters on mystical  
subjects. Edited with notes by Nūr Aḥmad Pashāwarī. Vol.  
3 only.] pp. 8, 296. lith. 28½ cm. Rūz Bāzār, Amritsar.  
1340 (1922). **Per. F. 39**

*Maktūbāt*, by Ra'ūf Aḥmad.

Maktūbāt i Ḥaḍrat i Shāh Ra'ūf Aḥmad. [Letters on mystical  
subjects.] pp. 124. lith. 24½ cm. Mujtabā'i, Lucknow.  
1324 (1906). **3739/7**

*Maktūbāt i Imām i Rabbānī*, by Aḥmad Farūqī.

[316 religious letters, followed by a number of other similar  
writings, collected by his pupil Yār Muḥammad.] 3 vols.  
pp. 8, 460; 4, 188; 4, 255, 20. lith. 26½ cm. Aḥmadī, Delhi.  
1288 (1871). **306. 30. B. 29**

— [Another edition. Vols. 1 and 3 only.] pp. 8, 460; 4, 255, 20.  
lith. 24½ cm. Murtaḍawī, Delhi. 1290 (1873). **2174/1, 2**

— [Another edition.] 3 vols. pp. 8, 460; 4, 188; 4, 250, 24, 6.  
lith. 25 cm. Newal Kishōr, Lucknow. 1294/1877. **2331/3**

— [Another edition. Edited by Nūr Aḥmad Amritsarī.] *In  
progress?* Amritsar. 1327 (1909)- . **Per. H. 5**

— [Another edition.] *In progress?* Amritsar. 1339 (1921)- .  
**Per. H. 33**

*Maktūbāt i Qaddūsīyah*, by 'Abd al-Qaddūs Gangōhī.

[193 spiritual letters, followed by 6 hitherto unpublished.] pp.  
360, 11. lith. 26 cm. Aḥmadī, Delhi. [1870.] **2049/3**

*Maktūbāt i ṣadī*, by Munyarī.

[Letters on mystical subjects. Vol. 1 only.] pp. 165. lith.  
27½ cm. Santa-prasāda, [Arrah]. 1287 (1870). **2042/2**

— Letters from a Sūfī teacher, Shaikh Sharfuddīn Manerī or  
Makhdūm-ul-Mulk. Translated from the Persian by Baijnath  
Singh. pp. [ii], iii, 3, 130. 17 cm. Benares. [1909.]

**306. 30. F. 42**



**Malāyirī** (A. Shāyigān) [tr.]

*Persians.*

**Malcolm** (Sir John).

*History of India.*

*History of Persia.*

*Malcolm's History of Persia.*

*History of Persia.*

**Malet** (Captain George Grenville) [tr.]

*Tārīkh i Sindh.*

*Malfūz i Razzāqī*, by **Muhammad Khān**, Razzāqī.

[The biography and teachings of the saint 'Abd al-Razzāq Bānsawī. Edited by Saiyid Ghulām Jilānī.] pp. 244. *lith.* 25 cm. Mujtabā'ī, Lucknow. [1905.] **Per. E. 60/1**

*Malfūzāt i Hājji Wārith 'Alī Shāh*, by **Shā'iq**.

[The biography and sayings of Wārith 'Alī Shāh.] pp. 170. *lith.* 21 cm. Anwār i Muḥammadī, [Lucknow]. 1293 (1876). **2330/8**

*Malfūzāt i Sharīfī*, by **Muhammad 'Aqil**.

[The life and sayings of the Chishtī saint Sharīf al-Dīn Muḥammad. With a preface by Mushtāq Aḥmad Chishtī.] pp. [vi], 256. *lith.* 24½ cm. Bilālī Steam Press, Ambala. 1917. **Per. E. 28/4**

*Malfūzāt i Timūrī*, attr. to **Timūr**.

The Mulfuzāt Timūry, or autobiographical memoirs of the Moghul Emperor Timūr, written in the Jagtay Tūrky language, turned into Persian by Abu Talib Hussyny, and translated into English by Major C. Stewart. (Oriental Translation Fund.) pp. xvi, 154, 11, 1 map. 27½ cm. London. 1830. **Per. F. 14**

**Malik Muhammad**, Jāyasī.

*Padmāvat.*

**Malkom Khan**.

**Malkum Khān**.

**Malkum Khān**, Mīrzā, Nāẓim al-Daulah.

*Hājji Rajab Tājir.*

*Hikāyat i Karbalā raftan.*

*Majmū'ah.*

*Sargudhasht i Ashraf Khān.*

*Ma'lūmāt al-āfāq*, by **Amin al-Dīn Khān**.

[An illustrated geography and natural history.] pp. 198. *lith.* 31 cm. Newal Kishōr, [Lucknow]. 1287/1870. **1312/5 ; 2205/1**

— [Another edition.] pp. 198. *lith.* 27 cm. Newal Kishōr, Lucknow. 1873. **2194/1**



**Ma'mulāt i Mazhariyah**, by **Muhammad Na'im Allāh**.

[An account of the Mazharī sect of Ṣūfīs with special reference to the doctrines of its founder Mazhar Jān-jānān. Followed (p. 149) by *Maḥbūb i 'ārifīn*, a short tract on the duties of the mystic, by 'Alī Rāstīnī.] pp. 2, 170. *lith.* 24½ cm. Nizāmī, Cawnpore. 1284 (1868). **2044/9**

**Mana-Mōhana Lāl Māthar**, Dihlawī [ed.]

*Dīwān i Fighānī*.

**Manāqib al-a'immaḥ**, by **Khurram** [sq.]

*Shujā'at al-Husainī*. 2.

**Manāqib al-'ārifīn**, by **Aflāki** [tr.]

*Mathnawī i ma'nawī* [tr.]

**Manāqib i Fakhriyah**, by **Ghazi al-Dīn Khān**.

[An account of the life and miracles of Muhammad Fakhr al-Dīn called Muḥibb al-Nabī Dihlawī.] pp. 52, wrappers. *lith.* 26 cm. Aḥmadī, Delhi. 1315/1897. **Per. E. 59/2**

**Manāqib i Sulaimānī**, by **Ghulām Muhammad Khān**.

[An account of the life and teachings of Muhammad Sulaimān Chishtī.] pp. 100. *lith.* 24½ cm. Aḥmadī, Delhi. [1872.] **2110/5**

**Manāsik i ḥajj u 'umrah**, by **Faḍil Māzandarānī**.

[An account of the ceremonies connected with the greater and lesser pilgrimages.] pp. 120. *lith.* 15½ cm. Nādīrī, Bombay. 1342 (1924). **Per. A. 20**

**Manāzil al-safar i ḥajj**, by **Hājji Ḥabīb**.

[A description in verse of a pilgrimage performed in the year 1287-8 h. With marginal notes.] pp. [i], 24. *lith.* 25 cm. Mihtar balās, Lahore. 1875. **671/16**

**Manāẓir al-qawā'id**, by **E. Sell**.

[A grammar of Persian.] pp. 141. *lith.* 23 cm. Hāshimī, Madras. 1873. **661/12**

**Manāẓir i Turābīyah**, by **Muhammad Turāb 'Alī**.

Manāẓir i Turābīyah ma'rūf bah Tanwīr al-'uyūn. [An elementary treatise on optics.] pp. 16. *lith.* 25 cm. Diyā'i, Meerut. 1875. **2109/3**

**Mangal Singh** [tr.]

*Zafar-nāmah*.

**Manhaj al-sālikīn**, by **Muhammad 'Alī**, Baḥrānī.

Tarjamah i kitāb i Manhaj al-sālikīn. [A treatise on Shī'ah theology and ritual law in the form of a catechism. Translated from the Arabic.] pp. 83. *lith.* 21½ cm. Muẓaffarī, Bombay. 1344 (1926). **Per. D. 72**

Manjhū ibn Akbar.

**Sikandar ibn Muhammad**.



**Mann** (Oskar) [ed.]

*Mujmil al-tārīkh i ba'd-Nādirīyah.*

**Manō Lāl.**

*Guldastah i nashāt.*

**Manōhar Sahā'ē.**

*Maqālāt.*

*Manqabat i Amīr*, by **Ulfat Husain.**

[A *qaṣīdah* in honour of the Caliph 'Alī. Edited by 'Alī Muḥammad called *Shād.*] pp. 8. *lith.* 24½ cm. Muḥammadī, *Azimabad.* 1292 (1875). **2334/10**

*Manṣab i imāmat*, by **Muḥammad Ismā'il.**

[A treatise on the Imamate.] pp. 114. *lith.* 25 cm. Fārūqī, *Delhi.* [1877.] **2192/6**

**Manṣūr** ibn Muḥammad Aḥmad.

*Kifāyah i Manṣūrī.*

*Tashrīḥ i Manṣūrī.*

*Mantic Uttair.*

*Mantiq al-tair.*

*Mantiq al-tair*, by **Farīd al-Dīn 'Attār.**

*Mantic Uttair*; ou, *Le Langage des Oiseaux* . . . publié en Persan par M. Garcin de Tassy. pp. [iii], [i], [i], 184. 26 cm. *Paris.* 1857. **306. 29. C. 18/1**

— [Another edition.] pp. 112. *lith.* 27½ cm. Newal Kishōr, *Lucknow.* 1288/1871. **2035/7**

— [Another edition.] pp. 325. *lith.* 22 cm. Haidarī, [*Bombay.* 1880]. **306. 33. F. 22**

— [Another edition.] pp. 112. *lith.* 27½ cm. Newal Kishōr, *Cawnpore.* 1891. **1294/2**

— *Mantiq-ut-tayir* skrifven af Shaikh Farīd-ud-dīn 'Attār öfversatt af Baron Erik Hermelin efter Monsieur Garcin de Tassy's text [with de Tassy's text photographically reproduced]. 2 pts. pp. [i], [i], [i], 184; 457, 1 corr. slip. 25½ cm. *Stockholm.* 1929. **Per. E. 57**

— [Another edition. Third edition.] pp. 310. *lith.* 22 cm. Newal Kishōr, *Lucknow.* 1352/1933. **Per. C. 180**

— [Another edition.] pp. 251. *lith.* 24½ cm. Mufīd i 'āmm Press, *Lahore.* [1933.] **Per. D. 312**

— [sel.]

*Poésie Philosophique.*

— [sel.] [sq.]

*Ṣafwaḥ al-ṣafā'. 7.*



*Mantiq al-tair*, by **Farid al-Din 'Attār**—*Cont.*

— *Mantic Uttair*; ou, *Le Langage des Oiseaux* . . . traduit du persan de Farid Uddin Attar, par M. Garcin de Tassy. pp. x, 264. 26 cm. *Paris*. 1863. **306. 29. C. 18/2**

— *The Conference of the Birds*; a Sufi allegory. Being an abridged version of Farid-ud-din Attar's *Mantiq-ut-tayr* by R. P. Masani. pp. xi, 128. 18 cm. *London (Mangalore printed)*. 1924.

**Per. B. 40**

*Mantiq-ut-tayr*.

*Mantiq al-tair*.

*Les Manuscrits Mineurs des Rubā'iyāt*.

*Rubā'iyāt i 'Umar Khaiyām*.

*Manẓar i Muḥammadī*, by **Iqbāl 'Alī**.

[A Ṣūfī manual of doctrine and discipline.] pp. 44. *lith.* 27½ cm. Muḥammadī, [*Lucknow*]. 1292 (1875). **2111/5**

*Manẓūm i Anwar*, by **Muḥammad Anwar Shāh**.

[Panegyrics in honour of 'Alī Khān, Nabob of Rāmpūr.] pp. 220. *lith.* 25 cm. Wakīl i Hindūstān, *Amritsar*. 1293 (1876). **2182/4**

*al-Manẓūmāt min Kitāb al-Ṣāhibīyah*.

*Kitāb i Ṣāhibīyah*.

*Manẓūm i nīk*, by **Mu'izz al-Din**.

[An Arabic etymology in Persian verse. With marginal commentary extracted from the commentary of Ghulām Aḥmad.] pp. 14. *lith.* 27½ cm. Ghālib al-akhbār, *Sitapur*. 1286 (1869). **2050/5**

*Manẓūmah i Kaidānī*, by **Ashraf**.

[A Persian metrical version of al-Kaidānī's well-known rules on prayer in Arabic verse, called *al-Khulāṣah*.] pp. 12. *lith.* 21 cm. Muṣṭafā'ī, [*Lahore*]. 1266 (1852). (This copy is incomplete.) **2044/15**

*Maqābīs al-majālis*, by **Muḥammad Ghulām Farid**.

*Ishārāt i Faridī*. [A Ṣūfī treatise in 24 *maqābīs*.] pp. 96, wrappers. *lith.* 23 cm. Bhāwal Press, *Lahore*. 1319 (1901).

**Per. D. 18/5**

— [Another edition, containing 87 *maqābīs*.] pp. 187, 11. *lith.* 22½ cm. Mufid i 'āmm, *Agra*. 1320 (1902).

**Per. D. 18/4**

— [Another edition. Part 1, containing 21 *maqābīs*.] pp. 70, 2. *lith.* 22 cm. Mufid i 'āmm, *Agra*. 1321 (1904). **3750/5**

— *Ishārāt i Faridī ḥiṣṣah i chahāram*. [Another edition, containing 148 *maqābīs*, and described as the fourth part of the whole work.] pp. 279, wrappers. *lith.* 24½ cm. Rafiq i 'āmm, *Lahore*. 1346 (1928). **Per. D. 281**



*Maqālah dar ma'rifah i tawārīkh.*

*Zij i Ulugh Bēg.*

*al-Maqālah al-mawḍi'iyah.*

*Waṣīyat-nāmah.*

*Maqālah i shakhṣī i saiyāh*, by 'Abbās Efendi.

A Traveller's Narrative . . . edited . . . and translated . . .  
by E. G. Browne. 2 vols. pp. [i], 211, [iv]; liii, [ii], 447.  
19½ cm. Cambridge. 1891. **306. 33; D. 30-1**

*Maqālah i tārikhī u intiqādī*, by Mirzā Muḥammad.

[A critical review of Muḥammad Munshī's *Nafthah al-maṣḍūr.*]  
pp. [i], iii, 40. 21½ cm. Majlis, Teheran. 1308s (1929).

**Per. C. 112**

*Maqālāt*, by Nik 'Ālam and Manōhar Sahā'ē.

*Maqālāt ya'nī Majmū'ah i maḍāmīn i Fārsī.* [Essays on  
ethical themes.] pp. 164. lith. 26 cm. Dīn i Muḥammadī,  
Lahore. [1923.] **Per. D. 165**

*Maqāmāt*, by 'Abd al-Wāsi' Hānsawī [comm.]

*Kulliyāt i Ṣahbā'ī.* 8.

*Maqāmāt i Ḥamīdī*, by Ḥamīdī.

[24 compositions in imitation of Ḥarīrī.] pp. 132. lith. 31  
cm. [Cawnpore.] 1268 (1852). **224/1**

*Maqāmāt i Maḥzarī.*

*Bayān i ḥālāt u maqāmāt.*

*Maqbūl.*

*Qāf-nāmah.*

*Maqbūl Aḥmad*, Maulawī [gloss.]

*Shabnam i shādāb.*

*Maqbūl Aḥmad* ibn Qudrat Aḥmad, Fārūqī, Gōpāmu'ī.

*Gulzār i 'Ajam.*

*Maqṣad al-aqṣā*, by Nasafi [tr.]

*Oriental Mysticism.*

*Maqṣūd al-qārī'*, by Muḥammad Qārī'.

*Majmū'ah.* 2.

*Mard i khasīs.*

*Sargudhasht i mard i khasīs.*

*Marghūb i dil*, by 'Abd al-Ghafūr Khān.

[Collected quatrains.] pp. 24. lith. 25 cm. Newal Kishōr,  
Lucknow. 1291/1874. **2066/7**



***Marghūb al-qulūb***, attr. to **Shams i Tabriz**.

**Mathnawī i Ḥaḍrat i Shams i Tabriz**. . . . [A short mystical poem. Followed (p. 23) by the *Mathnawī* of Farīd al-Dīn 'Attār. With interlinear Panjabi verse-translation by Muḥammad Shāh al-Dīn.] pp. 40, wrappers. *lith.* 25½ cm. Inqilāb Steam Press, Lahore. [1929.] **Per. D. 161**

— [Other editions.]

*Ganjīnah i 'irfān.* 4.

*Majmū'ah i rahbar i rāh i ḥaqq.* 9.

***Ma'rifaḥ al-ashyā'***, by **Abū Tālib Khān**.

[A text-book of elementary natural history and science for schools. Second impression.] pp. 152. *lith.* 21 cm. Muḥaffarī, Bombay. 1345 (1926). **Per. D. 91**

***Ma'rifaḥ al-ḥaqq***, by **Muḥammad Bāqir** ibn Muḥammad Taqī.

[A short tract on the relation between Ṣūfism and Shī'ah. Followed by *Tashwīq al-sālikīn*, a Ṣūfī manual by Muḥammad Taqī Majlisī. Edited by Mīrzā Ghulām Ḥusain Fursat.] pp. 55, [1], wrappers. 17½ cm. Sa'ādat, Kirmanshah. [1929 ?] **Per. B. 187/2**

***Marj al-baḥrain***, by **'Abd al-Ḥaqq Dihlawī**.

[A concordance of orthodox theology with Ṣūfism. Followed by (p. 63) *Mī bāyad shanīd*, Ṣūfī apothegms by Muḥammad 'Alī Rif'at, and (p. 76) *Naḡhamāt al-Rāzī*, Ṣūfī meditations by Nauwāb 'Āqil Khān Rāzī called Mīr 'Askarī.] pp. 93. *lith.* 30½ cm. Fathpur. 1265 (1849). **224/2**

***Marthīyah***, by **Shamshād**.

**Marthīyah i tārikhī i janāb Maulawī Muḥammad 'Abd al-Ṣamad marḥūm**. [An elegy in honour of Maulawī Muḥammad 'Abd al-Ṣamad.] pp. 8. *lith.* 25 cm. Qaumī Press, Lucknow. 1321 (1903). **Per. F. 19/1**

**Marthold** (Jules de) [tr.]

*Rubā'īyāt i 'Umar Khaiyām*.

**Martinenche** (Ernesto) [pref. tr.]

*Rubā'īyāt i 'Umar Khaiyām*.

**Martyn** (Rev. Henry) [tr.]

*Bible*.

**Marzubān ibn Rustam**, Māzandarānī.

*Marzubān-nāmah*.

**Marzubān Kāvasjī Master**.



**Marzubān-nāmah**, by **Marzubān ibn Rustam**.

The Marzubān-nāma, a book of fables originally compiled in the dialect of Ṭabaristān, and translated into Persian by Sa'du 'd-dīn-i-Warāwīnī . . . edited by Mīrzā Muḥammad ibn 'Abdu 'l-Wahhāb of Qazwīn. (E. J. W. Gibb Memorial Series. Vol. VIII.) pp. xvi, 309, xxiv. 24 cm. London (Leyden printed). 1909. **GM 8**

— The Marzuban-nama . . . edited by Mirza Muḥammad ibn 'Abdul 'l-Wahhab of Qazwin and printed [first] for the Trustees of the "E. J. W. Gibb Memorial." pp. [i], [i], vi, 320, xxiv, [i]. 21½ cm. Majlis, Teheran. 1932. **Per. C. 118**

— [sel.]

*Chrestomathie Persane*. Vol. 2 (4).

**Maṣābīḥ al-tarāwīḥ**, by **Muḥammad Qāsim**.

[A tract in the form of a letter to Maulawī Aḥmad Ḥasan Amrōhī, on the question of how many *rik'ahs* should be performed during the Ramaḍān prayer called *tarāwīḥ*. Edited by the author with notes.] pp. 108. lith. 25 cm. Diyā'i, Meerut. 1290 (1873). **681/10**

**Maṣādir i Nāṣirī**.

*Nāṣir al-ṣubyān*.

**Masā'il**, by **Muḥammad 'Abd al-Raḥmān**.

Masā'il i muta'allaqah i ḥuqqah. . . . [Legal *responsa* delivered in Persian and Arabic by Shāh 'Abd al-'Azīz on the question of the legality of smoking and using narcotics. Collected and translated into Persian (where necessary) by 'Abd al-Raḥmān.] pp. 86. lith. 26 cm. Muṣṭafā'i, Cawnpore. 1268 (1852). **2078/9**

**Masā'il i arba'in fī bayān sunnaḥ Saiyid al-Mursalīn**, by **Muḥammad Ishāq**.

[Answers to 40 questions relating to the traditional teaching of Muḥammad proposed by Muḥammad Khān-zamān Khān.] pp. 49, [1]. lith. 25½ cm. Muḥammadī, [Delhi]. 1260 (1844). **150/4**

**Masā'il i khamsah**, by **Muḥammad 'Uṭhmān**.

[Answers to questions relating to the *tarāwīḥ* and *witr* prayers, and other ritual matters.] pp. 20. lith. 24½ cm. [Amritsar. 1878.] **2115/5**

**Masā'il i Sharḥ i Wiqāyah**, by **'Abd al-Ḥaqq Sajāwal**.

Sharḥ i Wiqāyah i Fārsī. [A Persian commentary on points in Maḥbūbī's *Wiqāyah al-rivāyah*. On the margin, Ibrāhīm al-Ḥalabī's Arabic digest of law, *Multaqā al-abḥur*.] 2 vols. pp. 194; 274. lith. 27 cm. Murtaḍawī, Delhi. 1285 (1868). **2033/1**



- Masā'il i Sharḥ i Wiqāyah*, by 'Abd al-Ḥaqq Sajāwal—*Cont.*  
 — Tarjamah i Fārsī Sharḥ i Wiqāyah ma' multaqa al-abḥur.  
 [Another edition.] 2 vols. pp. 7, 174; 266. *lith.* 27½ cm.  
 Newal Kishōr, Cawnpore. 1873. **2079/3**
- [Another edition.] 2 vols. pp. 208; 243. *lith.* 28 cm.  
 Haidarī, Bombay. 1294/1877. **306. 31. D. 2**
- [Another edition.] 2 vols. pp. 184; 266. *lith.* Newal  
 Kishōr, Cawnpore, Lucknow. 1327 (1909). **Per. E. 35**
- Masā'il i zanān*, by 'Abd al-Karīm ibn Makhdūm.  
 [Rules of conduct for Muslim women.] pp. 176. *lith.* 24  
 cm. Muḥammadī, Lahore. 1309 (1891-2). **2479/3**
- al-Masālik al-bahīyah*, by 'Abd al-Raḥīm ibn 'Abd al-Karīm [sq.]  
*Ghāyah al-bayān.*
- al-Masālik wa'l-mamālik*, by Iṣṭakhri.  
 The Oriental Geography of Ebn Haukal [*sic*, in error for  
 Iṣṭakhri]. . . . Translated [from a Persian version of the  
 original Arabic] . . . by Sir W. Ouseley. pp. xxxvi, 327. 26½  
 cm. London. 1800. **31. I. 25**
- Masani** (R. P.) [tr.]  
*Mantiq al-tair.*
- Maṣdar al-'arūd*, by Aḥmad ibn Muḥammad.  
 [Two mnemonic couplets illustrating the rules of prosody,  
 followed by a detailed analysis.] pp. 4. *lith.* 25 cm. Newal  
 Kishōr, Lucknow. 1290/1873. **2169/5**
- Mashkūr i khāqānī*, by Raḥīm.  
 Mashkūr i khāqānī ma'rūf bah Tigh i sitam. [Religious odes,  
 preceded by a dedication to the King of England and a eulogy  
 of London.] pp. 20, wrappers. *lith.* 25 cm. Intizāmī,  
 Cawnpore. 1328/1910. **3731/7**
- Mashq i nasta'liq.*  
 Mashq i nasta'liq. Ḥaṣṣah i auwal. [A copybook of *nasta'liq*  
 script. Part 1.] foll. [6]. *lith.* 23½ cm. Sarkārī, Lahore.  
 1873. **2189/13**
- [Other editions]:  
**2069/11** (1873). **2090/13** (1877). **2191/13** (1878).
- Mashq i nasta'liq. Ḥaṣṣah i duwam. [Part 2 of the foregoing.]  
 foll. [1], 16. *lith.* 22½ cm. Sarkārī, [Lahore]. 1873.  
**2056/12**
- Masir i tālibī*, by Abū Tālib ibn Muḥammad Khān.  
 Travels in Europe and Asia, by Mīrza Abu Taleb Khān.  
 Published and edited by his son Mīrza Hasein Āli and Mīr  
 Kudrut Āli. pp. [i], [i], 865. 23½ cm. Hindoostanee Press,  
 Calcutta. 1812. **306. 33. E. 16**



- Mas̄ir i tālibī*, by **Abū Tālib** ibn Muḥammad Khān—*Cont.*  
 — The Travels of Mirza Aboo Talib Khan, in the Persian Language.  
 Abridged by D. Macfarlane. pp. 10, 157; 1 map. 21 cm.  
 School-book Society's Press, *Calcutta*. 1827. **306. 33. G. 17**
- (Second edition.) pp. [i], 6, 132. 18½ cm. Baptist  
 Mission Press, *Calcutta*. 1836. **306. 34. A. 20**
- The travels of Mirza Abu Taleb Khan in Asia, Africa and  
 Europe. . . . Translated by C. Stewart. Second edition, with  
 additions. 3 vols. pp. xii, 312, 1 plate; [i], 306; [i], 283.  
 18 cm: *London* (*Broxbourne* printed). 1814.  
**30. B. 6-8; 30. L. 9-11**
- Maslak al-muttaqīn*, by **Ilāh-yār**.  
 [Verses expounding religious ritual.] pp. 630. *lith.* 25 cm.  
*Newal Kishōr, Cawnpore*. [1873.] **2054/1; 2075/8**
- [Another edition. With marginal notes.] pp. 632. *lith.*  
 24½ cm. *Fath al-karīm, Bombay*. 1300/1882. **306. 29. A. 7**
- Masnavī*.  
*Mathnawī i ma'nawī*.  
*Masnavi i Ma'navi*.  
*Mathnawī i ma'nawī*.
- Massé** (Henri) [tr.]  
*Bahāristān*.
- Massignon** (Louis) [ed.]  
*Kitāb al-tawāsīn*.
- Master** (Marzubān Kāvasjī) [tr.]  
*Sawāniḥ i 'umrī*.
- Mas'ūd **Kihān**.
- Matā' al-īmān fī bayān jam' al-Qur'ān*, by **Nūr al-Ḥasan**.  
 [On the compilation and true descent of the Qur'ān.] pp. 16.  
*lith.* 25 cm. *Ṣubḥ i ṣādiq, Sitapur*. 1293 (1876). **2112/7**
- Maṭālib i rashīdī*, by **Turāb 'Alī**.  
 [A manual of ethics and Ṣūfism.] pp. [ii], 236. *lith.* 27½  
 cm. *Newal Kishōr, Lucknow*. 1292/1875. **2111/5**
- Matan Lāl**, called **Āfrīn**.  
*Kāshī-astut*.
- Mathnawī*, by **Abū 'Alī Qalandar**.  
*Mathnawī i Bū 'Alī Qalandar*. [A mystical poem.] pp. 28.  
*lith.* 19½ cm. *Urdū, Delhi*. 1265 (1848-9). **105/8**
- [Another edition, with marginal notes.] pp. 10. *lith.* 27½ cm.  
*Newal Kishōr, Cawnpore*. 1871. **2035/8**



*Mathnawī*, by **Abū 'Alī Qalandar**—*Cont.*

— [Other editions.]

*Ganjīnah i 'irfān.* 3.

*Majmū'ah i rahbar i rāh i haqq.* 8.

— [Other editions]:

2105/8 (1872).

2066/1 (1874).

2055/9 (1873).

797/14 (1887-8).

— *Mathnawī i Shāh Bū 'Alī Qalandar mutarjam.* [Another edition, with interlinear Urdu verse-translation by Munshī Zuhūr Khān.] pp. 44. lith. 25 cm. Newal Kishōr, Lucknow. 1322 (1905). Per. E. 26/7

— [Another edition of the foregoing.] pp. 44. lith. 25½ cm. Nāmī, Lucknow. 1326/1908. 3741/7

— [Another edition.] pp. 44. lith. 25 cm. Newal Kishōr, Lucknow. 1328/1910. 3731/9

— [Another edition, with interlinear Urdu verse-translation by Maulawī Muḥammad Shāh al-Dīn Qādirī.] pp. 56, wrappers. lith. 26 cm. Mashhūr i 'ālam Steam Press, Lahore. [1924.] Per. D. 178

*Mathnawī i anwār i dānish*, by **Rā'ē Jūgal**.

[A poem on ethical subjects.] pp. 138. lith. 25 cm. Murtaḍawī, Delhi. 1869. 2039/2

*Mathnawī i arzhang i 'ishq*, by **Zīrak**.

[A romance in verse.] pp. 96. lith. 24 cm. Muḥammadī, Peshawar. 1286 (1869). 2039/1

*Mathnawī i āshūb i Hindūstān*, by **Bihishtī**.

[A poem celebrating the exploits of the sons of Shāhjahān.] pp. 56. lith. 26 cm. Newal Kishōr, Lucknow. 1300/1883.

Per. F. 19/2

*Mathnawī i Bahlūl*, by **Bahlūl**.

[A mystical poem.] pp. 30. lith. 27½ cm. Newal Kishōr, [Cawnpore]. 1294 (1877). 2210/6; 2333/4

— [Another edition.]

*Majmū'ah i rahbar i rāh i haqq.* 12.

*Mathnawī i Bīgham*, by **Bīgham**.

[A religious poem with moral anecdotes.] pp. 144, wrappers. lith. 24½ cm. Chashmah i 'ilm, Patna. 1868. 1481/11

*Mathnawī i Bilkīs u Sulaimān*, by **Aḥmad Khān**, called **Ṣūfī**.

[The romance of Solomon and Bilkis in verse.] pp. 208. lith. 22½ cm. Mufīd i 'āmm, Agra. 1296 (1879).

306. 33. A. 11

*Mathnawī*, by **Chandrabhān Brāhmaṇ**, **Rā'ē**.

*Majmū'ah i rasā'il.* 4.



*Mathnawī*, by **Farid al-Din 'Attār**.

*Ganjīnah i 'irfān*. 1.

*Majmū'ah i rahbar i rāh i haqq*. 6.

*Marghūb al-qulūb* [sq.]

*Mathnawī i Fārsī i Qiṣṣah i Kāmrūp*.

*Qiṣṣah i Kāmrūp*.

*Mathnawī i ganj i rāz*, by **'Abd al-Rahmān**, Fathābādī.

[Poems on religious and mystical subjects.] pp. 50. lith.

25 cm. Aṣaḥḥ al-maṭābi', Lucknow. [1910.] 3731/8

*Mathnawī i Ghanīmat*.

*Nairang i 'ishq*.

*Mathnawī i gul u bulbul*, by **Dayānātha Wafā**.

[A romance of the rose and the nightingale. In the margin, an Urdu poem entitled *Mathnawī i Dāgh i dil*, by the same author.] pp. 25. lith. 26 cm. Muḥammadī, [Lucknow? 1848 ?]. 54/6

*Mathnawī i Gulshan i rāz*.

*Gulshan i rāz*.

*Mathnawī i Haft paikar*.

*Haft paikar*.

*Mathnawī i i'jāz i Muḥammadī*, by **Wilāyat** [sq.]

*Mathnawī i khabar i Khaibar*.

*Mathnawī i . . . Jalāl al-Dīn Rūmī*.

*Mathnawī i ma'nawī*.

*Mathnawī i khabar i Khaibar*, by **Wilāyat**.

[A poem describing the battle of Khaibar. Followed by *Mathnawī i i'jāz i Muḥammadī* (p. 9), in praise of the Prophet, and *Mathnawī i māh i shab-āfrūz* (p. 17), of the Prophet's quality of compassion.] pp. 24. lith. 22 cm. Adabī, Lucknow. 1928. Per. C. 64

*Mathnawī i Khusrau Shīrīn*, by **Āṣafī**.

[The romance of Khusrau and Shīrīn.] pp. 224. lith. 24½ cm. Newal Kishōr, Lucknow. 1294/1877. 2454/2

*Mathnawī i mā fī'l-damīr*, by **Muḥammad 'Abd al-Rashīd**.

[A short Ṣūfī poem. Edited with marginal notes by 'Abd al-Ḥamīd, pupil of the author.] pp. 8. lith. 25 cm. Maṭla' al-'ulūm, Moradabad. 1293 (1876). 2192/5

*Mathnawī i Maghribī*, by **Maghribī**.

[A Ṣūfī poem.] pp. 82. lith. 24½ cm. Newal Kishōr, Lucknow. 1895. 1257/1

*Mathnawī i māh i shab-āfrūz*, by **Wilāyat** [sq.]

*Mathnawī i khabar i Khaibar*.



***Mathnawī i ma'nawī*, by Jalāl al-Dīn Rūmī.**

- Mathnawī i Maulānā Jalāl al-Dīn Rūmī. [An encyclopædia of Ṣūfī doctrine in verse.] 3 pts. pp. 171; 111; 292. *lith.* 31 cm. Muḥammadī, *Bombay*. 1263 (1847). **1312/4**
- [Another edition, with notes by Muḥammad Ḥifẓ Allāh, Muḥammad 'Alī, and many others.] pp. 368, 356. *lith.* 33 cm. Muḥammadī, *Delhi*. [1874.] **306. 32. E. 8**
- [Another edition, with marginal notes by Muḥammad Anwār Ḥusain called Taslīm.] pp. 14, 636. *lith.* 27½ cm. Newal Kishōr, [*Lucknow*]. 1291/1874. **306. 31. C. 12**
- [Another edition, with the epilogue.] pp. 631. *lith.* 28½ cm. Ḥaidarī, *Bombay*. 1300 (1883). **306. 29. B. 17**
- Pīrāhan i Yūsufī tarjamah i . . . Mathnawī i ma'nawī. [The text, with Urdu verse-translation entitled *Pīrāhan i Yūsufī* and marginal notes, by Muḥammad Yūsuf 'Alī Shāh.] 6 pts. pp. 4, 204; 4, 173; 5, 234; 4, 202; 4, 223; 4, 260. *lith.* 32 cm. Newal Kishōr, *Cawnpore*. 1897. **Per. H. 17**
- Kitāb i marqūm . . . [The text, with interlinear Urdu verse-translation by Muḥammad 'Abd al-Raḥmān Dihlawī called Rāsikh.] pp. 1092. *lith.* 27½ cm. Aḥsan al-maṭābi', *Delhi*. 1315/1898. **Per. F. 1**
- Mathnawī i sharīf daftar i auwal. [Another edition, with marginal notes. Edited by Muḥammad 'Abd al-Majīd. Book I only.] pp. 354. *lith.* 33½ cm. Majīdī, *Cawnpore*. 1331 (1913). **Per. H. 8**
- [Another edition. Edited by Muḥammad Raḥmat Allāh. Book I only.] pp. 353, wrappers. *lith.* 16 cm. Nāmī Press, *Cawnpore*. 1916. **Per. A. 6**
- The Mathnawī of Jalālu'ddīn Rūmī edited from the oldest manuscripts available: with critical notes, translation, & commentary by R. A. Nicholson. (E. J. W. Gibb Memorial, New Series, IV.) [In progress.] *London* (*Leyden & Cambridge* printed.) 1924- . **GM/NS 4**
- Ilhām i manzūm tarjamah i Urdū i Mathnawī i Maulānā i Rūm. [Daftar i siyum. An interlinear translation in Urdu verse by Maulawī Fīrūz al-Dīn. Book III only.] pp. [i], 5, 515. *lith.* 20 cm. Fīrūz Printing Works, *Lahore*. 1347/1929. **Per. B. 66**
- The Mathnawī of Jalal-ud-din Rumi. Reproduced from a MS. dated 1103 H., written by Ustad 'Abd-ul-Karim, . . . by G. Yazdani. [With Urdu preface by the editor.] pp. 16, 487, xiv, [ii]. 31 cm. *Munich*. 1933. **Per. G. 18**



*Mathnawī i ma'nawī*, by Jalāl al-Dīn Rūmī—Cont.

- *Mathnawī i Maulawī i ma'nawī*. [Another edition, with the epilogue of Muḥammad Ilāhī-bakhsh. With marginal notes by Saiyid 'Abd al-Fattāḥ and others, a commentary by Muḥammad 'Abd al-'Alī, and a biography in verse by Waqār.] 7 pts. pp. 120; 4, 108; 123; 132; 122; 160. *lith.* 34 cm. Ḥaidarī, Bombay. 1294 (1877). **306. 31. E. 3**
- [Another edition of Muḥammad 'Abd al-'Alī's commentary.] pp. 236, 211, 214, 166, 188, 192. *lith.* 31½ cm. Newal Kishōr, Lucknow. 1293/1877. **306. 32. E. 14**
- *Sharḥ i Mathnawī i Maulānā i Rūm*. [A running commentary on the *Mathnawī*, by Maulawī Walī Muḥammad Akbarābādī.] 6 pts. pp. 7, 317; 244; 309; 7, 173; 160; 194. *lith.* 29 cm. Newal Kishōr, Lucknow. 1312/1894. **306. 29. D. 16**
- *Jawāhir al-asrār*. [A running commentary on Books I-III, by Ḥusain ibn Ḥasan Sabzawārī.] pp. 14, 700. *lith.* 30 cm. Newal Kishōr, Lucknow. 1312/1894. **1244/1**
- *Kashf al-maktūm*. . . . [Another edition, with the Urdu commentary of Muḥammad Isma'īl Khān. Edited by Muḥammad Intizār Ḥusain Murādābādī.] 4 pts. pp. 192; 192; 192; 192. *lith.* 33 cm. Moradabad. 1321-4/1903-6. **Per. H. 6**
- *Tafsīr i Panjābī i manẓūm*. . . . [The *Mathnawī*, with a metrical Panjabi commentary by Pīr Imām Shāh. Part I.] pp. 84. *lith.* 25 cm. Ḥamīdīyah Steam Press, Lahore. 1329 (1911). **3724/5**
- *Kilid i Mathnawī*. [The text of the *Mathnawī*, with interlinear Urdu translation and commentary by Ashraf 'Alī. Part I of Book VI only.] pp. 352. *lith.* 28 cm. Intizāmī, Cawnpore. [1916.] **Per. F. 4**
- *Sharḥ u ḥaqīqī tarjamah i Mathnawī*. . . . [Another edition, with literal Urdu translation and commentary by 'Abd Allāh Khān Lūdhīānī called 'Askarī. Part I only.] *In Progress?* Lahore. 1339/1920. **Per. F. 27**
- *Kitāb i marqūm*. . . . [The text, with interlinear Urdu verse-translation and commentary by Muḥammad 'Abd al-Raḥmān Dihlawī called Rāsikh.] *In Progress?* Delhi. 1344 (1926)- . **Urdu F. 196**
- *Miftāḥ al-'ulūm sharḥ Mathnawī i Maulānā i Rūm*. [A detailed Urdu commentary and translation of the *Mathnawī* by Maulawī Muḥammad Nadhīr.] *In Progress*. Lahore. 1344 (1926)- . **Per. F. 38**



*Mathnawī i ma'nawī*, by Jalāl al-Dīn Rūmī—Cont.

- Raḥīq i makhtūm sharḥ i Fārsī i Mathnawī. . . . [Another edition, with a Persian commentary by Maulawī Muḥammad Nadhīr. Book I only.] pp. 276, wrappers. *lith.* 28 cm. Rafīq i 'āmm Steam Press, *Lahore*. 1346 (1928). **Per. F. 43**
- Lubb i lubāb i Mathnawī i Maulānā i Rūm. [An abridgment of the *Mathnawī* by Ḥusain Wā'iz Kāshifī.] pp. 256. *lith.* 24½ cm. Ṣafdarī, *Bombay*. [1885.] **306. 32. A. 29**
- Lubb i lubāb. [Another edition of the preceding.] pp. 220, wrapper. *lith.* 25 cm. Nizāmī, *Cawnpore*. 1285 (1868). **2076/4**
- Muntakhab i Mathnawī i ma'nawī. [An abridgment of the *Mathnawī* by Ḥudūr Aḥmad. Edited by Muḥammad 'Abd al-Raḥmān with marginal notes, and a prefatory notice by Darwish Muḥammad Bukhārī.] pp. 12, 253. *lith.* 27 cm. Muṣṭafā'ī, *Cawnpore*. 1271 (1854). **77/2**
- Mathnawī i Maulānā i Rūm daftar i auwal az ibtidā tā tafsīr i qaul i Ḥakīm Sanā'ī. [The first part of Book I. Edited by Saiyid 'Abd al-Wāsi' Ja'farī.] pp. 142, wrappers. *lith.* 18 cm. Anwār i Aḥmadī, *Allahabad*. [1926.] **Per. B. 158**
- Maghz i naghz ya'nī intikhāb i Mathnawī. . . . [Selections, arranged according to subjects, with an Urdu preface, by Abū Bakr Muḥammad Shīth Jaunpūrī.] pp. 7, 236, wrappers. *lith.* 18 cm. Muslim University, *Aligarh*. 1349/1931. **Per. B. 175/1**
- Mukāshafāt i Ridawī sharḥ i Mathnawī i ma'nawī. [A commentary on difficult passages in the poem, by Maulawī Muḥammad Ridā.] pp. 326. *lith.* 27 cm. Newal Kishōr, *Lucknow*. 1294/1877. **306. 30. C. 7**
- Rushd i ma'nawī fī sharḥ i Mathnawī. [A commentary in Persian verse on selected passages from the *Mathnawī*, by Saiyid Muḥammad Hāshim ibn Ismā'il Sikandarābādī.] pp. 160. *lith.* 25 cm. Aḥmadiyāḥ Press, *Hyderabad*. 1330 (1912). **3731/13**
- Rūnumā i Mathnawī i nathr . . . ma' Rūnumā i Mathnawī i nazm. [The opening verses of the *Mathnawī*, with copious Urdu commentary by Muḥammad Ashraf 'Alī Thānawī. Followed (p. 14) by *Rūnumā i Mathnawī i nazm*, a versified Urdu commentary on the same.] pp. 20. *lith.* 25 cm. Bilālī Steam Press, *Sadhura*. [1914.] **3738/13**
- Lubb i Mathnawī. [Selected passages from the *Mathnawī*, with interlinear Urdu verse-translation and copious commentary, by Ashraf 'Alī Khān Thānawī.] pp. 50, wrappers. *lith.* 24½ cm. Qāsimī, *Deoband*. [1915.] **3745/6**



*Mathnawī i ma'nawī*, by Jalāl al-Dīn Rūmī—Cont.

— [Glossary.]

*Laṭā'if al-lughāt.*

— Mesnewi oder Doppelverse . . . aus dem Persischen übertragen von G. Rosen. pp. xxvi, 216, [1]. 21 cm. *Leipzig*. 1849. **306. 33. A. 27**

— Mesnevi oder Doppelverse . . . Aus dem Persischen übertragen von G. Rosen mit einer Einleitung von F. Rosen. (Meisterwerke orientalischer Literaturen. Erster Band.) pp. [iii], [i], 262, [1], 1 plate. 21½ cm. *München*. 1913.

**306. 30. G. 11**

— The Mesnevī . . . Book the First . . . with some account of . . . the author . . . illustrated by . . . anecdotes, as collected by . . . El Eflākī [in his *Manāqib al-'arīfīn*] . . . translated, and the poetry versified, by J. W. Redhouse. (Trübner's Oriental Series.) pp. xv, 135; [i], v, 290. 20½ cm. *London*. 1881.

**16. G. 20**

— Masnavi i Ma'navi . . . translated [in part] and abridged by E. H. Whinfield. (Trübner's Oriental Series.) pp. xxxii, 330. 21 cm. *London*. 1887.

**16. H. 27**

— (Second edition.) pp. xlii, 331. 21½ cm. *London*. 1898.

**16. K. 8**

— The Persian Mystics. Jalálu'd-dīn Rūmī. [Selected versions with introduction by] F. Hadland Davis. (Wisdom of the East Series.) pp. 105. 17 cm. *London*. 1907.

**306. 31. F. 41**

— The Masnavī . . . Book II. Translated . . . from the Persian into prose, with a commentary by C. E. Wilson. (Probsthain's Oriental Series. Vols. iii, iv.) 2 vols. pp. xix, 332; [iii], 448. 19 cm. *London* (Edinburgh printed). 1910.

**306. 30. F. 1-2**

— Tales of Mystic Meaning; being Selections from the Mathnawī of Jalāl-ud-Dīn Rūmī. Translated with an Introduction by R. A. Nicholson . . . With a Frontispiece by Cynthia Kent. (The Treasure House of Eastern Story.) pp. xxviii, 170, [2], 1 plate. 22 cm. *London*. 1931.

**Per. D. 61**

— Aus dem Rohrflötenbuch des Scheich Dschelal ed-din Rumi übertragen von W. von der Porten. pp. 155, [1]. 22½ cm. *Hellerau*. [1931.]

**Per. C. 115**

*Mathnawī i mann u salwā*, by Muḥammad 'Abbās.

[A religious poem. Preceded by two notices of the author, the first by Aṣghar Ḥusain, the second by Muḥammad Jawād.] pp. 16, 202. *lith.* 25 cm. Ṣubḥ i ṣādiq, *Azimabad*. 1296 (1879).

**671/6**



*Mathnawī i Maulawī i ma'nawī.*

*Mathnawī i ma'nawī.*

*Mathnawī i mihr u māh*, by **Sa'ādat Yār Khān**, called **Rangin**.

[The romance of the Saiyid's son and the jeweller's daughter at Delhi, in the time of Jahāngir.] pp. 20. *lith.* 26 cm. Muṣṭafā'ī, Lucknow. 1263 (1847). 96/2

*Mathnawī i Mīr 'Abd al-Jalīl Bilgrāmī*, by 'Abd al-Jalīl Bilgrāmī.

[A discursive poem. With marginal notes.] pp. 71, [1]. *lith.* 26 cm. Newal Kishōr, Lucknow. 1299/1882.

Per. F. 19/3

*Mathnawī i Mullā Gul Muḥammad 'Ālī*, by **Gul Muḥammad**, called 'Ālī.

[A romance in verse.] pp. 16. *lith.* 25½ cm. Riḍawī, Delhi. 1291 (1874). 2477/1

*Mathnawī i Murād al-'āshiqīn.*

*Murād al-'āshiqīn.*

*Mathnawī i Nishtar i gham.*

*Nishtar i gham.*

*Mathnawī i Pand*, by **Hari Kṛṣṇa**.

*Mathnawī i Pand ma'rūf bah Makḥzan al-naṣā'ih.* [A moral tale in verse.] pp. 60. *lith.* 25 cm. Newal Kishōr, Lucknow. 1876. 2214/4

*Mathnawī i qadā u qadar*, by **Hakim Mainā**.

[A moralising poem.] pp. 20. *lith.* 12 cm. Anwār i qamar, Rohtak. 1876. 2459/10

*Mathnawī i raudah i Faīd*, by **Faīd**.

[A romance of Rampur in verse.] pp. 35, [1]. *lith.* 26 cm. Murtaḍawī, [Delhi]. [1847.] 96/4

*Mathnawī*, by **Rājā 'Arif**.

*Ganjīnah i 'irfān.* 5.

— [Another edition.]

*Majmū'ah i rahbar i rāh i ḥaqq.* 10.

*Mathnawī i Rāma-abjad.*

*Rāma-abjad.*

*Mathnawī i shahr-āshūb*, by 'Abd al-Ḥamid.

[A tale in verse.] pp. 23. *lith.* 23½ cm. Yunānī Dawā-khānah Press, Allahabad. [1923.] Urdu D. 1990

*Mathnawī i Shā'iq*, by **Shā'iq**.

[A religious poem in six *daftars*.] pp. 125. *lith.* 24½ cm. Newal Kishōr, Lucknow. 1294/1877. 2445/1



*Mathnawī i sham' i shabistān*, by **Faḍl 'Azīm**.

[A romance in verse.] pp. 162. *lith.* 21½ cm. Muṣṭafā'ī, Lucknow. 1269 (1853). 110/4

*Mathnawī i shams i falak*, by **Muḥammad In'ām al-Dīn Ḥasan**.

[A mystical poem.] pp. 23. *lith.* 19 cm. Karīmī Press, Lahore. 1920. Per. B. 68

*Mathnawī i . . . Shams i Tabrīz.*

*Marghūb al-qulūb.*

*Mathnawī i sharīf.*

*Mathnawī i ma'nawī.*

*Mathnawī i sihr i ḥalāl*, by **Ahli**.

[A romantic poem. With a prefatory appreciation by Maulawī Qudrat Allāh Bēg.] pp. 80, wrappers. *lith.* 18½ cm. Anwār al-maṭābi', Lucknow. 1926. Per. B. 99

*Mathnawī i sihr i ḥalāl*, by **Qabūl Muḥammad**.

*Mathnawī i Sihr i ḥalāl u Ward al-aṣḥār . . .* [A moralising poem. Followed (p. 29) by an Urdu poem by Muḥammad Taqī entitled *Mathnawī i Gul u šanaubar*.] pp. 32. *lith.* 26 cm. Masīḥā'ī, Lucknow. 1264 (1848). 1065/5

*Mathnawī i shūrish i 'ishq*, by **Muḥammad Khwūrshīd** [sq.]

*Mathnawī i thamar i murād.*

*Mathnawī i tafsīr i taṣauwuf*, by **Tā'ib**.

[A mystical poem, with Urdu preface and interlinear Urdu verse-translation.] pp. 8, 124, wrappers. 24½ cm. Nizāmī Press, Badaon. 1328 (1910). 3725/4

*Mathnawī i thamar i murād*, by **Muḥammad Khwūrshīd**.

[A Ṣūfī poem. Marginal notes. Followed (p. 107) by *Shūrish i 'ishq*, a similar poem, by the same.] pp. 136. *lith.* 25 cm. Nūr al-anwār, Arrah. 1292 (1875). 2066/8

*Mathnawī i Tuhfah al-aḥrār.*

*Tuhfah al-aḥrār.*

*Mathnawī i tuhfah i Muḥammadi*, by **Paglēwāla**.

[A Ṣūfī poem, with anecdotal illustrations. Preceded by laudatory notices.] pp. 19, 96. *lith.* 27 cm. Newal Kishōr, Lucknow. 1281 (1864). Per. E. 23

*Mathnawī i tūshah i rāh*, by **Anwar**.

[An account in verse of a journey from Kashmir to India, with mention of eminent persons met by the author.] pp. 18. *lith.* 25 cm. Kūh i nūr, Lahore. 1290/1874. 2066/14

*Mathnawī i Walī Rām.*

*Chashmah i 'irfān.*



*Mathnawī i Walī Rām*, by **Walī Rām**.

[A religious poem.] pp. 100. *lith.* 23 cm. Raunaq i asās,  
Lahore. 1867. 801/9

— [Another edition.] pp. 30, 28, 48, 32. *lith.* 19½ cm. [Siyalkot.  
1876.] 2118/6

*Mathnawī i yaktā*, by **Aḥmad Yār Khān**.

*Mathnawī i yaktā* ya'ni Dāstān i Hīr u Rānjhā. [The story of  
Hīr and Rānjhā in verse.] pp. 96, wrappers. *lith.* 22½ cm.  
Mufid i 'āmm, Lahore. 1327 (1909). 3749/6

*Mathnawī i Zulalī*, by **Zulalī**.

[The romance of Sultān Maḥmūd and his slave Āyāz in verse.  
Edited with preface and marginal notes by Muḥammad Ṣādiq  
'Alī called Ghālib.] pp. 7, 482. *lith.* 24 cm. Newal Kishōr,  
Lucknow. 1290/1874. 306. 33. B. 10

*Mathnawī of Jalāl-ud-dīn Rūmī*.

*Mathnawī i ma'nawī*.

*Maṭla' al-anwār*, by **Amīr Khusrāu**.

[A religious poem. With commentary by Muḥammad Akram  
Multānī.] pp. 206. *lith.* 27 cm. Murtaḍawī, Delhi. 1293  
(1876). 2106/3

*Maṭla' al-anwār*, by **Khurram** [sq.]

*Shujā'at al-Husainī*. 3.

*Maṭla' al-sa'dain*, by 'Abd al-Razzāq ibn Ishāq [sel.]

*al-Intikhāb al-bahīyah*. 9.

*Maṭla' al-shams*, by **Muḥammad Ḥasan Khān** (I'timād al-Saltānah).

[The geography and history of Khorasan, Meshhed, etc.]  
3 vols. pp. 297, 67, [1]; 500, [2], 1 plan; 379, 54, [1]. *lith.*  
33 cm. [? Teheran.] 1301-3 (1884-6). Per. H. 28-30

*Maṭla' al-'ulūm wa-majma' al-funūn*, by **Wājid 'Alī Khān**.

[An encyclopædia of Muslim arts and sciences.] pp. [i], [ii],  
641, [1]. *lith.* 30 cm. Zubdah al-akhbār, Agra. 1264/1848.  
306. 34. C. 22

— [Another edition.] pp. [i], [ii], 547, [1], 4. *lith.* 32½ cm.  
Newal Kishōr, Lucknow. 1283/1866. 306. 29. E. 3

— [Another edition.] pp. [iv], 552. *lith.* 31 cm. Newal  
Kishōr, [Lucknow]. 1870. 306. 29. D. 22

*Maṭlūb al-mu'minīn*, by **Naṣīr al-Dīn Ṭūsī**.

*Two Early Ismaili Treatises*. 2.

*Mauhibat i 'uzmā*, by **Arzū** [sq.]

*'Atīyah i kubrā*.



*Mau'izah i Nādirah*, by **Najaf 'Ali**.

[Letters addressed to King Nādir Khān Ghāzī of Afghanistan on the question of the europeanisation of that country.] pp. 48, wrappers. *lith.* 18 cm. Fīrūz Printing Works, Lahore. [1932.]

Per. B. 91

**Maulā-bakhsh**, Bihārī.

*Zād al-ākhiraḥ.*

**Maulā-bakhsh**, Khān, Bahādur [ed.]

*Tadhkirah i Shūshtar.*

**Maulā-dād** (Muḥammad Khān).

*Dīwān i Makhfī.*

**Maulānā Khwājagī** (Shams al-Dīn Muḥammad).

*Murād i murīd.*

Maulānā i Rūm.

**Jalāl al-Dīn Rūmī.**

*Maulūd i Barzanjī Manẓūm i Fārsī*, by 'Abd al-Rahmān ibn Yūsuf.

[A Persian metrical version of al-Barzanjī's well-known Arabic poem in honour of the prophet.] pp. 48. *lith.* 18½ cm. Nāmī Press, Lucknow. 1344 (1925).

Per. B. 110

*Maulūd i sharīf*, by Muḥammad Ḥasan.

[Poems celebrating the birthday of Muḥammad.] pp. 16. *lith.* 25 cm. Panjābī, Lahore. [1877.]

2192/7

— [Poems, different from the preceding, in honour of Muḥammad's birthday.] pp. 16. *lith.* 25 cm. Victoria Press, Lahore. 1879.

2334/11

*Maulūd-nāmah*, by Khurram [sq.]

*Shujā'at al-Husainī.* 5.

*Mawāhib al-Qalandar*, by Ḥabīb Ḥaidar [prec.]

*Rauḍ al-azhar.*

*Maxims and Reflections*, by Khudā-bakhsh.

Maxims and Reflections [translated from the Persian] by S. Khuda Bukhsh. pp. [i], [i], [i], [i], 86. 19½ cm. London. 1916.

306. 30. F. 44

*Māyah i surūr Pand i Shakūr*, by 'Andalīb.

[Poems.] pp. 16. *lith.* 25 cm. Ridwānī Press, Calcutta. 1915.

3731/10

**Maynard** (Félix).

*De Delhi à Cawnpore.*

**Mazhar** (Shams al-Dīn Ḥabīb Allāh).

*Dīwān.*

**Mazhar** (Shams al-Dīn Ḥabīb Allāh)—*Cont.*

— [comm.]

*Dīwān i Abū 'Alī Qalandar.*

**Mazhar al-'ajā'ib**, by **Qatīl**.

[A treatise on the technical terms and metaphorical expressions of poets, with their meanings.] pp. 254, 2. *lith.* 25 cm. Newal Kishōr, *Lucknow*. 1291/1874. 2074/1

**Mazhar al-'ajam** [tr.]

*Adventures of Haji Baba of Ispahan.*

**Mazhar 'Alī Khān**, Mirzā, called **Walā** [tr.]

*Majmū'ah i ta'līm al-ṣubyān.*

*Pand-nāmah.*

**Mazhar al-ḥaqq**, by 'Abd al-Razzāq, Kalyānawī.

[An account of the races and genealogies of Indian Muslims, illustrated with quotations from Arabic authorities.] pp. 100. *lith.* 27 cm. Newal Kishōr, [*Lucknow*]. 1292/1875. 2194/3

**Mazhar al-ḥaqq**, by **Muḥammad Ḥusainī**.

[A tract on Islamic theology.] pp. 130. *lith.* 18 cm. Jāmi' al-akḥbār, *Madras*. 1268 (1852). 73/4

**Mazhar Ḥasan**, Maulawī, Ghāzīpūrī.

*Nān i khushk.*

*Qaul i Mazhar.*

**Mazhar i 'ilm.**

*Mufīd al-ṣaghīr.*

**Māziyār**, by **M. Minuwī** and **Ṣ. Hidāyat**.

*Māziyār*. 1) His life & Activities. 2) A Historical Drama in 3 Acts. By M. Minovi and S. Hedayat. pp. viii, 128, covers. 22 cm. Roschenai Printing-House, *Tehran*. 1933. Per. D. 347

**Mehdi Khān**, Mirzā.

**Muḥammad Mahdi Khān**.

**Mehendarge** (Govinda Gaṇēśa).

*Af'āl-nāmah.*

**Mehrjibhāi Nōshīrwānji Kūkā**.

*Wit and Humour.*

**Mehtā** (Rustamji Ēdaljī).

*Glossary of Words.*

**Mejmua Shamsi**.

*Majmū'ah i shamsī.*



*Mélanges Orientaux.*

Mélanges Orientaux. Textes et traductions publiés par les Professeurs de l'École Spéciale . . . à l'occasion du sixième Congrès International des Orientalistes. (Publications de l'École des Langues Orientales Vivantes. IIe série, vol. ix.) [Containing: (1) Trois chapitres du *Khitay Nameh* . . . par C. Schefer (*Khīṭāi-nāmāh* of Saiyid 'Alī Akbar *Khīṭāi*), pp. 29-84.] pp. lv, 577, [1]. 26½ cm. Paris (Vienne printed). 1883. 305. 1. I. 5

[*Memoirs*], by **Basāwan Lāl**.

Memoirs of the Pathan Soldier of Fortune, the Nuwab Ameerood-Doulaḥ Mohummud Ameer Khan. . . . Compiled in Persian by Basawun Lal. [Translated into English by H. T. Prinsep.] pp. xxii, [i], 508, 1 map, 1 plan. 22 cm. Calcutta. 1832. 306. 31. G. 22; 306. 33. C. 29

[*Memoirs*], by **Irādat Khān**, called **Wāḍiḥ**.

A Translation of the Memoirs of Eradut Khan . . . containing . . . anecdotes of the Emperor Aulumgeer Aurungzebe, and of his successors. . . . By J. Scott. pp. xii, 96. 26½ cm. London. 1786. 43. L. 28

*Memoirs of Baber* [abr.]

*Bābur-nāmāh.*

*Memoirs of Delhi and Faizābād* [tr.]

*Tārīkh i farāḥ-bakhsh.*

*Memoirs of Khojeh Abdulkurreem.*

*Bayān i wāqī'.*

*Memoirs of the Emperor Jahangueir* [tr.]

*Tūzak i Jahāngīrī.*

*Memoirs of Zehīr-ed-Dīn Muhammed Bābur.*

*Bābur-nāmāh.*

*Memories of Hafiz* [tr.]

*Dīwān i Ḥāfiẓ.*

*Menoutchehri.*

*Minuchihri.*

**Merrick** (Rev. James Lyman) [tr.]

*Ḥayāḥ al-qulūb.*

*Mesnevī.*

*Mathnawī i ma'nawī.*

*Mesnewi oder Doppelverse* [tr.]

*Mathnawī i ma'nawī.*



*Mesopotamia and Persia under the Mongols.*

*Nuzhaḥ al-qulūb.*

*Mevlāna nin rubāīleri.*

*Rubā'iyāt i Jalāl al-Dīn Rūmī.*

*Mī bāyad dīd*, by **Muḥammad Ḥusain, Ṭālibpūrī.**

[A tract setting forth the qualities suitable for the Muslim to cultivate.] pp. 32. *lith.* 22 cm. Majīdī, *Cawnpore.* 1910.

3750/9

*Mī bāyad shanīd*, by **Muḥammad 'Alī Rif'at.**

[Moral precepts. Marginal notes.] pp. 15. *lith.* 27 cm. Newal Kishōr, *Cawnpore.* 1874.

2080/3

— [Another edition] [sq.]

*Marj al-baḥrain.*

*Mi'ah 'āmil*, by **Jurjānī.**

*Naẓm i mi'ah 'āmil.* [An anonymous Persian metrical paraphrase of al-Jurjānī's Arabic tract on syntax. Marginal notes.] pp. 4. *lith.* 24½ cm. *Peshawar.* 1292 (1875).

2478/6

— [tr.] *Majmū'ah i naḥw.* 5.

— [comm.]

*Sharḥ mi'ah 'āmil.*

*Mi'ah masā'il*, by **Aḥmad Allāh.**

[A religious catechism. In the colophon the author's name is given as 'Abd Allāh ibn Dalīl Allāh.] pp. 4, 124. *lith.* 27½ cm. Newal Kishōr, *Lucknow.* 1294/1877.

1011/7

**Michael** (James) [ed.]

*Anwār i Suhailī.*

*Miftāḥ al-ghaib* [comm.]

*Dīwān i Abū 'Alī Qalandar.*

*Miftāḥ al-kunūz*, by **Muḥammad Yūsuf 'Alī Khān.**

[A treatise on questions relating to legal alms.] pp. 48. *lith.* 20½ cm. Maẓhar al-'ajā'ib, *Madras.* 1277 (1861).

1013/5; 306. 33. D. 15

*Miftāḥ al-kunūz al-khafīyah*, by **'Abd al-Ḥamīd ibn Sa'adat Ḥusain.**

[A handlist of the MSS. preserved in the Bankipore Public Library.] 2 parts. pp. [i], 10, 291; [i], 4, 292-561. 33½ cm. Ṣādiqpūr Press, *Patna.* 1918, 1922. **Per. H. 13; Per. H. 14**

*Miftāḥ al-rashād*, by **Muḥammad Masīḥ al-Dīn Khān.**

[An encyclopædia of Muslim religious sciences.] pp. [i], xii, 445. 23½ cm. Āftāb i 'ālamtāb, *Calcutta.* 1264 (1848).

306. 31. A. 27



**Miftāḥ al-ṣalāḥ**, by **Faṭḥ Muḥammad**.

[A treatise on prayer. Followed by *Risālah i hidāyah i Makkah* of 'Abd Allāh Mīr Ghanī, legal *responsa*.] pp. 120. lith. 27½ cm. Muḥammadi, *Lahore*. 1288 (1871). 2042/5

— [Another edition.] pp. 120. lith. 25 cm. Muḥammadi, *Lahore*. 1293 (1876). 2112/8

— [Another edition.] pp. 120. lith. 25 cm. Victoria Press, *Delhi*. [1877.] 2174/2

— [Another edition.] pp. 164. lith. 25 cm. Muḥammadi, *Cawnpore*. 1332/1914. 3736/6

**Miftāḥ al-tawārīkh**, by **T. W. Beale**.

Miftah-ul-tawarikh . . . a collection of . . . chronograms in the Persian language . . . also inscriptions of ancient buildings . . . to the 1265th year of the Hijree era. Extracted from Persian histories, &c., and arranged in chronological order . . . by T. W. B. pp. [i], [ii], [i], 609, 8. lith. 28 cm. Messenger Press, *Agra*. 1849. 306. 29. B. 16; 306. 29. B. 24

— [Another edition.] pp. 11, 406. lith. 34 cm. Newal Kishōr, *Cawnpore*. 1284/1867. 306. 30. E. 5

**Miftāḥ al-'ulūm** [comm.]

*Mathnawī i ma'nawī*.

**Miftah-ul-tawarikh**.

*Miftāḥ al-tawārīkh*.

**Mihr**.

**Durga-prasāda**, Kumvar, Sandili.

**Mihr i dirakhshān**, by **Muḥammad Mihr Bakhsh**.

[A Persian translation from the Urdu *Urdū kī dūsri kitāb*, a collection of easy stories.] pp. 26. lith. 24 cm. Panjābī, *Lahore*. 1875. 2056/13

— [Another edition.] pp. 24. lith. 25 cm. Panjābī, *Lahore*. 1877. 2191/14

**Mihr i nīm-rūz**, by **Ghālib**.

[A history of the Mongols and of the Moghul Empire.] pp. 113. lith. 26 cm. Fakhr al-maṭābi', [*India*]. 1268 (1852). Per. F. 19/5

**Mihr Singh**, of Gujranwala [tr.]

*Rāmāyaṇa*.

**Mihr u mushtarī**, by **Muḥammad 'Aṣṣār**.

Commentationis de libro persico (Mihr u mushtarī) sive de Mihri et Muschterii (solis et Jovis) mysticis amoribus. Fascicula I. Dissertatio inauguralis quam . . . publice defendet C. R. S. Peiper. pp. 20, [3]. 25 cm. *Berolini*. 1839. 306. 31. B. 10



**Mihrgān Mūbad Siyāwakhsh** [tr.]

*Ā'in i dīn i Zartushtī.*

**Mikādō-nāmāh**, by **Husain 'Ali**.

[An account of the Russo-Japanese War in verse. Illustrations.] pp. 8, 112. 20½ cm. Ḥabl al-matīn, *Calcutta*. 1325 (1907). 3752/5

**Miles** (Colonel William) [tr.]

*Nishān i Haidarī.*

*Military Maxims and Observations.*

*Faṭḥ al-mujāhidīn.*

**Minā Bāzār**, by **Zuhūri**.

[An account of Minā Bāzār, built by Ibrāhīm 'Ādil Shāh of Bījāpūr. With marginal notes.] pp. 44. lith. 25 cm. Newal Kishōr, [*Lucknow*]. 1265/1869. 671/17

— [Another edition.] pp. 44. lith. 27 cm. Newal Kishōr, [*Lucknow*]. 1288/1871. 2108/7

— [Another edition.] pp. 44. lith. 27 cm. Newal Kishōr, [*Lucknow*]. 1291/1874. 2220/15

— [Another edition.] pp. 48. lith. 25 cm. Nizāmī, *Cawnpore*. 1292 (1875). 2219/6

— [Another edition] [sq.]

*Sih nathr.*

— **Sharḥ i Minā Bāzār**. [A running commentary on the preceding work, by Imām-bakhsh called Ṣahbā'ī.] pp. 96. lith. 27 cm. Ḥasanī, [*Delhi*]. 1869. 2172/3

— [Another edition.] pp. 130. lith. 24½ cm. Newal Kishōr, *Cawnpore*. 1878. 444/72

— [For another edition of Ṣahbā'ī's commentary.]

*Kulliyāt i Ṣahbā'ī*. 2.

**Minhāj al-'ābidīn**, by **al-Ghazālī**.

[A Persian translation of al-Ghazālī's well-known Arabic manual of Ṣūfism.] pp. 107. lith. 24½ cm. Muḥammadī, *Lahore*. 1294 (1877). 2192/8

**Minhāj al-'ārifīn** [anon.]

*Majmū'ah*. 5.

**Minhāj al-Dīn 'Uṭhmān** (Abū 'Umar ibn Sirāj al-Dīn), Jūzjānī (or Jūrjānī).

*Ṭabaqāt i Nāsirī*.



*Minhāj al-riḍwān fī masā'il qiyām Ramaḍān*, by **Muḥammad 'Abd al-Razzāq**.

[A tract defending the practice of *tarāwīḥ*, ritual prayers performed on the last Friday of Ramaḍān.] pp. 34. *lith.* 25½ cm. Muḥammadī, Lucknow. 1290 (1873). 2078/11

**Minuchihri** (Abū 'l-Najm Aḥmad).

*Dīwān*.

**Minuwī** (Mujtabā).

*Māziyār*.

— [ed.] *Dīwān i Nāṣir i Khusrāu*.

*Nāmāh i Tansar*.

*Naurūz-nāmāh*.

*Wis u Rāmīn*.

*Miqyās al-afkār li-dabt sā'āt al-nahār*, by **Muḥammad ibn Ilāhī-bakhsh**.

[An explanation of the sun-dial.] pp. 27. *lith.* 24½ cm. 'Azīm al-maṭābi', Azimabad. [18 ?] 2444/4

**Mir** (Mir Taqī).

*Dhikr i Mir*.

*Nikāt al-shu'arā'*.

**Mir 'Abbās**.

*Āmīn i khatm i Qur'ān*.

*Risālah i ātish bāzī*.

**Mir 'Abd al-Jalīl Bilgrāmī**.

*'Abd al-Jalīl Bilgrāmī*.

**Mir Abū Turāb Walī, Shāh**.

*Tārikh i Gujarat*.

**Mir Aḥmad Shāh**, Maulawī, Riḍwānī, Pashāwarī.

*Tuḥfaḥ al-auliya'*.

**Mir i 'Ālam** (Abū 'l-Qāsim ibn Raḍī al-Dīn).

*Ḥadīqaḥ al-'ālam*.

**Mir 'Askarī** (Nauwāb 'Āqil Khān, Rāzī).

*Naghāmāt al-Rāzī*.

**Mir Dard** (Mir Muḥammadī).

*Āh i sard*.

*Dard i dil*.

*Dīwān i Dard*.

*Nālah i Dard*.

*Sham' i maḥfil*.

**Mir Ḥusain 'Alī**.

*Lisān al-'Ajam*.

**Mir Khwānd** (Muḥammad ibn Khāwand Shāh).

*Raudaḥ al-ṣafā'.*

Mir Muḥammadi, called **Mir Dard**.

Mir Taqī, called **Mir**.

**Mir Wali Allāh**.

*Bādah i nāb.*

**Mir Yār 'Alī**.

*Dīwān.*

*Miracle Play of Hasan and Husain.*

*Ta'ziyah.*

*Mir'āḥ al-ḍamā'ir* [comm.]

*Mukātabāt i Abū 'l-Faḍl.*

*Mir'āḥ al-jamāl* [anon.]

[A treatise on poetical metaphors.] pp. 16. *lith.* 26½ cm.

Muṣṭafā'ī, Lucknow. 1262 (1846). **89/2**

*Mir'āḥ al-khayāl*, by **Shēr Khān**.

Col: . . . Mir'āḥ al-khayāl. . . . [Notices of Persian poets.]

pp. 544. 23 cm. [Calcutta.] 1246/1831. **306. 33. C. 4**

— [Another edition.] pp. 386. *lith.* 23½ cm. 'Umdaḥ al-akhbār, [India]. 1264/1848. **306. 34. B. 9/1**

— . . . Tadhkirah i Mir'āḥ al-khayāl. [Another edition.] pp. 343. *lith.* 21½ cm. Muẓaffarī, Bombay. [1906.] **Per. C. 23**

*Mir'āḥ al-muḥaqqiqīn*, by **Shāh Ḥusain**.

[A manual of Ṣūfī teaching. Followed (p. 108) by a short collection of the sayings of Muḥammad Pārsā. With Urdu translation.] pp. 116, wrappers. 22½ cm. *lith.* Karīmī, Lahore. [1923.] **Per. D. 231**

*Mir'āḥ al-muttaqīn*, by **Faṭḥ Chānd**.

[A manual of Hindu religious law.] pp. 122. *lith.* 21½ cm. Kālī-prasāda, Lucknow. [1869.] **679/10**

*Mir'āḥ al-Qalandariyah*, by 'Abd al-Raḥmān ibn 'Alā' al-Dīn Aḥmad.

Miṣqalaḥ al-auliya' fī sharḥ M. al-Q. [A mystical tract, with a commentary by the author himself.] pp. 20. *lith.* 25 cm. Muḥammadi, Lucknow. [1905.] **3736/7**

*Mir'āḥ al-ramal*, by **Nūr Muḥammad**.

*Majmū'ah i rasā'il i ramal.* 6.

*Mir'āḥ al-'ulūm*, by 'Abd al-Muqtadir.

[A catalogue of the Persian MSS. in the Bankipore Public Library.] *In progress.* Patna. 1925- . **Per. H. 15**



*Mir'āḥ al-'uqūl*, by 'Abd al-Raḥmān **Khān**, Amīr of Afghanistan.  
*Mir'āt al-'uqūl u Kalimāt i mau'izat-asās*. [A work on the  
 nature of the human intelligence. Followed (p. 18) by advices  
 to the people of Afghanistan concerning religious duties.]  
 pp. 28. *lith.* 17 cm. Dār al-saltānah, *Kabul*. 1311 (1894).

3756/2

*Mi'rāj al-mu'minīn*, by **Muḥammad 'Abbās**.

[A treatise on ritual ablutions and prayer.] pp. 356. *lith.*  
 30½ cm. *Majma' al-'ulūm*, [*Ghazipur*]. 1293 (1876). (Some  
 pages are missing at the end.)

2111/3

*Mi'rāj al-sa'ādaḥ*, by **Aḥmad ibn Muḥammad Mahdī**.

[A handbook of ethics.] pp. 552. *lith.* 26 cm. *Muẓaffarī*,  
*Bombay*. 1325 (1908).

306. 32. F. 9

*Mir'āt i Aḥmadī*, by 'Ali **Muḥammad Khān**.

[A history of Gujerat.] pp. 440, 174. *lith.* 25 cm. *Fath*  
*al-karīm*, *Bombay*. 1306-7 (1888-9).

306. 31. B. 24; Per. D. 300

— *Mirat-i-Ahmadi*. A History of Gujerat in Persian of Ali  
 Muhammad Khan. Edited by Syed Nawab Ali. (Gaekwad's  
 Oriental Series. Vols. xxxiii, xxxiv, 1.) 3 vols. pp. [i], [i],  
 [i], 8, 416, 2 plates; viii, [i], 17, 624; [i], [i], [i], [i], 3, 254.  
 24 cm. *Baroda* (Baptist Mission Press, *Calcutta* printed),  
 1928, 1927, 1930.

Per. D. 51

— The Political and Statistical History of Gujerat, translated  
 from the Persian . . . by J. Bird. (Oriental Translation  
 Fund.) pp. x, 247. 23 cm. *London*. 1835.

43. F. 23

— The Supplement to the *Mirat-i-Ahmadi*. Translated from the  
 Persian of Ali Muhammad Khan by Syed Nawab Ali . . . and  
 C. N. Seddon . . . with explanatory notes and appendices.  
 pp. [i], xiv, 255, 3 plates. 21 cm. *Baroda* (*Bombay* printed).  
 1924.

Per. C. 40

— *Mirat i Ahmadi*. Supplement. Translated from the Persian  
 of Ali Muhammad Khan by Syed Nawab Ali . . . and C. N.  
 Seddon . . . with explanatory notes and appendices. Re-issue  
 —corrected. (Gaekwad's Oriental Series. No. xliii.) pp. xv,  
 222, 1 plate. 24 cm. *Baroda* (*Calcutta* printed). 1928.

Per. D. 52

— The Local Muhammadan Dynasties. Gujarat. By . . . Sir  
 Edward Clive Bayley . . . Partially based on a translation [of  
 parts of the *Mir'āt i Aḥmadī* and *Mir'āt i Sikandarī*] by . . .  
 J. Dowson. (The History of India as told by its own  
 Historians.) pp. xx, 509, [1], 1 map. 22 cm. *London*. 1886.

306. 33. C. 28



*Mir'āt i daulat i 'Abbāsīyah*, by **Daulat Rā'ē**.

[A history of the Khāns of Bahawalpur.] pp. 476. *lith.* 22 cm. *Urdū, Delhi.* 1266/1850. **306. 33. C. 7; Per. D. 9**

*Mir'āt i Sikandarī*, by **Sikandar ibn Muḥammad**.

[A history of Gujerat to the year 1000 A.H.] pp. 457. *lith.* 29½ cm. *Bombay.* 1246/1831.

**306. 32. D. 9; 306. 34. C. 15**

— [Another copy of the preceding edition on thick blue paper.]

**306. 34. D. 14**

— [Another edition.] pp. 388. *lith.* 25 cm. *Fath al-karīm, Bombay.* 1307/1890.

**306. 29. A. 27**

— *Mirati Sikandari*; or, *The Mirror of Sikandar*, by Sikandar, the son of Muhammad, alias Manjhu, Gujarati. Translated by Fazlullah Lutfullah Faridi. pp. [iii], 327, xlvii, 5. 24½ cm. [*Bombay.* 1899.]

**306. 31. B. 2**

— [tr. sel.]

*Mir'āt i Aḥmadī.*

*Mirat-i-Ahmadi.*

*Mir'āt i Aḥmadī.*

*Mirati Sikandari.*

*Mir'āt i Sikandarī.*

*Mirchond.*

**Mir Khwānd.**

*Mirchondi Historia Seldschukidarum.*

*Raudaḥ al-ṣafā'.*

*Mirchond's Geschichte der Seldschuken.*

*Raudaḥ al-ṣafā'.*

*Mirchond's Geschichte der Sultane aus dem Geschlechte Bujeh.*

*Raudaḥ al-ṣafā'.*

*Mirkhond, Mirkond.*

**Mir Khwānd.**

**Mirzā Ḥusain**, Hamadānī.

*Tārīkh i jadīd.*

**Mirzā Ḥuseyn.**

**Mirzā Ḥusain.**

**Mirzā Jalāl Asīr ibn Mu'min.**

*Kulliyāt.*

**Mirzā Jān**, Dihlawī [tr.]

*Dīwān i Ḥāfiẓ.*



**Mirzā Khān** ibn Fakhr al-Dīn Muḥammad.

*Tuḥfaḥ al-Hind.*

*Mirza Malkom Khan's Komödie.*

*Sargudhashṭ i Ashraf Khān.*

**Mirzā Muḥammad**, Munshī [tr.]

*Adventures of Christopher Columbus.*

**Mirzā Muḥammad** ibn 'Abd al-Wahhāb, Qazwīnī.

*Bīst maqālah i Qazwīnī.*

— [ed. & tr.]

*Lawā'ih.*

*Maqālah i tārikhī u intiqādī.*

— [ed.] *Chahār maqālah.*

*Lubāb-al-albāb.*

*Marzubān-nāmah.*

*al-Mu'jam.*

*Tārikh i jahān-gushā.*

— [tr.] *Rubā'iyāt i 'Umar Khaiyām.*

*Wālih u Sulṭān.*

— [pref.]

*Tadhkirah al-auliya'.*

**Mirzā Ṣādiq Minā** (Muḥammad Ṣādiq ibn Ṣālih, Iṣfahānī).

*Shāhid i Ṣādiq.*

Mir-zādah 'Ishqī, Saiyid.

*al-Miṣbāḥ.* by **Kaf'amī** [tr.]

*Rāḥaḥ al-arwāḥ.*

*Miṣbāḥ i Fārsī*, by **Muḥammad Fakhr al-Dīn Ja'fari**.

[A Persian reader.] pp. [ii], 280. lith. 18 cm. Anwār i Aḥmadī, Allahabad. [1929.] **Per. B. 60**

*Miṣdāq al-ramal*, by **Muḥammad 'Atā'i**.

[A manual of geomancy.] pp. 136. lith. 27½ cm. Newal Kishōr, [Lucknow]. 1293/1876. **2108/8**

— [Another edition.] pp. 136. lith. 27½ cm. Newal Kishōr, Cawnpore. 1303/1886. **Per. F. 18/2**

*Mishkāḥ al-maṣābiḥ*, by **Tabrizī** [tr. & comm.]

*Ashī'ah al-lama'āt.*

**Miskīn** (Abū Muḥammad Muḥyī al-Dīn ibn Muḥammad).

*Tahā'if al-abrār.*

*Miṣqalah al-auliya'* [comm.]

*Mir'āḥ al-Qalandariyah.*



**Mistri** (F. B.) [ann.]

*Ṣad hikāyat.*

**Mitraqaḥ al-Islām**, by **Muḥammad Taqī al-Dīn**.

[A defence of *Ghāyah al-kalām*, a tract on Muslim doctrine, against criticisms made by 'Abd al-Qādir Badā'unī.] pp. 212. lith. 28 cm. Association Press, Moradabad. [1878.]

992/4

**Mi'yār al-ash'ār**, by **Naṣīr al-Dīn Tūsī**.

[A manual of poetics.] pp. 88, wrappers. lith. 18½ cm. Anwār al-maṭābi', Lucknow. [1927.]

Per. B. 98

— **Mizān al-afkār sharḥ Mi'yār al-ash'ār**. [The preceding work, with a commentary by Muftī Muḥammad Sa'd Allāh.] pp. 100. lith. 26 cm. 'Alawī, [India]. 1264 (1848).

87/2

**Mi'yār al-fadā'il li-khilāfaḥ al-akhyār wa'l-radḥā'il**, by **Nasīm Ḥasan**.

[A Persian version of a work (originally written in Arabic) on the exploits of famous Muslim champions.] pp. 308. lith. 26 cm. Riyādī, Amroha. 1334 (1917).

Per. E. 119/1

**Mi'yār al-madhḥab**, by 'Alī A'zam, Qādirī.

[A treatise defending the merits of the first four Caliphs, and the superiority of each over his successor, with proofs drawn from well-known reference works.] pp. 2, 4, 162, 16. lith. 24½ cm. Nizāmī, Cawnpore. 1292 (1875).

2215/6

**Mizak i jangī.**

[A manual of infantry drill and deployment.] pp. 10, 128. lith. 24½ cm. Kabul. 1304 (1886).

3747/1

**Mizak i risālah.**

[A handbook on the drill and deployment of cavalry.] pp. 73. lith. 22 cm. Kabul. 1315 (1898).

3750/10

**Mizak i tūpkhānah.**

[A manual on gunnery manœuvres.] pp. 6, 4, 7-180. lith. 24½ cm. Kabul. 1303 (1885).

3747/2

**Mizān al-adwiyah**, by **Tābi' Muḥammad** [sq.]

*Alfāz al-adwiyah*. 1875.

**Mizān al-afkār** [comm.]

*Mi'yār al-ash'ār*.

**Mizān al-ash'ār**, by **Bashīr al-Dīn** [sq.]

*Tā'līm al-ṣubyān*.

**Mizān al-furqān**, by **Muḥammad 'Uthmān Khān**.

[A tract on the Qur'ānic sciences.] pp. 16. lith. 24 cm. Newal Kishōr, Lucknow, 1874.

1012/23



*Mizān al-ḥaqq*, by C. G. Pfander.

[A defence of Christianity against Muslim attacks.] pp. [i], 316, [1]. lith. 21 cm. [Agra.] 1248/1833. 306. 33. C. 22

— *Mizan-ul-Haqq*. A treatise on the controversy between Christians and Muhammedans. By the Rev. C. G. Pfander. Fourth edition. pp. [i], [i], 326. 21 cm. London. 1862.

306. 33. G. 18/3

— The *Mizan ul Haqq*; or, Balance of Truth. By the Rev. C. G. Pfander . . . Translated into English by the Rev. R. H. Weakley. pp. [i], x, 134. 21 cm. London. 1866.

306. 33. G. 18/1

— The *Mizanu'l Haqq* ('Balance of Truth'). By the late Rev. C. G. Pfander . . . Thoroughly revised and enlarged [in English] by the Rev. W. St. Clair Tisdall. pp. 370. 21 cm. London (Oxford printed). 1910.

33. GG. 9

*Mizān al-mizāj*, by Muḥammad Imām al-Din.

[A handbook of *Yunānī* medicine.] pp. 48. lith. 25 cm. Muḥammadi Steam Press, Lahore. [1915.] Per. E. 27/5

*Mizān al-ṣarf*.

Beg.: al-ḥamd . . . bi-dān . . . kih jumlah i af'āl mutaṣarrafah . . . [An anonymous treatise on the Arabic verb. Followed by *Munsha'ib*, a similar work.] pp. 70, 37. 24 cm. [Calcutta ?] 1243/1827. 306. 29. A. 28

— . . . az Majmū'ah i ṣarf . . . nuskhah i Mizān al-ṣarf. [Another edition, with interlinear and marginal notes. Followed by *Munsha'ib*, annotated.] pp. 27, 24, [2]. lith. 26 cm. Aḥmadī, [Lucknow]. 1260 (1844). 63/6

— *Mizān al-ṣarf*. [Another edition, with marginal notes. Followed by *Munsha'ib*, and a short metrical work of similar content, *Munsha'ib i manẓūm*.] pp. 14, 18. lith. 27½ cm. Newal Kishōr, [Lucknow]. 1285/1868.

1011/7; 1294/3; 863/28

— [Another edition of the same.] pp. 64. lith. 27½ cm. Nizāmī, Cawnpore. 1285 (1868). 1011/2

— [Another edition of the same.] pp. 32. lith. 24½ cm. Muḥammadi, Agra. 1287/1871. 891/21

— [Other editions]:

2094/11 (1872). 1011/11 (1878).

2096/5 (1873). Per. E. 111/3 (1915).

— *Sharḥ Mizān al-ṣarf*. [A running commentary on the preceding work by Maulawī Wārith 'Alī Dihlawī.] pp. 48. lith. 24½ cm. Newal Kishōr, Cawnpore. 1878. 1012/8



*Mizān al-ṣarf—Cont.*

- Tibyān al-ṣarf sharḥ Mizān al-ṣarf. [Another running commentary on the same work, written in the form of a catechism, by Muḥammad ‘Abd al-Ḥaiy Lakhnawī.] pp. 59, [1]. *lith.* 25 cm. Muḥammadī, *Lahore*. [1890 ?] 2478/7

*Mizān al-ṭibb*, by Muḥammad Akbar.

- [A medical text-book.] pp. 12, 187. 31½ cm. Muḥammadī, [Calcutta]. 1252 (1836). 306. 29. D. 3

- [Another edition.] pp. 4, 103. *lith.* 29 cm. [India, 18 ?] 92/1

- [Another edition. Followed by (1) *Risālah i Dalā’il al-nabḍ*, on the pulse, p. 185; (2) *Risālah i Dalā’il al-baul*, on the urine, p. 195; (3) *Mukhtaṣar al-bayān fī ḍarūriyyāt al-buḥrān*, on crises, by Muḥammad Badr al-Dīn. Marginal notes.] pp. 208. *lith.* 26 cm. Muḥammadī, *Cawnpore*. 1268 (1851). 224/7

- [Another edition of the foregoing.] pp. 8, 208. *lith.* 27 cm. Newal Kishōr, [Cawnpore]. 1870. 2081/7 ; 306. 31. B. 6

- [Other editions]:

2116/1 (1870). 3728/2 (1914). Per. F. 31 (1930).  
2031/2 (1895). Per. F. 44 (1925).

*Mizan-ul-Haqq.*

*Mizān al-ḥaqq.*

Modarris-Razavi.

Riḍawī (Mudarris).

Mōdi (Jivanjī Jamshēdjī) [ed. & tr.]

*Petition and Laudatory Poem.*

- [ed.] *Farḍiyyāt-nāmāh.*

- [pref.]

*Riwāyat.*

Mohammad Ishfak, Moulvi.

Muḥammad Ishfāq, Maulawī.

Mohammed ibn Aly Ravendy.

Rāwandī.

Mohammed Naimur Rehman.

Rahmān (Muḥammad Na‘īm).

Mohammed Nerchakhy.

Muḥammad Narshakhī.

Mohammed Qaderi.

Muḥammad Khudāwand, Qādirī.



Mohammed Shoosteree, Aga.

**Muhammad Shushtari, Āghā.**

Mohammed Zuhoor.

**Muhammad Zuhūr, Maulawī.**

*Mohammedi filii Chondschahi vulgo Mirchondi Historia Gasnevidarum.  
Raudah al-ṣafā'.*

Mohammud Padsha, Moonshee.

**Muhammad Pādshāh, Munshī.**

**Mohl (Jules) [ed.]**

*Fragments Relatifs à la Religion.*

Mohummud Irtaza Alee Khan.

**Muhammad Irtadā 'Alī Khān.**

Moinul Haq, Syed.

**Mu'in al-Haqq, Saiyid.**

Mojtaba Minovi.

**Minuwi (Mujtabā).**

*Monsieur Jourdan*, by **Fath 'Ali.**

Neupersische Schauspiele von Muhaemmaed Gae'fer Qaraḡa-  
daḡi im persischen Texte, mit . . . Übersetzung, Anmerkungen  
und . . . Wörterverzeichniss . . . herausgegeben . . . von A.  
Wahrmund. Heft I. Monsieur Jourdan, der pariser Botaniker,  
im Qarabāḡ. pp. viii, 36, 33, [1], 30. 22 cm. *Wien (Leipzig  
printed).* 1889. (All printed.) **306. 33. D. 2**

— Sargudhasht i Hakīm i nabātāt. [Another edition, with  
glossary by Qādī Faḍl i Haqq.] pp. 48, wrappers. *lith.* 19  
cm. Karīmī, *Lahore.* 1920. **Per. B. 70**

— Sargudhasht i Mūsī Zhūrdān Hakīm i nabātāt. [Another  
edition, with glossary by Maulawī Zabīd Aḥmad.] pp. [2],  
43, [1], wrappers. *lith.* 18 cm. National Press, *Allahabad.*  
1927. **Per. B. 154**

— [Another edition, with Urdu preface by Maulawī Jalāl al-Dīn  
Aḥmad Ja'farī.] pp. 96, wrappers. *lith.* 18 cm. Anwār i  
Aḥmadī, *Allahabad.* [1929.] **Per. B. 149**

— [Another edition.]

*Persian Plays.*

Moost'ujab Khan Buhadoor.

**Muhammad Mustajāb Khān.**

*Morals of the Beneficent.*

*Akhlāq i Muḥsinī.*

*Morceaux tirés de l'Akhlāki Mouhsini* [sel.]

*Akhlāq i Muḥsinī.*

- More Memories of Hafiz* [tr.]  
*Dīwān i Hāfiẓ.*
- Morier** (James Justinian).  
*Adventures of Haji Baba of Ispahan.*
- Morley** (William Hook) [ed.]  
*Raudaḥ al-ṣafā'.*  
*Tārīkh i Baihaqī.*
- Moslicheddin Sadi's Rosengarten.*  
*Gulistān.*
- Moslih-eddin Sādi.  
*Sa'di.*
- Motamad Khan.  
**Mu'tamad Khān.**
- Moulukhkhush-ool-Tuwareekh* [abr.]  
*Siyar al-muta'akhkhirin.*
- Mu'aiyid al-Islām Jalāl al-Din, Ḥusainī.**  
*Pan-Islam.*
- Mu'ālajāt i jadwalīyah*, by **Muḥammad Ḥusain Khān** [mg.]  
*Alfāẓ al-adwiyah.* 1873.
- al-Mu'ālajah al-mu'arrabah* [comm.]  
*'Ilāj al-amrād.*
- Mu'ammā*, by **Jāmi** [comm.]  
*Kulliyāt i Ṣahbā'ī.* 7.
- Mu'ammā*, by **Naṣīrā** [comm.]  
*Kulliyāt i Ṣahbā'ī.* 6.
- Mubānī 'l-Lughat.*  
*Mabānī al-lughah.*
- Mubārak Allāh **Irādat Khān.**
- Mufarriḥ al-qulūb.*  
*Hitōpadēṣa.*
- Mufīd i Fārsī*, by **Muḥammad 'Abd Allāh**, Bilgrāmī.  
 [Hiṣṣah i auwal. A Persian grammar. Part 1.] pp. 68.  
*lith.* 27 cm. Newal Kishōr, Lucknow. 1291/1874. 2072/12
- al-Mufīd lil-mustafīd*, by **Afdal al-Dīn Kāshānī.**  
 [A tract on self-knowledge and Ṣūfī theosophy. Edited with  
 a preface by Saiyid Naṣr Allāh Taqwā.] pp. [i], xv, 93. 20½  
 cm. Armaghān, Teheran. 1310s (1932). **Per. C. 131**
- Mufīd al-mubtadī* [anon.]  
 [An elementary reading-book.] pp. 16. *lith.* 15 cm. Vic-  
 toria Press, Lahore. 1874. 2187/10



*Mufīd al-mubtadī* [anon.].—Cont.

— [Other editions]:

2187/9 (1876).      2458/9 (1877).      2187/13 (1878).

— *Ḥiṣṣah i duwam*. [Part 2.] pp. 16. lith. 14½ cm. Victoria Press, Lahore. 1872. 2187/11

— *Ḥiṣṣah i siyum*. [Part 3.] pp. 16 [33-47]. lith. 14½ cm. Victoria Press, Lahore. 1872. 2187/12

*Mufīd al-muṣallīn*, by **Shēr Aḥmad**.

[A tract on prayer.] pp. 16. lith. 25 cm. Muṣṭafā'i, Peshāwar. 1289 (1872). 803/7

*Mufīd-nāmah*, by **Muḥammad Zāhidi**.

[Model letters. Marginal notes.] pp. 71. lith. 25 cm. Nizāmī, [Cawnpore. 1850]. 83/3

— [Another edition.] pp. [2], 69, [1]. lith. 26 cm. Masiḥā'i, Lucknow. [18 ?] (In the colophon the author is identified with *Khalīfah Shāh Muḥammad*, author of *Inshā i Khalīfah*.) 81/2

— [Another edition.] pp. 64. lith. 25 cm. Newal Kishōr, Lucknow. 1285 (1868). 100/5

— [Another edition.] pp. 64. lith. 25 cm. Newal Kishōr, Lucknow. 1286 (1869). 100/6

— [Another edition.] pp. 64. lith. 26 cm. Hindū Press, Delhi. [1869 ?]. 2218/11

— [Other editions]:

2074/4 (1869 ?).      2218/12 (1870).      2188/17 (1875).

2213/6 (1869).      666/3 (1872).      2116/2 (1876).

2057/3 (1870).      863/4 (1874).      2102/4 (1876).

*Mufīd al-ṣaghīr*, by **Kamāl al-Dīn**.

*Mufīd al-ṣaghīr ma'rūf bah Mazhar i 'ilm*. [An elementary grammar of Persian.] pp. 72. lith. 25 cm. Imāmī, Etah. 1291 (1874). 671/13

*Mufīd al-ṣubyān*, by **Ghulām Muḥammad Khān**, called **Khabir**.

A rhymed vocabulary of Urdu and Persian.] pp. 36. lith. 25 cm. Ḥasanī, Fathgadah. 1876. 777/6

*Mufīd al-tālibīn*, by **Muḥammad Diyā' al-Dīn**.

[77 easy stories.] pp. 36. lith. 23 cm. Sarkārī, Lahore. 1868. 732/12

— [Another edition, with 1 additional story.] pp. 48. lith. 23 cm. Sarkārī, Lahore. 1868. 801/4

— [Another edition, containing 75 stories.] pp. 24. lith. 25 cm. Gaṇēśa-prakāśa, Lahore. [18 ?] 777/16



*Mufīd al-ṭālibīn*, by **Muḥammad Diyā' al-Dīn**—*Cont.*

— *Mufīd al-ṭālibīn i Fārsī*. [Another edition.] pp. 62, wrappers.  
*lith.* 21½ cm. *Karachi*. 1877. 1014/13

— [Other editions]:

|                 |                 |                 |
|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| 2069/12 (1869). | 2189/12 (1870). | 2190/14 (1871). |
| 2048/7 (1869).  | 2045/3 (1870).  | 2070/13 (1871). |
| 2047/13 (1869). | 2045/6 (1871).  | 2191/15 (1872). |
| 2189/11 (1869). | 2460/6 (1870).  | 2330/6 (1878).  |

*Mufradāt i bikramī*, by **Madanapāla**.

[A dictionary of medicinal herbs. Translated into Persian by Chirāgh al-Dīn Muḥammad from the Hindi version called *Nigāṇṭa* of the Sanskrit *Madanavinōda*.] pp. 192. *lith.* 24½ cm. Muḥammadī, *Lahore*. 1888. 2040/2

*Mufradāt i Nāṣirī*, by **Muḥammad Nāṣir 'Alī**.

*Mufradāt i Nāṣirī ma' Takmilah*. [A compendium of simple drugs. Followed by *Takmilah* (p. 33), a list of drugs with their names in Arabic, Persian and Urdu, and their properties.] pp. 108. *lith.* 24½ cm. Thamar i Hind, *Lucknow*. 1290 (1873). 2062/5

**Mufti** (Imām-bakhsh).

*Dīwān*.

— [taḍmīn].

*Haft-band*.

Muhaemmaed Ġae'fer Qarağadağî.

**Muḥammad Ja'far**, Qarājahdāghî.

**Muḥammā**, Ghaznawī.

*Gulzār i waḥdat*.

**Muḥammad**.

*Inshā i a'lā*.

**Muḥammad**.

**Muḥammad 'Alī** ibn Husain Khān.

Muḥammad, Ghaznawī, called **Khawājah Ṣāhib**.

**Muḥammad**, Munshī.

*Dōstdārān i bashar*.

Muḥammad, Munshī, **Zamharī**.

Muḥammad, Qānūngō'ī, called **'Aṭā'ī**.

Muḥammad (Abū 'Alī), **Bal'amī**.

Muḥammad (Abū 'l-Farīd Imām al-Dīn).

**Imām al-Dīn Muḥammad**.



Muḥammad (Abū 'l-Ma'ālī), Ḥusainī, 'Alawī.

**Abū 'l-Ma'ālī Muḥammad Ḥusainī.**

Muḥammad ('Aḍad al-Dīn), called **'Aḍad.**

Muḥammad (**Afdal al-Dīn**), **Kāshānī.**

Muḥammad (Asīr al-Dīn) ibn Zāhīr al-Dīn Aḥmad, Phūlbārī.

**Asīr al-Dīn Muḥammad.**

Muḥammad (Bahā' al-Dīn).

**Bahā' al-Dīn Muḥammad.**

Muḥammad (Chirāgh al-Dīn).

**Chirāgh al-Dīn Muḥammad.**

Muḥammad (Ghiyāth al-Dīn) ibn Jalāl al-Dīn, Rāmpūrī.

**Ghiyāth al-Dīn Muḥammad.**

Muḥammad (Ḥāfiẓ al-Dīn), **Iṣfahānī.**

Muḥammad ('Izz al-Dīn).

**'Izz al-Dīn Muḥammad.**

Muḥammad (Jamāl al-Dīn), Sāwajī, called **Salmān.**

Muḥammad (Jamīl al-Dīn), Maulawī, **Farrukhābādī.**

Muḥammad (Khair al-Dīn), Jaunpūrī.

**Khair al-Dīn Muḥammad.**

Muḥammad (Muḥyi al-Dīn), Ilāhābādī.

**Muḥyi al-Dīn Muḥammad.**

Muḥammad (Mu'īn al-Dīn) ibn Khairat 'Alī.

**Mu'īn al-Dīn Muḥammad.**

Muḥammad (Mu'īn al-Zaman).

**Mu'īn al-Zaman Muḥammad.**

Muḥammad (Nūr al-Dīn), Shaikh, Ṣafawī.

**Nūr al-Dīn Muḥammad.**

Muḥammad (Nūr al-Dīn), Turshīzī, called **Zuhūrī.**

Muḥammad (Quṭb al-Dīn) ibn Ghiyāth al-Dīn 'Alī.

**Quṭb al-Dīn Muḥammad.**

Muḥammad (**Rafi'** al-Dīn), Dihlawī.

Muḥammad (**Rashīd al-Dīn**), 'Umārī, Balkhī, called **Waṭwāt.**

Muḥammad (Rukn al-Dīn Abū 'l-Barakāt).

**Rukn al-Dīn Muḥammad.**

Muḥammad (Sadīd al-Dīn), **'Afi.**

Muḥammad (Shams al-Dīn).

**Shams al-Dīn Muḥammad.**

Muḥammad (Shams al-Dīn), Maulānā, called **Maulānā Khwājagī.**

**Muḥammad ‘Abbās**, Mīr, Dihlawī.

*Intikhāb al-jafr.*

**Muḥammad ‘Abbās**, Muftī, Saiyid.

*Mir‘āj al-mu‘minīn.*

*Naṣr al-mu‘minīn.*

**Muḥammad ‘Abbās**, Shushtarī.

*Mathnawī i mann u salwā.*

**Muḥammad ‘Abbās** ibn ‘Alī, Saiyid, Mūsawī, Jazā‘irī.

*Khitāb i fāṣil.*

Muḥammad ‘Abd al-Aḥad, Maulawī, called **Shamshād**.

**Muḥammad ‘Abd al-Aḥad**, called **Taiyib**, Rā‘is of Namūr.

*Anjuman i nigāristān i dānish.*

*Risālah al-tauḥīd i subḥānī.*

— [ed.] *Dīwān i Hāfiẓ.*

*Panj ruq‘ah.*

**Muḥammad ‘Abd al-‘Alī** [comm.]

*Mathnawī i ma‘nawī.*

Muḥammad ‘Abd al-‘Alim Naṣr Allāh **Khān**, Khūrjawī.

Muḥammad ‘Abd al-‘Azīz, called **Qābil**.

Muḥammad ‘Abd al-Azīz **Ārawī**.

Muḥammad ‘Abd al-‘Azīz Dihlawī.

Muḥammad ‘Abd al-Bāqī, Naqshbandī, Mujaddidī.

**Muḥammad ‘Abd al-Ghafūr**, Bihārī [ed.]

*al-Kitāb al-wāfī.*

**Muḥammad ‘Abd al-Ghafūr**, Ghāzīpūrī.

*Nīrang i faṣāḥat.*

**Muḥammad ‘Abd al-Ghafūr**, Muftī of Sind.

*Fatāwā i Humāyūnī.*

**Muḥammad ‘Abd al-Ghanī**, Maulawī, Ḥanafī.

*al-Qā‘id li-wajīh Allāh al-kā‘id.*

Muḥammad ‘Abd al-Ghanī, Munshī, Mīrathī, called **Ghani**.

**Muḥammad ‘Abd al-Ghanī Khān**.

*Armaghān.*

**Muḥammad ‘Abd al-Ḥaiy**, Lakhnawī [comm.]

*Mīzān al-ṣarf.*

**Muḥammad ‘Abd al-Ḥakīm Khān** [ed.]

*Majmū‘ah i qauwālī.*



Muḥammad 'Abd al-Ḥalīm, called **Sharar**.

**Muḥammad 'Abd al-Ḥalīm**, Lakhnawī.

*Mujarrabāt i 'Azīzī.*

**Muḥammad 'Abd al-Ḥaqq**, Shāh.

*Fawā'id al-Ḥaqq.*

*Irshād al-Ḥaqq.*

*Latā'if al-Ḥaqq.*

*Majmū'ah.*

Muḥammad 'Abd al-Karīm **Khān**, Maulawī, called **Wālā**.

Muḥammad 'Abd Allāh, called **Hakim**.

**Muḥammad 'Abd Allāh**, Bilgrāmī.

*Mufīd i Fārsī.*

**Muḥammad 'Abd Allāh** ibn Shāh 'Abd al-Raḥīm.

*Chahār bāb.*

Muḥammad 'Abd Allāh **Khān**, called 'Alawī.

Muḥammad 'Abd al-Majīd, Islāmābādī.

**Muḥammad 'Abd al-Majīd**, Maulawī.

*Bāgh i razzāq.*

— [ed.] *Mathnawī i ma'nawī.*

**Muḥammad 'Abd al-Muttalib** ibn Ghiyāth al-Dīn.

*Majma' al-da'awāt.*

**Muḥammad 'Abd al-Qādir**.

*Saif al-Islām.*

Muḥammad 'Abd al-Qādir **Khān**.

**Muḥammad Āghā Khān**.

**Muḥammad 'Abd al-Qawī**, Chishtī, Ṣābirī, called **Fānī**.

*Gulzār i 'Uthmānī.*

**Muḥammad 'Abd al-Raḥmān**, Dihlawī, called **Rāsikh** [tr.]

*Mathnawī i ma'nawī.*

**Muḥammad 'Abd al-Raḥmān** ibn Muḥammad Raushan **Khān**.

*Kharīṭah i jawāhir.*

*Masā'il.*

— [ed.] *Armaghān i bī-bahā.*

*Dīwān i Mazhar.*

*Gulistān.*

*Majmū'ah i naḥw.*

**Muḥammad 'Abd al-Rashīd**, Maulawī.

*Mathnawī i mā fī 'l-damīr.*

— [ed.] *Sair al-sulūk.*

- Muhammad 'Abd al-Rashid**, Saiyid.  
*Kulliyāt i Rashīd.*
- Muhammad 'Abd al-Razzāq**, Lakhnawī.  
*Minhāj al-riḍwān.*
- Muhammad 'Abd al-Razzāq** ibn 'Alī Aḥmad **Khān**.  
*Qābūs.*
- Muhammad 'Abd al-Salām**, Maulawī.  
*Tadhkirah al-jum'ah.*  
*al-Tamhīd.*
- Muhammad 'Abd al-Ṣamad**, Maulawī.  
*Ruqa'āt i Ṣamadī.*
- Muhammad 'Abd al-Wahīd**, Maulawī, Ḥanafī, **Chishtī**, called  
**Muhammad Amir**.
- Muhammad 'Abd al-Wāḥid** ibn Muhammad, Muftī.  
*Qiṣaṣ al-anbiyā' i Fārsī.*
- Muhammad Afdal**, called **Afdal**.  
*Chaghāmah i tahniyat.*
- Muhammad Āghā Khān** (Muhammad 'Abd al-Qādir **Khān**).  
*Taṣwīr i 'ibrat.*  
*Uimāq i Mughul.*
- Muhammad Aḥsan**, Bilgrāmī.  
*Ā'inah i ḥusn.*  
*Artang i farhang.*
- Muhammad Aḥsan Allāh Khān**, Maulawī, called **Thāqib**.  
*Gauharīn-nāmah.*
- Muhammad Aiyūb** ibn Muhammad Latīf, Pashāwarī.  
*Hidāyah al-qādī.*  
*Shajarah al-sharī'ah.*
- Muhammad Akbar**, called **Munir**.
- Muhammad Akbar**, Arzānī.  
*Mīzān al-ṭibb.*  
*Mujarrabāt i Akbarī.*  
*Qarābādīn i Qādirī.*  
*Ṭibb i Akbarī.*
- Muhammad Akbar Khān**, Sīstānī, called **Khāwar**.
- Muhammad Akhtar al-Zamān**, Nu'mānī.
- Muhammad Akram**, Maulawī, called **Fā'iz**.
- Muhammad Akram**, Panjābī, called **Ghanimat**.  
*Nairang i 'ishq.*



**Muḥammad Akram** ibn ‘Abd al-Razzāq, Multānī [comm.]

*Gulistān.*

*Maṭla’ al-anwār.*

*Pand-nāmah.*

**Muḥammad Akram** ibn Muḥammad ‘Alī, Barāsawī

*Iqtibās al-anwār.*

**Muḥammad Āl Ḥasan**, Maudūdī.

*Nukhbaḥ al-tawārīkh.*

**Muḥammad A’lam** [comm.]

*Mukātabāt i Abū ’l-Faḍl.*

**Muḥammad ‘Alī** [ann.]

*Mathnawī i ma’nawī.*

— [ed.] *Bādah i nāb.*

**Muḥammad ‘Alī**, called **Gulistānah.**

*al-Wasā’il.*

**Muḥammad ‘Alī**, ‘Aunī [ed.]

*Sharaf-nāmah.*

**Muḥammad ‘Alī**, Baḥrānī.

*Manhaj al-sālikīn.*

**Muḥammad ‘Alī**, Ḡharūwī, Nakḥjawānī.

*Du’āt al-Ḥusainīyah.*

**Muḥammad ‘Alī**, Jabalrūdī.

*Jāmi’ al-tamthīl.*

**Muḥammad ‘Alī**, Maulawī, Ḡhāzīpūrī, called **Qārī.**

**Muḥammad ‘Alī**, Mīr, Muẓaffarābādī [ed.]

*Shajarah i khāndān i Bambah.*

**Muḥammad ‘Alī**, Mirzā, Lakḥnawī.

*Muṭibb.*

**Muḥammad ‘Alī**, Tabrizī, called **Ṣā’ib.**

**Muḥammad ‘Alī**, Yazdī.

*Akhlāq i Muḥammadī.*

— [ed.] *Ṣirāṭ al-najāḥ.*

*Surūr al-‘ibād.*

**Muḥammad ‘Alī Anwar**, Qalandar.

*Intidāḥ.*

**Muḥammad ‘Alī Ḥabīb**, Qādirī, called **Naṣr.**

*Uswah i ḥasanah.*

**Muḥammad ‘Alī Ḥazīn.**

*Kulliyāt.*

*Sawāniḥ i ‘umrī.*

**Muḥammad ‘Alī ibn Ḥusain Khān**, called **Muḥammad**.

*Gauhar i manẓūm.*

**Muḥammad ‘Alī Īrānī**, Saiyid.

*Fārsī i jadīd.*

**Muḥammad ‘Alī Khān**.

*Afghānistān.*

*Ṣaid i mawārīd.*

*Tārīkh.*

*Tārīkh i ‘umūmī.*

**Muḥammad ‘Alī Khān**, called **Tarbiyat**.

**Muḥammad ‘Alī Khān**, Nauwāb.

*Khiyābān i gulshan.*

**Muḥammad ‘Alī Khān**, Rāmpūrī, called **Athar**.

**Muḥammad ‘Alī Khān**, Saiyid.

*Bāgh i rahmat.*

**Muḥammad ‘Alī Khairat Khān** [ed.]

*Shaukat i ‘Arab.*

**Muḥammad ‘Alī Māhir** [ed.]

*Dīwān i Ghānī.*

**Muḥammad ‘Alī Rif‘at ibn ‘Atīq Allāh Khān**, Wāsītī.

*Mī bāyad shanīd.*

**Muḥammad ‘Alī Tabrizī**, Khayābānī, called **Āqā Bālā**.

*Farhang i naubahār.*

**Muḥammad Altaf Ḥusain**, called **Hālī**.

**Muḥammad Amīn**.

*Gulshan i sa‘ādat.*

**Muḥammad Amīn**, Banī Isrā‘īl.

*Majma‘ al-inshā‘.*

**Muḥammad Amīr** (Muḥammad ‘Abd al-Wahīd, Ḥanafī, Chishtī).

*Tadhkirah al-ḥaqq.*

**Muḥammad Amīr ‘Alī Khān**, Nauwāb, Bahādur.

*Baring-nāmah.*

*Wazīr-nāmah.*

**Muḥammad Amīr Ḥasan**, Saiyid, Fanṣūrī, Madārī.

**Muḥammad Anwar ‘Alī**, Naqshbandī, called **‘Ājiz**.

*Gulshan i asrār.*

**Muḥammad Anwār Allāh Khān**, called **Faḍilat** and **Anwar**.

*Shamīm al-anwār.*

**Muḥammad Anwār Ḥusain** [ed.]

*Kulliyāt i Bīdil.*



Muḥammad Anwār Ḥusain, Sahsawānī, called **Taslim**.

Muḥammad Anwar Shāh, Maulawī, called **Anwar**.

Muḥammad 'Āqil.

*Malḡūzāt i sharīfī*.

Muḥammad Aṣghar, Maulawī.

*Jadhabāt al-aṣfiyā'*.

*Jadhabāt al-rūḥ*.

Muḥammad Aṣghar Ḥusain, Ḥakīm.

*Bāzār i Sikandarī*.

Muḥammad Ashraf 'Alī, Thānawī [comm.]

*Mathnawī i ma'nawī*.

—— [ed.] *Dīwān i Ḥāfiẓ*.

Muḥammad Ashraf Khān.

*Ashraf-nāmah*.

Muḥammad 'Askarī [ed.]

*Durr i maknūn*.

Muḥammad 'Aṣṣār (Shams al-Dīn).

*Mihr u mushtarī*.

Muḥammad 'Aṭā' Allāh ibn Muḥammad Yūsuf Khān [tr.]

*Tarjamah i risālah i qabrīyah*.

Muḥammad 'Aṭā'ī, Lāhaurī.

*Miṣdāq al-ramal*.

Muḥammad 'Awfī.

**'Aufī**.

Muḥammad A'zam Khān ibn Shah A'zam Khān.

*Iksīr i A'zam*.

*Rumūz i A'zam*.

Muḥammad A'zam Shāh.

Muḥammad Aẓhar, Munshī.

*Maḥbūb al-ṣubyān*.

Muḥammad 'Aẓīm, Maulawī, 'Aẓīmābādī.

*Ithbāt al-khilāfaḥ*.

Muḥammad 'Aẓīm [ed.]

*Lubāb al-akḥbār*.

Muḥammad 'Aẓīm al-Dīn ibn Muḥammad Faiḍ al-Dīn, Muḥammadpūrī.

*Tārīkh i dilīr-jangī*.

Muḥammad 'Aẓīm Khān, Mīr, Sergeant-Major.

*Qawā'id i risālah*.

**Muḥammad ‘Aziz al-Din** [ed.]

*Akhlāq i Nāṣirī.*

Muḥammad ‘Azīz al-Dīn, Muḥammadpūrī, called **Did**.

**Muḥammad Badhl al-Raḥmān** [ed.]

*Zād al-musāfirīn.*

**Muḥammad Badr al-Din** ibn Jamāl al-Dīn.

*Mukhtaṣar al-bayān.*

**Muḥammad Bāqir** [ed.]

*Siyāhat-nāmah i Ibrāhīm Bēg.*

— [tr.] *Dīwān i Ḥāfiẓ.*

**Muḥammad Bāqir**, Mīrzā, Bawānātī, called **Ibrāhīm Jān Mu‘aṭṭar**.

*Shumaisah i Landanīyah.*

Muḥammad **Bāqir** ‘Alī.

**Muḥammad Bāqir** ibn Muḥammad Ismā‘īl, Kujūrī.

*Jannah al-na‘īm.*

**Muḥammad Bāqir** ibn Muḥammad Taqī, Majlisī.

*Ḥaqq al-yaqīn.*

*Ḥayāḥ al-qulūb.*

*Jawāhir al-‘uqūl.*

*Ma‘rifah al-ḥaqq.*

**Muḥammad Bāqir** ibn **Sharaf al-Din**, Lāhaurī.

*Kanz al-hidāyat.*

**Muḥammad Dāmin** ‘Alī [ed.]

*Tadhkirah al-shu‘arā’.*

Muḥammad **Dārā Shikōh** ibn **Shāh-jahān**.

**Muḥammad Darwish**, Islāmābādī.

*Mukhtaṣar al-fatāwā.*

*Tuḥfaḥ al-ikhwān.*

Muḥammad **Ḍiyā’ al-Din**.

**Muḥammad Ḍiyā’ al-Din**, Assistant Professor.

*Mufīd al-tālibīn.*

**Muḥammad Fādīl** ibn Aḥmad (Abū ‘Abd Allāh), Akbarābādī.

*Mukhbīr al-wāsilīn.*

**Muḥammad Fādīl Khān**, Maulawī [tr.]

*Safar-nāmah i Hijāz.*

**Muḥammad Faḍl** ‘Azīm, Maulawī.

*Waqā‘i’ i Kūhistān.*

Muḥammad **Faḍl al-Ḥaqq**, Khairābādī.

**Muḥammad Faḍl al-Rasūl**, Badā’unī.

*Taṣṣīḥ al-masā’il.*



**Muhammad Faïd-bakhsh.**

*Tārīkh i farah-bakhsh.*

**Muhammad Fā'iq ibn Ghulām Husain.**

*Dastūr al-inshā'.*

*Majma' al-fawā'id.*

*Makhzan al-fawā'id.*

**Muhammad Faiz Bakhsh.**

**Muhammad Faïd-bakhsh.**

**Muhammad Fākhir, Ilāhābādī.**

*Nūr al-sunnah.*

*Qurrah al-'ain.*

**Muhammad Fakhr al-Din, Maulawī, Ja'fari.**

*Jawāhir i Fārsī.*

*Miṣbāḥ i Fārsī.*

**Muhammad Falaki, Shirwānī.**

**Muhammad Faqir [ed.]**

*Sikandar-nāmah.*

**Muhammad Fath-yāb Khān, called Mullā Miyān.**

**Muhammad Fu'ād Bēg, Kūprilī-zādah [ed.]**

*Bazm u razm.*

**Muhammad Ghaḍanfar 'Alī.**

**Muhammad Ghauth 'Abd al-Qādir, Āqā [tr.]**

*Pand-nāmah.*

**Muhammad Ghauth Bēg, called Saifi.**

**Muhammad Ghauth Khān.**

*Tadhkirah i ṣubḥ i waṭan.*

**Muhammad Ghufrān, Akbarpūrī [comm.]**

*Sikandar-nāmah.*

**Muhammad Ghulām Dastgir.**

*Tahqīq ṣalāḥ al-jum'ah.*

*Tahqīq taqdīs al-wakīl.*

**Muhammad Ghulām Farid.**

*Maqābīs al-majālis.*

**Muhammad Ghulām Khān, called Khabir.**

*Khāliq bārī.*

*Shaukat i 'Arab.*

**Muhammad Ghulām Sarwar, Quraishī, Lāhaurī.**

*Ganj i tārikh.*

*Khazīnah al-aṣfiyā'.*

*Lughāt i Sarwarī.*

**Muḥammad Gulhawī** (ibn Ghulām Muḥammad) [comm.]

*Nām i Haqq.*

*Pand-nāmah.*

*Sikandar-nāmah.*

*Yūsuf u Zulaikhā.*

**Muḥammad Ḥabīb Allāh**, called **Ḥabībī**.

**Muḥammad Ḥabīb Allāh**, **Quraishī**.

**Muḥammad Ḥabīb Allāh**, **Shīrāzī**.

**Muḥammad Ḥabīb Ḥaidar**.

*al-Īdāh.*

**Muḥammad Ḥabīb al-Raḥmān** [ed.]

*‘Aẓīm al-sha’n taṣdīq.*

**Muḥammad Ḥabīb al-Raḥmān Khān** [ed.]

*Lailā Majnūn.*

*Nikāt al-shu‘arā’.*

**Muḥammad Hādī**, **Mīrzā** [tr.]

*‘Ilm al-akhlāq.*

**Muḥammad Hādī ‘Alī**.

*Gauhar i manẓūm.*

— [ed.] *Akhlāq i Muḥsinī.*

*Fuṣūl i Akbarī.*

**Muḥammad Hādī Ḥusain**, **Murādābādī**.

*Kanz al-asrār.*

**Muḥammad Ḥaidar**, **Dughlāt**.

*Tārīkh i Rashīdī.*

**Muḥammad Ḥaidar**, called **Rāqim** [taḍmīn].

*Haft-band.*

**Muḥammad Ḥakīm al-Dīn**, **Maulawī** [ed.]

*Ā’īnah i ḥusn.*

*Artang i farhang.*

**M. Hameed-Ullah.**

**Muḥammad Ḥamid Allāh.**

**Muḥammad Ḥamid ‘Alī** [ed.]

*Nishtar i gham.*

**Muḥammad Ḥamid Allāh.**

*Life and Times of Hafiz.*

**Muḥammad Ḥamid al-Zamān Khān**, called **Ḥamid**.

**Muḥammad Ḥasan.**

*Jughrāfiyā i tabī’i u Afriqā.*



**Muḥammad Ḥasan**—*Cont.*

— [ed.] *Barg i gul.*

*Būy i gul.*

*Dīwān i 'Andalīb.*

*Ghazalīyāt i Naẓīrī.*

*History of Persia.*

*Humāyūn-nāmah.*

*Kullīyāt i Khāqānī.*

*Qaṣā'id i Qā'ānī.*

*Qaṣā'id i Salmān.*

*Qaṣā'id i 'Urfī.*

*Sih nathr.*

Muḥammad Ḥasan, called **Ashraf**.

**Muḥammad Ḥasan**, Maulawī.

*Maulūd i sharīf.*

**Muḥammad Ḥasan**, Maulawī, Kubrawī.

*Raudaḥ al-Kubrawīyah.*

Muḥammad Ḥasan, Mirzā, called '**Ali Muḥammad Khān**.

**Muḥammad Ḥasan**, Mujaddidī, Naqshbandī.

*Anīs al-murīdīn.*

Muḥammad Ḥasan, Mullā, **Kāshī**.

Muḥammad Ḥasan '**Ali** (Jamāl al-Dīn), Saiyid.

**Muḥammad Ḥasan** ibn Ma'sūm, Qazwīnī.

*Riyād al-shahādaḥ.*

**Muḥammad Ḥasan** ibn Muḥammad Zamān, Qādirī, Ilāhābādī.

*Ma'dan i faid.*

**Muḥammad Ḥasan Khān**, called **Badī'**.

*Tārīkh i Baṣrah.*

**Muḥammad Ḥasan Khān** (I'timād al-Saltanah), Marāghī.

*al-Ma'āthir wa'l-āthār.*

*Matla' al-shams.*

*al-Tadwīn.*

*Tārīkh i muntaẓam i Nāṣirī.*

**Muḥammad Ḥasan Khān**, Bahādur.

*Aṣl al-uṣūl.*

Muḥammad Hāshim, called **Khafi Khān**.

**Muḥammad Hāshim** ibn Ismā'il, Saiyid, Sikandarābādī [comm.]

*Mathnawī i ma'nawī.*

**Muḥammad Hidāyat 'Ali**, Maulawī.

*Muṣṭalahāt i Fārsī.*

**Muḥammad Hidāyat Ḥusain** (Shams al-'Ulamā') [ed.]

*Ma'āthir i Raḥīmī.*

*Tadhkirah i Shūshtar.*

*Tadhkirah i khwushnawīsān.*

*Tārīkh i Mubārakshāhī.*

**Muḥammad Ḥifẓ Allāh** [ann.]

*Mathnawī i ma'nawī.*

**Muḥammad Ḥudāvand.**

**Muḥammad Khudāwand.**

**Muḥammad Ḥusain.**

*Armaghān i aḥbāb.*

— [ann.]

*Qiṣṣah i Kāmrūp.*

**Muḥammad Ḥusain**, called **Āzād.**

**Muḥammad Ḥusain**, Landanī.

*Qawā'id i Fārsī.*

**Muḥammad Ḥusain**, Maulawī.

*al-'Ajā'ib.*

*Baḥr i 'Ajam.*

**Muḥammad Ḥusain**, Maulawī, called **Gauhar.**

*Fasānah i faṣīḥah.*

**Muḥammad Ḥusain**, Mullā, Shahrābī, called **Giryān.**

*Tarīq al-bukā'.*

**Muḥammad Ḥusain**, Nīshāpūrī, called **Nazīrī.**

**Muḥammad Ḥusain**, Saiyid, called **Tamannā.**

*Badī' al-ṣarf.*

**Muḥammad Ḥusain**, Tālibpūrī.

*Mī bāyad dīd.*

**Muḥammad Ḥusain** (Malik al-Kuttāb), Mīrzā, Farāhānī, called **Gulbun.**

*Adab al-surūr.*

*Hālāt.*

**Muḥammad Ḥusain** 'Ali **Khān.**

*Kalimāt i taiyibāt.*

**Muḥammad Ḥusain** ibn Khalaf, Tabrizī, called **Burhān.**

**Muḥammad Ḥusain** ibn Muḥammad Mas'ūd, **Murādābādī.**

**Muḥammad Ḥusain** ibn Muḥammad Ridā, Naqshbandī.

*Raudah al-auliā'.*



**Muḥammad Ḥusain Khān.**

*Jughrāfiyā i Afghānistān.*

*Tārīkh i 'umūmī.*

Muḥammad Ḥusain Khān, Kāshānī, called '**Andalib**.

Muḥammad Ḥusain Khān, called **Taḥsin**.

**Muḥammad Ḥusain Khān** ibn Muḥammad Hādī, 'Alawī.

*Khulāṣah al-ḥikmah.*

*Majma' al-jawāmi'.*

*Makhzan al-adwiyah.*

*Mu'ālajāt i jadwalīyah.*

*Risālah i gashtahjāt.*

**Muḥammad Ḥusain Murādābādī** (ibn Muḥammad Mas'ūd).

*Anwār al-'ārifīn.*

**Muḥammad Ḥusain Nahmān**, Mīr.

*Rāḥah al-arwāḥ.*

**Muḥammad Ḥusainī** (ibn Ja'far).

*Mazhar al-ḥaqq.*

**Muḥammad 'Ibād Allāh**, Amritsarī [tr.]

*Dīwān i Hāfiz.*

Muḥammad ibn 'Abd al-Jabbār, '**Utbī**.

Muḥammad ibn 'Abd Allāh, **Tabrizī**.

**Muḥammad ibn 'Abd al-Wahhāb**.

*Faḍl al-Islām.*

*Uṣūl al-īmān.*

Muḥammad ibn 'Abd al-Wahhāb, Mīrzā, Qazwīnī.

**Mīrzā Muḥammad.**

Muḥammad ibn 'Alī, **Rāwandī**.

Muḥammad ibn 'Alī ('Alā' al-Dīn), **Ḥaṣkafī**.

Muḥammad ibn 'Alī (Jamāl al-Dīn), **Shīrāzī**, called '**Urfi**.

Muḥammad ibn 'Alī (Muḥyī al-Dīn), **Hātimī**; **Tā'i**, called **Ibn 'Arabī**.

Muḥammad ibn 'Alī (Rashīd al-Dīn Abū Ja'far), Sarawī.

**Rashīd al-Dīn Muḥammad.**

Muḥammad ibn 'Alī (Shams al-Dīn), Tabrizī, called **Shams i Tabriz**.

Muḥammad ibn As'ad **Jalāl al-Dīn Dawānī**.

Muḥammad ibn **Ashraf** (Abū 'l-Faṭḥ Diyā' al-Dīn), **Īlchpūrī**, called **Amjad Ḥusain**.

**Muḥammad ibn Ghulām Muḥammad Gulhawī**.

Muḥammad ibn al-Ḥasan ibn **Isfandiyār**.

Muḥammad ibn **Ḥauqal** (Abū 'l-Qāsim).

Muḥammad ibn al-Ḥusain (Abū 'l-Faḍl), **Baihaqī**.

Muḥammad ibn Ḥusain (Bahā' al-Dīn), 'Āmilī, called **Bahā'i**.

**Muḥammad ibn Ibrāhīm**.

*Tārīkh i Saljūqiyān i Kirmān.*

Muḥammad ibn Ibrāhīm (Bahā' al-Dīn), Tirmidhī.

**Bahā' al-Dīn Muḥammad**.

Muḥammad ibn Ibrāhīm **Farid al-Dīn 'Attār**.

**Muḥammad ibn Ilāhī-bakhsh**, 'Azīmābādī.

*Miqyās al-afkār.*

**Muḥammad ibn Ja'far Ḥusainī**.

**Muḥammad ibn Ja'far Narshakhi**.

Muḥammad ibn Jalāl al-Dīn (Ghiyāth al-Dīn), Rāmpūrī.

**Ghiyāth al-Dīn Muḥammad**.

Muḥammad ibn Jarīr (Abū Ja'far), **Ṭabari**.

**Muḥammad ibn Khālīd**, Marwarūdī.

*Dhakhīrah Dhī 'l-Qarnain.*

Muḥammad ibn Khāwand Shāh, called **Mir Khwānd**.

Muḥammad ibn Maḥmūd **Āmilī**.

Muḥammad ibn Mubārak, 'Alawī, Kirmānī, called **Amir Khwurd**.

Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad (Abū Ḥāmid), **Ghazālī**.

Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad **ibn al-Nizām**, Ḥusainī, Yazdī.

Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad **Jalāl al-Dīn Rūmī**.

Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad Muḥsin, called **Ashraf**.

Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad **Nāṣir al-Dīn Ṭūsī**.

**Muḥammad ibn al-Munauwar**, Maihānī.

*Asrār al-tauḥīd.*

Muḥammad ibn Qais (Shams al-Dīn), Rāzī.

**Shams al-Dīn Muḥammad Rāzī**.

Muḥammad ibn Raḥīm-bakhsh (Abū 'l-Maḥbūb), Rabbānī.

Muḥammad ibn Sa'd, called **Ibn Sāwajī**.

Muḥammad ibn 'Umar (Abū 'l-Faḍl), called **Jumal**.

Muḥammad ibn 'Umar **Fakhr al-Dīn Rāzī**.

Muḥammad ibn Yaḥyā **Lāhijī**.

**Muḥammad Ibrāhīm** [ed.]

*Qand i Pārsī.*



- Muḥammad Ibrāhīm, Īrānī** [tr.]  
*'Atā'iq i wasat i Āsiyā.*
- Muḥammad Ibrāhīm, Mīrzā.**  
*Fartāb i sukhan.*
- Muḥammad Ibrāhīm, Maulawī, called Fauq.**
- Muḥammad Ibrāhīm ibn Muḥammad Ḥasan, Iṣfahānī.**  
*Nukhbah.*
- Muḥammad Ibrāhīm ibn Nūr Muḥammad, Palandarī.**  
*Chaman i bī-naẓīr.*
- Muḥammad Ikrām 'Alī, Maulawī, Qalandar.**
- Muḥammad Ilāhdād, Maulawī** [ed.]  
*Ẓafar-nāmah.*
- Muḥammad Ilāhī-bakhsh** [suppl.]  
*Mathnawī i ma'nawī.*
- Muḥammad Imām al-Dīn.**  
*Riyād al-nūr.*
- Muḥammad Imām al-Dīn ibn Nūr Muḥammad** [comm.]  
*Sharf i Bahā'ī.*
- Muḥammad Imām al-Dīn ibn Pīr Muḥammad.**  
*Mizān al-mizāj.*
- Muḥammad In'ām al-Dīn Ḥasan.**  
*Mathnawī i Shams i Falak.*
- Muḥammad 'Ināyat Aḥmad.**  
*'Ilm al-ṣīghah.*
- Muḥammad Intizār Ḥusain, Murādābādī** [ed.]  
*Mathnawī i ma'nawī.*
- Muḥammad Iqbāl, Lāhaurī.**
- Muḥammad 'Irfān 'Alī, Maulawī, Niqawī.**  
*Jawāhir i 'Irfānīyah.*  
*Qaṣīdah i madhīyah.*
- Muḥammad Irtadā 'Alī Khān, Maulawī, Muftī.**  
*Farā'id i Irtadīyah.*
- Muḥammad Ishāq.**
- Muḥammad Ishāq, Saiyid, called Hādhiq.**
- Muḥammad Ishāq (Abū Sulaimān).**  
*Masā'il i arba'in.*
- Muḥammad Ishāq ibn 'Abd al-Malik** [ed.]  
*Kulliyāt i Bīdil.*

Muḥammad Ishfāq, Maulawī [tr.]

*Pand-nāmah.*

Muḥammad Ismā'il, Ḥājjī [ed.]

*Kulliyāt i Yaghmā.*

*Shams al-lughāt.*

Muḥammad Ismā'il, Maulawī.

*Manṣab i imāmat.*

Muḥammad Ismā'il Khān [comm.]

*Dīwān i Ḥāfiẓ.*

*Mathnawī i ma'nawī.*

Muḥammad Ja'far [ed.]

*Hadā'iq al-balāghah.*

Muḥammad Ja'far, Ḥā'irī.

*Ilqām al-khaṣm bi'l-ḥajar.*

Muḥammad Ja'far, Khūrmūjī.

*Ḥaqā'iq al-akhbār.*

Muḥammad Ja'far, Qudsī [ed.]

*Tajalliyāt i 'arshī.*

Muḥammad Ja'far ibn Muḥammad Fādīl.

*Inshā i 'ajīb.*

Muḥammad Jalāl al-Dīn, Maulawī, Saiyid.

*Adhkār al-kirām al-bararah.*

Muḥammad Jalāl-ud-Dīn Taba Tabayī Zauwari.

*Jalāl al-Dīn, Ṭabāṭabā'ī.*

Muḥammad Jamīl al-Raḥmān.

Muḥammad Jawād Ḥusain.

*Tārīkh i Ḥasan.*

Muḥammad Kalb 'Alī Khān, Nabob of Rampur.

*Qandīl i ḥaram.*

*Shigūfah i Khusrawī.*

*Tarānah i ghamm.*

Muḥammad Karīm Khān.

*Īqāẓ al-ghāfil.*

Muḥammad Karrār Ḥusain, Maulawī [ed.]

*Inshā i Furqānī.*

*Kulliyāt i Furqānī.*

Muḥammad Kāẓim, Ḥusainī.

*Qiṣṣah i Kām rūp.*



Muhammad Kāzim, Khurāsānī.

*Dhakhīrah al-'ibād.*

Muhammad Kāzim, Shīrāzī [ed.]

*Akhlāq i Jalālī.*

*Dīwān i 'Andalīb.*

*Dīwān i Qā'ānī.*

*Gulriz.*

*Shāh-'ālam-nāmah.*

*Siyāhat-nāmah i Ibrāhīm Bēg.*

— [tr.] *Ḥadīqah i faṣāḥah.*

Muhammad Kāzim, Tabātabā'ī.

*'Urwaḥ al-wuthqā.*

Muhammad Kāzim ibn Muhammad Amīn, Munshī.

*'Ālamgīr-nāmah.*

Muhammad Khān, Razzāqī.

*Malḡūz i Razzāqī.*

Muhammad Khān Tal'at, Yazdī, Nā'inī.

Muhammad Khattāb, Maulawī [comm.]

*Gulistān.*

— [ann.]

*Sikandar-nāmah.*

Muhammad Khudāwand, Qādirī.

*Tūtī-nāmah.*

Muhammad Khwūrshīd, Bilgrāmī.

*Mathnawī i shūrīsh i 'ishq.*

*Mathnawī i thamar i murād.*

Muhammad Kisrawī Tabrizī.

Muhammad Laṭīf (Abū 'l-Munīf).

*Riyād i Laṭīf.*

Muhammad Luṭf Allāh, Muftī [ed.]

*Majmū'ah i fatāwā i Sa'dīyah.*

Muhammad Mahdī.

*Jawāhir al-maṣādir.*

Muhammad Mahdī, Iṣfahānī [ed.]

*Tazjiyah al-amṣār.*

Muhammad Mahdī, Jaunpūrī.

*Baḥr al-marām.*

Muhammad Mahdī, Maulawī.

*Dalīl i sāṭī'.*

*Wasīlah al-najāḥ.*

**Muḥammad Maḥdī**, Najafī, Kashmīrī.

*Khiṣāl al-Shī'aḥ.*

**Muḥammad Maḥdī Khān**, Astarābādī, called **Kaukab**.

*Durrah i Nādirah.*

*Mabānī al-lughah.*

*Tārīkh i Nādirī.*

**Muḥammad Maḥmūd**, Shādānī [ed.]

*Rubā'iyāt i 'Umar Khaiyām.*

**Muḥammad Malik al-Kuttāb**, Mīrzā [tr.]

*Tārīkh i Salmā.*

**Muḥammad Manzūr Ḥasan**, Ārawī [ed.]

*Dīwān i Rāqib.*

**Muḥammad Mardān 'Alī Khān**, called **Nizām**.

**Muḥammad Masīḥ** [ed.]

*Anwār i Suhailī.*

**Muḥammad Masīḥ al-Dīn**, Kākūrawī.

*Jadāwil.*

**Muḥammad Masīḥ al-Dīn Khān**.

*Miftāḥ al-rashād.*

**Muḥammad Ma'sūm**, Bhakarī, called **Nāmī**.

*Tārīkh i Sindh.*

**Muḥammad Ma'sūm ibn Aḥmad**, Fārūqī, Sirhindī.

*Maktūbāt.*

*Risālah al-shauq.*

**Muḥammad Maulā-dād Khān**.

**Muḥammad Mihr Allāh**, Munshī [tr.]

*Pand-nāmah.*

**Muḥammad Mihr Bakhsh**, Maulawī.

*Mihr i dirakhshān.*

**Muḥammad Mir 'Abbās**, Dihlawī.

*Aḥkām al-jafar.*

**Muḥammad Mīr Khān**, Ilāhābādī [tr.]

*Asrār al-shahādah.*

**Muḥammad Muḥyi al-Dīn**, called **Hairān**.

**Muḥammad Muḥyi al-Dīn**, Haidarābādī, Aḥsanī, called **Khātīr**.

*Ghāyah al-marām.*

*Sharḥ al-'azīz.*

**Muḥammad Mujib Allāh Khān**, called **Hāfiẓ**.

*Ruqa'āt i Hāfiẓ.*



- Muḥammad Mu'min**, Ḥusainī, Tamakābunī.  
*Tuḥfaḥ al-mu'minīn.*
- Muḥammad Murtaḍā**, called **Baqā** [ed.]  
*Rasā'il i Tughrā.*
- Muḥammad Murtaḍā Khān**, called **Qādir**.  
*Qaiṣarī 'aishistān i Hindūstān.*
- Muḥammad Muṣṭafā**, Baghdādī.  
*Risālah i amīriyah.*
- Muḥammad Muṣṭafā Khān**, called **Shiftah**.
- Muḥammad Muṣṭafā Khān** ibn Muḥammad Raushan Khān.  
*Ṣafwah al-maṣādir.*
- Muḥammad Mustajāb Khān** ibn Ḥāfiẓ Raḥmat Khān, Nauwāb.  
*Gulistān i Raḥmat.*
- Muḥammad Muẓaffar Ḥusain Khān**, Munshī.
- Muḥammad Nadhīr**, Maulawī [comm.]  
*Mathnawī i ma'nawī.*
- Muḥammad Na'im Allāh**, Naqshbandī.  
*Anfās al-akābir.*  
*Anwār al-ḍamā'ir.*  
*Ma'mūlat i Maẓharīyah.*
- Muḥammad Najm al-Dīn**, Qādirī.  
*Faḍl i Ṣafdarī.*
- Muḥammad Najm al-Dīn Khān** [tr.]  
*Fatāwā i 'Ālamgīrī.*
- Muḥammad Narshakhī** (Abū Bakr ibn Ja'far).  
*Tārīkh i Bukhārā.*
- Muḥammad Nāṣir**, Dihlawī [ed.]  
*Dīwān i Bāqī.*
- Muḥammad Nāṣir**, Ḥusainī, called **Furṣat** (Fursah al-Daulah).  
*Āthār i 'Ajam.*  
*Dabistān al-Furṣah.*
- Muḥammad Naṣir** ibn Aḥmad 'Alī.  
*Farhang i Naṣīriyah.*
- Muḥammad Naṣir** ibn Sulṭān, Sufyānī [comm.]  
*Sikandar-nāmah.*
- Muḥammad Nāṣir 'Alī** ibn Ḥaidar 'Alī, Ghiyāthpūrī.  
*Mufradāt i Nāṣirī.*  
*Nāṣir al-mu'ālījīn.*  
*Nāṣir al-ṣubyān.*  
*Ta'līm i ḥabībī.*

Muḥammad Naṣīr al-Dīn ibn Maḥmūd, Hamadānī, called **Naṣīrā**.

Muḥammad Nāṭiq.

*Sa'īd al-kalām.*

Muḥammad Nawāz 'Alī, called **Sajjād** [ed.]

*Gauhar i manẓūm.*

Muḥammad Nāẓim [ed.]

*Zain al-akhbār.*

Muḥammad Naẓir [ed.]

*Tilka 'asharaḥ kāmilaḥ.*

Muḥammad Nizām 'Alī **Khān**, Maulawī.

*Gulzār i ma'rifat.*

Muḥammad Nizām al-Dīn [anal.]

*Jawāmi' al-ḥikāyāt.*

Muḥammad Nizām al-Dīn, Multānī [comm.]

*Risālah i rūḥī.*

Muḥammad Nizām al-Dīn ibn Raḥīm Allāh.

*Inshā i gharīb.*

Muḥammad Nūr al-Dīn, Muḥammadī, Ṣiddiqī.

*Nūr al-fu'ād.*

Muḥammad Nūr al-Ḥusain ibn Tabāruk Ḥusain.

*Āthār i sharīf.*

Muḥammad Nūr Allāh.

*Anwār al-Raḥmān.*

Muḥammad Nuṣrat 'Alī.

*Ḥaqq al-sultān.*

*Riyād al-muṣṭafā.*

Muḥammad Nuṣrat 'Alī **Khān** ibn Naṣīr al-Dīn Muḥammad.

*Inshā i Nuṣrat i Fārsī.*

*Jawāhir i zawāhir.*

Muḥammad Pādshāh, Munshī.

*Majmū'ah i mutarādifāt.*

Muḥammad Pīr-bakhsh.

*Hāfiẓ i imān.*

Muḥammad Qāri' (Nūr al-Dīn).

*Maqṣūd al-qāri'.*

Muḥammad Qāsim, called **Wālā**.

Muḥammad Qāsim, Maulawī, Nānautawī.

*Aḥkām al-jum'ah.*

*Maṣābīḥ al-tarāwīḥ.*



Muhammad Qāsim Dīwānah.

Muhammad Qāsim ibn Hindū Shāh, Astarābādī, called **Firishtah**.

Muhammad Qāsim ibn Muhammad Hāshim, Maulawī [ed.]

*Fatāwā i Humāyūnī.*

Muhammad Qulī, Saiyid.

*Tashyid al-maṭā'in.*

Muhammad Qulī Khān, Saiyid, Muftī, Rāfiḍī.

*Futūḥāt i Haidariyah.*

Muhammad Rabhāmī (ibn Muhammad).

*Riyād al-nāṣihīn.*

Muhammad Rafī', Maulawī, Siddiqī [ed.]

*Iqbāl-nāmah i Jahāngīrī.*

*Qaṣā'id i Salmān.*

— [ed. sel.]

*Ā'in i Akbarī.*

Muhammad Rafī', Mīrzā, called **Bādhil**.

*Ḥamlah i Haidarī.*

Muhammad Rafī', Shīrāzī, called **Wiṣāl**.

Muhammad Rafī', Wā'iz, Qazwīnī.

*Abwāb al-jinān.*

Muhammad Rafī' Fāḍil, Deobandī, Maulawī [ed.]

*Chahār maqālah.*

Muhammad Raḥīm, Mīrzā, Bilbila'ī.

*Khiṭābah i mu'jizah-numāi.*

Muhammad Raḥīm Allāh, Bijnaurī.

*Jawābāt al-i'tidārāt al-wāhiyah.*

Muhammad Raḥmat Allāh [ed.]

*Mathnawī i ma'nawī.*

Muhammad Raḥmat Allāh, Lakhnawī [comm.]

*Zubdah al-ṣarf.*

Muhammad Rashīd al-Dīn.

Muhammad Rashīd al-Dīn Khān, Maulawī.

Muhammad Ridā, Khabūshīnī, called **Nau'ī**.

Muhammad Ridā, Maulawī [comm.]

*Makhzan al-asrār.*

*Mathnawī i ma'nawī.*

Muhammad Ridā ibn Dildār Ḥusain, Hāshimī.

*Dalā'il al-zaḥar.*

**Muhammad Riḍā** ibn Muḥammad Raḥm Bēg.

*Makhzan al-inshā'.*

**Muhammad Riḍā** ibn Muḥammad Shafi', Tabrizi.

*Hadā'iq al-'ushshāq.*

Muḥammad Rishtah, Āqā, Mīrzā, called **Ḍiyā'i**.

Muḥammad Rizā Nau'i.

*Nau'i.*

**Muhammad Sa'd Allāh**, called **Āshuftah** [comm.]

*Sih nathr.*

**Muhammad Sa'd Allāh**, Muftī of Rampur.

*Hidāyāḥ al-nūr.*

*Majmū'ah i fatāwā i Sa'dīyah.*

*Nawādir al-bayān.*

*Risālah i lāmīyah.* ..

— [comm.]

*Mi'yār al-ash'ār.*

**Muhammad Ṣādiq.**

*Anīs al-aṭibbā'.*

*Irshādāt al-'ārifīn.*

**Muhammad Ṣādiq**, called **Akhtar**.

*Ṣubḥ i Ṣādiq.*

— [ed.] *Maḥāmid i Haidariyah.*

Muḥammad Ṣādiq, Chishtī, called **Sharīf**.

**Muhammad Ṣādiq**, Ḥusainī, Farāhānī [ed.]

*Hālāt.*

**Muhammad Ṣādiq 'Alī**, Lakhnawī, called **Ghālib** [comm.]

*Dīwān i Ḥāfiẓ.*

— [ed.] *Farhang i Jahāngīrī.*

*Kulliyāt i Khāqānī.*

*Mathnawī i Zulālī.*

*Rubā'iyāt i 'Umar Khaiyām.*

**Muhammad Ṣādiq 'Alī**, Muẓaffarnagarī.

*Mukātabah i Muḥammadīyah.*

**Muhammad Ṣādiq 'Alī Khān** ibn Muḥammad Sharīf Khān.

*Makhāzin al-ta'līm.*

**Muhammad Ṣādiq Ḥusain** [ed.]

*Dīwān i Ṣā'ib.*

Muḥammad Ṣādiq ibn Ṣāliḥ, Iṣfahānī, called **Mīrzā Ṣādiq Minā**.

**Muhammad Sa'id.**

*Durūd i Shahīd.*



**Muhammad Sa'id**, Ra'is of Mirzāpūr.

*Lughāt al-Sa'id.*

*Tahqīq al-lughāt.*

**Muhammad Sa'id** ibn Karam Allāh, Ḥāfiz, Kōlawī.

*Muntakhab i Sa'id.*

Muhammad Sa'id **Khān**, Ḥāfiz, called **Sa'idī**.

**Muhammad Saif al-Dīn**, Kashmīrī.

*Mūjiz al-tawārīkh.*

**Muhammad Ṣāliḥ**, Maulawī [ed.]

*Dīwān i Shaukat.*

**Muhammad Ṣāliḥ Kanbū**.

*'Amal i Ṣāliḥ.*

**Muhammad Sālim 'Alī**, Maulawī, Fārūqī, Murādābādī.

*Irshād al-ghanī.*

**Muhammad Salīm Khān** ibn Muhammad 'Azīm **Khān**.

*Takshīf al-ḥikmah.*

**Muhammad Sāqī**, called **Musta'idd Khān**.

*Ma'āthir i 'Ālamgīrī.*

—— [abr.] *'Ālamgīr-nāmah.*

**Muhammad Shāfi'**.

*Gulshan i ma'ānī.*

—— [ed.] *Mai-khānah.*

**Muhammad Shāfi'**, Mirzā [ed.]

*Beiträge.*

Muhammad **Shāfi'** Allāh, Ārawī, called **Ṣafi**.

**Muhammad Shāh** [comm.]

*Yūsuf u Zulaikhā.*

**Muhammad Shāh**, **Chishtī** [comm.]

*Qaṣīdah dar manqabat i Mu'in al-Dīn Chishtī.*

**Muhammad Shāh**, Saiyid [ann.]

*Ganjīnah i muḥāwarat.*

**Muhammad Shāh al-Dīn**, Maulawī, Qādirī, Sarwarī [ed.]

*Dīwān i Abū 'Alī Qalandar.*

—— [tr.] *Dīwān i Ḥāfiz.*

*Marghūb al-qulūb.*

*Mathnawī i Abū 'Alī Qalandar.*

Muhammad **Sharīf**, called **Mu'tamad Khān**.

**Muhammad Sharīf**, Maulawī, A'zamgarhī.

*Kāmil al-intikhāb.*

**Muḥammad Sharīf** ibn Shams al-Dīn Muḥammad.

*Sirāj al-munaiyir.*

**Muḥammad Sharīf Khān**, Dihlawī.

*‘Ilāj al-amrād.*

*‘Ujālah i nāfi‘ah.*

**Muḥammad Shēr Khān**, Munshī.

*Tarṣ i taḥrīr.*

**Muḥammad Shibli Nu‘mānī.**

**Muḥammad Shihāb al-Dīn Shāh** (Muḥammad Shujā‘at Bakht).

*Rahīmā.*

**Muḥammad Shirāzī**, Mīrzā.

*Riyād al-bukā’.*

**Muḥammad Shīth** (Abū Bakr), Jaunpūrī [ed.]

*Mathnawī i ma‘nawī.*

**Muḥammad Shujā‘at ‘Alī Khān**, Maulawī.

*Ā‘īnah i akhlāq.*

*al-Aslāf.*

Muḥammad Shujā‘at Bakht, called **Muḥammad Shihāb al-Dīn Shāh.**

**Muḥammad Shushtarī**, Āghā [ed.]

*Sikandar-nāmah.*

**Muḥammad Šibghaḥ Allāh.**

*Risālah dar ru‘yat i hilāl.*

Muḥammad Šibghaḥ Allāh **‘Azīm Nawāz Khān** Mu‘tamad Jang.

**Muḥammad Sibṭain**, Saiyid, Sarasawī, Murādābādī.

*Gauhar i maqṣūd.*

**Muḥammad Šiddiq Ḥasan Khān**, Nabob of Bhopal.

*Hujaj al-karāmah.*

*Ifādaḥ al-shuyūkh.*

*Itḥāf al-nubalā’.*

*Sham‘ i anjuman.*

**Muḥammad Sipahdār Khān** (‘Abd al-Razzāq ibn Bairam Khān).

*Badī‘ al-inshā’.*

**Muḥammad Subhān Allāh ‘Azīm.**

*‘Arḍah i zarrīn.*

**Muḥammad Sulaimān.**

*Silsilah i ‘āliyah.*

**Muḥammad Sulaimān Ashraf** [ed.]

*Hasht bihiṣht.*



**Muḥammad Sulaimān Qadr**, Shāh-zādah, Mīrzā, Bahādur, called Taskhīr.

*Ganjīnah i ḥājāt.*

**Muḥammad Sultān**, Maulawī, Siyālkōṭī.

*Faṣīḥ al-ḥalāl wa'l-ḥarām.*

**Muḥammad Tafaḍḍul Ḥusain**.

**Muḥammad Tahānāwī**, Shaikh.

*Anwār i Muḥammadī.*

**Muḥammad Ṭāhir**, Kashmīrī, called Ghani.

**Muḥammad Ṭāhir Ridā** [ed.]

*Kulliyāt i nathr i Ghālib.*

**Muḥammad Ṭāhir Wāhid**.

**Muḥammad Taj al-Dīn**, called **Bahjat**.

**Muḥammad Tamaddun**.

**Muḥammad Taqī**, Khwānsārī [ed.]

*Nafā'is al-funūn.*

*Qisṣah i mūsh u gurbah.*

**Muḥammad Taqī**, Majlisī.

*Tashwīq al-sālikīn.*

**Muḥammad Taqī al-Dīn**, Qanaujī.

*Miṭraqah al-Islām.*

**Muḥammad Taqī Khān** (Kamāl al-Dīn), called **Sanjār**.

*Kāristān i ittifāq.*

**Muḥammad Thanā' Allāh**, Pānīpatī.

*Izhār al-ḥalāl wa'l-ḥarām.*

*Mā lā budd minh.*

*Tadhkirah al-ma'ād.*

*Tadhkirah al-mautā wa'l-qubūr.*

*Waṣīyat-nāmah.*

**Muḥammad Turāb 'Alī**, Maulawī, Saiyid.

*Kashf al-mu'ammā.*

**Muḥammad Turāb 'Alī** ibn Muḥammad Ghulām 'Alī, Bulandshahrī.

*Manāẓir i Turābīyah.*

**Muḥammad Turāb 'Alī** ibn Shujā'at 'Alī.

**Muḥammad 'Ubaid Allāh**, Multānī [ed.]

*Abyāt i 'ilm i mīrāth.*

**Muḥammad 'Ubaid al-Raḥmān Wāhidī**.

**Muḥammad 'Umar**, called **Shāh Sirāj al-Ḥaqq**.

*Anwār al-Aḥmadīyah.*

**Muḥammad ‘Uṭhmān** [ed.]  
*Riyāḍ al-nāṣihīn.*

Muḥammad ‘Uṭhmān, Mullā, Jalālābādī, called **Maḥfil.**

**Muḥammad ‘Uṭhmān** ibn Nizām al-Dīn, Faṭḥgarhī.  
*Masā’il i khamsah.*

**Muḥammad ‘Uṭhmān Khān**, called **Qais.**  
*Ādhar-kadah.*  
*Mizān al-furqān.*

— [tr.] *Majmū‘ah i ṭilasm i Iskandar.*

Muḥammad **Wahīd al-Haqq** ibn Muḥammad, Bihārī.

Muḥammad **Wajīh al-Dīn**, called **Maghribī.**

**Muḥammad Wali Mirzā.**  
*Dīn mas’alah.*

**Muḥammad Yahyā** ibn Muḥammad **Shafī’.**  
*Tarjumān al-lughah.*

Muḥammad Yahyā Sībak, Nīshāpūrī, called **Fattāhī.**

**Muḥammad Ya‘qūb**, Maulawī [tr.]  
*Yūsuf u Zulaikhā.*

— [ed.] *Tauqī‘āt i Kisrawīyah.*

**Muḥammad Yār** [ed.]  
*Dawābiṭ al-ṣarf.*

**Muḥammad Yāsīn**, called **Ghariq.**  
*Tarjī‘-band.*

Muḥammad Yūsuf, Saiyid, called **Qaiṣar.**

**Muḥammad Yūsuf ‘Alī**, Qādirī.  
*Shajarah i ‘āliyah i ṭarīqah i Qādirīyah i Mujaddidiyah.*

**Muḥammad Yūsuf ‘Alī**, Sandilī [comm.]  
*Naẓm al-farā’id.*

**Muḥammad Yūsuf ‘Alī Khān.**  
*Miftāḥ al-kunūz.*

— [ed.] *Ṭibb i Akbarī.*

**Muḥammad Yūsuf ‘Alī Shāh**, **Chishtī** [comm.]  
*Dīwān i Hāfiẓ.*

— [tr.] *Mathnawī i ma’nawī.*

**Muḥammad Yūsuf Ja‘farī** (Shams al-‘Ulamā’, Maulawī) [tr.]  
*Wazīr i Lankurān.*

**Muḥammad Zāhidī**, Hānsawī.  
*Mufīd-nāmah.*



Muḥammad Zahīr al-Dīn Khān, called Zahīr.

Muḥammad Zahīr al-Dīn Khān ibn Muḥammad Mas'ūd, Bilgrāmī.

*Targhīb al-furqān.*

*Zahīr al-dārain.*

*Zahīr al-inshā'.*

Muḥammad Zain Allāh.

Muḥammad Zamān Khān (Abū Rajā).

*Dāstān i jahān.*

— [tr.] *History of China.*

Muḥammad Zarandī, called Nabīl.

Muḥammad Zuhūr, Maulawī [abr. tr.]

*Analysis.*

*Muhammedanische Quellen*, by B. Dorn.

Muhammedanische Quellen zur Geschichte der südlichen Küstenländer der Kaspischen Meeres, herausgegeben, übersetzt und erläutert von Dr. B. Dorn. I. Theil. Sehir-eddin's Geschichte von Tabaristan, Rujan und Masanderan. Persischer Text. (II. 'Ali ben Schems-eddin's Chanisches Geschichtswerk. Persische Text. III. 'Abdu 'l-Fattah Fumeny's Geschichte von Gilan. Persischer Text. IV. Auszüge . . . betreffend die Geschichte und Geographie der südlichen Küstenländer des Kaspischen Meeres, nebst einer kurzen Geschichte der Chane von Scheki. Arabische, persische und türkische texte.) 4 vols. pp. [iii], 46, 643; [i], 43, xiii, 36, 438; [i], 33, 21, 270; 47, 664, ii. 23½ cm. *St. Petersburg*. 1850-8.

306. 33. A. 4-7; 306. 33. B. 24-7

*Muḥārabah i Kābul*, by Qāsim 'Alī Khān.

[An epic poem on the exploits of Shāh Shujā' of Afghanistan.] pp. [i], 535. *lith.* 24 cm. *Sulaimānī, Agra*. 1272 (1856).

306. 32. C. 27

*Muḥārabah i Kābul u Qandahār*, by 'Abd al-Karīm 'Alawī.

[A history of the first English invasion of Afghanistan.] pp. 88 *lith.* 29 cm. *Muṣṭafā'ī, Cawnpore*. 1267 (1851).

93/2

Muḥassin ibn 'Alī Tanūkhī.

*Muḥāwarāt i Fārsī*, by E. Sell.

Muḥāwarāt i Fārsī ma' tarjamah i Hindī. [Easy Persian sentences, with their Urdu equivalents.] pp. 54. *lith.* 21½ cm. *Hidāyat, Madras*. 1876.

1014/10

— *Muḥāwarāt-i-fārsī*: a collection of Persian idiomatic and colloquial sentences . . . by the Rev. E. Sell . . . Revised in Isfahān [from the previous edition, with English versions instead of Urdu] by Ākā Mīrza Asadoolah Sahib. (*Mukālamāt u muḥārāt* [sic] i Fārsī . . .) pp. [i], 39. 23½ cm. S.P.C.K. Press, *Madras*. 1886.

E. 720/5



*Muḥāwarāt i Fārsī*, by **E. Sell**—*Cont.*

— [Third edition.] pp. [i], 39. 23½ cm. S.P.C.K. Press,  
Madras. 1887. **E. 720/6**

**Muḥibb Aḥmad**, Maulawī.

*Hadīyah i Aḥmadīyah.*

**Muḥibb Allāh**.

*Ganj i Fārsī.*

**Muḥibb Allāh**, Ḥāfiz, Pānīpatī [ed.]

*Mā lā budd minh.*

**Muḥsin ‘Alī**, Saiyid, Sabzawārī [ed.]

*Khīṣāl al-Shī‘ah.*

**Muḥsin Fānī**.

**Muḥyī**, Lārī.

*Futūḥ al-ḥaramain.*

**Muḥyī al-Dīn**.

‘Abd al-Laṭīf, Shāh, called **Muḥyī al-Dīn**.

**Muḥyī al-Dīn ibn Muḥammad** (Abū Muḥammad), called **Miskīn**.

**Muḥyī al-Dīn Muḥammad**, Ilāhābādī.

*Guldastah i dānīsh.*

*Mu‘īn i bī-naẓīr*, by **Ṣafī** and **Nadwī**.

[Model letters and essays.] pp. 92, wrappers. *lith.* 22½ cm.

Ma‘ārif, *Azamgarh*. 1343 (1924).

**Per. C. 145**

**Mu‘īn al-Dīn Chishtī** (Ḥasan).

*Dīwān.*

**Mu‘īn al-Dīn Farāhī** (ibn Ḥājji Muḥammad), called **Mu‘īn Miskīn**.

*Ma‘ārij al-nubūwah.*

**Mu‘īn al-Dīn ibn Ḥājji Muḥammad Farāhī**.

**Mu‘īn al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn Khairat ‘Alī**, Mashhadī.

*Hidāyah al-mu‘minīn.*

*Jilā’ al-adhhān.*

**Mu‘īn al-Ḥaqq**, Saiyid.

*Khazā’in al-futūḥ.*

**Mu‘īn Miskīn**.

**Mu‘īn al-Dīn Farāhī**.

**Mu‘īn al-Zaman Muḥammad**, called **Wahshat**.

*Ḥadīqah i dānīsh.*

**Mu‘izz al-Dīn**, Islāmābādī.

*al-Qaul al-wasīṭ.*

**Mu‘izz al-Dīn**, Saiyid, Ḥasanī, Hargāmī.

*Manẓūm i nīk.*



*al-Mu'jam fī ma'āyir ash'ār al-'Ajam*, by **Shams al-Din Muḥammad Rāzi**.

*Al-Mu'jam fī ma'āyiri ash'āri 'l-'Ajam*, a treatise on the prosody and poetic art of the Persians by Shamsu 'l-Dīn Muḥammad ibn Qays ar-Rāzī. Edited, with introduction and indices, by Mīrzā Muḥammad ibn 'Abdu 'l-Wahhāb of Qazwīn [with an abstract translation of the Persian preface by E. G. Browne]. (E. J. W. Gibb Memorial. Vol. x.) pp. xx, [i], xix, 12, 464. 24½ cm. London (Leyden printed), 1909. **GM 10**

— *al-Mu'jam fī ma'āyiri ashari l-ajam*; a treatise on the prosody and poetic art of the Iranians. . . . Edited, with introduction and indices, by Muḥammad ibn Abdu 'l-Wahhāb of Qazvīn and Modarris-Razavi. pp. [i], [i], xxi, 360, 2, [1]. 24 cm. Madjless, Teheran. 1935. **Per. D. 344**

*Mujarrabāt i Akbarī*, by **Muḥammad Akbar**, Arzānī.

[A handbook of medicine.] pp. 8, 312, 2. 24½ cm. [? Calcutta, 18 ?] **306. 30. C. 22**

— [Another edition.] pp. 4, 214. lith. 25 cm. Newal Kishōr, [Cawnpore]. 1287/1871. **2040/3**

*Mujarrabāt i 'Azizī*, by **Muḥammad 'Abd al-Ḥalim**.

[A manual of medical remedies.] pp. 224, wrappers, 2 plates. lith. 24½ cm. Ishā'at al-'ulūm Press, Lucknow. 1929. **Per. D. 134**

*Mujarrabāt i Firangī*, by **De Silva**, called **Ḥakim Mattias**.

[A handbook of medicine according to the 'European' school.] pp. 1134, 12, 14. lith. 31 cm. Mufīd i 'āmm, Agra. 1313/1896. **306. 32. E. 4**

*Mujarrabāt i Ridā'ī*, by **Ridā Ḥasan**.

[A textbook of drugs.] pp. 69. lith. 27 cm. Newal Kishōr, Cawnpore. 1868. **672/6**

— [Another edition.] pp. 69. lith. 27 cm. Newal Kishōr, Cawnpore. 1871. **2031/4**

Mujīb 'Alī, Saiyid, called **Aḥqar**.

*Mūjiz al-tawārīkh*, by **Muḥammad Saif al-Dīn**.

Tārīkh i jadwalī i Kashmīr mausūm bah Mūjiz al-tawārīkh. [An epitome of the history of Kashmir in tabular form.] pp. 28. lith. 25½ cm. Khādim i Panjāb, Srinagar. 1324 (1907). **3740/6**

*Mujmal al-tawārīkh* [anon.]

*Fragments Arabes et Persans.*



*Mujmil al-ta'rīkh i ba'd-Nādirīyah*, by **Ibn Muḥammad Amin**.

Das *Mujmil et-tārīkh-i ba'dnādirīye*. . . Fasc. I. Geschichte Persiens in den Jahren 1747-1750 . . . herausgegeben . . . von O. Mann. pp. 47, [1], 72. 22 cm. *Leiden*. 1891.

E. 381/5

— Fasc. II. Geschichte des Aḥmed Šāh Durrānī. pp. [i], [i], [iii], [i], 73-159. 23½ cm. *Leiden*. 1896.

306. 31. B. 30

*Mujmooi Taleem Moosibiyan*.

*Majmū'ah i ta'līm al-ṣubyān*.

*Mujmooae mootradafat*.

*Majmū'ah i mutarādifāt*.

Mujtabā Ḥusain, Maulawī, Jā'isī, called '**Arshī**'.

Mujtabā **Minuwī**.

*Mukālamāt u muḥārāt i Fārsī*.

*Muḥāwarāt i Fārsī*.

*Mukāshafāt i Riḍawī* [comm.]

*Mathnawī i ma'nawī*.

*Mukātabah i Muḥammadīyah*, by **Muḥammad Šādiq 'Alī**, Muḥaffar-nagarī.

[Letters between Shaikh Muḥammad Thānawī Fārūqī and Maulawī Muḥammad Bashīr al-Dīn Qanaujī, edited by Muḥammad Šādiq 'Alī.] pp. 64. *lith.* 22 cm. Šiddīqī, Bareilly. 1285 (1868).

679/13

*Mukātabāt i Abū 'l-Faḍl*, by **Abū 'l-Faḍl**, called '**Allāmi**'.

Beg.: Gūnāgūn i niyāyash mardāwarirā. . . [Letters. Containing part 1 and a portion of part 2.] pp. 160. 31 cm. [Calcutta, 1810.]

306. 34. D. 15

— [Another edition, containing *daftars* 1-2 only.] pp. 200. 32 cm. [Calcutta, 18 ?]

306. 31. E. 12

— [Collected letters, in 3 *daftars*. With marginal notes.] pp. 349. *lith.* 27½ cm. Ḥasanī, [Lucknow]. 1262 (1846).

306. 31. A. 6

— [Another edition, text only.] pp. 348, [1]. *lith.* 18 cm. 'Ulūm, Delhi. [18 ?]

73/3

— [Another edition, with marginal and interlinear notes.] pp. 360. *lith.* 27 cm. Newal Kishōr, Lucknow. 1280 (1863-4).

306. 30. D. 22; 306. 31. A. 5; 2480/6

— Muntakhabāt . . . [Selected letters, being a re-issue of the 1810 Calcutta edition.] pp. 2, 183. *lith.* 28 cm. Newal Kishōr, Lucknow. 1879.

306. 30. B. 28



- Mukātabāt i Abū 'l-Faḍl*, by **Abū 'l-Faḍl**, called 'Allāmi—*Cont.*
- *Inshā i Abū 'l-Faḍl*. [Another edition of the first two *daftars*.]  
2 vols. pp. 64, 116, wrappers. *lith.* 21½ & 23 cm. Anwār al-maṭābī, Lucknow. [1925.] **Per. D. 232**
- *Ruqa'āt i Abū 'l-Faḍl*. [Another edition of the same, with Urdu preface and glossary by Jalāl al-Dīn Aḥmad Ja'fari.]  
pp. 266, 101, wrappers. *lith.* 18½ cm. [Allahabad, 1929.] **Per. B. 64**
- *Abū 'l-Faḍl daftar i auwal siwum*. [*Daftars* 1 and 3 only.]  
pp. 72, 124, wrappers. *lith.* 24 cm. 'Ālamgīr Press, Lahore. 1930. **Per. D. 139**
- *Abū 'l-Faḍl daftar i auwal*. [*Daftar* 1 only.] pp. 72. *lith.* 26 cm. Co-operative Steam Printing Works, Lahore. 1934. **Per. E. 116**
- [Other editions]:  
306. 30. C. 3. (1869). 2073/1 (1874-5).  
306. 30. C. 4. (1869-70). 2195/1 (1875).  
306. 30. C. 1. (1874).
- *Mir'āḥ al-ḍamā'ir*. [A commentary by Muhammad A'lam on the first two books.] pp. 8, 70, 149. 30½ cm. Badr 'Alī, Calcutta. 1249/1834. **306. 31. C. 23**
- *Ruqa'āt i Abū 'l-Faḍl*. [A small collection of letters.] pp. 63. 24 cm. Calcutta, 1238 (1822). **306. 30. B. 11**
- [Another edition.]  
*Classic Selections*. Vol. 1 (5).  
*Ganjīnah i khīrad*.
- [Another collection, different from the preceding.] pp. 134. *lith.* 27½ cm. Newal Kishōr, Cawnpore. [18]76. **306. 30. C. 2**
- *Muntakhabāt*. [Selections, accompanied by an Urdu version.] pp. 365. *lith.* 22 cm. Government Press, Allahabad. 1861. **2454/1**
- Mukhammas i Haft-band*.  
*Haft-band*.
- Mukhammas i Karīmā*.  
*Pand-nāmāh*.
- Mukhammas i Maḥmūd-nāmāh*.  
*Maḥmūd-nāmāh*.
- Mukhbīr al-asrār*, by **Abū Muḥammad Ḥasan**.  
[A *mīmīyah* on mystical subjects. Followed (p. 14) by the same author's *Tuḥfah i Akmalīyah*, an account of the life and sayings of Akmal al-Dīn Badakhshī and his successors.] pp. 88. *lith.* 25 cm. Muḥammadī Steam Press, Lahore. 1350 (1932). **Per. E. 111/8**



*Mukhbir al-wāsilīn*, by **Muḥammad Fāḍil**.

[Metrical chronograms on the years of death of Caliphs, Imāms and saints. Edited by Maulawī Badī' al-Dīn and Munshī Muhammad Ṭaha.] pp. 9, 168. 22 cm. *Calcutta*. 1249 (1833).  
74/4; 306. 33. C. 3.

*Mukhkh al-ma'ānī*, by **Zain Badr 'Arabi**.

[Collected sayings of Aḥmad ibn Yahyā Munyarī.] pp. 2, 158. lith. 24½ cm. Mufīd i 'āmm, *Agra*. 1321 (1904).

Per. E. 28/5

**Mukhlis.**

**Ānanda Rāma.**

*al-Mukhtaṣar*, by **Qudūrī**.

Qudūrī i Fārsī. [The well-known Arabic compendium of Ḥanafī law, translated into Persian and arranged in the form of a catechism by Abū 'l-Qāsim ibn Ḥusain.] pp. 272. lith. 25 cm. Ḥasanī, *Delhi*. 1284 (1867).  
665/7

— — — [Another edition.] pp. 184. lith. 25 cm. Muṣṭafā'ī, *Lahore*. 1306 (1889).  
665/9

*Mukhtaṣar al-bayān fī ḍarūriyāt al-buḥrān*, by **Muḥammad Badr al-Dīn** [sq.]

*Jāmi' al-fawā'id*. (1869.) 4.

*Mizān al-ṭibb*.

*Muṭibb i 'Alawī*.

*Taḥqīq al-auzān*.

*Mukhtaṣar al-fatāwā fī masā'il al-wāqī'ah*, by **Muḥammad Darwish**.

[Answers to a variety of actual religious questions.] pp. 48. lith. 25 cm. Muslim Press, *Rangoon*. 1328/1910.

Per. D. 187

*Mukhtaṣar i jawāb i iblāghīyah i Āqā i Mukhbir al-Saltānah*, by **'Abd Allāh Bilādi**.

[A reply to a charge of uncompromising conservatism levelled in a speech by Mukhbir al-Saltānah against Muslim theologians.] pp. 23, [1]. lith. 18 cm. Muẓaffarī, *Bombay*. 1346 (1927).  
Per. B. 57

*Mukhtaṣar i Juḡhrāfiyā i 'umūmī* [sel.]

*Juḡhrāfiyā i 'umūmī*.

*Mukhtaṣar al-maṣādir*.

*'Azīz al-tarbiyah*.

*Mukhtaṣar al-mizān*, by **Faḍl Allāh** ibn Mīr Luṭf 'Alī.

[A compendium of logic.] pp. 22. lith. 25½ cm. Nizāmī, *Cawnpore*. 1291 (1874).  
2109/4



*Mukhtaṣar i qawā'id i 'arūd*, by **Karāmat 'Alī**.

[The elements of prosody.] pp. 124. 24½ cm. [Calcutta. 18 ?]

306. 30. A. 22; 306. 30. B. 22; 306. 32. B. 22

[*Mukhtaṣar i Saljūq-nāmah*], by **Ibn Bibi**.

*Recueil de Textes*. 4.

*Recueil de Textes et de Traductions*.

*Mukhtaṣar i tāriḫ i Islām* [anon.]

[A short history of the Islamic world. Translated by Saiyid Riḍā 'Alī-zādah.] pp. 112. lith. 24½ cm. Mufīd i 'āmm, Lahore. 1345/1927.

Per. D. 268

*Mukhtaṣar i tāriḫ i Rūsiyah* [anon.]

[A short history of Russia. Translated by Ghulām 'Alī Kāẓim-zādah.] pp. 122, ii. lith. 24½ cm. Mufīd i 'āmm, Lahore. 1345/1927.

Per. D. 269

*Mukhtaṣar i tāriḫ i 'umūmī* [anon.]

[A short history of the world. Translated by Saiyid Riḍā 'Alī-zādah.] pp. 8, 539. lith. 24½ cm. Mufīd i 'āmm, Lahore. 1345/1927.

Per. D. 264

*Mulakhkhaṣ i Taslīm*, by **Taslim**.

[A manual of chronograms.] pp. 120, 1 chart. lith. 24 cm. Maṭla' al-'ulūm, Moradabad. 1896.

Per. E. 61/3

*Mulakhkhaṣ al-tawārīḫ* [abr.]

*Siyar al-muta'akhhirīn*.

*Mulfuzāt Timūry*.

*Malfūzāt i Tīmūrī*.

**Mullā** (Dīnshāh Fardūnjī) [tr.]

*Taiyibāt*.

**Mullā** (Sohrābjī Fardūnjī) [tr.]

*Bahāristān*.

**Mullā Miyān** (Muḥammad Faṭḥ-yāb Khān).

*Inshā i chamanistān*.

**Muller** (E.) [tr.]

*Tūtī-nāmah*.

**Mumford** (Ethel Watts) [tr.]

*Dīwān i Kamāl al-Dīn*.

**Mumtāz** (Iḥsān Allāh).

*Baḥr i mauwāj*.

*'Iqd i thuraiyā*.

*Nathr i Mumtāz*.

*Munājāt*, by 'Abd Allāh Abū 'l-Khair, Shāh [sq.]

*Shajarah i taiyibah*.



**Munājāt**, by **Anṣārī**.

Munājāt u naṣa'ih i Khwājah 'Abd Allāh Anṣārī. [Mystical prayers and devotions. Followed by a collection of advices. Edited by Saiyid Muḥammad Ḥusain Bilgrāmī with a preface.] pp. vii, 78, [1], [1]. 13½ cm. Berlin, 1924. **Per. A. 108**

**Munājāt**, by **Farrukhābādī**.

*Majmū'ah*. 6.

**Munājāt**, by **Shahriyār Khudā-bakhsh**.

[Invocations in verse.] pp. 8, wrappers. lith. 21 cm. Poona, 1345 (1926). **Per. C. 91**

**Munājāt i khākī**, by **Qamar al-Dīn**, Siyālkōṭī.

[A genealogy of Naqshbandī saints in verse.] pp. 16. lith. 16½ cm. Rifāh-i 'āmm Steam Press, Lahore. [1911.] **3754/3**

**Munauwar 'Alī**, Maulawī.

*Ittilā' al-ikhwān*.

**Munauwar Ḥusain** ibn Dāwud Ḥusain.

*Nāfi' i mubtadī*.

**Munāẓarah i Shutar bā Nūtar**, by **Fath Allāh**, called **Maftūn**.

[A historical poem, being the first of a series of similar publications called *Tafriḥāt i adabī*.] pp. 32. lith. 21 cm. Muẓaffarī, Bombay. [1933.] **Per. C. 196**

**Munir** (Muḥammad Akbar).

*Māh i nau*.

Munir Alam, Shah.

**Munir i 'Alam, Shāh**.

**Munir i Ālam, Shāh** [ed. & tr.]

*Mā muqīmān*.

**Munir al-Dīn** (Abū 'l-Barakāt), Lāhaurī.

*Inshā i Munir*.

*Kāristān*.

**Mu'nis al-'ushshāq**, by **Suhrawardī Maqtūl**.

Mu'nis al-'ushshāq. The Lovers' Friend. By Shihābuddīn Suhrawardī Maqtūl. Edited by O. Spies. (Bonner Orientalistische Studien. Heft 7.) pp. [i], [iii], [i], ii, 23, 67, [1]. 24½ cm. Stuttgart (Jamia Press, Delhi, printed). 1934.

**Per. E. 114**

**Munsha'at i dīl-kushā**.

*Inshā i dīl-kushā*.

**Munsha'ib** [anon.] [sq.]

*Mizān al-ṣarf*.



*Munsha'ibah i manzūm* [anon.]

[A short grammatical tract in verse.] pp. 4. lith. 22 cm.  
Gulzār i hamīshah, Benares. 1265 (1849). 306. 33. F. 9

— [Other editions] [sq.]

*Abwāb al-ṣarf.*

*Mizān al-ṣarf.*

*Muntahā al-arab fī lughah al-'Arab*, by 'Abd al-Rahīm ibn 'Abd al-Karīm.

[A dictionary of Arabic.] 4 vols. pp. 3034. 32 cm. Salīm Allāh, etc. Calcutta, 1352-7 (1836-41). 306. 39. F. 1-4

— [Another edition.] 4 vols. pp. [i], 559; [i], 587; [i], 574; [i], 556. 32 cm. Sarkārī, Lahore. 1871. 306. 39. G. 13-16

*Muntahā al-bayān fī taḥqīq al-buḥrān*, by Aṣghar Ḥusain.

[A tract on the diagnosis of disease. Followed by an Arabic *qaṣīdah* by Mardān 'Alī with interlinear Persian translation.] p. 16. lith. 26½ cm. Ḥasanī, Lucknow. 1263 (1847). 89/3

*Muntahā al-kalām*, by Ḥaidar 'Alī.

[A treatise on law and traditions.] 3 vols. pp. 278; 246; 282. lith. 34 cm. Muḥammadī, Lucknow. 1257 (1841).

306. 29. E. 4

*Muntakhab al-'ajā'ib*, by Gōpāla Singh.

[A treatise on arithmetic.] pp. 34. lith. 31 cm. Chashmah i faid, Siyalkot. [18 ?] 148/4

*Muntakhab i 'Ālamgīr-nāmah* [sel.]

'Ālamgīr-nāmah.

*Muntakhab al-ash'ār*, by E. Sell.

Muntakhab'l-ash'ār. [Selections from the Persian poets, followed by brief biographies. Marginal notes.] pp. 64. lith. 24½ cm. Nizām al-maṭābi', Madras. 1898. 1481/3

*Muntakhab az kitāb al-Badā'i'* [sel.]

*Badā'i'.*

*Muntakhab az majmū'ah i bayānāt i Shaibānī*, by Shaibānī.

[Selected poems. With a preface by Ismā'il Naṣīrī Qarājah-Tāghī.] pp. 312, 7. 23 cm. Akhtar, Constantinople. 1308-9 (1890-1). Per. D. 35

*Muntakhab az Makḥzan al-adwiyah* [sel.]

*Makḥzan al-adwiyah.*

*Muntakhab i Būstān* [sel.]

*Būstān.*

*Muntakhab i Dīwān i Wāṣif* [sel.]

*Dīwān i Wāṣif.*



*Muntakhab i Gulistān* [sel.]

*Gulistān.*

*Muntakhab al-hikāyāt*, by 'Abd al-Ḥaiy.

Muntkhab[sic]-ul-hekayat [selections in prose and verse, edited] by Maulavi Abdul Haie [with a Persian-English glossary]. pp. 73, 48, wrappers. 16½ cm. Sadikpore Press, Patna. 1888. 1016/6; E. 742/5

*Muntakhab al-lubāb*, by Khāfi Khān.

The Muntakhab al-lubāb of Khāfi Khān. [A history of India from the Muslim conquest to the reign of Muḥammad Shāh.] Edited by Maulavi Kabir al-Din Ahmad (Ghulām Qādir and Major T. W. Haig). (Bibliotheca Indica. Vol. 60.) 3 vols. pp. [i], [i], [i], 760; [i], [i], 1150; [i], [i], [i], 500. 22 cm. College, Urdu Guide, and Baptist Mission Presses. Calcutta. 1869 [1868]-1925. B. I. 60, 60\*

*Muntakhab al-lughāt*, by 'Abd al-Rashid Tatawi.

[A dictionary of Arabic, the words being arranged alphabetically according to the first letter.] pp. [ii], 380. 32½ cm. [Calcutta.] 1252/1836. 306. 30. E. 4

— [Another edition, the words being arranged alphabetically in the normal Arabic manner.] pp. 636. lith. 24 cm. [India.] 1262 (1846). 306. 34. B. 23

— [Another edition.] pp. 512. lith. 25 cm. Newal Kishor, Lucknow. 1294/1877. 2173/1

— [Another edition.] pp. 696. lith. 25 cm. Ahmadi, Cawnpore. 1305/1887. 306. 31. B. 25

— [Another edition] [mg.]

*Ghiyāth al-lughāt.*

*Muntakhab al-masā'il*, by Mahdi, Yazdi, Ḥā'iri.

[A small collection of *responsa* on a variety of religious and legal questions given by Muḥammad Ḥasan Shīrāzi.] pp. 8. lith. 25 cm. [Lucknow? 1875?] 2078/9

*Muntakhab i Mathnawī i ma'nawī* [abr.]

*Mathnawī i ma'nawī.*

*Muntakhab al-nafā'is*, by Maḥbūb 'Ali.

[A vocabulary of Urdu words with their equivalents in Persian and Arabic, founded on the *Nafā'is al-lughāt* of Auḥad al-Din Ahmad Bilgrāmi. Marginal notes.] pp. 172. lith. 26½ cm. [India.] 1264 (1848). 149/3

— [Another edition.] pp. 129. lith. 27 cm. Nizāmī, Cawnpore. 1286 (1869). 863/13

— [Another edition.] pp. 172. lith. 25 cm. Nizāmī, Cawnpore. 1291 (1874). 777/22



*Muntakhab al-naḥw*, by **Amīr Ḥaidar**.

*Muntakhab al-naḥw i Fārsī*. [A grammar of Persian.] pp. 70. *lith.* 25 cm. Firdausī, [Madras?]. 1290 (1873).

671/14

— . . . *Muntakhab al-naḥw dar 'ilm i naḥw*. [Another edition.] pp. 40. *lith.* 24½ cm. Nizām al-maṭābi', Madras. 1292 (1875).

2336/11

*Muntakhab al-naṣā'ih*.

*Nuskah i Muntakhab al-naṣā'ih u qawā'id u qīṣaṣ i laṭīf ba-'ibārat i salīs*. [Moral definitions, followed (p. 7) by a short grammar of Persian called *Qawā'id*, and (p. 26) the collection of tales called *Hikāyāt i laṭīf*.] pp. 75. *lith.* 22½ cm. Mufād i Hind, Benares. 1850.

51/9

*Muntakhab i Qaṣīdah al-qirā'ah*.

*Qaṣīdah al-qirā'ah*.

*Muntakhab al-qawā'id*, by 'Abd al-'Aziz Ārawī [sq.]

*Khulāṣah al-maṣādir*.

*Muntakhab i rasā'il*, attr. to Anṣārī [sq.]

*Ganj-nāmah*.

*Muntakhab i rasā'il*, attr. to Ḥaddād [sq.]

*Ganj-nāmah*.

*Muntakhab i Sa'id*, by Muḥammad Sa'id ibn Karm Allāh.

*Nuskah i Muntakhab i Sa'id*. [Moral selections and witty sayings.] pp. 130. *lith.* 26 cm. Muḥammadī, [Lucknow. 1849?].

111/7

*Muntakhab al-shurūḥ Sikandar-nāmah* [comm.]

*Sikandar-nāmah*.

*Muntakhab tanqīḥ al-akḥbār*, by Kandana Lāl.

[Historical tables.] pp. 131. *lith.* 25½ cm. Sulṭān al-maṭābi', [India]. 1267 (1851).

138/10

*Muntakhab al-tawārīkh*, by Badā'unī.

[The history of India from the Muslim conquest to the year 1004/1595-6]. pp. [i], [ii], 393. *lith.* 32 cm. Newal Kishōr, Lucknow. 1284/1868.

306. 32. E. 6

— The *Muntakhab al-Tawārīkh* of Abd al-Qādir bin-i-Malūk Shāh al-Badāonī. Edited by Maulavī Ahmad 'Alī [and W. N. Lees]. (Bibliotheca Indica. Vol. 51.) 3 vols. pp. [i], 492, [i]; [i], 407, [1]; [i], 411, [1]. 22 cm. College Press, Calcutta. 1865 [1864]-1869.

B. I. 51, 51\*

— *Muntakhabu-t-tawārīkh* . . . translated . . . by G. S. A. Ranking (vol. 2 by W. H. Lowe, vol. 3, by T. W. Haig). (Bibliotheca Indica. Vol. 97.) 3 vols. pp. iii, 637, clxiii; xiii, 426, lxxxviii; vi, 570. 21 cm. Calcutta, 1898 [1884]-1925. [pp. 97-108 of vol. iii are missing.]

B. I. 97, 97\*



*Muntakhab al-tawārīkh*, by **Badā'unī**—*Cont.*

- The Emperor Akbar's repudiation of Esllam and profession of his own religion . . . from the *Muntakhab al-Tawārīkh* . . . translated by E. Rehatsek. pp. [i], [i], vi, 103, [1]. 18 cm. *Bombay*, 1866. **306. 31. F. 17**

*Muntakhabāt i Anwār i Suhailī* [sel.]

*Anwār i Suhailī.*

*Muntakhabāt i Fārsī.*

*Persian Reader.*

*Muntakhabāt i Fārsī.*

- [Jild i auwal. Selections, including *Ṣad pand*, passages from *Tuhfah al-mulūk* (p. 5) and Sa'dī's *Pand-nāmah* (p. 71), and translations from the Bible (p. 85). Edited by Padre Rudolph.] pp. 89. lith. 20 cm. American Mission, *Ludhiana*. 1869. **2185/7**
- [Selected passages from Sa'dī's *Gulistān*, *Ruqa'āt i 'Ālamgīr* (p. 15), *Akhlāq i Muḥsinī* (p. 25), Sa'dī's *Būstān* (p. 75), Jāmī's *Yūsuf u Zulaikhā* (p. 82), and 'Attār's *Pand-nāmah* (p. 95). Edited by Sa'id al-Dīn Aḥmad.] pp. 107, wrappers. lith. 23 cm. Government Press, *Allahabad*. 1872. **2048/8**
- [Second edition.] pp. 108, wrappers. lith. 24 cm. Government Press, *Allahabad*. 1873. **2056/14**
- [Third edition.] pp. 108, wrappers. lith. 24 cm. Government Press, *Allahabad*. 1876. **2191/16**
- [Selections from Nizāmī's *Sikandar-nāmah*, the *Shāh-nāmah* (p. 52), the *Tārīkh i Firishtah* (p. 144), and *Akhlāq i Jalālī* (p. 244). With a glossary.] pp. 269, 65. lith. 23 cm. Sarkārī, *Lahore*. 1872. **2048/9**
- [Another edition, with brief biographies of the authors appended.] pp. 270, 71, wrappers. lith. 23 cm. Sarkārī, *Lahore*. 1876. **2101/9; 2103/4**
- [Ḥiṣṣah i duwam. Selections in prose and verse, edited by Munshī Yūsuf 'Alī. Part 2 only.] pp. 140, wrappers. lith. 22 cm. Ḥusainī, *Agra*. 1864. **2103/3**
- Muntakhabāt i Fārsī*, by **E. Sell**.  
[Ḥiṣṣah i siwum. Easy selections. Part 3. 3rd edition.] pp. 56. lith. 25 cm. Raḥmānī, *Madras*. 1910. **3472/5**
- Muntakhabāt i Fārsī*, by **Tafaddul Ḥusain**.  
[Easy Persian selections and exercises.] pp. 28, wrappers. lith. 20½ cm. Sarkārī, *Lahore*. 1867. **797/13**
- [Another edition. Edited by 'Abd al-Ṣamad Ghulām Muḥammad.] pp. 2, 34. lith. 16½ cm. Ṣamādī, *Siyalkot*. 1871. **2187/1**



*Muntakhabāt i Ghazaliyāt i Sarkhwush* [sel.]

*Ghazaliyāt i Sarkhwush.*

*Muntakhabāt i har sih daftar.*

*Mukātabāt i Abū 'l-Faḍl.*

*Muntakhabāt i Inshā i Khalīfah* [sel.]

*Inshā i Khalīfah.*

*Muntakhabāt min Panj ganj* [sel.]

*Sikandar-nāmah.*

*Muntakhabu-t-tawārikh.*

*Muntakhab al-tawārikh.*

*Muntakhab-ul-hekayat.*

*Muntakhab al-ḥikāyāt.*

*Munyaḥ al-muṣallī*, by **Kāshghari**.

Tuḥfaḥ al-muṣallīn. [The well-known Arabic devotional manual, translated into Persian by 'Abd al-'Alīm Naṣr Allāh Khān Aḥmadī. With marginal notes, mainly by Aḥmad 'Alī Chiryākōṭī.] pp. 116. lith. 27 cm. Muṣṭafā'i, Cawnpore. 1271 (1855). 77/1

**Munyarī** (Aḥmad ibn Yaḥyā).

*Maktūbāt i ṣadī.*

— [coll.]

*Mukhkh al-ma'ānī.*

**Muqaddam** ('Alī).

*Yaghmā i biyābānak.*

**Muqaddam** (Ḥasan).

*Ja'far Khān az farhang āmadah.*

*Muqaddimah i kitāb i Siyar al-muta'akhkhirīn* [pref.]

*Siyar al-muta'akhkhirīn.*

*Muqaddimāt i thalāthah i Zuhūrī*, by 'Abd al-Razzāq ibn Muḥammad Ishāq.

[An introduction to the *Sih nathr* of Zuhūrī. Marginal notes.] pp. 40. lith. 26 cm. Muḥammadī, [Delhi?]. 1261 (1845). 98/8

— [Another edition] [prec.]

*Sih nathr.*

*Muqatta'āt i Yūsufī*, by **Yūsufī** [sq.]

*Jāmi' al-fawā'id.* 7.

**Murād** 'Alī.

*Irthiyah.*

**Murād al-‘āshiqīn**, by **Murād Shāh**.

Mathnawī i Murād al-‘āshiqīn. [Religious poems. Edited with an account of the poet and his family in Urdu by Faḍl al-Dīn.] pp. 60, wrappers. lith. 25 cm. Newal Kishōr, Lahore. 1327 (1910). **3738/11**

**Murād Bēg**, **Shirāzī** [ed.]

*Āyāt i wijdānī.*

**Murād i murīd**, by **Maulānā Khwājagī**.

[A treatise on Ṣūfism, edited with Urdu translation and notes by Nihāl Aḥmad ‘Alawī. Part 1.] pp. [2], 82. lith. 24 cm. Anwār i Aḥmadī, Allahabad. [1906.] **Per. D. 298**

**Murād Shāh**, **Hāshimī**.

*Murād al-‘āshiqīn.*

**Murāsālāt**, by **Ridā ‘Alī-zādah**.

[Model letters, with a glossary.] pp. 194. lith. 24½ cm. Mufīd i ‘āmm, Lahore. 1344/1926. **Per. D. 276**

— [Second edition.] pp. 188. lith. 24½ cm. Mufīd i ‘āmm, Lahore. 1345/1927. **Per. D. 146**

— [Third edition.] pp. 144. lith. 24½ cm. Mufīd i ‘āmm, Lahore. 1347/1928. **Per. D. 263**

— [Another edition.] pp. 198. lith. 26 cm. Maqbūl i ‘āmm Press, Lahore. 1353/1934. **Per. E. 117**

**Murtadā Anṣārī**, **Shaikh**.

*Ṣirāt al-najāḥ.*

*Surūr al-‘ibād.*

**Murtadā Ḥusain**, ‘Uṭhmānī, Bilgrāmī, called **Ilāh-yār**.

*Ḥadīqah al-aqālīm.*

**Murtadā** ibn Qāsim (Ṣafī al-Dīn Abū Turāb), Saiyid, **Rāzī**.

**Murtadā** ibn Ṣādiq ‘Alī, Madrasī, called **Binish**.

**Murtadā Mushfiq**, Kāẓimī.

**Murtadā Rāzī** (Ṣafī al-Dīn Abū Turāb ibn Qāsim).

*Tabṣirah al-‘awāmm.*

**Mūsā Nathrī**, **Shaikh**, Hamadānī.

*Sitārah i lēdī.*

*Musaddas i Karīmā.*

*Pand-nāmah.*

*Musāfarat-nāmah i Farangistān.*

*Rūz-nāmah i safar i Farangistān.*



*Musāfir*, by **M. Iqbāl**.

[A description in verse of a visit to Afghanistan in October 1933, with poems written on that occasion.] pp. 59, [1].  
*lith.* 18½ cm. Gilānī Electric Press, *Lahore*. 1934.

**Per. B. 186**

*Muṣāḥabah i akhlāqīyah*, by **Qārī Hāshim** and **Qārī ‘Abd Allāh**.

[A manual of ethics for schools.] pp. 217, wrappers. *lith.*  
24½ cm. Mufīd i ‘āmm, *Lahore*. 130[5]s (1926). **Per. D. 275**

*Mūsh u gurbah*.

*Jawāhir al-‘uqūl*.

Muṣḥarrif al-Dīn Muṣliḥ ibn ‘Abd Allāh, **Shīrāzī**, called **Sa’dī**.

**Muṣḥfiq** (Murtaḍā, Kāzimī).

*Ṭihrān i makhūf*.

Muṣḥir al-Daulah.

**Pirniyā** (Ḥasan).

**Muṣhtāq Aḥmad**, Maulawī, Ṣābirī.

*Dābiṭah*.

*‘Iqd al-la’ālī’*.

*Musladini Sadi Rosarium Politicum*.

*Gulistān*.

Muslahuddeen Saudee.

**Sa’dī**.

Musle-huddeen Sādy.

**Sa’dī**.

Musleh-ud-Deen.

**Sa’dī**.

Muslicheddīn Sa’dī’s Aphorismen.

*Kitāb i Ṣāhibīyah*.

Muṣliḥ ibn ‘Abd Allāh (Muṣḥarrif al-Dīn), **Shīrāzī**, called **Sa’dī**.

Muṣliḥu-d-Dīn Sa’adi.

**Sa’dī**.

Muslihud-Din Sa’di Shirazi.

**Sa’dī**.

Muṣṭafā, Ḥājji.

**Ḥājji Muṣṭafā**.

Muṣṭafā ibn Sha’bān **Surūrī**.

**Musta’idd Khān**.

**Muḥammad Sāqī**.

*Muṣṭalahāt i Bahār i ‘Ajam*.

*Bahār i ‘Ajam*.



*Muṣṭalahāt i Fārsī*, by **Muḥammad Hidāyat 'Alī**.

[A dictionary of metaphorical expressions.] pp. 336, wrappers.  
*lith.* 24 cm. Society, Bareilly. 1868. 683/1

— [Another copy, lacking the wrappers.]

2445/11

*Muṣṭalahāt al-shu'arā'*, by **Wārastah**.

*Muṣṭalahāt al-shu'arā' muḥashshā ba-khulāṣah i Bahār i 'Ajam.*  
[A glossary of poetical phrases and metaphors. With marginal notes drawn from Tēkchand's *Bahār i 'Ajam*.] pp. 406. *lith.* 29½ cm. Newal Kishōr, Cawnpore. 1898. 2171/1

**Mustanṣir Billāh**, Caliph [ps.]

*Fandiyāt i jawānmardī*.

**Mustaqīm** ibn **Ghiyāth** al-Dīn, Namaksārī [ed.]

*Dalīl al-iḥsān*.

*al-Mu'tamad fī 'l-mu'taqad*, by **Faḍl Allāh** ibn Tāj al-Dīn Ḥasan.

[A controversial Ḥanafī treatise on Islamic doctrine. Marginal notes.] pp. 260. *lith.* 25 cm. Maẓhar al-'ajā'ib, Madras. 1286 (1869). 2043/1

**Mu'tamad Khān** (Muḥammad Sharīf).

*Iqbāl-nāmah i Jahāngīrī*.

*Mutammim mas'āl 'Abd al-Rasūl*, by **Abū 'l-Maḥbūb**.

[A versified syntax of Arabic. In the margin, Arabic glosses by the author himself, entitled *Sullam al-wuṣūl*. Followed (p. 91) by *Majma' al-alghāz*, another grammatical tract in Arabic, by the same.] pp. 104. *lith.* 25 cm. Muḥammadī Steam Press, Lahore. [1917.] Per. E. 27/6

*Muṭāyabāt*, by **Naṣr al-Dīn**.

Gems of Oriental Wit and Humour; or, the Sayings and Doings of Molla Nasraddin. . . . Compiled & translated from the Persian by Nicolas Arratoon. pp. [i], ii, 92. 18 cm. Calcutta. [1894.] 306. 34. A. 30

*Muṭibb*, by **Muḥammad 'Alī**, Lakḥnawī.

[Medical cures. Edited by Saiyid 'Ābid 'Alī Riḍawī.] pp. 95, [1]. *lith.* 21½ cm. Ḥusainī, [Lucknow]. 1291 (1874). 2119/1

*Muṭibb i 'Alawī*, by **'Alawī Khān**.

[A medical handbook. Followed by *Risālah i buḥrān*, on crises, by Badr al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn Jamāl al-Dīn.] pp. 96. *lith.* 25½ cm. Newal Kishōr, Cawnpore. 1289/1872. 2081/5

— [Another edition.] pp. 96. *lith.* 25½ cm. Newal Kishōr, Cawnpore. 1877. 2461/10

Muwayyeed-ul-Islam Jalal-ud-Din, al-Hussaini.

**Mu'aiyid al-Islām Jalāl al-Dīn**, Ḥusainī.



Muzaffar 'Ali.

[*Narrative of Events.*]

Muzaffar 'Ali Khān, Munshī, called Asir.

*Rauḍaḥ al-qawāfī.*

*Risālah i idāfat.*

*Shajarah al-'arūd.*

Muzaffar 'Ali Shāh, Saiyid.

*Jawāhir i ghaibī.*

Muzaffar Husain ibn Mīrzā 'Alī Ḥasan.

*Hidāyah al-aṭibbā'.*

Muzaffar Husain Khān (Muḥammad), Munshī.

*Majmū'ah i jughrāfiyah.*

Muzaffar ibn Muḥammad, Husainī, Shifā'i.

Muzaffar al-Dīn, Shah of Persia.

*Safar-nāmah i Shāh i Irān.*

Muzaffar Husain, Maulawī.

*Sawāṭi' al-anwār.*

*Mysterious Forces of Civilisation.*

*al-Risālah al-madanīyah.*

Nābhāji.

*Bhaktamāla.*

Nabil (Muḥammad Zarandī).

[*Dawn-Breakers.*]

Nabil-zādah (M. M. Qazwīnī).

*Irān-dūstān marā bi-khwānand.*

Nadhīr Aḥmad, Shāh, Chishtī.

*Gulistān i manqabat i Husainī.*

Nādir al-ramal, by 'Abd Allāh Mu'in.

*Majmū'ah i rasā'il i ramal.* 4.

Nadwi (Najm al-Hudā, Saiyid).

*Mu'in i bī-naẓīr.*

*Nafahāt i Shīrāz* [sel.]

*Dīwān i 'Urfī.*

*Nafahāt al-uns*, by Jāmi.

The Nafahtāal-Ons [*sic*] min Hadharāt al-Qods; or, Lives of the Soofis. . . . Edited by Mawlawis Gholām 'Issa, 'Abd al-Hamīd and Kabīr al-Dīn Aḥmad, with a biographical sketch of the author, by W. Nassau Lees. (Lees' Persian Series.) pp. [i], [i], 20, [i], 740, 15. 24 cm. Calcutta. 1859.

306. 30. B. 26

*Nafahāt al-uns*, by **Jāmi**—*Cont.*

— [Another edition. Followed by the same author's *Silsilah al-dhahab*, a mystical *mathnawī*.] pp. 466. *lith.* 28 cm. Haidarī, [Bombay]. 1289 (1872). **306. 31. D. 1**

*Nafā'is al-funūn fī 'arā'is al-'uyūn*, by **Āmili**.

[An encyclopædia of Muslim arts and sciences. Edited by Muḥammad Taqī Khwānsārī.] 2 vols. pp. [iv], 335; 272. *lith.* 34½ cm. [Teheran.] 1316-7 (1898-9). **Per. H. 21**

*Nafā'is al-lughāt*, by **Auḥad al-Din**.

[A dictionary of Urdu words and phrases explained in Persian.] pp. 636. *lith.* 28½ cm. Newal Kishōr, Cawnpore. 1905. **Per. F. 49**

*Nafḥah al-'Ajam*, by **Wilāyat 'Alī**.

[Model letters, selected from various collections.] pp. 144. *lith.* 24½ cm. Muḥammadī, Agra. 1286 (1869). **665/3**

*Nāfi' i muṭtadī*, by **Munauwar Ḥusain**.

Nāfi' i muṭtadī al-ma'rūf bi-Ruqa'āt i Munauwarī. [Model letters.] pp. 21. *lith.* 24½ cm. Chashmah i 'ilm, Azimabad. 1871. **2336/12**

**Nafisī** (Sa'id).

*Aḥwāl u muntakhab.*

— [ed.] *Rubā'iyāt i Afḍal al-Dīn Kāshānī*.

— [ann.]

*Shāh-nāmah.*

*Nafy al-ijbār 'an al-fā'il al-mukhtār*, by **Abū 'l-Qāsim Riḍawī**.

Risālah i Nafy al-ijbār. . . . [A tract attacking the doctrine of compulsion (*ijbār*) in human affairs, and maintaining free-will.] pp. 32. *lith.* 25½ cm. Victoria Press, Lahore. 1295 (1878). **2078/12**

*Naghamāt al-Rāzī*, by **Mir 'Askarī** [sq.]

*Marj al-bahrain.*

*Nahj al-adab*, by **Najm al-Ghani Khān**.

[A compendium of Persian grammar and syntax.] pp. 2, 822, wrappers, 1 plate. *lith.* 26 cm. Newal Kishōr, Lucknow. 1919. **Per. E. 86**

*Nahr al-faṣāḥah*, by **Qatil**.

[A treatise on elegant writing.] pp. 78. *lith.* 27 cm. Walī Muḥammad, [India]. 1260 (1844). **306. 29. C. 2/1**

— [Another edition.] pp. 55. *lith.* 25 cm. Muṣṭafā'ī, Cawnpore. 1266 (1850). **83/5**

— [Another edition.] pp. 69. *lith.* 25 cm. Newal Kishōr, Cawnpore. 1285/1868. **671/4**



*Nahr al-faṣāḥah*, by **Qatil**—*Cont.*

— [Another edition.] pp. 50. *lith.* 25 cm. Nizāmī, Cawn-  
pore. 1292 (1875). 2219/7

*Naḥw i Mīr*, by **Jurjāni**.

*Majmū'ah i naḥw.* 1.

**Na'im Allāh**, Maulawī [ed.]

*Bayān i ḥālāt u maqāmāt.*

*Nairang i 'ishq*, by **Muḥammad Akram**, called **Ghanimat**.

[Also called *Mathnawī i Ghanīmat*. A poem on the romance  
of **Shahīd** and 'Azīz.] pp. 76. *lith.* 27½ cm. Lucknow.  
1262 (1846). 90/3

— [Another edition.] pp. 68. *lith.* 26½ cm. Newal Kishōr,  
[Lucknow. 1861]. 664/2 ; 1294/6

— [Other editions]:

2035/9 (1870). 2083/5 (1874).

2082/6 (1870). 2441/4 (1878).

**Naiyir i Rukhshān** (Diyā' al-Dīn Aḥmad Khān).

*Jalwah i ṣaḥīfah i zarrīn.*

**Najaf 'Alī**, Jalālpūrī.

*Mau'izah i Nādirah.*

**Najaf 'Alī Khān**, Maulawī.

*Tuḥfah i Amānīyah.*

**Najaf Qulī Mirzā**, Āqā, Sardār.

*Durrah i Najafī.*

**Najāṭ** (Mīr 'Abd al-'Āl, Isfahānī).

*Gul i kushtī.*

**Najīb Allāh**, Maulawī [ed.]

*Lubāb al-akḥbār.*

**Najīb Ashraf**, Saiyid, Nadwī [ed.]

*Ruqa'āt i 'Ālamgīrī.*

**Najīf**.

**Ghulām Muḥyi al-Dīn.**

**Najm al-Dīn**, Mīr.

*Najm i thāqib.*

**Najm al-Dīn**, Munshī, Saiyid [ed.]

*Rubā'iyat i 'Umar Khaiyām.*

**Najm al-Dīn Muḥammad** [ed.]

*Travels.*

**Najm al-Ghanī Khān**, Rāmpūrī.

*Nahj al-adab.*

Najm al-Hudā, Saiyid, called **Nadwi**.

*Najm al-sa'ādah*, by **Shēr Aḥmad Khān**.

Najm al-sa'ādat ma'rūf ba-Ra'nā u Zibā. [The romance of Ra'nā and Zibā in verse. Followed by other poems.] pp. 272. *lith.* 28 cm. Newal Kishōr Steam Press, *Lahore*. [1908.] 3722/2

*Najm i thāqib*, by **Najm al-Dīn**.

[A treatise on various religious and philosophical questions. Preceded by laudatory notices in prose and verse by a number of persons.] pp. 66, 152, 4. *lith.* 24½ cm. *Chashmah i 'ilm*, [Azimabad]. 1295 (1878). 2044/4

Nakhchabi.

**Nakhshabī**.

**Nakhshabī** (Diyā' al-Dīn).

*Gulriz*.

*Tūtī-nāmah*.

*Nal Daman*.

*Mahābhārata*.

*Nālah i Dard*, by **Mir Dard**.

Nālah i Dard Āh i sard. [A mystical miscellany consisting of meditations on various themes. In the margin, *Āh i sard*, a similar work by the same author.] pp. 203. *lith.* 26 cm. Kabīrī, [India]. 1266 (1850). 94/1

*Nālah i dil-kharāsh*, by **Shamsi**.

[An elegy on the death of Maulawī Saiyid Maḥmūd.] pp. 8. *lith.* 25 cm. *Shams al-Islām Press*, [Hyderabad ? 19 ?].

3731/12

*Nām i haqq*, by **Sharaf al-Dīn**.

[A versified tract on Muslim ceremonies. In the margin, an Urdu verse-translation of the same.] pp. 19. *lith.* 21 cm. Qādirī, [Meerut]. 1266 (1850). 104/1

— [Another edition, with Urdu version interlinear. Marginal notes by Ghulām Qādir.] pp. 32. *lith.* 24 cm. [India]. 1275 (1859). 669/1; 670/5

— [Another edition. Persian text, with marginal notes.] pp. 12. *lith.* 27 cm. Muḥammadi, *Delhi*. 1286 (1869). 2042/6

— [Another edition.] pp. 12. *lith.* 24½ cm. Nizāmī, *Cawnpore*. 1286 (1869). 2044/6

— [Another edition.] pp. 12. *lith.* 24½ cm. Sultānī, *Lahore*. 1287 (1870). 2044/5

— [Another edition.]

*Majmū'ah i Fārsī*. 6.

*Panj ganj*. 2.



*Nām i ḥaqq*, by **Sharaf al-Din**—*Cont.*

— [Other editions]:

|                |                 |                     |
|----------------|-----------------|---------------------|
| 2043/2 (1871). | 2077/3 (1874).  | 2192/9 (1877).      |
| 2186/3 (1872). | 2078/12 (1874). | 2215/7 (1878).      |
| 2059/4 (1874). | 2078/13 (1874). | Per. E. 81 (1920).  |
| 2112/9 (1874). | 2334/12 (1876). | Per. D. 198 (1924). |

— *Sharh i Nām i ḥaqq*. [A detailed commentary on the preceding work, by Muḥammad Gulhawī.] pp. 20. *lith.* 24½ cm. Muhammadi, *Lahore*. 1294 (1877). 2192/10 ; 2481/4

*Nāmāh i Kharūh i āwīzhah.*

*Kharūh i āwīzhah.*

*Nāmāh i Khusrau u Shīrīn.*

*Khusrau Shīrīn.*

*Nāmāh i Khusrawān*, by **Jalāl al-Din Mirzā**.

[*Aḥwāl i Sāsāniyān*. A history of the dynasties of Persia. Part 1, dealing with the Sasanian dynasty. Edited by Maulawī Šābir ‘Alī Khān.] pp. 140, wrappers. *lith.* 18 cm. Adabī Press, *Lucknow*. 1931. Per. B. 175/3

— Translation of *Nāme-e-Khosrawan*. Book I. and Book II. up to the end of the Gaznavides. With an introduction and notes by Phirozeshah B. Vachha. pp. [i], [i], xii, 63, viii. 20½ cm. *Bombay*, 1906. 3752/6

*Nāmāh i Tansar.*

*Tārīkh i Tabaristān.*

*Namat Khan.*

*Ni‘mat Khān.*

*Names of towns and villages of Persia.*

*Nāmāh i shahrhā u dīhhā i Īrān.*

*Nāmāh i shahrhā u dīhhā i Īrān*, by **Kisrawī Tabrizī**.

The Names of towns & villages of Persia. Part I. Teheran & Shamiran, Cadusian-Talishan Gargabazar. (Part II. van, gan, han . . . & other suffixes . . .) By S. A. Kasrawī Tabrizī. pp. [i], 21, [2]; [i], 31. 21 cm. Imp. Moderne & Ittīhādīyah, *Teheran*. 1929, 1931. Per. C. 126

*Nāmī.*

*Muḥammad Ma‘sum*, called *Nāmī*.

*Nān i khushk*, by **Mazhar Ḥasan**.

[A *Ṣūfī* poem, written in imitation of *Nān u ḥalwā*.] pp. 24. *lith.* 22 cm. Nūr al-anwār, *Arrah*. 1290 (1873). 679/8



*Nān u ḥalwā*, by **Bahā'i**.

[A *Ṣūfī Mathnawī*.] pp. 24. *lith.* 23 cm. Ḥusainī, Lucknow. 1290 (1873). 2054/9

**Nānak Chand**, Rā'e, Bahādur [ed. & tr.]

*Ṣad pand.*

**Nanda-kiṣōra**.

*Ruqa'āt i faid-āgīn.*

Nanda Lāl, called **Gōyā**.

**Nanda Lāl Singh**, Bhāi.

*Zindagī-nāmāh.*

Nannu-miyān Aḥmad-miyān **Hājib i Shāhī**.

*Naql i fatwā dar ḥaqq i ghulām bāghī*, by **Sadid al-Din Khān**.

[A judicial decision on the question whether 'Alī is to be preferred above his three predecessors. Marginal notes.] pp. 42. *lith.* 25 cm. Nūr al-anwār, Arrah. 1294 (1877). 790/2

*Naqsh i badī'*, by **Wajāhat Ḥusain**.

[A glossary of poetical terms, explained in Urdu. Edited by Saiyid Aulād Ḥusain.] pp. 8, 216. *lith.* 26 cm. Karīmī, Lahore. 1923. Per. E. 96

Nārāyaṇa Dāsa, called **Damīr**.

**Nārāyaṇa Dāsa Pūrī**, Munshī [tr.]

*Mahābhārata.*

*Nargistān*, by **Bidil**.

Rāmāyana i Bīdil ma'rūf bah Nargistān. [An epic on the exploits of Rāma, in imitation of the *Rāmāyana*.] pp. 114. *lith.* 27 cm. Newal Kishōr, Lucknow. 1292/1875. 2461/1

**Nariman** (G. K.) [ed. & tr.]

*'Ahd-nāmāh.*

[*Narrative of Events*], by **Muzaffar 'Alī**.

A Narrative of events which led to the decline and subversion of the Sovereignty of the former Rulers of Sind. . . . Translated from the Persian [of Muzaffar 'Alī] by Captain Pogson. (Extracted from the *Calcutta Magazine*.) pp. 273-288. 22 cm. [Calcutta, 1831.] E. 33/6

*Narrative of the Events*.

A Narrative of the Events in Bengal, during the Soobahdaries of Azeem us Shan, Jaffer Khan, Shuja Khan, Sirafrāz Khan, and Alyvirdy Khan. Translated from the original Persian by F. Gladwin. pp. [i], [iii], [i], 211. 22 cm. Calcutta. 1788.

44. I. 14 ; 44. K. 9



*Nasab-nāmah i kalān*, by **Ḍiya' Allāh**.

*Nasab-nāmah i kalān u nām i tārikhī Maktūb i Ḍiyā'i*.  
[Pedigrees of the Prophets, Caliphs, etc. Followed by an  
extract from *Ghunyaḥ al-tālibīn*, entitled *Bayān i haftād u dū*  
*millat*, on the sects of Islam.] pp. 91, [1]. *lith.* 23 cm.  
Muḥammadi, *Lahore*. 1293 (1876). 2193/2

— [Another edition.] pp. 92. *lith.* 24½ cm. Muḥammadi,  
*Lahore*. 1296 (1879). 2332/5

*Nasab-nāmah i nāmī shaikh-zādagān*.

[Genealogies of certain noted saints.] pp. 14. *lith.* 27 cm.  
Newal Kishōr, *Lucknow*. 1876. 734/8

*Nasab-nāmah i rasūl i maqbūl*.

[A genealogy of the Prophet.] pp. 16. *lith.* 24½ cm.  
Muḥammadi, *Lahore*. 1289 (1872). 891/29

— [Other editions]:

681/12 (1873).

2193/3 (1874).

**Nasafi** ('Abd Allāh ibn Aḥmad).

*Kanz al-daqa'iq*.

**Nasafi** ('Azīz ibn Muḥammad).

*Maqṣad al-aqṣā*.

*Naṣā'ih i ḥukamā i salaf*, by **Ilāhi-bakhsh**.

[Proverbs of the philosophers.] pp. 112. *lith.* 16 cm. Panjāb  
Press, *Siyalkot*. 1891. 2467/2

*Naṣā'ih i Luqmānī* [anon.] [sq.]

*Dīwān i Ghiyāthī*.

*Naṣā'ih-nāmchah*, by 'Abd al-Raḥmān **Khān**, Amīr of Afghanistan.

[Advice to the people of Afghanistan regarding that country's  
relations with Russia.] pp. 16. *lith.* 24 cm. Dār al-  
saltanah, *Kabul*. 1303 (1886). 3734/7

**Nashāt** ('Abd al-Wahhāb).

*Dīwān*.

*Ghazaliyāt*.

Nāṣih ibn Zafar (Abū 'l-Sharaf), Jarfādaqānī.

Abū 'l-Sharaf Nāṣih.

*Nāsikh al-tawārikh* [sel.]

*Ganjīnah i khirad*.

**Nasim Aḥmad**, Saiyid, Riḍawī [ed.]

*Sargudhasht i Ashraf Khān*.

**Nasim Ḥasan**, Maulawī.

*Mi'yār al-faḍā'il*.

*Nasīm i shamāl*, by **Ashraf al-Dīn Rashtī**.

[Poems.] pp. 288. *lith.* 22½ cm. *Mustafā'ī, Bombay.* 1341  
(1923). **Per. D. 221**

**Naṣīr** (Furṣah al-Daulah), Mīrzā.

*Buḥūr al-alḥān.*

*Nāṣir al-adab*, by **Nāṣir Ḥusain**.

[A collection of tales and anecdotes.] pp. 164. *lith.* 24½ cm.  
A'zam al-maṭābi', *Jaunpur.* 1310 (1893). **891/27**

**Nāṣir 'Alī**, Sirhindī.

*Dīwān.*

**Naṣīr al-Dīn**, Maulawī [ed.]

*Makhzan al-asrār.*

**Nāṣir al-Dīn Aḥmad**, Shah of Persia.

*Farmān i Shāh i Īrān.*

*Rūz-nāmah i safar i duyum i Farangistān.*

*Rūz-nāmah i safar i Farangistān.*

**Nāṣir al-Dīn Baidawī** (Qāḍī Abū Sa'īd 'Abd Allāh ibn 'Umar).

*Nizām al-tawārīkh.*

— [ps.] *Raudah ūlī al-albāb.*

**Naṣīr al-Dīn Muḥammad**, Manyā'ī, Muftī.

*Fatāwā i barahnah.*

**Nāṣir al-Dīn Tūsi** (Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad).

*Akhlāq i Nāṣirī.*

*Mi'yār al-ash'ār.*

*Maṭlūb al-mu'minīn.*

— [ps.] *Taqwīm al-jawāhir.*

**Nāṣir Ḥusain** ibn Muẓaffar Ḥusain, Saiyid.

*Nāṣir al-adab.*

**Nāṣir ibn Khusrau** (Abū Mu'īn), 'Alawī, called **Nāṣir i Khusrau**.

**Nāṣir ibn Muḥammad**, Shīrāzī.

*Maḥmūd al-ramal.*

*Nāṣir al-ramal.*

*Nāṣir al-'itraḥ al-tāhirah*, by **Abū 'l-Qāsim Ridawī**.

[A treatise proving the Imamate and supremacy of 'Alī from  
Sunnī traditions.] pp. [iv], 148. *lith.* 27 cm. Victoria  
Press, *Lahore.* 1295 (1878). **2333/5**

**Nāṣir Jang** ibn Āṣaf-jāh, Nauwāb, called **Shahīd**.

*Dīwān.*



**Nāṣir i Khusrāu** (Abū Mu'īn Nāṣir ibn Khusrāu, 'Alawī).

*Dīwān.*

*Raushanā'ī-nāmah.*

*Sa'adat-nāmah.*

*Safar-nāmah.*

*Wajh i dīn.*

*Zād al-musāfirīn.*

**Nāṣir al-mu'ālījīn**, by **Muḥammad Nāṣir 'Alī**.

[A pharmacopœia, with the names of drugs in Arabic, Persian and Urdu.] pp. 214. *lith.* 24½ cm. 'Alawī, Lucknow. 1293/1877. 2176/2

**Nāṣir al-ramal**, by **Nāṣir ibn Muḥammad**.

*Majmū'ah i rasā'il i ramal.* 2.

**Nāṣir al-ṣubyān**, by **Muḥammad Nāṣir 'Alī**.

Nāṣir al-ṣubyān ma'rūf bah Maṣādir i Nāṣirī. [Paradigms of Persian verbs.] pp. 24. *lith.* 27 cm. Newal Kishōr, Lucknow. 1293/1876. 2188/18

— Nāṣir al-ṣubyān ma'rūf bah Nuskah i Yāsīniyah. [A conversational manual.] pp. 64. *lith.* 24½ cm. Muḥammadī, Lucknow. 1291 (1874). 891/31

— Nāṣir al-ṣubyān ma'rūf bah Ta'līm i Muṣṭafā'ī. [Another edition.] pp. 32. *lith.* 25 cm. 'Alawī, Lucknow. 1293 (1876). 2102/11

**Naṣīrā** (Muḥammad Naṣir al-Dīn ibn Maḥmūd, Hamadānī).

*Mu'ammā.*

*Naṣīrā i Hamadānī.*

**Naṣīrā i Hamadānī**, by **Nasirā**.

[Elegant compositions. Followed by *Risālah dar ḥall i maqāmāt i inshā i Naṣīrā i Hamadānī*, explanatory notes on the same, by Ṣahbā'ī.] pp. 104. *lith.* 26½ cm. Muṣṭafā'ī, Delhi. 1269 (1853). 79/5

**Nasir-ud-Din Abu Sa'id Abd-Ullah al-Bydawi.**

**Nāṣir al-Dīn Baiḍawī.**

**Naṣr.**

**Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥabīb, Qādirī.**

**Naṣr al-Dīn, Mullā.**

*Muṭāyabāt.*

**Naṣr Allāh** ibn Muḥammad, Kirmānī [tr.]

*Kanz al-daqa'iq.*

**Naṣr Allāh** ibn Muḥammad (Nizām al-Dīn), Shīrāzī.

*Kalīlah u Dimnah i Bahrām Shāh.*

**Naşr Allāh Khān**, Nauwāb, Bahādur, called **Daulat Yār Jang** and **Fidā'i**.

*Dāstān i turktāzān i Hind.*

— [ed.] *Dīwān i Nizām al-Mulk Āṣaf-jāh.*

— [pref.]

*Dīwān i Nāşir Jang.*

**Naşr Allāh Khān** ('Abd al-Ḥamīd), Aḥmadī, called **Aṭhīm**.

*Gulshan i hamīshah bahār.*

**Naşr Allāh Taqwā**, Saiyid [ed.]

*al-Mufīd lil-mustafīd.*

*Naşr al-mu'minīn*, by **Muḥammad 'Abbās**.

. . . Risālah i Muḥammadīyah dar radd i maqālah i Yahūdīyah mulaqqab bah Naşr al-mu'minīn fī tafḍīl al-Rasūl al-amīn.

[An Islamic polemical work proving the pre-eminence of Muḥammad.] pp. 232. lith. 24 cm. Nūr al-maṭābi', Lucknow. [1918.]

Per. E. 28/6

Nasraddin, Molla.

**Naşr al-Dīn**, Mullā.

**Nassākh**.

'Abd al-Ghafūr **Khān**.

Nassir Eddin Yahia.

**Ibn Bibi**.

Nassiri Khosrau.

**Nāşir i Khusrau**.

*Na't i nūrānī*, by **Shāh Ḥusainī** [sq.]

*Shajarah i ṭaiyibah.*

Nathana Lāl, Munshī, called **Bahjat**.

*Nathr i Mumtāz*, by **Mumtāz** [sq.]

*Baḥr i mauwāj.*

*Nathr i Shabnam i Shādāb.*

*Shabnam i Shādāb.*

*Nau tarz i Fārsī*, by **Lālah Śiva-charaṇa**.

[A rhyming vocabulary, Persian, Arabic and Urdu.] pp. 22.  
lith. 23 cm. Odah Press, Lucknow. [1875.]

2057/7

**Naubakht**.

*Shāh-nāmah.*

*Naubar i shīrīn.*

*Bākūrah.*

**Nau'i** (Muḥammad Ridā, **Khabūshānī**).

*Sūz u gudāz.*



**Naunidhi Rā'ē.**

*Dastūr al-maktūbāt.*

*Dastūr al-ṣubyān.*

**Naurōjī Ādarjī Tātā.**

**Naurūz 'Alī Khān, Mirzā [takhmīs].**

*Haft-band i Kāshī.*

**Naurūz-nāmah, by 'Umar Khayyām.**

Omar Khayyām. Nowrūz Nāmah. A treatise on the origin, history, & the ceremonies of the Persian New-Year festival. Persian text . . . edited with preface, notes, & a glossary by Mojtabā Minovi. pp. [iii], 148, [i], xxx. 24 cm. Roschenai Printing-House, Tehran. 1933. **Per. D. 348**

**Nauwāb.**

**Abū Taiyib Ṣiddīq.**

**Nauwāb 'Alī, Saiyid [ed. & tr.]**

*Mir'āt i Aḥmadī.*

**Naval Kisōra, Munshī, called Faqīr Chānd.**

*Dīwān i ātish bi-dūd.*

**Nawab Ali, Syed.**

**Nauwāb 'Alī, Saiyid.**

**Nawādir al-bayān fī 'ulūm al-Qur'ān, by Muḥammad Sa'd Allāh.**

[Rules for the recitation of the Qur'ān.] pp. 24. lith. 25 cm.

Naiyir i a'zam, Lahore. [1874.]

**2076/4**

— . . . *Khulāṣah al-nawādir* . . . [Another edition of the same.]

pp. [ii], 26. lith. 25½ cm. Masīhā'i, Lucknow. [18 ?]

**150/6**

**Nawāfil Ramaḍān al-mubārak, by Faṭḥ Muḥammad.**

[A tract on the merits of Ramaḍān and the special prayers recited therein.] pp. 28. lith. 27 cm. Ṣiddīqī, Bareilly.

1292 (1875).

**1294/4**

**Nazāmī.**

**Nizāmī.**

**Nazar Ashraf [ed.]**

*Dabistān i madhāhib.*

**Nāzim, Harawī.**

*Yūsuf Zulaikhā.*

**Nazīri (Muḥammad Ḥusain, Nishāpūri).**

*Ghazalīyāt.*

*Kullīyāt.*

*Nazm i Asad i Tūsī.*

*Garshasp-nāmah.*

*Nazm al-farā'id*, by Ja'far 'Alī, Kasmandī.

[A verse-paraphrase of the Arabic law-digest *Sirājīyah*, with a commentary by Muḥammad Yūsuf 'Alī Sandilī entitled *Fatāwā al-mīrāth*.] pp. 92, 1 plate. lith. 28 cm. Newal Kishōr, Lucknow. 1290/1873. 2079/1

*Nazm i khwush-bayān* [anon.]

*Majmū'ah.* 4.

*Nazm i mi'ah 'āmil.*

*Mi'ah 'āmil.*

*Nazm i wuqūf i Qur'ān* [anon.]

*Majmū'ah.* 3.

Neamet Ullah.

*Ni'mat Allāh.*

Neave (Robert) [tr.]

*Travels.*

Neeyasally, Moolvy.

*Niyāz 'Alī*, Maulawī.

*Neupersische Schauspiel.*

*Monsieur Jourdan.*

*New Persian Readers*, by J. B. Kāngā.

Kanga's Persian Standard Series. The New Persian Readers. (Nos. II, III.) [Selections from the Persian classics with notes and vocabulary.] 2 vols. pp. [iii], [iii], 3, 135; [iii], [iii], 8, [i], 135. 21½ cm. Education Society's Steam Press, Bombay. 1894-5. 281. 3. F. 7-8

*New Persian Royal Reader*, by M. C. Arsiwālā.

The New Persian Royal Reader No. 1 (for Standard IV). By M. C. Arsiwala. [Selections, with vocabulary and notes.] pp. [i], ii, 21, 68. 21 cm. British India Press, Bombay. 1919.

Per. D. 80

— The New Persian Royal Reader No. 3 (for Standard VI).

By M. C. Arsiwala. [Selections in prose and verse, with vocabulary and notes.] pp. [i], xxviii, 103. 21½ cm. British India Press, Bombay. 1917.

Per. C. 147

— A Key to the New Persian Royal Reader No. 3 (for Standard VI) [text and translation] by M. C. Arsiwala. pp. 40, 26.

21½ cm. [Bombay?] 1931.

Per. D. 319/2



Nicholson (Reynold Alleyne).

*Persian Lyrics.*

— [ed. & tr.]

*Dīwān i Shams i Tabrīz.*

*Mathnawī i ma'nawī.*

— [ed.] *Fārs-nāmah.*

*Tadhkirah al-auliya'.*

— [tr.] *Asrār i khudī.*

*Kashf al-mahjūb.*

— [ed. tr.]

*Rubā'iyāt i 'Umar Khaiyām.*

*Taiyibāt.*

— [ind.] *Tārīkh i guzīdah.*

Nicolas (A. L. M.) [tr.]

*Bayān.*

*Dalā'il i sab'ah.*

Nicolas (Louis Jean Baptiste) [ed. & tr.]

*Rubā'iyāt i 'Umar Khaiyām.*

Nidhāmī.

*Nizāmi.*

*Nigār i dānish*, by Abū 'l-Faḍl, called 'Allāmi.

[Moral tales drawn from the *Kalīlah wa-Dimnah*.] pp. [ii],  
150. lith. 22½ cm. Newal Kishōr, Lucknow. 1284/1868.

2454/4

— [Another edition.] pp. [i], 178. lith. 22 cm. Newal Kishōr,  
Lucknow. 1304/1886.

86/1

— [Another edition.] pp. [i], 178. lith. 22 cm. Newal Kishōr,  
Lucknow. 1305/1888.

1014/16

— [sel.]

*Pirāyah i khirad.*

*Nigāristān i sukhān*, by Nūr al-Ḥasan.

[Illustrated notices of poets, being a supplement to Muḥammad  
Ṣiddīq Ḥasan Khān's *Sham' i anjuman*.] pp. 13, 211. lith.  
27½ cm. Shāhjahānī, [Bhopal]. 1293 (1876). Per. F. 11/2

Nihāl Aḥmad, 'Alawī [ed.]

*Murād i murīd.*

*Risālah i Junaidīyah.*

Nihāl Chānd [tr.]

*Vicāramālā.*

Nik 'Ālam, Qādī.

*Maqālāt.*

**Nik Muḥammad, Qārī.**

*Zubdah al-tajwīd.*

— [tr.] *Tuḥfaḥ al-atfāl.*

**Nikāt, by Bidil [mg.]**

*Dīwān i Bīdil.*

**Nikāt i Iḥsānī, by Iḥsān 'Alī.**

[Proverbs and sayings of mystics and philosophers, in Persian and Urdu.] pp. [ii], 54. *lith.* 27 cm. Newal Kishōr, [Lucknow]. 1290/1873. **2084/3**

**Nikāt al-shu'arā', by Mir.**

Nikāt al-shu'arā' ya'nī Tadhkirah i shu'arā' i Urdū. [Notices of early Urdu poets, with examples of their poetry. Edited with an Urdu preface by Maulawī Muḥammad Ḥabīb al-Raḥmān Khān.] pp. [i], 34, iv, 187, [2]. *lith.* 22 cm. Nizāmī Press, Badaon. [1920.] **Per. D. 90**

**Ni'mat Allāh, Banī Isrā'il.**

*Inshā i Ni'matī.*

**Ni'mat Allāh ibn Ḥabīb Allāh, Harawī.**

*Tārīkh i Khān-jahānī.*

**Ni'mat Allāh Walī.**

*Risālah dar tauḥīd.*

**Ni'mat Khān, Akbarābādī [ed.]**

*Persian and Urdu Letter-Writer.*

**Ni'mat Khān, Shīrāzī, called 'Ālī.**

*Dīwān.*

*Husn u 'ishq.*

*Jang-nāmāh.*

*Ruq'āt u muḍḥikāt.*

*Waqā'ī'.*

— [sel.] *Sharḥ i qit'ah i Ni'mat Khān 'Ālī.*

**Nimat Khan-i-Ali.**

**Ni'mat Khān, called 'Ālī.**

**Nirang i faṣāḥat, by Muḥammad 'Abd al-Gḥafūr.**

[The letters of Munshī 'Abd al-Raḥīm, collected and edited by Muḥammad 'Abd al-Gḥafūr.] pp. 16. *lith.* 25 cm. Aṣghar 'Alī, Ghazipur. 1292/1875. **2117/5**

**Niṣāb i Badī' al-'ajā'ib.**

*Badī' al-'ajā'ib.*

**Niṣāb i darūrī, by Khudā-bakhsh.**

[A classified Persian-Punjabi vocabulary in verse.] pp. 32. *lith.* 24½ cm. Sulṭānī, Lahore. 1288/1872. **891/30**

— [Other editions]:

**2074/6** (1873).

**2116/10** (1876).

**1012/1** (1877).



*Niṣāb i muthallath* [anon.] [sq.]

*Badī' al-'ajā'ib.*

*Lughāt al-Sa'id.*

*Niṣāb al-ṣubyān*, by **Farāhi**.

*Niṣāb i ṣubyān*. [A versified Arabic-Persian vocabulary.

With supplementary verses by Walī Dasht i Bayādī. Marginal notes, compiled by Maulawī Anwar 'Alī.] pp. 39, [2]. *lith.* 26 cm. Muḥammadī, [Lucknow. 1845 ?]. **95/4**

— [Another edition.] pp. 30. *lith.* 25½ cm. [Lucknow.] 1875.

**2109/6**

— Kitāb *Niṣāb al-ṣubyān*. [Another edition.] pp. [i], [iii], 69, wrappers. 23 cm. Berlin. 1923. **Per. C. 33**

— [Another edition.]

*Majmū'ah i Fārsī*. 10.

Nisamio.

**Nizāmī.**

*Niṣhān i Haidarī*, by **Husain 'Alī Kirmānī**.

[A history of Hyder Ali and his son Tippoo Sultan.] pp. 404.

*lith.* 26 cm. Karīmī, Bombay. 1307/1890. **Per. E. 41**

— The history of Hyder Naik . . . written by Meer Hussein Ali Khan Kirmani. Translated . . . by Colonel W. Miles. (Oriental Translation Fund.) pp. xxxi, 513, 1 map. 23 cm. London. 1842. **43. F. 21**

— The History of the Reign of Tipú Sultán, being a continuation of the Neshani Hyduri. . . . Translated . . . by Colonel W. Miles. (Oriental Translation Fund.) pp. xv, 291. 23 cm. London. 1864 [i.e., 1844]. **43. F. 22 ; 43. F. 25**

Nishat.

**Nashāt.**

*Nishat Odes*, 76-175.

*Ghazaliyāt i Nashāt.*

*Nishtar i gham*, by **Aḥmad 'Alī**.

[A romance in verse.] pp. 20. *lith.* 21 cm. Mustafā'ī, Cawnpore. 1265 (1849). **104/11**

— Mathnawī i *Nishtar i gham*. [Another edition, with a critical introduction by Muḥammad Ḥāmid 'Alī.] pp. 37. *lith.* 25 cm. Shu'lah i Tūr, Cawnpore. 1286 (1869). **2039/11**

**Nithār 'Alī** ibn A'zam 'Alī, Bukhārī, Barēlawī.

*Chahār gulzār.*

*Inshā i dil-kushā.*

Nitzámy.

**Nizāmī.**

**Niyāz Aḥmad**, Shāh, Sirhindī.

*Dīwān.*

**Niyāz 'Alī**, Maulawī [ed.]

*Gulistān.*

**Niyāz Muḥammad** ibn Amīr Muḥammad, Khōqandī.

*Tārīkh i Shāh-rukhī.*

**Nizām**, Shaikh.

*Fatāwā i 'Ālamgīrī.*

**Nizām** (Āṣaf-jāh, Nauwāb, Bahādur).

*Dīwān.*

**Nizām** (Muḥammad Mardān 'Alī Khān).

*Qaṣā'id i madhīyah i Nizām.*

**Nizām Aḥmad**, Munshī [ed.]

*Baḥr i ṭawīl.*

**Nizām al-Dīn**, called Khādim.

**Nizām al-Dīn**, called Nizāmī.

**Nizām al-Dīn**, Maulawī, Bārakpūrī, called Rāqib.

**Nizām al-Dīn Aḥmad**, Shīrāzī.

*Hadīqaḥ al-salāṭīn.*

**Nizām al-Dīn Aḥmad** ibn Muḥammad Muqīm, Harawī.

*Ṭabaqāt i Akbarī.*

**Nizām al-Dīn Aḥmad** ibn Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ.

*Majma' al-ṣanā'i'.*

**Nizām al-Dīn 'Alī Khān**, Saiyid.

*Ruqa'āt i Nizāmīyah.*

**Nizām al-Dīn** ibn Muḥammad 'Azīz, Balkhī, Mazari.

*Tuḥfaḥ al-murshid.*

**Nizām** ibn Ḥusain Sāwajī.

**Nizām al-Mulk** (Abū 'Alī Ḥusain ibn 'Alī).

*Siyāsat-nāmah.*

**Nizām al-Mulk Āṣaf-Jāh Khān** (Qamar al-Dīn), Bahādur, called

Shākir.

*Dīwān.*

*Nizām al-tawārīkh*, by **Nāṣir al-Dīn Baidawī**.

Nizam-ut-Tawarikh (a general history of Iran) of Qadi Nasir-ud-Din Abu Sa'id Abd-Ullah al-Bydawi. . . . With introduction and Indices by Hakim Sayyid Shams-ullah Qadri. (Historical Society of Hyderabad. Historical Text Books Series, No. 1.) pp. 107, wrappers. lith. Tarikh Press, Hyderabad. 1930.

Per. D. 153/1



Nizam oul-Moulk.

**Nizām al-Mulk.**

Nizamee.

**Nizāmī.**

**Nizāmī** (G. A.) [ed.]

*Fārsī kalām.*

**Nizāmī** (Ilyās ibn Yūsuf, Ganja'ī).

*Haft paikār.*

*Khamsah i Nizāmī.*

*Khusrau Shīrīn.*

*Lailā Majnūn.*

*Makhzan al-asrār.*

*Sikandar-nāmāh.*

**Nizāmī** (Nizām al-Dīn).

*Dīwān.*

**Nizāmī 'Arūḍī** (Aḥmad ibn 'Umar), Samarqandī.

*Chahār maqālah.*

*Nizami poetae narrationes* [sel.]

*Khamsah i Nizāmī.*

*Nizami's Leben und Werke* [sel.]

*Sikandar-nāmāh.*

Nizam-ul-Mulk.

**Nizām al-Mulk.**

*Nizam-ut-Tawarikh.*

*Nizām al-tawārīkh.*

**Norman** (Baron Louis de) [tr.]

*Rūz-nāmāh i safar i duyūm i Farangistān.*

Nota Manus.

**Hājji Muṣṭafā.**

*Notes on Gulistan Chapter I.*

*Gulistān.*

*Notes on Sad Hikayat.*

*Ṣad hikāyat.*

*Notices de Littérature Parsie*, by **F. Rosenberg.**

*Notices de Littérature Parsie.* I, II. (I. Deux masnavīs d'Anōshêrwān ben Marzbān de Kermān. II. Analyse du II<sup>e</sup> volume du Recueil des Rivāyats de Dārāb Hormazdyār). pp. [ii], 74. 24½ cm. *St.-Petersbourg*, 1909. **3745/7**

**Nott** (John) [tr.]

*Dīwān i Hāfiẓ.*

Noureddeen Mohammed Abdullah Shirāzy.

**Nūr al-Dīn Muḥammad 'Abd Allāh, Shīrāzī.**



*Nouveaux Mélanges Orientaux.*

Nouveau Mélanges Orientaux. Mémoires textes et traductions publiés . . . à l'occasion du septième Congrès International. (Publications de l'École des Langues Orientales Vivantes. ii série. vol. xix.) [Containing: Tableau du Règne de Mouïzz Eddin Aboul Harith . . . par Mohammed ibn Aly Ravendy . . . par C. Schefer [from *Rāḥaḥ al-ṣudūr*], pp. 1-47.] pp. xiv. 598, [1]. 26½ cm. Paris. 1886.

305. 2. I. 14

*Nowrūz Nāmāh.*

*Naurūz-nāmāh.*

*Nukhbah*, by **Muḥammad Ibrāhīm.**

[A summary of Shī'ite rites. Followed by *Mulḥaqāt*, or additional explanations, by Saiyid Mahdī Yazdī. The whole work based on the responsa (*Fatāwā*) of Muḥammad Ḥusain Shīrāzī. Edited by Taṣadduq Ḥusain Nīshāpūrī.] pp. 243. lith. 25 cm. Newal Kishōr, Lucknow. 1299 (1882). 662/9

*Nukhbah ḥisān al-naḥw*, by **Abd al-'Alim Naṣr Allāh Khān.**

[A treatise on Arabic grammar. Marginal notes.] pp. 27. lith. 30 cm. Faṭḥ al-akhbār, Kol. 1266 (1850). 76/6

*Nukhbah al-tawārīkh*, by **Muḥammad Āl Ḥasan.**

[A history of Amroha, with biographies of its famous men.] pp. 4, 146. lith. 24 cm. 'Umdaḥ al-maṭābī', Amroha. 1297 (1880). Per E. 61/2

*Nul and Dumun.*

*Mahābhārata.*—Nal Daman.

*Numūw al-ṣabbāghīn*, by **'Abd al-'Alim Naṣr Allāh Khān.**

[A treatise on the dyeing of clothes.] pp. 12. lith. 25 cm. Nizāmī, Cawnpore. 1287 (1871). 2109/7

*Nuqṭaḥ al-kāf*, by **Jānī.**

Kitāb-i Nuqṭatu 'l-Kāf, being the earliest history of the Bábīs, compiled by Ḥājji Mīrzā Jānī of Kāshān . . . edited . . . by E. G. Browne. (E. J. W. Gibb Memorial. Vol. xv.) pp. xcv, lxxviii, 297, 5 plates. 24½ cm. London (Leyden printed), 1910. GM. 15

*Nuqūl i Fārsī.*

[Persian tales. Edited by the Rev. J. Gray.] pp. 48. lith. 19 cm. Mission Press, Beawar. [1868.] 2458/8

*Nuqūl i parwānājāt u sanadāt.*

[Documents and title-deeds of grants made by the Delhi Emperors and Nabobs to the ancestors of the editor, Saiyid Qudrat 'Alī Bikhāwarī.] pp. 16. lith. 17 cm. Amīr al-iqbāl, Badaon. [1918.] Per. A. 81



*al-Nūr al-abhā fī mufāwāḍāt ‘Abd al-Bahā’*, by ‘Abbās Efendi.

An-Nūru’l-Abhā fī Mufāwāḍāt ‘Abdi’l-Bahā. Table talks, collected by L. C. Barney. pp. [i], [ii], 231, [ii], [i]. 24½ cm. London (Leyden printed), 1908. 306. 30. A. 37

Nūr Aḥmad, Amritsarī [ed.]

*Muktūbāt i Imām i Rabbānī.*

Nūr Aḥmad, Maulawī, Naqshbandī.

*Majmū‘ah.*

Nūr ‘Alī Khān [ed.]

*Asrār al-shahādāh.*

Nūr al-Dīn, Jaunpūrī, called Zaidī.

*Tajallī i nūr.*

Nūr al-Dīn Muḥammad, Shaikh, Ṣafawī.

*Mā lā budd minh.*

Nūr al-Dīn Muḥammad ‘Abd Allāh, Shīrāzī.

*Alfāẓ al-adwiyah.*

*Anīs al-mu‘ālijīn.*

*Nūr al-fu‘ād*, by Muḥammad Nūr al-Dīn.

Nūr al-fu‘ād ma‘rūf bah Zād al-ma‘ād. [A treatise on metaphysics.] pp. 92. lith. 26 cm. Newal Kishōr, Lucknow. 1286 (1869). 2109/8

Nūr al-Ḥasan, Maulawī, Shāh, Qādirī.

*Matā‘ al-īmān.*

Nūr al-Ḥasan ibn Muḥammad Ṣiddīq Ḥasan Khān, Saiyid.

*Nigāristān i sukhān.*

*Nūr al-īmān*, by ‘Abd al-Ṣamad.

[Poems.] pp. 64. lith. 21½ cm. Muṣṭafā’ī, Bombay. 1344 (1926). Per. D. 77

Nūr Allāh Shāh ibn Chirāgh Shāh, Saiyid.

*Chashmah i nūr.*

*Nūr i ma‘rifat*, by Jūgal Bihārī Lāl.

[A mystical poem.] pp. 96. lith. 25 cm. Murtaḍawī, Delhi. [1868.] 671/1

Nūr Muḥammad, Rammāl.

*Mir‘āh al-ramal.*

Nūr Muḥammad, Mullā, called Nūrī.

Nūr Muḥammad, Sayāl, called Chēlā.

*Nūr al-sunnah*, by Muḥammad Fākhir.

[A metrical treatise on ablution and prayer. Followed by *Qurrah al-‘ain*, a poem by the same on raising the hands during prayer.] pp. 24, 16. lith. 25 cm. Muḥammadi, Lahore. [1879.] 2334/14

*Nūr i tārīkh*, by **Zāhir**.

[A collection of chronograms for the years A.H. 1322-1425 and A.D. 1905-2027.] pp. 72. *lith.* 17 cm. Afḍal al-maṭabī, *Delhi*. 1905. **3756/3**

**Nūrī** (Nūr Muḥammad, Mullā).

*Gulshan i makrān.*

*Nuskhah i dīl-kushā.*

*Inshā i dīl-kushā.*

*Nuskhah i Panj ganj u Zubdah.*

*Panj ganj.*

*Nuskhah i Qādī Quṭb.*

*Risālah i Qādī Quṭb.*

*Nuskhah i ṣaḥīḥ i Karīmā.*

*Pand-nāmah.*

*Nuskhah i ta'limīyah*, by 'Abd al-'Aziz Ārawī.

[Exercises in Persian conversation.] pp. 32. *lith.* 26 cm.  
[? *Lucknow*.] 1290 (1873). **2070/14**

— [Another edition.] pp. 32. *lith.* 26 cm. Majma' al-'ulūm,  
[? *Lucknow*]. 1291 (1874). **2069/13**

— [Other editions]:

|                       |                        |                        |
|-----------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| <b>863/7</b> (1874).  | <b>2220/16</b> (1875). | <b>2191/17</b> (1876). |
| <b>863/25</b> (1874). | <b>2071/11</b> (1875). | <b>670/10</b> (1877).  |
| <b>891/28</b> (1875). | <b>2190/15</b> (1876). | <b>3742/6</b> (1902).  |

*Nuskhah i tarjamah i Kitāb al-jināyāt.*

*Fatāwā i 'Ālamgīrī.*

*Nuskhah i Yāsīnīyah.*

*Nāṣir al-ṣubyān.*

**Nuwīdī**, Gīlānī.

*Dīwān.*

*Nuzhaḥ al-qulūb*, by Ḥamd Allāh Mustaufī.

The Geographical Part of the *Nuzhat-al-Qulūb* . . . edited (translated) by G. le Strange. (E. J. W. Gibb Memorial. Vol. xxiii.) 2 vols. pp. xvii, [iii], [i], 378; xix, 322. 24 cm. *London (Leiden & Cambridge printed)*. 1915, 1919. **GM 23**

— The Zoological Section of the *Nuzhatu-l-Qulūb*. . . . Edited, translated, and annotated by Lieut.-Colonel J. Stephenson. (Oriental Translation Fund. New Series, vol. xxx.) pp. xix, 100, 127. 21 cm. *London (Hertford printed)*. 1928.

**OTF/NS 30**



*Nuzhaḥ al-qulūb*, by Ḥamd Allāh Mustaufi—*Cont.*

— Mesopotamia and Persia under the Mongols, in the fourteenth century A.D. From the *Nuzhat-al-Kulūb*. . . . By G. le Strange. (Asiatic Society Monographs, vol. v.) pp. v, 134, 1 map. 21½ cm. London. 1903. **ASM 5**

— [sel.]

*al-Intikhāb al-bahīyāḥ*. 5.

Nuzmood Deen Mahomud.

**Najm al-Din Muḥammad.**

Obbard (R.) [tr.]

*Dīwān i Ḥāfiẓ*.

*Odes from the Divan of Hafiz* [tr.]

*Dīwān i Ḥāfiẓ*.

*Odes of Hafiz*, 400-500 [sel.]

*Dīwān i Ḥāfiẓ*.

[*L'Œuvre de Bahāou'llāh*], by Bahā' Allāh.

*L'Œuvre de Bahāou'llāh*. La très sainte tablette. Les paroles cachées. Les sept vallées du voyage vers Dieu. La lettre sur le Bayan. Traduction française par H. Dreyfus. pp. 143, [1]. 18½ cm. Paris. 1923. **Per. B. 19**

Olearius (Adam) [tr.]

*Gulistān*.

Oloug-Beg.

**Ulugh Bēg.**

‘Omar Chajjām.

‘Omar **Khayyām**.

*‘Omar Chajjām und seine Vierzeiler* [tr.]

*Rubā‘īyāt i ‘Omar Khayyām*.

Omar Khajjām.

‘Omar **Khayyām**.

Omar Khayyām.

‘Omar **Khayyām**.

*Omar Khayyam av Nishapur* [tr.]

*Rubā‘īyāt i ‘Omar Khayyām*.

Omar Kheyyam.

‘Omar **Khayyām**.

‘Omar-i Khayyām.

‘Omar **Khayyām**.

*Oriental Geography of Ebn Haukal*.

*al-Masālik wa’l-mamālik*.

*Oriental Mysticism*, by **E. H. Palmer**.

Oriental Mysticism, a treatise on the Sufiistic and Unitarian theosophy of the Persians, compiled from native sources [being based on 'Azīz ibn Muḥammad Nasafī's *Maqṣad al-aqsā*] by E. H. Palmer. pp. xiv, 84. 18 cm. *Cambridge*. 1867.

34. A. 2

*Origin of the Musalmans of Bengāl* [tr.]

*Ḥaḳīqah i Muslimān i Bangālah.*

*Original Persian Letters*, by **C. Stewart**.

Original Persian letters and other documents, with facsimiles. Compiled and translated by C. Stewart. (*Inshā i jadīd*.) pp. xiii, [i], 225, [1]. 27 cm. *London*. 1825.

306. 31. C. 2, 3, 4 ; 306. 32. B. 31/1 ; Per. E. 20

**Osterwald**.

*Abridgment of the History of the Bible.*

*Ostīrānische Kultur im Alterthum*, by **W. Geiger**.

Tamaddun i Īrāniyān i *khāwarī*. [Geiger's history of ancient East-Persian civilisation, translated from the English version of Dārāb Dastūr Peshotan Sanjānā into Persian by Dastūr Nāmdār Īrānī. Vol. 1 only.] pp. 272. *lith.* 25 cm. Nādiri, *Bombay*. 1339/1921.

Per. D. 111

el Ouâ'idh el Kâchifi.

**Ḥusain Wā'iz Kāshifi**.

*Oupnek'hat*.

*Upanishads*.

**Ouseley** (Major J.) [tr.]

*Analysis*.

**Ouseley** (Joseph Walter Jasper) [ed.]

*Anwār i Suhailī*.

**Ouseley** (Sir William) [tr.]

*Bakhtiyār-nāmah*.

*al-Masālik wa'l-mamālik*.

*Tārīkh i jahān-ārā*.

*Outlines of Persian Prosody*, by **K. M. Jhavēri**.

Outlines of Persian Prosody with figures of speech. By Krishnalal Mohanlal Jhaveri. Second edition. pp. [iii], 90. 21 cm. British India Press, *Bombay*. 1922.

Per. C. 67

*Padmāvat*, by **Mālik Muḥammad**.

Padmāwat i Fārsī. [The Hindi poem, translated into Persian verse by 'Abd al-Shakūr ibn Munauwar called Bazmī.] pp. 69. *lith.* 26 cm. Newal Kishōr, *Lucknow*. 1288/1871.

680/8



**Paglēwāla** (Amīr al-Dīn).

*Mathnawī i tuḥfah i Muḥammadī.*

*Pahlawī-nāmāh.*

*Shāh-nāmāh.*

*Paik i Mazdayasnān*, by **D. J. Īrānī**.

[Essays on Zoroastrianism, originally written in English or Gujarati, translated into Persian by Pūr Dāwud. Parts 1-8, 10, 11.] pp. 108, [2], 22, 28. 18 cm. Hoor Printing Press, Bombay. 1927-29. **Per. B. 89**

*Paimān i jadīd.*

*Bible.*—N.T.

**Palmer** (Edward Henry).

*Oriental Mysticism.*

*Pand-nāmāh*, by **Farīd al-Dīn 'Attār**.

Pand-namēh, ou Le Livre des Conseils . . . traduit et publié par . . . Silvestre de Sacy. pp. lxiv, 320, 134. 21 cm. Paris. 1819. **306. 33 A. 24**

— Shaikh 'Attār. *Pand-nāmāh I*. [A photostatic reproduction of de Sacy's edition of 1819.] pp. [ii], 128, covers. 20 cm. Stockholm, 1929. **Per. C. 54**

— [Another edition.] pp. 16. lith. 25 cm. Muṣṭafā'ī, Delhi. 1268 (1851-2). **79/6**

— [Another edition.] pp. 16. lith. 27 cm. Muṣṭafā'ī, Delhi. 1270 (1853-4). **79/7**

— [Another edition.] pp. 44. lith. 19 cm. Maẓhar al-'ajā'ib, Madras. 1279 (1862). **1015/12 ; 306. 33 D. 21**

— [Another edition. Followed by *Ṣad pand*, attributed to Luqmān.] pp. 30. lith. 27½ cm. Newal Kishōr, Lucknow. 1284 (1867). **666/9 ; 2038/3**

— [Another edition, with interlinear Urdu verse-translation. Followed by *Ṣad pand*, with interlinear Urdu translation.] pp. 80. lith. 25 cm. Fīrūz Printing Press, Lahore. [1933.] **Per. E. 111/9**

— [Another edition.]

*Panj ganj.* 4.

— [Other editions, with *Ṣad pand*]:

|                 |                            |                            |
|-----------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| 2211/1 (1869).  | 86/2 (1873).               | 2211/24 (1878).            |
| 1016/3 (1872).  | 2211/22 (1877).            | <b>Per. F. 5/1 (1903).</b> |
| 2211/11 (1873). | <b>Per. C. 177 (1877).</b> | <b>Per. F. 26 (1928).</b>  |
| 2211/16 (1876). |                            |                            |



*Pand-nāmah*, by Farid al-Din 'Attār—*Cont.*

— [Another edition. With commentary by Muḥammad ibn Ghulām Muḥammad Gulhawī.] pp. 124. *lith.* 25 cm. Muṣṭafā'ī, *Lahore*. 1865. 662/14

— [sel.] *Muntakhabāt i Fārsī*.

— Pund Nameh Fariddodin Attar. Translated into English, by Erachsha F. Karani and Mahumed Gows Abdul Kadir Aga. pp. 78. 17 cm. *Bombay*. 1912. 3756/5

*Pand-nāmah*, by Firūz ibn Kā'ūs.

[Poems. Followed (p. 145) by *Kitāb i Dīn*, a poem on the Zoroastrian religion by Khudā-bakhsh Jāmāsp. Edited by Kai-khusrau ibn Rashīd Jahān Qāsimābādī]. pp. 216, 8 [1]. *lith.* 17½ cm. Muẓaffarī, *Bombay*. 1342/1923.

Per. B. 41

— [another edition.]

*Qā'idah i Fārsīyān*. 1.

*Pand-nāmah*, by Sa'dī.

A Compendium of Ethics [edited and] translated from the Persian of Sheikh Sady of Shiraz [by F. Gladwin]. pp. [i], [i], 35, 35. 14½ cm. Stuart and Cooper, *Calcutta*. 1788.

306. 34. A. 37/2

— *Pand-nāmah i Shaikh Muṣliḥ al-Dīn*. . . . [Another edition, with Urdu verse-translation by Maẓhar 'Alī Khān Walā. Preceded by alphabet and easy reader.] pp. [v], 7, 23. *lith.* 24½ cm. Asiatic Lithographic Press, [*Calcutta*]. 1845.

306. 29. C. 26

— [Another edition, without title-page.] pp. 15. 25½ cm. School-book Press, *Agra*. 1847.

306. 31. C. 31/3

— *Pand-nāmah 'urif Karīmā*. [Another edition. Edited with marginal notes by Saiyid Raḥmat Allāh.] pp. 19. *lith.* 25½ cm. Jāmi' al-akḥbār, *Madras*. 1264 (1848).

81/4

— *Pand-nāmah*. [Another edition.] pp. 13. *lith.* 24½ cm. 'Umdah al-akḥbār, [*Bareilly*]. 1849.

195/3

— [Another edition, with marginal notes.] pp. 16. *lith.* 22½ cm. Qādirī, *Meerut*. 1266/1850.

51/3

— [Another edition, with marginal notes.] pp. 15. *lith.* 22½ cm. Muṣṭafā'ī, *Cawnpore*. 1266 (1850).

51/7

— *Karīmā*. [Another edition, with Urdu verse-translation and marginal notes.] pp. 16. *lith.* 26½ cm. Jām i Jamshīd, *Agra*. 1851.

84/4



*Pand-nāmah*, by Sa'di—*Cont.*

- *Pand-nāmah*. [Another edition, with marginal notes.] pp. 16. *lith.* 25 cm. Muṣṭafā'ī, *Cawnpore*. 1268 (1851). **79/6**
- *Karīmā*. [Another edition, with marginal notes.] pp. 16. *lith.* 26 cm. Muṣṭafā'ī, *Cawnpore*. 1271 (1854). **137/3**
- [Another edition.] pp. 9. *lith.* 29 cm. *Chashmah i faid*, *Siyalkot*. 1854. **148/2**
- *Nuskah i ṣaḥīḥ i Karīmā*. [Another edition, with marginal notes.] pp. 16. *lith.* 24½ cm. *Makhzan al-akhbār*, *Madras*. 1274 (1857). **662/10 ; 800/8**
- *Karīmā bā ma'ānī*. [The text in Gujarati characters, with Gujarati paraphrase.] pp. [ii], 40. 21 cm. English and Gujarati Job Printing Press, *Bombay*. 1873. **2503/7**
- *Karīmā mutarjam*. [Another edition, with interlinear Urdu verse-translation and marginal notes.] pp. 16. *lith.* 25 cm. Muḥammadi, [*Lahore*]. [1874 ?] **671/7**
- *Pandenāmā*. [Another edition. Persian text with Bengali verse-translation by Munshī Muḥammad Mihr Allāh.] 2nd edition. pp. [i], iii, 71. 17½ cm. *Riyāḍ al-Islām Press*, *Calcutta*. 1315 B.E. (1908-9). **Per. B. 61**
- *Karīmā mutarjam u mu'arrab*. [Another edition, with interlinear Urdu translation. The vowels are marked in the text.] pp. 32. *lith.* 25 cm. *Mujtabā'ī*, *Lahore*. 1331 (1913). **3738/9**
- *Karīmā mutarjam Pushtū*. [Another edition, with interlinear Pushto translation and marginal notes.] pp. 20, wrappers. *lith.* 28 cm. *Panjab National Press*, *Lahore*. [1924.] **3732/2**
- [Another edition] [sq.]  
*Fawā'id al-mubtadī*.  
*Hurūf i tahajjī*.
- [Another edition.]  
*'Iqd i la'ālī*.  
*Majmū'ah i Fārsī*. 2.  
*Majmū'ah i ta'līm al-ṣubyān*.  
*Muntakhabāt i Fārsī*.  
*Panj ganj*. 1.
- [Another edition, with translation by F. Gladwin.]  
*Persian Moonshee*. Part I, 2.



*Pand-nāmah*, by Sa'di—*Cont.*

— [Other editions]:

|                 |                 |                      |
|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|
| 663/9 (18 ?).   | 2105/3 (1871).  | 2181/4 (1875).       |
| 800/10 (18 ?).  | 2211/6 (1872).  | 2211/12 (1875).      |
| 1482/7 (18 ?).  | 2211/7 (1872).  | 2211/13 (1875).      |
| 672/15 (1868).  | 1012/18 (1873). | 2066/9 (1875).       |
| 797/7 (1868).   | 2205/4 (1873).  | 2066/10 (1875).      |
| 732/11 (1868).  | 2211/8 (1873).  | 2067/2 (1875).       |
| 2037/9 (1868).  | 2211/9 (1873).  | 2082/7 (1875).       |
| 2104/1 (1868).  | 2211/10 (1873). | 2211/14 (1876).      |
| 100/3 (1869).   | 2065/12 (1873). | 2211/17 (1876).      |
| 2035/10 (1869). | 2034/7 (1874).  | 2211/18 (1876).      |
| 2055/7 (1869).  | 863/1 (1874).   | 2107/4 (1876).       |
| 679/12 (1869).  | 863/6 (1874).   | 2179/6 (1876).       |
| 680/5 (1869).   | 891/8 (1874).   | 669/15 (1876).       |
| 671/2 (1869).   | 891/12 (1874).  | 777/13 (1876).       |
| 2029/3 (1870).  | 891/13 (1874).  | 663/8 (1877).        |
| 2029/4 (1870).  | 1011/8 (1874).  | 663/9 (1877).        |
| 2039/12 (1870). | 2460/4 (1847).  | 2211/19 (1877).      |
| 2211/2 (1870).  | 891/14 (1875).  | 2211/20 (1877).      |
| 2211/3 (1870).  | 916/6 (1875).   | 2211/22 (1878).      |
| 2211/4 (1870).  | 1011/5 (1875).  | Per. E. 27/7 (1918). |
| 2211/5 (1870).  |                 |                      |

— *Sharḥ i Karīmā*. [Another edition, with running commentary by Maulawī Muḥammad Akram Multānī.] pp. 20. *lith.* 25 cm. Sultānī, *Lahore*. 1878. **2211/24**

— *Ḥall i tarkīb i Karīmā*. [Another edition, with grammatical analysis in Persian by Maulawī Aḥmad ibn Shams al-Dīn.] pp. 48. *lith.* 25 cm. Muḥammadī, *Lahore*. 1876. **2211/15**

— *Ḥall al-tarkīb i Karīmā*. [Another edition, with grammatical analysis in Urdu by Ambā-prasāda.] pp. 48. *lith.* 25 cm. Kāshī, *Delhi*. 1879. **777/18**

— The *Pandnāma* of Shaikh S'adi, annotated [and edited] by Shāpurji Bhikhāji Báriā. pp. [iii], [iv], 25, 21. *part. lith.* 16 cm. Education Society's Press, *Bombay*. 1885. **E. 752/3**

— — Second edition. Revised and enlarged. pp. [iii], [iv], 28, 10. 21½ cm. I. P. Mission Press, *Surat*. 1916. **3753/11**

— *Mukhammas i Karīmā*. [The *Pand-nāmah*, with a Persian *takhmīs* by Turāb 'Alī Kākōrawī.] pp. 40. *lith.* 25 cm. Nizāmī, *Cawnpore*. 1292 (1875). **2214/5**

— Musaddas . . . Karīmā Fārsī . . . [The *Pand-nāmah*, with a *tasdīs* in Urdu by Walī Muḥammad Akbarābādī called Naẓīr.] pp. 20. *lith.* 20 cm. *Chashmah i faid*, *Siyalkot*. 1269 (1853). **76/8**



*Pand-nāmah*, by **Sa'di**—*Cont.*

— Musaddas i Karīmā. [Another edition of the preceding.] pp. 16. *lith.* 26½ cm. Muṣṭafā'ī, *Delhi*. 1270 (1854). **79/7**

— — [Another edition.] pp. 18. *lith.* 26 cm. Newal Kishōr, [*Lucknow*]. 1291/1874. **2034/7**

— — [Another edition.] pp. 16. *lith.* 27 cm. 'Azīzī, [*Cawnpore*]. 1293 (1876). **2204/3**

— — [The *Pand-nāmah*, with a Persian *tasdīs* by Munshī 'Azīz al-Ḥaqq Banārisī called 'Azīz.] pp. 44. *lith.* 24½ cm. Riyād al-akhbār, *Gorukhpur*. 1308/1891. **Per. E. 63/2**

— Ḥakīmā musaddas i Karīmā. [Another *tasdīs* on the same, by 'Abd Allāh Khān called Ḥakīm.] pp. 44. *lith.* 21½ cm. 'Azīzī, *Lahore*. 1322/1904. **Per. D. 17/3**

— The Pund Nameh or Book of Advice. (Comprising a compendium of ethics.) By Shaik Sadi. Translated by F. Gladwin. New Edition. pp. [i], 9. 20 cm. *Bombay*. 1876. **E. 603/20**

— [Another edition.]

*Hikāyāt i latīfah.*

— Sadi's Scroll of Wisdom. [Translated] with introduction by A. N. Wollaston. (Wisdom of the East Series.) pp. 63. 16½ cm. *London*. 1906. **306. 31. F. 39**

— Translation of Karima: a book of Sadi Shirazi. By Moulvi Mohammad Ishfak. pp. [i], 13, wrappers. 18½ cm. *Calcutta*. 1925. **Per. B. 123**

*Pand-nāmah i chahār faṣl*, by **Tā'irah Īrānī**.

[Collected essays, speeches and poems. Edited by Hormuzd Kinkāsh Kirmānī.] pp. 103, 2 plates. 21 cm. Bāstānī Press, *Bombay*. 1312/1933. **Per. C. 193**

*Pandnāma of Shaikh S'adi.*

*Pand-nāmah.*

*Pan-Islam*, by **Mu'aiyid al-Islām Jalāl al-Dīn**.

Pan-Islam, Khilafat, Non-co-operation, Swaraj, and Hindu-muslem Unity. Lectures of His Eminence Muwayyeed-ul-Islam Jalal-ud-Din, al-Hussaini. Translated [from Persian] by Moulovi Syed Ibni Imam. pp. 38, wrappers, 2 plates. 18 cm. *Calcutta*. [1923.] **Per. B. 136**

*Panj āhang*, by **Ghālīb**.

[A treatise on grammar and lexicography.] pp. 444. *lith.* 19 cm. *Delhi*. 1853. **306. 33. D. 26**



**Panj ganj.**

[Sa'di's *Pand-nāmah* (*Karīmā*), *Nām i Haqq*, *Mahmūd-nāmah*, 'Attār's *Pand-nāmah*, and *Risālah i Qādī Qutb*.] 5 pts. pp. 12, 12, 12, 26, 8. *lith.* 27 cm. Nizāmī, *Cawnpore*. 1284 (1868).

2029/5

— [The same collection.] 4 pts. pp. 12, 12, 12, 54. *lith.* 25 cm. Fārūqī, *Delhi*. 1291 (1874).

2477/5

— [Another edition.] 4 pts. pp. 12, 12, 12, 54. *lith.* 25 cm. Fārūqī, *Delhi*. 1292 (1875).

2067/3

— [Comprising (1) Sa'di's *Pand-nāmah* or *Karīmā*; (2) *Nām i Haqq*, p. 15; (3) *Mahmūd-nāmah*, p. 28; (4) 'Attār's *Pand-nāmah*, p. 43; (5) *Risālah i Qādī Qutb*, p. 101. Marginal notes.] pp. 112. *lith.* 21 cm. Haidarī, *Bombay*. 1294/1877.

Per. C. 171

— [*Karīmā*, *Nām i Haqq* (p. 13), *Mahmūd-nāmah* (p. 23), 'Attār's *Pand-nāmah* (p. 33), and *Risālah i Qādī Qutb* (p. 47). Marginal notes.] pp. 82. *lith.* 25 cm. Mufīd i 'āmm Steam Printing Works, *Lahore*. 1317/1900.

Per. E. 27/7

— *Panj ganj muḥashshā*. [Another edition of the same, with copious interlinear and marginal notes.] pp. 132. *lith.* 28 cm. Copper Art Printing Works, *Lahore*. 1338 (1920).

Per. F. 28

— *Majmū'ah i Panj ganj mutarjam*. [Another edition, with interlinear Urdu translation and Urdu marginal notes.] pp. 19, 16, 18, 72, 14 (144). *lith.* 28 cm. Grohar Steam Press, *Lahore*. 1343/1925.

Per. F. 37

— [The same works, with interlinear Pushto translation and Persian marginal notes.] pp. 180. *lith.* 26 cm. Amart Electric Press, *Lahore*. [1933.]

Per. E. 112/3

— [Other editions]:

916/5 (1876). 2179/7 (1878). Per. D. 18/6 (1918).

2178/5 (1877). Per. E. 27/7 (1904).

**Panj ganj [anon.]**

*Nuskḥah i Panj ganj u Zubdah*. [*Panj ganj*, an anonymous treatise on Arabic accidence. Edited with marginal notes by Maulawī Anwar 'Alī.] pp. 74. *lith.* 26 cm. Muḥammadi, *Lucknow*. 1260 (1844).

69/4

— *Panj ganj u Zubdah*. [Another edition. Followed by (1) *Zubdah al-ṣarf*, on weak verbs, by Zāhīr ibn Mahmūd 'Alawī, p. 75; (2) *Zubdah i jawānamū'ī*, on points of grammar, p. 88; (3) *Zubdah i tashhīdh*, on the same, p. 89.] pp. 90. *lith.* 27 cm. Newal Kishōr, [*Cawnpore*]. 1283 (1866).

306. 31. C. 13; 2442/4; 680/9



*Panj ganj* [anon.]—*Cont.*

— *Panj ganj u Zubdah*. [Another edition of the same.] pp. 90.  
*lith.* 27 cm. *Shu'lah i tūr, Cawnpore*. 1287 (1870). **863/10**

— [Other editions]:

**2168/3** (1873).

**734/9** (1876).

*Panj ganj i Aḥmadī*, by **Aḥmadī**.

Majmū'ah i *Panj ganj i Aḥmadī*. [Verses on the names of God, Muḥammad, 'Alī, Fāṭimah, and the twelve Imāms.] pp. 8. *lith.* 23 cm. *Nizām-al-maṭābi', Madras*. 1290 (1873). **661/8**

*Panj ruq'ah*, by **Irādat Khān**.

[Five model love-letters. Marginal notes by 'Abd al-Razzāq Yamīnī and 'Abd al-Aḥad.] pp. 48. *lith.* 26 cm. *Muḥammadī, [Lucknow]*. 1259 (1843). **97/4**

— [Another edition, with the same notes.] pp. 48. *lith.* 27 cm. *Newal Kishōr, Cawnpore*. 1868. **2080/4 ; 2172/1**

— [Another edition.] pp. 48. *lith.* 27 cm. *Newal Kishōr, Cawnpore*. 1870. **2219/8**

— [Another edition] [sq.]

*Sih nathr*.

— [For a commentary by Ṣaḥbā'ī.]

*Kulliyāt i Ṣaḥbā'ī*. 3.

*Panj ruq'ah i Wilāyat*, by **Wilāyat**.

[Five mystical essays. Followed by a biography of Wilāyat in Urdu, by Maulawī Saiyid Ashraf 'Alī Ṣafīpūrī.] pp. 62, [2], wrappers. *lith.* 18½ cm. *Adabī Press, Lucknow*. [1927.]

**Per. B. 111**

*Panjah i nigārīn*, by 'Abd al-Raḥmān ibn Muḥammad Raushan Khān.

[Examples of calligraphy. Part 1.] pp. 40. *lith.* 24 cm. *Nizāmī, Cawnpore*. 1286 (1869). **2045/2**

**Pantusov** (Nicolai Nikolaevich) [ed.]

*Tārīkh i Shāh-rukḥī*.

*Parīshān*, by **Qā'ānī** [prec.]

*Dīwān i Qā'ānī*.

— [mg.] *Gulistān*. 1870.

*Pārsī-nāmah*, by **Kartā Rāma**.

[A reading-book in pure Persian.] pp. 52. *lith.* 21 cm. *New Imperial Press, Lahore*. [18]91. **3752/7**

*Part I of the Tadhkiratu 'l-Awliyā*.

*Tadhkirah al-auliya'*.

**Partau** (D. S.)

*Anīrān.*

*Le Parterre de Fleurs.*

*Gulistān.*

*Parwīn*, by **Ṣ. Hidāyat**.

Parwīn dukhtar i Sāsānī dar sih pardah. [A play in three acts.]

pp. 48. 19½ cm. Firdausī, *Teheran*. 1309s (1930).

**Per. B. 35**

*La Passion de l'Imam Hosseyn.*

*Ta'ziyah.*

**Patel** (Bahmanjī Bahrāmjī) [ed.]

*Hikāyāt i laṭīfah.*

— [tr.] *Āmadan sī lafzī.*

*Payām i āftāb*, by **Barq**.

[Poems written to supplement Iqbāl's *Payām i mashriq*. With a preface in Urdu.] pp. 96, wrappers. lith. 22 cm. Wazīr i Hind, *Amritsar*. 1341 (1923).

**Per. D. 76**

*Payām i Firdausī*, by **A. Tūsi**.

[A poem in honour of Firdausī, written on the occasion of his millenary celebrations.] pp. (i), 148, plates. 16½ cm. Tūlū', *Teheran*. 1313s (1935).

**Per. B. 194**

*Payām i mashriq*, by **M. Iqbāl**.

[Poems written in imitation of Goethe's *West-östliche Diwan*. With a preface by Iqbāl in Urdu.] pp. [ii], xiv, 264, wrappers. lith. 23 cm. Karīmī, *Lahore*. [1923.]

**Per. D. 53**

*Payām i rāstī*, by **A. Spenta**.

[*Shumārah* 1. A commentary on a verse of the *Gathas*.] pp. 36. 18½ cm. Hoor Printing Press, *Bombay*. 1307s (1929).

**Per. B. 86**

**Payne** (John) [tr.]

*Rubā'iyāt i 'Umar Khaiyām.*

**Pazhmān** (H.)

*Bihtarīn ash'ār.*

Peer Mahomed.

**Pir Muḥammad.**

**Peiper** (Carl Rudolph Samuel) [ed.]

*Mihr u mushtarī.*

**Pelly** (Sir Lewis) [ed.]

*Ta'ziyah.*



*Pend-namèh.*

*Pand-nāmah.*

*Les Perles de la Couronne.*

*Dīwān i Fighānī.*

*La Perse Littéraire*, by **G. Frilley**.

*La Perse Littéraire*, par G. Frilley. Préface de Mirza Abbas Khan Aalamol-Molk avec un essai sur les études persanes en France par Charles Simond. Choix de textes avec introductions et notices littéraires. pp. 222, [2]. 18 cm. *Paris*. [1910 ?] **306. 30. F. 14**

*Persian Almanac.*

*Almanac.*

*Persian and Arabick Works of Sādee.*

*Kullīyāt i Sa'dī.*

*Persian and Turki Dīvāns of Bayram Khān.*

*Dīwān i Bairam Khān.*

*Persian and Urdu Letter-Writer*, by **T. H. G. Besant**.

The Persian and Urdu Letter-Writer, with an English Translation and Vocabulary. Compiled and translated by Captain T. H. G. Besant . . . with the assistance of Namat Khan. Second edition. pp. viii, 175, 191. 22 cm. Bishop's College Press, Calcutta. 1845. **306. 33. C. 10**

*Persian Anthology*, by **A. Rogers**.

Persian Anthology: being selections from the Gulistān of Sādi, the Rubaiyāt of Hāfiz, and the Anwār-i-Suheili. Rendered into English verse . . . by A. Rogers. pp. 47. 17½ cm. London. 1889. **11. G. 5**

*Persian Classicks. Volume the First.*

*Gulistān.*

*Persian Embassy to China* [sel.]

*Zubdah al-tawārīkh.*

*Persian-English Key to the Ganjina-i-Mohavirat.*

*Ganjīnah i muḥāwarat.*

*Persian Fables from the Anwari Sooheyly* [sel.]

*Anwār i Suhailī.*

*Persian Farziāt-nāmeh and Kholāseh-i Dīn.*

*Fardīyāt-nāmah.*

*Persian Gems.*

*Jawāhir i Fārsī.*



*Persian Grammar in Persian.*

*Faid-bakhsh.*

*Persian Love Songs*, by **J. P. B.**

Persian Love Songs [translated into English verse by J. P. B.].  
pp. xv, [i], 157. 12½ cm. London (Edinburgh printed), 1901.

306. 34. A. 42

*Persian Lyrics*, by **R. A. Nicholson.**

Persian Lyrics translated [with brief preface and notes] by  
R. A. Nicholson. pp. iv, 30, [1]. 22 cm. London. 1931.

Per. C. 121

*Persian Lyrics . . . from the Diwan-i-Hafiz.*

*Dīwān i Hāfiz.*

*Persian Metres by Saifi.*

*'Arūd i Saifi.*

*Persian Moonshee*, by **F. Gladwin.**

The Persian Moonshee. By F. Gladwin. [Containing: Part I.  
(1) Persian Grammar with specimens of hand-writing;  
(2) *Pand-nāmah* of Sa'dī, with English version, p. 79; (3) Specimens of Shekustāmeiz, p. 93; (4) Specimens of Arabic, p. 105.  
Part II. (1) *Hikāyāt i latīf*, "Pleasant Stories" with English version; (2) *Aḥwāl i hukamā*, "An Account of the Philosophers," an extract from Khwānd Amīr's *Khulāṣah al-akhbār*, p. 31;  
(3) *Qawā'id al-saltanah i Shāh-jahān*, rules observed during the reign of Shāh-jahān, from Brāhman's *Chahār chaman*, p. 43.  
Part III. (1) Phrases and dialogues, compiled under the direction of W. Chambers; (2) Chapters 5-7 of St. Matthew's Gospel, translated into Persian by W. Chambers, p. 57.] 3 pts. pp. [i], [i], [i], 106, 106; 74, 74; 82. 29½ cm. Calcutta (London reprinted). 1901.

281. 3. H. 7

— [reprint.]

*Hikāyāt i latīfah.*

[*Persian Plays*], by **Fath 'Alī.**

Persian Plays. Three Persian plays [viz. *Wuqālā i murāfa'ah*, *Khirs i qūldūr*, and *Monsieur Jourdan*, translated into Persian from Turkish by Mirzā Ja'far Qarājahdāghī] with literal English translation and vocabulary. By A. Rogers. pp. vi, [i], ii, lxxiii, 172, 172. 19 cm. London & Calcutta. 1890.

306. 30. F. 4

*Persian Poems*, by **S. K. J. Taskar.**

Persian Poems, in praise of the auspicious New Year's Day of the Parsis, the Queen-Empress, the Most Noble the Marquis of Ripon, by S. K. J. Taskar. pp. [i], [i], 40, plates. 27 cm. Education Society's Press, Bombay. 1881.

306. 32. B. 17



*Persian Poetry for English Readers*, by **S. Robinson**.

Persian Poetry for English Readers: being specimens of . . .  
Ferdusī, Nizāmī, Sādī, Jelāl-ad-Dīn Rūmī, Hāfiz, and Jāmī.  
With biographical notices and notes. By S. Robinson.  
*Privately printed*. pp. xvi, 646. 18 cm. *Glasgow*. 1883.

306. 34. A. 17

*Persian Primer*.

*Fawā'id al-mubtadī*.

*Persian Reader* [anon.]

The Persian Reader; or, select extracts from various Persian  
writers [with English translation]. (*Muntakhabāt i Fārsī*.)  
3 vols. pp. v, [i], 189; [i], [ii], 171; [i], [ii], 169. 21 cm.  
School-book Society's Press, *Calcutta*. 1835, 1836, 1825.

281. 3. B. 12-14

— [Another edition, containing the Persian text only.] 3 pts.  
pp. [i], [i], 104, 45-50; [i], [i], 106; [i], [i], 84. 20 cm. School-  
book Society's Press, *Calcutta*. 1824-5.

306. 33. G. 15

*Persian Reader, No. 1*, by **Amir 'Ali**.

Persian Reader, No. 1. . . . By Munshi Sayid Ameer Ali.  
(The Anglo-Persian Series.) pp. 44, 24. 17½ cm. *Bombay*.  
1888.

E. 742/3

*Persian Recreations*, by **S. Weston**.

Persian Recreations, or Oriental Stories, with notes. To which  
is prefixed some account of two ambassadors from Iran to  
James the First and George the Third. By Philoxenus  
Secundus. pp. xv, 114. 17 cm. [*London*.] 1812.

306. 33. D. 35; 21. C. 16

*Persian Translation of Rev. Exoos's History of China*.

*History of China*.

*Persian Wit and Humour* [sel.]

*Bahāristān*.

*Persianischer Rosenthal* [tr.]

*Gulistān*.

*Persians*, by **Sir E. D. Ross**.

Īrān u Īrāniyān. [A popular account of Persia and the Per-  
sians. Translated from English by A. Shāyigān Malāyirī.]  
pp. [iv], viii, [iii], 171, 7 plates. 16½ cm. Firdausī, [*Teheran*].  
1311 (1932).

Per. A. 102

*Der persische Dekameron*, by **F. Blei**.

Der persische Dekameron zusammengestellt von F. Blei.  
pp. 245, [1], 8 plates. 18 cm. *Wien*, [1927].

Per. B. 75



*Persische Liebesgeschichten*, by **H. Scharfenberg**.

Persische Liebesgeschichten. Eine Sammlung erotischer Erzählungen aus dem alten Orient aufgezeichnet von H. Scharfenberg. Mit vier Abbildungen nach alten Miniaturen. pp. [i], [iii], 3-188, [1]. 22 cm. *München*. 1924. **Per. C. 31**

*Das persische Papageienbuch* [tr.]

*Tūtī-nāmāh*.

*Persische Schnurren* [tr.]

*Hikāyāt i laṭīfah*.

*Persische Studien*, by **P. A. Boettischer**.

Persische Studien, von P. de Lagarde. (Aus dem einunddreissigen Bande der Abhandlungen der Königlichen Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften zu Göttingen.) pp. 76, 140. 27 cm. *Göttingen*. 1884. **306. 29. B. 12**

*Persiske Aeventyr*, by **A. Christensen**.

Persiske Aeventyr oversatte af A. Christensen. pp. 158. 23 cm. *København*. 1924. **Per. D. 27**

Pēstanjī Kāvasjī **Kāngā**.

Pēstanjī Kūvarjī **Taskar**.

[*Petition and Laudatory Poem*], by **Dastūr Kai-qubād Māhyār**.

Dastur Kaikobad Mahyar's Petition and Laudatory Poem addressed to Jahangir and Shah Jahan [edited and translated with historical and explanatory notes] by Jivanji Jamshedji Modi. pp. xxiii, 221, viii, 1 plate. 21½ cm. Fort Printing Press, *Bombay*. 1930. **Per. C. 174**

**Pfander** (Carl Gottlieb).

*Mizān al-ḥaqq*.

*Tarīq al-ḥayāh*.

**Phadake** (Narahar Gadādhara).

*First Book of Persian*.

**Phandana Lāl**, Munshī.

*Risālah i khūbī i Brij*.

**Phārasī sāermānthī**.

Phārasī sāermānthī *chunṭelān* goharo. [Selections from Persian poetry. Edited in Gujarati characters and translated into Gujarati by Dōsābhāi Rustamjī Dhābhar.] pp. [ii], 84. 18 cm. Frashogard Printing Press, *Bombay*. 1922. **Per. B. 56**

*Die pharmakologischen Grundsätze*.

*al-Abniyah 'an ḥaqā'iq al-adwiyah*.



*Pharmacopoea Persica.*

*Qarābādīn i Shifā'ī.*

**Phillott** (Douglas Craven) [ed. & tr.]

*Some Current Persian Tales.*

— [ed.] *Adventures of Haji Baba of Ispahan.*

*Faras-nāmah.*

*Qawānīn al-ṣaiyād.*

*Ṣālihōtra.*

*Tadhkirah i Tahmāsp.*

— [tr.] *Bāz-nāmah i Nāsirī.*

*Wazīr i Lankurān.*

**Phirozeshah B. Vachha.**

**Vāchhā** (Fīrūz-shāh Bējanjī).

**Piat** (L.) [tr.]

*Gulistān.*

**Pickering** (C. J.) [tr.]

*Rubā'iyāt i Abū Sa'id ibn Abī 'l-Khair.*

*Pipes with the Persian Poets* [sel.]

*Anwār i Suhailī.*

**Pir Bakhsh**, Makrānī.

*Īn chih shōrīst.*

**Pir Muḥammad** [tr.]

*Tārīkh i Sindh.*

*Pīrāhan i Yūsufī* [tr.]

*Mathnawī i ma'nawī.*

*Pīrāyah i khīrad.*

Piraya-i-khirad, or Persian Selections, from the Nigar-i-danish, Tuzuk-i-Jahangiri, Bostan and Shah nama; for use in the second class of Government Middle Schools, Punjab. pp. [ii], 194, wrappers. lith. 16½ cm. Mufid i 'āmm Press, Lahore. 1894.

1254/3

— Persian Selections. For Secondary Schools. [Different from the preceding, containing selections from *Rūz-marrah*, *Nigār i dānīsh*, *Tūzak i Jahāngīrī*, *Būstān*, and *Shāh-nāmah*.] pp. 2, 238, wrappers. lith. 18 cm. Mufid i 'āmm Press, Lahore. 1906.

Per. B. 2

**Pirniyā** (Ḥasan).

*Dāstānhā i Īrān i qadīm.*

*Īrān i bāstānī.*

**Pizzi** (Italo) [ed.]

*Shāh-nāmah.*

**Platts** (John Thompson) [ed. & tr.]

*Gulistān.*

— [ed.] *Būstān.*

*Les Poèmes érotiques* [tr.]

*Dīwān i Ḥāfiẓ.*

*Poems from the Divan of Hafiz* [tr.]

*Dīwān i Ḥāfiẓ.*

*Poems in Persian.*

*Yādgār i Hind.*

*Poems of Ferdosi* [tr.]

*Shāh-nāmah.*

*Poems from the Persian*, by **E. G. Browne**.

Edward G. Browne (*Poems from the Persian*) [translated into English. Edited with a preface by Sidney Jerrold.] pp. 31. 22 cm. London. [1927.]

**Per. C. 37**

*La Poésie philosophique*, by **J. H. Garcin de Tassy**.

La Poésie philosophique et religieuse chez les Persans. Le Langage des Oiseaux [being 'Attār's *Mantiq al-tair* studied and partially translated by Garcin de Tassy]. (Extrait de la Revue Contemporaine, t. xxiv.) pp. [i], 70. 24½ cm. Paris. 1856.

**Per. D. 67**

**Pogson** (Captain Wredenhall Robert) [tr.]

*Narrative of Events.*

*Police i London.*

*Study in Scarlet.*

*Political and Statistical History of Gujerat* [tr.]

*Mir'āt i Aḥmadī.*

*Political Essays in Persian.*

*Gulzār i Hindī.*

**Pollen** (John) [tr.]

*Rubā'iyāt i 'Umar Khaiyām.*

**Pope** (J. A.) [tr.]

*Ardā Virāf Nāmah.*

**Porten** (Walter von der) [tr.]

*Mathnawī i ma'nawī.*

*Rubā'iyāt i 'Umar Khaiyām.*

**Postans** (Captain Thomas) [tr. sel.]

*Tuḥfaḥ al-kirām.*

*Pouran-dokht-nāmeh.*

*Pūrān-dukht-nāmah.*



Poure-Davoud.

**Pūr Dāwud.**

**Powell** (Frederick York) [tr.]

*Rubā'iyāt i 'Umar Khaiyām.*

*Prabōdha-candrōdaya-nāṭaka*, by **Kṛiṣṇa Miṣra**.

[A prose version of the Sanskrit drama of Kṛiṣṇa Miṣra, made by Banwālī Dāsa called Walī with the assistance of Bhawānī Dāsa, from the Hindi version of Nanda Dāsa. pp. 87. *lith.* 25 cm. Newal Kishōr, Lucknow. 1294/1877. **2444/5**

*Practical Philosophy of the Muhammadan People.*

*Akhlāq i Jalālī.*

**Pratāpa-Nārāyaṇa**, Rājah.

*Humble Memorial.*

[*Les Préceptes du Béhaïsme*], by **Bahā' Allāh**.

Les Préceptes du Béhaïsme. . . . Traduit du persan par H. Dreyfus et Mirza Habib-Ullah Chirazi. (Bibliothèque orientale Elzévirienne. No. lxxxii.) pp. [i], [i], x, 72, [1]. 17 cm. Paris (*Le Puy en Velay* printed). 1906. **3756/4**

*Preface to Seirool Mutakhirin.*

*Siyar al-muta'akhhkirin.*

*Prēm paṭārī.*

*Dīwān i Gōyā.*

*Prem phulwari.*

*Dīwān i Gōyā.*

**Prera** (R.) [ed.]

*Gulistān.*

*Press and Poetry of Modern Persia*, by **E. G. Browne**.

The Press and Poetry of Modern Persia, partly based on the manuscript work of Mīrzā Muḥammad 'Alī Khān "Tarbiyat" of Tabrīz, by E. G. Browne. pp. xl, [i], 357, 5, 32 plates. 22½ cm. Cambridge. 1914. **21. L. 10**

**Price** (Major David).

*Essay.*

— [tr.] *Tūzak i Jahāngīrī.*

— [tr. sel.]

*Akbar-nāmah.*

**Price** (William) [ed. & tr.]

*Husn u dil.*

*Principal Manuscripts of the Rubā'īyyāt.*

*Rubā'īyāt i 'Umar Khaiyām.*

**Prinsep** (Henry Thoby) [tr.]

*Memoirs.*

*Prins-nāmah*, by **Bāqī** [sq.]

*Bahār i 'āmm.*

*Problemata*, by **Aristotle**.

*Risālah i mā bāl dar ḥāl i ṭibb.* [A short catechism on medicine and science, translated by Aṣghar Ḥusain ibn Ghulām Ghauth, as he claims, from the Greek.] pp. 16. *lith.* 25½ cm. Muṣṭafā'ī, *Delhi*. 1268 (1852). 79/9

— *Jawāb u su'āl.* [Another edition of the same work.] pp. 8. *lith.* 25½ cm. Sulṭānī, *Lahore*. [1872.] 2063/9

— [Another edition] [sq.]

*Kifāyah i Maṣṣūrī.*

*Prolégomènes des Tables Astronomiques.*

*Zīj i Ulugh Bēg.*

**Propato** (Francisco A.) [tr.]

*Rubā'iyāt i 'Umar Khaiyām.*

*Prosody of the Persians.*

*'Arūd i Saifī.*

*Proverbiorum et Sententiarum*, by **L. Warner**.

*Proverbiorum et Sententiarum Persicarum Centuria. Collecta, & versione notisque adornata a Levino Warnero. (Mithlhā i zabān i Fārsī.)* pp. [viii], 44. 18 cm. *Lugduni Batavorum*. 1644. 281. 3. A. 2/1

*Pund Nameh.*

*Pand-nāmah.*

**Punwani** (L. S.) [ed.]

*Shāh-nāmah.*

**Pūr Dāwud** (Ibrāhīm ibn Dāwud, Rashtī).

*Adabīyāt i Mazdayasnā.*

*Īrān-shāh.*

*Pūrān-dukht-nāmah.*

*Yazdagird shahriyār.*

— [ed.] *Bīst maqālāh i Qazwīnī.*

— [tr.] *Avesta.*—Gathas.

—Yashts.

*Paik i Mazdayasnān.*

*Pūrān-dukht-nāmah*, by **Pūr Dāwud**.

*Pouran-dokht-nāmah*; the poems of Poure-Davoud. [Edited] with their English translation by D. J. Irani. pp. vi, 113, 99, 1 plate. 24½ cm. Fort Printing Press, *Bombay*. 1928.

Per. D. 109



**Qā'ānī** (Ḥabīb Allāh, Shīrāzī).

*Dīwān.*

*Kullīyāt.*

*Qaṣā'id.*

**Qābil** (Muḥammad 'Abd al-'Azīz).

*Qābil al-lughāt.*

*Qābil al-lughāt*, by **Qābil**.

[A Persian, Arabic and Urdu vocabulary. Marginal notes.]  
pp. 36. *lith.* 25 cm. Niẓāmī, *Cawnpore*. 1291 (1874).

2218/14

**Qabūl Muḥammad**, Maulawī.

*Mathnawī i siḥr i ḥalāl.*

— [pref.]

*Haft qulzum.*

*Qābūs li-mu'tariḍ ṣāḥib al-Qāmūs*, by **Muḥammad 'Abd al-Razzāq**.

[A refutation of the claim put forward by Ghulām Dastgīr, in a work entitled *Qawānīn i Dastgīrī*, that the tribe of Nawāyat is descended from the Quraish.] pp. 166. *lith.* 25 cm. Nāmī, *Madras*. 1331 (1913).

3743/2

*Qābūs-nāmah*, by **Kai-kā'ūs**.

Quabus Nameh by Ansur Ma'ali [edited] with a copious glossary by Munshi Khalil-ul-Rahman . . . A . . . revised edition. pp. 15, [i], 112, [2], wrappers. *lith.* 21 cm. British India Press, *Bombay*. 1916.

Per. D. 16/8

— Buch des Kabus oder Lehren des persischen Königs Kjekjawus für seinen Sohn Ghilan Schah . . . aus dem Türkisch-Persisch-Arabischen übersetzt und durch Abhandlungen und Anmerkungen erläutert von H. F. von Diez. pp. [i], [i], [i], 867. 21 cm. *Berlin*. 1811.

306. 31. F. 2

— Translation of the Quabusnama. With an introduction and notes by M. A. Shaikh. pp. [i], [i], 6, 63, [1]. 22 cm. *Bombay*. [1910.]

306. 30. G. 8

— Translation with an introduction and notes of Qabus-Nama (The portion prescribed for the First Year Students in Arts). . . . By P. B. Vachha. pp. [ii], v, 70. 24 cm. *Bombay*. 1916.

3734/8

**Qāḍi Quṭb**.

**Quṭb al-Dīn Muḥammad**.

**Qādir**.

**Muḥammad Murtaḍā Khān**, called **Qādir**.

**Qādir 'Alī** [ed.]

*Yūsuf u Zulaikhā*.



**Qādir-bakhsh**, Munshī [ed.]  
*Majmū'ah i Sultānī.*

**Qādiri.**

**Badā'unī.**

**Qādir-nāmah**, by **Ghālib**.

Qādir-nāmah i Ghālib. [A rhymed vocabulary of Persian, Arabic and Urdu.] pp. 8. lith. 25 cm. Kāśī, [Delhi]. 1291 (1874). 2116/9

— Qādir-nāmah u Asmā i Fārsī. [Another edition. Followed (p. 11) by *Asmā i Fārsī*, a rhymed vocabulary of Persian and Arabic.] pp. 16. lith. 18½ cm. Ḥasanī, [Delhi. 1870]. 2116/15

— [Another edition of the preceding.] pp. 8. lith. 25 cm. Nārāyaṇa, [Delhi. 1873]. 2074/14

**Qāf-nāmah**, by **Ghulām Sarwār**.

[Ghazals rhyming in *qāf*.] pp. 12. lith. 26 cm. Masīhā'ī, Lucknow. 1262 (1846). 99/5

— [Another edition. In the margin, the *Chirāgh-nāmah* of Kāmil, odes having as *radīf* the word *chirāgh*.] pp. 15. lith. 25 cm. Ḥasanī, Fathgadah. 1292 (1875). 2179/3

— [Another edition. In the margin, the *Chirāgh-nāmah*. Followed by the *Qāf-nāmah* of Maqbūl, which is a collection of odes having *qāf* as an initial letter and lacking diacritical points, and a number of other poems.] pp. 20. lith. 26 cm. Newal Kishōr, Lucknow. 1870. 2034/8

— [Other editions of the preceding]:

2083/7 (1873). 2182/5 (1876). 2335/4 (1877).

**Qāf-nāmah**, by **Maqbūl** [sq.]

**Qāf-nāmah.**

**al-Qā'id li-Wajīh Allāh al-kā'id**, by **Muḥammad 'Abd al-Ghānī**.

[A controversial religious tract in verse, with an Urdu preface by the author.] pp. 16. lith. 25 cm. Waḥīdī, Calcutta. 1918. Per. D. 180

**Qā'idah i Fārsī.**

[A primer of Persian writing.] pp. 16. lith. 16 cm. Albert Gazette, Lahore. 1876. 2187/8

**Qā'idah i Fārsiyan.**

[A collection of 3 poetical tracts, viz.: (1) *Pand-nāmah* of Mullā Fīrūz ibn Kā'ūs, ethics; (2) *Furūgh u hartāspān*, on Zoroastrian religion and history; (3) *Dīn mas'alah*, on questions of the Zoroastrian faith, by Muḥammad Walī Mirzā. Edited by Yādgar ibn Khusrāu.] pp. 46, 2, 84, 71, [2]. 18 cm. Bombay. 1880. 306. 33. D. 34



**Qais.**

**Muhammad 'Uthmān Khān**, called **Qais**.

**Qaiṣar** (Muhammad Yūsuf, Saiyid).

*Gulbāng i masarrat.*

**Qaiṣarī 'aiṣhistān i Hindūstān**, by **Muhammad Murtadā Khān**.

Kaisari Aishistān Hindoustān—Nām Tārikha. [Poems in honour of the Empress, the Prince of Wales, Lord Lytton, etc., with chronograms. Marginal notes.] pp. 32, wrappers. lith. 30½ cm. Newal Kishōr, Cawnpore. 1878. Per. G. 13/5

**Qaliḡ Bēg Fardūn Bēg**, Mirzā [ed.]

*Jawāhir i Fārsī.*

— [tr.] *Chach-nāmah*.

**Qamar al-Dīn**, Ḥakīm, Siyālkōṭī.

*Munājāt i khākī.*

**Qamar al-Dīn Aḥmad**.

*Ajwibah i 'ajibah.*

**Qamar al-Dīn Khān**, Munshī.

*Qiṣṣah i Ṣādiq Khān.*

*Qiṣṣah i Shamsābād.*

— [tr.] *Inshā i Khalīfah.*

**Qamrīyah i mantiq**, by **Karam-bakhsh**.

[A treatise on logic in verse and prose.] pp. 11, wrappers. lith. 25 cm. Kūh i nūr, Lahore. 1877. 2218/15

**Qand i Pārsī**, by **'Abd al-Ghafūr Khān**.

[An anthology of Persian poets.] pp. 118. lith. 24 cm. Newal Kishōr, Lucknow. 1872. 2068/3

**Qand i Pārsī**, by **Āzād**.

[Exercises in conversational Persian. Edited with an Urdu preface by Muhammad Ibrāhīm.] pp. 136. lith. 18½ cm. Maḥbūb al-maṭābi', Delhi. [1929.] Per. B. 103

**Qandīl i ḥaram**, by **Muhammad Kalb 'Alī Khān**.

[A description of the Pilgrimage, 1289/1872. Edited with marginal notes by Amīr Aḥmad.] pp. 24. lith. 30 cm. Ḥusainī, Rampur. 1290 (1873). Per. G. 13/2

**Qānūn i kār-gudhārī**.

[A text-book of the official laws of Afghanistan relating to crime and its punishment.] pp. 51. lith. 22 cm. Kabul. 1309 (1892). 3750/11

**Qarābādīn i Dhakā'ī**, by **Dhakā' Allāh Khān**.

*Dhakā'ī siḥ hijrī*. [A dictionary of compound medicaments.] pp. 352. lith. 20 cm. Maṭba' al-'ulūm, Delhi. 1265 (1849).

109/4



*Qarābādīn i Dhakā'ī*, by **Dhakā' Allāh Khān**—*Cont.*

— *Dhakā'ī* u *Qarābādīn i Shifā'ī*. [Another edition. On the margin, a similar work by Muẓaffar ibn Muḥammad *Shifā'ī*.] pp. 210. *lith.* 30½ cm. Dihlī akhbār, *Delhi*. 1851. 84/3

— *Qarābādīn i Dhakā'ī* bar ḥāshiyah *Shifā'ī*. [Another edition.] pp. 272. *lith.* 26½ cm. Ḥasanī, *Delhi*. [1869.] 2032/2

— [Another edition] [mg.]

*Kifāyah i Maṣṣūrī*.

*Qarābādīn i Qādirī*, by **Muḥammad Akbar**.

[A textbook of medicine.] pp. 4, 468. *lith.* 27 cm. Hindū Press, *Delhi*. 1867. 672/1

— [Another edition.] pp. 4, 468. *lith.* 25½ cm. Muḥtabā'ī, *Delhi*. 1286 (1869). 2063/1

— [Another edition.] pp. 568. *lith.* 24½ cm. Newal Kishōr, *Cawnpore*. 1875. 2176/3

*Qarābādīn i Shifā'ī*, by **Shifā'ī** [mg.]

*Qarābādīn i Dhakā'ī*.

— Pharmacopoea Persica ex idiomate persico in latinum conversa [by Ange de Sainct Joseph, i.e. Joseph Labrosse]. (Tafsīr i murakkabāt i qarābādīn i Pārsī.) pp. [xi], 58, 370, 27. 18 cm. *Lutetiae Parisiorum*. 1681. 306. 33. D. 46

**Qārī** ('Abd Allāh).

*Dīwān*.

**Qārī** (Muḥammad 'Alī, Maulawī, Ghāzīpūrī).

*Kullīyāt*.

**Qārī 'Abd Allāh**.

*Muṣāḥabah i akhlāqīyah*.

*Qawā'id i Fārsī*.

*Uṣūl i inshā*.

**Qārī Hāshim**.

*Muṣāḥabah i akhlāqīyah*.

*Qaṣā'id i Aḥmadīyah*, by **Raswā**.

[*Qaṣīdah* poems, with a preface.] pp. [i], 36. *lith.* 24½ cm. Kūh i nūr, [*Lahore*]. 1872. 2105/5

*Qaṣā'id i Badr i Chāch*, by **Badr i Chāch**.

[Collected qaṣīdahs and other fragments, with a glossary.] pp. 108, 12. *lith.* 26 cm. Muḥammadī, *Lucknow*. 1261 (1845). 111/5 ; 2477/4

— [Another edition.] pp. 120. *lith.* 30 cm. Muḥammadī, *Cawnpore*. 1268 (1852). 226/5

— [Another edition.] pp. 109, 11. *lith.* 27 cm. Newal Kishōr, *Cawnpore*. 1278/1869. 2029/6



*Qaṣā'id i Khāqānī*, by **Khāqānī**.

[*Qaṣīdah* poems, with a brief biography of the poet. Edited by Saiyid 'Abd al-Wāsi' Ja'farī.] pp. 50, wrappers. *lith.* 18½ cm. Anwār i Aḥmadī, *Allahabad*. [1926.] **Per. B. 156**

— Hall i *Qaṣā'id i Khāqānī*. [Another edition, with running Urdu commentary by Aḥmad Ḥusain.] 2 pts. pp. 132; 118, wrappers. *lith.* 22½ cm. Ṣādiq al-maṭābi and Tajārati Press, *Meerut*. [1911-2.] **3749/5**

— (Intikhāb i *Qaṣā'id i Khāqānī*.) [Selections, with a prefatory note in Urdu by Saifī.] pp. 62, wrappers. 18½ cm. *lith.* Anwār al-maṭābi', *Lucknow*. [1931.] **Per. B. 175/2**

*Qaṣā'id i madhīyah*, by **Kauthari**.

[Verses in praise of Saiyid 'Alī Ḥā'irī Qummī.] pp. 12. *lith.* 22½ cm. Rifāh i 'āmm Steam Press, *Lahore*. 1911. **3749/7**

*Qaṣā'id i madhīyah i Nizām*, by **Nizām**.

[Panegyric poems. Edited with an Urdu postscript by Ghulām Muḥammad Khān.] pp. 388, 1 plate. *lith.* 24 cm. Newal Kishōr, *Lucknow*. 1871. **2068/4**

*Qaṣā'id i pur fawā'id*, by **Bahjat**.

[*Qaṣīdah* poems and fragments.] pp. 170. *lith.* 19 cm. Newal Kishōr, *Lucknow*. 1291/1874. **306. 33. A. 39/1**

*Qaṣā'id i Qā'ānī*, by **Qā'ānī**.

*Qaṣā'id i Ḥakīm Qā'ānī*. [Selected *qaṣīdah* poems, edited by Muḥammad Ḥasan.] pp. 40, wrappers. *lith.* 18 cm. Anwār al-maṭābi', *Lucknow*. [1924.] **Per. B. 135**

— *Qaṣā'id i Qā'ānī*. [Other selections, edited with a glossary by Saiyid 'Abd al-Wāsi' Ja'farī.] pp. 40, 25. *lith.* 18 cm. Anwār i Aḥmadī, *Allahabad*. [1926.] **Per. B. 159**

— Intikhāb i *Qaṣā'id i Qā'ānī*. [Selections.] pp. [i], 5, 127. *lith.* 24 cm. Mufid i 'āmm Press, *Lahore*. 1929. **Per. D. 108**

— Intikhāb i *Qaṣā'id i Qā'ānī*. [Selections, edited by Jamshēd 'Alī.] pp. 3, 29. *lith.* 24 cm. *Lahore*, 1929. **Per. D. 169**

— (Intikhāb i *Qaṣā'id i Qā'ānī*.) [Another selection, with an Urdu preface by Saifī and a glossary.] pp. 62, wrappers. *lith.* 18 cm. Anwār al-maṭābi', *Lucknow*. [1931.] **Per. B. 175/2**

*Qaṣā'id i Salmān*, by **Salmān**.

Selections from the *Qaṣā'id-i-Salman Sawaji* . . . by Maulawi Muhammad Rafi Siddiqi [edited with preface]. (Intikhāb i *Qaṣā'id i Salmān Sāwajī*.) pp. [i], [i], 8, 48. *lith.* 18 cm. Shāntī Press, *Allahabad*. 1931. **Per. B. 175/7**



*Qaṣā'id i Salmān*, by **Salmān**—*Cont.*

- *Intikhāb i Qaṣā'id i Salmān Sāwajī*. [Other selections, edited by Muḥammad Ḥasan.] pp. 48, wrappers. *lith.* 18½ cm. Anwār al-maṭābi', *Lucknow*. 1932. **Per. B. 174/5**

*Qaṣā'id i 'Urfī*, by **'Urfī**.

- Sharḥ i Qaṣā'id i Mullā 'Urfī*. [*Qaṣīdah* poems, with a running commentary by Aḥmad ibn 'Abd al-Raḥīm Ṣafīpūrī.] pp. [ii], 278. 31 cm. [*Calcutta*], 1254 (1838). **306. 32. E. 16**
- *Qaṣā'id i 'Urfī*. [The *qaṣā'id*, with marginal notes.] pp. [i], 148. *lith.* 26½ cm. [*Lucknow*, 1844.] (Two pages are missing at the end.) **Per. E. 21**
- [Another edition.] pp. 148. *lith.* 27 cm. Newal Kishōr, *Cawnpore*. 1869. **101/1**
- [Another edition.] pp. 148. *lith.* 27 cm. Newal Kishōr, *Cawnpore*. 1876. **2204/5**
- [Another edition.] pp. 148. *lith.* 27 cm. Newal Kishōr, *Cawnpore*. 1888. **667/5**
- *Intikhāb i Qaṣā'id i 'Urfī*. [Selections, edited with notes by Muḥammad Ḥasan.] pp. 31, wrappers. *lith.* 21½ cm. Anwār al-maṭābi', *Lucknow*. [1924.] **Per. C. 138**
- [Another edition.] pp. 31, wrappers. *lith.* 21½ cm. Anwār al-maṭābi', *Lucknow*. [1925.] **Per. C. 144**
- *Qaṣā'id i 'Urfī Shīrāzī*. [The same selections, edited with notes by Saiyid 'Abd al-Wāsi' Ja'farī.] pp. 44, wrappers. *lith.* 18 cm. Anwār i Aḥmadī, *Allahabad*. [1926.] **Per. B. 108**
- *Intikhāb i Qaṣā'id i 'Urfī*. [Another selection, with preface in Urdu by Maulawī Jalāl al-Dīn Aḥmad Ja'farī.] pp. [ii], 56. *lith.* 18½ cm. Anwār i Aḥmadī, *Allahabad*. [1929.] **Per. B. 150**
- *Intikhāb i Qaṣā'id i 'Urfī*. [A similar selection, edited with Urdu preface and notes by Saiyid Faḍl Shāh Gilānī.] pp. 8, 40, 14, wrappers. *lith.* 18½ cm. Ā'inah Press, *Meerut*. [1932.] **Per. B. 174/1**

*Qaṣā'id i Zāhīr*, by **Zāhīr**.

- Kulliyāt i Qaṣā'id i Zāhīr Faryābī*. [*Qaṣīdah* poems.] pp. 212. *lith.* 25½ cm. Newal Kishōr, *Lucknow*. 1294/1877. **664/4**
- *Qaṣā'id i Zāhīr Faryābī*. [Selections, edited with critical preface in Urdu and notes by Maulawī Jalāl al-Dīn Aḥmad Ja'farī.] pp. 4, 187, wrappers. *lith.* 18 cm. Anwār i Aḥmadī, *Allahabad*. [1927.] **Per. B. 132**



**Qaṣīdah**, by 'Alī Ḥasan.

Qaṣīdah 'unwān ṣaḥīfah al-mu'min. . . . [A poem in honour of 'Alī.] pp. 8. lith. 21 cm. Aḥsan Press, Azamgarh. [1929.]

Per. C. 134

**Qaṣīdah**, by Farīd al-Dīn 'Attār.

Qaṣīdah i Ḥaḍrat Shaiḥ Farīd al-Dīn 'Attār. [A qaṣīdah poem.] pp. 9. lith. 28 cm. Muraqqa' i 'ālam Press, Hardoi. 1347/1929.

Per. F. 25

— Qaṣīdah i mutarjam ma' sawānīḥ i 'umrī. [Another edition, with interlinear Urdu translation. Preceded by a biography of the poet in Urdu.] pp. 43, wrappers. lith. 18½ cm. Adabī Press, Lucknow. [1930.]

Per. B. 175/8

**Qaṣīdah dar ism i adwiyah i mufradah**, by Yūsufi [sq.]

*Jāmi' al-fawā'id*. 4.

**Qaṣīdah dar manqabat i 'Alī**, by Khāwar.

Qaṣīdah dar manqabat i Janāb i . . . 'Alī . . . [A panegyric in honour of 'Alī.] pp. 15. lith. 25 cm. Safīr i Hindūstān, Amritsar. 1294 (1877).

2182/6

**Qaṣīdah dar manqabat i Mu'in al-Dīn Chishtī**, by Girāmī.

Qaṣīdah i Ḥaḍrat . . . Mu'in al-Dīn Chishtī. [A poem in honour of Mu'in al-Dīn Chishtī, followed by a Persian commentary on the poem by Muḥammad Shāh Chishtī. Preceded by a few *Rubā'iyāt* of Girāmī, and a preface by the same.] pp. 24, wrappers. lith. 24½ cm. Āftāb baraqī Press, Amritsar. 1344/1926.

Per. D. 277

**Qaṣīdah dar na't i Muḥammad** [anon.]

Qaṣīdah dar na't i Ḥaḍrat i Saiyid al-mursalīn . . . Muḥammad. . . . [A poem in honour of Muḥammad. In the margin, a qaṣīdah in honour of Ḥasan and Ḥusain.] pp. 8. lith. 19½ cm. Anwār i Muḥammadī, [Lucknow. 1876].

2118/4

**Qaṣīdah i 'ishq i ḥaqīqī**, by Dayāla-dāsa.

[Poems on divine love.] pp. 16. lith. 25 cm. Āftāb i Panjāb, Lahore. 1874.

2061/2

**Qaṣīdah i Jauhar al-tarkīb.**

*Jauhar al-tarkīb*.

**Qaṣīdah i madḥīyah**, by Muḥammad 'Irfān 'Alī.

[A panegyric in honour of 'Alī.] pp. 8. lith. 21½ cm. Rām Srūp, Fathgadah. 1285/1868.

1014/4

**Qaṣīdah al-qirā'ah** [anon.]

*Majmū'ah*. 5.



*Qaṣīdah i tahniyat*, by **Āzād**.

*Qaṣīdah i tahniyat i khitāb i shāhinshāhī*. [A panegyric in honour of Queen Victoria. Followed by a number of *ghazals*.] pp. 20. *lith.* 25 cm. Muḥammadī, *Azimabad*. 1293 (1876).

777/9

*Qaṣīdah i 'uzmā*, by **Amin**.

[A poem describing the birth, qualities and campaigns of Muḥammad.] pp. [iv], 108. 23½ cm. Mazharī, [*Calcutta*]. 1257/1842.

705/1

*Qaṣīdah i Yūsufī*, by **Yūsufī** [sq.]

*Jāmi' al-fawā'id*. 2.

**Qāsim** (Muḥammad Dīwānah).

*Dīwān*.

**Qāsim 'Alī Khān**.

*Muḥārabah i Kābul*.

**Qāsimī**.

*Shāh-nāmah i Qāsimī*.

*Qāṭi' al-burhān*, by **'Alī Akbar**.

[A controversial Shī'ite pamphlet.] pp. 80, wrappers. *lith.* 22 cm. Rifāh i 'āmm Steam Press, *Lahore*. 1328 (1910).

3750/12

**Qatīl** (Muḥammad Ḥasan, Mīrzā).

*Chār sharbat*.

*Daryā i laṭāfat*.

*Haft tamāshā*.

*Mazhar al-'ajā'ib*.

*Nahr al-faṣāḥah*.

*Shajarah al-amānī*.

*Thamarāt al-badā'i'*.

*Qaul al-imām fī fasād imāmah al-ghulām*, by **Aḥmad al-Dīn**.

[A *responsum* setting forth the view that it is not legal for a boy not having attained puberty to act as Imām.] pp. 16. *lith.* 19½ cm. Rūz-bāzār Electric Press, *Amritsar*. [1918.]

Per. B. 161

*al-Qaul al-jamīl*, by **'Ubaid Allāh** ibn Muḥammad Bakhsh.

*Qaul al-jamīl fī ithbāt al-tanqīl*. [A defence, based on Arabic authorities, of the practices of kissing the thumb-nails and placing them on the eyes when the name Muḥammad is pronounced in the *adhān*, and of showing signs of respect to *shāikh*s. With a preface by 'Alī 'Abd al-Qādir Shams al-Qādirī, and followed (p. 37) by a *shajarah* of Qādirī *shāikh*s in Arabic.] pp. [i], 48. *lith.* 25 cm. Muṣṭafā'ī, *Lahore*. 1294 (1877).

976/8



*Qaul i Mazhar*, by **Mazhar Hasan**.

[A treatise on logic in verse.] pp. 24. *lith.* 22½ cm. 'Azīm al-matābi', *Azimabad*. 1282 (1865). **Per. D. 18/7**

*al-Qaul al-sadīd*, by **Raḍi al-Dīn**.

*al-Qaul al-sadīd fī ṭhabūt istibrāk na'l Saiyid al-aḥrār wa'l-'abīd*. [A tract on the blessings to be obtained from pictures of Muḥammad's shoes. Illustrated.] pp. 16. *lith.* 27½ cm. Nizāmī, *Cawnpore*. 1289 (1872). **2108/3**

*al-Qaul al-ṣawāb*, by **Rukn al-Dīn Muḥammad**.

[A treatise on the use of henna in the toilet.] pp. 28. *lith.* 26 cm. Muṣṭafā'ī, *Lucknow*. 1261 (1845). **111/3**

*al-Qaul al-wasīṭ*, by **Mu'izz al-Dīn**.

*Fatāwā i lā buddiyah ma'rūf bah al-Qaul al-wasīṭ fīmā yata-'allaq bain al-ifrāt wa'l-tafrīt*. [*Responsa* laying down the principle of moderation and avoiding all excess in religious issues.] pp. 120, 8, wrappers. *lith.* 27 cm. al-Manṣūr, *Delhi*. [1905.] **Per. F. 50/3**

*Qawā'id* [anon.] [sq.]

*Muntakhab al-naṣā'ih*.

*Qawā'id i Fārsī*, by **Muḥammad Ḥusain**, Landanī.

... *Nuskah* i *Qawā'id i Fārsī* ... [A manual of Persian grammar. Marginal notes.] pp. [i], 96. *lith.* 26 cm. Mufād i Hind, *Benares*. 1851. **88/1**

— *Qawā'id i Ḥusain Landanī*. [Another edition.] pp. 74. *lith.* 26 cm. Muṣṭafā'ī, [*Lucknow*]. 1269 (1853). **680/3**

*Qawā'id i Fārsī*, by **Qārī 'Abd Allāh**.

[A grammar of Persian for schools. Corrected by Faiḍ Muḥammad Khān.] pp. 78. *lith.* 24½ cm. Mufīd i 'āmm, *Lahore*. 1346 (1928). **Per. D. 133**

*Qawā'id i Fārsī*, by **Raushan 'Alī**.

*Quwaid i-Farsee*, or *Rules on Persian Grammar*. pp. [iv], 63. 19½ cm. Hidayut Oollah and Co., *Calcutta*. 1819.

**306. 34. A. 48/1**

— [Another edition, with slightly different preface.] pp. 62. 22 cm. [*Calcutta*]. 1249 (1833). **306. 34. B. 25/1**

— [Another edition.] pp. 71. 22 cm. *Ikhwān al-ṣafā'*, [*Calcutta*]. 1263 (1847). **74/5**

— [Another edition.] pp. 29. *lith.* 27 cm. Muṣṭafā'ī, *Lucknow*. 1264 (1848). **89/4**

— [Another edition.] pp. 28. *lith.* 26½ cm. Muṣṭafā'ī, [*Lucknow*]. 1268 (1852). **79/15**



*Qawā'id i Fārsī*, by **Raushan 'Ali**—*Cont.*

— [Another edition.] pp. 32. *lith.* 19 cm. *Mazhar al-'ajā'ib*,  
*Madras.* 1279 (1862). 197/7 ; 1015/10

— [Another edition.] pp. 20. *lith.* 27½ cm. *Newal Kishōr*,  
*Lucknow.* 1870. 2069/14 ; 2071/12

— [Other editions]:

2056/15 (1871). 1012/20 (1873).

2047/5 (1872). 863/3 (1873).

*Qawā'id i kullīyah i Bhākhā.*

*Tuhfaḥ al-Hind.*

*Qawā'id i risālah*, by **Muḥammad 'Azīm Khān**.

*Kitāb i Qawā'id i risālah.* [A manual on the drill and deployment of cavalry.] pp. 220. *lith.* 24½ cm. *Kabul.* 1304  
(1887). 3747/3

*Qawā'id al-saltānah i Shāh-jahān* [sel.]

*Chahār chaman.*

*Qawā'id i ṣarf u naḥw*, by **Ṣahbā'ī**.

*Kulliyāt i Ṣahbā'ī.* 11.

*Qawā'id i Sirāj al-Millāḥ.*

*Qawā'id i Sirāj al-Millāḥ dar kharīdārī i māl az duwal i khārijah.*  
[Decrees and ordinances issued by Amīr Ḥabīb Allāh Khān of  
Afghanistan relating to foreign imports.] pp. 2, 66. *lith.*  
24 cm. *Dār al-saltānah, Kabul.* 1321 (1904). 3734/10

*Qawā'id u dawābiṭ i zabān i Fārsī* [pref.]

*Farhang i Rashīdī.*

[*Qawānīn.*]

[Persian translations of divers acts and laws for administering  
the affairs of the East India Company, 1793-1816.] 3 vols.  
pp. not numbered. 31 cm. *Calcutta.* [1793-1816.]

306. 30. D. 7-9

*Qawānīn al-ṣaiyād*, by **Khudāyār Khān 'Abbāsī**.

The *Qawānīnu 's-Saiyād* . . . edited in the original Persian with  
English notes by Lieut.-Col. D. C. Phillott. [*Bāz-nāmāḥ*, a  
treatise on falconry.] (Bibliotheca Indica. Vol. 174.) pp. [i],  
vi, xxx, 433. 24½ cm. Baptist Mission Press. *Calcutta.* 1908.

B. I. 174, 174\*

*Qawānīn al-ṣarf.*

*Zarrādī.*

*Qawānīn al-ṣarf* [anon.]

*Abwāb al-ṣarf* [sq.]



*Qawānīn i ʿarṣ*. [anon.]

[Rules of Arabic grammar, written in the form of a catechism for 'Aṭā' Allāh ibn Z̧arīf Muḥammad, nephew of the author.]  
pp. 48. 22½ cm. Nūr 'Alī Khān, [Calcutta]. 1261 (1845).

108/5

*Qawānīn i Zarrādī.*

*Zarrādī.*

*Qawānīnu 's-Sayyād.*

*Qawānīn al-ṣaiyād.*

**Qazwīnī** (Zakariyā ibn Muḥammad).

*'Ajā'ib al-makhlūqāt.*

*Qirā'āt i Fārsī.*

[A Persian reader for elementary schools in Afghanistan.]  
pp. 192, wrappers. lith. 18 cm. Mufīd i 'āmm, Lahore.  
1306s (1927).

Per. B. 80

*Qirān al-sa'dain*, by **Amīr Khusrāu**.

[An epic on the meeting of Sultān Mu'izz al-Dīn Kai-qubād with his father Nāṣir al-Dīn Bughrā Khān at Delhi. With marginal commentary by Qudrat 'Alī.] pp. 196. lith. 26 cm. Ḥasanī, [Lucknow]. 1261 (1845).

96/1

— [Another edition.] pp. 194. lith. 27 cm. Newal Kishōr, [Cawnpore]. 1287/1871.

306. 30. C. 15

*Qīṣaṣ al-anbiyā'* [anon.]

[Stories of the prophets. Edited by Ibrāhīm ibn Nūr Muḥammad.] pp. 376. lith. 25 cm. Ḥaidarī, Bombay. 1293/1876.

306. 34. B. 6

— [Another edition.] pp. 368. lith. 23½ cm. Ḥaidarī, [Bombay]. 1300 (1883).

705/8

*Qīṣaṣ al-anbiyā' i Fārsī*, by **Muḥammad 'Abd al-Wāḥid**.

[Tales of prophets and saints.] pp. 288. lith. 27 cm. Newal Kishōr, Lucknow. 1876.

2110/1

— [Another edition.] pp. 288. lith. 25 cm. Rā'ē Bhawānī-prasāda, Delhi. 1884.

208/1

— [Another edition.] pp. 288. lith. 27½ cm. Muṣṭafā'ī, Lahore. 1306 (1888-9).

666/4

— [Another edition.] pp. 288. lith. 28 cm. Newal Kishōr, Delhi. 1323/1905.

3727/4

*Qīṣṣah i 'Ādil Khān* [anon.]

*Qīṣṣah i 'Ādil Khān ma' sih darwīsh*. [An imaginary romance of 'Ādil Khān and the three beggars.] pp. 32. lith. 23 cm. Lahore, [1930 ?].

Per. C. 178/5



*Qiṣṣah i Aḥmad Jāmī* [anon.]

[A romance in prose and verse.] pp. 88. *lith.* 23 cm. Mufid  
i 'āmm, *Lahore*. [1904.] **Per. D. 18/8**

*Qiṣṣah i duzd u qādī* [anon.]

[The tale of the thief and the judge.] pp. 31. *lith.* 21 cm.  
Ḥaidarī, *Bombay*. 1294 (1877). **797/7**

*Qiṣṣah i Ḥātim Ṭā'ī.*

*Siyāḥat i Ḥātim Ṭā'ī.*

*Qiṣṣah i Kāmrūp*, by **Muḥammad Kāzīm**, Ḥusainī.

Mathnawī i Fārsī i Qiṣṣah i Kāmrūp. [A poem on the loves of  
Camarupa and Camalata. Marginal notes by Muḥammad  
Ḥusain.] pp. [iv], 136. *lith.* 21 cm. *Delhi*. 1849. **102/1**

— The Loves of Cāmarūpa and Cāmalatā, an ancient Indian tale  
. . . translated . . . by W. Francklin. pp. viii, 284. 18 cm.  
*London*. 1793. **306. 34. A. 22**

— The Loves of Camrupa and Camlata. [W. Francklin's version  
edited with notes, and with the spellings of Indian names  
corrected by] Mahabharat Datta. pp. [i], [i], [i], 108, iv. 17  
cm. *Burdwan*. 1909. **3755/4**

— Kama-rupa and Kama-latha. A most interesting and capti-  
vating Indian love-tale [anonymously translated]. pp. [iii], 73.  
17 cm. *Calcutta*. 1889. **13. C. 37**

*Qiṣṣah i Lailā u Majnūn.*

*Lailā Majnūn.*

*Qiṣṣah i mūsh u gurbah* [anon.]

[The story of the mouse and the cat in verse. Edited by  
Muḥammad Taqī. Illustrated.] pp. 16. *lith.* 21 cm.  
Muḥaffarī, *Bombay*. [1916.] **3753/13**

*Qiṣṣah i Najīb* [anon.]

Qiṣṣah i Najīb ma'rūf bah Gulshan i 'īṣmat. [The romance of  
Najīb and 'Ismat-bānū.] pp. 46. *lith.* 26½ cm. Muṣṭafā'ī,  
*Lucknow*. 1268 (1851). **78/6**

*Qiṣṣah i Ṣādiq Khān*, by **Qamar al-Dīn Khān**.

[Tales of an honest zemindar. Translated from Chirānjī Lāl's  
Urdu version of the Hindi Dharma-Simha-kā vṛittānta.] pp.  
16, covers. *lith.* 19 cm. As'ad al-akhbār, *Agra*. 1852.

**2455/2**

*Qiṣṣah i shāh-zādah Saif al-mulūk* [anon.]

[The tale of Saif al-mulūk and Badī' al-jamāl.] pp. 209. *lith.*  
23 cm. Karīmī Press, *Lahore*. 1345/1926. **Per. D. 236**



*Qiṣṣah i Shamsābād*, by Qamar al-Dīn Khān.

[The story of the dishonest steward. Translated from the Urdu version by Chiranjī Lāl of the Hindi *Sūrajpur-kī kahānī*.] pp. 28, covers. lith. 20½ cm. As'ad al-akhbār, Agra. 1852.

359/11

*Qiṣṣah i Waraqah u Gulshāh* [anon.]

[A romance in verse.] pp. 116. lith. 22 cm. Hindū Press, Delhi. 1295 (1878). 2458/7

— [Another edition. Illustrated.] pp. 112. lith. 23 cm. Mufīd i 'āmm, Lahore. 1321 (1904). Per. D. 18/10

— [Another edition. Illustrated.] pp. 112. lith. 23½ cm. Muḥammadī Steam Press, Lahore. [1934.] Per. D. 328

*Qizilbāsh*, Dihlawī [ed. & tr.]

*Rubā'iyāt i 'Umar Khaiyām*.

*Quabus Nameh*.

*Qābūs-nāmah*.

*Les Quatrains de Baba Afzal-ed-Dīn Kashanī*.

*Rubā'iyāt i Afḍal al-Dīn Kāshānī*.

*Les Quatrains de Khēyam*.

*Rubā'iyāt i 'Umar Khaiyām*.

*Quatrains from Omar Khayyām* [tr.]

*Rubā'iyāt i 'Umar Khaiyām*.

*Quatrains of Omar Khayyām*.

*Rubā'iyāt i 'Umar Khaiyām*.

*Quatrains of Omar Kheyyam of Nishapour* [tr.]

*Rubā'iyāt i 'Umar Khaiyām*.

*Quatrains of 'Omar-i Khayyām*.

*Rubā'iyāt i 'Umar Khaiyām*.

*Quatrains of Sahabī*.

*Rubā'iyāt i Saḥābī*.

*Quatremère* (Étienne Marc) [ed.]

*Jāmi' al-tawārīkh*.

*Qudrat Aḥmad*, Maulawī [ann.]

*Inshā i Ṭāhir Wāḥid*.

*Qudrat Aḥmad* ibn 'Ināyat Aḥmad, Fārūqī, Gōpāmu'ī.

*Kāfil al-'arūd*.

*Qudrat 'Alī*, Mīr [ann.]

*Inshā i Mādhava Rāma*.

— [ed.] *Masīr i tālibī*.

— [comm.]

*Qirān al-sa'dain*.

**Qudrat 'Alī**, Saiyid, Bikhāwarī [ed.]

*Nuqūl i parwānajāt u sanadāt.*

**Qudrat Allāh Bēg**, Maulawī, Malihābādī.

*Intikhāb i Fārsī i jadīd.*

*Riyād i Fārsī.*

**Qudrat 'Alī Shāh**, Saiyid, 'Alī-Ganjawī, called **Tā'ib**.

**Qudūrī** (Aḥmad ibn Muḥammad).

*al-Mukhtaṣar.*

*Qudūrī i Fārsī.*

*al-Mukhtaṣar.*

*Quelques chapitres de l'abrégé du Seldjouq Namèh.*

*Mukhtaṣar i Saljūq-nāmah.*

*al-Qur'aḥ al-maimūnah*, attr. to **Ibn 'Arabī**.

*al-Qur'aḥ al-maimūnah* ya'nī Fāl-nāmah i **Shaiḫ Akbar**.

[Tables for divination, translated from Arabic by Munshī Ḥabīb

Allāh.] pp. 32. lith. 14½ cm. Rūz-bāzār Steam Press,

Lahore. [1912.]

Per. A. 98

**Quraishī** (A. 'U.) [ed. & tr.]

*Dīwān i Amīr Khusrāu.*

**Quraishī** (Muḥammad Ḥabīb Allāh) [ed. & tr.]

*Dīwān i Ḥāfiẓ.*

**Qurrah** *al-'ain*, by **Muḥammad Fākhir** [sq.]

*Nūr al-sunnah.*

**Qūshjī**, by **'Alī Qūshjī**.

[A manual of astronomy.] pp. 36. lith. 25 cm. Mujtabā'ī,

Delhi. 1291 (1874).

2478/9

**Quṭb Aḥmad** (Jamāl al-Dīn).

**Jamāl al-Dīn Quṭb Aḥmad.**

**Quṭb al-Dīn Aḥmad** [ed.]

*Mā muqīmān.*

**Quṭb al-Dīn Muḥammad** ibn **Ghiyāth** al-Dīn 'Alī, called **Qādī Quṭb**.

*Risālah i Qādī Quṭb.*

**Quṭb al-Dīn Ūshī** (Bakhtiyār ibn Aḥmad), Kākī.

*Dīwān.*

*Quwaid i-Farsee.*

*Qawā'id i Fārsī.*

**Rabino** (Hyacinth Louis) [ed.]

*Tārīkh i Gīlān u Dailamistān.*

*Rābinsān Krīso.*

*Robinson Crusoe.*



*Racconti epici del Libro dei Re* [tr. sel.]

*Shāh-nāmah.*

**Rād Qizilbāsh**, Mīrzā, Fathābādī [ed.]

*Wukalā i murāfa'ah.*

*Radd i rawāfiḍ*, by **Husain Haidar**.

[A refutation of certain Shī'ite tenets.] pp. 12. lith. 23 cm.  
Ghālib al-akhbār, Sitapur. 1291/1875. 2054/10

*Raddīyah i dīn i Muslimānī*, by **J. Wilson**.

Raddī-i-Dīn-Musalmānī: or Refutation of Muhammadism, in Persian, in reply to Hājī Muhammad Hāshim. pp. 112. lith. 20 cm. Bombay. 1836. 306. 33. D. 9

**Raḍī al-Dīn** Abū 'l-Khair.

*al-Qaul al-sadīd.*

**Rā'e Jūgal**, Bihārī.

*Mathnawī i anwār i dānish.*

**Rafī' al-Dīn** (Muḥammad), Dihlawī.

*Risālah i shaqq al-qamar.*

**Rafī' al-Dīn Ibrāhīm** ibn Nūr al-Dīn Taufīq, Shīrāzī.

*Tadhkirah al-mulūk.*

**Raghuvira-dayāla**.

*Ganjīnah i asrār.*

*Rāh i jannat*, by 'Abd al-Ṣamad.

[A manual of the principles and practice of the Muslim faith.] pp. 131. 21½ cm. Tibbī, [Calcutta]. 1259 (1843). 107/1

*Rāh i nau*, by **H. Kāzimzādah-Īrānshahr**.

Rahe Nau (Nouvelle methode). Sur l'éducation et l'instruction. Par H. Kazemzadeh Iranschähr. (Publications Iranschähr Nos. 9-10.) pp. 160. 23 cm. Berlin. 1343 (1925).

Per. D. 30

*Rāḥaḥ al-arwāḥ*, by **Muḥammad Husain Nahmān**.

Rāḥaḥ al-arwāḥ tarjamah al-Miṣbāh. [Ḥiṣṣah i thānī. A Persian translation of *al-Miṣbāh* of Ibrāhīm ibn 'Alī al-Kaf'amī, an Arabic manual of prayers. In the margin, *al-Shāḥifah al-kāmilah* of 'Alī Zāin al-'Ābidīn, with Persian version. Part 2 only.] pp. 333-592, wrappers. lith. 28 cm. Muẓaffarī, Bombay. 1324 (1907). Per. F. 7

*Rāḥaḥ al-insān*, by **Sharīf**.

*Chrestomathie Persane*. Vol. 1 (7).

*Rāḥaḥ al-ṣudūr wa-āyaḥ al-surūr*, by **Rāwandī**.

The Rāḥat-uṣ-ṣudūr wa āyat-us-surūr, being a history of the Saljūqs. . . . Edited with notes, glossary and indices by Muḥammad Iqbāl. (E. J. W. Gibb Memorial. New Series. Vol. II.) pp. xlii, 575, 4. 24 cm. London (Leyden printed). 1921.

GM/NS 2

— [extr.]

*Nouveaux Mélanges Orientaux.*

*Rahbar i nazḥād i nau*, by **H. Kāzimzādah-Īrānshahr**.

Rahbāre najad now [A guide for the new generation] by H. Kazemzadeh Iranschāhr. [A school reader.] pp. 172, [1]. 22 cm. Berlin. 1928.

Per. C. 173

*Rahe Nau.*

*Rāh i nau.*

**Raḥim.**

*Mashkūr i Khāqānī.*

**Raḥim Allāh**, *Shaikh*, Anṣārī.

*Fatāwā i ṭibb.*

*Raḥīmā*, by **Muḥammad Shihāb al-Din Shāh**.

[A moralising poem.] pp. 26. lith. 21½ cm. Madras. 1290 (1873).

1014/19

*Raḥīmā*, by **Sanā' Allāh**.

[A didactic poem, written in imitation of Sa'dī's *Pand-nāmah*.] pp. 32. lith. 25 cm. Gul i Muḥammadī, Ludhiana. 1295 (1878).

2214/3

**Raḥim-zādah Ṣafawī.**

*Īrān i iqtisādī.*

*Raḥīq i maktum* [comm.]

*Mathnawī i ma'nawī.*

**Raḥmān** (Muḥammad Jamīl) [ed. & tr.]

*al-Faraj ba'd al-shiddaḥ.*

— [ed.] *Anwār i Suhailī.*

**Raḥmān** (Muḥammad Na'im) [ed. & tr.]

*Dīwān i Sarkhūsh.*

**Raḥmān 'Ali**, Member of Council.

*Tadhkirah i 'ulamā i Hind.*

**Raḥmat Allāh**, Saiyid [ed.]

*Pand-nāmah.*

**Rājā 'Arif.**

*Mathnawī.*



**Rājā Fath Chānd.**

*Asrār i ilāhī.*

**Rajab 'Alī Bēg, Mīrzā.**

*Badī' al-ḥisāb.*

**Rāja-karaṇa.**

*Kushāyish-nāmah.*

**Rāji.**

**Bamūn 'Alī.**

**Rāma-abjad, by Ṣabr.**

Mathniawī i Rāma-abjad. [A poem in honour of Rāma.] pp. [i], 70. *lith.* 22½ cm. Nūr i naẓar, *Bulandshahr.* 1870.

2175/5

— Rāma-abjad. [Another edition.] pp. [ii], 2, 74, [1]. *lith.* 23½ cm. Giyān Press, *Delhi.* 1876.

2175/4

**Rāmagītā [tr.]**

*Majmū'ah i rasā'il.* 3.

**Rāma-Kṛiṣṇa.**

*Silsilah i Fārsī.*

**Rāma-Mōhana Rāya.**

*Tuḥfaḥ al-muwahḥidīn.*

Rāma-prasāda, Munshī, Dihlawī, called **Zāhir.**

**Rāmāyana, by Vālmikī.**

Rāmāyana i Amar Parkāsh. [The exploits of Rāma. Translated from the Sanskrit into Persian prose by Amar Singh.] pp. 546. *lith.* 23½ cm. Newal Kishōr, *Lucknow.* 1294/1877.

2175/1

— Bālmikī Rāmāyana ma' Rāmān-ismēdha. [A metrical adaptation of the *Rāmāyana*, by Mihr Singh of Gujranwala.] pp. 188, wrappers, plates. *lith.* 27 cm. Ganēsa-prakāsa, *Lahore.* 1890.

2220/18

**Rāmāyana i Bīdīl.**

*Nargistān.*

**Rammohan Roy.**

**Rāma-Mōhana Rāya.**

**Ra'nā u Zībā.**

*Najm al-sa'ādaḥ.*

**Raṇchōḍji Amarji, Diwān of Junagarh.**

*Tārīkh i Sōraṭh.*

**Rangin.**

**Sa'ādat Yār Khān.**

*Ranjit-nāmah*, by **Kanhaiyā Lāl**.

[An epic on the life of Maharajah Ranjit Singh.] pp. [i], 4, 604.  
*lith.* 24½ cm. *Mustafā'ī, Lahore.* 1876.

306. 34. B. 18 ; 2107/7

**Ranking** (George Spiers Alexander) [ed.]

*Habīb al-siyar.*

— [tr.] *Būstān.*

*Muntakhab al-tawārīkh.*

**Rāqib** (Nizām al-Dīn, Maulawī, Bārakpūrī).

*Dīwān.*

**Rāqim.**

**Muhammad Haidar**, called **Rāqim**.

**Rasā.**

**Aḥmad 'Alī**, *Munshī*, *Lakhnawī*.

*Rasā'il i sab'ah saiyārah*, by **Shāh Ghulām 'Alī** [sq.]

*Idāh al-ṭarīqah.*

*Rasā'il i Tughrā*, by **Tughrā**.

*Rasā'il i Tughrā*. [Elegant compositions. Followed (p. 193) by Tughrā's *Ruqa'āt* or letters. Interlinear and marginal notes by Maulawī Rif'at 'Alī. Edited by Muhammad Murtaḍā, called Baqā.] pp. 272. *lith.* 26½ cm. *Mustafā'ī, Cawnpore.* 1266 (1850).  
85/1 ; 99/6.

— [Another edition.] pp. 271. *lith.* 26½ cm. *Mustafā'ī, Cawnpore.* 1269 (1853).  
137/7

— [Another edition.] pp. 270. *lith.* 27 cm. *Newal Kishōr, Cawnpore.* [1871.]  
306. 30. C. 12

— [Another edition.] pp. 270. *lith.* 27 cm. *Newal Kishōr, Cawnpore.* 1876.  
2338/8

**Raschid-eldin.**

**Rashīd al-Dīn.**

*Rashahāt*, by **'Alī ibn Husain Wā'iz Kāshifi**.

[Biographies of famous Naqshbandī saints.] pp. 2, 364. *lith.* 27½ cm. *Newal Kishōr, Cawnpore.* 1912.  
3729/2

*Rashahāt i nabawīyah.*

[A popular account of the Prophet's teaching, based on select traditions, quoted in Arabic with Persian version. Translated by Saiyid Riḍā 'Alī-zādah.] pp. 126. *lith.* 24½ cm. *Mufid i 'āmm, Lahore.* 1345/1927.  
Per. D. 265

**Rashīd al-Dīn Khān** (Muhammad Maulawī).

*Ṣaulat i ghaḍanfarīyah.*

*Wāqī'āt i Rashīdī.*



**Rashīd al-Dīn Muḥammad** ibn 'Alī (Abū Ja'far), Sarawī.  
*Ma'ālim al-'ulamā'.*

**Rashīd al-Dīn Faḍl Allāh** Ṭabīb.  
*Jāmi' al-tawārīkh.*

**Rashīd al-Dīn Waṭwāt** (Muḥammad, 'Umārī, Balkhī).  
*Ḥadā'iq al-sihr.*

**Rashīd Sūran.**

**Rashīd Yāsīmī.**  
*Aḥwāl i Ibn Yamīn.*

**Rāsikh.**  
**Muḥammad 'Abd al-Raḥmān**, Dihlawī.

*Raskritie skritogo za zavesoi.*  
*Kashf al-mahjūb.*

**Rastākhīz**, by 'Ishqī.

The Resurrection of the Ancient Sovereigns of Iran in the Ruins of Madayen. A Persian Operetta by Syed Mirzadeh Eshqi. Translated [and edited] by Dinshaw J. Irani. pp. [i], ii, 45, [1], 1 plate. 14 cm. British India Press, Bombay. 1924.

Per. A. 19

— Rastākhīz by Syed Mirzādeh Ishqī. Translated from Persian [into English verse] by Irach J. S. Taraporewala. pp. [i], 14. 24 cm. Calcutta. 1924.

Per. D. 319/8

**Raswā** (Aḥmad Ḥasan, Maulawī).  
*Qaṣā'id i Aḥmadīyah.*

**Ratan Singh**, Munshī [comm.]  
*Gul i kushtī.*

— [ed.] *Tarīqaḥ al-ḥaqīqaḥ.*

**Rauḍ al-azhar fī ma'āthir al-Qalandar**, by Taqī 'Alī.

[An account of the life and teachings of Shāh Turāb 'Alī, Ṣūfī. Preceded by *Mawāhib al-Qalandar*, biographies of Taqī 'Alī and his preceptors, by Ḥabīb Ḥaidar Qalandar, and followed (p. 470) by *Ḥauḍ al-Kauthar*, by 'Alī Anwar Qalandar, on Ṣūfism.] pp. 61, 794, 16. lith. 33 cm. Aṣaḥḥ al-maṭābi', Lucknow. [1919.]

Per. H. 20

**Rauḍaḥ al-aḥkām**, by Saiyid Ḥusain.

[A treatise on the Muḥammadan laws of inheritance.] pp. 114, [2]. lith. 23 cm. Muḥammad Ḥusain, [Lucknow]. 1257 (1842).

75/2

**Rauḍaḥ al-auliya'**, by Ghulām 'Alī, called Āzād.

[Biographies of saints buried near Aurangābād.] pp. 74. lith. 25 cm. Khabīr, Aurangabad. 1310 (1903).

Per. E. 60/2



*Raudaḥ al-aulayā' fī aḥwāl al-aṣfiyā'*, by **Muḥammad Ḥusain ibn Muḥammad Riḍā**.

[A life of Muḥammad, followed by brief notices of Naqshbandī saints.] pp. [ii], 290, [2]. *lith.* 27½ cm. Rūz-Bāzār Press, Amritsar. 1333 (1915). **Per. F. 4/3**

*Raudaḥ i ḥikam*, by **M. Ṭarzi**.

[Moral, literary and political essays.] pp. 158, [1], 2 plates. 18½ cm. 'Ināyat, Kabul. 1331 (1913). **306. 30. F. 12**

*Raudaḥ al-ifādaḥ*, by **Wāḥid 'Alī**.

*Majmū'ah i rasā'il i panjānah*. 4.

*Raudaḥ al-Kubrawīyah fī isnād aurād al-Faṭḥīyah*, by **Muḥammad Ḥasan**, Kubrawī.

[A tract showing the origin and virtue of the special prayers called *Aurād i faṭḥīyah*. Followed (p. 22) by *Chihil ḥadīth*, a collection of 40 traditions testifying to the merit of "recollection."] pp. 32. *lith.* 22 cm. Mujaddidī, Amritsar. [1910.] **3750/13**

*Raudaḥ al-na'im*, by **Amin Aḥmad**, called **Ṭhabāt**.

[Biographies in verse of 'Abd al-Qādir Jilānī and other Ṣūfī saints.] pp. 128, 2. *lith.* 25 cm. Sharaf al-akhbār, [Lucknow?]. 1301 (1884). **86/3**

*Raudaḥ al-qawāfī*, by **Muzaffar 'Alī Khān** [sq.]

*Shajarah al-'arūd*.

*Ruḍaḥ al-ṣafā'*, by **Mir Khwānd**.

[A general history of the world.] pp. 242, 292, 170, 197, 187, 267, 102, 51. *lith.* 40 cm. Bombay. 1266 (1840).

**306. 34. G. 7**

— [Another edition. Edited and modernised by Riḍā Qulī Khān called *Hidāyat*.] 2 vols. foll. [625], [555]. *lith.* 37 cm. Teheran. 1270-1 (1853-4). **306. 29. E. 16**

— [Another edition.] pp. 1514. *lith.* 40 cm. Newal Kishōr, Lucknow. 1874. **306. 29. F. 4**

— *Historia filii Chavendschahi vulgo Mirchondi Historia Samanidarum persice . . . edidit, interpretatione latina, annotationibus historicis et indicibus illustravit F. Wilken.* pp. viii, 222. 22½ cm. *Goettingae*. 1808. **306. 33. G. 23 ; Per. C. 62**

— *Mohammedi filii Chondschahi vulgo Mirchondi Historia Gasnevidarum persice . . . edidit . . . latine vertit annotationibusque historicis illustravit F. Wilken.* pp. xvi, 280, [1]. 28 cm. *Berolini*. 1832. **306. 29. B. 20**

— *Mirchond's Geschichte der Sultane aus dem Geschlechte Bujeh. Persisch und deutsch. Von F. Wilken.* pp. 120. 25 cm. *Berlin*. 1835. **306. 29. A. 30**



*Raudah al-ṣafā'*, by **Mir Khwānd**—*Cont.*

- Mirchondi Historia Seldschukidarum persice . . . edidit . . . annotationibus criticis et philologicis illustravit J. A. Vullers. pp. viii, 278, [2]. 22 cm. *Gissae*. 1838. **306. 33. F. 4**
- Vie de Djenghiz-Khan, par Mirkhond (texte persan). [Edited by P. A. E. P. Jaubert.] (Chrestomathies orientales.) pp. [i], [i], 184. 23 cm. *Paris*. 1841. **306. 31. B. 21/2**
- Histoire des Sultans du Kharezm, par Mirkhond; texte persan, accompagné de notes . . . [by C. Defrémery]. (Chrestomathies orientales.) pp. [i], [i], 133, [1]. 23 cm. *Paris*. 1842. **306. 31. B. 21/1**
- [Histoire des Sassanides par Mirkhond (texte persan).] Guftār dar bayān i ṭabaqah i chahārum az mulūk i 'Ajam . . . (Chrestomathies orientales.) pp. 173-282, [1]. 22 cm. [*Paris*. 1843.] **3750/4**
- The History of the Atábeks of Syria and Persia by . . . Mirkhond . . . edited . . . by W. H. Morley. . . . To which is added, a series of fac-similes of the coins struck by the Atábeks, arranged and described by W. S. W. Vaux. (Society for the Publication of Oriental Texts.) pp. [i], [i], xxxv, [i], 69, 7 plates. 28 cm. *London*. 1848. **306. 31. C. 32**
- The Rauzat-us-Safa; or, Garden of Purity. . . . Translated from the original Persian by E. Rehatsek. . . . Edited by F. F. Arbuthnot. (Oriental Translation Fund. New Series, 1-5.) 5 vols. pp. xii, 388; xii, 416; xxiv, 400; vi, 401-816; xvii, 413. 22 cm. *London*. 1891-4. **OTF/NS 1-5**
- The History of Persia . . . to which is added, an Abridgment of the lives of the Kings of Harmuz. . . . The Persian history written in Arabick, by Mirkond, . . . that of Ormuz, by Toxunxa . . . both of them translated into Spanish, by Antony Teixeira . . . and now rendered into English. By Captain J. Stevens. pp. [i], [xiv], 416. 1 plate. 19½ cm. *London*. 1715. **21. C. 5**
- History of the Early Kings of Persia. . . . Translated from the original Persian of Mirkhond . . . with notes and illustrations, by D. Shea. (Oriental Translation Fund.) pp. [iii], [ii], iv, 441. 24½ cm. *London*. 1832. **21. G. 19**
- Mirchond's Geschichte der Seldschuken aus dem Persischen zum ersten Mal übersetzt und mit . . . Anmerkungen erläutert von J. A. Vullers . . . pp. viii, [vii], [i], 246, [1]. 22½ cm. *Giessen*. 1838. **306. 33. F. 19**
- Histoire des Samanides par Mirkhond. Texte persan traduit et accompagné des notes . . . par M. Defrémery. pp. [i], [ii], ix, 296. 21 cm. *Paris*. 1845. **306. 31. F. 5**



**Rauḍaḥ al-shuhadā'**, by Ḥusain Wā'iz Kāshifi.

[Stories of prophets and Muslim heroes.] pp. 396. lith. 25 cm. Muḥammadi, Lahore. [1870.] 2046/2

— [Another edition.] pp. 394. lith. 24 cm. Newal Kishōr, Lucknow. 1290/1873. 2058/3

— [Another edition.] pp. 316. lith. 25 cm. Muḥammadi, Lahore. [1873.] 2110/6

— [Another edition.] 328. lith. 25½ cm. Newal Kishōr, Lahore. 1331 (1913). 3740/4

**Rauḍaḥ ūlī al-albāb**, by Banākitī.

A Chinese Chronicle, by Abdalla of Beyza (Kysm heshtum der tareek Kataiee [i.e. part 8 of Banākitī's *Rauḍaḥ ūlī al-albāb*]). Translated from the Persian, with notes and explanations by S. Weston. pp. 38. 21 cm. London. 1820. E. 324/3

**Ra'ūf Aḥmad**, Shāh, Mujaddidī.

*Durr al-ma'ārif.*

*Maktūbāt.*

— [ed.] *Makātīb i sharīfah.*

**Raushan 'Alī**, Anṣārī, Jaunpūrī.

*Qawā'id i Fārsī.*

*Risālah i takhḥīf i hamzah u i'lāl u idghām.*

*Sirāj al-ramal.*

*Ta'līlāt.*

— [tr.] *Khulāṣah al-ḥisāb.*

**Raushan 'Alī**, Faiḍābādī.

*Zubdah i Raushan.*

**Raushanā'ī-nāmah**, by Nāṣir i Khusrāu [sq.]

*Dīwān i Nāṣir i Khusrāu.*

*Safar-nāmah.*

**Raux** (A.) [ed.]

*Akhlāq i Muḥsinī.*

*Rauzat-us-Safa.*

*Rauḍaḥ al-ṣafā'.*

**Raverty** (Major Henry George) [tr.]

*Ṭabaqāt i Nāṣirī.*

**Rāwandī** (Muḥammad ibn 'Alī).

*Rāḥaḥ al-ṣudūr.*

**Rawlinson** (H. G.) [ed. tr.]

[*Account of the Last Battle of Panipat.*]

*Rāz i maghfirat.*

*Mahābhārata.*—Bhagavad-gītā.



Rāzi.

**Fakhr al-Dīn Rāzi.**

**Razzāq-bakhsh** [comm.]

*Gulistān.*

*Readings from Persian Prose and Poetry.*

Readings from Persian Prose and Poetry for High Schools . . . with notes . . . compiled by N. A. Hajib-e-Shahi. Third edition. pp. xii, 124, 213. 21½ cm. I.P. Mission Press, Surat. 1911. **Per. C. 13**

— Seventh edition. pp. xii, 128, 198. 21 cm. Surat City Printing Press, Surat. 1925. **Per. D. 100**

*Reáz-ul-Sanāih.*

*Riyāḍ al-ṣanā'ī.*

*Recueil d'Itinéraires.*

Recueil d'itinéraires et de voyages dans l'Asie Centrale et l'Extrême Orient. . . . Itinéraires de Pichaver à Kaboul, de Kaboul à Qandahar et de Qandahar à Hérat. [pp. 357-75. Passages from the *Tārīkh i Aḥmad*, translated by C. Schefer.] pp. [iii], 380, 1 map. 27 cm. Paris, 1878. **305. 1. I. 7**

*Recueil de Textes*, by **M. T. Houtsma.**

Recueil de Textes relatifs à l'Histoire des Seljoucides. Par M. Th. Houtsma. [Containing (1) *Tārīkh i Saljūqiyān i Kirmān*, by Muḥammad ibn Ibrāhīm; (2) *Zubdah al-naṣraḥ*, Arabic text, by 'Imād al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad al-Iṣfahānī, in the *Ikhtisār* of Faṭḥ ibn 'Alī al-Bundarī; (3) [*History of Asia Minor*], Turkish text, by Ibn Bībī; (4) *Mukhtaṣar i Saljūq-nāmah*, an anonymous Persian translation of the History of Yaḥyā ibn Muḥammad called Ibn Bībī.] 4 vols. pp. xxvi, [i], 211; [i], 314; xvi, 408; xviii, 358. 23 cm. *Lugduni-Batavorum*. 1886-1902. **306. 33. C. 34-6**

*Recueil de Textes et de Traductions.*

Recueil de Textes et de Traductions publié . . . à l'occasion du VIII<sup>e</sup> Congrès International des Orientalistes. (Publications de l'École des Langues Orientales Vivantes. iii<sup>e</sup> série, vols. v, vi.) 2 vols. [Containing: Quelques chapitres de l'abrégé du Seldjouq Namèh . . . par l'Émir Nassir Eddin Yahia [par] C. Schefer [*Mukhtaṣar i Saljūq-nāmah* of Ibn al-Bībī]. vol. i, pp. 1-102.] pp. xii, 382, [1]; [i], [i], 436, [1]. 26½ cm. Paris. 1889. **305. 3. I. 1-2**

**Redhouse** (*Sir James William*) [tr.]

*Mathnawī i ma'nawī.*

— [tr.] *Rūz-nāmah i safar i Farangistān.*



*Reflections*, by **C. C. Sturm**.

*Khayālāt al-ṣanā'ī*. [Selections from "Reflections on the Works of God," originally written in German by C. C. Sturm. Translated by Chiranjī Lāl from the Urdu version of Bhōlā Nātha.] pp. 92. wrappers. lith. 20 cm. As'ad al-akhbār, Agra. 1853. 358/9

*Regulations*.

Regulations for the Administration of Justice in the Courts of the Mofussil Dewannee Adaulut. . . . (Dastūr al-'amal.) [Translated into Persian by W. Chambers.] pp. [i], [i], 116. 30½ cm. Charles Wilkins, Calcutta. 1782. 306. 30. D. 10

**Rehatsek** (Edward) [tr.]

*Bahāristān*.

*Muntakhab al-tawārīkh*.

*Raudah al-ṣafā'*.

*Shamsah u quhquhah*.

*Tārīkh i Sōraṭh*.

*Reigns of Ardashīr I & Shāpūr I* [sel.]

*Shāh-nāmah*.

**Reinaud** (Joseph Toussaint).

*Fragments Arabes et Persans*.

*Relation de l'Ambassade au Kharezm*.

*Safārat-nāmah i Khwārazm*.

**Rempis** (Christian Herrnholt) [tr.]

*Rubā'iyāt i 'Umar Khaiyām*.

*Resurrection of the Ancient Sovereigns of Iran*.

*Rastākhīz*.

*Revised translation of the Chāhar Maqāla*.

*Chahār maqālah*.

Revisky, Baron.

**Rewiczki**.

**Rewiczki** (Count Carl Emerich Alexandre de) [tr.]

*Dīwān i Ḥāfiẓ*.

**Reynolds** (James) [tr.]

*Tārīkh i Yamīnī*.

**Rice** (Cecil Arthur Spring) [tr.]

*Wālih u sulṭān*.

**Richardson** (John) [tr.]

*Dīwān i Ḥāfiẓ*.



**Riḍā 'Alī-zādah**, Saiyid.

*Murāsālāt.*

— [tr.] *Almāniyān.*

*Aṣḥāb i kirām.*

*'Aṣr i sa'ādat.*

*Chīniyān.*

*Darūrīyāt i dīniyah.*

*Faransāwīyān.*

*Ḥayāt i Fakhr i Kā'ināt.*

*Inglīsiyān.*

*Itāliyān.*

*Khīwah u Bukhārā.*

*Kūrahya'iyān.*

*Madanīyat i Islām.*

*Mukhtaṣar i tārikh i Islām.*

*Mukhtaṣar i tārikh i 'umūmī.*

*Rashaḥāt i nabawīyah.*

*Tārikh i Islām.*

*Turkistān.*

*Yahūdiyān.*

*Zhāpūniyān.*

**Riḍā Ḥasan**, Saiyid, Ja'farī.

*Mujarrabāt i Riḍā'ī.*

**Riḍā Qulī** ibn Muḥammad Qulī, Nūrī.

*Riyāḍ al-muḥibbīn.*

**Riḍā Qulī Khān**, called **Hidāyat** and **Lālābāshi**.

*Farhang i anjuman i ārā'ī i Nāṣirī.*

*Majma' al-fuṣaḥā'.*

*Safārat-nāmāh i Khwārazm.*

— [ed.] *Rauḍaḥ al-ṣafā'.*

**Riḍā Taufiq**, called **Failaṣūf Riḍā** [app.]

*Textes Persans.*

**Riḍawī** (Mudarris) [ed.]

*al-Mu'jam.*

**Rif'at.**

**'Abbās Khān**, Shirwānī.

**Rif'at 'Alī**, Maulawī [ann.]

*Rasā'il i Tughrā.*

**Rif'at 'Alī**, Saiyid [ann.]

*Sāqī-nāmāh.*

**Riḥlaḥ al-Ḥaramain**, by **'Abd Allāh Bilādi**.

[An account of the ceremonies connected with the Pilgrimage.]

pp. 3, 8, 158. lith. 21 cm. Muẓaffarī, Bombay. 1346  
(1927).

Per. C. 140

*Rikāz al-uṣūl* [comm.]

*Fuṣūl i Akbarī.*

**Riley** (S. D.) [tr.]

*Articles of War.*

**Rind** (Jānī Bāngī Lāl).

*Dīwān.*

*Risala dar Haqiqati Din.*

*Risālah dar haqīqat i dīn.*

*Risālah*, by **Anṣārī.**

*Majmū'ah.* 2.

*Risālah*, by **Nāṣir i Khusrau** [sq.]

*Dīwān i Nāṣir i Khusrau.*

*Risālah i 'Abd al-Wāsi',* by 'Abd al-Wāsi' Hānsawī.

[A treatise on syntax, etymology and literary artifices, with examples.] pp. 66. lith. 26 cm. Muṣṭafā'ī, Lucknow. 1261 (1845). 87/6

— [Another edition.] pp. 66. lith. 26 cm. Muṣṭafā'ī, Cawnpore. 1267 (1851). 88/5

— [Other editions]:

2338/5 (1852).

2219/9 (1876).

2030/2 (1869).

3742/7 (1912).

*Risālah i amīriyah*, by **Muḥammad Muṣṭafā** [sq.]

*al-Risālah al-tis'-'ashariyah.*

*Risālah i arba'ah anhār*, by **Aḥmad Sa'id** [sq.]

*Idāh al-tarīqah.*

*Risālah i ātish bāzī*, by **Mir 'Abbās.**

[A tract on pyrotechnics.] pp. 16. lith. 17 cm. Nāṣirī, [Delhi]. 1870. 2109/14

*Risālah i aṭwār* [anon.]

*Majmū'ah i rasā'il.* 2.

*Risālah i dāniṣhmandī*, by **Wali Allāh Dihlawī** [mg.]

*Waṣīyat-nāmah.*

*Risālah i buhrān.*

*Mukhtaṣar al-bayān.*

*Risālah i Chār gauhar i fiṭrat.*

*Chār gauhar i fiṭrat.*

*Risālah dar bayān i dānistān i qārūrah*, by **Yūsufī.**

*Jāmi' al-fawā'id.* 6.

*Risālah dar bayān i ḥālāt* [anon.] [mg.]

*Tashrīḥ i Maṣṣūrī.*



*Risālah dar bayān i rūḥ u nafs*, by 'Alī Hamadānī.

*Majmū'ah.* 3.

*Risālah dar ḥall i maqāmāt i inshā i Naṣīrā i Hamadānī.*

*Naṣīrā i Hamadānī.*

*Risālah dar ḥaqīqat i dīn*, by **Shihāb al-Dīn Shāh**.

True Meaning of Religion (*Risala dar Haqiqati Din*, by Shihabu'd-Din Shah al-Husayni. Persian text and an English translation, by W. Ivanow. (Islamic Research Association. No. 3.) pp. [ii], iii, 27, [1], [1], 37. *part. lith.* 21½ cm. *Bombay* (Muẓaffarī, *Bombay*, & *Calcutta* printed). 1933. **Per. C. 163**

*Risālah dar kashādan i raghā*, by **Yūsufi** [sq.]

*Jāmi' al-fawā'id.* 8.

*Risālah dar khaṭā i rag-zan*, by **Yūsufi** [sq.]

*Jāmi' al-fawā'id.* 9.

*Risālah dar naḥw i Fārsī*, by **Ṣahba'i**.

[A tract on Persian grammar.] pp. 32. *lith.* 18½ cm. *Sarkār Hōlkar, Indore.* 1849. **109/1**

*Risālah dar ru'yat i hilāl*, by **Muḥammad Ṣibghaḥ Allāh**.

[A tract on the determination of the exact time of the new moon, and the ceremonies therewith connected.] pp. 40. *lith.* 25 cm. 'Azizī, *Madras.* 1319 (1901). **3736/8**

*Risālah dar shinākhtan i nabḍ*, by **Yūsufi** [sq.]

*Jāmi' al-fawā'id.* 3.

*Risālah dar tauḥīd*, by **Ni'mat Allāh Walī**.

*Majmū'ah.* 2.

*Risālah i farā'id*, by **Faiyād al-Dīn**.

[A treatise on the laws of inheritance.] pp. 16. *lith.* 23½ cm. *Newal Kishōr, Lucknow.* 1290/1873. **2217/6**

— [Another edition.] pp. 16. *lith.* 25 cm. *Newal Kishōr, Lucknow.* 1292/1876. **2217/5**

*Risālah fī khawāṣṣ al-ajrām.*

*Rudiments of Natural Philosophy.*

*Risālah i gashtahjāt*, by **Muḥammad Ḥusain Khān** [sq.]

*Zād i gharīb.*

*Risālah i Ghauthīyah*, by 'Abd Allāh Makki.

[A mystical treatise, based on the teachings of 'Abd al-Qādir Jilānī.] pp. 30. *lith.* 24½ cm. *Newal Kishōr, Lucknow.* 1294/1877. **2445/6**

*Risālah i ghāyah al-marām.*

*Ghāyah al-marām.*



*Risālah i ḥaqq-numā*, by **Dārā Shikōh**.

The Compass of Truth; or, Risala-i-Haqnuma. By Muhammad Dara Shikoh . . . Rendered into English by Rai Bahadur Śrīśa Chandra Vasu. [Followed by a translation of an extract from Dārā Shikōh's *Safīnah al-awliyā*.] pp. [i], [i], 28, vii. 24½ cm. Allahabad. 1912. 3744/3

*Risālah i Ḥātīmīyah*, by **Ḥusain Wā'iz Kāshifi**.

*Chrestomathie Persane*. Vol. 1 (6).

*Risālah i ḥaurā'īyah*, by **Aḥrār** [sq.]

*Asrār al-tauḥīd*.

*Risālah i hidāyah i Makkah*, by 'Abd Allāh Mir **Ghani** [sq.]

*Miftāḥ al-ṣalāḥ*.

*Risālah i ḥifẓ i ṣiḥḥat i badan*, by **Yūsufi** [sq.]

*Jāmi' al-fawā'id* (1869). 5.

*Risālah i idāfat*, by **Muẓaffar 'Alī Khān** [sq.]

*Shajarah al-'arūd*.

*Risālah i inṣāfiyah*, by 'Alī ibn Zain al-'Ābidīn.

[A summary of Shī'ite doctrines.] pp. 135. lith. 22 cm. Muẓaffarī, [Bombay]. 1323 (1905). Per. C. 25

*Risālah i Iẓhār al-ḥalāl wa'l-ḥarām*.

*Iẓhār al-ḥalāl wa'l-ḥarām*.

*Risālah i Junaidīyah*, by **Junaid**, Ḥiṣārī.

[A tract on Ṣūfism. Edited with Urdu translation by Nihāl Aḥmad 'Alawī.] pp. 16, wrappers. lith. 24½ cm. Anwār i Aḥmadī, Allahabad. [1904.] 3744/4

*Risālah i khūbī i Brij*, by **Phandana Lāl**.

[A panegyric on Brij.] pp. 12. lith. 24½ cm. Sūd-rasan, [Moradabad. 1869.] 2444/6

*Risālah i Khulāṣah al-nawādir*.

*Khulāṣah al-nawādir*.

*Risālah i khwushnawīsī i naskh i ta'līq* [anon.]

[A poem on the art of calligraphy.] pp. [i], 6. lith. 14½ cm. Benares. 1266/1849. 73/2

*Risālah i kubrā*, by **Jurjānī**.

[A treatise on logic.] pp. 43. lith. 26 cm. Muṣṭafā'ī, Lucknow. 1260 (1844). 70/6

— *Risālah i ṣuḡhrā*. [An abridgment of the foregoing.] pp. 7.

lith. 26 cm. Muṣṭafā'ī, Lucknow. 1259 (1843). 70/7

*Risālah i lāmīyah*, by **Muḥammad Sa'd Allāh** [prec.]

*Fuṣūl i Akbarī*.



*Risālah i lughat i mūrān*, by **Suhrawardi Maqtūl**.

*Three Treatises*. 1.

*Risālah i mā' al-'asal* [anon.] [mg.]

*Tashrīḥ i Manṣūrī*.

*Risālah i Mā bāl dar ḥāl i ṭibb*.

*Problemata*.

*Risālah i mā' al-jubn* [anon.] [mg.]

*Tashrīḥ i Manṣūrī*.

*al-Risālah al-madanīyah*, by **'Abbās Efendi**.

The Mysterious Forces of Civilisation [an English translation of *al-R. al-m.*, here called on the title-page *Asrār al-ghaibīyah li-asbāb al-madanīyah*] . . . by Johanna Dawud. pp. 242.

20½ cm. London. 1910.

306. 30. G. 20

*Risālah i ma'kūl u mashrūb*, by **Yūsufi** [sq.]

*Jāmi' al-fawā'id*. 5.

*Risālah i Muḥammadīyah*.

*Naṣr al-mu'minīn*.

*Risālah i munāqashāt i sukhan*, by **Ṣahbā'i**.

*Kulliyāt i Ṣahbā'i*. 9.

*Risālah i Nafy al-ijbār*.

*Nafy al-ijbār*.

*Risālah i nājiyah*.

*Faiṣal al-tafriqah*.

*Risālah i pādāsh i Islām* [anon.]

[A controversial religious tract defending Hinduism against various charges brought against it in certain Islamic publications.] pp. 379. lith. 24½ cm. Sūd-rasan, Moradabad. [1870.]

306. 31. B. 14/1

*Risālah i Qādī Quṭb*, by **Quṭb al-Din Muḥammad**.

[A brief catechism of Islamic belief.] pp. 8. lith. 27½ cm. Muḥammadī, Delhi. 1286 (1869).

2042/7

— [Another edition.] pp. 12. lith. 24½ cm. Sulṭānī, Lahore. [1871 ?]

2044/13

— *Nuskhah i Qādī Quṭb*. [Another edition.] pp. 8. lith. 23 cm. Muḥammadī Steam Press, Lahore. 1342 (1924).

Per. D. 197

— [Another edition.] pp. 8. lith. 23 cm. Muḥammadī Press, Lahore. [1926.]

Per. D. 238

— [Another edition.]

*Panj ganj*. 5.



*Risālah i qāfiyah*, by 'Aṭa' Allāh ibn Maḥmūd.

[A treatise on prosody. Marginal notes.] pp. 25. lith.  
26 cm. 'Alawī, [India]. 1264 (1848). 87/3

*Risālah i qāfiyah*, by Jāmi [sq.]

'Arūd i Saiḥ.

*Risālah i qaul i faṣal*, by Ṣaḥbā'i.

Kulliyāt i Ṣaḥbā'i. 10.

*Risālah i qawā'id i imlā i Fārsī*, by Anwar 'Alī.

[A treatise on Persian orthography. Marginal notes.] pp. 30.  
lith. 25½ cm. Muḥammadī, [India]. 1264 (1848).

94/5 ; 111/1

*Risālah i qiyāfah* [anon.]

[A tract on divination by lines on hand, foot, etc.] pp. 32.  
lith. 21½ cm. Muḥammadī, [Cawnpore]. 1267 (1851).

1014/18

*Risālah i qiyām i ta'zīmī*, by Sultān Ḥusain.

[Rules for the duty of rising in the presence of certain persons  
as a mark of respect.] pp. 42. lith. 27½ cm. Newal Kishōr,  
[Lucknow]. 1287 (1870).

2042/8

*Risālah i qutbīyah i 'ishqīyah* [anon.]

[A panegyric in honour of the author's spiritual guide, Mihr  
'Alī Shāh. Followed (p. 12) by a *silsilah* of Chishtī saints in  
verse.] pp. 16. lith. 17 cm. Islāmīyah, Lahore. [1916.]

Per. A. 82

*Risālah i rūḥī*, by Bāhū.

Sharḥ i Risālah i rūḥī. [A Ṣūfī tract on divine love. With  
Urdu commentary by Muḥammad Nizām al-Dīn Multānī.]  
pp. 16. lith. 25 cm. Firūz Printing Works, Lahore. 1349/  
1930.

Per. D. 175

*Risālah i Rumūzāt al-ḥaqīqah.*

*Rumūzāt al-ḥaqīqah.*

*Risālah i shakk-rubā*, by Beḥāranātha.

[A tract in prose and verse to confirm believers in their faith.]  
pp. 108, wrappers. lith. 23 cm. Mufīd i 'āmm, Lahore.  
1893.

669/4

*Risālah i shaqq al-qamar*, by Rafī' al-Dīn.

[A discussion of the miracle of splitting the moon, attributed  
to Muḥammad in *Qur.* liv. 1.] pp. 16. lith. 21½ cm. As'ad  
al-akhbār, Agra. 1268 (1852).

1014/17

*Risālah al-shauq*, by Muḥammad Ma'sūm.

[Poems, Persian and Urdu, in honour of the poet's spiritual  
director, Muḥammad 'Abd al-Raḥmān Multānī.] pp. 40. lith.  
25 cm. Ḥamīdiyyah Steam Press, Lahore. 1328 (1910).

3738/12



*Risālah i shihāb i thāqib*, by **Shēr 'Alī Khān**.

[A polemic against the Wahhabites.] pp. 29. lith. 19 cm.  
Kabul. 1288 (1871). 3748/5

*Risālah i sittah i darūriyah* [anon.] [mg.]

*Alfāz al-adwiyah*. 1873.

*Risālah i su'āl u jawāb i tibbiyah*.

*Problemata*.

*Risālah i ṣughrā* [abr.]

*Risālah i kubrā*.

*Risālah i Tadhkirah al-sādāt*.

*Tadhkirah al-sādāt*.

*Risālah al-tair*.

*Tarjamah lisān al-haqq*.

*Risālah i takhfīf i hamzah u i'lāl u idghām*, by **Raushan 'Alī**.

Beg: . . . chūn akthar i ṣiḡh i af'āl . . . [A treatise on the permutation of certain letters of Arabic.] pp. 50. 22 cm.  
[Calcutta. 1803 ?] 306. 33. C. 11

*Risālah i Tanbīh al-insān*.

*Tanbīh al-insān*.

*Risālah i tarānah*, by **Aḥmad 'Alī ibn Shujā'at 'Alī**.

A Treatise on the Rubá'ī entitled *Risālah i Tarānah* by Ághá Aḥmad 'Alí . . . with an introduction and explanatory notes, by H. Blochmann. pp. [i], 11, 17. 24 cm. Baptist Mission Press, Calcutta. 1867. 306. 30. B. 10

— [Another copy. Persian text only.]

1012/16

*Risālah i Taṣrīf al-mubtadī*.

*Taṣrīf al-mubtadī*.

*Risālah al-tauḥīd i subḥānī*, by **Muḥammad 'Abd al-Aḥad**.

[A verse-exposition of the doctrine of Unity.] pp. 76. lith. 27½ cm. Newal Kishōr, Lucknow. 1294/1877.

2210/8 ; 2337/3

*Risālah i ta'zīrāt*, by **Muḥammad Najm al-Dīn Khān** [sq.]

*Fatāwā i 'Ālamgīrī*.

*Risālah i tibb dar mu'ālajah i haiḍah*, by **Aṣghar Ḥusain**.

[A medical tract on the treatment of cholera.] pp. 16. lith. 26½ cm. Muṣṭafā'ī, [Cawnpore]. 1268 (1852). 79/11 ; 663/7

*al-Risālah al-tis'-'aṣhariyah*, by **A. Sohrāb**.

[An account of the life and teachings of Bahā' Allāh. Preceded by biographies of **Shaiḫ Aḥmad al-Iḥsā'ī** and **Saiyid Kāzīm al-Rishtī**, and followed (p. 103) by the *Risālah i amīriyah* of **Muḥammad Muṣṭafā al-Baghdādī**, on the life of Bahā' Allāh.] pp. 128. 19½ cm. al-Sa'ādah, Cairo. 1338 (1919).

Per. C. 7



*Risālah i 'ushbah* [anon.] [mg.]

*Tashrīḥ i Maṣṣūrī.*

*Risālah i uṣūl i ḥadīth.*

*'Ujālah i nāfi'ah.*

*Risālah i wabā'iyah.*

*Jannah al-wāqiyah.*

*Risala-i-Haq-numa.*

*Risālah i ḥaqq-numā.*

Ritter (Hellmut) [ed.]

*Haft paikar.*

[*River of Life*], by Bahā' Allāh and 'Abbās Efendi.

The River of Life; a selection from the teachings of Bahā'u'llāh and 'Abdul Bahā. . . . With facsimiles of the original Arabic and Persian documents, translated . . . with . . . notes and a preface by Yūhannā Dāwūd. pp. 62, plates. 19 cm. London. 1914. (Edition limited to 12 copies.)

Per. B. 10

*Riwāyat.*

Dārāb Hormazyār's Rivāyat. [Edited] by Ervad Manockji Rustamji Unvala with an introduction by Shams-ul-Ulma Jivanji Jamshedji Modi. [Collected questions of Indian Zoroastrians with replies by Persian Zoroastrians.] 2 vols. pp. [i], [i], ix, [i], 70, 615, 15; [i], 480, 11. part. lith. British India Press, Bombay. 1922.

Per. E. 32

*Riyāḍ al-adwiyah* [mg.]

*Alfāz al-adwiyah.* 1873.

Riyāḍ 'Alī [comm.]

*Gulistān.*

*Riyāḍ al-bukā'*, by Muḥammad Shirāzi.

[A miscellany on religious subjects.] pp. 144. lith. 27½ cm. Bombay. 1322 (1906).

Per. F. 50/6

*Riyāḍ i Fārsī*, by Quḍrat Allāh Bēg.

[An anthology of Persian poetry, being selected poems of Anwārī, Naẓīrī, Ṣā'ib and Badr al-Dīn Chāchī. Edited with biographical notices by Quḍrat Allāh.] pp. xviii, 177, wrappers. 18 cm. lith. Anwār al-maṭābi', Lucknow. [1929.]

Per. B. 63

Riyāḍ al-Ḥasan, Ḥanafī.

*Ishā'ah al-jum'ah.*

*Riyāḍ al-jinān*, by Farzand 'Alī Khān.

[A poem on the noble qualities and miracles of the Caliph 'Alī.] pp. 104. lith. 27 cm. Majma' al-baḥrain, Ludhiana. 1287 (1870).

306. 30. C. 16



*Riyād i laṭīf*, by **Muḥammad Laṭīf**.

Reyaz-i-latīf; or, Biographical Sketches of the Persian authors.  
... pp. 64. *lith.* 17 cm. Sa'īdī, *Calcutta*. 1904. **3755/7**

*Riyād al-muḥibbīn*, by **Ridā Qulī** ibn Muḥammad Qulī.

[Of love of this world, and love of God and the saints. Illustrated.] pp. [230]. *lith.* 19 cm. [*Bombay* ?] 1298 (1881).

**2455/3**

*Riyād al-muṣṭafā*, by **Tafaddul Ḥusain** and **Muḥammad Nuṣrat 'Alī**.

[An anthology of Persian poetry.] pp. 264, 16. *lith.* 23 cm.  
Nuṣrat al-maṭābi', *Delhi*. [18 ?] **661/7**

*Riyād al-nāṣihīn*, by **Muḥammad Rabbāmi**.

[An encyclopædia of Muslim sciences. Edited by Muḥammad 'Uṭhmān and 'Abd al-Qādir ibn Mushtāq 'Alī.] pp. 400. *lith.* 28 cm. Muṣaffarī, *Bombay*. [1916.] **306. 35. A. 2**

*Riyād al-nūr*, by **Muḥammad Imām al-Dīn**.

Riyād al-nūr ma'rūf bah Gulzār i surūr. [Chronograms on the births and deaths of notables of Islām, especially Ṣūfīs.] pp. [ii], 24, [2]. *lith.* 22½ cm. Islāmīyah, *Lahore*. 1333 (1915). **3749/8**

*Riyād al-Raḥmān*.

*Tārīkh i Amjadīyah*.

*Riyād i ridwān* [comm.]

*Gulistān*.

*Riyād al-salāṭīn*, by **Ghulām Ḥusain**, called **Salīm**.

The Riyāzu-s-Salāṭīn of Ghluām[sic]-i-Ḥusain, Salīm. Edited by Moulavi Abdul Hak Abid. (Bibliotheca Indica. Vol. 129.) pp. [i], [i], 105, 400. 21 cm. Baptist Mission Press, *Calcutta*. 1890 [1890-8]. **B. I. 129, 129\***

— The Riyāzu-s-Salāṭīn, a history of Bengal . . . translated . . . by Maulavi Abdus Salam. (Bibliotheca Indica. Vol. 154.) pp. [i], [i], xxiii, 437. 22 cm. *Calcutta*. 1904 [1902-4].

**B. I. 154, 154\***

*Riyād al-ṣanā'i'*, by **Kālī-Kṛiṣṇa Dēva**.

Reāz-ul-Sanāih, or Garden of Arts: an abridgment of Persian rhetoric, with examples from . . . ancient and modern authors; compiled by Mahā-rajā Kālī-kṛishna Bahādur. pp. [i], [i], 80, [1]. 17½ cm. School-book Society's Press, *Calcutta*. 1847.

**72/3**

*Riyād al-shahādaḥ fi dhikr maṣā'ib al-sādaḥ*, by **Muḥammad Ḥasan ibn Ma'sūm**.

[A history of Muḥammad and the Imāms.] 3 vols. pp. 350; 375, [1]; 344. *lith.* 32 cm. [*Bombay* ?] 1273-4 (1857-8).

**Per. H. 16**



*Riyāḍ al-siyāḥah*, by **Zain al-‘Ābidīn**, **Shirwānī** [sel.]  
*al-Intikhāb al-bahīyah*. 15.

*Riyāzu-s-Salātīn*.  
*Riyāḍ al-salātīn*.

Riza Qouly Khan.  
**Ridā Qulī Khān**.

Rizā Tevfiq.  
**Ridā Taufiq**.

*Les Robaī d'Omer Kheyyam* [tr.]  
*Rubā'īyāt i 'Umar Khaiyām*.

*Robaiyat de Omar Khayyam* [tr.]  
*Rubā'īyāt i 'Umar Khaiyām*.

**Robertson** (William Tulloh) [ed. & tr. sel.]  
*Shāh-nāmah*.

**Robinson** (Samuel).  
*Persian Poetry for English Readers*.

**Robinson** (Rev. Thomas) [tr.]  
*Bible*.

*Robinson Crusoe*, by **D. Defoe**.  
Rábinsán Krúso . . . translated from the Urdu into Persian  
by Sher Alí of Kábul, and edited in the Roman character, by  
T. W. H. Tolbort. pp. xxxvi, 354. 19 cm. *London*. 1878.  
**306. 33. D. 37 ; 306. 33. D. 38**

*Robur le Conquérant*, by **J. Verne**.  
Siyāḥat dar jauw i hawā. ["A Clipper of the Clouds," a novel  
translated from Aḥmad Iḥsān's Turkish version of the French,  
by Maḥmūd Tarzī.] pp. 219; 2 plates. 18 cm. 'Ināyat, *Kabul*.  
1331 (1913). **306. 30. F. 13**

**Rodwell** (Brigadier-General E. H.) [ed. & tr.]  
*Dīwān i Ibn Yamīn*.  
*Rubā'īyāt i 'Umar Khaiyām*.

**Roe** (George) [tr.]  
*Rubā'īyāt i 'Umar Khaiyām*.

**Roebuck** (Thomas).  
*Collection of Proverbs*.

— [ed.] *Burhān i qāṭi'*.

**Rogers** (Alexander).  
*Persian Anthology*.

— [ed.] *Būstān*.  
*Persian Plays*.



**Rogers** (Alexander)—*Cont.*

— [tr.] *Rubā'iyāt i 'Umar Khaiyām.*  
*Tūzak i Jahāngīrī.*  
*Yūsuf u Zulaikhā.*

— [tr. sel.]

*Shāh-nāmah.*

**Romaskevitch** (A. A.) [ed.]

*Majma' al-muntakhabāt.*

*Roostum Zaboolee and Soohrab* [sel.]

*Shāh-nāmah.*

**Rōpanda**, **Munshī**, called **Ṣabr**.

*Rose Garden of Persia*, by **L. S. Costello**.

The Rose Garden of Persia, by L. S. C. [Verse renderings of selected Persian poems, with biographies of their authors.] pp. [ii], xvi, 193. 19 cm. London. 1845. **306. 34. A. 13**

— (2nd edition.) (The Rose Garden Series. No. 1.) [With coloured illustrations by F. Gardner.] pp. [v], 188, [1], 12 plates. 20½ cm. [London, 1913.] **Per. C. 29**

*Rose-Garden of Sa'di* [tr.]

*Gulistān.*

*Rose-leaves from Sadi's Garden* [tr.]

*Gulistān.*

**Rosen** (Friedrich).

*Harut und Marut.*

— [ed. & tr.]

*Rubā'iyāt i 'Umar Khaiyām.*  
*Mathnawī i ma'nawī.*

**Rosen** (Georg) [tr.]

*Mathnawī i ma'nawī.*

**Rosenberg** (F.) [ed.]

*Zarātusht-nāmah.*

**Rosenzweig** (V. von).

**Rosenzweig-Schwannau.**

**Rosenzweig-Schwannau** (Vincenz von) [ed. & tr.]

*Dīwān i Shams i Tabrīz.*  
*Yūsuf u Zulaikhā.*

— [ed.] *Dīwān i Hāfiz.*

*Le Roseaie du Savoir.*

*Gulzār i ma'rifat.*

**Ross** (*Sir Edward Denison*).

*Persians.*

— [ed.] *Dīwān i Bairam Khān.*

*Haft iqlīm.*

*Mabānī al-lughah.*

*Tārīkh i Fakhr al-Dīn Mubārakshāh.*

*Tārīkh i Gujarāt.*

— [tr.] *Tārīkh i Rashīdī.*

— [pref. tr.]

*Rubā'iyāt i 'Umar Khaiyām.*

**Ross** (*James*) [tr.]

*Gulistān.*

*Rostam et Sohrab.*

*Rustam u Sohrāb.*

*Rostem und Suhrab* [tr. sel.]

*Shāh-nāmah.*

**Rowlandson** (*Lieutenant Michael John*).

*Rudiments of Natural Philosophy.*

*Rubā'iyāt*, by **Abū 'Alī Qalandar**.

*Rubā'iyāt i Qalandar.* [Quatrains, edited with an Urdu preface by Faḍl Ilāhī.] pp. [i], 18. *lith.* 16½ cm. Rajput Printing Works, *Lahore*. [1916.] **Per. A. 89**

— *Rubā'iyāt i Qalandar ya'nī Na'rah i Qalandar.* [Another edition, with Urdu preface.] pp. 16, wrappers. *lith.* 25½ cm. Hījāzī Printing Press, *Lahore*. [1935.] **Per. F. 51**

*Rubā'iyāt*, attr. to **Abū Sa'id ibn Abi 'l-Khair**.

*Rubā'iyāt i Ḥaḍrat i Shaikh Abū Sa'id Abū 'l-Khair ma' hālāt tarjamah u sharḥ i Urdū.* [Quatrains, edited with Urdu biography, paraphrase and commentary by Maulawī Maḥmūd al-Ḥasan Kānpūrī.] pp. 116, wrappers. *lith.* 24½ cm. 'Ālamgīr Press, *Lahore*. 1935. **Per. D. 346**

— [sq.] *Dīwān i Ḥasan.* 1934.

— *The Rubā'iyāt of Abū Sa'id.* [Select verse-translations with a critical study] by C. J. Pickering. (Reprinted from *The National Review*.) pp. [i], 3-15. 23½ cm. [London.] 1891.

**E. 720/2**

*Rubā'iyāt*, by **Afdal al-Dīn Kāshānī**.

Les Quatrains de Baba Afzal-ed-Din Kashani précédés d'une étude sur la vie et l'œuvre du poète par Sa'id Naficy. pp. [vii], 199, [1], covers. 16½ cm. Librairie Daneshkadeh, *Teheran*. 1933. **Per. A. 91**



*Rubā'iyāt*, by **Bābā Ṭāhir**.

The Lament of Bābā Ṭāhir being the *Rubā'iyāt* of Bābā Ṭāhir, Hamadānī ('Uryān). The Persian text edited, annotated and translated by E. Heron-Allen and rendered into English verse by Elizabeth Curtis Brenton. pp. xxii [i], 86. 22½ cm. London. 1902.

306. 33. C. 31

- al-Durrī al-zāhir fī *sharḥ* *Rubā'iyāt* Bābā Ṭāhir. [The quatrains, edited with an Urdu preface and notes by Maulawī Wajāhat Ḥusain, called 'Andalīb.] pp. 84, 1 plate. lith. 21 cm. Karīmī, Lahore. 1924.

Per. C. 123

*Rubā'iyāt*, by **Girāmī**.

*Rubā'iyāt* i Girāmī. [Quatrains.] pp. 320, wrappers, 1 plate. lith. 18 cm. 'Ālamgīr Electric Press, Lahore. [1930.]

Per. B. 179

*Rubā'iyāt*, by **Iṣfahānī**.

The Rubaiyat of Heart's Delight and other poems of Hafiz-ud-Deen Mahomed Isfahani. Translated from the Persian by M. P. Hanley. pp. 48. 19 cm. London (Bristol printed). [1931.]

Per. B. 167

*Rubā'iyāt*, by **Jalāl al-Dīn Rūmī**.

Mevlāna nin rubāileri [transliterated and translated into Turkish by] Hasan Âli. pp. 126, 4 plates. 16 cm. [Istanbul.] 1932.

Per. A. 106

*Rubā'iyāt*, by **Sahābī**, Astarābādī.

*Rubā'iyāt* i Sahābī. [Quatrains, edited by K. M. Maitrā.] pp. 56, wrappers. lith. 19 cm. Karīmī, Lahore. 1920.

Per. B. 69

- The Quatrains of Sahabi [edited and translated with notes] by K. M. Maitra. pp. [i], 56, 56, wrappers. 18 cm. Hindi Press, Lahore. [1927.]

Per. B. 125

- The Quatrains of Sahabi. Translated into English with an . . . introduction and . . . notes, by K. M. Maitra. pp. 40, wrappers. 22½ cm. Lahore. 1922.

Per. D. 205

*Rubā'iyāt*, by 'Umar **Khayyām**.

Beg: *Rubā'iyāt* i . . . Maulānā 'Umar **Khayyām** . . . [Quatrains, edited with a short biography by Maulawī Bishārat 'Alī called **Khafā** and Munshī Saiyid Najm al-Dīn.] pp. 64. 22½ cm. Ā'inah i Sikandar, [Calcutta]. 1252 (1836).

103/4

- Les Quatrains de Khèyam traduits du persan [and edited] par J. B. Nicolas. pp. [i], [i], xv, 229. 27 cm. Paris. 1867.

306. 29. C. 6



*Rubā'iyāt*, by 'Umar Khayyām—*Cont.*

— *Rubā'iyāt i 'Umar Khayyām*. [Another edition, with marginal notes by Maulawī Muḥammad Ṣādiq 'Alī Lakhnawī.] pp. 102. *lith.* 24½ cm. Newal Kishōr, *Lucknow*. 1295/1878.

306. 30. B. 24

— [Another edition.] pp. 102. *lith.* 24½ cm. Newal Kishōr, *Lucknow*. 1882/1300.

306. 29. C. 32

— The Quatrains of Omar Khayyām. The Persian text with an English verse translation by E. H. Whinfield. pp. xxx, [ii], 335. 20 cm. *London*. 1883. 16. G. 29 ; 16. H. 7

— The Ruba'iyat of Omar Khayyām; being a facsimile of the manuscript in the Bodleian Library . . . with a transcript into modern Persian characters, translated, with an introduction and notes, and a bibliography, by E. Heron-Allen. pp. [v], [i], xlii, [i], 286, [1]. 25 cm. *London*. 1898.

306. 30. A. 14 ; 306. 30. A. 15

— Edward FitzGerald's *Rubā'iyāt of Omar Khayyām* with their original Persian sources collated from his own MSS., and literally translated by E. Heron-Allen. pp. xvi, 163, [1], 1 plate. 25 cm. *London*. 1899.

306. 30. A. 13

— *Rubā'iyāt i Ḥakīm 'Umar Khayyām*. [Another edition. Edited with biography and critical study in Urdu by Maulawī Imām al-Dīn.] pp. 184, wrappers. *lith.* 25 cm. Rūz-bāzār, *Amritsar*. [1907.]

3731/13

— Rubaiyat of Omar Khayyam. Part I. Ghafil-namah. Commentary by Hafiz Anwar Ali Siddiqi. pp. [i], [ii], [i], 79, wrappers. 16½ cm. *Delhi*, 1910.

3756/6

— Ka's al-kirām ya'nī *sharḥ i Rubā'iyāt*. . . . [The quatrains, with Urdu commentary by Mīr Walī Allāh. Preceded by a biography of the poet.] pp. [ii], 400, wrappers. *lith.* 24½ cm. Kāśī Rām (Newal Kishōr) Steam Press, *Lahore*. 1924.

Per. D. 119

— The Quatrains of 'Omar-i Khayyām. Persian text taken from the two newly discovered oldest manuscripts with an English prose version by F. Rosen. (*Rubā'iyāt i Ḥakīm 'Umar Khayyām*.) pp. vi, [i], 200, 197, [2], v, [i], 4 plates. 13 cm. *London* (Berlin printed). 1304s (1925)-1928.

Per. A. 16

— The Quatrains of the Learned 'Omar-i Khayyām. [Another copy of the preceding, Persian text only.]

Per. A. 15



*Rubā'iyāt*, by 'Umar Khaiyām—*Cont.*

— Critical studies in the *Rubā'iyāt* of 'Umar-i-Khayyām. A revised text with English translation by A. Christensen. pp. 180. 24 cm. *København*. 1927. **Per. D. 40**

— *Rubā'iyāt al-Khaiyām*. [Another edition, with brief preface and Arabic translations in prose and verse by Jamīl Ṣidqī al-Zahāwī.] pp. 72, [1]. 23 cm. al-Firāt, *Baghdad*. 1928.

**Per. D. 45**

— *Rubā'iyāt i Ḥakīm 'Umar Khaiyām*. [Another edition, with Urdu life, critical preface, literal translation, and notes by Maulawī Jalāl al-Dīn Aḥmad Ja'farī.] pp. [i], [ii], 275. *lith.* 18½ cm. Anwār i Aḥmadī, *Allahabad*. [193 ?] **Per. B. 173**

— *Rubā'iyāt i khamkadah i Khaiyām*. [Another edition, with Sindhi verse translation by Mīr 'Alī-nawāz Khān, called Ḥakīm Lisān al-Ghaib.] pp. [i], [i], 50, 50, [1], 1 plate. 19½ cm. Faīd Printing Press, *Khairpur*. 1930. **Per. B. 44**

— 'Omar Khayyām . . . Persice 'Umar-i-Khayyām. The Persian text with paraphrase, and the first and fourth editions of FitzGerald's translation by Brigadier-General E. H. Rodwell. pp. xii, 95, 2 errata slips. 25½ cm. *London* (*Hertford* printed). 1931. **Per. E. 54**

— Les Rubaiyat d'Omar Khayyam. Texte persan et traduction en vers français par A.-G. E'tessam-zadeh. (*Rubā'iyāt i 'Umar Khaiyām*.) pp. 207, [3], 22. 21½ cm. Imprimerie Bérroukhim, *Téhéran*. 1931. **Per. C. 53**

— *Rubā'iyāt 'Umar al-Khaiyām*. [Another edition, with Arabic verse-translation by Saiyid Aḥmad al-Ṣāfī al-Najafī. Introductory notes by Muḥammad al-Qazwīnī and Adīb al-Taḳī.] pp. 28, [i], 127, 127, [5], 1 plate. 22 cm. al-Taufiq, *Damascus*. 1350/1931. **Per. C. 107**

— 'Umar al-Khaiyām, 'aṣruḥ, sīratuḥ . . . [Another edition, with biography and critical introduction, and literal Arabic translation, by Aḥmad Ḥāmid al-Ṣarrāf.] pp. [i], vi, [i], 272. 22½ cm. Dār al-salām, *Baghdad*. 1350/1931. **Per. C. 117**

— Les Manuscrits Mineurs des *Rubā'iyāt* de 'Omar Khayyām dans la Bibliothèque Nationale . . . Publiés avec une introduction . . . par Dr. Barthélemy Csillik. (*Omar Khajjām. Rubāijátjának . . . Dr. Csillik Bertalan*.) pp. [ii], viii, [i], 69, 85. 24 cm. *Szeged*. 1933. **Per. E. 99 ; Per. E. 101**

— *Rubā'iyāt i 'Umar Khaiyām*. [Another edition, with a short Urdu preface by Mahēśa-prasāda.] pp. 7, 126, 1 plate. *lith.* 18 cm. Śāntī Press, *Allahabad*. 1933. **Per. B. 183**



*Rubā'īyāt*, by 'Umar **Khayyām**—*Cont.*

- The Principal Manuscripts of the *Rubā'īyyāt* of 'Umar-i-Khayyām in the Bibliothèque Nationale . . . Volume I. . . . Transcribed and edited with introductory notes by Dr. Bartholomew Csillik. ('Umar-i-Khajjām. *Rubā'ijjâtjának* . . . Dr. Csillik Bertalan.) pp. [ii], 20, lxii, [iii], 168. 24½ cm. *London* (*Szeged* printed). 1934. **Per. D. 326**
- The Taranés of Khayyam. With six illustrations by Darvish. Edited with an introduction by Šadeġh Hedayat. (*Tarānahā i Khayyām.*) pp. 116, [1], wrappers. 19 cm. Roschenai Printing-House, *Teheran*. 1934. **Per. B. 181**
- Mai-khānah i **Khayyām**. [Another edition, with metrical Urdu versions by Qizilbāsh Dihlawī.] pp. 16, 320, 1 plate. *lith.* 18 cm. Fīrūz Printing Works, *Lahore*. [1934.] **Per. B. 182**
- Mai-kadah i **Khayyām**. [The quatrains, with Urdu preface, paraphrase and commentary by Muḥammad Maḥmūd Shādānī.] pp. 240. *lith.* 18 cm. 'Ālamgīr Electric Press, *Lahore*. 1353/1934. **Per. B. 196**
- [sel.]  
*Intikhāb i Fārsī i nazm.*
- *Rubā'iyāt* of Omar Khayyām; and the *Salāmān* and *Ābsāl* of Jāmī; rendered into English verse [being FitzGerald's version of the *Rubā'īyāt*, and F. Falconer's of the *Salāmān u Absāl*]. pp. [i], [ii], xv, 112, 1 plate. 18 cm. *London*. 1879.  
**306. 31. F. 18**
- The Strophes of Omar Khayyām. Translated from the Persian by J. L. Garner. With an introduction and notes. pp. xii, 76. 16 cm. *Milwaukee*. 1888. **306. 31. F. 19**
- Rubaiyat of Omar Khayyam, translated by J. H. McCarthy. pp. lxii, [i], clvi, [1]. 17 cm. [*London.*] 1889.  
**306. 31. F. 14**
- Quatrains of Omar Khayyam in English prose. By J. H. McCarthy. [New edition.] pp. [i], [i], [i], [i], 93, [1]. 16½ cm. *London*. 1898. **306. 33. D. 40**
- *Rubā'iyāt* of Omar Khayyām, the astronomer-poet of Persia. Rendered into English verse [by E. FitzGerald]. pp. [i], [ii], 112. 20½ cm. *London*. 1890. **306. 33. C. 40**
- The Quatrains of Omar Khayyām. Translated into English verse by E. H. Whinfield. Second edition, revised. pp. 124. 21 cm. *London*. 1893. **16. I. 10**



*Rubā'iyāt*, by 'Umar **Khayyām**—*Cont.*

- *Rubā'iyāt of Omar Khayyām*. English, French, German, Italian, and Danish translations comparatively arranged in accordance with the text of Edward FitzGerald's version with further selections, notes . . . and other material. Edited by N. H. Dole. 2 vols. pp. clxxix, 203, 8 plates; vi, [i], [i], [i], 208-655, 9 plates. 20 cm. *Boston, London*. 1898.

306. 33. C. 38-39

- The Quatrains of Omar Kheyyam of Nishapour, now first completely done into English verse from the Persian, in accordance with the original forms, with a biographical and critical introduction, by J. Payne. pp. lxxi, 206. 22½ cm. Villon Society, *London*. 1898.

306. 33. C. 37

- The *Rubā'iyat of Omar Khayyām*. Translated by E. FitzGerald. With a commentary by H. M. Batson and a biographical introduction by E. D. Ross. pp. x, 283. 19 cm. *London (Edinburgh printed)*. 1900.

306. 31. F. 6

- Quatrains from Omar Khayyām rendered into English by F. York Powell. pp. 18, [i], [24], [1]. 20 cm. *Oxford (London printed)*. 1901.

306. 33. C. 30

- Les Quatrains d'Omar Kháyyyám traduits du persan sur le manuscrit conservé à la Bodleian Library . . . avec une introduction et des notes par C. Grolleau. pp. 158, [2]. 24 cm. *Paris (Lyon printed)*. 1902.

306. 29. C. 37

- *Rubā'iyāt of Omar Khayyām*. Fitzgerald's translation. (The Persian Poets Series. No. 1.) pp. [43]. 13 cm. *Edinburgh & London*. 1905.

306. 34. A. 43

- *Rubā'iyat of Omar Khayyām*. A new metrical version rendered into English from various Persian sources by G. Roe. With an introduction and many notes and references, and an original "Ode to Omar." pp. 77, [1]. 20 cm. *Edinburgh & London*. 1907.

306. 33. D. 45

- Die Sinnsprüche Omars des Zeltmachers. *Rubaiyat-i-Omar-i-Khajjam*. Aus dem persischen übertragen von F. Rosen. pp. 154. 15 cm. *Stuttgart & Leipzig*. 1909.

306. 30. F. 19

- *Rubā'iyāt of Omar Khayyām*. Translated by Edward FitzGerald. Edited, with introduction & notes, by R. A. Nicholson [with illustrations by Gilbert James]. pp. viii, 203, 16 plates. 26 cm. *London (Edinburgh printed)*. 1909.

29. C. 10

- *Rubaiyāt d'Omar Kháyyyâm*. Mis en rimes françaises d'après le manuscrit d'Oxford par Jules de Marthold. pp. [xiii, 53]. 26 cm. *Paris*. 1910.

306. 29. C. 38



*Rubā'iyāt*, by 'Umar Khayyām—*Cont.*

- Rubaiyat of Omar Khayam. Translated into English verse in the original meter. By A. Rogers. pp. 47, [1]. 18½ cm. *Ilford* (London printed). [1910.] **306. 34. A. 11**
- The Rubáiyát of Omar Khayyám (FitzGerald's version). With twelve illustrations by Abanindro Nath Tagore. pp. [16], 12 plates. 30½ cm. *London*. 1910. **305. 24. H. 32**
- Rubaiyat. Honderd kwatrijnen van Omar Khayyam, vertaald door P. C. Boutens. pp. [i], [i], [i], 100, [1]. 16 cm. *Bussum*. 1913. **306. 30. F. 20**
- Omar Khayyām; faithfully and literally translated (from the original Persian) by J. Pollen. . . . With a foreword by His Highness the Aga Khan. pp. xvii, [i], 67, [1]. 19 cm. *London*. 1915. **306. 30. F. 43**
- The Rubáiyát of Omar Khayyám. the astronomer-poet of Persia. Translated by Edward FitzGerald with coloured plates from drawings by Abanindro Nath Tagore. pp. 63, [1], 7 plates. 23 cm. *London* (Edinburgh printed). [1920 ?] **Per. D. 1**
- The Quatrains of Omar Khayyám. A new translation by O. A. Shrubsole. pp. 143, [1]. 13 cm. *London*. 1920. **Per. A. 1**
- Les 144 Quatrains d'Omar Khayyam, traduits littéralement par Claude Anet & Mirza Muhammad. pp. xix, [69], [1]. 17½ cm. *Paris*. 1920. **Per. B. 20**
- A new translation of Omar Khayyám by Jamshedji E. Saklatwalla. pp. viii, 22, 1 plate. 25 cm. *London*. [1923.] **Per. D. 195**
- Robaiyat de Omar Khayyam traduits du persan [by] F. Toussaint. (Onzième édition.) pp. [v], viii, 170, [1], [1]. 15 cm. *Paris*. 1924. **Per. A. 10**
- Omar Khayyám the Poet [with literal translations of the Quatrains] by T. H. Weir. (Wisdom of the East Series.) pp. 95. 16½ cm. *London*. 1926. **Per. A. 105**
- Omar Khayyam av Nishapur [translated into verse by] B. Aagaard. pp. [i], [iii], [i], 10-108, [1], [1], 1 plate. 18½ cm. *Oslo*. 1926. **Per. B. 164**
- The Ruba'iyāt of Omar Khayyām. The literal translation of the Ousely MS. at Oxford with a rendering into English verse, by C. S. Tute. With a foreword by E. Heron-Allen . . . and decorations by Elsie Keary. pp. [iii], [i], [v], [81]. 18½ cm. *Exeter*. 1926. **Per. B. 25**



*Rubā'īyāt*, by 'Umar Khaiyām—*Cont.*

— Die Vierzeiler des Omar Chayyām übersetzt nach der Bodley'schen Handschrift von W. von der Porten. pp. 83, [1], [1]. 23 cm. *Hamburg*. 1927. **Per. D. 39**

— The Quatrains of 'Omar Khayyām newly translated with an introduction by F. Rosen. pp. 105, 8 plates. 19 cm. *London*. 1930. **Per. B. 30**

— Ensayo crítico sobre las Rubáiyát de Umar-i-Khayyám acompañado de la versión castellana y de notas por F. A. Propato. Prólogo de E. Martinenche. . . . Ilustraciones de P. Roca y Marsal. pp. xiii, [i], 171, [1]. 19½ cm. *Paris (Dijon printed)*. 1930. **Per. B. 165**

— The Cup Divine; or, sacred thoughts from Omar Khayyam. By T. N. Tikkoo. pp. [iii], [i], [50]. 11½ × 18½ cm. *Lahore*. [1930.] **Per. A. 101**

— The Rubáiyát of Omar Khayyám. [FitzGerald's version] with an introduction by J. V. S. Wilkinson. pp. xiii, 25, [1], 7 plates. 17 cm. *London*. 1931. **Per. A. 17**

— Die Vierzeiler 'Omar Chajjāms in der Auswahl und Anordnung Edward FitzGeralds aus dem Persischen verdeutscht von C. H. Rempis. pp. 70. 19 cm. *Tübingen*. 1933. **Per. B. 172**

— Lumifar. The spiritual interpretation of Edward Fitzgerald's translation of the Rubaiyat of Omar Khayyam by Janette Cooper Rutledge. pp. 113. 15½ cm. *London*. [1933.] **Per. A. 104**

— 'Omar Chajjām und seine Vierzeiler nach den ältesten Handschriften aus dem Persischen verdeutscht von Christian Herrnholt Rempis. pp. viii, 200. 23 cm. *Tübingen*. 1935. **Per. D. 329**

— Les Robaī d'Omer Kheyyam. Étude suivie d'une traduction française en décalque rythmique avec rimes à la persane [by] Arthur Guy. pp. 250, [1]. 18½ cm. *Paris (Abbéville printed)*. 1935. **Per. B. 195**

*Rubā'īyāt i 'Atā.*

*Silk i marwārīd.*

*Les Rubaiyat d'Omar Khayyam.*

*Rubā'īyāt i 'Umar Khaiyām.*

*Rubā'īyāt i khamkadah i Khaiyām.*

*Rubā'īyāt i 'Umar Khaiyām.*

*Rubā'īyāt i Yūsufī.*

*'Ilāj al-amrād.*



*Rubā'iyāt of Hāfiz* [tr.]

*Dīwān i Hāfiz.*

*Rubaiyat of Heart's Delight.*

*Rubā'iyāt i Isfahānī.*

*Rubā'iyat of Omar Khayyām.*

*Rubā'iyāt i 'Umar Khayyām.*

**Rückert** (Friedrich) [tr.]

*Būstān.*

— [tr. sel.]

*Shāh-nāmah.*

*Rudimenta Linguae Persicae*, by **L. De Dieu.**

*Rudimenta linguae persicae.* Authore Ludovico de Dieu. Accedunt duo priora capita Geneseos, ex persica translatione Iac. Tawusi. ('Unṣurhā i zabān i Fārsī.) pp. [viii], 95. 19 cm. *Lugduni Batavorum.* 1639. **306. 33. D. 29/3**

*Rudiments of Natural Philosophy*, by **M. J. Rowlandson.**

*Rudiments of Natural Philosophy.* Compiled and translated by Lieutenant M. J. Rowlandson. (Risālah fī khawāṣṣ al-ajrām wa-funūn 'ilm al-majānīq.) pp. [i], [i], 88, [1]. *lith.* 20½ cm. *Madras*, 1833. **306. 33. C. 9**

**Rudolph** (Rev.) [ed.]

*Muntakhabāt i Fārsī.*

*Ruka'at-i-Alamgiri.*

*Ruqa'āt i 'Ālamgīrī.*

**Rukn-zādah Ādamīyat.**

**Rukn al-Din Muḥammad** (Abū 'l-Barakāt).

*al-Qaul al-ṣawāb.*

*Rulers of Baroda*, by **F. A. H. Elliot.**

The Salātin-i-Baroda, being Mr. F. A. H. Elliot's "Rulers of Baroda," rendered into Persian, with an appendix . . . by Maulavi Farid-ud-Din Ahmad. (Salātin i Barōdah.) pp. [i], [iv], 364, [4], [1], [1]. *lith.* 24 cm. Alavi Press, *Bombay*. 1898. **306. 29. A. 34**

*Rumūz i a'zam*, by **Muḥammad A'zam Khān.**

[A medical handbook. Part 1.] pp. 538. *lith.* 32½ cm. Yūsufī, *Delhi*. 1301/1884. **2482/2**

*Rumūz i taṣāuwuf*, by **Dārā Shikōh.**

[A catechism of Sūfī doctrine. Persian text, with Urdu translation.] pp. 31, wrappers. *lith.* 24 cm. Mashhūr i 'ālam Press, *Lahore*. [1923.] **Per. D. 120**



*Rumūzāt al-ḥaqīqah* [anon.]  
*Ganjīnah i 'irfān.* 6.  
*Majmū'ah i rahbar i rāh i ḥaqq.* 11.

*Rūnumā i Mathnawī* [comm.]  
*Mathnawī i ma'nawī.*

**Rūp-Nārāyaṇa.**  
*Shash jihat.*

*Ruqa'āt i Abū 'l-Faḍl.*  
*Mukātabāt i Abū 'l-Faḍl.*

*Ruqa'āt i 'Ālamgīrī*, by **Aurangzēb.**  
 [Collected letters. With marginal notes.] pp. 52. *lith.*  
 26½ cm. Muṣṭafā'ī, *Lucknow.* 1261-2 (1845-6). **91/2**

— *Ruqa'āt i 'Ālamgīr.* [Another edition. Marginal notes.]  
 pp. 43. *lith.* 26 cm. Muṣṭafā'ī, *Cawnpore.* 1267 (1851).  
**88/13**

— [Another edition.] pp. 72. *lith.* 24½ cm. *Makhzan al-*  
*akhbār, [India].* 1276 (1860). **663/6**

— [Another edition. Edited with a critical preface in Urdu  
 and notes by Saiyid Najīb Ashraf Nadwī.] 2 pts. pp. 4, 487;  
 2, [2], 12, 397, [1], 3 plates, wrappers. *lith.* 25 cm. Ma'ārif,  
*Azamgarh.* [1930.] **Per. D. 189**

— [Other editions]:

|                 |                   |                             |
|-----------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|
| 1294/7 (1864).  | 2213/9 (1873).    | 2213/12 (1876).             |
| 2070/16 (1864). | 2195/6 (1874).    | 2213/13 (1878).             |
| 2035/11 (1864). | 2213/14 (1874).   | 2213/15 (1878).             |
| 2034/9 (1868).  | 2193/6 (1875).    | 2213/16 (1878).             |
| 1012/15 (1868). | 2073/5 (1875).    | 1257/2 (1895).              |
| 2331/4 (1868).  | 2195/8 (1875).    | 2338/6 (1903).              |
| 2038/4 (1870).  | 2117/6 (1876).    | <b>Per. E. 63/3</b> (1894). |
| 2039/13 (1871). | 2117/7 (1876).    | 3739/8 (1911).              |
| 2194/6 (1873).  | 2213/11 (1875-6). | <b>Per. E. 95</b> (1925).   |

— [sel.]

*Muntakhabāt i Fārsī.*

— *Ruqqaāt-i-Alumgiri* (Letters of Emperor Aurangzeb) trans-  
 lated by Munshi Hosain Khan. pp. [i], [i], [i], 108. 20½ cm.  
*Bombay.* 1889. **306. 31. F. 11 ; 306. 30. G. 17**

— *Ruqa'at-i-Alamgiri*, or, Letters of Aurangzebe (with historical  
 and explanatory notes). Translated . . . into English by  
 Jamshid H. Bilimoria. pp. v, [i], 184. 22 cm. *Bombay.*  
 1908. **306. 33. C. 16**



*Ruqa'āt i Amān Allāh*, by **Amān Allāh**, Ḥusainī.

[99 model letters.] pp. 64. *lith.* 22 cm. [India. 18 ?]

74/3

— [Another edition, with marginal notes.] pp. 34. *lith.* 26½ cm.  
Muṣṭafā'ī, *Cawnpore*. 1271 (1854).

137/4

— [Other editions]:

100/7 (1869). 2117/8 (1873). 2213/10 (1875).

2082/8 (1870). 2073/8 (1874). 681/17 (1888).

2038/5 (1870).

*Ruqa'āt i 'Azīzī*, by 'Abd al-'Azīz Ārawī.

[Model letters.] pp. 32. *lith.* 26 cm. Gulzārī, *Lucknow*.  
1290 (1873).

2070/17

— [Other editions]:

2071/13 (1874). 2069/15 (1875). 794/3 (1878).

891/11 (1875). 2190/16 (1876).

*Ruqa'āt i Bīdil*, by **Bīdil**.

*Ruqa'āt i Mirzā Bīdil*. [Letters. Marginal notes.] pp. 140.  
*lith.* 26 cm. Ḥasanī, *Lucknow*. 1261 (1845).

91/8

— *Ruqa'āt i Bīdil*. [Another edition.] pp. 138. *lith.* 27 cm.  
Newal Kishōr, *Lucknow*. 1292/1875.

2073/6

— *Intikhāb i Ruqa'āt i Mirzā Bīdil*. [Selections, edited with notes  
by Maulawī Karīm al-Dīn.] pp. 4, 142. *lith.* 23 cm.  
Panjābī, *Lahore*. 1865.

801/10

*Ruqa'āt i bī-naẓīr*, by **Ḥakim Muḥammad Khān**.

[Model letters.] pp. 8. *lith.* 24½ cm. Ḥasanī, *Fathgadah*.  
[1876.]

681/3

*Ruqa'āt i faid-āgīn*, by **Nanda-kiṣōra**.

[Model letters.] pp. 32. *lith.* 26½ cm. Newal Kishōr,  
*Lucknow*. 1294/1877.

2338/7

*Ruqa'āt i Hāfiẓ*, by **Muḥammad Mujīb Allāh Khān**.

[Model letters.] pp. 24. *lith.* 24½ cm. Nizāmī, *Cawnpore*.  
1295 (1878).

2445/7

*Ruqa'āt i Jāmī*, by **Jāmī**.

[Elegant letters.] pp. 142. 31 cm. *Calcutta*. 1226/1811.

306. 32. E. 15

— *Inshā i Jāmī*. [Another edition.] pp. 76. *lith.* 26 cm.  
Sulṭān al-maṭābī', [*Lucknow*]. 1269 (1852-3).

680/6

— [Another edition.] pp. 76. *lith.* 27½ cm. Newal Kishōr,  
*Cawnpore*. 1873.

2073/3



*Ruqa'āt i Lakṣmī*, by **Lakṣmī-Nārāyaṇa**.

[Model letters, with marginal notes.] pp. 129. *lith.* 26 cm.  
[? *Lucknow*.] 1264 (1848). 680/2

— [Another edition.] pp. 130. *lith.* 27½ cm. Ḥasanī, [*Lucknow*]. 1265 (1849). 90/1 ; Per. E. 45/3

— [Other editions]:

2035/12 (1869). 2037/11 (1869). 2195/7 (1874).

*Ruqa'āt i Mahābīr-prasāda*, by **Mahābīr-prasāda**.

[Model letters. Marginal notes.] pp. 146. *lith.* 24½ cm.  
Majma' al-'ulūm, [*Delhi*]. 1874. 681/8

*Ruqa'āt i Manauwarī*.

*Nāfi' i muḥtadī*.

*Ruqa'āt i Niẓāmīyah*, by **Niẓām al-Dīn 'Alī Khān**.

[Letters. Marginal notes.] pp. 19. *lith.* 26 cm. Muṣṭafā'ī,  
*Lucknow*. 1264 (1848). 97/2

— [Another edition.] pp. 17. *lith.* 26 cm. Muṣṭafā'ī, *Cawnpore*. 1268 (1852). 88/9

— [Another edition.] pp. 16. *lith.* 27½ cm. Newal Kishōr,  
[*Cawnpore*]. 1286 (1869). 2030/3 ; 2071/14 ; 2072/15

— [Other editions]:

672/9 (1873). 2190/17 (1873). 2220/19 (1876).  
2070/17 (1873). 2069/17 (1874).

*Ruqa'āt i Ṣamadī*, by **Muḥammad 'Abd al-Ṣamad**.

[Model letters.] pp. 33. *lith.* 27 cm. Tamannā'ī, *Lucknow*.  
1293/1876. 2188/19

*Ruqa'āt i Tughrā*, by **Tughrā** [sq.]

*Rasā'il i Tughrā*.

*Ruqa'āt u muḍḥikāt*, by **Ni'mat Khān**, called 'Āli.

[Letters and humorous writings. Marginal notes.] pp. 20.  
*lith.* 26½ cm. Sulṭān al-maṭābī', [*Lucknow*. 1845]. (This  
copy is incomplete.) 78/7

— [pp. 21-73 of the preceding, completing the copy.] 3743/5

*Ruqqaat-i-Alumgiri*.

*Ruqa'āt i 'Ālamgīrī*.

*Ruqqa'āt-i-Mirzā Ghālib*.

*Inshā i Ghālib*.

*Rushd i ma'nawī* [sel.]

*Mathnawī i ma'nawī*.

*Russia*, by **D. M. Wallace**.

Tarikh-i-Roos; or, Persian Translation of "Russia," by Sir  
D. Mackenzie Wallace. (Tārīkh i Rūs.) pp. [i], 8, 450, 14,  
1 plate. *lith.* 26 cm. Newal Kishōr, *Lucknow*. 1888.

306. 31. B. 5; 682/6



*Russian Supremacy in Central Asia.*

*Waqā'i' i tasalluṭ i Rūsiyā.*

*Rustam and Suhrab.*

*Rustam u Sohrāb.*

**Rustam ibn Bahrām** [ed.]

*Farāmurz-nāmah.*

**Rustam ibn Kai-qubād** [ed.]

*George-nāmah.*

*Rustam u Sohrāb*, by **H. Kāzimzādah-Īrānshahr.**

Rostam et Sohrab. Drame en 5 actes. Tiré du "Livre des Rois" de Firdovsi p. H. Kazemzadeh. (Publications Iran-schāhr No. 4.) pp. 64. 22 cm. *Berlin.* 1342 (1924).

**Per. C. 148**

— Rustam and Suhrab; being a Persian drama in five acts. Adapted from the Shahnama of Firdawsi by Kazim Zadeh. Edited, with introduction in Persian, English translation and notes, by K. M. Maitra. pp. [iv], 63, 44, wrappers. 24 cm. Hindi Press, *Lahore.* 1927.

**Per. D. 114**

— Rustam u Sohrāb. [Another edition, with an Urdu preface by Jalāl al-Dīn Aḥmad Ja'farī.] pp. 88, wrappers. *lith.* 18 cm. Anwār i Aḥmadī, *Allahabad.* [1929.]

**Per. B. 174/6**

**Rustamjī Ēdaljī Mehetā.**

**Rustom bin Kaikobad.**

**Rustam ibn Kai-qubād.**

**Rutledge** (Janette Cooper) [ed. tr.]

*Rubā'iyāt i 'Umar Khaiyām.*

**Rūy-dād.**

Rūy-dād i yāzdahumīn (duwāzdahumīn) māhānah jalsah i Islāmī Majlis i mudhākarah i 'ilmīyah i Kalkattah. [Reports of the 11th and 12th monthly meetings of the Calcutta Islamic Literary Society.] 2 pts. pp. 7, 5, covers. 24½ cm. Baptist Mission Press, *Calcutta.* 1281/1865.

**2478/11**

**Rūzbihān ibn Abī Naṣr Baqlī.**

*Rūz-nāmah i safar i duyum i Farangistān*, by **Naṣir al-Dīn**, Shah of Persia.

Second Traveis [sic] and Adventures of the Shah of Persia in Europe [in A.D. 1878]. (Waqā'i' i musāfarat u siyāhat i duwam. . . .) pp. 166, plates. *lith.* 25 cm. *Bombay.* 1298 (1881). (The date 1889 is incorrectly given in the colophon.)

**306. 29. C. 29**

— A Diary kept by His Majesty the Shah of Persia, during his journey to Europe in 1878. From the Persian . . . by A Houtum Schindler and Baron Louis de Norman. pp. 306, [1]. 22 cm. *London* (Guildford printed). 1879.

**30. E. 26**



*Rūz-nāmah i safar i Farangistān*, by **Naṣīr al-Dīn**, Shah of Persia.

Waqā'ī' i musāfarāt u siyāhāt. . . . [An account of a visit to Europe in A.D. 1873. Illustrated.] pp. 171, [1], plates. lith. 24 cm. *Bombay*. 1293/1876. **306. 32. C. 21**

— *Musāfarāt-nāmah i Farangistān*. [Another edition of the same work, preceded by an autobiographical note (*Dhikr i mujmalī az sawānīh i 'umrī*) and some poems (*Dīwān i Nāṣirī*). Illustrated.] pp. 16, 212, plates. lith. 15 cm. *Bombay*. 1302 (1884). **306. 29. C. 28**

— The Diary of H.M. the Shah of Persia, during his tour through Europe in A.D. 1873. By J. W. Redhouse. . . . A verbatim translation. With portrait. pp. xx, 427. 18 cm. *London*. 1874. **30. D. 29**

— [tr. sel.]

*Ḥadīqah i faṣāḥah.*

*Rūz-nāmah i waqā'ī' i ayyām.*

*Waqā'ī'.*

**Rypka** (J.) [ed.]

*Haft paikar.*

*Sa'ādat-nāmah* [anon.]

*Majmū'ah.* 4.

*Sa'ādat-nāmah*, by **Nāṣir i Khusrāu** [sq.]

*Dīwān i Nāṣir i Khusrāu.*

*Safar-nāmah.*

*Sa'ādat Yār Khān*, called **Rangīn**.

*Majālis i Rangīn.*

*Mathnawī i mihr u māh.*

Saadi.

Sa'dī.

Saâdi.

Sa'dī.

Sa'adi.

Sa'dī.

*Saadi's, der weisen Persers, Königs Spiegel* [tr.]

*Gulistān.*

*Sa'adi's Tayebbāt* (Odes 1-75).

*Taiyibāt.*

Şabā.

**Fath 'Alī Khān**, called **Şabā**.



*Sabad i gul.*

An English Translation of Sabad-i-Gul [selections from Persian prose and verse] containing also Biographies of Authors, Exhaustive Notes and Explanations and Allusions fully cleared by Prof. Goomer. . . . Second edition, revised and enlarged. 2 vols. pp. [ii], 376, 8; [ii], 315, [1], 24; covers. 17½ cm. Lahore. [1934.]

Per. B. 191

Şābir 'Alī Khān, Maulawī [ed.]

*Dīwān i 'Urfī.*

*Nāmah i Khusravān.*

Şābir Ḥusain, Munshī, Sihsawānī.

*Shaukat i Khusravī.*

Şabr (Rōpanda, Munshī).

*Rāma-abjad.*

Şabūri.

*Bazm i wişāl.*

Sabzawārī (Ḥusain ibn Ḥasan) [comm.]

*Mathnawī i ma'nawī.*

Şad dar.

Saddar naşr and Saddar bundehesh [two works on Zoroastrianism]. Edited by Ervad Bamanji Nasarvanji Dhabhar. (Şad dar nathr u Şad dar bandahish.) pp. xxxi, 178. 21 cm. British India Press, [Bombay]. 1909.

306. 33. G. 22; Per. C. 182

Sa'd al-Din Warāwīnī [tr.]

*Marzubān-nāmah.*

Sad Hekayet.

*Şad hikāyāt.*

Şad hikāyat, by 'Abd al-Fattāh, called Ashraf 'Alī.

[100 stories, in imitation of Sa'dī's *Gulistān*.] pp. 200. lith. 17 cm. Ḥaidarī, Bombay. 1290/1873.

306. 31. F. 31

— [Another edition.] pp. 184. lith. 17 cm. Ḥaidarī, Bombay. 13[0]1/1884.

306. 31. F. 32

— [Another edition.] pp. 104. lith. 21½ cm. Mufīd i 'āmm, Lahore. 1310 (1892-3).

306. 31. G. 11

— Sad Hekayet, or a Hundred Stories. . . . Thoroughly revised and corrected. pp. 144, wrappers. lith. 21½ cm. Nādirī, Bombay. 1338/1920.

Per. C. 151

— Notes on Sad Hikayat. By F. B. Mistri. pp. [i], 118, wrappers. 17 cm. Surat. 1911.

3755/5



*Şad-hikāyat*, by 'Abd al-Fattāh, called **Ashraf 'Alī**—*Cont.*

— The first fifty stories of the *Kitāb-i-Sad Hikayat*, transliterated and translated . . . by Ardeshir Sorabji . . . and revised by Moulvi Saiyad Abdul Fattah *alias* Saiyad Ashraf Aly and Mirza Ismail. pp. [vi], 48, 50. 16 cm. *Bombay*. 1881. **306. 31. F. 30**

— A literal translation of the first thirty stories from *Sad Hekayet* by E. R. Sahiar. pp. 24. 17 cm. *Bombay*. 1885. **E. 752/4**

— A literal translation of the first fifty tales from *Sad Hekayat* [by Kai-khusrau Bajōrjī Lālā]. pp. 56. 17 cm. *Bombay*. [1888.] **1016/7 ; 2186/8**

— A literal translation of the first fifty stories from *Sad Hekayet*, by E. R. Sahiar. Fifth edition. Revised and corrected. pp. [ii], 48. 18 cm. *Bombay*. 1919. **Per. B. 133**

*Şad pand*, attr. to **Luqmān**.

*Sad Pand-i-Lokman*; or, *Hundred Advices of Lokman*. [Edited and] Translated from Persian into English with notes by Rai Bahadur Nanak Chand. pp. [i], 12, wrappers. 22 cm. Delhi Printing Works, *Delhi*. 1914. **3752/8**

— [sq.] *Jawāhir al-'uqūl*.

*Pand-nāmah*.

*Sirāj al-munaiyir*.

— [Other editions.]

*Majmū'ah*. 1.

*Muntakhabāt i Fārsī*.

*Sadbhāva kusuma vā sandīra kālāma* [sel.]

*Gulistān*.

Sādee.

**Sa'di**.

Sadeghe Khan Adibel-Memalek Amiri.

**Adīb al-Mamālik**.

Sādi.

**Sa'di**.

**Sa'di** (Musharrif al-Dīn Muṣliḥ ibn 'Abd Allāh *Shīrāzī*).

*Badā'i'*.

*Būstān*.

*Dīwān*.

*Ghazaliyāt*.

*Gulistān*.

*Kitāb i Şāhibīyah*.

*Khawātīm*.

*Kulliyāt*.

*Pand-nāmah*.

*Taiyibāt*.

— [sel.] *Bulbul i Shīrāz*.



Sadīd al-Dīn **Kāshgharī**.

Sadīd al-Dīn **Khān**, Saiyid.

*Naql i fatwā*.

Sādik Isfahānī.

**Mirzā Ṣādiq Minā**.

**Ṣādiq 'Alī Khān** ibn Muḥammad **Sharīf Khān**.

*Zād i gharīb*.

**Ṣādiq Khān** Amīrī, Farāhānī, called **Adīb al-Mamālik**.

**Ṣādiq Khān Hidāyat**.

*Sadī's Rosengarten*.

*Gulistān*.

*Sadī's Scroll of Wisdom*.

*Pand-nāmah*.

*Sa'dī's Taiyyibat Odes* 76-150.

*Taiyibāt*.

*Sa'dī's Tayyebāt Odes* (226-300).

*Taiyibāt*.

Sa'du 'd-dīn-i-Warāwīnī.

**Sa'd al-Dīn Warāwīnī**.

Sādy.

**Sa'dī**.

**Ṣafā**.

**Kartā Rāma**.

*Safar i Hijāz*.

*Guldastah i ḥakīm*.

*Safar al-takwīn*.

*Bible*.—O.T. Genesis.

*Safar-nāmah*, by **Nāṣir i Khusrāu**.

Sefer Nameh; Relation du Voyage de Nassiri Khosrau . . .

Publié, traduit et annoté par C. Schefer. (Publications de l'École des Langues Orientales Vivantes. IIe Série—Volume premier.) pp. [iii], lviii, 348, 97, 1 plate. 26½ cm. *Paris* (Vienne printed). 1881. **305. 1. I. 21**

— The Travels of Nāṣir Khusrāu. . . . A life of the author in Persian by Maulwi Altaf Husain . . . has been added. pp. 136, wrappers. *lith.* 24½ cm. *Akhbār i khair-khwāh i Hind, Delhi*. 1882. **306. 30. B. 25**

— *Safar-nāmah i Ḥakīm Nāṣir i Khusrāu*. . . . [Another edition, with a preface by Maḥmūd Ghanī-zādah. Followed (pp. 1-36) by Nāṣir i Khusrāu's didactic poem, the *Raushanā'ī-nāmah*, and (pp. 1-18) by his *Sa'adat-nāmah*, a similar work.] pp. [i], xxiii, [iii], 144, [11], 36, 18. 24 cm. *Berlin*. 1341 (1923).

**Per. D. 32**



*Safar-nāmah i Hijāz*, by **Shāh Bēg Khān**.

[An account of two visits to the Hejaz on the occasion of making the pilgrimage. With Urdu translation by Maulawī Muḥammad Fāḍil Khān.] pp. 205, wrappers, 2 plates. *lith.* 24 cm. Islāmīyah Press, *Lahore*. [1915.] **3734/11**

*Safar-nāmah i janāb i Qādī Taqī Muttaqī*, by **Amin Allāh** ibn Muḥammad Munīr.

[The travels of Qādī Taqī Muttaqī of Ambala. Followed by a *shajarah*.] pp. [i], 8, iv, 20, 47. *lith.* 34 cm. Mushriq al-‘ulūm, *Ambala*. [1909.] **Per. H. 41**

*Safar-nāmah i Shāh i Īrān*, by **Muzaffar al-Dīn**, Shah of Persia.

Safarnama-i-Shah-i-Iran. First Journey. . . . Prescribed for rapid reading in the B.A. Examination for 1917. pp. [iii], [i], 426. 21 cm. Indian Press, *Allahabad*. 1915. **306. 30. G. 38**

— [sel.] *Jawāhir i Fārsī*.

*Safārat-nāmah i Khwārazm*, by **Ridā Qulī Khān**.

Relation de l'Ambassade au Kharezm (Khiva) de Riza Qouly Khan publié, traduit et annoté par C. Schefer. (Publications de l'École des Langues Orientales Vivantes, iii, iv.) 2 vols. pp. [iii], 151; [iii], xxiv, 334, 1 map. 24½ & 26½ cm. *Paris* (*Cairo & Le Puy* printed). 1876, 1879. **305. 1. I. 3-4**

— [Another copy of the Persian text.]

**306. 34. B. 24**

**Şafi** (Muḥammad Shafī‘ Allāh, Ārawī).

*Mu‘īn i bī-naẓīr*.

**Şafi** ibn Naşīr.

*Dastūr al-mubtadī*.

*Safīnaḥ al-auliya’*, by **Dārā Shikōh**.

[Lives of Muslim saints.] pp. 14, [i], 374. *lith.* 19 cm. *Agra*. 1853. **2455/1**

— [sel.] *Risālah i haqq-numā*.

*Safīnaḥ al-najāḥ*, by **Aḥmad**, Āqā, **Shaikh**.

‘Ain al-ḥayāḥ. [An anonymous Persian translation of an Arabic manual of ritual law.] 2 vols. pp. 442; 579. *lith.* 21 cm. Muzaffarī, *Bombay*. 1340 (1922), 1344 (1926).

**Per. D. 83**

*Safīr i bulbul*, by ‘**Abd Allāh Khān**, called ‘**Alawī**.

[A model letter-writer. Followed by the same author's *Şiḥḥat-nāmah*, an elegant composition in prose and verse congratulating a friend on his recovery from an illness.] pp. 50, 44. *lith.* 27½ cm. Newal Kishōr, *Lucknow*. 1293/1876. **2195/5**

*Safīr i sīmurgh*, by **Suhrawardī Maqtūl**.

*Three Treatises*. 2.



*Şafwaḥ al-maṣādir*, by Muḥammad Muṣṭafā Khān.

[Paradigms of Persian Verbs.] pp. 32. lith. 26 cm. Muṣṭafā'ī, Lucknow. 1264 (1848). 91/5

— [Another edition.] pp. 32. lith. 25 cm. As'ad al-akhbār, [Agra]. 1266 (1850). 83/4

— [Another edition.] pp. 32. lith. 26 cm. Muṣṭafā'ī, Cawnpore. 1267 (1851). 88/4

— [Other editions]:

84/4 (1851). 224/5 (1852). 76/11 (1854).

79/2 (1852). 79/13 (1853). 79/17 (1855).

|            |         |         |            |
|------------|---------|---------|------------|
| 2030/5     | 2045/8  | 2069/18 | 2070/19    |
| 2190/18-22 | 800/4   | 2071/15 | 2189/14-15 |
| 2191/18-22 | 800/13  | 2220/20 | 2101/4     |
| 2047/6     | 2197/1  | 2072/16 | 2330/5     |
| 2103/2     | 2056/16 | 2102/13 | 3742/9-10  |
| 2336/14    |         |         |            |

*Şafwaḥ al-ṣafa'*, by Ibn Bazzāz.

[A biography of the saint Şafī al-Dīn Ishāq Mūsawī, ancestor of the Şafawīs. Accompanied by (1) a note on Ardabil, marg. pp. 25-27; (2) a work on the geography of Ādharbaijān, marg. pp. 28-65; (3) *al-Tibb al-jadīd al-kīmiyā'ī*, an Arabic work forming Part IV of Şāliḥ ibn Naṣr Allāh Ḥalabī's *Ghāyah al-itqān*, marg. pp. 66-158; (4) Arabic translation of Crollius' *Basilica Chymica*, marg. pp. 159-239; (5) extracts from al-Baqlī's *Tafsīr*, marg. pp. 241-358, pp. 359-383; (6) Maḥmūd Shabistari's *Gulshan i rāz*, pp. 384-398; (7) an extract from 'Attār's *Manṭiq al-tair*, marg. pp. 384-398.] pp. 400. lith. 28 cm. Muzaffarī, Bombay. 1329 (1912). 306. 35. A. 1

**Sag i kishwari.**

Dayāla-dāsa.

*Sagor ur "Anwār-i-Suhaili"* [tr.]

*Anwār i Suhaili.*

**Şahābī**, Astarābādī.

*Rubā'iyāt.*

**Şahbā'ī** (Imām-bakhsh).

*Kulliyāt.*

*Risālah dar naḥw i Fārsī.*

— [comm.]

*Mīnā Bāzār.*

*Naṣīrā i Hamadānī.*

*Shabnam i shādāb.*

*Sih nathr.*



**Sahiār** (Ērachjī Rustamjī) [tr.]

*Gulistān.*

*Ṣad hikāyat.*

**Ṣāhib-zādah Shāh Āghā**, Mujaddidī, Sirhindī.

*Barg i sabz.*

*Ṣaḥīfah i Ishā'yā' al-nabī.*

*Bible.*—O.T. Isaiah.

Sahrwardī.

**Suhrawardī.**

**Ṣā'ib** (Muḥammad 'Alī, Tabrizī).

*Dīwān.*

*Kulliyāt.*

**Sa'id Aḥmad**, Maulawī [tr.]

*Yūsuf u Zulaikhā.*

**Sa'id al-Dīn Aḥmad Khān**, Mīrzā [ed.]

*Jalwah i ṣaḥīfah i zarrīn.*

*Muntakhabāt i Fārsī.*

*Sa'id al-kalām*, by **Muḥammad Nāṭiq.**

[Model letters.] pp. 64, 12. *lith.* 25 cm. *Chashmah i shād*,  
*Azimabad.* 1286 (1869). 2336/13

*Sa'id al-lughāt.*

*Tahqīq al-lughāt.*

*Ṣaid i mawārīd*, by **Muḥammad 'Alī Khān.**

*Kitāb al-manāṣ fī aḥwāl al-ghaus wa'l-ghauwās.* [A manual of  
pearl-fishing.] pp. 112, covers, 4 maps, 1 plate. 21½ cm.  
Modern, *Teheran.* 1308s (1930). Per. C. 114

Sa'id Naficy.

**Nafīsī** (Sa'id).

Sa'id **Nafīsī.**

**Sa'idi** (Ḥāfiẓ Muḥammad Sa'id Khān).

*Dīwān.*

*Saif al-Islām*, by **Muḥammad 'Abd al-Qādir.**

... *Saif al-Islām al-maslūl 'alā 'l-manā' li-'amal al-maulid*  
*wa'l-qiyām.* [A controversial tract defending the practices  
of observing the Prophet's birthday, and rising in respect before  
certain persons.] pp. 101. *lith.* 24½ cm. *Ilāhī*, [*Agra.* 1870].

2044/10

**Saif Allāh** ibn Qā'im Allāh, 'Azīmābādī.

*Ḍarūr al-mubtadī.*

**Saif al-Zafar**, Naubahārī.

*Durr al-majālis.*



Saifi.

*'Arūd i Saifi.*

Saifi (Muḥammad Ghauth Bēg).

*Khayālāt i rangīn.*

Ṣaiḥat-nāmah, by 'Abd Allāh Khān, called 'Alawi.

[A tract in glorification of God, in prose and verse.] pp. 103.

*lith.* Dār al-salām, Allahabad. 1261 (1845). 93/3

*Saint and the Sinner* [sel.]

*Būstān.*

*Sair al-sulūk*, by Maḥfil.

Nuskah i Sair al-sulūk mashhūr bah Tuḥfaḥ al-mulūk. [A metrical version of the story of Saif al-Mulūk. Edited by Maulawī Muḥammad 'Abd al-Rashīd.] pp. 276. *lith.* 25 cm.

Newal Kishōr, Lahore. 1328 (1910). 3725/3

*Sairul Muta-akh-kharin.*

*Siyar al-muta'akhhirīn.*

Saiyid 'Ālimī (Ḥasan Sa'ād al-Dīn, Saiyid, Qādirī).

*Tartīb al-dhikr.*

*Tashrīḥ anwār al-thamāniyah.*

Sajjād.

Muḥammad 'Alī ibn Ḥusain Khān.

Sajjād Ḥusain, Ridawī [ed.]

*Sargudhasht i Ashraf Khān.*

Sakkāki.

*Figḥāni.*

Saklatwāla (Jamshēdjī E.) [tr.]

*Rubā'iyāt i 'Umar Khaiyām.*

Ṣalāḥ al-Dīn Saljūqī.

*Akhlāq.*

*Salāmān u Absāl*, by Jāmi.

Salāmān u Absāl . . . edited from the collation of eight manuscripts . . . by Forbes Falconer. (Society for the Publication of Oriental Texts.) pp. [i], [ii], 18, [i], [i], 68. 28 cm. London. 1850. 306. 32. B. 20

— Salāmān and Absāl . . . translated . . . [by F. Falconer]. pp. xvi, 84, 1 plate. 21 cm. London (Bungay printed). 1856. 306. 33. A. 18

— [Another edition.]

*Rubā'iyāt i 'Umar Khaiyām.*

— Djāmī. Salāmān & Absāl . . . traduit . . . par Auguste Bricteux . . . avec une introduction . . . et des notes. pp. viii, 200. 25 cm. Paris (Bruges printed). 1911.

306. 30. B. 34



Salāmat 'Alī Khān, Muḥammadābādī, called **Ḥidāqat Khān**.

*Salātīn i Barōdah.*

*Rulers of Baroda.*

Salemann (Carl) [ed.]

*Lughat i Shāh-nāmah.*

Ṣāliḥ ibn Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ.

*'Amal al-ṣāliḥīn.*

*Ṣāliḥōtra.*

The Faras-nāma [the Persian version] of Hāshimī [of the Sanskrit compilation on horses]. Edited in the original Persian with English notes by Lieut.-Colonel D. C. Phillott. (Faras-nāmah. Bibliotheca Indica. Vol. 191.) pp. vii, 116. 24 cm. Baptist Mission Press, Calcutta. 1910. **B. I. 191, 191\***

*Sāl-nāmah i daulat i 'alīyah i Īrān.*

[The official almanac of the Persian Government for the year 1291 (1874).] pp. not numbered. lith. 20½ cm. [Teheran ?] 1874. **Per. D. 87**

*Sāl-nāmah i majallah i Kābul.*

Annuaire de la Revue de Kaboul, édité par le Cercle Littéraire de Kaboul. [Annual number for 1933-4. Illustrated.] pp. [ii], 502, [i], xv. 27½ cm. Kabul. 1312s (1933). **Per. G. 20**

Salīm.

**Ghulām Ḥusain**, Zaidpūrī.

Salīm I, Sultan of Turkey.

*Dīwān.*

Salmān (Jamāl al-Dīn Muḥammad, Sāwajī).

*Qaṣā'id.*

Sām Mirzā ibn Shāh Ismā'il Ṣafawī.

Sām Mirzā Ṣafawī (ibn Shāh Ismā'il).

*Tuḥfah i Sāmī.*

Ṣamad Bārī [anon.] [mg.]

*Fārsī-nāmah.*

*Samanistān.*

Samanistān ya'nī Farhang i Gulistān. [The Arabic verses quoted in the *Gulistān* with their Urdu translation, followed by a glossary of difficult words.] pp. 34. lith. 25 cm. Nāmī, Lucknow. 1310/1893. **681/2**

*Samariyah*, by Abū Ṭāhir Samarqandī.

Samariya sotshinenie Abu-Tahir-Hodzhi . . . [An account of the antiquities of Samaria. Edited by N. I. Veselovsky.] (Izdania Fakulteta . . . S.-Peterburgskago Universiteta. No. 21.) pp. [ii], xii, [i], 81, 2 plates. 28 cm. St. Petersburg. 1904. **305. 21. B. 21**



Samsāmud-dowla Shah Nawáz Khan.

**Shāhnawāz Khān** (Ṣamsām al-Daulah).

**Sanā' al-Dīn.**

**Faqīr Aḥmad.**

**Sanā' Allāh, Maulānā.**

*Raḥīmā.*

**Sanā' Allāh, Qāḍī, Pānīpatī.**

*Ḥaqīqah al-Islām.*

**Sanā'i** (Abū 'l-Majd Majdūd ibn Ādam).

*Dīwān.*

*Ḥadīqah al-ḥaqīqah.*

**Ṣanā'i' u badā'i'**, by **Bāqī** [sq.]

*Bahār i 'āmm.*

**Ṣanam-kadah i Chīn**, by **Ḥusain Shāh**, called **Ḥaqīqat**.

[Humorous anecdotes and riddles, with quotations in Arabic, Persian and Urdu. Marginal notes.] pp. 32. *lith.* 26½ cm.

Muḥammadī, Lucknow. 1263 (1847).

91/4

**Ṣan'atī-zādah.**

*Dāstān i dām-gustarān.*

*Majma' i dīwānagān.*

**Sandara Lāl.**

*Alwān i ni'mat.*

**Sanjār.**

**Muḥammad Taqī Khān.**

**Santa Lāl, Munshī**, called **'Anbar**.

**Santa Sarūp Singh** [comm.]

*Ẓafar-nāmah.*

*Zindagī-nāmah.*

**Sāqī-nāmah**, by **Ẓuhūrī**.

*Sāqī-nāmah i Ẓuhūrī*. [A panegyric of Burhān Nizām Shāh of Ahmadnagar. Marginal notes by Saiyid Rif'at 'Alī.] pp. 234.

*lith.* 26 cm. Muṣṭafā'ī, Lucknow. 1263 (1847). 80/7 ; 96/5

— [Another edition.] pp. 225. *lith.* 26½ cm. Newal Kishōr, Cawnpore. 1871. 306. 30. C. 14

— [Another edition.] pp. 225. *lith.* 27 cm. Newal Kishōr, Cawnpore. 1876. 306. 30. A. 4 ; 734/1

**Sarbāz i Pārsī**, by **Khalīl Wazīr**.

[An account of travels in Persia.] pp. 96. *lith.* 21½ cm.

Muẓaffarī, Bombay. 1311s (1933).

Per. D. 345

**Sardār, Munshī, Shaikh** [ann.]

*Gulistān.*



**Şarf i Bahā'ī**, by **Bahā'ī**.

[An accidence of Arabic. Edited with marginal notes by Mīrzā Imdād 'Alī.] pp. 24. lith. 25 cm. Sultānī, *Lahore*. 1873.

2169/9

— [Another edition, with the same notes.] pp. 24. lith. 25 cm. Atāliq i Hind, *Lahore*. 1875.

2478/8

— [Another edition, with the same notes. Followed by *Şarf i Mīr i nazm*, a short accidence of Arabic in verse, by Shāh Walī Allāh Dihlawī.] pp. 24, 8. lith. 24½ cm. Muḥammadī, *Lahore*. 1293 (1877).

2190/23

— [Another edition, with a marginal commentary by Muḥammad Imām al-Dīn ibn Nūr Muḥammad.] pp. 31, [1]. lith. 25½ cm. Muḥammadī, *Lahore*. 1295 (1878).

2342/11

— [Another edition, with the same notes.] pp. 31, [1]. lith. 28 cm. Newal Kishōr, *Lahore*. 1913.

Per. F. 35

— [Another edition.] pp. 42. lith. 26 cm. Muḥammadī Steam Press, *Lahore*. 1926.

Per. E. 89

**al-Şarf al-ḥazīz li-ḥafẓ al-ḥafīẓ**, by **Amin Allāh**.

[A grammar of Arabic.] 5 pts. pp. 14; 20; 18, 22; 24; 22. lith. 24½ cm. 'Aẓīm al-maṭābī', *Patna*. 1291 (1874).

306/2

**Şarf i Mīr**, by **Jurjānī**.

[A tract on Arabic accidence. With notes by Anwār 'Alī.] pp. 48. lith. 25 cm. Muḥammadī, *Lucknow*. 1260 (1844).

63/10

— [Another edition.] pp. 48. lith. 27 cm. Newal Kishōr, *Cawnpore*. 1285/1868.

682/1 ; 2050/6 ; 2169/2

— [Other editions]:

863/11 (1869). 1011/9 (1875).

863/15 (1869). 3742/8 (1908).

— [Another edition. Followed by the *Takmilah* and *Tabṣirah*.] pp. 60. lith. 25 cm. Nizāmī, *Cawnpore*. 1294 (1877).

1012/6 ; 2342/8

**Şarf i Mīr i nazm**, by **Walī Allāh Dihlawī** [sq.]

**Şarf i Bahā'ī**.

**Şarfī** (Ya'qūb, Kashmīrī).

**Maghāzī al-nabī**.

**Sargudhasht i Ashraf Khān**, by **Malkum Khān**.

Tiyātīr i Mīrzā Malkum Khān. [A play. With glossary by Saiyid Sajjād Husain Ridāwī and Saiyid Nasīm Aḥmad Ridāwī.] pp. 56, wrappers. lith. 18 cm. *Meerut*. [1933.]

Per. B. 174/3



*Sargudhasht i Ashraf Khān*, by **Malkum Khān**—*Cont.*

— [Another edition.]

*Majmū'ah.* 1.

— Mirza Malkom Khan's Komödie „Das Erlebnis des Aschräf-Khan Gouverneur von Arabistan“ [translated into Russian with preface by] J. Einhorn. (Extrait de „Bulletin de l'Université de l'Asie Centrale.“ No. 16.) pp. 101-121, wrappers. 26 cm. *Tashkent.* 1927. **Per. E. 123**

*Sargudhasht i Hājji Bābā Isfahānī.*

*Adventures of Haji Baba of Ispahan.*

*Sargudhasht i Hakīm i nabatāt.*

*Monsieur Jourdan.*

*Sargudhasht i mard i khasīs*, by **Fath 'Alī**.

Mirza Dja'far Qaradjdaghi [Persian translation of the original Turkish of Fath 'Alī's] *L'Avare*; comédie persane. Texte publié et traduit . . . avec une introduction, des notes et un glossaire par A. Bricteux. pp. [i], [i], 16, 87, 77-99, [1], 1 plate. 25½ cm. *Liège (Louvain printed).* 1934. **Per. E. 104**

— An English translation of the *Mard-i-khasis*; a play . . . translated from Persian . . . and edited with Introduction and Notes. By K. M. Maitra. pp. ii, 104, wrappers. 22 cm. *Lahore.* 1923. **Per. C. 63**

*Sargudhasht i Mistress Hortestet.*

*De Delhi à Cawnpore.*

*Sargudhasht i Mullā Ibrāhīm Khalīl*, by **Fath 'Alī**.

[A play, translated from the Turkish, by Ja'far Qarājahdāghī. Edited with notes by Saiyid 'Abd al-Wāsi' Ja'farī.] pp. 24. lith. 18 cm. *Anwār i Aḥmadī, Allahabad.* [1929.]

**Per. B. 152**

*Sargudhasht i Mūsī Zhūrdān.*

*Monsieur Jourdan.*

*Sargudhasht i Wazīr i Khān i Lankurān.*

*Wazīr i Lankurān.*

**Sarkār** (Yadu-nātha) [tr.]

*Aḥkām i 'Ālamgīrī.*

**Sarkhush.**

**Sarkhwush.**

*Sarkhush Odes* 1=60.

*Ghazaliyāt i Sarkhwush.*

**Sarkhwush** (Yahyā Khān Tafrashī).

*Dīwān.*

*Ghazaliyāt.*



*Sarmāyah i adab*, by **Jalāl al-Dīn Aḥmad**.

Sarmaya-i-adab. For Form IV. . . . By M. H. Jalal-ud-Din Ahmad Jafari. [A Persian reader.] pp. [i], [i], 132, 72, wrappers. lith. 18 cm. Anwar Ahmadi Press, Allahabad. 1918.

Per. B. 122

*Sarmāyah i dānish*.

English Translation of Sarmaya-i-Danish, B. A. Course Patna University. With notes by experienced Professors. pp. [i], 319, 54. 18 cm. Allahabad. 1929.

Per. B. 112

*Sarmāyah i Islām*, by **Ghulām Muḥyi al-Dīn**.

[A collection of religious poems.] pp. 16. lith. 25 cm. Ṣamadī, Siyalkot. 1871.

2076/7

*Sarmāyah i kḥirad*.

Sarmaya-i-Khirad; or, Persian Reader. . . . Comprising selections, from Tāriḫ-i-Malcolm, Akhlāq-i-Jalāli, Ruqqa'āt-i-Mirzá Ghālib, and Mirza Qatīl, Inshai Bahār-i-'Ajam, Sikandar Nāma and Shah Nāma. pp. 324, wrappers. 16 cm. lith. Mufid-i-Am Press, Lahore. 1889.

1254/2

— [Fifth edition.] pp. 2, 179, wrappers. lith. 16 cm. Mufid-i-'Am Press, Lahore. 1895.

2187/3

*Sarw i Āzād*.

*Ma'āthir al-kirām*.

*Ṣaulat* (Ḥabīb al-Nabī Khān).

*Sulūk i sālikān*.

*Ṣaulat i ghaḍanfariyah u shaukat i 'umrīyah*, by **Rashīd al-Dīn**.

[A controversial work attacking the custom of *mut'ah* or temporary marriage, in reply to a book by Maulawī Saiyid Muḥammad Lakḥnawī entitled *Bāriqah i ḍaighamīyah*.] pp. 346. lith. 28 cm. Dār al-salām, Lucknow. [184 ?]

Per. F. 3 ; 306. 34. C. 19

*Ṣaut al-nāqūs*, by **Muḥammad 'Uthmān Khān**.

Risālah dar 'ilm i mūsīqī. [A tract on oriental music.] pp. 15. lith. 24 cm. Newal Kishōr, [Lucknow]. 1874.

891/22

*Sāwajī* (Nizām ibn Ḥusain) [suppl.]

*Jāmi' i 'Abbāsī*.

*Sawāniḥ i mukhtaṣar i Shāh Wājid 'Alī Qalandar*, by **Ikrām 'Alī**.

[A biography of the saint Shāh Wājid 'Alī Qalandar. With Urdu translation entitled *Lawā'ih i naẓar*.] pp. 148. lith. 23 cm. Kalīmī, Calcutta. 1919.

Per. D. 316

*Sawāniḥ i 'umrī*, by **Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥazin**.

The Life of Sheikh Mohammed Ali Hazin, written by himself: edited . . . by F. C. Belfour. (Oriental Translation Fund.) pp. [i], [iii], [i], 289. 22 cm. London. 1831.

306. 33. A. 22 ; 306. 33. A. 23



*Sawāniḥ i 'umrī*, by **Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥazīn**—*Cont.*

— [Another edition.] pp. 136, [1]. *lith.* 29 cm. Mufād i Hind, Benares. 1851. **92/4**

— [Another edition.] pp. 84. *lith.* 25 cm. Muslim Press, Delhi. 1319 (1902). **Per. E. 27/11**

— The Life of Sheikh Mohammed Ali Hazin . . . translated . . . and illustrated with notes . . . by F. C. Belfour. (Oriental Translation Fund.) pp. xl, 316. 25 cm. London. 1830

**36. G. 1 ; 306. 33. C. 23**

— — [Reprint. Part 2.] pp. xi, [i], 110. 21 cm. Bombay. [1901.] **306. 33. G. 20**

— — [Reprint.] 2 pts. pp. xi, 91, [1]; xi, [i], 110. 21 cm. Bombay. [1910.] **3751/4-5**

— The Translation of the Tārīkh-i-ahwāl of Mowlana Muhammad Shaykh Ali Hazin. With an introduction and appendix. By M. C. Master. pp. [i], [i], vii, 67. 22 cm. Bombay. 1911.

**3751/6**

*Ṣawārim al-hai'āt*, by **Dildār 'Alī**.

[A controversial religious work defending the Shī'ah faith against criticisms. Followed by a similar work by the same author, *Ḥusām al-Islām*.] ff. 153, [2]; 86, [3]. 30 cm. [Calcutta ?] 1218 (1803). **306. 30. D. 3**

*Sawāṭi' al-anwār*, by **Muzaffar Ḥusain**.

*Sawāṭi' al-anwār taqrīdāt 'Abaqāt al-anwār*. [A collection of laudatory notices on Ḥamid Ḥusain's '*Abaqāt al-anwār*.] pp. 124. *lith.* 25 cm. Maṭla' al-anwār, Lucknow. 1905.

**3743/6**

*Sāyah u āftāb*, by **S. M. Kennedy**.

Wishing you a Happy Christmas; or, Shadow and Sunshine . . . translated into Persian. pp. 50. 16½ cm. London (Oxford printed). [1904.] **3756/7**

*Sāyah u raushan*, by **Ṣ. Hidāyāt**.

[Imaginary tales.] pp. 151, [1], [1]. 22½ cm. Raushanā'ī, Teheran. 1312s (1933). **Per. D. 295**

**Sayani** (H. I.) [ed.]

*Anwār i Suhailī*.

*Scallop Shell*.

*Kashkūl*.

**Schack** (Adolf Friedrich von) [tr. sel.]

*Shāh-nāmah*.

*Schahname*.

*Shāh-nāmah*.



**Scharfenberg** (H.).

*Persische Liebesgeschichten.*

**Schefer** (Charles).

*Chrestomathie Persane.*

— [ed. & tr.]

*Afghān u Kābul u Bukhārā.*

*Mukhtaṣar i Saljūq-nāmah.*

*Safar-nāmah.*

*Safārat-nāmah i Khwārazm.*

*Siyāsāt-nāmah.*

— [ed.] *Khiṭāi-nāmah.*

*Rāḥaḥ al-ṣudūr.*

*Tārīkh i Bukhārā.*

— [tr. sel.]

*Tārīkh i Aḥmad.*

*Scheik Muhammed Fani's Dabistan.*

*Dabistān i madhāhib.*

**Scheref.**

*Sharaf Khān.*

*Scheref-nameh.*

*Sharaf-nāmah.*

**Schindler** (Sir Albert Houtum) [tr.]

*Rūz-nāmah i safar i duyūm i Farangistān.*

*Das Schlafgemach der Phantasie.*

*Shabistān i nikāt.*

**Schlechta-Wssehrd** (Ottokar Maria von) [ed. & tr.]

*Bahāristān.*

— [tr.] *Būstān.*

*Dīwān i Ibn Yamīn.*

*Yūsuf u Zulaikhā.*

**Schmidt** (Richard) [ed. tr.]

*Tūtī-nāmah.*

**Schulz** (Walter) [tr.]

*Siyāḥāt-nāmah i Ibrāhīm Bēg.*

**Scott** (Jonathan) [tr.]

*Bahār i Dānīsh.*

*Memoirs.*

*Tales, Anecdotes, and Letters.*

*Tārīkh i Firishtah.*

*Secander Nāma.*

*Sikandar-nāmah.*



*Second Travels and Adventures.*

*Rūz-nāmah i safar i duyum i Farangistān.*

*Secret Rose-Garden of . . . Shabistarī* [tr.]

*Gulshan i rāz.*

*Secrets of the Self.*

*Asrār i khudī.*

**Seddon** (Charles Norman) [ed. & tr.]

*Aḥsan al-tawārīkh.*

— [tr.] *Mir'āt i Aḥmadī.*

**Sédillot** (Louis Pierre Eugène Amélie) [ed.]

*Zīj i Ulugh Bēg.*

*Sefer Nameh.*

*Safar-nāmah.*

*Sehir-eddin.*

*Ẓāhir al-Dīn.*

*Sēir Mutaquarin.*

*Siyar al-muta'akhkhirīn.*

*Seirool Mutakhirin.*

*Siyar al-muta'akhkhirīn.*

*Select Fables from Gulistan* [tr.]

*Gulistān.*

*Select Letters*, by **Ṭipū Sultān.**

Select Letters of Tippoo Sultan to various public functionaries: . . . and sundry other persons. Arranged and translated by W. Kirkpatrick. . . . With notes and observations, and an appendix, containing several . . . documents never before published. pp. [i], [i], li, 490, cvii, [1], 2 plates. 30½ cm. London. 1811.

Per. G. 2

*Selected Poems from the Dīvāni Shamsi Tabrīz.*

*Dīwān i Shams i Tabrīz.*

*Selection of Anecdotes*, by **Kṛīṣṇa-chandra Ghōṣa.**

A selection of Anecdotes, moral and entertaining. Translated into Persian from the English. By Krishna Chundra Ghosa. pp. viii, 271, 3, 3. 20½ cm. School-book Society's Press. Calcutta. 1832.

306. 34. A. 49

*Selections : descriptive, scientific, and historical.*

*Guzīdah i ta'līmāt.*

*Selections from Modern Persian Authors.*

Selections from Modern Persian Authors for S. L. C. Candidates. By Tuljaram Metharm Thadani. pp. [ii], 2, x, 18, 54, [2]. 20½ cm. Hyderabad Printing Works, Karachi. 1920.

Per. C. 34



*Selections from Qā'ānī.*

*Dīwān i Qā'ānī.*

*Selections from Sairul Muta-akh-kharin.*

*Siyar al-muta'akhkhirin.*

*Selections from the A'in-i-Akbari.*

*Ā'in i Akbarī.*

*Selections from the Bostan [tr.]*

*Būstān.*

*Selections from the Qasa'id-i-Salman Sawaji.*

*Qaṣā'id i Salmān.*

*Selections from the Rubaiyāt & Odes of Hāfiz [tr.]*

*Dīwān i Hāfiz.*

**Seligmann** (Franz Romeo) [ed.]

*al-Abniyah 'an ḥaqā'iq al-adwiyah.*

**Sell** (Rev. Edward).

*Manāẓir al-qawā'id.*

*Majmū'ah i salīs i Fārsī.*

*Muḥāwarāt i Fārsī.*

*Muntakhab al-ash'ār.*

*Muntakhabāt i Fārsī.*

— [ed.] *La'ālī' i manẓūmah.*

*Wazīr i Lankurān.*

**Semelet** (N.) [ed. & tr.]

*Gulistān.*

**Serdadver** (H.) [tr.]

*Tadhkirah i jughrāfiyā i tārikhī i Irān.*

*Seven Seas.*

*Haft qulzum.*

*Seyed Djemal-ud-Din Afghani [Sa biographie et ses œuvres].*

*Sharḥ i ḥāl u āthār i Saiyid Jamāl al-Dīn Asadābādī.*

**Shabar** (Ḥusain ibn 'Abd Allāh, Ḥasanī, Kāzimī).

*Lawāmi' al-Shabariyah.*

*Shabistān i nikāt u gulistān i lughāt*, by **Fattāhī**.

[A handbook of literary artifices.] pp. 190. lith. 25½ cm.

Newal Kishōr, Lucknow. 1293/1876.

2172/4

— *Chirāgh i imān Sham' i shabistān*. [An Urdu translation and commentary on the same, by 'Abd al-Majid Khān.] pp. 526.

lith. 25 cm. Newal Kishōr, Lucknow. 1306/1909. 3737/2



*Shabistān i nikāt u gulistān i lughāt*, by **Fattāhi**—Cont.

—Das Schlafgemach der Phantasie von Fettāhi aus Nîsâbûr:  
Erstes Kapitel: Vom Glauben und Islam. Abschnitt I . . .  
mit Benutzung des türkischen Commentars von Sururi . . .  
übersetzt und mit Anmerkungen versehen . . . von H. Ethé.  
pp. [i], 59, [1], 7, [1]. 21 cm. *Leipzig*. [1865.]

Per. D. 17/6

—Das Schlafgemach der Phantasie . . . übersetzt und mit  
Anmerkungen versehen von Dr. H. Ethé. [Augmented edition.]  
pp. 119, [1], 12. 21½ cm. *Leipzig*. 1868.

Per. D. 17/7

**Shabistari** (Maḥmūd ibn ‘Abd al-Karīm).

*Gulshan i rāz*.

*Shabnam i shādāb*, by **Zahirā’i**.

[Elegant essays. Marginal notes. Followed (p. 27) by a  
*Farhang* or glossary by Maulawī Maqbūl Aḥmad.] pp. 62.  
*lith.* 26½ cm. Ḥasanī, [Lucknow]. 1263 (1847).

89/11

—[Another edition.] pp. 52. *lith.* 26 cm. Muḥammadī,  
[Cawnpore]. 1265 (1849).

224/4

—*Nathr i Shabnam i shādāb* ma‘ *Farhang i nāyāb*. [Another  
edition.] pp. 52. *lith.* 27 cm. Newal Kishōr, Lucknow.  
1294/1877.

2213/8

—*Sharḥ i Zahirā’i Tafrashī*. [A running commentary on the  
preceding work, by Maulawī Imām-bakhsh called Ṣahbā’i.]  
pp. 213. *lith.* 24½ cm. Maṭba‘ al-‘ulūm, [Delhi]. 185 ?].

2460/1

—[Another edition.]

*Kulliyāt i Ṣahbā’i*. 4.

**Shād.**

‘Ali Muḥammad, called **Shād**.

**Shādmān** (Fakhr al-Dīn).

*Dar rāh i Hind*.

**Shafaq** (Riḍā-zādah).

*Sharḥ i ḥāl i Colonel Muḥammad Taqī Khān*.

*Sharḥ i ḥāl u iqdāmāt i Shaikh Muḥammad Khiyābānī*.

*Tārīkh i adabiyāt i Irān*.

**Shafi’.**

*Dīwān*.

*Shah Alam Nama*.

*Shāh-‘ālam-nāmah*.

**Shāh Bēg Khān**, Colonel.

*Safar-nāmah i Hijāz*.



Shah Ghulām 'Alī (Shāh 'Abd Allāh Walī, Aḥmadī).

*Idāḥ al-tarīqah.*

*Rasā'il i sab'ah saiyārah.*

Shāh Husayn.

*Mir'āḥ al-muḥaqqiqīn.*

Shāh Husainī.

*Na't i nūrānī.*

Shah Kalimullah Jahanabadi.

**Kalim Allāh, Shāh, Jahānābādī.**

*Shah Nameh.*

*Shāh-nāmah.*

*Shah Namu.*

*Shāh-nāmah.*

Shāh Sirāj al-Ḥaqq.

Muḥammad 'Umar, called Shāh Sirāj al-Ḥaqq.

Shāh i Zamān.

**Haidar Khān** (Ghāzī al-Dīn).

*Shahādat i Ḥaḍrat i Imām Husain.*

*Ta'ziyah.*

*Shāh-'ālam-nāmah*, by Ghulām 'Alī Khān.

Shah Alam Nama: a history of the reign of Shah Alam II by Gholam Ali Khan. Edited by A. al-Ma'mūn Suhrawardy . . . and Āqā Muḥammad Kāẓim Shīrāzī. (Bibliotheca Indica. Vol. 211.) *In progress.* Calcutta. 1912- . **B. I. 211, 211\***

Shāhbāz Khān, Chaudhurī.

*Waqā'i' i Punnūn.*

Shahīd.

**Nāṣir Jang** ibn Āṣaf-jāh, Nauwāb.

Shahīd (Ghulām Imām, Maulawī).

*Kulliyāt.*

*Shāhid i Ṣādiq*, by Mīrzā Ṣādiq Minā.

The Geographical Works of Sādik Isfahānī [sc. *Taḥqīq al-i'rāb* and *Taqwīm al-buldān*, forming parts of the miscellany *Shāhid i Ṣādiq*]. Translated by J. C. . . . (Oriental Translation Fund.) pp. xiii, [i], 152. 22 cm. London. 1832.

**306. 33. A. 12 ; 306. 33. A. 13 ; 306. 33. A. 14**

*Shāhinshāh-nāmah*, by Faṭḥ 'Alī Khān, called Ṣabā.

[An epic on the wars of Shāh Faṭḥ 'Alī.] pp. 122, [1], 14 plates. lith. 26½ cm. Cheetra Prabha Press, Bombay. [1890.]

**306. 29. B. 3**

Shāhjahan Bēgam, Ruler of Bhopal.

*Tāj al-iqbāl.*



*Shāh-nāmāh*, by **Ashrafi**.

Sie sochineie v pokhvalu ey Imperatorskago Velichestva Gosudarini Ekaterin Vtoriya. (*Shāh-nāmāh* ist . . .) [Verses written in honour of Catherine II of Russia.] pp. [ii], 138. 23½ cm. *St. Petersburg*. 1793. **Per. D. 194**

*Shāh-nāmāh*, by **Firdausi**.

The Shah Namu, being a series of heroic poems . . . by . . . Aboul Kausim i Firdousee of Toos. [Edited by a number of Indian scholars directed by M. Lumsden.] In eight volumes. Volume first. [No more published.] pp. [i], iii, [i], 131, 547, 40, 4. 31 cm. The Honorable Company's Press, *Calcutta*. 1811. **306. 30. D. 2**

— The Shah Nameh: an heroic poem . . . collated . . . with an introduction . . . by Turner Macan. 4 vols. pp. lv, [i], 15, 66, [1], 486, 5; [i], [i], 11, 487-1064, 3; [i], [i], 18, 1065-1678, 5; 16, 1679-2340, 3. 25 cm. Baptist Mission Press, *Calcutta*. 1829. **306. 30. C. 23-6**

— Firdusii Liber Regum qui inscribitur Schahname . . . [edited by] J. A. Vullers [and completed by S. Landauer]. 3 vols. pp. xxxv, [i], [i], [i], 520; xiii, [i], 521-1062; xvi, [i], 1065-1807. 23 cm. *Lugduni Batavorum*. 1877-84. **306. 33. A. 1-3**

— *Shāh-nāmāh* i Firdausi. [Another edition. Illustrated.] 2 vols. pp. 12, 622; 12, 621. *lith.* 44 cm. Newal Kishōr, *Lucknow*. 1287/1870. **306. 34. G. 1-2**

— *Shāh-nāmāh* i Firdausi. [Another edition, with glossary of rare words.] 4 vols. pp. 8, 332; 4, 218; 8, 276; 7, 358. *lith.* 33 cm. Newal Kishōr, *Lucknow & Cawnpore*. 1897. **306. 29. E. 13**

— "Ayeen-e-Khurshid" or The Shah-Nameh of Firdousi as edited by Khurshedji Minorcherji Katerli. [In 6 parts. Pts. 4-6 only.] pp. 14, [1], 150-204; 2, 205-260; 2, 261-324. *lith.* 20½ cm. *Gulzār i Ḥasanī, Bombay*. 1316/1898. **306. 33. C. 25-7**

— Shah-name-i-Fardowsi Tusi. Published by Amuzanda Shirmard Irani. [Relithographed from the edition of 1272 (1855-6), after the illuminated manuscript of Aga-Awalia-Sami-Shirazi.] pp. [iii], 687, 8. *lith.* 42 cm. *Bombay*. 1914 [1913-4]. **306. 34. G. 16**

— The Shahnamah of Firdausi. Its full text [in Gujarati characters] & its translation (in Gujarati) by M. N. Kutar and F. N. Kutar. [In progress?] *Bombay*. 1914- . **Per. F. 13**



*Shāh-nāmah*, by **Firdausi**—*Cont.*

- Chah-nameh Ferdoussy. [Another edition, with the *Mulḥaqāt* or supplement.] 5 vols. pp. [i], 559; [i], [i], [iii], 495; [i], [i], 446, [1]; [i], [i], 566, [1]; [i], [i], 336, 191, [1]: plates. 20 cm. Imprimerie Khavar, *Téhéran*. 1310-1312s (1932-4).

**Per. C. 60**

- Ferdowsi's Shahnameh. A revision of Vuller's edition, newly collated with MSS., with the Persian translation of the Latin notes. (A continuation of Vuller's edition, based on Turner Macan and Jules Mohl's editions, and augmented by critical notes by Saïd Naficy.) With 100 illustrations by Darvish Parvadeh-ye Iran. 9 vols. pp. [i], [i], 297, [4], [1]; [i], 298-520, ii, [1]; [521]-869, [3], [1]; [i], [i], 870-1140, [iii], [1]; [i], [i] 1141-1444, [3], [1]; [i], [i], 1445-1807, [4], [1]; [i], [v], 1808-2262, [7], [1]; [i], [i], 2263-2675, [1], [5], [1]; [i], [i], 2676-3020, [10]. 21½ cm. Beroukhim, *Teheran*. 1934-5. **Per. C. 179**

Selections:

- Sohrab, a poem: freely translated from the original Persian of Firdousee [with Persian text] . . . by J. Atkinson. pp. [i], [i], [ii], xxv, 267, [1]. 24 cm. Hindoostanee Press, *Calcutta*. 1814. **306. 33. B. 16**

- Sohrab and Roostum, a poem. Free translation from the original of Firdushi. By J. Atkinson. A re-print [lacking the Persian text]. pp. [i], 3, 48. 21 cm. *Bombay*. 1870.

**E. 595/8**

- Roostum Zaboolee and Sohrab . . . translated . . . with the original text annexed . . . by W. T. Robertson. pp. [i], [i], xxviii, [i], 188, [i], 86, 88, xxiv. 25 cm. Hindoostanee Press, *Calcutta*. 1829. **306. 30. B. 19**

- Antologia Firdusiana. Con un compendio di grammatica persiana e un vocabulario. Del Dott. Prof. Italo Pizzi. 2a edizione con l'aggiunta delle correzioni. pp. xix, 492, [2]. 23 cm. *Lipsia*. 1891. **306. 33. E. 40**

- The Shah Nama (The portion prescribed for Matric Students) with introduction, translation and notes by H. M. Gurbaxani. pp. [i], vii, 19, 8. 21 cm. Union Steam Press, *Karachi*. 1912.

**3753/14**

- The Shah Nama of Firdousi (The portion prescribed for Matric Students) with introduction, translation and notes by S. J. Wadhwani . . . and L. S. Punwani. 2 pts. pp. 20; 35, wrappers. 17 cm. Premier Steam Press, *Hyderabad*. [1912.]

**3754/6**



*Shāh-nāmah*, by **Firdausi**—*Cont.*

Selections—*Cont.* :

- *Shāh-nāmah* i mutarjam. [Selections, with interlinear Urdu translation by Dēva Singh called *Shākir*.] pp. ii, 82. *lith.* 22 cm. Rahnumā i ta'lim, *Lahore*. [1915.] **3753/15**
- Complete episode of "Shah Yazdagard Sheheriar" from "Shah-nameh" together with the "Satire" of Hakim Firdausi Tusi on Sultan Mahmud Ghaznavi [edited with Gujarati translation and notes] by Behram Perozeshah Bharoocha. pp. [iii], 2, [1], 5, [1], 21, 53, 43. 24½ cm. Hoor Printing Press. *Bombay*. [1930.] **Per. D. 63**
- The Reigns of Ardashīr I & Shāpūr I. Extracted from the *Shāh-nāma* of Firdawsī [Turner-Macan's edition, Vol. III, pp. 1365-1420]. [Reproduced photographically, with a note by R. Levy.] (E. G. Browne Memorial Fund Series: Vol. II.) pp. [i], [i], 1365-1420. 21½ cm. *Cambridge*. 1932. **Per. C. 175**
- [sel.]
  - Fragments Arabes et Persans.*
  - Fragments relatifs à la Religion.*
  - Ganjīnah i k̲h̲irad.*
  - Gems of Persian Prose and Poetry.*
  - Guldastah i dānīsh.*
  - Intikhāb i Fārsī i nazm.*
  - Muntakhabāt i Fārsī.*
  - Pīrāyah i k̲h̲irad.*
  - Sarmāyad i k̲h̲irad.*
- [gloss.]
  - Lughat i Shāh-nāmah.*
- Translations:
  - The Shāhnāma of Fīrdausī done into English [verse] by A. G. Warner and E. Warner. (Trübner Oriental Series.) 9 vols. pp. xv, [i], 400; x, 428; ix, 377; ix, 398; ix, 339; x, 449; xvii, [i], 459; xi, [i], [iv], 447; x, [i], [i], [i], 399. 21½ cm. *London*. 1905-25. **16. K. 15-23**
  - The Poems of Ferdosi [containing part of the *Shāh-nāmah*]. Translated by J. Champion. pp. ix, [i], [i], 315. 29½ cm. *Calcutta*. 1785. **306. 31. D. 4**
  - The Poems of Ferdosi. Translated from the Persian [with a preface] by J. Champion. Vol. I. [No more published.] pp. 488. 24 cm. *London*. 1788. **306. 30. B. 12**
  - Episodes from the Shah Nameh . . . translated into English verse . . . by S. Weston. pp. [i], [i], 125. 24 cm. *London*. 1815. **306. 33. E. 27**



*Shāh-nāmah*, by **Firdausi**.—*Cont.*

Translations—*Cont.* :

- Das Heldenbuch von Iran aus dem Schah Nameh des Firdussi von J. Görres. 2 vols. pp. ccxlvii, 271, [1], 1 plate, 1 map; vi, [i], 467, [1]. 21 cm. *Berlin*. 1820. **306. 33. A. 37-8**
- The Sháh Námeḥ of the Persian poet Firdausí, translated and abridged in prose and verse, with notes and illustrations. By J. Atkinson. (Oriental Translation Fund.) pp. xxxi, 608. 22 cm. *London*. 1832. **306. 33. A. 16**
- Rostem und Suhrab. Eine Heldengeschichte in zwölf Büchern von F. Rückert. pp. [261]. 16½ cm. *Stuttgart*. 1844. **306. 34. A. 33**
- Heldensagen von Ferdusi . . . übersetzt . . . von A. F. von Schack. pp. [i], [i], vi, [i], 537. 21 cm. *Berlin*. 1851. **306. 33. C. 17**
- Epische Dichtungen aus dem Persischen des Firdusi von A. F. von Schack. 2 vols. pp. xxv, [i], 363; [i], [i], 448. 18½ cm. *Berlin*. 1853. **306. 34. A. 2-3; 306. 34. A. 4-5**
- Racconti epici del Libro dei Re di Firdusi, recati . . . in versi italiani . . . da I. Pizzi. pp. xxiv, 896. 20 cm. *Torino*. 1877. **306. 33. D. 28**
- The Epic of Kings: stories retold from Firdusi by Helen Zimmern. With two etchings by L. Alma Tadema and a prefatory poem by E. W. Gosse. pp. xlvii, 339. 34½ cm. *London* (*Edinburgh printed*). 1882. **84. E. 24**
- Heroic Tales. . . . [Another edition of the foregoing.] pp. xlvii, 339. 19 cm. *London*. 1886. **13. A. 21**
- Firdosi's Königsbuch (Schahname) übersetzt von F. Rückert. Aus dem Nachlass herausgegeben von E. A. Bayer. 3 vols. pp. lii, 439; x, 590; xi, 367, [1]. 20 cm. *Berlin*. 1890-5. **306. 33. F. 32-4**
- The Shah-namah of Fardusi. Translated from the Original Persian by A. Rogers. pp. xv, 551, 1 plate. 25½ cm. *London*. 1907. **306. 29. C. 9**
- A Translation of [the portion of] the Shah-namah of Firdausi [prescribed for the P. E. of 1911] by V. B. Bohra. pp. xvi, 124, 68. 21½ cm. *Ahmedabad*. 1911. **306. 30. G. 13**
- Firdausis Kongebog udvalgte sagn af det persiske nationalepos i metrisk gengivelse med en indledning om digteren og Hans Vaerk [by] A. Christensen. pp. 400. 21½ cm. *København*. 1931. **Per. C. 52**



Shāh-nāmah, by **Naubakht**.

Pahlawī-nāmah. [A history of Persia from the fall of the Sasanians to the present day, in verse.] *In progress*. [Teheran, 1932- .] **Per. H. 32**

Shāh-nāmah i Hind, by **Apūrva-Kṛṣṇa**.

The History of the Conquerors of Hind from the most early period to the present time . . . by Maha Raja Apurva Krishna Bahadur. [Text and translation.] pp. [i], [i], [i], 72, [1], 144, 1 plate. 21 cm. Muḥammadī & Bengal Catholic Orphan Presses, Calcutta. 1848. **Per. C. 15**

— [Another edition of the Persian text.] 2 pts. pp. [i], 54; 48, [1]. *lith.* Hindū Press, Lahore. [1899.] **2185/6**

Shāh-nāmah i Qāsimī, by **Qāsimī**.

[A poem on the life and exploits of Shāh Ismā'il Ṣafawī, the founder of the Ṣafawī dynasty.] pp. 102. *lith.* 26½ cm. Newal Kishōr, [Lucknow]. 1287 (1870). **2038/6**

Shāhnawāz Khān ('Abd al-Razzāq Ṣamṣām al-Daulah).

*Ma'āthir al-umarā'.*

Shahrat.

'Abbās 'Alī, Maulawī.

Shahriyān i gum-nām, by **Kisrawī Tabrizī**.

The Forgotten Rulers (Jastanids, Kankarids and Salarids) (Rawwadits, Shaddadits) [a history of Persian dynasties] by S. A. Kasrawī Tabrizī. 3 vols. pp. [i], xiv, 149, [1]; [ii], v, 151, [1]; [ii], iv, 84, [1]. 21 cm. Modern & Ittihādīyah, Teheran. 1928-1930. **Per. C. 48**

Shahriyār Khudā-bakhsh, Āqā.

*Munājāt.*

Shahriyārjī Dādābhā'i.

*Guldastah i chaman.*

Shahrzād, Maulawī [ed.]

'Arūd i Saifī.

Shaibānī (Abū Naṣr Faṭḥ Allāh Khān).

*Muntakhab az majmū'ah i bayānāt i Shaibānī.*

Shaikh (M. A.) [tr.]

*Qābūs-nāmah.*

Shaikh Aḥmad Bībī Khānī, by **Ghulām Muḥyī al-Dīn**.

[A biography of Shaikh Aḥmad Bībī Khān in verse.] pp. 18. *lith.* 22½ cm. Karīmī Press, Lahore. 1924. **Per. D. 208**

Shā'iq (Ilāhī-bakhsh ibn Muḥammad).

*Ā'īnah i tawārīkh.*



Shā'iq (Khudā-bakhsh).

*Malḡūzāt i Ḥājī Wārith 'Alī Shāh.*  
*Mathnawī.*

Shajarah i 'āliyah i ṭarīqah i Qādirīyah i Mujaddidiyah, by Muḥammad Yūsuf 'Alī.

[A genealogy in verse of the Qādirī order down to Muḥammad Shēr, pīr of the author.] pp. 7. lith. 20½ cm. Akbarī, Agra. 1322/1904. 3752/9

Shajarah al-amānī, by Qatīl.

[A tract on points of grammar and idiom. Marginal notes.] pp. 30. lith. 27 cm. Muṣṭafā'ī, Lucknow. 1257 (1841).

306. 29. C. 2/2

— [Another edition.] pp. 20. lith. 26 cm. Sulṭān al-maṭābi', [India]. 1267 (1851). 664/7

— [Another edition.] pp. 20. lith. 26 cm. Muṣṭafā'ī, Cawnpore. 1268 (1852). 88/7

— [Another edition.] pp. 22. lith. 26 cm. Nizāmī, Cawnpore. 1291 (1874). 2220/6

Shajarah i ansāb i pīrān [anon.]

In shajarah i ansāb i pīrān i ṭarīqah i Naqshbandī i Mujaddidī khāndān i Maulānā Muḥammad Mas'ūd Shāh. [A genealogy of Maulawī Raḥīm-bakhsh called Muḥammad Mas'ūd Shāh, in prose and verse.] pp. 8. lith. 22½ cm. Ḥasanī, [Delhi. 1869]. 2193/9

Shajarah al-'arūd, by Muṣaffar 'Alī Khān.

[A treatise on prosody. Followed by (1) *Raudah al-qawāfī*, on rhyme (p. 60), (2) *Risalah i idāfat*, on the sign of the genitive, by the same author.] pp. 86. lith. 26 cm. Newal Kishōr, [Lucknow]. 1290/1873. 2109/9

Shajarah i Chishtī u Qādirī u Qalandarī u Ṣābirī, by Ghulām Bhik.

[Genealogies, in prose and verse, of the Ṣūfī orders of which the author is a member. With a panegyric in honour of Maulawī Qādir-bakhsh Sahāranpūrī.] pp. 12. lith. 25 cm. Maṭla' al-'ulūm, Moradabad. [1912.] 3733/4

Shajarah al-idāfaḥ by Wāhid 'Alī.

*Majmū'ah i rasā'il i panjānah.* 3.

Shajarah i khāndān i Bambah.

[A pedigree of the Caliph 'Uthmān and his descendants, with a poem to the same effect. Collected by Mīr Muḥammad 'Alī Muṣaffarābādī, and edited by Khudā-bakhsh Bambah.] pp. [ii], x, 30, wrappers. lith. 34 cm. Shāntī Steam Press, Rawalpindi. 1338/1920. Per. H. 35



Shajarah i khāndān i Naqshbandīyah, by **Abū 'l-Ḥasan**, Ṣiddīqī, Nānautawī.

[A genealogy of the Naqshbandī order in verse. Followed (p. 7) by Shajarah i khāndān i Qādirīyah, a metrical genealogy of the Qādirī order. Marginal notes.] pp. 11. lith. 24 cm. Mufid i khalā'iq, Agra. 1873. **669/11**

Shajarah i khāndān i Qādirīyah, by **Abū 'l-Ḥasan**, Ṣiddīqī, Nānautawī [sq.]

Shajarah i khāndān i Naqshbandīyah.

Shajarah i mubārakah i Chishtīyah Ṣābirīyah Qaddūsīyah Muhibbīyah Muḥammadīyah.

[A genealogy of branches of the Chishtī order. Followed (p. 20) by Shajarah i sharīfah i manzūmah i Qādirīyah, a metrical genealogy of the Qādirī order by **Shāh Ḥabīb Allāh Thānī Muhibb-Allāhī**.] pp. 24. lith. 18 cm. Day Star Electric Printing Works, Allahabad. [1926.] **Per. B. 169**

Shajarah i mutabarrakah i manzūmah [sq.]

Shajarah i Qādirīyah.

Shajarah i Naqshbandīyah.

[A metrical genealogy of Saiyid Imām 'Alī of the Naqshbandī order.] pp. 8. lith. 23½ cm. Fārūqī, [Delhi. 1874]. **2193/5**

Shajarah i Qādirī, by **Ghulām i Nabī**.

[Genealogies, in prose and verse, of the Qādirī saint **Shāh Mardān**.] pp. 12. lith. 24½ cm. Rajput Printing Works, Lahore. 1330 (1912). **3744/6**

Shajarah i Qādirīyah.

[A genealogy of the Qādirī order. Followed (p. 5) by Shajarah i mutabarrakah i manzūmah, a metrical genealogy of certain saints of the same order, and (p. 10) by a similar work in Panjabi verse by **Raḥīm-bakhsh**.] pp. 12. lith. 24½ cm. Victoria Press, Lahore. [1879.] **2332/6**

Shajarah al-sharī'ah wa-thamaraḥ al-ḥaqīqah, by **Muḥammad Aiyūb**.

[*Maktūbāt* or Persian letters attributed to 'Abd al-Qādir Jilānī, followed (p. 15) by the *Waṣīyat-nāmah* or Arabic testament attributed to **Abū Ḥanīfah**. Edited by **Muḥammad Aiyūb**.] pp. 16. lith. 25 cm. Islāmī, Lahore. 1332 (1914). **3473/7**

Shajarah i sharīfah i manzūmah i Qādirīyah, by **Ḥabīb Allāh**, **Shāh** [sq.]

Shajarah i mubārakah.



Shajarah i taiyibah, by **Husain Allāh**.

. . . Shajarah i 'āliyah Naqshbandiyah . . . [A genealogy of certain branches of the Naqshbandī order. Followed (p. 5) by *Munājāt*, prayers of Shāh 'Abd Allāh Abū 'l-Khair, (p. 6) an account of his death, (p. 7) *Na't i nūrānī*, metrical devotions by Shāh Husaini.] pp. 8. lith. 22 cm. Qāsimī Press, *Ludhiana*. [1923.] Urdu D. 2225

Shajarah i taiyibah i khāndān i Chishtīyah.

[Genealogies of various branches of the Chishtī order: Nizāmīyah, Şafawīyah, Khādimīyah and Khalilīyah.] pp. 8. lith. 23 cm. Steam Kandan Lāl Press, *Lucknow*. 1920. Per. D. 211

Shajarah i taiyibah i Qādirīyah.

[A genealogy of Shāh 'Alī Muḥammad Lāhaurī of the Qādirī order.] pp. 3. lith. 21½ cm. *Lahore*. [1904.] Per. D. 17/8

Shakaristān i khayāl, by **Dhauqī**.

[Descriptions of sweetmeats in verse. In the margin, *Khawān i ni'mat*, cooking recipes.] pp. 20. lith. 26 cm. *Mustafā'ī, Lucknow*. 1262 (1846). 87/1

— [Another edition.] pp. 20. lith. 27 cm. *Newal Kishōr, [Lucknow]*. 1288/1871. 672/11

**Shakespear** (H.).

*Abstract*.

Shākir.

'**Abd al-Raḥmān Khān**, called Shākir.

**Dēva Singh**.

**Nizām al-Mulk Āṣaf-jāh**.

Sham' i anjuman, by **Muḥammad Şiddiq Ḥasan Khān**.

[Biographical notices of poets, arranged alphabetically, with extracts from their works.] pp. 16, 584. lith. 27½ cm. *Ra'is al-maṭābi', [Bhopal]*. 1293 (1876). Per. F. 11/1

Sham' i maḥfil, by **Mir Dard** [mg.]

*Dard i dil*.

Sham' i maḥfil i sukhan, by **Alṭaf**.

[Notices of Persian and Indian poets with extracts from their works.] pp. 86, [2]. lith. 24 cm. *Mazhar al-'ajā'ib, Madras*. 1279 (1862). 800/7

Sham' i shabistān.

*Shabistān i nikāt*.

Sham' u parwānah, by **Wāṣif**.

[An imaginary dialogue between a wise man and a madman.] pp. 20. lith. 19 cm. *Mazhar al-'ajā'ib, Madras*. [185 ?]

306. 33. D. 22; 1015/13



Shamāmah i jalīlī, by Maḥmūd Ḥusain and 'Alī Amjad Ḥusain.

Waḍī'ah al-ma'rūf bah Shamāmah i jalīlī. [Questions and answers on scientific subjects.] pp. 20. lith. 23½ cm. Rohilecund Literary Society, Bareilly. 1292 (1875). 2218/19

Shamīm al-anwār, by Muḥammad Anwār Allāh Khān.

[Poems, Persian and Urdu.] pp. 33, wrappers. lith. 25 cm. Hyderabad. 1336 (1917). Per. E. 111/6

Shams al-Dīn, Tabrizī, called Shams i Tabriz.

Shams al-Dīn Faqīr, Dihlawī.

*Hadā'iq al-balāghah.*

*Wālih u sultān.*

Shams al-Dīn Muḥammad, Maulawī [ed.]

*Husn u 'ishq.*

Shams al-Dīn Muḥammad Rāzī (ibn Qais).

*al-Mu'jam.*

Shams Allāh, Ḥakīm, Saiyid, Qādirī [ed.]

*Nizām al-tawārīkh.*

*Tadhkirah i muṣannifīn i Dihlī.*

Shams al-lughāt, by J. Barretto.

Shums-ool-loghat or a dictionary of the Persian and Arabic languages, the interpretation being in Persian. . . . Compiled from original dictionaries of authority in those languages, by learned natives under the inspection of J. Barretto. 2 vols. pp. [i], [i], 632; [i], 541. 29 cm. Hindoostanee Press, Calcutta. 1806. 306. 29. B. 14; 281. 18. H. 23-4

— [Another edition. Edited by Muḥammad Ismā'il.] 2 vols. pp. [i], [ii], 440; 387. 33 cm. Faḍl al-Dīn, Bombay. 1265 (1849). 306. 32. E. 5

Shams al-Mulūk, Nauwābah [tr.]

*Tārīkh i Salmā.*

Shams Sirāj, called 'Arīf.

*Tārīkh i Fīrūz-shāhī.*

Shams i Tabriz (Shams al-Dīn, Tabrizī) [ps.]

*Marghūb al-qulūb.*

*Shamsah u quḥquḥah.*

*Maḥbūb al-qulūb.*

Shamsī (Ashraf, Saiyid).

*Nālah i dil-kharāsh.*

Shamsu 'd-Dīn Muḥammad ibn Qays ar-Rāzī.

Shams al-Dīn Muḥammad Rāzī.

Shams-ullah Qadri, Hakim, Sayyid.

Shams Allāh, Ḥakīm, Saiyid, Qādirī.



Shams-ul-'Ulamā M. Hidayet Husain.

**Muḥammad Hidāyat Ḥusain.**

Shamshād (Muḥammad 'Abd al-Aḥad, Maulawī).

*Marthīyah.*

Shāpūrjī Bhikhājī Baria.

Sharaf (Sh.).

*'Aṣr i sa'ādat.*

Sharaf al-Din, Bukhārī.

*Nām i ḥaqq.*

Sharaf al-Din 'Alī Yazdī.

*Zafar-nāmah.*

Sharaf al-Din Ḥasan ibn Muḥammad Rāmī.

Sharaf al-Din Rāmī (Ḥasan ibn Muḥammad).

*Anīs al-'ushshāq.*

Sharaf Khān ibn Shams al-Dīn, Bidlīsī.

*Sharaf-nāmah.*

*Sharaf-nāmah*, by Sharaf Khān.

Scheref-nameh; ou, Histoire des Kourdes par Schereb, Prince de Bidlis, publiée pour la première fois, traduite et annotée, par V. Véliaminof-Zernof. 2 vols. pp. 23. [i], [viii], 459; 10, 308, 79. 23½ cm. *St.-Pétersbourg.* 1860, 1862. [No translation by this editor was published.]

**306. 34. B. 10**

— [Another edition. Edited, with preface translated from the preceding, by Muḥammad 'Alī 'Aunī.] pp. 32, 592. 23 cm. *Cairo*, [1930 ?].

**Per. D. 188**

— Chèref-nâmeh; ou, Fastes de la Nation Kourde par Chèref-ou'ddīne, Prince de Bidlis. . . . Traduits du Persan et commentés par F. B. Charmoy. 2 vols. in 4 pts. pp. [ii], 852; [ii], 502; [ii], 705; [ii], 712. 23 cm. *St.-Pétersbourg.* 1868-1875.

**306. 34. B. 11-14**

— — [Another copy of vol. 2.]

**306. 34. B. 15-16**

*Sharah-i-Gulistan* [comm.]

*Gulistān.*

Sharā'it i ta'alluqah-dārī, by Wāṣif.

[A tract on religious duties and faith.] pp. 16. *lith.* 19 cm. *Mazhar al-'ajā'ib*, Madras. 1277 (1861).

**306. 33. D. 23**

Sharā'it al-wasā'it, by Turāb 'Alī.

[On the duties and observances of Ṣūfī instructors and their disciples.] pp. 132. *lith.* 26 cm. 'Alawī, Lucknow. 1293 (1876).

**2112/10**



**Sharar** (Muhammad 'Abd al-Ḥalīm).

*Hilyah al-'adhrā'.*

Sharfuddīn 'Alī of Yazd.

**Sharaf al-Dīn 'Alī Yazdī.**

Sharfuddīn Manerī.

**Munyarī.**

**Sharḥ al-'azīz**, by **Khāṭir**.

[A tract on the enigmatic references to be found in Ṣūfī poetry, exemplified in five verses commented on at length.] pp. 18.

*lith.* 23 cm. Mufid i 'āmm, *Agra*. 1292 (1875). **732/9**

**Sharḥ i basīṭ** [comm].

*Sikandar-nāmah.*

**Sharḥ i Dīwān i Ḥāfiẓ.**

*Dīwān i Ḥāfiẓ.*

**Sharḥ i Fuṣūl i Akbarī.**

*Fuṣūl i Akbarī.*

**Sharḥ i Ghazaliyāt i Naẓīrī.**

*Ghazaliyāt i Naẓīrī.*

**Sharḥ i Gul i kushtī.**

*Gul i kushtī.*

**Sharḥ i Gulistān.**

*Gulistān.*

**Sharḥ i ḥāl i 'Abd Allāh ibn al-Muqaffa'**, by 'A. Iqbāl.

Abdollah ibn-ol-Muqaffa' (Biography of) by Abbas Iqbal.

(Publications of Iranschāhr. No. 15.) pp. 75. 22½ cm.

*Berlin*. 1926.

**Per. D. 223**

**Sharḥ i ḥāl i Colonel Muḥammad Taqī Khān**, by **Shafaq** and others.

Colonel Mohamad Taghi Khan (Biography of) by some of his friends and admirers. (Publications of Iranschāhr. No. 20.)

pp. 120. 23 cm. *Berlin*. 1927.

**Per. D. 42**

**Sharḥ i ḥāl u āthār i Saiyid Jamāl al-Dīn Asadābādī**, by **Lutf Allāh Khān**.

Seyed Djemal-ud-Din Afghani [Sa biographie et ses œuvres].

Par son neveu M. Lutfullah Khan avec quelques Appendices par des savants différents. Tom. I. pp. 128. 23 cm.

*Berlin*. 1926. (No more published ?)

**Per. D. 41**

**Sharḥ i ḥāl u iqdāmāt i Shaikh Muḥammad Khīyābānī**, by **Shafaq** and others.

Cheikh Mohammad Khiabani. Sa biographie et son activité politique et sociale. p. ses amis et ses admirateurs. (Publications Iranschāhr. No. 14.) pp. 64. 23 cm. *Berlin*. 1926.

**Per. D. 225**



Sharḥ u ḥaqīqī tarjamah i Mathnawī [comm.]

Mathnawī i ma'nawī.

Sharḥ i Husn u 'ishq.

Husn u 'ishq.

Sharḥ i Karīmā.

Pand-nāmah.

Sharḥ i Mathnawī i Maulānā i Rūm.

Mathnawī i ma'nawī.

Sharḥ mi'ah 'āmil, by 'Abd al-Rasūl.

Majmū'ah i naḥw. 7.

Sharḥ mi'ah 'āmil, by Jāmi.

Majmū'ah i naḥw. 8.

Sharḥ i Mīnā Bāzār.

Mīnā Bāzār.

Sharḥ i Mishkāḥ i Fārsī.

Ashī'ah al-lama'āt.

Sharḥ Mīzān al-ṣarf.

Mīzān al-ṣarf.

Sharḥ i Mu'ammā i Jāmī.

Mu'ammā.

Sharḥ i Mu'ammā i Naṣīrā'ī.

Mu'ammā.

Sharḥ i Nām i Haqq.

Nām i Haqq.

Sharḥ i Panj ruq'ah.

Panj ruq'ah.

Sharḥ i Qaṣā'id i Mullā 'Urfī.

Qaṣā'id i 'Urfī.

Sharḥ i qaṣīdah i Jauhar al-tarkīb.

Jauhar al-tarkīb.

Sharḥ i qit'ah i Ni'mat Khān 'Ālī, by Āzād.

[A commentary on a letter by Ni'mat Khān called 'Ālī.] pp. 20.

lith. 26 cm. [India.] 1259 (1843).

98/7

Sharḥ i Risālah i rūḥī.

Risālah i rūḥī.

Sharḥ i Rubā'iyāt i Yūsufī.

'Ilāj al-amrād.

Sharḥ i Sih nathr i Zuhūrī.

Sih nathr.



Sharḥ i Sikandar-nāmah.

*Sikandar-nāmah.*

Sharḥ Sirr al-maktūm.

*Sirr al-maktūm.*

Sharḥ Tuhfaḥ al-‘Irāqain.

*Tuhfaḥ al-‘Irāqain.*

Sharḥ i Wiqāyah i Fārsī.

*Masā’il i sharḥ i Wiqāyah.*

Sharḥ i Yūsufī i Dīwān i Ḥāfiẓ.

*Dīwān i Ḥāfiẓ.*

Sharḥ i Zahrā’i Tafrashī.

*Shabnam i shādāb.*

Sharḥ Zubdah.

*Zubdah al-ṣarf.*

Sharḥ i Zuhūrī.

*Sih nathr.*

Sharḥ i Zulaikhā.

*Yūsuf u Zulaikhā.*

Sharif.

‘Ali Aṣghar, called Sharif.

Sharif (Muḥammad Ṣādiq, Chishtī).

*Rāḥaḥ al-insān.*

*Sharif al-qawānīn.*

Sharif al-qawānīn, by Sharif.

[A treatise on grammar.] pp. 40. lith. 25 cm. Tilasm i  
ḥairat, Madras. 1295 (1878). 777/21

Shāriq al-ma‘rifah [anon.]

*Majmū‘ah i rasā’il.* 1.

Shash jihat, by Rūp-Nārāyaṇa.

[A curious tract, in which six distinct stories may be obtained  
by reading the text in six different ways.] pp. 8. lith. 28  
cm. Muṣṭafā’i, Delhi. 1271 (1855). 275/5

Shaukat.

*Dīwān.*

Shaukat i ‘Arab, by Muḥammad Ghulām Khān.

[A poem on the Arab conquest of Persia. With an account of  
the author by Muḥammad ‘Ali Khairat Khān in prose, and  
laudatory verses by the same in Persian and Urdu.] pp. 12, 52.  
lith. 27 cm. Newal Kishōr, Lucknow. 1292/1875. 2083/8

Shaukat Husain, Saiyid.

*Khitāb bah Iqbāl.*



Shaukat i Khusrawī, by Ṣābir Ḥusain.

[A poem in honour of Mahdī 'Alī Khān Shaukat. Marginal notes.] pp. 76. lith. 27 cm. Anwār i Muḥammadi, [India]. 1293 (1876). 734/7

Shawāhid al-nubūwah, by Jāmī.

[Evidences of Muḥammad's divine mission.] pp. 244. lith. 27 cm. Newal Kishōr, Lucknow. 1293/1876. 2194/4

Shea (David) [tr.]

*Dabistān i madhāhib.*

*Raudaḥ al-ṣafā'.*

Shēr Aḥmad, Mīrzā, Jalālābādī.

*Fath-nāmah i Kāfiristān.*

*Mufīd al-muṣallīn.*

Shēr Aḥmad Khān, Mīrzā.

*Najm al-sa'ādaḥ.*

Shēr 'Alī, Kābulī [tr.]

*Robinson Crusoe.*

Shēr 'Alī Khān, Amir of Afghanistan.

*Risālah i shihāb i thāqib.*

Shēr Khān ibn Muḥammad Amjad Khān, Lōdī.

*Mir'āḥ al-khayāl.*

Shibli Nu'mānī (Muḥammad).

*Barg i gul.*

*Būy i gul.*

*Dīwān.*

— [pref.]

*Kulliyāt i Qa'ānī.*

Shifā'i (Muẓaffar ibn Muḥammad, Ḥusainī).

*Qarābādīn i Shifā'i.*

Shiftah (Muḥammad Muṣṭafā Khān).

*Gulshan i bikhār.*

Shigarfi (Zain al-'Ābidīn ibn Nadhar 'Alī).

*Dīwān.*

Shigūfah i Khusrawī, by Muḥammad Kalb 'Alī Khān.

[Elegant extracts. Edited by Amīr Aḥmad.] pp. 160. lith. 30 cm. Ḥusainī, Rampur. 1287-90 (1870-3). Per. G. 13/3

*al-Shihāb al-thāqib* [anon.]

*Dāfi' al-manīyah.*

Shihāb al-Dīn Shāh, Ḥusainī.

*Risālah dar haqīqat i dīn.*



**Shihāb al-Din Tālīsh** (Aḥmad ibn Muḥammad Walī).

*Tārīkh i Āshām.*

Shihabu'd-Din Shah al-Husayni.

**Shihāb al-Din Shāh**, Ḥusainī.

Shihābuddīn Suhrawardī Maqtūl.

**Suhrawardī Maqtūl.**

**Shirāzī** (M. R.) [ed. & tr.]

*Taiyibāt.*

— [ed.] *al-Faraj ba'd al-shiddah.*

**Shi'ri.**

**Hasan**, Qādirī, called **Shi'ri.**

*Shirīn Khusrau.*

*Khusrau Shirīn.*

**Shoghi Effendi** [tr.]

[*Dawn-Breakers.*]

[*Gleanings.*]

*Short Historical Narrative.*

A Short Historical Narrative of the rise and rapid advancement of the Mahrattah State, to the present strength and consequence. . . . Written originally in Persian; and translated into English by an Officer in the East India Company's Service [James Kerr]. pp. xii, 158, [1]. 19 cm. *London.* 1782.

306. 30. F. 11

Shrimant Balmant Row.

**Śrīmant Bālmant Rā'ē.**

**Shrubsole** (O. A.) [tr.]

*Rubā'iyāt i 'Umar Khaiyām.*

*Shujā'at al-Ḥusainī*, by **Khurram.**

[A poem on the martyrdom of Ḥasan and Ḥusain. Followed by (1) *Maulūd-nāmah*, a poem in honour of the 12th Imām; (2) *Manāqib al-a'immaḥ*, panegyrics of 'Alī and the Imāms; (3) *Maṭla' al-anwār*, panegyrics of Nāṣir al-Dīn Shāh and his house; (4) *Bahār i Khurram u ḥadīqah i dānish*, a tract on prosody.] 5 pts. pp. 8, 143; 32; 96; 64; 40. *lith.* 21½ cm. Muẓaffarī, *Bombay.* 1328 (1910).

Per. C. 11

*Shu'lah i āh*, by **Lakṣmaṇa Singh**, Dihlawī.

[A romantic tale.] pp. 112. *lith.* 26 cm. [*India.*] 1262 (1846).

98/11

*Shu'lah i jān-sūz*, by **Bāqir 'Alī Khān.**

[A treatise on love, with illustrative quotations.] pp. 54. *lith.* 26 cm. Muḥammadī, [*India.*] 1264 (1848).

98/4 ; Per. E. 119/2



Shumaisah i Landanīyah, by **Muḥammad Bāqir**, called **Ibrāhīm Jān Mu'attar**.

[A poem written after a dream, on the world-domination of Islām. Followed (p. 55) by *Sudairah i nāsūtīyah*, a similar poem.] pp. 72, covers. 14½ cm. London. 1882. **Per. A. 97**

Shums-ood-Deen Fukeer.

Shams al-Dīn Faqīr.

*Shums-ool-loghat*.

Shams al-lughāt.

Shu'ūrī.

*Farhang i Shu'ūrī*.

*Sī dāstān muntakhab az Gulzār i Dārā*.

*Gulzār i Dārā*.

*Siassat-nameh*.

*Siyāsāt-nāmah*.

*Siasset Namēh*.

*Siyāsāt-nāmah*.

Şiddiq (Abū Ṭaiyib) ibn Ḥusain, Ḥusainī, Qanaujī.

Abū Ṭaiyib Şiddiq.

Şiddiq Ḥasan.

*Inshā i shar'ī*.

Şiddiqī (Ḥāfiẓ Anwar 'Alī) [comm.]

*Rubā'iyāt i 'Umar Khaiyām*.

*Sie sochineie v pokhvalu*.

Shāh-nāmah.

Sih nathr, by Zuhūrī.

Beg: Surūd i sarayān i 'ishrat-kadah i . . . [Three prefaces containing panegyrics of Ibrāhīm 'Ādil Shāh. Followed by *Mīnā Bāzār*, describing the Mīnā Bāzār, and *Panj ruq'ah*, love-letters.] 2 pts. pp. 77; 86. 23½ cm. [Calcutta ?] 1237/1830. **306. 33. B. 13**

— Nuskah i Sih nathr i Mullā Nūr al-Dīn Zuhūrī. [Another edition of the *Sih nathr*. Marginal notes.] pp. 84. lith. 26 cm. Muḥammadi, [India]. 1261 (1845). **98/5**

— Muqaddimāt i Zuhūrī . . . Sih nathr i Zuhūrī. [Another edition. Preceded by an introduction by 'Abd al-Razzāq ibn Muḥammad Ishāq Sūratī entitled *Muqaddimāt*.] pp. 31, 82. lith. 27 cm. Newal Kishōr, Cawnpore. 1869. **734/11**

— — [Another edition.] pp. 31, 82. lith. 27 cm. Newal Kishōr, Cawnpore. 1875. **2195/4**

— — [Another edition.] pp. 112. lith. 26 cm. Chashmah i faid, [Lucknow]. 1876. **2109/5**



*Sih nathr*, by *Zuhūrī*—*Cont.*

— *Muqaddimāt i Zuhūrī* . . . *Sih nathr i Zuhūrī*. [Another edition.] pp. 31, 82. *lith.* 28 cm. Newal Kishōr, *Cawnpore*. 1877. **2338/4**

— *Sih nathr i Zuhūrī ma' Muqaddimāt i thalāthah*. [Another edition.] pp. 110. *lith.* 25 cm. Nizāmī, *Cawnpore*. 1294 (1877). **2446/2**

— *Sih nathr i Zuhūrī*. [Another edition of the prefaces, edited with preface by Muḥammad Ḥasan.] pp. 44, wrappers. *lith.* 24 cm. Anwār al-maṭābi', *Lucknow*. [1924.] **Per. D. 278**

— *Sharḥ i Sih nathr i Zuhūrī*. [A running commentary on the preceding, by Maulawī Imām-bakhsh called Ṣahbā'ī.] pp. [i], 435. *lith.* 20½ cm. Saiyid al-akhbār, [*Calcutta* ?]. 1260/1844. **306. 33. F. 26**

— [Another edition.]

*Kulliyāt i Ṣahbā'ī*. 1.

— *Sharḥ i Zuhūrī*. [A running commentary on the first of the prefaces, by Muḥammad Sa'd Allāh called Āshuftah.] pp. 66. *lith.* 25½ cm. Newal Kishōr, *Cawnpore*. 1877. **2213/7 ; 2338/10**

— The *Sih-nasr-i-Zahūrī* . . . Translated . . . from the Persian . . . by Moulvi Abdus Salam. pp. [i], ii, 39, 1 slip. 21 cm. *Calcutta*. 1881. **306. 33. F. 8**

— [pref.]

*Muqaddimāt i thalāthah i Zuhūrī*.

*Sih nathr i Zamhari*, by *Zamhari*.

[Three prefaces, written in imitation of those of *Zuhūrī*. With laudatory notices and marginal notes.] pp. 84, 2, 2, 7, 2, 7, 85-88. *lith.* 24 cm. Lam' i rakhshā, *Khairabad*. 1292 (1875). **2058/4**

— [Another edition.] pp. 4, 94, 5, 40, 3, 2. *lith.* 24½ cm. Muḥammadi, [*Cawnpore*]. 1294 (1877). **2332/7**

*Sih qatrah i khūn*, by *Ṣ. Hidāyat*.

[Short stories.] pp. [iii], 151. 23 cm. Raushanā'ī, *Teheran*. 1311s (1932). **Per. D. 229**

*al-Sihāḥ fī 'l-lughah*, by *Jauhari*.

The Soorah. A dictionary of Arabic words, explained in Persian, by Abool Fuzl Moohummud ibn Omr ibn Khalid, commonly called Jumal, being a translation of . . . the *Sihah*. Revised . . . by Muoluvees Durvesh Ulee, Jan Ulee, Meer Ghoolam Husun and Ubdoor-Ruheem. (Kitāb al-Ṣurāḥ min al-Ṣihāḥ.) 2 vols. pp. [i], 648; [i], [i], 649-1395. 29 cm. Muoluvee Shookr Oollah, *Calcutta*. 1812, 1815. **306. 39. D. 23-4**



*Şihḥaḥ al-lughāt*, by Wāḥid 'Alī.

*Majmū'ah i rasā'il i panjgānah.* 2.

*Şihḥat-nāmah*, by 'Abd Allāh Khān, called 'Alawī [sq.]

*Safīr i bulbul.*

*Sih-nasr-i-Zahūrī* [tr.]

*Sih nathr.*

*Sīhrindī.*

*Sirhindī.*

*Sikandar Bēgam*, Nauwāb.

*Ā'in i Sikandarī.*

*Sikandar ibn Muḥammad*, called Manjhū ibn Akbar.

*Mir'āt i Sikandarī.*

*Sikandar Nāma*, e Bará.

*Sikandar-nāmah.*

*Sikandar u Dārā* [sel.]

*Sikandar-nāmah.*

*Sikandar Yār*, Maulawī.

*Izālah al-shain.*

*Sikandar-nāmah*, by Nizāmī.

[An epic poem on the exploits of Alexander the Great. Edited by Maulawī Farīd al-Dīn and Saiyid Aṭḥar 'Alī.] pp. 392. 22½ cm. Muḥammad Ismā'il, Calcutta. 1269 (1852).

306. 30. H. 1

— [Another edition.]

*Khamsah i Nizāmī.* 2.

— [An edition of a portion of the first part (*Sikandar-nāmah i barrī*) of the poem.] pp. 146. 30½ cm. [Calcutta. 1810.]

306. 34. C. 29

— [Another edition of the text of Part I.] pp. 415. 22½ cm. [Calcutta.] 1243 (1828).

306. 33. C. 5

— *Sikandar-nāmah*. [Another edition of Part I, with marginal notes.] pp. 374. lith. 27 cm. Newal Kishōr, Cawnpore. 1868.

667/4 ; 306. 31. A. 10

— [Another edition of the foregoing.] pp. 374. lith. 27 cm. Newal Kishōr, Cawnpore. 1869.

306. 30. C. 19

— [Another edition.] pp. 374. 27 cm. lith. Newal Kishōr, Cawnpore. 1870.

306. 31. C. 9

— [Another edition, with marginal notes.] pp. 310. lith. 24½ cm. Newal Kishōr, [Lucknow]. 1873.

306. 30. B. 6



*Sikandar-nāmah*, by **Nizāmi**—*Cont.*

- *Sikandar-nāmah i barri*. [Another edition. Marginal notes.] pp. 374. *lith.* 24½ cm. *Ḥaidarī, Bombay.* 1292/1875. **306. 29. A. 5**
- *Nuskah i ṣaḥīḥah Sikandar-nāmah i mutarjam*. [Part I, with interlinear Urdu translation and notes by Bālak Rām.] pp. 648. *lith.* 27 cm. *Quyūmī, Cawnpore.* 1314 (1896). **2180/2 ; 2181/2**
- *Sikandar-nāmah i barri*. [Another edition, with interlinear and marginal notes.] 2 vols. pp. 316; 370. *lith.* 27 cm. *Fārūqī, Delhi.* 1316-7 (1898-9). **306. 34. C. 12**
- — [Another edition, with interlinear and marginal notes by Muḥammad Khattāb and others.] 2 vols. pp. 324; 350, [2]. *lith.* 28 cm. *Newal Kishōr, Lahore.* 1333/1915 [1914]. **3723/2-3**
- [Other editions of part I]:  
**2107/5** (1876).      **2214/1** (1876).      **300/4** (1888).  
**2204/6** (1876).      **2106/1** (1876).      **665/4** (1889).
- *The Secander Nāma of Nizāmi*. With a selection from the works of the most celebrated commentators, by Beder Ali & Mir Hosain Āli. (*Muntakhab al-shurūḥ Sikandar-nāmah*.) pp. [i], 638, [1]. 31 cm. *Hindoostanee Press, Calcutta.* 1812. **306. 29. D. 21 ; 306. 34. D. 6**
- (*Sharḥ i Sikandar-nāmah*.) [An anonymous running commentary on Part I of the poem.] pp. 580. 29½ cm. [*Calcutta.*] 1253 (1837). **306. 29. D. 2**
- *Sharḥ i Sikandar-nāmah*. [A running commentary on Part I of the poem, by Muḥammad Naṣīr ibn Sulṭān Sufyānī.] pp. 255. *lith.* 25 cm. *Newal Kishōr, Cawnpore.* 1873. **2066/12**
- *Sharḥ i Sikandar-nāmah*. [A new edition of the Calcutta edition of 1812.] pp. 488. *lith.* 27 cm. *Newal Kishōr, [Lucknow].* 1291/1874. **306. 31. B. 3**
- *Sharḥ i Sikandar-nāmah*. [Another commentary on the same, by Muḥammad Gilawī.] pp. 379. *lith.* 24½ cm. *Newal Kishōr, Cawnpore.* 1291/1874. **306. 34. B. 2**
- [Another (2nd) edition of the preceding.] pp. 379, [1]. *lith.* 24½ cm. *Muḥammadī, Lahore.* [1879.] **2460/2**
- *Sharḥ i Sikandar-nāmah musammā bah Sharḥ i basīṭ mashhūr bah Sharḥ i Muḥammad Gilawī*. [Another edition of the preceding commentary, edited by Muḥammad Faqīr. Part 1.] pp. 379, [1]. *lith.* 24½ cm. *Muḥammadī, Lahore.* 1291/1874. **2067/4**



*Sikandar-nāmah*, by **Nizāmi**—*Cont.*

- *Nimāh i akhīr*. . . . [Part 2 of the preceding. Edited by Muḥammad Faqīr.] pp. 328. *lith.* 25 cm. Muḥammadī, *Lahore*. 1295/1878. **2214/2**
- [Another edition of the same.] 2 vols. pp. 380; 328. *lith.* 25 cm. Mufīd i 'āmm, *Lahore*. 1903. **Per. E. 31**
- *Jild i auwal Sharḥ i Sikandar-nāmah* . . . [Another commentary on part 1, by Muḥammad Ghufrān Akbarpūrī.] Vol. 1. pp. 852. *lith.* 24½ cm. Morning Star, *Lahore*. 1888. **306. 31. B. 1**
- *Sikandar u Dārā az Sikandar-nāmah i barrī*. [An incident from the poem, edited with Urdu preface by Jalāl-al-Dīn Aḥmad Ja'farī.] pp. [ii], 62. *lith.* 18 cm. Anwār i Aḥmadī Press, *Allahabad*. [1930.] **Per. B. 174/7**
- [sel.]  
*Ganjīnah i kḥirad*.  
*Intikhāb i Fārsī i nazm*.  
*Muntakhabāt i Fārsī*.  
*Sarmāyah i kḥirad*.
- *Kḥirad-nāmahē Iskandary*, also called the *Sikandar-nāmahē Bahry*, by Nitzámy. Edited by Dr. A. Sprenger and Aga Mohammed Shoosteree. (Fasc. 2 edited by Maulawí Ághá Ahmad 'Alí.) 2 fasc. (Bibliotheca Indica. Vol. 12.) pp. 96; 97-191: wrappers. 22 cm. Baptist Mission Press, *Calcutta*. 1852, 1869. **B. I. 12, 12\***
- *Sikandar-nāmah i baḥrī*. [Another edition of Part II of the poem.] pp. 78. *lith.* 26½ cm. Newal Kishōr, *Cawnpore*. 1288/1871. **2038/7**
- The *Sikandar Nāma*, e Bará, or Book of Alexander the Great . . . by Abū Muḥammad bin Yusuf bin Mu'ayyid-i-Nizāmu-'d-Dīn, translated . . . with . . . remarks . . . an introductory preface, and . . . a life of the author . . . by Captain H. Wilberforce Clarke. pp. xxxi, 831, [1], 1 plate. 25½ cm. *London*. 1881. **306. 30. A. 9**
- *De Expeditione Russorum Berdaam versus auctore inprimis Nisamio disseruit F. Erdmann*. [Selections discussed and annotated.] 2 pts. pp. ix, 74, [1], 120, [8]; lxxiv, 312, [4], 1 chart. 21 cm. *Casani*. 1826, 1828. (The copy in the B.M. has a third part.) **306. 33. F. 1-2**
- *Nizāmi's Leben und Werke und der zweite Theil des Nizāmischen Alexanderbuches*. Mit persischen Texten als Anhang. Beiträge zur Geschichte . . . von Dr. Wilhelm Bacher. (*Muntakhabāt min Panj Ganj*.) pp. viii, [i], 122, 39. 23 cm. *Leipzig* (Göttingen printed). 1871. **301. 11. I. 24**



*Sikandar-nāmah*, by **Nizāmī**—*Cont.*

—*Sikandar-nāmah* I-XV skrifven af Shaikh Nizāmī Gandjavī. Öfversatt af Axel Eric Hermelin. pp. 129, 1 plate. 24 cm. Lund. 1933. **Per. D. 294**

—Iskanders Warägerfeldzug. Ein iranischer Heldensang des Mittelalters aus Nizāmī's Iskandernāme im Auszug metrisch nachgebildet von Georg Jacob. pp. 49. 22 cm. Glückstadt. [1934.] **Per. C. 166**

*Silk i marwārīd*, by 'Aṭā Muḥammad Khān.

*Silk i marwārīd* ya'nī Rubā'iyāt i 'Aṭā. [Quatrains. Edited with a preface by the author.] pp. [ii], 50. lith. 17 cm. Wazir i Hind Steam Press, Amritsar. 1909. **3754/7**

—*Silk i marwārīd* ya'nī Naẓm i 'Aṭā. [Another edition, with some additional poems.] pp. 2, 76. lith. 17 cm. Rūz Bāzār Steam Press, Amritsar. 1332 (1914). **3754/8**

*Silsilah i 'alīyah*, by Shāh 'Abd al-Laṭīf.

*Silsilah i 'alīyah* i Chishtīyah Nizāmīyah Fakhrīyah Sulaimānīyah Laṭīfīyah. [The spiritual pedigree of Shāh 'Abd al-Laṭīf, successor of Muḥammad Sulaimān.] pp. 11, wrappers. 22 cm. lith. Islāmīyah Press, Tippera. 1917. **Per. C. 146**

*Silsilah i 'ālīyah*, by Muḥammad Sulaimān.

*Silsilah i 'ālīyah* i Chishtīyah Fakhrīyah Nizāmīyah Sulaimānīyah. [The spiritual pedigree of Muḥammad Sulaimān of the Chishtī order. Followed by a Persian and an Urdu poem to the same end.] pp. 16. lith. 25½ cm. Muḥammadī, Lahore. 1870. **2342/5**

*Silsilah i Chishtīyah*, by Ghulām Farīd [sq.]

*Dhikr al-aṣfiyā'.*

*Silsilah al-dhahab*, by Jāmi [sq.]

*Nafahāt al-uns.*

*Silsilah i Fārsī*, by Rāma-Kṛīṣṇa.

*Silsilah i Fārsī* Fārsī kī chothī kitāb. [A fourth Persian reader.] pp. 103, 72. lith. 24 cm. Methodist Publishing House, Lucknow. 1889. **663/3**

*Silsilah al-nasab*, by Zāhidi.

*Silsilāt-ul-Nāssāb*. Généalogie de la dynastie Sāfāvy de la Perse par Cheik Hossein fils de Chaik Abdāl Zāhedi. (*Silsilah al-nasab i Ṣafawīyah*. Publications Iranschāhr No. 6.) pp. 116. 22 cm. Berlin. 1343 (1924). **Per. C. 30**

*Silsilah i Qādirīyah*, by 'Abd al-Ḥaqq Shāh.

[A spiritual pedigree of the Qādirī 'Abd al-Ḥaqq Shāh. Followed by prayers in Arabic, Persian and Pushto.] pp. 16. lith. 12½ cm. Firozpur. [1918.] **Arab. A. 9/2**



*Silsilāt-ul-Nāssāb.*

*Silsilah al-nasab.*

**Silvestre de Sacy** (Antoine Isaac) [ed. & tr.]

*Pand-nāmah.*

*Sindbād-nāmah* [anon.]

The Book of Sindibād . . . from the Persian and Arabic. With introduction, notes, and appendix, by W. A. Clouston. pp. lvi, 385. 21½ cm. Privately printed, [Glasgow]. 1884.

306. 33. F. 40

— Analytical account of the Sindibad Namah, or Book of Sindibad, a Persian manuscript poem . . . by F. Falconer. (Extracted from the Asiatic Journal.) pp. [ii], 38. 22 cm. London. 1841.

306. 33. F. 3/1

*Die Sinnsprüche Omars des Zeltmachers* [tr.]

*Rubā'īyāt i 'Umar Khaiyām.*

**Sirāj al-Dīn**, Maulawī, Saiyid [tr.]

*Dīwān i Hāfiz.*

Sirāj al-Dīn 'Alī Khān, called Ārzū.

*Sirāj i Hanafi*, by 'Abd al-Ṣamad, Chishtī.

[Ḥiṣṣah i auwal. A legal reply to the question whether it is lawful to sing during funeral-processions. Followed (p. 9) by a *Musaddas*. With approbatory comments by a great number of scholars.] pp. 16. lith. 23 cm. Electric Litho Printing Press, Karachi. [1928.]

Per. D. 206

**Sirāj al-Ḥaqq** ibn Nūr al-Ḥaqq [ed.]

*Kullīyāt i Bīdīl.*

*Sirāj al-'ibād*, by Abū l-Qāsim Ridawī.

[A *Shī'ah* tract on religious and social duties and observances. In the margin, *Hidāyah al-atfāl*, a similar work.] pp. 55. lith. 21½ cm. Victoria Press, Lahore. [1875.]

2119/5

*Sirāj al-lughāh*, by Arzū.

. . . in daftar i duwam ast az kitāb Sirāj al-lughat . . . [A dictionary of poetical terms. Vol. 2.] pp. 190. lith. 29 cm. [India. 1850 ?]

92/2

*Sirāj al-munaiyir*, by Muḥammad Sharif.

[A moral treatise. Followed (p. 228) by *Ṣad pand*, attributed to Luqmān.] pp. 232. lith. 16 cm. Bombay. 1265 (1849).

306. 34. A. 34

*Sirāj al-ramal*, by Raushan 'Alī.

[A treatise on geomancy.] pp. 96. lith. 24½ cm. Muḥammadī, Delhi. 1289 (1872). (pp. 91-4 are missing.)

Per. E. 53/1

— [Another edition.] pp. 96. lith. 25 cm. Newal Kishōr, [Lucknow]. 1293/1876.

790/5



Sirajuddin.

**Sirāj al-Din.**

**Širāṭ al-najāḥ**, by **Murtaḍā Anṣārī**.

[A treatise relating to questions of religious law and practice.

The *responsa* of Murtaḍā Anṣārī, edited by Muḥammad ‘Alī Yazdī.] ff. [64.] lith. 22 cm. [Bombay ?] 1273 (1857).

Per. C. 38

**Sirhindī** (Yaḥyā ibn Aḥmad).

*Tārīkh i Mubārak-shāhī*.

*Sirr i akbar* [tr.]

*Upanishads*.

*Sirr al-maktūm*, attr. to **Fakhr al-Din Rāzī**.

. . . *Sharḥ* *Sirr al-maktūm* . . . [A treatise on magical arts.]

pp. 173, [1]. lith. 26 cm. C. P. Press, Bombay. 1312 (1894).

1482/11

**Śītala**, Munshī, called **Bi-khwud**.

*Sitārah i lēdī*, by **Mūsā Nathrī**.

*Sitārah i lēdī yā jild i duwam i ‘Ishq u sulṭanat*. [A historical novel on the life of Cyrus, being the second part of a work entitled ‘*Ishq u sulṭanat*.] pp. 184, 1 plate, 1 map. lith. 21½ cm. Litho Printing Works, Karachi. 1344 (1926).

Per. D. 85 ; Per. C. 197

*Sitāyish-nāmah i Shāh i Kābul*, by **Ashhari**.

[A panegyric in honour of King Muḥammad Ḥabīb Allāh of Afghanistan, with other poems.] pp. 20, wrappers. lith. 25 cm. Āgrah akhbār, Agra. 1906.

3731/15

*Sittah i darūrīyah*, by **Yūsufī** [sq.]

*Jāmi‘ al-fawā‘id*. 1.

**Śiva** (A.)

*Fizik*.

*‘Ilm i shīmī*.

**Śiva-Nārāyaṇa**, Pundit, Deputy-Inspector.

*Gulzār i dabistān*.

**Śiva-Rāma**, of Bareilly, called **Jauhar**.

*Siyāḥat dar jaww i hawā* [tr.]

*Robur le Conquérant*.

*Siyāḥat i Ḥātim Ṭā‘ī* [anon.]

Hatim Ta,ee, a romance, in the Persian language. Revised and corrected [by Diyānat Allāh] under the superintendence of J. Atkinson. [Qisṣah i Ḥātim Ṭā‘ī.] pp. [i], [i], [i], [i], 99. 32 cm. Hindoostanee Press, Calcutta. 1818. 306. 30. D. 4



*Siyāḥat i Ḥātim Ṭā'ī* [anon.]—*Cont.*

*Siyāḥat i Ḥātim Ṭā'ī*. [Another edition, based on 4 MSS. and "the English translation of Mr. Jones" (? error for D. Forbes).] pp. 344. *lith.* 22 cm. Ḥaidarī, *Bombay*. 1288/1871. **306. 33. C. 14**

— [Another edition.] pp. 344. *lith.* 22 cm. Ḥaidarī, *Bombay*. 1296/1879. **306. 33. A. 33**

— The Adventures of Hatim Tai, a Romance. Translated from the Persian, by D. Forbes. (Oriental Translation Fund.) pp. xi, 214. 28 cm. *London*. 1830. **306. 29. B. 19**

— — [3rd edition, with preface by N. F. Bilimoria.] pp. [ii], x, 309. 21½ cm. *Bombay*. 1911. **306. 30. G. 5**

*Siyāḥat-nāmah i Ibrāhīm Bēg*, by Zain al-‘Ābidin.

*Siyāḥat-nāmah i Ibrāhīm Bēg yā Balā i ta‘aṣṣub i ū*. [A satire on Persian government.] pp. 286, [1]. *lith.* 21 cm. Muṣṭafarī, *Bombay*. 1324 (1906). **Per. C. 21**

— *Siyāḥat-nāma-yi-Ibrāhīm Beg*. . . . Edited under the supervision of . . . D. C. Phillott . . . by Muḥammad Kāzīm Shīrāzī. pp. [i], [i], 252, 2, [1], 1 plate. 27 cm. *Hablul Matin Press, Calcutta*. 1910. **306. 32. C. 30**

— [Another edition, with a glossary. Edited by Maulawī ‘Abd al-Latif.] pp. 82, 17, wrappers. *lith.* 22½ cm. Tāj Press, *Hyderabad*. 1338 (1920). **Per. D. 227**

— [sel.]

*Jawāhir i Fārsī*.

— Zustände im heutigen Persien wie sie das Reisebuch Ibrahim Begs enthüllt aus dem Persischen übersetzt und bearbeitet von Dr. Walter Schulz. Mit 1 farbigen Karte und 84. . . . Illustrationen in Autotypie. pp. xxi, [i], 332. 23 cm. *Leipzig*. 1903. **306. 33. A. 9**

*Siyāḥat-nāmah i Ibrāhīm Bēg*, by Jalāl al-Dīn, Ḥasanī.

*Ibrahim Beg Part II*. [Ibrāhīm Bēg Jild i duwam. A continuation of Zain al-‘Ābidin’s novel.] pp. 333, [1], wrappers. 24 cm. *Paradise Press, Calcutta*. 1907. (The author’s name is given in the Q.C. as Jalāl al-Dīn Husani [*sic*].) **Per. D. 19**

— *Siyāḥat-nāmah*. . . . Ḥiṣṣah i duwam. [Another edition. Edited by Muḥammad Bāqir.] pp. 248. *lith.* 24½ cm. ‘Ālamgīr Electric Press, *Lahore*. [1931.] **Per. D. 338**

— [Another edition.] pp. 232. *lith.* 25½ cm. Muḥammadī Steam Press, *Lahore*. 1934. **Per. D. 339**



*Siyāhat-nāmah i Ibrāhīm Bēg*, by **Jalāl al-Dīn, Ḥasanī**.

Ibrahim Beg Part III. [Ibrāhīm Bēg. Jild i siwum. A continuation of the preceding.] pp. [i], 4, 246, wrappers. 24 cm. Hablulmatin Press, *Calcutta*. 1909. (The name of the author is given in the Q.C. as Jalāl al-Dīn Ḥusain.)

Per. D. 337

*Siyāhat-nāmah i sih qit'ah i rūy i zamīn*, by **Mahmūd Tarzī**.

[An account of a journey in Asia, Europe and Africa during the year 1308 A.H.] pp. 674, 2 plates. 23 cm. 'Ināyat, *Kabul*. 1333 (1915).

306. 30. G. 24

*Siyāhat-nāma-yi-Ibrāhīm Beg*.

*Siyāhat-nāmah i Ibrāhīm Bēg*.

Siyālkōtī Māla, called **Wārastah**.

*Siyar al-aqtāb*, by **Ilāh-diyah**.

[Lives of Chishtī saints.] pp. 256. lith. 23½ cm. Newal Kishōr, *Lucknow*. 1294/1877.

2193/4

*Siyar al-aulyā'*, by **Amir Khwurd**.

[Lives of Chishtī saints.] pp. 9, 596. lith. 24½ cm. Muḥibb i Hind, *Delhi*. 1302 (1885).

306. 29. A. 8

*Siyar al-muta'akhkhirīn*, by **Ghulām Ḥusain Khān**.

[A history of India, particularly Bengal, in the 12/18th century.] 2 vols. pp. xxiii, 420; [ii], vi, 115. 32 cm. *Calcutta*. 1248 (1832).

Per. G. 11

— Preface to Seirool Mutakhirin. Or, The History of India. Containing the transactions of the reigns of the beginning of Gorwan and Pandwan, to the beginning of Mohummud Aurung-zeb Awlumgir. Compiled by Syed Gholam Husein Khan Tuba Tubae. . . . Edited by Hukim Mouluve Abdool Mujid. With the assistance of other learned men of *Calcutta*. . . . Volume I. (Muqaddimah i kitāb i Siyar al-muta'akhkhirīn.) pp. [i], [i], xiv, 439, [4], [1]. 30½ cm. Medical Press, *Calcutta*. 1836.

306. 32. E. 10

— [Another edition.] pp. 32, 962. lith. 32½ cm. Newal Kishōr, *Lucknow*. 1314/1897.

Per. G. 10

— The Moulukkkhus-ool-Tuwareekh, being an abridgment of . . . Seir Mootakherin, prepared chiefly by Maulavi Abdool Kerim. (*Khulāṣah i Siyar al-muta'akhkhirīn*.) pp. [i], [i], [ii], 514. 30 cm. Education Press, *Calcutta*. 1827.

306. 29. D. 12

— *Mulakhkhaṣ al-tawārīkh*. [Another copy of the preceding, lacking the English and Persian title-pages and the *dībāchah*.]

3721/1



*Siyar al-muta'akhhirîn*, by **Ghulām Husain Khān**—*Cont.*

— Selections from *Sairul Muta-akh-kharin*. . . . Prescribed as a rapid reading course for B.A. Examination of Allahabad University for 1920-21. pp. [i], 354. *lith.* 18 cm. Anwar Ahmadi Press, *Allahabad*. 1919. **Per. B. 43**

— *Intikhāb az Siyar al-muta'akhhirîn*. [Selections. With a glossary.] pp. [i], 2, 231, 49. *lith.* 18½ cm. National Press, *Allahabad*. 1922. **Per. B. 73**

— *Intikhāb i Siyar al-muta'akhhirîn*. [Selections, containing the reign of Akbar.] pp. 112, wrappers. *lith.* 18 cm. Anwār i Ahmadi, *Lucknow*. [1928.] **Per. B. 95**

— A Translation of the *Sair Mutaquarin*; or, View of Modern Times, being an history of India, from the year 1118 to the year 1195 of the Hidjrah. . . . [Translated by Hājji Muṣṭafā, under the pseudonym Nota Manus.] 3 vols. pp. 15, 3, 17-403, 780, [3]; [i], [i], 612, [3], 38; [i], [iii], 453, [2]. 28 cm. *Calcutta*. 1789. **306. 32. D. 23-5**

— A translation of the *Seir Mutaqherin*. . . . [Reprinted from the edition of 1789, with index.] 4 vols. pp. 5, [i], 16, 25, 469; [iii], 587; [iii], 402; [iii], 234, 36, 79. 25 cm. *Calcutta*. [1902-3.] **306. 32. A. 12-15**

— A translation of the *Sair Mutaquerin*. . . . [Another reprint.] 4 vols. in 2. pp. 16, 25, 469; [iii], 587; [iii], 402; [iii], 79, 234, 36. 24 cm. *Calcutta & Madras*. 1926. **Per. D. 50**

— The *Siyar-ul-Mutakherin*, a history of the Mahomedan power in India. . . . Revised from the translation of Haji Mustafa . . . by J. Briggs. Vol. 1. [No more published.] (Oriental Translation Fund.) pp. ix, 465. 22 cm. *London*. 1832.

**306. 33. A. 35 ; 306. 33. A. 36**

— [tr. sel.]

*Tārīkh i Firishṭah.*

*Siyar-ul-Mutakherin* [tr.]

*Siyar al-muta'akhhirîn.*

*Siyāsaḥ al-amṣār* [sel.]

*Ṭabaqāt i Nāṣirī.*

*Siyāsāt-nāmah*, by **Nizām al-Mulk**.

*Siasset Namēh*. Traité de gouvernement, composé pour le Sultan Melik-Châh par le Vizir Nizam oul-Moulk. Texte persan édité par C. Schefer. (Publications de l'École des Langues Orientales Vivantes. IIIe série. Vol. VII.) 2 pts. pp. [iii], iii, [1], 213, 2, 2, [1]; [iii], viii, 235, [2]. 26½ cm. *Paris*. 1891, 1897. **305. 3. I. 3-4**



*Siyāsat-nāmah*, by **Nizām al-Mulk**—*Cont.*

— *Siyāsat-nāmah*. [Another edition.] pp. 128, wrappers.  
*lith.* 18½ cm. *Anwār al-maṭābiʿ*, *Lucknow*. [1927.]

**Per. B. 100**

— [Another edition. Notes.] pp. [i], [i], [ii], 214, 12. *lith.*  
24½ cm. National Press, *Allahabad*. 1931. **Per. D. 310**

— *Siyāsat-nāmah yā Siyar al-mulūk*. [Another edition, with  
a preface by Saiyid ʿAbd al-Rahīm *Khalkhānī*.] pp. 4, 186.  
26 cm. *Khawurshīd*, *Teheran*. 1310s (1932). **Per. E. 84**

— *Siasset Namèh* . . . Traduit par C. Schefer. (Publications  
de l'École des Langues Orientales Vivantes. IIIe série. Vol.  
VIII.) pp. viii, 312. 26½ cm. *Paris*. 1893. **305. 3. I. 5**

— Translation of Nizam-ul-Mulk's *Siasat-nameh*. [By] K. B.  
Irani [and] D. J. Irani. [Chapters 26-50.] pp. [i], vi, 77.  
24 cm. *Bombay*. [1916.] **306. 30. C. 32**

**Sōhan Lāl**, called **Sūri**.

*ʿUmdaḥ al-tawārīkh*.

**Sōhan Lāl**, Rāʿe.

*Intikhāb i Fārsī i nathr*.

*Intikhāb i Fārsī i nazm*.

**Sohrāb** (Aḥmad).

*al-Risālah al-tisʿ-ʿashariyah*.

**Sohrābjī Fardūnjī Mullā** [ed. & tr.]

*Khawātīm*.

**Sohrābjī Kūvarjī Taskar**.

**Sohrābjī Kūvarjī Jīvājī Taskar**.

[*Some Answered Questions*], by **ʿAbbās Efendī**.

Some Answered Questions, collected and translated from the  
Persian of ʿAbduʾl-Bahā, by L. C. Barney. pp. xiv, 344.  
23 cm. *London*. 1908. **306. 31. G. 21**

*Some Current Persian Tales*, by **D. C. Phillott**.

Some current Persian tales [collected and translated] by Lieut.-  
Colonel D. C. Phillott. (Extracted from *Memoirs of the Asiatic  
Society of Bengal*. Vol. I, No. 18, pp. 375-412.) pp. 375-  
412, wrappers. 30½ cm. Baptist Mission Press, *Calcutta*.  
1906. **306. 29. D. 20**

**Soobah Sing**.

**Sūbhā Singh**.

*Soohrab*, a poem [tr. sel.]

*Shāh-nāmah*.



*Soohrab and Roostum, a poem* [tr. sel.]

*Shāh-nāmāh.*

*Soorah.*

*al-Ṣurāḥ.*

Sorabji Fardunji Mulla.

**Sohrābjī Fardūnji Mullā.**

Sorabshaw Byramji Doctor.

**Bairāmji** (Sohrāb-shāh).

*Sorrows of Akhtar.*

*Ḥuzn i Akhtar.*

*Sovremennay Persidskay Pressa.*

*Majma' al-muntakhabāt.*

*Specimen of Persian Poetry.*

*Dīwān i Ḥāfiẓ.*

*Specimen poeseos persicæ.*

*Dīwān i Ḥāfiẓ.*

*Specimens of the Popular Poetry of Persia*, by **A. Chodsko.**

Specimens of the Popular Poetry of Persia . . . orally collected and translated; with . . . notes, by A. C. (Oriental Translation Fund.) pp. x, 592. 25 cm. *London.* 1842. **306. 31. B. 18**

**Spenta** (A.)

*Payām i rāstī.*

**Spies** (Otto) [ed.]

*Mu'nis al-'ushshāq.*

*Three Treatises.*

[*Spirited Remonstrance*], by **Sūbhā Singh.**

The Spirited Remonstrance of Rajah Soobah Sing to the Emperor Aurungzebe, in Persian and English. With explanatory notes . . . by S. Weston. (Az Rājah Ṣūbliā Singh ba-Aurangzēb Bādshāh.) pp. viii, 9-39. 23 cm. *London.* 1803. **E. 397/10**

*Splendour of God.*

The Splendour of God; being extracts from the sacred writings of the Bahais with introduction by E. Hammond. (Wisdom of the East Series.) pp. 124. 17 cm. *London.* 1909.

**34. GG. 14**

**Splieth** (Ludwig) [ed.]

*Farhang i Rashīdī.*

**Sprenger** (Aloys) [ed.]

*Gulistān.*

*Sikandar-nāmāh.*



Śrī Bābā Dayāla-dāsa.

*Srī Bhagat māl.*

*Bhaktamālā.*

*Srī Bhagavat.*

*Mahābhārata.*—Bhagavad-gītā.

Śrīmant Bālmant Rā'ē [tr.]

*Gwāliyār-nāmah.*

Śrīśa-chandra Vasu, Rā'ē, Bahādur [tr.]

*Risālah i ḥaqq-numā.*

Stein (*Sir* Aurel).

*'Atā'iq i wasaṭ i Āsiyā.*

Stephenson (Lieut.-Colonel John) [ed. & tr.]

*Nuzhaḥ al-qulūb.*

— [ed.] *Ḥadīqaḥ al-ḥaqīqaḥ.*

Stevens (Captain John) [tr.]

*Raudaḥ al-ṣafā'.*

Stewart (Major Charles)

*Original Persian Letters.*

— [ed.] *Anwār i Suhailī.*

— [tr.] *Malḡūzāt i Tīmūrī.*

*Masīr i ṭālibī.*

*Tadhkirah al-wāqī'āt.*

*Stories from the Bustān.*

*Būstān.*

*Story of Valeh and Hadījah* [tr.]

*Wālih u sulṭān.*

Strachey (Edward) [tr.]

*Bījaganita.*

Streit (Clarence K.) [tr.]

*Dīwān i Ḥāfiẓ.*

Strong (Dawsonne Melancthon) [tr.]

*Būstān.*

*Strophes of Omar Khayyām* [tr.]

*Rubā'iyāt i 'Umar Khayyām.*

*Study in Scarlet*, by A. C. Doyle.

Police i London. [Conan Doyle's detective story, translated into Persian.] pp. 267, [1], wrappers. 16½ cm. Hoor Printing Press, Bombay. 1309s (1930).

Per. A. 86

Stuemer (Ignaz von), Baron [ed.]

*Anthologia Persica.*



**Sturm** (Christopher Christian).

*Reflections.*

**Subḥ i Ṣādiq**, by **Muḥammad Ṣādiq**, called **Akhtar**.

[Moral reflections.] pp. 26. *lith.* 25 cm. **Chashmah i faid**,  
**Meerut**. 1292 (1875). 2172/7

**Subḥ i ummīd**, by **Husain-āzād**.

L'Aube de l'Espérance; choix de poésies tirées des meilleurs auteurs persans coordonnées et traduits . . . avec une introduction et des notes par Hocéyne-Āzād. [This copy lacks the Persian text.] pp. xxxix, 283. 17 cm. **Leyde**. 1909.

306. 30. F. 18

**Sūbhā Singh**, Rajah.

*[Spirited Remonstrance.]*

**Subḥaḥ al-abrār**, by **Jāmi**.

[A religious *mathnawī*.] pp. 169. 31 cm. **Calcutta**. 1226/  
1811. 306. 31. E. 15

— [Another edition.] pp. 160. *lith.* 24 cm. **Newal Kishōr**,  
**Lucknow**. 1300/1883. 306. 29. C. 30

**Subhān-bakhsh** [ed.]

*Anwār i Suhailī.*

**Ṣūfi**.

**Aḥmad Husain**, called **Ṣūfi**.

**Aḥmad Khān**, called **Ṣūfi**.

**Suhrawardī** (A. al-Ma'mūn) [ed.]

*Shāh-'ālam-nāmah.*

**Suhrawardī** ('Umar ibn Muḥammad).

*'Awārif al-ma'ārif.*

**Suhrawardī Maqtūl** (Shihāb al-Dīn Abū 'l-Fatūḥ Yaḥyā ibn Amīrak).

*Mu'nis al-'ushshāq.*

*Risālah i lughat i mūrān.*

*Ṣafīr i sīmurgh.*

*Tarjamaḥ lisān al-ḥaqq.*

[Three Treatises.]

**Sujān Rā'ē**, Bhaṇḍārī.

*Khulāṣaḥ al-tawārīkh.*

**Sukhan** (Husain Fakhr al-Dīn).

*Hangāmah i dil-āshūb.*

**Sukhan u sukhanwarān**, by **Badi' al-Zamān Bishrūyah**.

[An anthology of Persian poetry, with biographies of the poets.]

*In progress. Teheran*. 1308s (1930)- Per. C. 119



*Sukhanwarān i Īrān*, by **M. Ishāq**.

Sukhanvarān-i-Īrān dar 'aṣr-i-ḥāẓir. Poets and Poetry of Modern Persia. Vol. I. With thirty-two portraits and two musical notes by M. Ishaque. *In progress*. Delhi. 1933- .

Per. D. 332

Sulaimān ibn Ḥusain **Jamzūrī**.

**Sullivan** (Stephen) [tr.]

*Gulistān*.

**Sultān 'Alī**, **Khurāsānī**.

*Dastūr al-'ilāj*.

**Sultān Ḥusain**, **Maulawī**.

*Risālah i qiyām i ta'zīmī*.

**Sultān Muḥammad**.

*Fizīk*.

*Kīmiyā*.

**Sultān Muḥammad**, **Ajnālawī**.

*Makhzan i 'irfānī*.

**Sultān Muḥammad** ibn Mūsā **Khān**, called **Khāliṣ**.

*Tārīkh i Sultānī*.

**Sultān Muḥammad** ibn Tāj al-Dīn **Ḥasan**.

*Tuḥfaḥ al-majālis*.

*Sultān-nāmah*, by 'Abbās **Khān**, **Shirwānī**.

[A history of the Russo-Turkish war. Illustrations.] pp. 89.

*lith.* 25 cm. Muẓaffarī, *Bombay*. 1304 (1886).

306. 32. A. 32

*Sultānī*, by Bahā' al-Dīn **Matw**.

Sultānī . . . ma'ah Tuḥfah i Ashrafiyah. [A biographical work in verse on the saint Sultān al-'ārifīn Ḥamzah Makhdūmī and his descendants.] pp. 120. *lith.* 27 cm. Muḥammadi Steam Press, *Lahore*. [1933.] (There appears to be no trace of the *Tuḥfah i Ashrafiyah* of Muḥammad Ashraf.)

Per. E. 112/5

*Sulūk i sālikān*, by **Ṣaulat**.

[Religious poems. With a preface by the author.] pp. 47, wrappers, 1 slip. *lith.* 17 cm. Sitārah i Hind, *Calcutta*.

[1917.]

Per. A. 79

*Supplement to . . . Gladwin's Ayeen Akberi*.

*Ā'in i Akbarī*.

*Supplement to the Fundamental Laws* [tr.]

*Tatimmah i qānūn i asāsī*.

*Supplement to the Mirat-i-Ahmadi*.

*Mir'āt i Ahmadi*.



*Sur les Origines Russes*, by **J. von Hammer-Purgstall**.

*Sur les Origines Russes. Extraits de manuscrits orientaux . . . dans une suite de lettres. [Edited by C. M. Fraehn.]* pp. viii, 132. 27 cm. *St. Petersburg*. 1827 [1825]. **306. 38. B. 3**

*al-Ṣurāḥ* [tr.]

*al-Ṣiḥāḥ.*

*Sūrajpur-kī kahanī.*

*Qiṣṣah i Shamsābād.*

**Sūran** (*Rashīd*).

*Dasātīr kitāb i asmānī nīst.*

*Ḥarf i rāst.*

— [ed.]

*Dīwān i 'Ishqī.*

**Ṣūri.**

**Sōhan Lāl**, called **Ṣūri**.

*Surūd i mastān*, by **Farzand 'Alī**.

*Surūd i mastān u bism i tārikhī Jān i ahl i kharābāt. [A Ṣūfī praise of God in prose and verse.]* pp. 16. *lith.* 24½ cm. *Newal Kishōr, Lucknow.* 1294/1877. **2445/4**

*Surūr al-'ibād*, by **Murtadā Anṣārī**.

[A treatise relating to questions of religious law and practice. Edited by Muḥammad 'Alī Yazdī. Marginal notes.] pp. 92. *lith.* 25 cm. *Victoria Press, Lahore.* [1879.] **2334/15**

*Surūr al-maḥzūn*, by **Walī Allāh Dihlawī**.

Col: *nuskhah i Surūr al-maḥzūn tarjamah i Nūr al-'uyūn. [A life of Muḥammad, being an abridged translation of the Arabic biography Nūr al-'uyūn of Ibn Saiyid al-Nās.]* pp. 50. 23½ cm. [*Calcutta.*] 1249 (1833). **705/3**

— *Surūr al-maḥzūn. [Another edition, edited with marginal glosses by Faqīr Aḥmad called Sanā' al-Dīn.]* pp. 35, [1]. *lith.* 25 cm. *Muḥammadī, [Delhi].* 1257 (1841). **Per. E. 27/12**

— [Another edition.] pp. 32. *lith.* 26 cm. *Muṣṭafā'ī, Cawn-pore.* 1267 (1851). **88/3**

**Surūrī** (*Muṣṭafā ibn Sha'bān*) [comm.]

*Būstān.*

**Süssheim** (*Karl*) [ed.]

*al-'Urāḍah.*

**Sutherland** (*Col. J.*) [tr.]

*Ma'āthir i sultānīyah.*



*Sūz u gudāz*, by **Nau'ī**.

Burning and Melting; being the *Sūz-u-Gudāz* of Muhammad Rizā Nau'ī of Khabūshān translated into English by Mirza Y. Dawud of Persia and Ananda K. Coomaraswamy of Ceylon. pp. 65, [1], 3 plates. 19½ cm. London. 1912.

306. 33. D. 47

*Taarīkhi Shakhrokhī*.

*Tārīkh i Shāh-rukhi*.

*Ṭabaqāt-i-Nāsirī*.

*Ṭabaqāt i Nāsirī*.

**Tābān**.

*Liqāyat 'Alī, Maulawī*.

*Tabaqa-i-Muhsinya*.

*Ṭabaqāt i Muḥsinīyah*.

*Ṭabaqāt i Akbarī*, by **Nizām al-Dīn Aḥmad**.

[A general history of India to the reign of Akbar.] pp. 4, 651. lith. 32 cm. Newal Kishōr, [Lucknow]. 1292/1875.

306. 34. D. 10

— The *Ṭabaqāt-i-Akbarī* . . . edited by B. De. (Bibliotheca Indica. Vol. 223.) *In progress*. Calcutta. 1913- .

B. I. 223, 223\*

— The *Ṭabaqāt-i-Akbarī* . . . translated by B. De. (Bibliotheca Indica. Vol. 225.) *In progress*. Calcutta. 1913- .

B. I. 225, 225\*

*Ṭabaqāt i Muḥsinīyah*, by **Ashraf al-Dīn Aḥmad**.

*Tabaqa-i-Muhsinya*; or the Persian History of the Hooghly Emambarah by Moulvie Syed Ashrafuddin Ahmad. pp. [ii], 2, 4, 64, [1]. 20 cm. Urdu Gude [sic] Press, Calcutta. 1889.

1263/8

*Ṭabaqāt i Nāsirī*, by **Minhāj al-Dīn 'Uṭhmān**.

The *Ṭabaqāt-i-Nāsiri* of Aboo 'Omar Minhāj al-Dīn 'Othmān . . . al-Jawzjani. Edited by Captain W. Nassau Lees . . . and Maulawis Khadim Hosain and 'Abd al-Hai. (Bibliotheca Indica. Vol. 44.) pp. [i], 4, 453, 8, [1]. 21½ cm. College Press, Calcutta. 1864.

B. I. 44, 44\*

— . . . *Siyāsaḥ al-amṣār fī tajribah al-a'sār* . . . [A portion of the preceding work, dealing with the history of the family of Chingīz Khān.] pp. 88. lith. 21½ cm. [Bombay. 1890.]

306. 33. D. 16

— *Ṭabaqāt-i-Nāsirī*: a general history of the Muḥammadan Dynasties. . . . Translated . . . by Major H. G. Raverty. (Bibliotheca Indica. Vol. 78.) pp. lxiv, 1296, xxvi; [iii], 272. 20½ cm. London & Calcutta. 1881 [1873-1881], 1897.

B. I. 78, 78\*



**Ṭabari** (Abū Ja'far Muḥammad ibn Jarīr).

*Tārīkh i Ṭabari.*

**Ṭabāṭabā'i** ('Alī ibn 'Azīz Allāh).

*Burhān al-ma'āthir.*

**Ṭābi' Muḥammad.**

*Mizān al-adwiyah.*

*Tableau du Règne de Mouïzz Eddin Aboul Harith.*

*Rāḥaḥ al-ṣudūr.*

**Tabrizi** (Muḥammad ibn 'Abd Allāh).

*Mishkāḥ al-maṣābīḥ.*

*Tabṣirah* [app.] [sq.]

*Ṣarf i Mīr.*

*Tabṣirah al-'awāmm fī ma'rifaḥ maqālāt al-anām*, attr. to **Murtadā Rāzi**.

[An account of the doctrines of the non-Islamic and Islamic sects. Edited by 'Abbās Iqbāl with a preface.] pp. [i], x, 294, [1]. 21½ cm. Majlis, *Teheran*. 1313s (1934).

Per. C. 188

— [Another edition] [mg.]

*Ma'ārif al-millaḥ.*

*Tadhkirah al-abrār wa'l-ashrār*, by 'Abd al-Karīm ibn Makhdūm.

[An account of contemporary religious leaders, with extracts from their writings.] pp. 235, [1]. *lith.* 25 cm. Hindū Press, [*Peshawar*]. 1309 (1891-2).

2046/3

*Tadhkirah al-auliya'*, by Farīd al-Dīn 'Attār.

[Notices of famous saints.] pp. 411, [1]. *lith.* 25 cm. Muḥammadī, *Lahore*. 1306 (1889).

663/12

— [Another edition.] pp. 432. *lith.* 25 cm. Newal Kishōr, *Lahore*. 1308 (1891).

2479/2

— [Another edition.] pp. 600. *lith.* 24½ cm. Fakhr al-maṭābi', [*India*]. [18 ?] (This edition is prior to 1857.)

3746/3

— Part I (II) of the *Tadhkiratu 'l-Awliyā* ("Memoirs of the Saints") . . . edited . . . with preface, indices and variants, by R. A. Nicholson. . . . With a critical introduction by Mīrzā Muḥammad b. 'Abdu 'l-Wahhāb-i Qazwīnī. (Persian Historical Texts, vols. 3, 5.) 2 vols. pp. 66, xxv, 357; ix, 119, [i], 361. 24 cm. *London* (*Leiden* printed). 1905-7.

306. 33. B. 30-1

— *Ur Tazkiratū 'l-Awliyā* skrifven af Shaikh Farīdu 'd-Dīn 'Attār öfversatt af Baron Erik Haermelin efter Professor Reynold A. Nicholson's Text. 2 vols. pp. 451, [1]; 360, [1]. 26 cm. *Stockholm*. 1931-2.

Per. E. 56



***Tadhkirah i Bīnsh*, by **Bīnsh**.**

[Notices of Indian poets.] pp. 208. lith. 19 cm. [Madras], 1268 (1852). (The title *Tukerah-i-Beenish* is written on the front page.) 143/2

***Tadhkirah al-ḥaqq*, by **Muḥammad Amīr**.**

[A treatise on the fundamentals of the Islamic faith. With an Urdu translation entitled *Māhīyah al-ḥaqq* by Maulawī Dōst Muḥammad Ajmērī.] 2 vols. pp. 21, 24, 502; 68, 422, wrappers. lith. 26½ cm. Darwīsh & Delhi Presses, Delhi. 1332-3/1914-5. Per. F. 5/2-3

***Tadhkirah i Husainī*, by **Husainī**.**

[Biographies of Persian poets and illustrious men.] pp. 375. lith. 24½ cm. Newal Kishōr, Lucknow. 1292/1875. 2058/5

***Tadhkirah i jughrāfiyā i tārikhī i Īrān*, by **W. Bartold**.**

W. Barthold. Historico-Geographical Survey of Iran. Translated from the original Russian by H. Serdadver. pp. [i], vi, xv, [iii], 295, [2], [1]. 21 cm. Imp. Ittihadié, Téhéran. 1930. Per. C. 47

***Tadhkirah al-jum'ah*, by **Muḥammad 'Abd al-Salām**.**

[A tract on Friday worship.] pp. 20. lith. 25 cm. Newal Kishōr, Lucknow. 1284 (1867). 100/8

— [Another edition.] pp. 20. lith. 25 cm. Newal Kishōr, Lucknow. 1874. 863/23

***Tadhkirah i khwushnawīsān*, by **Ghulām Muḥammad Haft-Kalamī**.**

The *Tadhkira-i-Khushnavīsān* [notices of calligraphists] of Mawlānā Ghulām Muḥammad Dihlavī. Edited with prefaces, notes, and indices by M. Hidayet Husain. (Bibliotheca Indica. Vol. 187.) pp. vi, [i], 39, 131. 22 cm. Baptist Mission Press, Calcutta. 1910. B. I. 187, 187\*

***Tadhkirah al-labīb*, by **Wakil Aḥmad** [sq.]**

*Yāqūtī*.

***Tadhkirah al-ma'ād*, by **Muḥammad Thanā' Allāh**.**

[An eschatological tract. Marginal notes.] pp. 59. lith. 26 cm. Newal Kishōr, [Lucknow] 1287/1870. 2078/19

— [Another edition.] pp. 58. lith. 25 cm. Newal Kishōr, [Cawnpore]. 1294/1877. 2334/16

***Tadhkirah al-mautā wa'l-qubūr*, by **Muḥammad Thanā' Allāh**.**

[A tract on death and burial.] pp. 36. lith. 25 cm. Muḥammadi, Lahore. 1287 (1870). 777/2

— [Another edition.] pp. 36. lith. 24½ cm. Muḥammadi, Lahore. 1288 (1871). 2044/8



*Tadhkirah i Mir'āḥ al-khayāl.*

*Mir'āḥ al-khayāl.*

*Tadhkirah i mashāḥir i Jaunpūr.*

*Tajallī i nūr.*

*Tadhkirah al-mulūk*, by **Rafi' al-Din Ibrāhīm** [part. tr.]

*History of the Bahmanī Dynasty.*

*Tadhkirah i muṣannifīn i Dihlī*, by **'Abd al-Ḥaqq Dihlawī**.

A Treatise of Shaikh Abd-ul-Haq Dehlawi containing the review of memoirs of the elegant writers and poets of Dehli. . . .

With introduction and annotation by Hakim Sayyid Shams-ullah Qadri. (Historical Society of Hyderabad. Historical Text Books Series, No. 2.) pp. 50, wrappers. lith. 24 cm.

Tarikh Press, Hyderabad. 1930.

Per. D. 153/2

*Tadhkirah al-muttaqīn fī aḥwāl khulafā' Saiyid Badī' al-Dīn*, by **Amir Ḥasan**.

[Biographies of the saint Shāh Madār and his followers.] 2 vols.

pp. 160; 192. lith. 26 cm. 'Azīzī, Cawnpore. 1315 (1898).

1322-3 (1905).

Per. E. 52; Per. E. 60/3

*Tadhkirah al-sādāt*, by **Aḥmad ibn Maḥmūd**.

Risālah i Tadhkirah al-sādāt. [The names, surnames, dates of birth and death, and similar matters connected with Muḥammad, Fāṭimah and the twelve Imāms.] pp. 68, wrappers. lith.

24 cm. Nūr al-abṣār, Allahabad. 1880.

Per. D. 66/2

*Tadhkirah i Shāh Ṭahmāsb.*

*Tadhkirah i Ṭahmāsp.*

*Tadhkirah al-shu'arā'*, by **Daulatshāh**.

The Tadhkiratu 'sh-Shu'arā' ("Memoirs of the Poets") of Dawlatshāh . . . edited . . . with prefaces and indices by E. G. Browne. (Persian Historical Texts, vol. 1.) pp. 16, xi, 621. 24 cm. London (Leiden printed). 1901.

306. 33. B. 33; 306. 33. B. 34

— Vitae Poetarum Persicorum ex Dauletschahi Historia Poëtarum excerptae . . . persice edidit latine vertit annotationibus instruxit J. A. Vullers. Fasciculus I. Hafizi Schirazensis vitam tenens. pp. viii, 13, 18. 19 cm. Gissae. 1839.

E. 325/1

— [Another edition of the first five *tabaqāt*. Edited by Saiyid Muḥammad Dāmin 'Alī.] pp. 228, wrappers. lith. 24 cm. National Press, Allahabad. 1921.

Per. D. 135

— Translation with Notes, Critical and Explanatory of Tadhkiratush-shu'ara (Memoirs of the Poets) (the portion prescribed for the B.A. examination) of Dawlatshah-e-Samarqandi, by P. B. Vachha. pp. viii, 135. 24½ cm. Bombay. [1909.]

Per. D. 290



*Tadhkirah i Shūshtar*, by **Faqir**.

*Tadhkira-i-Shūshtar*: an account of *Shūshtar*, from the earliest time to A.H. 1169 with notices of its celebrated men and memoirs of the author's life. . . . Edited by *Khān Bahādur Maulā Bakhsh* and *Shams-ul-'Ulamā'* M. Hidayet Husain. (Bibliotheca Indica. Vol. 206.) pp. xi, 193. 25½ cm. Baptist Mission Press, *Calcutta*. 1924 (1914-1924). **B. I. 206, 206\***

*Tadhkirah i ṣubḥ i waṭan*, by **Muḥammad Ghauth Khān**.

[Notices of Indian poets, with illustrative selections from their works.] pp. [i], 3, 225. *lith.* 26½ cm. *Madras*. 1258/1842.  
**Per. E. 58**

*Tadhkirah i Tahmāsp*, by **Tahmāsp**.

Memoirs of *Shāh Tahmāsp*. Edited by Lieut.-Colonel D. C. Phillott. (Bibliotheca Indica. Vol. 210.) pp. [i], 81, wrappers. 25½ cm. Baptist Mission Press, *Calcutta*. 1912.

**B. I. 210, 210\***

— *Tadhkirah i Shāh Tahmāsb*. [Another edition. Edited by 'Abd al-Shakūr.] pp. 79. 22 cm. *Berlin*. 1343 (1924).

**Per. C. 178/4**

*Tadhkirah i 'ulamā i Hind*, by **Raḥmān 'Alī**, Member of Council.

[Notices of celebrated Indian Muslims.] pp. 282. *lith.* 24½ cm. *Newal Kishōr, Lucknow*. 1894. **Per. E. 50 ; 1481/1**

*Tadhkirah al-wāqī'āt*, by **Jauhar**.

The *Tezkereh al Vakiāt*, or private memoirs of the Moghul emperor *Humāyūn*, written . . . by *Jouher* . . . translated by Major C. Stewart. (Oriental Translation Fund.) pp. viii, 127, 1 plate. 28 cm. *London*. 1832. **306. 29. B. 13**

— — [Reprinted, with an introduction by N. Roy, and index.] pp. [i], [i], viii, [i], iv, 186, viii. 22 cm. *Calcutta*. 1904.

**306. 31. G. 12**

*Tadhkirah u tabṣirah*, by **Mahdī Husain**.

[Notices of popular Persian poets.] pp. [i], 80, wrappers. *lith.* 17½ cm. *Anwār i Aḥmadī, Allahabad*. [1915.] **3755/8**

*Tadhkira-i-Khushnavīsān*.

*Tadhkirah i Khwushnawīsān*.

*Tadhkira-i-Shūshtar*.

*Tadhkirah i Shūshtar*.

*Tadhkiratu 'l-Awliyā*.

*Tadhkirah al-auliya'*.

*Tadhkiratu 'sh-Shu'arā*.

*Tadhkirah al-shu'arā'*.

*Tadjarib us-Salaf*.

*Tajārib al-salaf*.



*Taḍmīn i Gulistān*, by **Taftah**.

[Metrical amplifications of verses occurring in Sa'di's *Gulistān*.]  
pp. 252. lith. 24½ cm. Newal Kishōr, Cawnpore. 1873.

2067/5

*Taḍmīn i Muftī*.

*Haft-band*.

*Tadqīq i daqīq*, by 'Ali Muḥammad.

[A tract on points of prosody.] pp. 30. lith. 24 cm. [Lucknow. 1878.]

2447/4

*al-Tadwīn*, by Muḥammad Ḥasan Khān.

Kitāb al-Tadwīn fī aḥwāl jibāl Sharwīn. [A geography with historical sketches of Sharwīn, Mazandaran and Tabaristan.]  
pp. 148, 61, [1]. lith. 34½ cm. Teheran. 1311-2 (1893-4).

Per. H. 22

**Tafaddul Ḥusain** (Muḥammad), Saiyid.

*Gulshan i ṣubyān*.

*Hidāyah al-ṣubyān*.

*Muntakhabāt i Fārsī*.

*Riyād al-muṣṭafā*.

Tafazzol Hosain.

**Tafaddul Ḥusain**.

*Tafḍīḥ al-ghāfilīn*, by Abū Ṭālib Iṣfahānī.

History of Āsafu 'd Daulah, Nawāb Wazīr of Oudh: being a translation of "Tafzīhu'l-ghāfilīn," . . . compiled by Abu Ṭālib . . . and translated . . . by W. Hoey. pp. [i], iii, ii, 134. 23 cm. Allahabad. 1885.

306. 33. E. 8

*Tafriq al-amrād*, by Maḥmūd Ḥasan.

[A tract on the diagnosis of diseases.] pp. 28. lith. 24½ cm. Muḥtabā'ī, Delhi. [1869 ?]

2040/4

**Taftah** (Hari-Gōpāla, Sikandarābādī).

*Dīwān*.

*Taḍmīn i Gulistān*.

*Taftīsh i Amānīyah*, by 'Abd al-Qaddūs.

[A tract on the advantages of education and the uses of examinations, with special reference to the reforms of Amīr Amān Allāh of Afghanistan.] pp. 20, wrappers. lith. 21½ cm. Bahārīyah Press, Dehra Dun. [1927.]

Per. C. 178/3

*Tafzīhu'l-ghāfilīn*.

*Tafḍīḥ al-ghāfilīn*.

*Tahā'if al-abrār*, by Miskīn.

Tārīkh i kabīr i Kashmīr al-mausūm bah Tahā'if al-abrār fī dhikr al-auliya' al-akhyār. [A history of the saints of Kashmir.]  
pp. 370, 22. lith. 27½ cm. Amritsar. 1322 (1905).

3729/3



*Tahdhīb i ṣubyān* [anon.]

[Letters on moral subjects.] pp. 24. lith. 22 cm. Murta-  
dawī, [Delhi]. 1284 (1868). 679/12

Ṭāhir, Bābā, Lārī.

*Bābā Ṭāhir.*

Ṭāhir Wāḥid (Muḥammad).

*Inshā i Ṭāhir Wāḥid.*

*Tārīkh i Shāh ‘Abbās al-thānī.*

Ṭahmāsp, Shah of Persia.

*Tadhkirah i Ṭahmāsp.*

*Tahqīq al-auzān*, by ‘Abd Allāh Ṣiddīqī.

[A treatise on weights and measures. Followed (p. 26) by  
*Tahqīq al-buḥrān* of Muḥammad Badr al-Dīn.] pp. 28. lith.  
26 cm. Bait al-sultānat, Lucknow. 1264 (1848). 111/4

*Tahqīq al-buḥrān.*

*Mukhtaṣar al-bayān.*

*Tahqīq al-īmān*, by Wāḥid al-Ḥaqq.

[A tract on the Islamic faith, illustrated by select traditions  
quoted and translated.] pp. 24. lith. 24 cm. Nasīm Sāran,  
Chapra. 1295/1878. 800/6

*Tahqīq al-i‘rāb.*

*Shāhid i ṣādiq.*

*Tahqīq al-lughāt*, by Muḥammad Sa‘īd.

*Tahqīq al-lughāt* ism bah ma‘rūf Sa‘īd al-lughāt. [A glossary  
of certain words and phrases.] pp. 156, 20, wrappers. lith.  
22 cm. Āgrah akhbār, Agra. [1903.] 2458/5

*Tahqīq al-qawānīn*, by Ḥairān.

[A treatise on Persian grammar and syntax.] pp. [vi], 190.  
lith. 23 cm. Saiyid Raḥmah Allāh, Madras. 1263 (1847).

306. 34. B. 26

— [Another edition.] pp. [iv], 96. lith. 23 cm. Firdausī,  
Bangalore. 1289 (1872). 2048/6

— [Another edition.] pp. 112. lith. 25 cm. Nizām al-maṭābi‘,  
Madras. 1291 (1874). 671/9

*Tahqīq i sa‘ādat*, by Barakat Rā‘ē.

[A Ṣūfī tract.] pp. 27, wrappers. lith. 27 cm. Mufīd i  
‘āmm, Lahore. 1879. 2337/4

*Tahqīq ṣalāḥ al-jum‘ah*, by Muḥammad Ghulām Dastgir [sq.]

*Tahqīq taqdīs al-wakīl.*



*Tahqīq taqdīs al-wakīl*, by **Muḥammad Ghulām Dastgīr**.

[A tract correcting errors of interpretation of a Qur'ānic phrase. Followed (p. 34) by *Tahqīq ṣalāḥ al-jum'ah*, by the same, on Friday observance.] pp. 48. *lith.* 25½ cm. Victoria Press, *Lahore*. [1873.]

2078/16

*Tahrīr al-Anwar fī tafsīr al-Qalandar*, by 'Alī Anwar.

[An account of the Qalandars.] pp. 32. *lith.* 25½ cm. 'Alawī, [*Lucknow*]. 1290 (1873).

2078/18

**Taḥsin** (Muḥammad Ḥusain Khān).

*Guldastah i na't.*

**Tā'ib.**

*Ādāb i inshā.*

**Tā'ib** (Quḍrat 'Alī Shāh, 'Alī-Ganjawī).

*Mathnawī i tafsīr i taṣauwuf.*

*Tainui edinenia s Bogom.*

*Asrār al-tauḥīd.*

**Tā'irah Irānī.**

*Pand-nāmah i chahār faṣl.*

**Taiyib.**

**Muḥammad 'Abd al-Aḥad**, called **Taiyib**.

**Taiyib Ni'mat-Allāhi**, Shāh.

*Jāmi' i Taiyibī.*

**Taiyibāt**, by **Sa'di**.

Hundred Odes of Tayyabāt of Sa'adi. With numerous explanatory notes . . . by Pestanji Cooverji Taskar. pp. 89, 40. 21 cm. Education Society's Press, *Bombay*. 1887.

306. 30. G. 37

— **Taiyyibat** (1-75) [edited with translation and notes] by H. M. Gurbaxani. pp. [i], 10, 39, 69, 48, [1]. *part. lith.* 21 cm. *Karachi* (Union Steam Press, *Lahore*, & *Karachi* printed). 1918.

Per. C. 141

— **Sa'adi's Tayebbāt** (Odes 1-75). [Edited and translated with notes by] K. B. Irani [and] D. J. Irani. pp. x, 42, 30. 24½ cm. British India Press, *Bombay*. [1918.]

Per. D. 285

— **Tayyebāt-e-Sa'adi** (Odes 76-150). Part I. (Part II.) [Edited with translation and notes by] K. B. Irani [and] D. J. Irani. 2 pts. pp. x, 36, 8; 9-32, 37, wrappers. 24 cm. British India Press, *Bombay*. [1919.]

Per. D. 286

— **Sa'di's Taiyyibat Odes** 76-150. [Edited with translation and notes] by M. R. Shirazi. pp. [i], 73, 37. 24½ cm. Mercantile Steam Press, *Karachi*. 1919.

Per. D. 284



*Taiyibāt*, by Sa'di—Cont.

—Tayabet-i-Saadi Odes 76-150. Text . . . notes . . . introduction and . . . translation. Revised and enlarged by L. D. Keswani. pp. 52, [1], 31. 24½ cm. Crown Electric Printing Works, *Hyderabad*. [1930.] **Per. D. 64**

—Tayyibat-e-Saadi (Odes 151-225.) With . . . introduction . . . translation and notes by M. R. Shirazi. pp. 64, 36. 24½ cm. *Karachi* (Krishna Printing Works, *Hyderabad*, & *Karachi* printed). [1924.] **Per. D. 291**

—Tayabet-i-Saadi Odes 151-225. Text . . . notes . . . introduction, and . . . translation by L. D. Keswani. pp. 8, 35, 33, 34. 24 cm. Crown Electric Printing Works, *Hyderabad*. [1931.] **Per. D. 319/5**

—Sa'di's Tayyebāt Odes (226-300). [Edited with translation and notes by] K. B. Irani [and] D. J. Irani. pp. x, 37, 33, wrappers. 24½ cm. British India Press, *Bombay*. 1925. **Per. D. 141**

—[Another edition.]

*Ghazaliyāt i Sa'di*.

—Tayyibāt; the Odes of Sheikh Muṣliḥu'd-Dīn Sa'di Shīrāzī translated by the late Sir Lucas White King . . . with an introduction by Reynold A. Nicholson: pp. viii, 557. 25 cm. *London* (*Bristol* printed). 1926. **Per. D. 31**

—Translation and Explanation of Saadi's Tayebat (Odes 1-50). . . . By D. F. Mulla. pp. [i], vi, 59. 20½ cm. *Bombay*. [1895.] **797/2**

—Complete Translation of Saadi's Tayyibat (151-225) by Prof. Daudpota. pp. 56, wrappers. 18½ cm. *Karachi*. [1924.] **Per. B. 126**

*Taiyyibat*.

*Taiyibāt*.

**Tāj al-Dīn** ibn Mu'in al-Dīn, Malikī [tr.]

*Hitōpadēṣa*.

**Tāj al-Dīn Muḥammad**.

*Armaghān*.

*Tāj al-iqbāl*, by **Shāhjahān Bēgam**.

*Tāj al-iqbāl tārikh i riyāsāt i Bhōpāl*. [A history of Bhopal to the year 1289/1872.] 3 pts. pp. 2, 51; [i], 55; 140. lith. 29 cm. Nizāmī, *Cawnpore*. 1289-90 (1873).

**Per. G. 13/4 ; 306. 31. D. 3/1**



*Tāj al-madā'ih*, by **Taslim**.

[Rules for elegant writing.] pp. 102. *lith.* 26½ cm. Newal Kishōr, [Lucknow]. 1288/1872. **2109/10**

*Tāj al-qawā'id*, by **Bahjat**.

[An accidence and syntax of Persian.] pp. 28. *lith.* 24 cm. Firdausi, Bangalore. 1289 (1872). **2056/17**

*Tajallī i nūr*, by **Nūr al-Din**, Jaunpūrī.

... Tajallī i nūr al-ma'rūf bah Tadhkirah i mashāhīr i Jaunpūr. [Biographies of famous men of Jaunpur.] 2 pts. pp. [i], [i], 88; [i], [i], 142, 40. *lith.* 24½ cm. A'zam al-maṭābī & Jādū Press, Jaunpur. 1889, 1900. **Per. E. 46**

— [Another copy, vol. 2 only.]

**2332/8**

*Tajalliyāt i 'Arshī*, by 'Arshī.

[Qaṣīdah poems in honour of Muḥammad, Fāṭimah, and the twelve Imāms. Edited with glossary by Muḥammad Ja'far Qudsi.] pp. 164, wrappers. *lith.* 18 cm. Barakāt Akbar Press, Allahabad. [1930.] **Per. B. 101**

*Tajārib al-salaf*, by **Hindū-Shāh**.

Tadjarib us-Salaf (Histoires des Khalifes et de leurs ministres). Traduction persane d'Al-Fakhri avec de nombreuses augmentations (Faite en 724. H) par Hinduchah ibn Sandjar Nakhdjani. Edité par Abbas Eghbal. pp. [i], xiv, 368, covers. 23 cm. Imp. Fardine & Frère, Téhéran. 1934. **Per. D. 320**

*Tajnis al-lughāt*, by **Jāmi**.

[Verses illustrating various poetical devices, to display words of identical appearance differing only in respect of diacritical points.] pp. [i], 15, [6]. 23 cm. Mowluvee Hubban, Calcutta. 1818. **E. 397/9**

— [Another edition] [sq.]

*Lughāt al-Sa'id*.

*Taklīf al-mukallifin*, by **Abū 'l-Qāsim Riḍawī**.

[The principles of the Shī'ite creed. Accompanied in the margin by two Arabic tracts, viz. 1, *al-Bāb al-hādī-'ashar* of al-Hillī; 2, *Alfīyah* of Shaikh Shahīd.] pp. [i], [i], 1-32, 4, 33-129, 4. *lith.* 21 cm. Victoria Press, Lahore. 1292 (1875). **2185/2**

*Takmil al-īmān*, by 'Abd al-Ḥaqq Dihlawī.

[A treatise on the principles of the Muslim faith.] pp. 168. 26 cm. [Calcutta. 1837.] **306. 29. C. 31**

*Takmilah* [app.] [sq.]

*Ṣarf i Mīr*.



*Takmilah i radd i rawāfīd*, by **Husain Haidar**.

[A refutation of Shī'ite tenets.] pp. 14. *lith.* 25 cm. Şubh  
i şādiq, *Sitapur*. 1876. 2112/12

*Takshīf al-ḥikmah*, by **Muḥammad Salīm Khān**.

[A treatise on medicine.] pp. 189. *lith.* 24½ cm. Newal  
Kishōr, [*Lucknow*]. 1869. 2040/5

— [Another edition.] pp. 189. *lith.* 25 cm. Newal Kishōr,  
*Cawnpore*. 1874. 2063/2

**Tal'at** (Muḥammad Khān, Yazdī, Nā'inī).

*Dīwān i sitāk.*

**Talbot** (Major Adelbert Cecil).

*Translations into Persian.*

**Talbot** (F. G.) [tr.]

*Bābur-nāmah.*

*Tales, Anecdotes, and Letters.*

Tales, Anecdotes, and Letters. Translated from the Arabic  
and Persian. By J. Scott. pp. 446. 18 cm. *London* (*Shrews-*  
*bury* printed). 1800. 306. 42. A. 24

*Tales from the Gulistān.*

*Gulistān.*

*Tales of a Parrot* [tr.]

*Tūtī-nāmah.*

*Tales of Mystic Meaning* [tr.]

*Mathnawī i ma'nawī.*

*Ta'līlāt*, by **Raushan 'Alī**.

Ta'līlāt; or a Treatise concerning the permutation of letters  
in the Arabic language. Translated from the Persian by  
R. Tytler. pp. [i], [i], ii, 82, [1]. 21 cm. *Calcutta*. 1810.

281. 17. B. 11

*Ta'līm i ḥabībī*, by **Muḥammad Nāṣir 'Alī**.

[Persian dialogues. With interlinear and marginal notes.]  
pp. 16. *lith.* 24½ cm. 'Alawī, *Lucknow*. 1294 (1877).

2189/16

*Ta'līm i Muṣṭafā'ī.*

*Nāṣir al-ṣubyān.*

*Ta'līm al-ṣubyān*, by **Bashīr al-Dīn**.

[A tract on Persian grammar and syntax. Followed by *Mīzān*  
*al-ash'ār*, on prosody, by the same. Edited by the author and  
his sons, *Khabīr al-Dīn* and *Walī al-Dīn*.] pp. [i], 47, 72.  
19 cm. *Maulawī Azhar al-Dīn Aḥmad*, *Murshidabad*. 1261  
(1845). 106/1



*Ta'lim al-ṣubyān*, by **Mādhava-Rāma**.

[A rhyming vocabulary of Arabic, Persian and Urdu. Marginal notes in Persian.] pp. 16. *lith.* 25 cm. Ḥasanī, *Delhi*. [1878.] 2218/17

**Ṭālīsh.**

**Shihāb al-Dīn Ṭālīsh.**

**Tamaddun** (Muḥammad) [ed.]

*Dīwān i ʿArzī Afshār.*

*Tamaddun i Irānīyān i khāwarī.*

*Ostīrānische Kultur im Alterthum.*

**Tamannā.**

**Muḥammad Ḥusain, Saiyid.**

**Tamerlane.**

**Timūr, Amīr.**

*al-Tamhīd fī bayān al-taqlīd*, by **Muḥammad ‘Abd al-Salām**.

[A treatise on *taqlīd*, or blind obedience in following a religious leader.] pp. 32, [1]. *lith.* 25 cm. Nizāmī, *Cawnpore*. 1293 (1877). 2334/1

**Tamīz** (Kālī-rāya).

*Inshā i Tamīz.*

**Tamīz al-Dīn**, Maulawī [ed.]

*Būstān.*

**Tamīz al-Dīn Arzānī**, Maulawī [ed.]

*Mahābhārata*.—Nal Daman.

**Ṭamṭam**, Hindī.

*Hall al-mushkilāt.*

*Tanbīh al-ghāfilīn*, by **Aḥmad**, Barēlawī.

[A moralising tract. Marginal notes. Followed (p. 19) by ‘*Amal bi’l-ḥadīth*, on the study of the Qur’ān and Ḥadīth, by Maulawī Wilāyat ‘Alī.] pp. 32. *lith.* 24½ cm. Mujtabā’ī, *Delhi*. 1285 (1868). 665/1

*Tanbīh al-ghāfilīn*, by **Bahā’ al-Dīn Muḥammad**.

[An exhortation to the devout life.] pp. 52. *lith.* 27 cm. Victoria Press, *Lahore*. 1295 (1878). 2461/6

*Tanbīh al-insān* [anon.]

*Risālah i Tanbīh al-insān*. [A tract on the principles of purity and impurity as applied to parts of animals according to Muslim law.] pp. 24. *lith.* 24½ cm. Newal Kishōr, *Cawnpore*. 1292/1875. 2192/12

*Tanbīhāt i Bāqī*, by **Bāqī** [sq.]

*Bahār i ‘āmm.*



**Tansar**, Hērpadhān-hērpadh.

*Nāmah i Tansar.*

*Tansar's Epistle to Goshnasp.*

*Nāmah i Tansar.*

**Tanūkhī** (Muḥassin ibn 'Alī).

*al-Faraj ba'd al-shiddah.*

*Tanwīr al-'uyūn.*

*Manāẓir i Turābīyah.*

**Taqī 'Alī**, Saiyid, Qalandar.

*Rauḍ al-azhar.*

**Taqī Haidar**, Qalandar [tr.]

*Wāqī'āt i Rashīdī.*

**Taqī-zādah**, Āqā [pref.]

*Dīwān i Nāṣir i Khusrāu.*

*Taqwīm al-aṣḥ'ār*, by **Did**.

[A treatise on Arabic and Persian prosody.] pp. 58. *lith.*  
17½ cm. Jāmi' al-akhbār, [India]. 1259 (1843). **72/4**

*Taqwīm i bāstānī.*

[The opinions of certain eminent Parsees of Bombay on the adoption by the Persian Government of the old Parsee calendar.]  
pp. 16, wrappers. 16½ cm. British India Press, *Bombay*.  
1926. **Per. A. 88**

*Taqwīm al-buldān.*

*Shāhid i Šādiq.*

*Taqwīm al-dīn*, by Mullā **Abū Bakr** and others.

[A treatise on the principle of *jihād* in Islām. Compiled by Mullā Abū Bakr and eleven other scholars.] pp. 211. *lith.*  
24½ cm. *Kabul*. 1305 (1888). **3744/7**

*Taqwīm al-jawāhir*, attr. to **Naṣir al-Dīn Tūsī**.

[A treatise on the natures and qualities of precious stones.]  
pp. 35. *lith.* 23 cm. *Jaipur*. 1909. **Per. D. 236**

*Taqwīm u qawīm.*

*Almanac*. 1887.

*Taqwīm i sanah.*

*Almanac*. 1905.

*Tarānah i ghamm*, by **Muḥammad Kalb 'Alī Khān**.

[A panegyric for Maulānā Muḥammad 'Abd al-Rashīd. Edited with marginal notes by Amīr Aḥmad.] pp. 76. *lith.* 30 cm.  
Ḥusainī, *Rampur*. 1289 (1872). **Per. G. 13/1**

*Taranés of Khayyam.*

*Rubā'iyāt i 'Umar Khayyām.*



**Taraporewala** (Irāch J. S.) [tr.]

*Rastākhīz.*

*Tarbiyah i 'askariyah*, by **Maḥmūd Sāmī**.

[A manual of infantry drill.] pp. 15. 22 cm. Machine-khānah, *Kabul*. 1327 (1909). **3747/4**

*Tarbiyah al-muta'allimīn*, by **Abū 'l-Ḥasan** ibn Saiyid Maḥdī.

[On the excellence of learning and the manner of its acquisition, being an augmented translation of the Arabic *Ādāb al-muta'allimīn*. Marginal notes.] pp. 28. lith. 24½ cm. Kār-nāmah, *Lucknow*. 1285 (1868). **2336/15**

*Tarbiyat* (Muḥammad 'Alī Khān) [sel.]

*Press and Poetry of Modern Persia.*

*Targhīb al-furqān*, by **Muḥammad Ṣāḥib al-Dīn Khān**.

[A treatise on the reading and recitation of the Qur'ān.] pp. 102. lith. 27 cm. Newal Kishōr, *Lucknow*. 1287/1870. **2042/9**

— [Another edition.] pp. 102. lith. 27½ cm. Newal Kishōr, *Cawnpore*. 1291/1874. **2077/6**

*Tārīkh*, by **Muḥammad 'Alī Khān**.

[A general history of the world in modern times, for schools.] pp. 376, wrappers. lith. 23½ cm. Mufid i 'āmm, *Lahore*. 1305s (1927). **Per. D. 123**

*Tārīkh i adabiyāt i Īrān*, by **Jalāl al-Dīn Humā'i**.

[A history of Persian literature from the beginnings to the Mongol conquest.] 2 vols. pp. [vi], 332; 408. 21 cm. *Tabriz*, 1348 (1929-30). **Per. C. 58**

*Tārīkh i adabiyāt i Īrān*, by **R. Shafaq**.

[A history of Persian literature for schools.] pp. vi, 238. 21½ cm. Fardīn u Barādar, *Teheran*. 1313s (1934). **Per. D. 341**

*Tārīkh i Aḥmad*, by 'Abd al-Karīm, 'Alawī.

[A history of the Durrānī dynasty.] pp. 56. lith. 29 cm. Sulṭān al-maṭābī, [*Lucknow*]. 1266 (1850). **93/7 ; Per. F. 19/6**

— [sel.] *Recueil d'itinéraires*.

*Tārīkh i Aḥmad Khānī*.

*Tārīkh i Gīlān*.

*Tārīkh i aḥwāl*.

*Sawānīḥ i 'umrī*.

*Tārīkh i āl i Barmak*, by **Ḍiyā' al-Dīn Baranī**.

. . . *Tārīkh i āl i Barmak* . . . [A history of the Barmecides.] pp. 168, plates. lith. 21 cm. *Bombay*. [1889.] **306. 31. F. 4**



*Tārīkh i āl i Barmak*, by 'Abd al-Jalīl Yazdī [sel.]

*Chrestomathie Persane*. Vol. 2 (1).

*Tārīkh i āl i Sabuktāgīn*, by Baihaqī [sel.]

*al-Intikhāb al-bahīyah*. 7.

*Tārīkh i Baihaqī*.

*Tārīkh i 'ālam-ārā'i*, by Iskandar Bēg [sel.]

*al-Intikhāb al-bahīyah*. 10.

*Tārīkh i Amjadīyah*, by Amjad Husain.

. . . *Tārīkh i Dakkan mulaqqab ba-Riyād al-Rahmān al-ma'rūf ba-Tārīkh i Amjadīyah*. [A general history of India, with special reference to the Deccan, and to the Ilchpūr district.] pp. [v], 706. lith. 30 cm. Khwurshidīyah, Hyderabad. 1269 (1853).

Per. G. 9

*Tārīkh i Āshām*, Shihāb al-Dīn Tālīsh.

[A history of the campaigns of Mīr Jumlah in Assam and Kuch Behar.] pp. [i], 194. 24 cm. Āftāb, Calcutta. 1265/1848-9.

306. 31. B. 19

*Tārīkh i Baihaqī*, by Baihaqī.

The *Tārīkh-i Baihaki*, containing the life of Masaūd, son of Sultān Mahmūd of Ghaznīn. Being . . . vols. of the *Tārīkh-i Āl-i Saboktakeen*. . . . Edited by . . . W. H. Morley. (Bibliotheca Indica. Vol. 37.) pp. [i], 868, [1]. 20½ cm. College Press, Calcutta. 1862 (1861-2).

B. I. 37, 37\*

*Tārīkh i Barāmīkah* [anon.]

[An anonymous history of the Barmecides. Edited with historical and literary preface by Mīrzā 'Abd al-'Azīm Khān Girkānī.] pp. cclx, [viii], cclxi-cclxx, 97, 3. 20½ cm. Majlis & Ittīhādīyah, Teheran. 1312s (1935). (The title is as given on the wrapper and page 1. On the title-page, the title *Akhbār i Barāmīkah* is given.)

Per. C. 195

*Tārīkh i Basrah*, by Muḥammad Ḥasan Khān, called Bādī'.

[An illustrated history of Basrah.] pp. [iii], [i], 121, [4], 1 map. 27 cm. Husainī, [Calcutta]. [1914.]

3721/2

*Tārīkh i Bijāpūr*.

*Basātīn al-salātīn*.

*Tārīkh i Bukhārā*, by Muḥammad Narshakhī.

Description topographique et historique de Boukhara par Mohammed Nerchakhy suivie de textes relatifs à la Transoxiane. Texte persan publié par C. Schefer. (Publications de l'École des Langues Orientales Vivantes. III<sup>e</sup> série. Vol. XIII.) pp. [iii], iv, 290, [2]. 27 cm. Paris (Angers printed). 1892.

305. 3. I. 10

— [sel.] *Chrestomathie Persane*. Vol. 1 (2).

*Tārīkh i Dakkan*.

*Tārīkh i Amjadīyah*.



*Tārīkh i Dakkan*, by 'Abd al-'Alīm Naṣr Allāh Khān.

[An account of the state of Hyderabad in the years 1864-1868.]  
pp. 4, 305. lith. 28 cm. Newal Kishōr, Lucknow. 1286/  
1870. 306. 31. D. 18 ; 306. 34. D. 16

*Tārīkh i Dilīr-jangī*, by Muḥammad 'Azīm al-Dīn.

[A history of the state of Sāvanūr near Dhārwar.] pp. 389.  
lith. 24 cm. Jāmi' al-akhbār, [India]. 1263/1847.

306. 30. B. 7

*Tārīkh i Fakhr al-Dīn Mubārakshāh*, by Fakhr al-Dīn Mubārakshāh.

Ta'rikh-i Fakhru'd-Dīn Mubārakshāh; being the historical  
introduction to the Book of Genealogies of Fakhru'd-Dīn  
Mubārakshāh Marvar-rūdī. . . . Edited from a unique manu-  
script by E. Denison Ross. (James G. Furlong Fund [vol.  
iv.]) pp. xix, 84, [1], 1 plate. 21½ cm. London (Hertford  
printed). 1927. JFF. 4

*Tārīkh i farah-bakhsh*, by Muḥammad Faiz-bakhsh.

Memoirs of Delhi and Faizābād, being a translation of the  
"Tārīkh Farahbakhsh" of Muhammad Faiz Bakhsh . . . by  
W. Hoey. 2 vols. pp. [i], [i], vi, viii, 257, 14; [i], 319. 22½  
cm. Allahabad. 1888-9. 306. 31. G. 3-4 ; 306. 31. G. 5-6

*Tārīkh i Firishtah*, by Firishtah.

[Gulshan i Ibrāhīmī. A history of the Muslims in India to the  
year 1612.] 2 vols. pp. [i], 730; [i], 792. lith. 37 cm.  
Bombay. 1832. 306. 29. F. 1-2

— [Another copy, on thick paper.]

306. 29. F. 6-7

— [Another edition, with a preface.] 2 vols. pp. 4, 376; 420.  
lith. 31½ cm. Newal Kishōr, Cawnpore. 1290/1874.

306. 31. E. 10

— [Another edition.] pp. 4, 376; 420. lith. 31½ cm. Newal  
Kishōr, Cawnpore. 1301/1884. 306. 34. D. 24

— [sel.]

*Ganjīnah i khirad.*

*Muntakhabāt i Fārsī.*

— Ferishta's History of Dekkan, from the first Mahummedan  
conquests: with a continuation from other native writers  
[sc. from Bhīmsēn's *Dilkushā* in abridged translation] . . . to  
the reduction of its last monarchs by the Emperor Aulumgeer  
Aurangzebe: also, the reigns of his successors . . . to the present  
day [translated from Irādat Khān and other authors]: and the  
History of Bengal, from the accession of Aliverdee Khan to the  
year 1780 [chiefly from the *Siyar al-muta'akhhirīn*]. Com-  
prised in six parts. [Translated] by J. Scott. 2 vols. pp.  
xiii, 411; [i], [i], ii, 123, xii, 96, [i], 129-461. 26 cm. Shrews-  
bury. 1794. Per. E. 34



*Tārīkh i Firishtah*, by **Firishtah**—*Cont.*

— The History of Hindostan; translated from the Persian. The second edition, revised . . . by A. Dow. In two volumes. (Vol. 3. The History of Hindostan, from the death of Akbar, to the complete settlement of the Empire under Aurungzebe. . . . By A. Dow.) 3 vols. pp. [i], [i], [iii], [iv], lxxxiii, 350; cliv, [i], [viii], 415, [9]; [i], [i], 403. 27½ cm. London. 1770-2.

44. M. 12-14

— History of the Rise of the Mahomedan Power in India, till the year A.D. 1612. Translated from the . . . Persian of . . . Ferishta, by J. Briggs. . . . To which is added, an account of the conquest, by the Kings of Hyderabad, of . . . the Ceded Districts and Northern Circars. With copious notes. In four volumes. pp. lxxxi, 607; xi, 568; xvi, 532; xxii, 644, [2]. 21 cm. London. 1829. 306. 33. G. 1-4; 306. 33. G. 5-6

— [Re-issue.] 4 vols. pp. lxxxi, 607; xi, 568; xvi, 532; xxii, 659. 21½ cm. Calcutta. 1908-10. 306. 33. G. 7-10

*Tārīkh i Fīrūz-shāhī*, by **Ḍiyā' al-Dīn Baranī**.

The Tārīkh-i Feroz-shāhī [a history of the Sultans of Delhi, 662-758 A.H.] of Ziaa al-Din Barni, commonly called Ziaa-i Barni. Edited by Saiyid Ahmad Khān, under the superintendence of Captain W. Nassau Lees . . . and Mawlawi Kabir al-Din. (Bibliotheca Indica. Vol. 33.) pp. [i], 602, [1]. 20½ cm. Calcutta. 1862 [1860-2]. B. I. 33, 33\*

*Tārīkh i Fīrūz-shāhī*, by **Shams Sirāj**.

The Tarikh-i-Firoz Shahi [a history of Sultān Fīrūz Shāh], of Shams Sirāj 'Afīf, edited by Maulavi Vilayat Husain. (Bibliotheca Indica. Vol. 119.) pp. [i], 516, 81, 11, [1]. 20½ cm. Baptist Mission Press, Calcutta. 1891 [1888-1891].

B. I. 119, 119\*

*Tārīkh i Ghāzānī*.

*Jāmi' al-tawārīkh*.

*Tārīkh i Gīlān*, by **'Abd al-Fattāh Fūmanī**.

*Muhammedanische Quellen*. III.

*Tārīkh i Gīlān u Dailamistān*, by **Ẓahīr al-Dīn ibn Naṣīr al-Dīn**.

[A history of Gilan and Dailam. Followed by the *Makātīb* or letters of Khān Aḥmad Gīlānī. Edited by H. L. Rabino.] pp. [i], 475, [2], 21. 21 cm. 'Urwaḥ al-wuthqā, Resht. 1330 (1912). 306. 30. G. 6

*Tārīkh i Gujarāt*, by **Mīr Abū Turāb Walī**.

A history of Gujarat by Mīr Abū Turāb Walī. Edited with introduction and notes by E. Denison Ross. (Bibliotheca Indica. Vol. 176.) pp. xiv. 110. 24 cm. Baptist Mission Press, Calcutta. 1908. B. I. 176, 176\*



*Tārīkh i gulzār i Āṣafīyah*, by **Khān Zamān Khān**.

[A history of the first four Nizams of Hyderabad, followed by biographies of the eminent men of their times. Edited by Mīr Aḥmad 'Alī Khān Mūsawī.] pp. [ii], 647. *lith.* 25 cm. Muḥammadi, *Hyderabad*. [18 ?] **Per. E. 42**

*Tārīkh i guzīdah*, by **Ḥamd Allāh Mustaufī**.

The Tārīkh-i-Guzīdah, or Select History . . . reproduced in facsimile . . . with an introduction by E. G. Browne. (The Ta'rīkh-i-Guzīdah . . . abridged in English . . . by E. G. Browne, with indices of the facsimile text by R. A. Nicholson.) E. J. W. Gibb Memorial, vol. xiv.) 2 vols. pp. xix, xiii, [1], 803; xxi, 237, 286. 27 cm. *London* (Leyden printed). 1910, 1913. **GM 14**

— Tārīkhè Gozīdè par Ḥamd Ollāh Mostooufi Qazvīnī . . . texte persan . . . et traduction . . . suivie de notes . . . par J. Gantin. [*In progress* ?] *Paris*, 1903- . **306. 29. B. 26**

*Tārīkh i Ḥasan*, by **Muḥammad Jawād Ḥusain**.

[A brief account of the history of Islām in India, followed by notices of the Saiyids of Bihar.] pp. 164. *lith.* 25½ cm. Āṣafī, *Cawnpore*. 1329/1912. **3740/5**

*Tārīkh i Hind*.

*History of India.*

*Tārīkh i Hind*, by 'Alī **Shāh Khwūrshīd**.

Epitome of the History of Hindoostan [from the invasion of Maḥmūd of Ghazna to the British conquest. Stated on the Persian title-page to be a literal translation of an English work of the same name]. pp. [i], 160. *lith.* 20½ cm. *Madras*. 1267/1851. **1263/6 ; 679/4**

*Tārīkh i Hind i Fārsī*, by **Jawāhir Lāl**.

[A short history of India from the Muslim conquest. Translated from the Urdu, with a glossary of Arabic terms.] pp. [i], [ii], 122, 8. *lith.* 21 cm. Maṣḍar al-nawādir, *Agra*. 1855. **359/12**

*Tārīkh i ilchī i Nizām-shāh*, by **Khwūrshāh ibn Qubād** [sel.]

*Chrestomathie Persane*. Vol. 2 (2).

*Tārīkh i Irān*.

*History of Persia.*

*Tārīkh i Islām*.

*Tārīkh i Islāmīyah*.

*Tārīkh i Islām* [anon.]

[A history of Islamic civilization to the present day. Translated by Saiyid Riḍā 'Alī-zādah.] 2 pts. pp. 140; 204. *lith.* 24 cm. Mufīd i 'āmm, *Lahore*. 1345/1927. **Per. D. 266**



*Tārīkh i Islāmīyah* [anon.]

[A short history of Islamic civilization for schools, from the birth of Muḥammad to the reign of al-Ma'mūn.] pp. 174, wrappers. *lith.* 16 cm. Mufid i 'āmm Press, *Lahore*. 1341/1923. **Per. A. 94**

— [The same, in larger format.] pp. 112, wrappers. *lith.* 18 cm. Firūz Printing Works, *Lahore*. 1341 (1923).

**Per. B. 109 ; Per. B. 139**

— *Tārīkh i Islām*. [The same. Second edition.] pp. 159, covers. *lith.* 18 cm. Mufid i 'āmm Press, *Lahore*. 1306s (1928). **Per. B. 82**

*Tārīkh i jadīd*, by **Mīrzā Ḥusain**.

The *Tārīkh-i-Jadīd*; or, New History of Mīrzā 'Alī Muḥammad the Báb, by Mīrzā Ḥuseyn of Hamadán, translated . . . with an introduction, illustrations, and appendices, by E. G. Browne. [With a short history of the Bábí movement by Mīrzā Yaḥyá Ṣubḥ-i-Ezel, text and translation.] pp. lii, 459, 26; 7 plates. 19½ cm. *Cambridge*, 1893. **21. B. 28**

*Tārīkh i jadwālī i Kashmīr*.

*Mūjiz al-tawārīkh*.

*Tārīkh i Jahān-ārā*, by **Ghaffārī**.

Epitome of the ancient history of Persia. Extracted and translated from the *Jehar Ara*, a Persian manuscript, by W. Ouseley. [*Ṣaḥīfah i auwal az nuskhah i thānī i Tārīkh i Jahān-ārā*: the text, with preface and translation.] pp. [i], [i], xxxvi, 92, 1 plate, 1 map. 17 cm. *London*, 1799. **21. B. 13**

*Tārīkh i Jahān-gushā*, by **Juwainī**.

The *Tārīkh-i-Jahān-Gushā*. . . . Part I, containing the history of Chingīz Khān and his successors (Part II, containing the history of the Khwārazmshāh dynasty), edited with an introduction, notes, and indices. . . . by Mīrzā Muḥammad ibn 'Abdu'l-Wahhāb-i-Qazwīnī [with abridged English translation by E. G. Browne]. (E. J. W. Gibb Memorial, vol. xvi.) 2 vols. pp. xciii, [i], cxxvii, 294, 4 plates; xv. [i], xxiv, 358. 24½ cm. *London* (*Leyden* printed), 1912, 1916. **GM 16**

— [sel.]

*Chrestomathie Persane*. Vol. 2 (3).

*Tārīkh i Jahāngushā i Nādirī*.

*Tārīkh i Nādirī*.

*Tārīkh i Jā'īs*, by **'Ābid Ḥusain**.

[A short history of Jā'īs, a village in the Rāy Barēlī district of Oudh.] pp. 23. *lith.* 26 cm. Jalālī, *Allahabad*. 1295/1878. **Per. E. 61/1**



*Tārīkh i Jhang Sayāl*, by **Chēlā**.

[The history of Jhang Sayāl. With Col. G. W. Hamilton's English Preface.] pp. 100. *lith.* 26 cm. Munir Press, *Maghiana*. [1912.] **3740/7**

*Tārīkh i kabīr i Kashmīr*.

*Taḥā'if al-abrār*.

*Tārīkh i Kashmīr i A'zamī*, by **A'zam Shāh**.

[A brief account of Kashmir and its history, followed by biographies of its famous saints and Saiyids.] pp. 280. *lith.* 24 cm. Muḥammadī, *Lahore*. 1303 (1886). **663/2**

*Tārīkh i khānī*, by 'Alī ibn **Shams al-Dīn**.

*Muhammedanische Quellen*. II.

*Tārīkh i khān-jahānī u Makhzan al-afghānī*, by **Ni'mat Allāh**.

History of the Afghans: translated from the Persian of Neamet Ullah, by B. Dorn. (Oriental Translation Fund.) 2 vols. pp. [ii], xv, [i], 184; [ii], viii, 131, [i]. 27 cm. *London*, 1829, 1836. **67. I. 2-3**

*Tārīkh-i-Malcolm*.

*History of Persia*.

*Tārīkh i Mubārak-shāhī*, by **Sirhindi**.

*Tārīkh-i-Mubārak Shāhī* of Yaḥyā bin Aḥmad . . . as-Sih-rindī (a history of the Sultans of Dehli from the time of Mu'izz al-Dīn . . . to A.H. 838), edited by Shams-ul-'Ulamā' M. Hidayat Hosain . . . **Khān Bahādur**. (Bibliotheca Indica. Vol. 254.) pp. vi, 278, [1]. 25½ cm. Baptist Mission Press, *Calcutta*. 1931. **B. I. 254, 254\***

— The *Tārīkh-i-Mubārakshāhī* by Yāḥiyā bin Aḥmad bin 'Abdullah Sirhindi. Translated into English . . . with textual notes and index by K. K. Basu. . . . With a foreword by Sir Jadunath Sarkar. (Gaekwad's Oriental. Series No. lxiii.) pp. ix, [i], [i], 299. 24 cm. *Baroda* (*Calcutta* printed). 1932.

**Per. D. 325**

*Tārīkh i muḥārabah i Rūs u Zhāpān*.

[A history of the Russo-Japanese War. Compiled by officers of the Turkish General Staff. Translated from the Turkish into Persian by Maḥmūd Tarzī.] 3 vols. pp. [i], 296; [ii], 260; [iii], 304. 22 cm. 'Ināyat, *Kabul*. 1334-5 (1916-7).

**306. 30. G. 14-16**

*Tārīkh i muntaẓam i Nāṣirī*, by **Muḥammad Ḥasan Khān**.

[Annals of Islamic history, A.H. 1-1300.] 3 vols. pp. [ii], 257, 4, 42, [1]; [i], 331, [1], 4, 48; 387, 4, 56, [1]. *lith.* 33 cm. [*Teheran*.] 1298-1300 (1881-3). **Per. H. 25-27**



***Tārīkh i Nādirī*, by Muḥammad Mahdī Khān.**

[A history of Nādir Shāh and his successors. Edited by Ghulām Akbar and H. Torrens. Index compiled by Ghulām Akbar and Shāh Ulfat Husain.] pp. 332, 48. 34 cm. [Calcutta.] 1845. (This copy lacks the English preface.)

**306. 29. F. 16**

— *Tārīkh i Jahāngushā i Nādirī*. [Another edition.] pp. 270. lith. 31½ cm. Bombay, 1265 (1849).

**306. 30. E. 16 ; 306. 30. E. 17**

— [Another edition.] pp. 320. lith. 25 cm. Haidarī, Bombay. 1292/1875.

**306. 30. A. 17**

— [Another edition.] pp. 328, wrappers. lith. 26 cm. Muḥammadi, Lahore. 1921.

**Per. D. 182**

— The History of the Life of Nader Shah, King of Persia . . . from an Eastern manuscript . . . translated into French . . . with an introduction . . . and an appendix. . . . By W. Jones. pp. [i], [i], [xxxix], lxxii, 196. 21 cm. London, 1773.

**36. B. 5**

— Translation of 'Jehan Kushai Nadri' (portion prescribed for 1908). By Guffar A. Syed. pp. 4, 104. 21 cm. Ahmedabad. [1908.]

**306. 30. G. 35**

***Tārīkh i Nigāristān*, by Ghaffārī.**

[A history of the dynasties of Persia. Published under the superintendence of Capt. G. Jervis.] pp. 375. lith. 33 cm. Bombay, 1245/1829.

**306. 31. E. 16**

— [sel.]

*al-Intikhāb al-bahīyah*. 13.

***Tārīkh i Panjāb*, by 'Abd al-Karīm, Munshī.**

*Tārīkh i Panjāb Tuḥfah i aḥbāb*. [A history of the Sikh wars.] pp. [i], i, 112. lith. 26 cm. Muḥammadi, [Lucknow]. 1265 (1849).

**99/1 ; 80/6 ; 306. 29. C. 17 ; Per. E. 19**

***Tārīkh i pānṣad sālāh i Khūzistān*, by Kisrawī Tabrizī.**

Five Hundreded [sic] Years' History of Khuzistan by Seyyid Ahmad Kasrawī Tabrizī. pp. [i], 287. 21 cm. Mihr, Teheran. 1934.

**Per. C. 185**

***Tārīkh i Rashīdī*, by Muḥammad Haidar.**

The Tarikh-i-Rashidi of Mirza Muhammad Haidar, Dughlāt, a history of the Moghuls of Central Asia. An English version. Edited, with commentary, notes, and map by N. Elias . . . the translation by E. D. Ross. pp. xxiii, [i], 128, 535. 23 cm. London. 1895.

**306. 31. G. 19 ; 306. 33. F. 29**

— A History of the Moghuls of Central Asia. . . . Re-issue with portrait [of Timūr] and map. pp. xxvi, 128, 535. 23 cm. London. 1898.

**306. 31. G. 20**



*Tārīkh i Rūs* [tr.]

*Russia.*

*Tārīkh i Salmā*, by **Jurji Zaidān**.

[A novel. Translated into Persian by Mīrzā Muḥammad Malik al-Kuttāb and Nauwābah Shams al-Mulūk from the Arabic of J. Z.] pp. 104. lith. 21 cm. [Bombay.] 1324 (1906).

Per. C. 24

*Tārīkh i Saljūqiyān i Kirmān*, by **Muḥammad ibn Ibrāhīm**.

*Recueil de Textes.* 1.

*Tārīkh i Shāh 'Abbās al-thānī*, by **Tāhir Wāhid** [sel.]

*al-Intikhāb al-bahīyah.* 22.

*Tārīkh i shāhinshāhī i a'lā-ḥaḍrat i Ridā Shāh Pahlawī*, by **Amir Tahmāsp**.

[A biography of Ridā Shāh Pahlawī.] pp. 728, 6, plates. 25 cm. Majlis, [Teheran]. 1305s (1926).

Per. E. 55

*Tārīkh i Shāh-rukhī*, by **Niyāz Muḥammad**.

Taārīkhi Shakhrokhī. [A history of the rulers of Farghānah. Edited by N. N. Pantusov.] pp. [i], 333. 25 cm. Kazan. 1885.

306. 32. C. 23

*Tārīkh i Sindh*, by **Muḥammad Ma'sūm**, called **Nāmi**.

A History of Sind, embracing the period from A.D. 710 to A.D. 1590; written . . . by Mahomed Masoom; and translated . . . by Captain G. G. Malet . . . assisted by Peer Mahomed . . . . Edited by R. H. Thomas. (Selections from the Records of the Bombay Government. New Series. No. xiii.) pp. viii, 156, [1]. 25 cm. Bombay. 1855.

Per. D. 192

*Tārīkh i Sultānī*, by **Sultān Muḥammad ibn Mūsā Khān**.

[A history of the Afghans.] pp. 291, [1]. lith. 24½ cm. Muḥammadī, Bombay. 1298 (1881).

Per. D. 56

*Tārīkh i Sōraṭh*, by **Ranchōḍji Amarji**.

Tārīkh-i-Sorāṭh. A history of the Provinces of Sorāṭh and Hālār in Kāthiāwāḍ. By Ranchōḍji Amarji, Divān of Junāgaḍh. Translated from the Persian [by E. Rehatsek, revised by J. W. Watson, and edited by J. Burgess]. pp. x, 303. 18 cm. Bombay. 1882. 45. C. 26; 45. C. 27; 306. 30. F. 29

*Tārīkh i Tabarī*, by **Tabarī**.

[An abridgment of Tabarī's universal history, translated into Persian from the Arabic, by Abū 'Alī Muḥammad Ba'lamī.] pp. 799. lith. 29 cm. Newal Kishōr, Lucknow. 1291/1874.

306. 30. D. 18

— [Another edition.] pp. 800. lith. 29 cm. Newal Kishōr, Cawnpore. 1334/1916.

Per. F. 9



*Tārīkh i Ṭabarī*, by **Ṭabarī**—*Cont.*

- Chronique d'Abou-Djafar Mohammed Tabari . . . traduite sur la version persane d'Abou-Ali Mohammed Belami . . . par L. Dubeux. Tome premier. (Oriental Translation Fund.) pp. [i], xl, 280. 27 cm. Paris. 1836. (*No more published.*)

306. 29. C. 3

- Chronique de Abou-Djafar-Mo'hammed-ben-Djarir-ben-Yezid Tabari, traduite sur la version persane d'Abou-'Ali Mo'hammed Bel'ami . . . par M. H. Zotenberg. (Oriental Translation Fund.) 4 vols. pp. [iii], viii, 599; [iii], ii, 552; [iii], 752; [iii], iii, 665. 21 cm. London (*Paris & Nogent-le-Rotrou* printed). 1867-74.

306. 31. G. 14-17

- [tr. sel.]

*Essay.*

*Tārīkh i Ṭabaristān*, by **Ibn Isfandiyār**.

- An Abridged Translation of the History of Tabaristān . . . by Muḥammad b. al-Ḥasan b. Isfandiyār . . . by E. G. Browne. (E. J. W. Gibb Memorial, Vol. II.) pp. xiv, 356. 24½ cm. London (*Leyden* printed). 1905.

GM 2

- Tansar's Epistle to Goshnasp . . . composed in the Pahlavi language . . . Persian text [of Ibn Isfandiyār, from the Arabic of Ibn al-Muqaffa'] edited by Mojtabā Minovi. pp. [i], [ii], 82, lii. 25½ cm. Majless Printing House, *Tehran*. 1932.

Per. D. 190

*Tārīkh i Ṭabaristān u Rūyān u Māzandarān*, by **Ẓahīr al-Dīn ibn Naṣīr al-Dīn**.

*Muhammedanische Quellen.* 1 Theil.

*Tarikh Tebry.*

*Tārīkh i Ṭabarī.*

*Tārīkh i 'umūmī*, by **Muḥammad 'Alī Khān**.

- [A general history of the world. Part 1, containing the history of the ancient world.] pp. 440, 7 maps. 24 cm. *lith.* Mufīd i 'āmm Press, *Lahore*. 1306s (1928).

Per. D. 150

*Tārīkh i 'umūmī*, by **Abū 'l-Ḥasan Arjmand** and **Muḥammad Ḥusain Khān**.

- Tārīkh i 'umūmī qismat i thānī*. [A history of the middle ages, forming part 2 of the preceding work.] pp. 571, wrappers. *lith.* 24 cm. Mufīd i 'āmm, *Lahore*. 1305s (1927).

Per. D. 185

*Tārīkh i 'umūmī i qurūn i wustā*, by **'Abd al-Ḥusain Shāibānī**.

- [A history of the Middle Ages.] *In progress.* *Teheran*. [1932]- .

Per. C. 168



*Tārīkh i waqā'i' u sawāniḥ i Afghānistān*, by 'Alī Qulī.

[A history of Afghanistan.] pp. 216. lith. 23 cm. 1 map.

Muḥammad Ḥusain Mirzā, [? *Teheran*]. 1273 (1856-7).

Per. D. 36

*Tārīkh i Waṣṣāf*.

*Tazjiyah al-amṣār*.

*Tārīkh i Yamīnī*, by 'Utbi.

. . . Tarjamah i Tārīkh i Yamīnī. [Abū 'l-Sharaf Nāṣiḥ ibn Zafar Jarfādaqānī's translation of the Arabic *Tuḥfaḥ al-āfāq fī maḥāsin al-'Irāq*, a history of Sabuktāgīn and Maḥmūd of Ghazna.] pp. 460. lith. 23 cm. [*Teheran*]. 1272 (1856).

306. 33. F. 23

— The *Kitab-i-Yamini*, historical memoirs of the Amīr Sabaktāgīn, and the Sultān Maḥmūd of Ghazna. . . . Translated from the Persian version of the . . . Arabic . . . of Al Utbi, by . . . J. Reynolds. (Oriental Translation Fund.) pp. [iv], xxxvi, 511, [1]. 23 cm. London. 1858.

306. 32. C. 24

*Tārīkhchah i Afghānistān* [anon.]

[A history of Afghanistan for schools.] pp. 184, wrappers. lith. 16 cm. Mufīd i 'āmm Press, *Lahore*. 1341/1923.

Per. A. 93

*Tārīkhè Gozīdè*.

*Tārīkh i guzīdah*.

*Tārīkh-i Baihaki*.

*Tārīkh i Baihaqī*.

*Ta'rīkh-i Fakhru'd-Dīn Mubārakshāh*.

*Tārīkh i Fakhr al-Dīn Mubārakshāh*.

*Tārīkh-i Feroz-shāhi*.

*Tārīkh i Fīrūz-shāhī*.

*Tarikh-i-Roos*.

*Tārīkh i Rūs*.

*Tarīq al-bukā'*, by Muḥammad Ḥusain, called *Giryān*.

[Stories of saints and martyrs.] pp. 256. lith. 21 cm.

Muẓaffarī, *Bombay*. 1343 (1925).

Per. D. 93

*Tarīq al-ḥayāḥ*, by C. G. Pfander.

*Kitāb Tarīq al-ḥayāt*. [A refutation of Muslim teaching with respect to sin and redemption.] 4th edition. pp. [i], 192, [3].

21½ cm. London. 1861.

306. 30. G. 28

*Tarīq i najāt*, by Saiyid Maḥdī.

[Prescriptions for ritual purity and religious observance.] pp. 30. lith. 25 cm. *Majma' al-'ulūm*, *Lucknow*. [18 ?]

671/8



*Tarīqah al-ḥaqīqah*, by **Dārā Shikōh**.

[An account of the Vedānta theosophy. Edited with an Urdu preface by Ratan Singh.] pp. [i], 2, 36. lith. 22½ cm. Qaumī Press, Gujranwala. [1895.] 2192/16

*Tarjamah i Fārsī Sharḥ i Wiqāyah.*

*Masā'il i Sharḥ i Wiqāyah.*

*Tarjamah i Khulāṣah al-ḥisāb.*

*Khulāṣah al-ḥisāb.*

*Tarjamah i kitāb i Manhaj al-sālikīn* [tr.]

*Manhaj al-sālikīn.*

*Tarjamah lisān al-ḥaqq*, by **Suhrawardi Maqtūl**.

*Three Treatises.* 3.

*Tarjamah i Mishkāḥ i sharīf i Fārsī.*

*Ashī'ah al-lama'āt.*

*Tarjamah i risālah i qabrīyah* [mg.]

*Alfāz al-adwiyah.* 1873.

*Tarjamah i shash maqālah i kitāb i Tahrīr i Ūqlīdas.*

*Elementa.*

*Tarjamah i Tārīkh i Inglīstān* [tr.]

*History of England.*

*Tarjamah i Tārīkh i Yamīnī.*

*Tārīkh i Yamīnī.*

*Tarjī'-band*, by **Muḥammad Yāsin**.

[A poem in honour of Muḥammad, in Persian and Urdu.] pp. 20. lith. 23½ cm. Victoria Press, Lahore. 1288 (1872).

2054/3

*Tarjī'-band i Mā muqīmān.*

*Mā muqīmān.*

*Tarjumān al-lughah*, by **Muḥammad Yaḥyā**.

[A translation of the *Qāmūs* of Firūzābādī, augmented with extracts from other works. Edited by Munshī 'Abd Allāh Ṭabarī.] foll. 591. lith. 36 cm. [Teheran.] 1273 (1857).

306. 34. D. 25

*Tartīb al-dhikr*, by **Saiyid 'Ālimī**.

[An account of the ritual prayers recited by various Ṣūfī orders. Followed by *Tashrīḥ anwār al-thamānīyah fī taḥqīq jawāhir latā'if al-insānīyah*, on the mystical composition of man, by the same.] pp. 10, 10, 4. lith. 22½ cm. Litho Printing Works, Karachi. [1927.]

Per. D. 216

*Tartīb al-ṣalāḥ*, by 'Abd al-Laṭīf ibn Muḥibb Allāh.

[A tract on faith and prayer.] pp. 32. lith. 23 cm. Saiyid al-maṭābī, Delhi. [1874.]

2054/8



*Ṭarz i taḥrīr*, by **Muḥammad Shēr Khān**.

[Model letters.] pp. [iv], 28. *lith.* 24 cm. al-'Ulūm, *Aligarh*. 1878. 2445/9

**Ṭarzi**, Mullā.

*Ma'dan al-jawāhir*.

**Ṭarzi Afshār**.

*Dīwān*.

**Ṭaṣadduq Ḥusain**, Nishāpūri [ed.]

*Nukhbah*.

*Taṣḥḥidh adhhān al-ṭalabah fī sharḥ al-ṣiyagh al-mushkilah* [anon.]

[A tract on the Arabic irregular verb, in the form of a catechism.]

pp. 34. *lith.* 26 cm. Muḥammadī, [Delhi]. 1262 (1846). 70/1

— [sel.] [mg.]

*Abwāb al-ṣarf*.

— [sq.] *Panj ganj*.

*Taṣḥīḥ al-masā'il*, by **Muḥammad Faḍl al-Rasul**.

[A controversial religious tract, written to correct errors in Maulawī Muḥammad Ishāq's *Mi'ah masā'il*, a Shī'ite work. Edited by Aḥmad Muḥammadī Qādirī.] pp. 308. *lith.* 22 cm. As'ad al-akhbār, *Agra*. 1266 (1850). 306. 33. C. 21

*Taṣḥīḥ al-lughāt*, by **Ḥasan 'Alī Khān**.

[A glossary of Persian and Arabic words commonly mispronounced in Urdu, with directions in Persian for their correct pronunciation.] pp. 28, wrappers. *lith.* 25 cm. Qāsimī, *Deoband*. [1914.] 3742/11

*Taṣḥīḥ anwār al-thamāniyah*, by **Saiyid 'Ālimī** [sq.]

*Tartīb al-dhikr*.

*Taṣḥīḥ al-ḥurūf* [anon.]

[A poem illustrating Arabic grammatical terms with their Persian equivalents. Interlinear and marginal notes.] pp. 16. *lith.* 25 cm. Muṣṭafā'ī, *Cawnpore*. 1266 (1850). 83/6

— [Another edition.] pp. 16. *lith.* 24½ cm. Nizāmī, *Cawnpore*. 1292 (1875). 2336/16

*Taṣḥīḥ i Manṣūrī*, by **Manṣūr** ibn Muḥammad Aḥmad.

[An anatomy. On the margin, 4 anonymous medical tracts, viz. (1) *Risālah i Mā' al-jubn*, on whey; (2) *R. i Mā' al-asal*, on honey; (3) *R. dar Bayān i ḥālāt kih dar ān sikanjabīn dūrar dārad*, on oxymel; (4) *R. i 'Ushbah*, on sarsaparilla.] pp. 48. *lith.* 27½ cm. Hindū Press, *Delhi*. 1285/1868. 2031/5

— [Another edition of Manṣūr's anatomy. Accompanied by diagrams called *Taṣḥīḥāt i ḍarūrī*.] pp. 44. *lith.* 24 cm. Muḥammadī, *Lahore*. 1295/1878. 2176/4



*Tashwīq al-sālikīn*, by **Muḥammad Taqī** [sq.]

*Ma'rifaḥ al-ḥaqq.*

*Tashyīd al-maṭā'in wa-kashf al-daghā'in*, by **Muḥammad Qulī**.

[A detailed examination of the calumnies invented by the Sunnīs in their controversies with the Shī'ites, and a reply to them. Vol. 1 only.] pp. 1202. *lith.* 27 cm. *Majma' al-bahrain, Ludhiana.* 1283 (1867). (This copy is not complete.)

306. 31. C. 7

— [A completion of the preceding part of volume 1.] pp. 1203-1910. *lith.* 27½ cm. [*Ludhiana.* 1867.]

2077/5

**Taskar** (Pēstanjī Kūvarjī) [ed.]

*Dīwān i Ḥāfiẓ.*

*Taiyibāt.*

**Taskar** (Sohrābjī Kūvarjī Jivājī).

*Copy of the Poem.*

*Persian Poems.*

**Taskhīr.**

**Muḥammad Sulaimān Qadr.**

**Taslīm** (Muḥammad Anwār Ḥusain, Sahsawānī).

*Mulakhkhaṣ i Taslīm.*

*Tāj al-madā'ih.*

— [ann.]

*Mathnawī i ma'nawī.*

*Taslīm i panjgānah*, by **Augḥaṭ Shāh**.

[Five poems in honour of the saint Wārith 'Alī Shāh.] pp. 8. *lith.* 23 cm. *Aṣaḥḥ al-maṭābi', Lucknow.* 1920. **Per. D. 213**

*Taṣrīf i Fārsī* [anon.]

[An elementary Persian accidence, with a list of Persian verbs.] pp. 30. *lith.* 21 cm. *Nizām al-maṭābi', Madras.* 1289 (1872).

1014/20

— [sq.] *Āmadan.*

*Taṣrīf al-mubtadī*, by 'Abd al-Raḥīm ibn Saiyid Murtaḍā.

*Risālah i Taṣrīf al-mubtadī.* [An elementary grammar of Persian.] pp. 43. *lith.* 18½ cm. *Raḥmānī, Madras.* 1273 (1857). (pp. 17-32 are missing.)

2186/2

*Taṣwīr i 'ibrat*, by **Muḥammad 'Abd al-Qādir Khān**.

[A biography of Bībī Khūrī Jān.] pp. [i], [i], 92. 16½ cm. *Diocesan Press, Madras.* 1922.

**Per. A. 83**

**Tātā** (Naurōjī Ādarjī).

*Glossary of Words.*



*Tatimmah i qānūn i asāsī.*

Supplement to the Fundamental Laws . . . of the Persian Empire. Translated by E. G. Browne. pp. [i], 15. 22 cm. Privately printed, *Cambridge*. 1908. **3750/14**

*Tatmīm al-zamān fī tafsīr basmalah al-Qur'ān*, by **Akhtar al-Zamān**.

[A detailed explanation of the meanings of the *Basmalah* formula in the Qur'ān.] pp. 42. *lith.* 24½ cm. Qāsimī, *Deoband*. [1917.] **Per. E. 111/4**

*Tauqī'āt i Kisrawīyah*, [attr. to] **Khusrau Ānūshirwān**.

*Tauqī'āt i Kisrā*. [The so called Institutes of *Khusrau Ānūshirwān*. Translated from the Arabic by Jalāl al-Dīn Ṭabāṭabā'ī. Edited with marginal commentary by Maulawī Muḥammad Ya'qūb.] pp. 104. *lith.* 26½ cm. *Khudā'ī*, [*Lucknow*]. 1261 (1845). **89/10**

— [Another edition.] pp. 102. *lith.* 24 cm. Newal Kishōr, [*Lucknow*]. 1287/1870. **2109/12**

— [Another edition.] pp. 102. *lith.* 24 cm. Newal Kishōr, [*Cawnpore*]. 1874. **2218/16**

— The Wisdom of Naushirwan "the Just" . . . transliterated . . . and translated into English with notes and a preface by W. Young . . . with the collaboration of M. Ghazanfar Ali from the Persian translation of Muhammad Jalal-ud-Din Taba Tabayi Zauwari of the original version. pp. [i], xxvii, 183. *part. lith.* 27 cm. Newal Kishōr, *Lucknow*. 1892. **306. 32. B. 21**

**Tā'ūs** (Jacob ben Joseph) [tr.]

*Bible*. O.T.—Genesis.

*Tawajjuh i ta'līm i Muslimānān i Kashmīr*, by **Dayā-Rāma**.

[An exhortation in verse to the Muslims of Kashmir to abstain from discord and quarrelling and to acquire knowledge.] pp. 8. *lith.* 25 cm. Karīmī Press, *Lahore*. [1924.] **Per. D. 166**

Tawakkulī ibn Ismā'il, Ardabilī, called **Ibn Bazzāz**.

Tawus (Iac.)

**Tā'ūs** (Jacob ben Joseph).

*Tayabet-i-Saadi Odes* 76-150.

*Ṭaiyibāt*.

*Tayabet-i-Saadi Odes* 151-225.

*Ṭaiyibāt*.

*Tayyabāt*.

*Ṭaiyibāt*.



*Tayyebāt-e-Sa'adi* (Odes 76-150).

*Taiyibāt.*

*Tayyibat-e-Saadi* (Odes 151-225).

*Taiyibāt.*

*Tayyibāt, the Odes of . . . Sa'di.*

*Taiyibāt.*

*Ta'ziyah.*

The Miracle Play of Hasan and Husain, collected from oral tradition by Colonel Sir Lewis Pelly. . . . Revised with explanatory notes by A. N. Wollaston. 2 vols. pp. xxxii, 303, [1]; viii, 352. 25 cm. London. 1879. **306. 32. B. 23**

— Théâtre Persan; choix de Téaziés ou drames. Traduits pour la première fois du persan par A. Chodzko. (Bibliothèque Orientale Elzévirienne, XIX.) pp. xxxvi, 219, [1]. 15½ cm. Paris (St. Quentin printed). 1878. **306. 34. A. 32**

— La Passion de l'Imam Hosseyn. Drame persan publié et traduit par Ch. Virolleaud. (Shahādat i Ḥadrat i Imām Ḥusain.) pp. 45, [1], 60. 24½ cm. Paris (Imp. Cozma, Beyrouth, printed). 1927. **Per. D. 152**

*Tazjiyah al-amṣār wa-tajziyah al-a'sār*, by Waṣṣāf.

Geschichte Wassaf's. Persisch herausgegeben und Deutsch übersetzt von Hammer-Purgstall. Band I. (No more published.) pp. [i], [iv], 275, [i], 295, [1]. 26 cm. Wien. 1856.

**306. 29. B. 10**

— Kitāb i Waṣṣāf. [A history of the Mongols. A complete text, edited by Muḥammad Mahdī Iṣfahānī.] 5 pts. in 1. pp. 144, [2], 145-707, [1]. lith. 31 cm. Bombay. 1269 (1853).

**306. 31. D. 15**

— [Another edition of the same.] pp. [357]. lith. 25 cm. Tabriz. 1315 (1897-8). **Per. E. 15**

*Tazkiratū 'l-Awliyā'.*

*Tadhkirah al-auliyā'.*

*Tears of Zebunnisa.*

*Dīwān i Makḥfī.*

Teixeira (Antony) [tr.]

*Raudah al-ṣafā'.*

*Tēkchand*, called Bahār.

*Bahār i 'Ajam.*

*Jawāhir al-ḥurūf.*

— [comm.]

*Būstān.*



*Testament of Omar Khayyam.*

*Waṣīyat.*

*Textes Persans*, by **C. Huart**.

Textes persans relatifs à la secte des Houroûfis, publiés, traduits et annotés par C. H. . . . suivis d'une étude sur la religion des Houroûfis par le Docteur Rizá Tevfîq connu sous le nom de Feylesouf Rizá. (E. J. W. Gibb Memorial. Vol. ix.) pp. xxi, 315, [i], 125. 25 cm. London (Leyden printed). 1909.

GM 9

*Tezkereh al Vakiât.*

*Tadhkiraḥ al-wāqī'ât.*

**Thabāt.**

**Amin Aḥmad**, called **Thabāt**.

**Thadani** (Tuljaram Metharm) [ed.]

*Selections from Modern Persian Authors.*

**Thākura** (M. J.) [ed. & tr.]

*Akhlāq i Muḥsinī.*

— [tr.] *Dīwān i Ḥāfiẓ.*

*Thamarāt al-badā'i'*, by **Qatīl**.

[Model letters.] pp. 391. lith. 27 cm. Muḥammadī,  
[Lucknow]. 1263 (1847). 306. 29. C. 2/3

**Thāqib.**

**Muḥammad Aḥsan Allāh Khān**.

*Théâtre Persan.*

*Ta'ziyah.*

*Third Persian Reader.*

*Fārsī kī tīsri kitāb.*

**Thomas** (R. Hughes) [ed. tr.]

*Tārīkh i Sindh.*

**Thompson** (William Francis) [tr.]

*Akhlāq i Jalālī.*

**Thonnellier** (Jules) [tr.]

*Kulthūm nānī.*

*Three Dervishes.*

The Three Dervishes and other Persian tales and legends. For the most part translated from hitherto unpublished Bodleian MSS. by R. Levy. (The World's Classics, ccliv.) pp. xii, 210, [1]. 15 cm. London (Oxford printed). 1923.

Per. A. 13



[*Three Treatises*], by **Suhrawardi Maqtūl**.

Three treatises on mysticism by Shihābuddīn Suhrawardī Maqtūl [viz. 1. *Risālah i luḡhat i mūrān*; 2. *Ṣafīr i sīmūrgh*; 3. *Tarjāmah lisān al-ḥaqq*, also called *Risālah al-tair*] with an account of his life and poetry [extracted from *Nuzḥah al-arwāḥ* of Shams al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn Maḥmūd Shahrāzūrī], edited and translated by O. Spies and S. K. Khatak. (Bonner Orientalistische Studien. Heft 12.) pp. [i], [i], [ii], 51, [1], 121. 24 cm. *Stuttgart* (Jamia Press, *Delhi*, printed). 1935.

Per. D. 335

*Tibb i Akbarī*, by **Muḥammad Akbar**.

Tibeh Ukbar. A Medical Work, in the Persian Language. pp. 579. lith. 22 cm. Asiatic Lithographic Press, [*Calcutta*. 1830].

306. 33. A. 15

— [Another edition. Edited by Muḥammad Yūsuf 'Alī Khān.] pp. 582. lith. 31½ cm. [*Madras*.] 1264 (1848).

306. 32. D. 6

— [Another edition, based on an autograph MS.] pp. 8, 644. lith. 26 cm. Maṭba' al-'ulūm, [*Delhi*]. 1265 (1849).

306. 31. C. 22

— [Other editions]:

306. 32. C. 12 (1850). 2041/2 (1870). 3726/2 (1905).

306. 31. C. 26 (1853). 2196/3 (1875). 3728/3 (1911).

*Tibb i Yūsufī*.

*Jāmi' al-fawā'id*.

*Tibeh Ukbar*.

*Tibb i Akbarī*.

*Tibyān al-ṣarf* [comm.]

*Mizān al-ṣarf*.

*Tīgh i sitam*.

*Mashkūr i Khāqānī*.

*Tihrān i makhūf*, by **M. Mushfiq**.

Tihrān i makhūf yā Yādgār i yak shab. [Kitāb i duwam. Jild i auwal. A novel of life in modern Persia. Vol. II, pt. 1.] pp. [i], [i], [ii], 178, [2], [1]. 22½ cm. *Berlin*. 1342/1924.

Per. D. 237

**Tikkoo** (T. N.) [tr.]

*Rubā'iyāt i 'Umar Khaiyām*.

*Tilka 'asharah kāmīlah*, by **Amīr Aḥmad**.

[A reply to certain irreligious tendencies contained in the *Hadīyah i Sa'idīyah* of Muḥammad Faḍl Ḥaqq. Published by the author's pupil, Muḥammad Naẓīr.] pp. 8. lith. 26½ cm. *Agra Press, Agra*. 1877.

2441/2



Timour.

**Timūr.**

**Timūr, Amīr** [ps.]

*Malḡūzāt i Tīmūrī.*

*Tuzūkāt i Tīmūrī.*

**Timūr ibn Ḥusain ‘Alī Mirzā** (Ḥusām al-Daulah).

*Bāz-nāmah i Nāṣirī.*

Tippoo Sultan.

**Tipū Sultān.**

**Tipū Sultān** (Fath ‘Alī), Nabob of Mysore.

*Select Letters.*

**Tisdall** (William St. Clair) [tr.]

*Mizān al-ḥaqq.*

*Tiyātir i Mirzā Malkum Khān.*

*Sargudhashṭ i Ashraf Khān.*

**Tolbort** (Thomas William Hooper) [ed.]

*Robinson Crusoe.*

*Toofut ul Kiram.*

*Tuḥfaḥ al-kirām.*

*Tooti Nameh.*

*Tūtī-nāmah.*

*Toozuk-i-Jehangeeree.*

*Tūzak i Jahāngirī.*

**Torrens** (Henry Whitelock) [ed.]

*Tārīkh i Nādirī.*

**Toussaint** (Franz) [tr.]

*Gulistān.*

*Rubā‘īyāt i ‘Umar Khaiyām.*

*Touti-nameh.*

*Tūtī-nāmah.*

*Translation and Explanation of Saadi’s Tayebat.*

*Taiyibāt.*

*Translation and notes . . . of Hafiz Odes 201-250.*

*Dīwān i Ḥāfiẓ.*

*Translation of ‘Jehan Kushai Nadri.’*

*Tārīkh i Nādirī.*

*Translation of Karima.*

*Pand-nāmah.*

*Translation of Name-e-Khosrawan.*

*Nāmah i Khusravān.*



*Translation of Nizam-ul-Mulk's Siassat-nameh.*

*Siyāsat-nāmah.*

*Translation of the Deewan Pusund.*

*Dīwān i pasand.*

*Translation of the Infinitives.*

*Āmadan sī lafẓī.*

*Translation of the Memoirs of Eradut Khan.*

*Memoirs.*

*Translation of the Quabusnama.*

*Qābūs-nāmah.*

*Translation of the Sēir Mutaquarin.*

*Siyar al-muta'akhhirīn.*

*Translation of the Shah-namah [tr. sel.]*

*Shāh-nāmah.*

*Translation of the Tarikh-i-ahwal.*

*Sawāniḥ i 'umrī.*

*Translation of the Toofut ul Kiram.*

*Tuhfaḥ al-kirām.*

*Translation with Notes . . . of Tadhkiratush-shu'ara [tr.]*

*Tadhkirah al-shu'arā'.*

*Translations into Persian, by A. C. Talbot.*

Translations into Persian. By Major A. C. Talbot. [Selected passages from English literature, text and translation.] 2 vols. pp. xvi, 338; [ii], 6, 30, 655. 21 cm. Baptist Mission Press, Calcutta. 1890. **306. 33. F. 36-37 ; 306. 33. F. 38-39**

*Traveller's Narrative.*

*Maqālah i shakhṣī i saiyāh.*

*Travels, by J. L. Burckhardt.*

Fowaid oon Nazireen, or, Travels of the late Mr. John Lewis Burckhardt. . . . Abridged and translated into Persian by Robert Neave, Esq., and arranged for the Press by Nuzmood Deen Mahomud. pp. [i], [i], [ii], 166, 2 maps. lith. 21 cm. Asiatic Lithographic Press, Calcutta. 1832.

**306. 30. G. 12 ; 306. 33. F. 25**

*[Travels], by 'Izzat Allāh.*

Travels in Central Asia by Meer Izzut-oollah in the year 1812-13. Translated by Captain Henderson. pp. [i], [i], [i], 110. 23½ cm. Calcutta. 1872. **67. G. 26**

*Travels in Europe and Asia.*

*Masīr i tālibī.*



*Travels of Mirza Aboo Talib Khan.*

*Masīr i tālibī.*

*Travels of Mirza Abu Taleb Khan.*

*Masīr i tālibī.*

*Travels of Nāsir Khusrau.*

*Safar-nāmah.*

*Treatise of Shaikh Abd-ul-Haq Dehlawi.*

*Tadhkirah i muṣannifīn i Dihlī.*

*Treatise on the Rubá'ī.*

*Risālah i tarānah.*

*Treaty of Commerce.*

Treaty of Commerce between Charles Earl Cornwallis . . . on the part of the . . . Honorable United Company, and His Excellency . . . Assuf Jah Nawab. [In English, Persian and Bengali.] pp. 17. 25½ cm. Honorable Company's Press, Calcutta. 1788.

306. 32. B. 19

[*Trois Comédies*], by Fath 'Alī.

Trois Comédies [i.e. *Khirs i qūldūr - bāsān*, *Wukalā i murāfa'ah*, and *Mullā Ibrāhīm*] traduites du dialecte turc azeri [of Fath 'Alī Ākhund-zādah] en persan par Mirza Dja'far, et publiées . . . avec un glossaire et des notes, par C. Barbier de Meynard et S. Guyard. pp. [iii], xix, [i], 91, 169. 18 cm. Paris. 1886.

306. 31. F. 24

Troyer (Anthony) [tr.]

*Dabistān i madhāhib.*

— [app.]

*Dasātīr.*

*True Meaning of Religion.*

*Risālah dar ḥaqīqat i dīn.*

Tufail Aḥmad [ed.]

*Anwār al-Raḥmān.*

Tughrā, Mashhadī.

*Rasā'il i Tughrā.*

*Ruqa'āt.*

*Tuhfah al-āfāq.*

*Tārīkh i Yamīnī.*

*Tuhfah i aḥbāb.*

*Tārīkh i Panjāb.*



***Tuḥfaḥ al-aḥrār*, by Jāmi.**

Tuḥfat ul Ahrār, the Gift of the Noble . . . edited . . . by Forbes Falconer. (Society for the Publication of Oriental Texts.) pp. [i], [i], [i], [ii], 16, [i], 9, 2, [i], 96. 28 cm. London. 1848. **306. 32. F. 5 ; 306. 29. C. 4**

— [With marginal commentary by Ghulām Rasūl.] pp. 112. lith. 25 cm. Muḥammadī, Lahore. 1285 (1868). **662/8**

— [Another edition. With marginal commentary by ‘Awāḍ ‘Alī.] pp. 112. lith. 26 cm. Newal Kishōr, Lucknow. 1286/1869. **100/2**

— [Another edition. With notes by Muḥammad Riḍā, ‘Abd al-Qādir and others.] pp. 244. lith. 28 cm. Provincial Steam Press, Lahore. 1332 (1914). **3732/5**

— Mathnawī i Tuḥfaḥ al-aḥrār i Jāmi mutarjam. [Another edition, with interlinear Urdu translation by Munshī Jān Muḥammad.] pp. 176, wrappers. lith. 18½ cm. Rifāh i ‘āmm Steam Press, Lahore. 1929. **Per. B. 59**

— [Other editions]:

**2083/9** (1873). **306. 31. C. 24/3** (1883). **663/1** (1887).

**2183/4** (1876). **666/6** (1884).

***Tuḥfaḥ i Akmalīyah*, by Abū Muḥammad Ḥasan [sq.]**  
***Mukḥbir al-asrār*.**

***Tuḥfaḥ i Amānīyah*, by Najaf ‘Alī Khān.**

[A poem celebrating the accession of Amīr Amān Allāh to the throne of Afghanistan.] pp. 72, wrappers. lith. 18 cm. Karīmī Press, Lahore. [1924.] **Per. B. 153**

***Tuḥfaḥ al-‘āshiqīn*, attr. to Ibn Sinā.**

[A medico-erotic treatise.] pp. [i], 333. lith. 25 cm. Kāshānī, Bombay. 1267 (1851). **306. 30. B. 13**

— [Another edition.] pp. 194. lith. 27½ cm. Newal Kishōr, Cawnpore. 1287/1870. **2031/3**

***Tuḥfaḥ al-atfāl*, by Jamzūrī [tr.] [sq.]**  
***Zubdah al-tajwīd*.**

***Tuḥfaḥ al-auliya’*, by Mir Aḥmad Shāh.**

Kitāb Tuḥfaḥ al-auliya’. [An account of the life and miracles of the saint Saiyid ‘Abd al-Wahhāb Ṣābirī, called Akhūn Panjū.] pp. 55, wrappers. lith. 25 cm. Mufīd i ‘āmm Press, Lahore. 1321 (1903). **Per. E. 27/13**

***Tuḥfaḥ i bī-naẓīr* [sel.]**  
***Dīwān i Ḥāfiẓ*.**



*Tuḥfah i Dastgīriyah*, by **Ghulām Dastgir**.

*Tuḥfah i Dastgīriyah jawāb i ithnā-‘ashariyah*. [A controversial religious tract attacking the Wahhabis.] pp. 136. *lith.* 25 cm. Muṣṭafā’i, *Lahore*. [1868.] **790/3**

*Tuḥfah al-Hind*, by **Mirzā Khān**.

A Grammar of the Braj Bhakha by Mirzā Khān. . . . The Persian Text . . . edited . . . with an Introduction, Translation and Notes, together with the contents of the *Tuḥfatu-l-Hind* by M. Ziauddin. . . . With a Foreword by S. K. Chatterji. (Qawā'id i kulliyah i Bhākhā.) (Visva-Bharati Series, No. 3.) pp. xi, 91, 4 plates. 24 cm. *Calcutta*. 1935.

**Per. D. 346**

*Tuḥfah al-ikhwān fī masā'il al-arkān*, by **Muḥammad Darwish**.

[An outline of the Muslim faith.] pp. 44. *lith.* 25 cm. Burma Muslim Press, *Rangoon*. [1910.] **Per. E. 74**

*Tuḥfah al-‘Irāqain*, by **Khāqānī**.

Intikhāb i *Tuḥfah al-‘Irāqain*. [An abridgment of Khāqānī's poem describing the pilgrimage. With marginal notes by ‘Abd al-Ḥasan, based on the commentary of ‘Abd al-Salām.] pp. 222, 5. *lith.* 27 cm. Newal Kishōr, *Cawnpore*. 1284 (1867). **667/1**

— [Another edition. The text, preceded by a life of the author, and followed by a commentary on the poem by Karīm al-Dīn, based on that of ‘Abd al-Salām.] pp. 330. *lith.* 25 cm. Āftāb i Panjāb, *Lahore*. 1867. **306. 34. B. 21**

— *Sharḥ Tuḥfah al-‘Irāqain*. [Another edition, with a running Urdu commentary by Maulawī ‘Abd al-Bārī Āsī.] pp. 8, 400, wrappers. *lith.* 23 cm. Newal Kishōr, *Lucknow*. 1930.

**Per. D. 315**

*Tuḥfah al-Islām*, by **Andarman**.

[A detailed exposition of the Islamic faith, with replies to criticisms made against it.] pp. [i], 322. *lith.* 24 cm. Giyān Press, *Gujranwala*. 1867. **669/12**

— [Another edition.] pp. 4, 296. *lith.* 27 cm. Nūr i naẓar, *Bulandshahr*. [1868.] **672/4**

— [Another edition.] pp. 252. *lith.* 26 cm. Sūd-rasan, *Moradabad*. [1869.] **664/1**

*Tuḥfah i ithnā-‘ashariyah*, by **Ghulām Ḥalīm**.

[An outline of the history and doctrines of the Shī‘ites.] pp. 749. 31 cm. *Calcutta*. 1240 (1825). **306. 31. E. 14**



*Tuhfaḥ al-kirām*, by 'Alī Shēr Qānī.

[A history of Sindh.] pp. 86, 342, 260. *lith.* 24 cm.

Husainī, *Lucknow*. 1304 (1886). **Per. D. 55 ; Per. D. 59**

— Translation of [a portion of Part 3 of] the *Toofut ul Kiram* . . .  
by Lieut. Postans. pp. 43. 22 cm. [*Calcutta*. 1845.]

**43. M. 14 ; 43. M. 15**

*Tuhfaḥ al-majālis*, by Sultān Muḥammad.

[A Shi'ite book of miracles.] pp. 337. *lith.* 34 cm. *Teheran*.

1297 (1880). **Per. H. 31**

*Tuhfaḥ al-mulūk*.

*Sair al-sulūk*.

*Tuhfaḥ al-mulūk* [anon.]

[Maxims for good government, in 40 short chapters. Edited  
by Gul Muḥammad Khān.] pp. 44. *lith.* 11½ cm. *Kabul*.

1312 (1895). **Per. B. 187/1**

— [Another edition.]

*Majmū'ah*. 3.

— [sel.] *Muntakhabāt i Fārsī*.

*Tuhfaḥ al-mulūk*, by Bashīr al-Dīn Maḥmūd Aḥmad.

Mujallad i siwum az kitāb i *Tuhfaḥ al-mulūk* musammā bah  
Da'wah al-amīr. [A message to Amīr Amān Allāh explaining  
the teaching and claims of Ghulām Aḥmad, founder of the  
Aḥmadiyah sect.] pp. 442, wrappers. *lith.* 25½ cm. *Wazīr*  
*i Hind, Amritsar*. [1924.]

**Per. D. 158**

*Tuhfaḥ al-mu'minīn*, by Muḥammad Mu'min.

[A textbook of medicine.] pp. 668. *lith.* 27 cm. *Maṭba'ah*  
*al-'ulūm, [Delhi]*. 1266 (1849). **225/1**

— [Another edition.] pp. 248, 120. *lith.* 31 cm. *Mustafā'ī*  
[*Lucknow*]. 1270 (1854). **148/6**

— [Another edition] [mg.]

*Makhzan al-adwiyah*.

*Tuhfaḥ al-murshid*, by Nizām al-Dīn ibn Muḥammad 'Azīz.

[On the life, sayings and devotional practices of the saint  
Shāh Faḍl i Aḥmad Ma'sūmī, called *Ḥaḍrat Jīv Shāhib*.] pp. [i],  
2, 192. *lith.* 28 cm. *Faīḍ i 'āmm, Lahore*. [1912.] **3729/4**

*Tuhfaḥ i Murtaḍawīyah*, by Ghulām Murtaḍā.

[A controversial tract written in reply to a *fatwā* of Muḥammad  
Akbar Mashriqī on raising the hands and beating the chest  
in prayer.] pp. 14, [2]. *lith.* 25½ cm. *Qādirī, Lahore*.  
1291/1874. **2078/21**



*Tuḥfaḥ al-mushtāq fī bayān al-nikāḥ wa'l-ṣadāq*, by Ḥasan 'Alī.

[A tract on the Muslim law governing marriage.] pp. 18.

*lith.* 26 cm. Muḥammadī, [Lucknow?]. 1264 (1846). 56/4

*Tuḥfaḥ al-muwahhidīn*, by Rāma-Mōhana Rāya.

Tuḥfat-ul-Muwahhedīn, by Rammohan Roy. [A tract setting forth the view that all religions agree upon the existence of one God, and that they are therefore either all right or all wrong. With a preface in Arabic.] pp. 23, [1]. 19 cm. *Giridih* (Wellington Printing Works, Calcutta, printed). 1918.

Per. B. 168

*Tuḥfaḥ al-naṣā'ih*, by Yūsuf Gadā.

[A moralising poem, setting forth the doctrines and religious law of Islām, written for the poet's son. Marginal notes.] pp. 64. *lith.* 25 cm. Muḥammadī, *Lahore*. 1286/1869.

2049/4

— *Tuḥfaḥ i naṣā'ih*. [Another edition.] pp. 64. *lith.* 25 cm. Muḥammadī, *Lahore*. 1289/1872.

2078/20

— [Another edition.] pp. 64. *lith.* 25½ cm. Muḥammadī, *Lahore*. 1290/1873.

2219/10

— [Another edition, large writing.] pp. 104. *lith.* 28 cm. Fārūqī, *Delhi*. 1326 (1908).

3732/7

— *Tuḥfaḥ i naṣā'ih ma'ah tarjamah i Afghānī*. [Another edition, with interlinear Pushto translation and notes.] pp. 117, [3]. *lith.* 28 cm. Newal Kishōr, *Lahore*. [1914.]

3732/6

— [Another edition of the foregoing.] pp. 119, [1]. *lith.* 28 cm. Karīmī Press, *Lahore*. [1924.]

Per. F. 33

— *Zahīr i lawā'ih tarjamah i Urdū nazm i Tuḥfaḥ i naṣā'ih*. [Another edition, with interlinear Urdu metrical translation by Zahīr Aḥmad Sihsawānī.] pp. 96. *lith.* 26 cm. Caxton Press, *Lahore*. 1339/1920.

Per. D. 171

— [Other editions]:

2172/5 (1874). 2215/9 (1878). 2192/13 (1878).

2172/6 (1875). 2215/10 (1878). Per. F. 5/4 (1911).

2113/8 (1875). 2215/11 (1878). Per. D. 168 (1928).

2174/4 (1877).

*Tuḥfaḥ i nāznīn*, by Bahā' al-Dīn Muḥammad.

[An account in prose and verse of the genealogy, life, and miracles of the saint Muḥammad Saif al-Dīn Qādirī.] pp. 16. *lith.* 19 cm. Caxton Electric Works, *Lahore*. [1920.]

Per. B. 71



*Tuhfah i rasūliyah*, by **Ghulām Muhyi al-Dīn**.

[A *mathnawī* biography of the Prophet.] pp. 68. *lith.* 25 cm. Muḥammadī, *Lahore*. [1869.] 2076/8

— [Another edition.] pp. 64. *lith.* 25 cm. Sulṭānī, *Lahore*. 1294 (1877). 2192/14

— [Another edition] [sq.]

*Hadīyah*.

*Tuhfah i šādiqān*, by **Barakat Allāh**.

[A tract in prose and verse, with Arabic quotations, proving that it is unlawful to listen to music in devotions. Edited with Urdu preface by Saiyid Aḥmad ibn Gulbāz Khān.] pp. 24. *lith.* 25½ cm. Sirāj al-maṭābiʿ, *Jhelum*. 1337/1919.

Per. D. 156

*Tuhfah i Sāmī*, by **Sām Mirzā Šafawī**.

The Tuhfa i Sami [notices of contemporary poets] (section V) of Sam Mirza Safawi. Edited . . . with an index . . . and notes, by Mawlawi Iqbal Husain. pp. [iii], vii, 8, 193, iii, [i], 24 cm. *Patna* (Shanti Press, *Allahabad*, printed). 1934.

Per. D. 350

*Tuhfaḥ al-ṣighār*, by **Amir Khusrāu**.

*Kulliyāt i ʿanāšir*. 1.

*Tuhfaḥ al-ʿulamāʾ*, by **ʿAbd al-Qādir Khān**.

[A religious tract on loyalty.] pp. 80. *lith.* 23½ cm. *Kabul*. 1292 (1875). 3748/6

*Tuhfaḥ al-ʿurafāʾ* [takhmīs].

*Haft-band i Kāshī*.

*Tuhfaḥ al-ʿushshāq*.

[An anthology of Persian religious poetry.] pp. 80. *lith.* 24 cm. Karīmī, *Bombay*. 1326 (1909). 3745/7

— [Another edition.] pp. 80. *lith.* 23 cm. Kāśī Rāma, *Lahore*. 1338 (1920). Per. D. 202

— [Another edition.] pp. 80. *lith.* 23½ cm. Dīn i Muḥammadī, *Lahore*. 1341 (1923). Per. D. 200

— [Another edition.] pp. 80. *lith.* 23½ cm. Inqilāb Steam Press, *Lahore*. 1346 (1928). Per. D. 201

*Tuhfat ul Ahrār*.

*Tuhfaḥ al-aḥrār*.

*Tuhfatu-l-Hind*.

*Tuhfaḥ al-Hind*.

*Tuhfat-ul-Muwahhedīn*.

*Tuhfaḥ al-muwahhidīn*.



Tuljaram Metharm **Thadani**.

Tumeezood-deen Arzanee, Moulvy.

**Tamiz al-Din Arzānī**, Maulawī.

**Turāb 'Alī**, Kākōrawī [takhmis].

*Pand-nāmah*.

**Turāb 'Alī** ibn Muḥammad Kāẓim, Qalandar, 'Alawī, Qādirī.

*Maṭālib i Rashīdī*.

*Sharā'it al-wasā'it*.

**Turāb 'Alī** ibn Shujā'at 'Alī, Maulawī.

*Dark al-ma'ārib*.

*'Umdah al-bidā'ah*.

*Turāthīyah* [comm.]

*Irthīyah*.

**Turkistān**.

[A geography of modern Turkestan. Translated by Saiyid Riḍā 'Alī-zādah. Edited with a preface by Shēr Muḥammad Khān.] pp. 373. *lith.* 24 cm. Mufīd i 'āmm, *Lahore*. 1345/1927.

Per. D. 267

**Tūsi**.

**Naṣir al-Din Tūsi**.

**Tūsi** (Adīb).

*Payām i Firdausī*.

**Tute** (C. S.) [tr.]

*Rubā'iyāt i 'Umar Khaiyām*.

**Tūtī-nāmah**, by **Nakhshabī**.

Tales of a Parrot; done into English, from a Persian manuscript, entitled Tooti Namêh. By a teacher of the Persic, Arabic, Hebrew, Syriac, Chaldaic, Greek, Latin, Italian, French and English languages [*sc.* B. Gerrans]. Vol. i. pp. xiii, [iii], 188. 21 cm. *London*. 1792. (No more published.)

306. 33. A. 20

**Tūtī-nāmah**, by **Muḥammad Khudāwand**.

The Tooti Nameh, or Tales of a Parrot: in the Persian language, with an English translation [by F. Gladwin]. pp. vii, [i], 8-170, 8-170. 24 cm. *London*. 1801.

306. 30. B. 20 ; 306. 30. B. 21

— **Tūtī-nāmah i Fārsī**. [Another edition.] pp. 67, [1]. 23 cm. Haidarī, *Bombay*. 1293 (1876).

661/6

— [Other editions]:

705/7 (1883).

3734/12 (1913).



*Tūtī-nāmah*, by **Muḥammad Khudāwand**—*Cont.*

— *Tūtīnāme*. Das persische Papageienbuch des Naḥṣabī in der Bearbeitung des Muḥammad Hudāvand Qādirī. Text der ersten und zweiten Nacht . . . mit Umschrift und Erklärungen herausgegeben von H. Blatt. pp. [i], [i], foll. 23. *lith.* 24½ cm. *Kirchhain*, 1933. **Per. D. 334**

— Das persische Papageienbuch (Tuti nameh) . . . Deutsche Übersetzung von C. J. L. Iken. Neudruck mit einer Einleitung von R. Schmidt. (Kulturhistorische Liebhaberbibliothek. Bd. 21.) pp. xiv, 223, [1]. 16½ cm. *Berlin* (Leipzig printed). [1905.] **306. 31. F. 22**

— *Touti-nameh; ou, Les Contes du Perroquet de Ziay-ed-din Nakhchabi, d'après la rédaction de Mohammed Qaderi*. Traduits . . . par E. Muller. pp. xxv, 124. 21 cm. *Paris*, 1934. **Per. C. 191**

*Tūzak i Jahāngirī*, by **Jahāngir**.

*Toozuk-i-Jahangeeree* [the memoirs of the Emperor Jahāngir, continued by Mu'tamad Khān]. . . . Edited by Syud Ahmud. pp. 19, [1], 426, 1 plate. 27½ cm. *Ally Gurh*, 1281/1864.

**306. 32. B. 24; Per. E. 84**

— [Another edition.] pp. 27, 24, 440. *lith.* 28 cm. *Newal Kishōr, Lucknow*, [1914]. **3721/3**

— [sel.]

*Pīrāyah i khirad*.

— *Memoirs of the Emperor Jahangueir*, written by himself, and translated from a Persian manuscript, by Major D. Price. (Oriental Translation Fund.) pp. [iv], 141. 27 cm. *London*, 1829. **306. 30. C. 17**

— — [Reprinted.] pp. [i], [i], iv, [ii], iii, 247. 22 cm. *Calcutta*. 1904. **306. 31. G. 8**

— *Tūzak-i-Jahāngirī*, translated from the original Persian, by W. H. Lowe. Fasc. 1. [No more published.] *Bibliotheca Indica*. Vol. 126.) pp. 96, wrappers. 22 cm. *Calcutta*, 1889. **B. I. 126, 126\***

— *The Tūzuk-i-Jahāngirī, or Memoirs of Jahāngir*. . . . Translated by A. Rogers. . . . Edited by H. Beveridge. (Oriental Translation Fund. New Series, vols. xix, xxii.) 2 vols. pp. xv, 478, 1 plate; vi, [i], 315. 22 cm. *London* (Hertford printed). 1909, 1914. **OTF/NS 19 & 22**

*Tūzuk i Bāburī*.

*Bābur-nāmah*.



*Tuzūk i Napoleon i auwal.*

[Military maxims, attributed to Napoleon I. Published by order of Ḥabīb Allāh Khān.] pp. 84. lith. 22 cm. *Kabul*, 1318 (1901). 3751/7

*Tuzūkāt i Tīmūrī*, attr. to **Tīmūr**.

Institutes, Political and Military, written originally in the Mogul [*i.e.* Chagatai Turki] language, by . . . Timour . . . called Tamerlane; . . . translated into Persian by Abu Taulib Alhusseini; and thence into English, with Marginal Notes, by Major Davy . . . published with a Preface . . . by J. White. pp. li, 408, lx, 3 plates. 27 cm. *Oxford*, 1783.

306. 30. C. 20 ; 306. 30. C. 21 ; 306. 30. C. 30

— Institutes, political and military, of the Emperor Timour. In Persian and English. (Book the First.) [Another edition of the preceding.] pp. [i], [i], 85. 30½ cm. *Calcutta*, 1785. (No more published). 306. 30. D. 21

*Tūzuk-i-Jahāngīrī*.

*Tūzak i Jahāngīrī*.

*Two Early Ismaili Treatises.*

Two Early Ismaili Treatises: Haft-babi Baba Sayyid-na [*Haft-bāb*, anon.] and Matlubu'l-mu'minin by Tusi [*Matlūb al-mu'minīn*, by Naṣīr al-Dīn Ṭūsī, p. 43.] Persian text, with an introductory note by W. Ivanow. (Islamic Research Association. No. 2.) pp. [ii], 9, 64. part. lith. 21 cm. *Bombay* (Muḥaffarī, *Bombay*, & *Calcutta* printed). 1933.

Per. C. 162

**Tytler** (John) [ed.]

*Khizānaḥ al-'ilm.*

**Tytler** (Robert) [tr.]

*Ta'līlāt.*

‘Ubaid Allāh, Aḥmadī, called **Bismil**.

‘Ubaid Allāh ibn Maḥmūd, Shāshī, called **Ahrār**.

‘Ubaid Allāh ibn Muḥammad Bakhsh, Maulawī.

*al-Qaul al-jamīl.*

Ubdoor-Ruheem, Meer.

‘Abd al-Raḥīm, Mīr.

*Uimāq i Mughul*, by Muḥammad Āghā Khān.

[A history of the Mongols and the Moghuls.] pp. 832. lith. 25 cm. Rūz Bāzār, *Amritsar*. 1319/1902. 2216/2



'*Ujālah i nāfi'ah*, by 'Abd al-'Aziz Dihlawī.

Beg: . . . in risalah ist rā'i'ah. . . . [A tract on the principles followed by the schools of Muslim traditionists.] pp. 52. 23½cm. Qādirī, (*Calcutta*). 1254 (1838). (The colophon gives the quasi-title *Risālah i uṣūl i ḥadīth*.) 705/4

— '*Ujālah i nāfi'ah* . . . dar uṣūl i ḥadīth. [Another edition.] pp. 32. lith. 25 cm. Muḥammadī, *Lahore*. 1293 (1876).

2113/5

— [Another edition.] pp. 24. lith. 28 cm. Nuṣrah al-matābi', *Delhi*. 1890.

2480/1

'*Ujālah i nāfi'ah*, by Muḥammad Sharīf Khān.

[A dictionary of drugs.] pp. 470. lith. 23½. Newal Kishōr, [*Lucknow*]. 1290/1873.

2064/2

*Ukhlaque Muḥsumee.*

*Akhlāq i Muḥsinī.*

'*Ulamā i Islām* [anon.]

*Fragments Relatifs à la Religion.*

Ulfat Husain, Shāh, Mūsawī.

*Dabistan i akhlāq.*

*Manqabat i Amīr.*

Ulfatī (Rājah Bihārī Lāl).

*Dīwān.*

*Ghunchah i tarab.*

Ulfāz udwiyeh.

*Alfāz al-adwiyah.*

Ulugh Bēg ibn Shāhrukh (Muḥammad Tarāghā'i), King of Khorasan.

*Zīj i Ulugh Bēg.*

*Ulugh Beg's Catalogue of Stars* [tr.]

*Zīj i Ulugh Bēg.*

'Umar ibn Muḥammad (Shihāb al-Dīn) Suhrawardī.

'Umar Khaiyām.

*Naurūz-nāmah.*

*Rubā'iyāt.*

*Waṣīyat.*

'Umar-i-Khayyām.

'Umar Khaiyām.

'*Umdah al-aqwāl fī radd mā fī Aḥsan al-maqāl*, by Faiḍ Allāh.

[A controversial work relating to religious charity, written in refutation of Muftī Ḍamīr al-Dīn Islāmābādī's *Aḥsan al-maqāl*.] pp. 44. lith. 25 cm. Qāsimī, *Deoband*. [1916.]

3783/5



'*Umdaḥ al-bidā'ah fī masā'il al-riḍā'ah*, by **Turāb 'Alī** ibn **Shu-jā'at 'Alī**.

[A treatise on the laws relating to fosterage.] pp. 4. *lith.* 25 cm. Newal Kishōr, [*Lucknow*]. 1291 (1874). (This copy is imperfect.) 2060/4

'*Umdaḥ al-marām*, by **Ilāhi-bakhsh**.

*Majmū'ah i naḥw.* 6.

'*Umdaḥ al-naṣā'ih*, by **Waqār**.

[Moral verses.] pp. 28. *lith.* 24½ cm. Nizāmī, *Cawnpore*. 1293 (1876). 2215/12

'*Umdaḥ al-tawārikh*, by **Sōhan Lāl**.

Umdat-ut-Tawarikh. [A history of the Sikhs.] 5 pts. pp. 10, 172; 4, 6, 46, 4, 16, 8, 408; 10, [1], 34, 17, 608, [2], 156; 2, 74, 2, 56, 4, 88; 8, [2], 8, 20, 175. *lith.* 31 cm. Himalayan Press, *Lahore*. 1885-1889. 306. 30. E. 12-14

— [Another copy, vol. iii, pt. 4 only.]

1312/2

*Umm al-'ilāj*, by **Amān Allāh**, called **Amānī**.

[A treatise on purgatives.] pp. 68. *lith.* 24 cm. Newal Kishōr, *Cawnpore*. 1873. 2064/4

'*Unṣur al-Ma'ālī*.

**Kai-kā'ūs** ibn Iskandar.

*Unvālā* (Ervad Manockjī Rustamjī) [ed.]

*Riwāyat.*

*Upanishads.*

Sirr i akbar. [Ḥiṣṣah i auwal. A translation of the Upanishads by Prince Muḥammad Dārā Shikōh. Part 1. Edited with a biography of the translator, by Vraja-Mōhana Lāl.] pp. [i], 4, 2, [1], [1], 5, 157. *lith.* 33 cm. Medical Hall Press, *Benares*. 1909. Per. H. 10

— Oupnek'hat (id est, Secretum tegendum): opus ipsa in India rarissimum, continens antiquam . . . doctrinam . . . Ad verbum, è Persico idiomate, Samskreticis vocabulis intermixto, in Latinum conversum . . . illustratum: studio et opera Anquetil Duperron. 2 vols. pp. 24, cxi, 734. [1]; xvi, 880, 36. 26 cm. *Parisiis*, IX (1801; X (1802). 306. 29. A. 31-2

'*Uqūd al-jawāhir*, by **Ibn Rashīd al-Dīn**.

[A metrical Arabic-Persian vocabulary.] pp. 118. *lith.* 20 cm. Muḥammadī, *Calcutta*. 1263 (1847). 106/3

*al-'Urādaḥ fī 'l-ḥikāyah al-Saljūqīyah*, by **Ibn al-Nizām**.

Das Geschenk aus der Saldschukengeschichte von dem Wesir Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. 'Abdallah b. al-Nitām al-Ḥusainī al-Jazdī . . . herausgegeben . . . von . . . Karl Süssheim. pp. lxi, [1], 178, [1]. 25 cm. *Leiden*. 1909. 306. 30. C. 31



‘**Urfi** (Jamāl al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn ‘Alī, Shīrāzī).

*Dīwān.*

*Kulliyāt.*

*Qaṣā’id.*

‘**Uri** (Johann) [ed. & tr.]

*Būstān.*

‘*Urwaḥ al-wuṭḥqā*, by **Muḥammad Kāzim**, Tabāṭabā’i.

. . . *Ghāyah al-quṣwā dar tarjamah i ‘Urwaḥ al-wuṭḥqā*. [A treatise on the principles governing Muslim religious practice. Translated from Arabic by ‘Abbās al-Qummī.] pp. 629. *lith.* 27½ cm. Sa‘ādat, *Bombay*. 1339 (1921). **Per. E. 72**

‘**Uryān**.

**Bābā Tāhir**, Lūrī.

Usuf Ali.

**Yūsuf ‘Ali**.

*Uṣūl i bar-khastah*, by ‘**Abd al-Ḥaqq**, Dihlawī.

[A treatise in prose and verse on Persian grammar.] pp. 50. *lith.* 24½ cm. Newal Kishōr, *Cawnpore*. 1872. **2047/7**

*Uṣūl al-īmān*, by **Muḥammad ibn ‘Abd al-Wahhāb**.

*Uṣūl al-īmān Faḍl al-Islām Kitāb al-kabā’ir*. [A tract on the principles of the Muslim faith. Followed by (1) *Faḍl al-Islām*, by the same, on the excellence of the Muslim faith, p. 32; (2) *Kitāb al-kabā’ir*, by the same, on major sins, p. 44. In the margins, Arabic versions of the same.] pp. 84. *lith.* 24½ cm. Muḥammadi, *Lahore*. [1877.] **1012/2**

*Uṣūl i inshā’*, by **Qārī ‘Abd Allāh**.

[Rules of composition, for schools. 2nd edition.] pp. 112, covers. *lith.* 18½ cm. Mufid i ‘āmm Press, *Lahore*. 1306s (1928). **Per. B. 81**

— [3rd edition.] pp. 71. *lith.* 24½ cm. Mufid i ‘āmm, *Lahore*. 1306s (1928). **Per. D. 147**

*Uswah i ḥasanah*, by **Muḥammad ‘Alī Ḥabīb**.

[A treatise defending the succession of the first four Caliphs, with references to Arabic authorities. Edited with marginal notes by Muḥammad Waṣī Aḥmad.] pp. 13, 152, 12. *lith.* 32½ cm. Muḥammadi, [*Delhi*]. 1292 (1875). **2482/1**

‘**Utbī** (Muḥammad ibn ‘Abd al-Jabbār).

*Tārīkh i Yamīnī*.

‘**Uthmān** (Abū ‘Umar Minhāj al-Dīn) ibn Sirāj al-Dīn, Jūzjānī.

**Minhāj al-Dīn ‘Uthmān**.



**Vāchhā** (Firūz-shāh Bējanjī) [tr.]  
*Nāmah i Khusravān.*  
*Qābūs-nāmah.*  
*Tadhkirah al-shu'arā'.*

Vahid Dastgherdi.  
**Dastgirdi** (Wahīd).

Valī-bhāī Badr al-Dīn **Bohrā.**

**Vālmiki.**  
*Rāmāyaṇa.*

**Vansittart** (Henry) [ed. & tr. abr.]  
*'Ālamgīr-nāmah*

*Vazir of Lankurān.*  
*Wazir i Lankurān.*

**Véliaminof-Zernof** (Vladimir) [ed.]  
*Sharaf-nāmah.*

**Verne** (Jules).  
*L'Île Mystérieuse.*  
*Robur le Conquérant.*  
*Vingt mille lieues sous les mers.*

*Versions from Hafiz* [tr.]  
*Dīwān i Ḥāfiẓ.*

**Veselovsky** (Nicolai Ivanovich) [ed.]  
*Samarīyah.*

**Vicāramālā**, by **Anātha Dāsa.**  
Bichār mālāh i fārsī. [A translation of the Hindi treatise on  
Hindu mysticism. Translated by Munshī Nihāl Chand.]  
pp. 27, [1]. lith. 22 cm. Khwūrshīd i 'ālam, [India]. 1879.  
2334/1

*Vie de Djenghiz-Khan, par Mirkhond.*  
*Rauḍah al-ṣafā'.*

*Die Vierzeiler des Omar Chayyām* [tr.]  
*Rubā'īyāt i 'Umar Khaiyām.*

Vilayat Husain, *Maulavi.*  
**Wilāyat Ḥusain**, Maulawī.

*Vingt mille lieues sous les mers*, by **J. Verne.**  
20000 farsakh i siyāḥat dar zīr i baḥr. [The novel of Jules  
Verne, translated into Persian by Maḥmūd Tarzī, from a Turkish  
version.] pp. 364, plates. 20½ cm. 'Ināyat, Kabul. 1332  
(1914). 306. 30. G. 25

**Virolleaud** (Charles) [ed. & tr.]  
*Ta'ziyah.*



*Vis and Rāmin.*

*Wīs u Rāmīn.*

*Vitae Poetarum Persicorum* [sel.]

*Tadhkirah al-shu'arā'.*

*Vivādārṇava-sētu.*

A Code of Gentoo Laws; or, Ordinations of the pundits, from a Persian translation from the original written [by a number of authorities] in the Shanscrit language. [Translated into English by N. B. Halhed.] pp. lxxiv, 61, 322. 24 cm. London. 1776. 59. A. 4; San. D. 710

— — — [Another edition.] pp. cxx, 284. 21 cm. London. 1781. Per. C. 9

*Vraja-Mōhana*, Pāndit.

*Makhzan al-'ulūm.*

*Vraja-Mōhana Lāl* [ed.]

*Upanishads.*

*Vraja-vallabha Singh*, Bābā [ed.]

*Dīwān i Gōyā.*

*Vrajendra-nātha De.*

*Vullers* (Johann August) [ed. & tr. sel.]

*Raudah al-ṣafā'.*

*Tadhkirah al-shu'arā'.*

— — [ed.] *Shāh-nāmah.*

*Vvedensky* (P. P.) [tr.]

*Kattagan i Badakhshān.*

*Wābil al-bayān fī sharḥ shawāhid Sharḥ al-Qaṭr li-'Uṭhmān*,  
by *Amjad Ibrāhīm.*

[A commentary on the Qur'ānic verses, the traditions, and the sayings and poetical citations occurring in 'Uṭhmān ibn Jamāl al-Dīn al-Qā'ilī's commentary on Ibn Hishām's *Qaṭr al-nadā.*] pp. 258. lith. 24 cm. Firdausī, Madras. 1321 (1904).

Per. D. 22

*Wādih.*

*Irādat Khān.*

*Wadhwani* (S. J.) [ed. & tr.]

*Shāh-nāmah.*

*Wadī'ah.*

*Shamāmah i jalīlī.*



**Wāhid 'Alī**, Maulawī, Saiyid.

*Baḥr al-'ibārah.*

*Ma'dan al-faḍīlah.*

*Majmū'ah i rasā'il i panjgānah.*

*Rauḍah al-ifādah.*

*Shajarah al-idāfah.*

*Ṣiḥḥah al-lughāt.*

**Wāhid Bārī** [anon.] [mg.]

*Fārsī-nāmah.*

**Wahid Dastgirdi.**

**Wahid al-Dīn Khān**, Saiyid, called **Āzād**.

**Wahid al-Ḥaqq** (Muḥammad) ibn Muḥammad, Bihārī.

*Tahqīq al-īmān.*

**Wahid al-Mulk.**

'Abd al-Ḥusain **Shaibānī**.

**Wahidi.**

*'Ishq-nāmah.*

**Wahidi** (Muḥammad 'Ubaid al-Raḥmān) [ed.]

*Majmū'ah i jadhabāt al-aṣfiyā'.*

*Wahm i Ghanī*, by **Ghanī**.

[Collected poems.] pp. 52, 15, [1]. lith. 24½ cm. Hāshimī,  
Meerut. 1288 (1871). 670/8

**Wahrmund** (Adolf) [ed. & tr.]

*Monsieur Jourdan.*

**Wahshat.**

Mu'in al-Zaman Muḥammad.

**Wahshī**, Kirmānī.

*Farhād Shīrīn.*

*Khuld i barīn.*

**Wajāhat Ḥusain**, Maulawī, called 'Andalib **Shādānī**.

*Naqsh i badī'.*

— [comm.]

*Rubā'iyāt i Bābā Tāhir.*

*Wajh i dīn*, by **Nāṣir i Khusrau**.

Kitāb i Wajh i dīn. [On the principles and practice of  
Islām, with Ismā'īlī tendencies. Edited with a preface by  
T. Irānī.] pp. [i], [i], [iv], iv, [i], 304. 23 cm. Berlin,  
1343 (1925). Per. D. 25

**Wājid 'Alī Khān**, Munshī.

*Maṭla' al-'ulūm.*



Wājid 'Alī Shāh, Sultān, King of Oudh.

*Huzn i Akhtar.*

Wajih al-Dīn Ashraf, Qādirī.

*Bahr i zakhkhār.*

Wakil Aḥmad, Maulawī, Sikandarpūrī, called 'Ājiz.

*Anwār i Aḥmadīyah.*

*Dāfi' al-wabā.*

*Hadīyah i Mujaddidīyah.*

*Tadhkirah al-labīb.*

*Yāqūtī.*

Walā.

'Aziz Jang, Nauwāb, Bahādur.

Wālā (Muḥammad 'Abd al-Karīm Khān).

*Farhang i Wālā.*

Wālā (Muḥammad Qāsim).

*Intibāh al-mu'minīn.*

Wali (Banwalī Dāsa) [tr.]

*Prabōdha-candrōdaya-nāṭaka.*

Wali (Banwālī Rāma).

*Dīwān.*

Wali al-Dīn ibn Bashīr al-Dīn [ed.]

*Ta'lim al-ṣubyān.*

Wali Allāh, Mīr [comm.]

*Dīwān i Ḥāfiẓ.*

*Rubā'iyāt i 'Umar Khaiyām.*

Wali Allāh Anṣārī (ibn Ḥabīb Allāh, Lakhnawī, Farangī-Maḥallī).

*al-Aghṣān al-arba'ah.*

Wali Allāh Dihlawī (ibn 'Abd al-Raḥīm).

*Anfās al-'ārifīn.*

*al-Balāgh al-mubīn.*

*Fauz al-kabīr.*

*Izālah al-khafā'.*

*Risālah i dāniṣhmandī.*

*Ṣarf i Mīr i naẓm.*

*Surūr al-maḥzūn.*

*Waṣīyat-nāmah.*

Wali Allāh ibn 'Abd al-Raḥīm Dihlawī.

Wali Allāh ibn Ḥabīb Allāh Anṣārī, Lakhnawī, Farangī-Maḥallī.

Walī *dasht i bayādī* [suppl.]

*Niṣāb al-ṣubyān.*



**Wali Muḥammad**, Maulawī, Akbarābādī [tasdīs].

*Pand-nāmah.*

— [comm.]

*Mathnawī i ma'nawī.*

— [ed.] *al-Ajwibah al-shāfiyah.*

**Wali Rāma.**

*Chashmah i 'irfān.*

*Mathnawī.*

**Wālih u sultān**, by **Shams al-Dīn Faqīr**.

The Story of Valeh and Hadijeh. Translated from the Persian by Mirza Mahomed and C. Spring Rice. pp. vi, 132, [1]. 21½ cm. London. 1903. 306. 33. C. 33

**Wallace** (*Sir Donald Mackenzie*).

*Russia.*

**Waqā'i'**, by **Ni'mat Khān**, called 'Ālī.

Rūz-nāmah i waqā'i' i aiyām i muḥāṣarah i . . . Ḥaidarābād.

[An account of the siege of Hyderabad by Aurangzēb. Followed by Ni'mat Khān's tale, *Husn u 'ishq.*] pp. 172, [1], 40. lith. 16 cm. [Bombay ?] 1265 (1849). 306. 34. A. 29

— [Another edition, without title.] pp. 96. lith. 29 cm. [India, 1849 ?] 306. 31. D. 20

— **Waqā'i'** i Ni'mat Khān 'Ālī. [Another edition, with marginal notes.] pp. 154. lith. 27 cm. Newal Kishōr, Cawnpore. 1869. 2194/2

— [Another edition.] pp. 154. lith. 27½ cm. Newal Kishōr, Cawnpore. 1878. 2442/1

**Waqā'i' i Kūhistān**, by **Muḥammad Faḍl 'Azīm**.

[An account of the Panipat war of 1814.] pp. 76. lith. 21½ cm. Muṣṭafā'ī, Lucknow. 1269 (1853). 110/3

**Waqā'i' i musāfarāt u siyāhāt.**

*Rūz-nāmah i safar i Farangistān.*

**Waqā'i' i Punnūn**, by **Shāhbāz Khān**.

[The story of Sasu'ī and Punnūn in verse. Marginal notes.] pp. 44. lith. 23½ cm. Ṣamadī, Siyalkot. 1290 (1873). 2055/5

— [Another edition.] pp. 44. lith. 25 cm. Maṭla' i nūr, Lahore. 1874. 2105/6

— [Another edition.] pp. 44. lith. 24½ cm. Sultānī, Lahore. 1876. 2107/6

— [Another edition.] pp. 44. lith. 25½ cm. Sultānī, Lahore. 1877. 2170/4

— [Another edition.] pp. 32. lith. 25½ cm. Mufīd i 'ālam, Lahore. 1923. Per. E. 83



*Waqā'i' al-sair i Jilmīr*, by **Khudādād Khān**.

[An account of a tour undertaken in the year 1859.] pp. 38.  
*lith.* 20½ cm. Mufarriḥ al-qulūb, *Karachi*. 1875. 1013/6

*Waqā'i' i tasalluṭ i Rūsiyā*, by Maulawī 'Abd al-Walī.

Russian Supremacy in Central Asia . . . written in simple modern Persian by Maulawī Abdul Wali. New edition. pp. [i], 2, 82. *lith.* 24 cm. Mufid i 'āmm, *Agra*. 1900.

2109/13

**Waqār** (Aḥmad ibn Wiṣāl, *Shīrāzī*) [biogr.]

*Mathnawī i ma'nawī*.

**Waqār** (Jvālā-prasāda).

*Dīwān*.

*'Umdaḥ al-naṣā'ih*.

**Waqār** (Kṛiṣṇa-kumāra).

*Ikhtirā' i jadīd*.

*Wāqī'āt i Rashīdī*, by **Rashīd al-Dīn Khān**.

[An account of various spiritual experiences enjoyed by the author during sleep and while waking. With Urdu translation by Taqī Ḥaidar Qalandar.] pp. 40, wrappers. *lith.* 22 cm. Hamdam Baraqī Press, *Lucknow*. 1923. Urdu D. 1910

*Wāqī'āt i Wadūdī*, by 'Abd al-Wadūd.

Wāqī'āt i Wadūdī u majmū' al-fatāwā. [A collection of legal decisions.] 2 vols. pp. 8, 192; [i], 206. 24 cm. Barakatī, *Calcutta*. 1293/1876. 306. 30. B. 3; 2478/12

**Wārastah**, Lāhaurī.

*Fānūs i khayāl*.

**Wārastah** (Siyālkōtī Māla).

*Muṣṭalahāt al-shu'arā'*.

**Wārith** 'Alī, Maulawī, Dihlawī [comm.]

*Mizān al-ṣarf*.

**Warner** (Arthur George) and **Warner** (Edmond) [tr.]

*Shāh-nāmah*.

**Warner** (Levinus).

*Proverbiorum et Sententiarum*.

*al-Wasā'il fī ithbāt al-ḥaqq wa-idhḥāq al-bāṭil*, by **Muḥammad 'Alī**, called **Gulistānah**.

. . . Kitāb al-Wasā'il. . . [A defence of Shī'ah doctrine, with a refutation of errors.] pp. 214, [2]. *lith.* 21 cm. Muẓaffarī, *Bombay*. [1922.] Per D. 104

*Wasāṭ al-ḥayāḥ*, by **Amīr Khusrau**.

*Kulliyāt i 'anāṣir*. 3.



**Waṣī Aḥmad**, Ni'matī.

*Bayān timthāl na'l al-nabī.*

**Wāṣif** (Ghulām Muḥammad Mahdī).

*Dīwān.*

*Hikāyāt i dil-pasand.*

*Sham' u parwānah.*

*Sharā'it i ta'alluqah-dārī.*

*Wasīlah al-najāh*, by 'Abd al-'Aziz Dihlawī.

Beg: . . . in risālah-rā Wasīlah al-najāh. . . . [Replies to various questions relating to the Ḥanafī school and heterodoxies.] pp. 48. 23½ cm. Qādirī, [Calcutta]. 1253 (1837). 705/5

*Wasīlah al-najāh*, by Muḥammad Mahdī.

[A commentary on the 201 names of Muḥammad.] pp. 4, 104. lith. 21½ cm. Mazhar al-'ajā'ib, Madras. 1275 (1859).

1014/5

*Waṣīyat*, by 'Umar Khaiyām.

The Testament of Omar Khayyam [The Wasiyyat]. Comprising his Testament (or Last Words), a Song, Hymn of Prayer, The Word in the Desert, Hymn of Praise, also the Marathi, or Odes of the Disciples [translated into verse], by Louis C. Alexander. pp. 64. 15½ cm. London (Edinburgh printed). 1907. 306. 31. F. 38

*Waṣīyat-nāmah*, by Muḥammad Sanā' Allāh [sq.]

*Mā lā budd minh.*

*Waṣīyat-nāmah*, by Walī Allāh Dihlawī.

. . . al-Maqālah al-mauḍīyah fī 'l-naṣīḥah wa'l-waṣīyah. . . . [Advices for guidance in religion.] pp. 12. 22½ cm. Aḥmadī, [Calcutta]. [1830.] 103/1 ; 108/4

— *Waṣīyat-nāmah u Risālah i dānishmandī*. [Another edition. In the margin, *Risālah i dānishmandī*, advices, by the same.] pp. 8. lith. 26½ cm. Newal Kishōr, Lucknow. 1290 (1873).

2069/19

— [Another edition of the preceding.] pp. 8. lith. 27 cm. Newal Kishōr, Cawnpore. 1877. 2461/5

**Waṣṣāf** ('Abd Allāh ibn Faḍl Allāh).

*Tazjiyah al-amṣār.*

**Watson** (John Whaley) [rev. tr.]

*Tārīkh i Sōraṭh.*

*Wazīr-nāmah*, by Amīr Ali Khān.

[A history of the Nabobs of Oudh.] pp. 4, 376. lith. 32 cm. Nizāmī, Cawnpore. 1293 (1876). 306. 31. E. 21



**Wazīr i Lankurān**, by **Fath 'Alī**.

The Vazīr of Lankurān. A Persian play [translated from the Turkish by Mirzā Ja'far Qarājahdāghī]. . . . Edited . . . by W. H. D. Haggard . . . and G. le Strange. pp. 176, [1], 53. 18 cm. *London*. 1882. **306. 31. F. 20 ; 306. 31. F. 21**

— The Vazīr of Lankurān. A Persian play. [Edited with marginal notes by E. Sell.] pp. 40, 8. *lith.* 22 cm. Nizām al-maṭābi', [*Madras*]. 1890. **1014/3**

— The Vazir of Lankaran. [Another edition of the preceding.] pp. 48, 8. *lith.* 22½ cm. Sulṭānī, *Madras*. 1920.

**Per. D. 212**

— Sargudhasht i Wazīr i Khān i Lankurān. [Another edition.] pp. 64, wrappers. *lith.* 17½ cm. Copper Art Printing Works, *Lahore*. 1924. **Per. B. 117**

— The Vazīr of Lankurān. A Persian Play. . . . Edited by W. H. D. Haggard . . . and G. le Strange. pp. [ii], 53, [1]. 18 cm. *London* (*Barnet* printed): 1930. (Photographically reproduced from the edition of 1882.) **Per. B. 33**

— English Translation of the Vazir of Lankuran: . . . translated from the Persian into Urdu and edited with copious notes. By Shams-ul-'Ulamā Maulavi Muḥammad Yusuf Ja'fari . . . and . . . D. C. Phillott. pp. [i], 36, 74, [1], [1]. 21½ cm. *Calcutta*. 1911. **306. 30. G. 29**

— English Translation of the Vazir of Lankuran. . . . Translated from Persian . . . with introduction and notes. By K. M. Maitra. pp. [i], 1, 78, 5, wrappers. 18 cm. *Lahore*. 1916.

**Per. B. 128**

— An English Translation of the Vazir of Lankuran . . . 2nd edition. pp. xxxix, 74, wrappers. 21 cm. *Lahore*. 1923.

**Per. D. 82**

**Weakley** (*Rev. R. H.*) [tr.]

*Mizān al-ḥaqq.*

**Weir** (Thomas Hunter) [tr.]

*Rubā'iyāt i 'Umar Khaiyām.*

**Westbrook** (Jessie Duncan) [tr.]

*Dīwān i Makḥfi.*

**Weston** (Stephen).

*Fragments of Oriental Literature.*

*Persian Recreations.*

— [ed.] [*Spirited Remonstrance.*]

— [tr.] *Raudaḥ ūlī al-albāb.*

— [tr. sel.]

*Shāh-nāmah.*



- Whalley** (Paul) [tr.]  
*Dīwān i Makhfī.*
- Whinfield** (Edward Henry) [ed. & tr.]  
*Gulshan i rāz.*  
*Lawā'ih.*  
*Rubā'iyāt i 'Umar Khaiyām.*
- [tr.] *Mathnawī i ma'nawī.*
- White** (Joseph) [ed. tr.]  
*Tuzūkāt i Tīmūrī.*
- Wilāyat** (Muḥammad 'Azīz Allāh).  
*Mathnawī i i'jāz i Muḥammadī.*  
*Mathnawī i khabar i Khaibar.*  
*Mathnawī i māh i shab-āfrūz.*  
*Panj ruq'ah i Wilāyat.*
- Wilāyat 'Alī.**  
*Handasah.*  
*Hisāb.*  
*'Ilm al-ḥisāb.*
- Wilāyat 'Alī, Ghāzīpūrī.**  
*Nafḥaḥ al-'Ajam.*
- Wilāyat 'Alī, Maulawī.**  
*'Amal bi'l-ḥadīth.*
- Wilāyat Ḥusain, Maulawī** [ed.]  
*Tārīkh i Fīrūz-shāhī.*
- Wilāyat Khān.**  
*Faiyād i dabistān.*
- Wilberforce** (Captain H.) [tr.]  
*Sikandar-nāmah.*
- Wilken** (Friedrich) [ed. & tr.]  
*Rauḍaḥ al-ṣafā'.*
- Wilkinson** (J. V. S.) [ed. tr.]  
*Rubā'iyāt i 'Umar Khaiyām.*
- Williams** (Laurence Frederic Rushbrook) [suppl.]  
*Ā'in i Akbarī.*
- Wilson** (Charles Edward) [tr.]  
*Bahāristān.*  
*Haft paikar.*  
*Mathnawī i ma'nawī.*
- Wilson** (Horace Hayman) [ed.]  
*Collection of Proverbs.*



Wilson (John).

*Raddīyah i dīn i Muslimānī.*

*Wīs o Rāmīn.*

*Wīs u Rāmīn.*

*Wīs u Rāmīn*, by **Fakhr al-Dīn As'ad Jurjānī**.

*Wīs o Rāmīn*, a Romance of Ancient Persia. Translated from the Pahlawi and rendered into Verse by Fakhr al-Dīn. . . . Edited by W. N. Lees and Munshi Ahmad Ali. (Bibliotheca Indica. vol. 47.) pp. [i], [i], 6, 400, 6. 22 cm. College Press, Calcutta. 1865 [1864-5]. **B. I. 47, 47\***

— *Vis and Rāmīn*: a romance of ancient Iran originally written in Pahlavi and rendered into Persian verse by Fakhroddin Gorgānī c. 1054 A.D. Edited for the Ministry of Education by Mojtabā Minovī. First volume: text. *In progress*. Teheran. 1935- . **Per. D. 343**

**Wiṣāl** (Muḥammad Rafī', Shirāzī) [compl.]

*Farhād Shīrīn.*

**Wiṣālī** ('Alā' al-Dīn, Khurāsānī).

*Mā muqīmān.*

*Wisdom of Naushirwan "the Just"* [tr.]

*Tauqī'āt i Kisrawīyah.*

*Wishing you a Happy Christmas.*

*Sāyah u āftāb.*

*Wit and Humour*, by **Mehrjibhāi Nōshirwānji Kūkā**.

The Wit and Humour of the Persians, by Meherjibhai Nosherwanji Kuka. [Selections comprising fables, anecdotes, etc., in the Persian, with English translation.] pp. 6, [3], 255, 2. 22 cm. Education Society's Steam Press, Bombay. 1894.

**306. 33. C. 8**

— *Wit, Humour and Fancy of Persia*. [A re-issue of the foregoing, with considerable additions.] pp. xii, 2, 332. 22 cm. British India Press, Bombay. 1923. **Per. C. 32**

**Wollaston** (Sir Arthur Naylor) [ed.]

*Ta'ziyah.*

— [tr.] *Anwār i Suhailī.*

*Pand-nāmah.*

**Wolff** (P.) [tr.]

*Gulistān.*

*Works of Hafez.*

*Dīwān i Ḥāfiẓ.*



*Wukalā i murāfa'ah*, by **Fath 'Alī**.

[A play, translated from the Turkish of Fath 'Alī by Ja'far Qarājahdāghī. With a critical preface by Jalāl al-Dīn Aḥmad Ja'farī.] pp. [i], 151. *lith.* 18½ cm. Anwār i Aḥmadī, *Allahabad*. [1929.] **Per. B. 151**

— [Another edition, with a preface by Mirzā Rād Qizilbāsh Fathābādī.] pp. 64, wrappers. *lith.* 18 cm. Anwār al-maṭābi', *Lucknow*. [1930.] **Per. B. 174/8**

— [Another edition, text with Urdu footnotes.] pp. 78. *lith.* 18 cm. 'Ālamgīr, *Lahore*. 1932.

**Per. B. 119 ; Per. B. 175/4.**

— [Another edition.]

*Persian Plays.*

**Xavier** (Hieronymus).

*Dāstān i Masīh.*

*Dāstān i San Pedro.*

*Yādgār i Hind*, by **Kanhaiyā Lāl**.

Poems in Persian entitled Yadgar-i-Hindee, containing a brief account of the great prophets, kings, rulers, and philosophers of the world by Rai Kunhya Lall. pp. [i], [i], [i], [ii], 180, [1]. *lith.* 24 cm. Kūh i nūr, *Lahore*. 1290/1873.

**306. 33. B. 2 ; 2055/6**

*Yādgār ibn Khusrāu* [ed.]

*Qā'idah i Fārsiyān.*

**Yagānah**, **Lakhnawī**, **Mīrzā**.

*Āyāt i wijdānī.*

**Yaghmā** (Abū 'l-Ḥasan).

*Kulliyāt.*

*Yaghmā i biyābānak*, by **'A. Muqaddam**.

[An essay on the life and literary activities of the poet Yaghmā, with selections from his writings.] pp. [i], [i], 85, [1], 1 plate. 17½ cm. Raushanā'ī, *Teheran*. 1313s (1934). **Per. B. 184**

*Yahūdiyān.*

[A popular account of the Jews, being part 10 of *Tārīkh i milal*, a world-geography. Translated by Saiyid Ridā 'Alī-zādah. Edited with a preface by Shēr Muḥammad Afghān.] pp. [i], 50. *lith.* 24½ cm. Mufid i 'āmm, *Lahore*. 1344 (1926).

**Per. D. 253**



**Yahyā Daulatābādī.**

*Ardībihisht.*

**Yahyā ibn Aḥmad Sirhindī.**

**Yahyā ibn Amīrak** (*Shihāb al-Dīn Abū 'l-Fatūh*) **Suhrawardī**, called **Maqtūl**.

**Yahyā ibn Muḥammad**, called **Ibn Bibī**.

**Yahyā Khān**, *Tafrashī*, called **Sarkhwush**.

**Ya'qūb**, *Kashmīrī*, called **Ṣarfī**.

**Yāqūtī**, by **Wakīl Aḥmad**.

[A dictionary of medical cures. Followed by (1) *Tadhkirah al-labīb fīmā yata'allaq bi'l-tibb wa'l-tabīb*, on the nature of medicine and the requirements of the good doctor; (2) *Izālah al-miḥan 'an iksīr al-badan*, on the treatment of bronchial diseases, in Arabic; (3) *Dāfi' al-wabā*, on the plague.] 4 pts. pp. 23, 188; 42; 16; 32. *lith.* 27 cm. *Mujtabā'i, Delhi.* 1890.

2032/3

**Yār Muḥammad**, *Fārūqī* [ed.]

*Maktūbāt i Imām i Rabbānī.*

**Yār Muḥammad**, *Munshī*.

*Dastūr al-inshā'.*

**Yār Muḥammad ibn Tāj Muḥammad**.

*Intikhāb i manāqib i Sulaimānīyah.*

**Yāsīn 'Alī**, *Saiyid*, *Nizāmī* [ed.]

*Dīwān i Amīr Khusrāu.*

**Yazdagird shahriyār**, by **Pūr Dāwud**.

*Yezdgard III* (The Martyr-King's Complaint at the Water-mill). By *Poure-Davoud*. (Souvenir for the Millennium of *Firdausi*.) [A short poem, with notes.] pp. 33, 1 plate. 21½ cm. Fort Printing Press, *Bombay*. 1933. Per. C. 194

**Yazdānī** (*Ghulām*) [ed.]

*'Amal i Ṣāliḥ.*

*Mathnawī i ma'nawī.*

*Yezdgard III.*

*Yazdagird shahriyār.*

**Young** (William) [tr.]

*Tauqī'āt i Kisrawīyah.*

*Youssoûf et Zouleikha* [tr.]

*Yūsuf u Zulaikhā.*

**Yūsuf 'Alī**, *Khawājah* [tr.]

*Anwār i Suhailī.*



Yūsuf 'Alī, Munshī [ed.]

*Muntakhabāt i Fārsī.*

Yūsuf 'Alī Khān, Saiyid, Husainī.

*Hujjah al-Shī'ah.*

*Yūsuf and Zalīkhā.*

*Yūsuf u Zulaikhā.*

Yūsuf Gadā.

*Tuhfaḥ al-naṣā'ih.*

Yūsuf ibn Muḥammad, called Yūsufi.

Yūsuf I'tisāmī.

*Yūsuf u Zulaikhā*, attr. to Firdausī.

[A romantic poem.] pp. 295. lith. 24 cm. Newal Kishōr,  
[Lucknow]. 1287/1871. 306. 32. A. 37

— [Another edition.] pp. 123. lith. 26 cm. Newal Kishōr,  
Lucknow. 1290/1873. 306. 31. C. 27/2

— Yūsuf and Zalīkhā, by Firdausī of Tūs, edited . . . by H. Ethé.  
Fasciculus primus. [No more published.] (Anecdota Oxoniensia. Aryan Series. Part 6.) pp. iv, 376. 23 cm. Oxford.  
1908. 306. 31. G. 23

— Yūsuf Zulaikhā. [Another edition. Illustrated.] pp. 347.  
lith. 21 cm. Muẓaffarī, Bombay. 1349 (1930). Per. D. 96

— Jussuf und Zuleicha. Romantisches Heldengedicht von  
Firdussi . . . übertragen von O. Schlehta-Wssehrd. pp. xiii,  
[i], 267. 22 cm. Wien. 1889. 306. 33. F. 31

*Yūsuf Zulaikhā*, by Ḥabībī.

Aḥsan al-qīṣaṣ. [A poem. Accompanied in the margin by the  
same author's commentary on Sūrah xii.] pp. 4, 327, [1].  
lith. 28 cm. Delhi Printing Works, Delhi. 1339/1921.

Urdu F. 144

*Yūsuf u Zulaikhā*, by Jāmī.

[A mystical romance in verse. Edited by Qādir 'Alī.] pp. 258.  
24 cm. Muḥammadī, [Calcutta]. 1237 (1821-2).

306. 32. A. 21

— Joseph und Suleïcha; historisch-romantisches Gedicht . . .  
übersetzt [and edited] . . . von V. Edlem von Rosenzweig.  
pp. [iii], [i], viii, [ii], 227. 40 cm. Wien. 1824.

306. 34. G. 15

— [Another edition.] pp. 97. 29 cm. [Calcutta, 18 ?]

306. 31. D. 21



*Yūsuf u Zulaikhā*, by **Jāmi**—*Cont.*

— [Another edition. Published at the direction of Captain G. Jervis.] pp. 280. *lith.* 24 cm. *Bombay*. 1245/1829.

**306. 30. B. 15 ; 306. 32. A. 36**

— [Another edition, with marginal notes.] pp. 204, *lith.* 25 cm. Murtadawī, [*Cawnpore*, ? 1849].

**306. 33. B. 5**

— [Another edition, with marginal notes. Followed by a glossary entitled *Farnang i ṣaḥīḥah*, by Saiyid Ibn Ḥasan Maudūdī.] pp. 332, 32. *lith.* 27 cm. Newal Kishōr, *Lucknow*. 1299/1828.

**306. 31. C. 24/1**

— *Nuskah i ṣaḥīḥah i Zulaikhā mutarjam*. [Another edition, with interlinear Urdu translation by Maulawī Saʿīd Aḥmad and marginal notes.] pp. 336. *lith.* 25½ cm. Fakhr al-maṭābiʿ, *Lucknow*. [1906.]

**3741/8**

— [Another edition, with an Urdu verse translation by Muḥammad Yaʿqūb, and marginal notes.] pp. 340. *lith.* 25½ cm. Fakhr al-maṭābiʿ, *Lucknow*. 1911.

**3724/6**

— [Another edition.]

*Classic Selections*. Vol. 1 (4).

— [Other editions]:

**83/8** (1850).

**2106/4** (1876).

**85/2** (1850).

**666/10** (1880).

**306. 32. A. 38** (1866).

**306. 33. D. 4** (1880).

**306. 31. C. 29** (1866).

**306. 33. E. 5** (1884).

**306. 33. E. 28** (1866).

**306. 32. A. 27** (1884).

**306. 31. C. 30** (1867).

**306. 32. A. 19** (1884).

**2029/7** (1868).

**302/3** (1886).

**2178/4** (1869).

**304/3** (1887).

**2034/11** (1869).

**306. 33. E. 38** (1889).

**2038/8** (1870).

**1482/10** (1891).

**306. 31. C. 27** (1873).

**1294/1** (1896).

**2179/2** (1875).

**3722/3** (1909).

**916/3** (1875).

**Per. F. 40** (1921).

**2083/10** (1875).

**Per. F. 47** (1932).

**2082/9** (1875).

— *Sharḥ i Zulaikhā*. [A running commentary on the foregoing, by Muḥammad Shāh.] pp. 310. *lith.* 27 cm. Newal Kishōr, *Cawnpore*. 1294/1877.

**2335/5**

— — [Another edition.] pp. 346. *lith.* 25 cm. Newal Kishōr, *Cawnpore*. 1299/1882.

**662/13 ; 683/2**

— — [Another commentary on the same, by Muḥammad Gulhawī.] pp. 176. *lith.* 25 cm. Muḥammadī, *Lahore*. 1294 (1877).

**21783**



*Yūsuf u Zulaikhā*, by **Jāmi**—*Cont.*

— [sel.]

*Muntakhabāt i Fārsī.*

— *Yūsuf and Zulaikha* . . . translated . . . into English verse  
by R. T. H. Griffith. (Trübner's Oriental Series.) pp. xiii, 303.  
21 cm. *London*. 1882. **16. H. 2**

— The Book of Joseph and Zuleikhā . . . translated into English  
verse by A. Rogers. pp. ix, 252. 23 cm. *London*. 1892.  
**306. 33. C. 20**

— — Second edition. pp. xi, 252, [1]. 23 cm. *London*.  
[1910.] **306. 33. G. 19**

— Djami. Youssouf et Zouleikha. Traduit pour la première  
fois du persan en français par Auguste Briceux. (Les Joyaux  
de l'Orient. Tome V.) pp. xvii, 261, [1], 1 plate. 20 cm.  
*Paris* (Nogent-le-Rotrou printed). 1927. **Per. C. 42**

— Jami, the Persian Mystic. [Extracts from *Yūsuf u Zulaikhā*  
in English verse, with notes.] (Persian Poets, No. 3.) pp. [i],  
[iv], [21]. 14 cm. *Edinburgh*. 1907. **306. 34. A. 45**

*Yūsuf Zulaikhā*, by **Nāzim**.

*Yūsuf Zulaikhā i Nāzim Harawī*. [A poem on the story of  
Joseph and Potiphar's wife.] pp. 128. *lith.* 26½ cm. Newal  
Kishōr, *Lucknow*. 1286/1870. **306. 31. C. 28**

**Yūsufī** (*Yūsuf ibn Muḥammad*).

*Badī' al-inshā'.*

*'Ilāj al-amrād.*

*Jāmi' al-fawā'id.*

**Zabardast Khān.**

*Faras-nāmah.*

**Zabid Aḥmad**, Maulawī [ed.]

*Monsieur Jourdan.*

*Zabūr i 'Ajam*, by **M. Iqbāl**.

[Poems.] pp. 264, wrappers. *lith.* 20 cm. *Lahore*. [192 ?]

**Per. C. 50**

*Zabūr i Da'ūd.*

*Bible*.—O.T. Psalms.

*Zād al-ākhirah*, by **Maulā-bakhsh**.

[A treatise on funereal rites and the visitation of tombs.] pp.  
304. 25 cm. Chashmah i faid, [*Calcutta*]. 1246 (1830).

**306. 29. A. 24 ; 306. 30. A. 16/1**

— [Another edition.] pp. 368. *lith.* 23 cm. Newal Kishōr,  
[*Lucknow*]. 1869. **306. 33. B. 18**



*Zād al-ākhirah*, by **Maulā-bakhsh**—*Cont.*

— [Another edition. Edited by 'Abd al-Majīd.] pp. 236. *lith.* 25½ cm. Muḥammadi, *Cawnpore*. 1331/1913. **3733/6**

*Zād i gharīb*, by **Ṣādiq 'Alī Khān**.

[A medical handbook for travellers on land and sea. Followed (p. 102) by *Risālah i gashtahjāt*, a short medical tract by Muḥammad Ḥusain Khān.] pp. 104. *lith.* 26½ cm. Muṣṭafā'ī, *Delhi*. 1269 (1853). **79/4**

— [Another edition.] pp. 114. *lith.* 24½ cm. Newal Kishōr, *Cawnpore*. 1874. **2062/7**

*Zād al-ma'ād*.

*Nūr al-fu'ād*.

*Zād al-musāfirīn*, by **Ḥusain Wā'iz Kāshifi**.

[A mystical *mathnawī*.] pp. 39. *lith.* 25 cm. Newal Kishōr, *Cawnpore*. 1294/1877. **2334/17**

*Zād al-musāfirīn*, by **Nāṣir i Khusrāu**.

Kitāb *Zād al-musāfirīn*. [A handbook of theology and metaphysics. Edited by Muḥammad Badhl al-Raḥmān.] pp. [iii], vii, [ii], [ix], 518, [2]. 24 cm. *Berlin*. 1341 (1923).

**Per. D. 24**

**Ẓafar** (Ẓafar 'Alī, Saiyid).

*Ẓafar al-Islām*.

Ẓafar 'Alī, Saiyid, called **Ẓafar**.

**Ẓafar Ḥasan**, Maulawī.

*'Atā'iq i wasaṭ i Āsiyā*.

— [ed.] *Khulāṣah al-tawārīkh*.

*Ẓafar al-Islām*, by **Ẓafar**.

[An account of the life and works of the Sūfī saint Mu'īn al-Dīn *Chishtī* Ajmērī.] pp. 16. *lith.* 24½ cm. Afḍal al-maṭābī, *Delhi*. [1904.] **Per. E. 27/14**

*Ẓafar-nāmah*, attr. to **Buzurg-Mihr**.

*Chrestomathie Persane*. Vol. 1 (1).

*Ẓafar-nāmah*, attr. to **Gōvind Siṅgh**.

[A poem on the campaigns of Gōvind Siṅgh.] pp. [ii], 28, 2 plates. *lith.* 21 cm. Kūh i tūr, *Lahore*. 1871. **2088/7**

— [Another edition, in Gurmukhi script.] pp. 132. *lith.* 13×16 cm. *Lahore*. 1871. **306. 31. F. 45**

— [Another edition in Gurmukhi script, with Punjabi commentary by Santa Sarūp Siṅgh.] pp. 253. *lith.* 26½ cm. *Amritsar*. 1908. **Per. E. 78**

— [Another edition in Gurmukhi script, with Punjabi translation and commentary by Mangal Siṅgh.] pp. i, 222. *lith.* 26 cm. *Amritsar*. 1909. **Per. D. 174**



**Ẓafar-nāmah**, by **Hātifi**.

[An epic on the life of Tīmūr.] pp. 108. lith. 25 cm. Newal Kishōr, Lucknow. 1869. 306. 29. A. 22

**Ẓafar-nāmah**, by **Sharaf al-Dīn 'Alī Yazdī**.

The Ẓafarnāmah of Maulānā Sharfuddīn 'Alī of Yazd. Edited . . . by Maulawī Muḥammad Ilahdād. (Bibliotheca Indica. vol. 100.) 2 vols. pp. [i], [i], 813, 13; [i], [i], 849, 10. 21 cm. Baptist Mission Press, Calcutta. 1887 [1885]-1888.

B. I. 100, 100\*

— Histoire de Timur-Bec, connu sous le nom du grand Tamerlan . . . écrite en persan par Cherefeddin Ali. . . . Traduite en françois par feu Monsieur Petis de la Croix. . . . 4 vols. pp. [i], [vi], xxxix, [xxiii], 475, 1 plate, 1 map; [i], [vi], 431, 1 map; [i], 421, 1 map; [i], [iv], 303, 1 map. 16½ cm. Paris. 1723.

306. 30. F. 30-33

— The History of Timur-Bec, Known by the name of Tamerlain the Great. . . . Written in Persian by Cherefeddin Ali. . . . Translated into French by . . . Petis de la Croix. . . . Now faithfully render'd into English [by J. Darby]. 2 vols. pp. xxxi, 542, 1 map; 428, [20], 2 maps. London. 1723.

Per. B. 188-9

**Zahāwī** (Jamīl Ṣidqī) [ed. & tr.]

*Rubā'iyāt i 'Umar Khaiyām.*

**Zāhidi** (Ḥusain ibn Abdāl).

*Silsilah al-nasab.*

**Ẓahīr** (Abū Naṣr, Faryābī).

*Qaṣā'id.*

**Ẓahīr** (Muḥammad Ẓahīr al-Dīn Khān).

*Asrār i maḥabbat.*

**Ẓahīr** (Rāma-prasāda, Munshī, Dihlawī).

*Nūr i tārikh.*

**Ẓahīr Aḥmad**, Sihsawānī [tr.]

*Tuḥfaḥ al-naṣā'ih.*

**Ẓahīr 'Alawī** (Ibn Maḥmūd).

*Zubdah al-ṣarf.*

**Ẓahīr al-dārain**, by **Muḥammad Ẓahīr al-Dīn Khān**.

Ẓahīr al-dārain aur nām i tārikhī uskā Ẓahīr al-Islām. [A manual of Ṣūfī ethics. Edited with an Urdu preface.] pp. 178. lith. 25 cm. Newal Kishōr, Lucknow. 1291/1874. 2059/5

**Ẓahīr al-Dīn ibn Naṣīr al-Dīn**, Mar'ashī.

*Tārikh i Gilān u Dailamistān.*

*Tārikh i Tabaristān u Rūyān u Māzandarān.*



Ẓahīr al-Dīn, Tafrashī, called Ẓahīrā'ī.

Ẓahīr ibn Maḥmūd 'Alawī.

Ẓahīr al-inshā', by Muḥammad Ẓahīr al-Dīn Khān.

[Model letters.] pp. 4, 159. lith. 27 cm. Newal Kishōr,  
Lucknow. 1282 (1865). (The date is given by a chronogram.)

2109/11 ; Per. F. 18/3

— [Another edition.] pp. 4, 164. lith. 27 cm. Newal Kishōr,  
Lucknow. 1876.

2114/3

Ẓahīr al-Islām.

Ẓahīr al-dārain.

Ẓahīr i lawā'ih [tr.]

Tuḥfaḥ al-naṣā'ih.

Ẓahīrā'ī (Ẓahīr al-Dīn, Tafrashī).

Shabnam i shādāb.

Zaidī.

Nūr al-Dīn, Jaunpūrī.

Zain-al-'Ābidīn.

Zīnāḥ al-'ibād.

Zain al-'Ābidīn, Marāgha'ī.

Siyāḥat-nāmah i Ibrāhīm Bēg.

Zain al-'Ābidīn, Shirwānī.

Riyād al-siyāḥaḥ.

Zain al-'Ābidīn ibn Abī 'l-Husain, called Hāshimī.

Zain al-'Ābidīn ibn Nadhar 'Alī, Saiyid, called Shigarfi.

Zain al-'Ābidīn ibn Saiyid Raḍī Mūsawī.

Zain al-'Ābidīn Mūsawī (ibn Saiyid Raḍī).

Faṭḥ al-mujāhidīn.

Zain al-akhbār, by Gardēzi.

Kitāb Zainu'l-Akhbar. Composed by Abu Sa'id . . . Gardizi  
about 440 A.H., edited by Muhammad Nazim [a general history  
of Persia]. (E. G. Browne Memorial Series, I.) pp. [i], 6, [1],  
128. 22 cm. Berlin. 1928.

Per. C. 41

Zain Allāh (Muḥammad).

Inshā i Zain Allāh.

Zain Badr 'Arabī, Maḥdūm.

Mukḥkh al-ma'ānī.



Zakariyā ibn Muḥammad **Qazwīnī**.

**Zamharī** (Muḥammad, Munshī).  
*Sih nathr i Zamharī*.

**Zāmi**.

‘Abd al-Aḥad, called **Zāmi**.

*Zamzamah i Qaiṣarī*.  
*Kaisarnāmah i Hind*.

Zarathushtra.

**Zoroaster**.

*Zarātusht-nāmah*, by **Zartusht ibn Bahrām**.

Le Livre de Zoroastre (*Zarātusht Nāma*) de Zartusht-i Bahrām ben Pajdū. Publié et traduit par F. Rosenberg. [Followed by an extract from *Dabistān i madhāhib*.] pp. [iv], xxxiv, 82, 103. pp. 24 cm. *St. Pétersbourg*. 1904. **306. 34. B. 17**

*Zarrādī*, by **Zarrādī**.

[A tract on the Arabic verb. With marginal notes by Maulawī Ghulām Aḥmad.] pp. 24. *lith.* 27½ cm. Muṣṭafā’ī, [*Delhi*]. 1271 (1855). **863/12**

— Qawānīn al-ṣarf mashhūr bah Zarrādī. [Another edition.] pp. 32. *lith.* 24½ cm. Muḥammadī, *Lahore*. 1291 (1874). **2094/6**

— [Another edition.] pp. 32. *lith.* 25 cm. Muḥammadī, *Lahore*. [1876.] **2169/6**

— Qawānīn i Zarrādī. [Another edition.] pp. 64. *lith.* 28½ cm. Kāshī, *Lahore*. [1919.] **Per. F. 29**

**Zarrādī** (Fakhr al-Dīn).  
*Zarrādī*.

Zartusht.

**Zoroaster**.

**Zartusht ibn Bahrām**.  
*Zarātusht-nāmah*.

*Zawābit-i-Fārsī*.  
*Ḍawābiṭ i Fārsī*.

Zēb al-Nisā’, Bēgam, daughter of Aurangzēb, called **Makhfi**.

Zehīr-ed-Dīn Muḥammad Bābur.  
**Bābur**, Emperor of Hindustan.

Zein-ull-Abedein.  
**Zain al-‘Ābidīn**.

**Zhandah Pīl**.  
**Aḥmad Jāmi**.



Zhāpūniyān.

[A popular account of the Japanese, being part 1 of *Tārīkh i milāl*, a world-geography. Translated by Saiyid Ridā 'Alī-zādah. Published with a preface by Shēr Muḥammad Afghān.] pp. 56. lith. 24½ cm. Mufīd i 'āmm, Lahore. 1344 (1926).

Per. D. 245

*Zhizn' i riechi startsa Abu-Sa'ida.*

*Hālāt u sukhanan i Shaikh Abū Sa'id.*

**Zhukovsky** (Valenty Aleksyeevich) [ed.]

*Asrār al-tauhīd.*

*Hālāt u sukhanān i Shaikh Abū Sa'id.*

*Kashf al-mahjūb.*

Ziaa al-Din Barni.

**Ḍiyā' al-Dīn Baranī.**

Ziaūddin Gulam Moheiddin Mūnshi.

**Ḍiyā' al-Dīn Ghulām.**

Ziauddin (M.)

**Ḍiyā' al-Dīn (Muḥammad).**

*Zīj i Ulugh Bēg*, by **Ulugh Bēg.**

Epochae celebriores astronomis, historicis, chronologis, Chataiorum, Syro-Graecorum, Arabum, Persarum, Chorasmiarum, usitatae: ex traditione Ulug Beigi . . . eas primus publicavit, recensuit, et commentariis illustravit Johannes Gravius. (Maqālah dar ma'rifah i tawārīkh.) pp. [i], [iii], 104, [46]. 22½ cm. Londini. 1650. **306. 29. A. 10/1**

— Jadāwil i mawādi' i thawābit dar tūl u 'ard . . . sive Tabulae long. ac lat. stellarum fixarum, ex observatione Ulugh Beighi, Tamerlanis Magni Nepotis . . . jam primum Luce ac Latio donavit, & Commentariis illustravit, Thomas Hyde. . . . In Calce Libri accesserunt Mohammedis Tizini Tabulae Declinationum & Rectarum Ascensionum. Additur demum Elenchus Nominum Stellarum. 2 pts. pp. [xxxii], 151; 88, [8]. 23 cm. Oxonii, 1665. **306. 29. A. 9**

— Prolégomenès des Tables Astronomiques d'Oloug-Beg publiés avec notes et variantes, et précédés d'une introduction; par M. L. P. E. A. Sédillot. (Pt. II, Traduction et commentaire.) 2 pts. pp. [i], [i], clv, 162; xxxviii, 292, [1]; plates. 24 cm. Paris. 1847, 1853. **306. 29. A. 11-12**

— [Another copy of Part I, forming part of *Chrestomathie Persane*, Tome I.] pp. [i], [i], clv, 285-450. 24 cm. Paris. 1847.

2462/1



*Zīj i Ulugh Bēg*, by **Ulugh Bēg**—*Cont.*

— Ulugh Beg's Catalogue of Stars. Revised from all Persian manuscripts existing in Great Britain, with a vocabulary . . . by E. Ball Knobel. pp. 109. 28½ cm. *Washington*. 1917.

306. 34. C. 30

**Zimmern** (Helen) [tr. sel.]

*Shāh-nāmāh.*

*Zīnaḥ al-‘ibād*, by **Zaīn al-‘Ābidīn**.

[A manual of Shī‘ah doctrine.] pp. 276. *lith.* 27½ cm.  
Majma‘ al-baḥrain, *Ludhiana*. 1291 (1874). 2480/3

— [Another edition] [mg.]

*Hidāyah al-atfāl.*

*Zindagī-nāmāh*, by **Nanda Lāl Singh**.

Granth Zindgīnāmā satīka. [A religious poem. In Gurmukhi characters, with Panjabi commentary by Santa Sarūp Singh.] pp. 148, 4, wrappers. 25½ cm. Gurmat Press, *Amritsar*.  
Guru Nānak Samvat 439 (1908). Per. E. 77

*Zindah ba-gūr*, by **Ṣ. Hidāyat**.

[“Buried Alive,” and other short stories.] pp. 79, [1]. 22½ cm.  
*Firdausī, Teheran*. 1309s (1930). Per. D. 230

**Zirak** (‘Atā’ Muḥammad, *Shaikh*).

*Mathnawī i arzhang i ‘ishq.*

*Zoological Section of the Nuzhatu-l-Qulūb.*

*Nuzhaḥ al-qulūb.*

**Zotenberg** (Hermann) [tr.]

*Tārīkh i Ṭabarī.*

*Zubdah i jiwānmū‘ī.*

*Abwāb al-ṣarf* [mg.]

— [sq.] *Panj ganj.*

*Zubdah al-naṣā’ih fī masā’il al-dhabā’ih*, by ‘**Abd al-Raḥmān ibn Muḥammad Raushan Khān**.

[A treatise on the laws governing sacrifices.] pp. 144, [1].  
*lith.* 29 cm. Muḥammadī, *Cawnpore*. 1267 (1851).

93/5 ; 2441/1

*Zubdah al-ramal*, by **Ambā-prasāda**.

[A treatise on geomancy in verse.] pp. 4, 128. *lith.* 25 cm.  
Kāśī, *Delhi*. 1293/1876. 2218/20

*Zubdah al-ramal*, by **Raushan ‘Alī**.

*Majmū‘ah i rasā’il i ramal.* 3.

— [Another edition.]

*Majmū‘ah i rasā’il i ramal.* 5.



*Zubdah al-ṣarf*, by **Zāhir 'Alawī** [sq.]

*Panj ganj.*

— *Sharḥ Zubdah*. [A commentary by the author on his own tract on Arabic weak verbs.] pp. 80. 20½ cm. Ta'limī, [Calcutta]. 1260 (1844). 197/5

— *Sharḥ i Zubdah*. [A commentary on the same work, by Muḥammad Raḥmat Allāh Lakhnawī. Marginal notes.] pp. 108. lith. 27½ cm. Muḥammadi, Lucknow. 1873.

2094/1

*Zubdah al-tajwīd*, by **Nik Muḥammad**.

[A metrical treatise on Qur'ānic pronunciation. Followed by a Persian metrical version, by the same, of Jamzūrī's *Tuhfah al-atfāl*, an Arabic treatise on the same subject. Edited with marginal notes by 'Abd al-Khāliq Khān.] pp. 44, 27, [1]. lith. 20½ cm. Kabul. [18 ?] 3752/10

*Zubdah i tashhīdh* [sel.]

*Tashhīdh adhhān al-talabah.*

*Zubdah al-tawārīkh*, by **Hāfiẓ Ābrū**.

A Persian Embassy to China; being an extract from Zubdatu't Tawarikh of Hafiz Abru. Translated [and edited] by K. M. Maitra. pp. 123, wrappers. 19 cm. Hindi Press, Lahore. 1934. Per. B. 185

— [sel.] *al-Intikhāb al-bahīyah*. 14.

**Zuhūr Khān**, Munshī [tr.]

*Mathnawī i Abū 'Alī Qalandar.*

**Zuhūrī** (Nūr al-Dīn Muḥammad, Turshīzī).

*Mīnā Bāzār.*

*Sāqī-nāmah.*

*Sih nathr.*

**Zulālī** (Abū 'l-Ḥasan).

*Mathnawī.*

*Zuleikhu.*

*Yūsuf u Zulaikhā.*

**Zu'l-Faḳār.**

**Dhū 'l-Faḳār.**

**Zulfaqar 'Alī.**

**Dhū 'l-Faḳār 'Alī.**

*Zustände im heutigen Persien* [tr.]

*Siyāhat-nāmah i Ibrāhīm Bēg.*

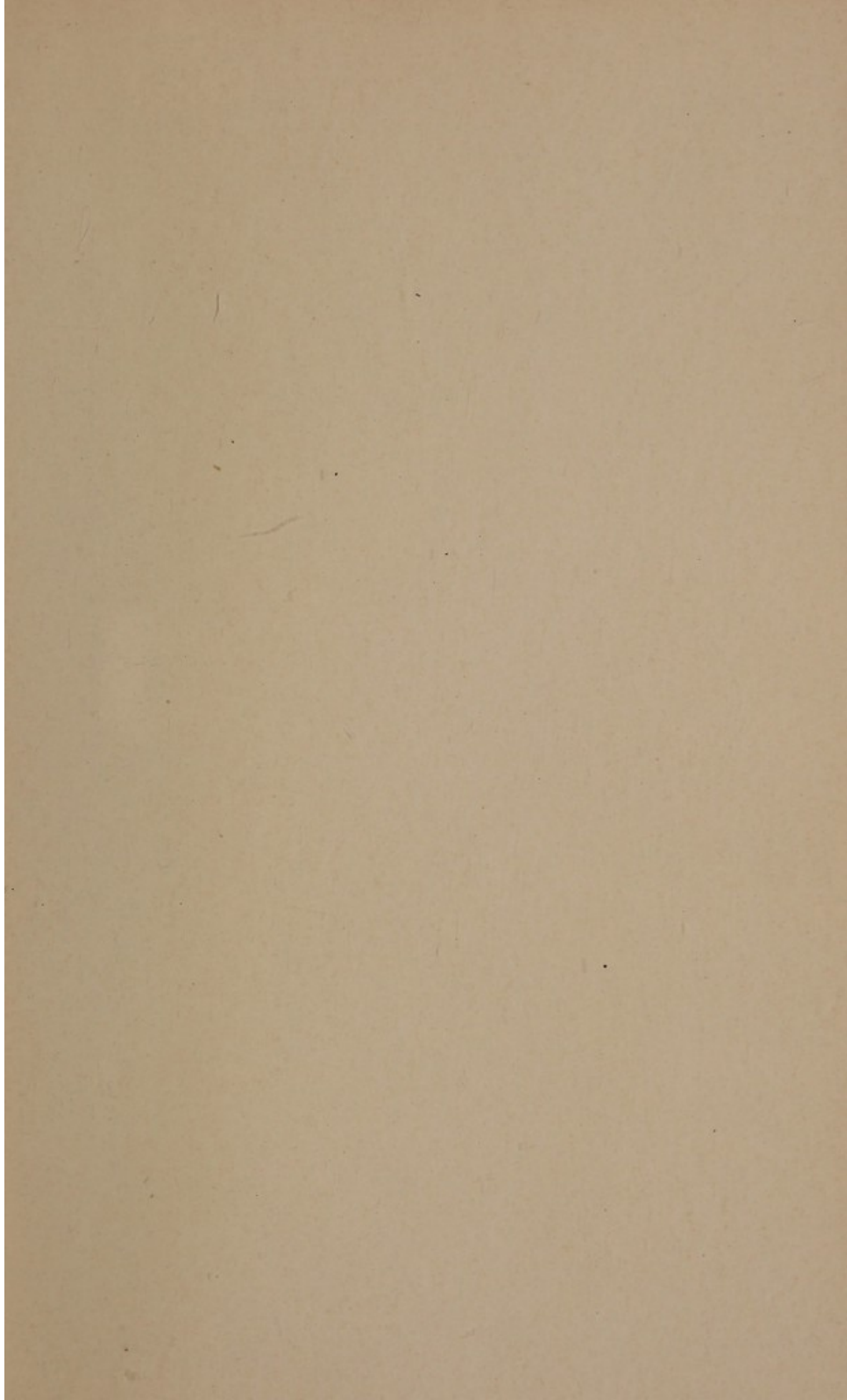
*Zweiundneunzig Anekdoten und Schwänke* [tr.]

*Hikāyāt i latīfah.*

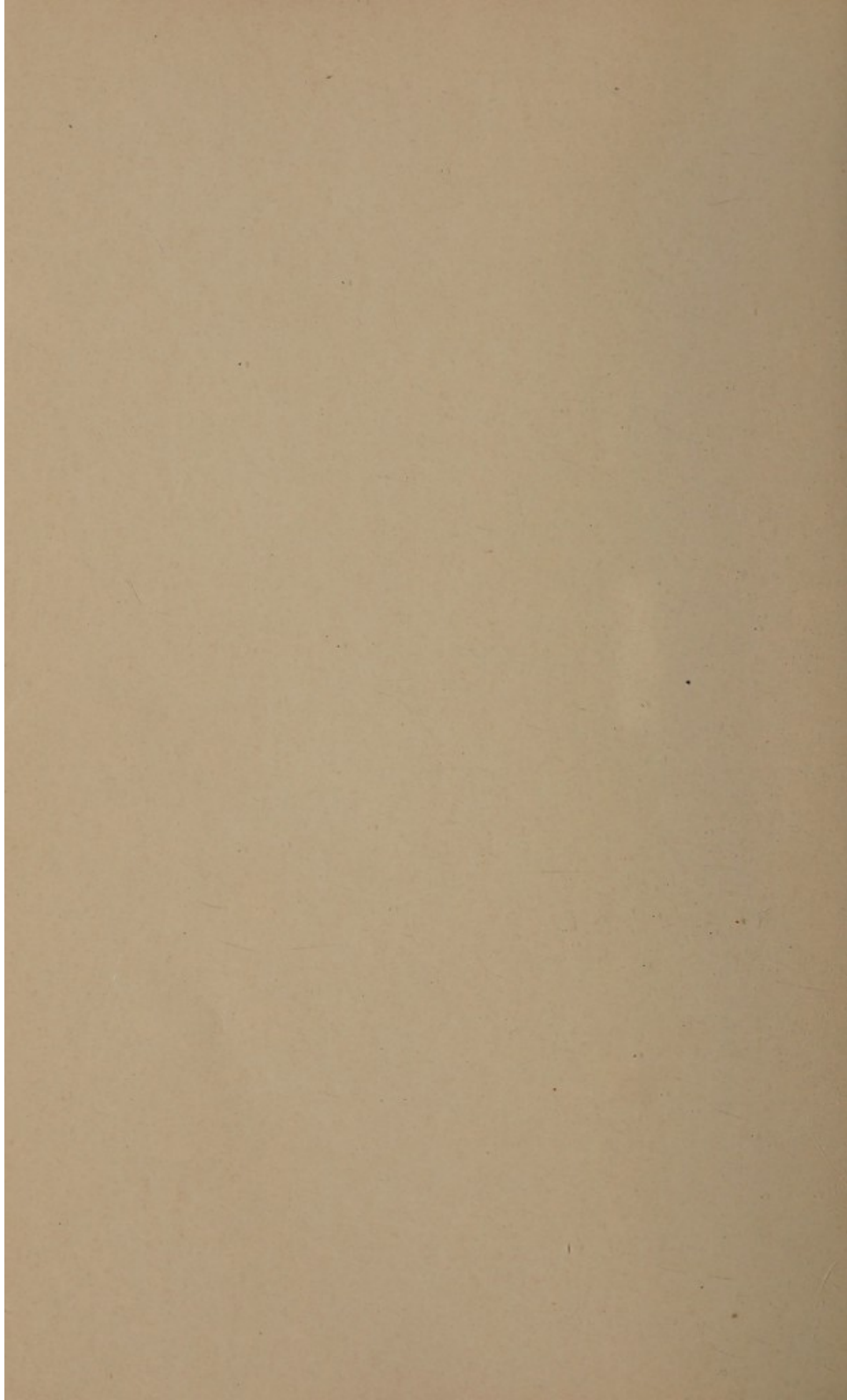


*Printed in Great Britain  
by  
Billing and Sons Ltd., Guildford and Esher*

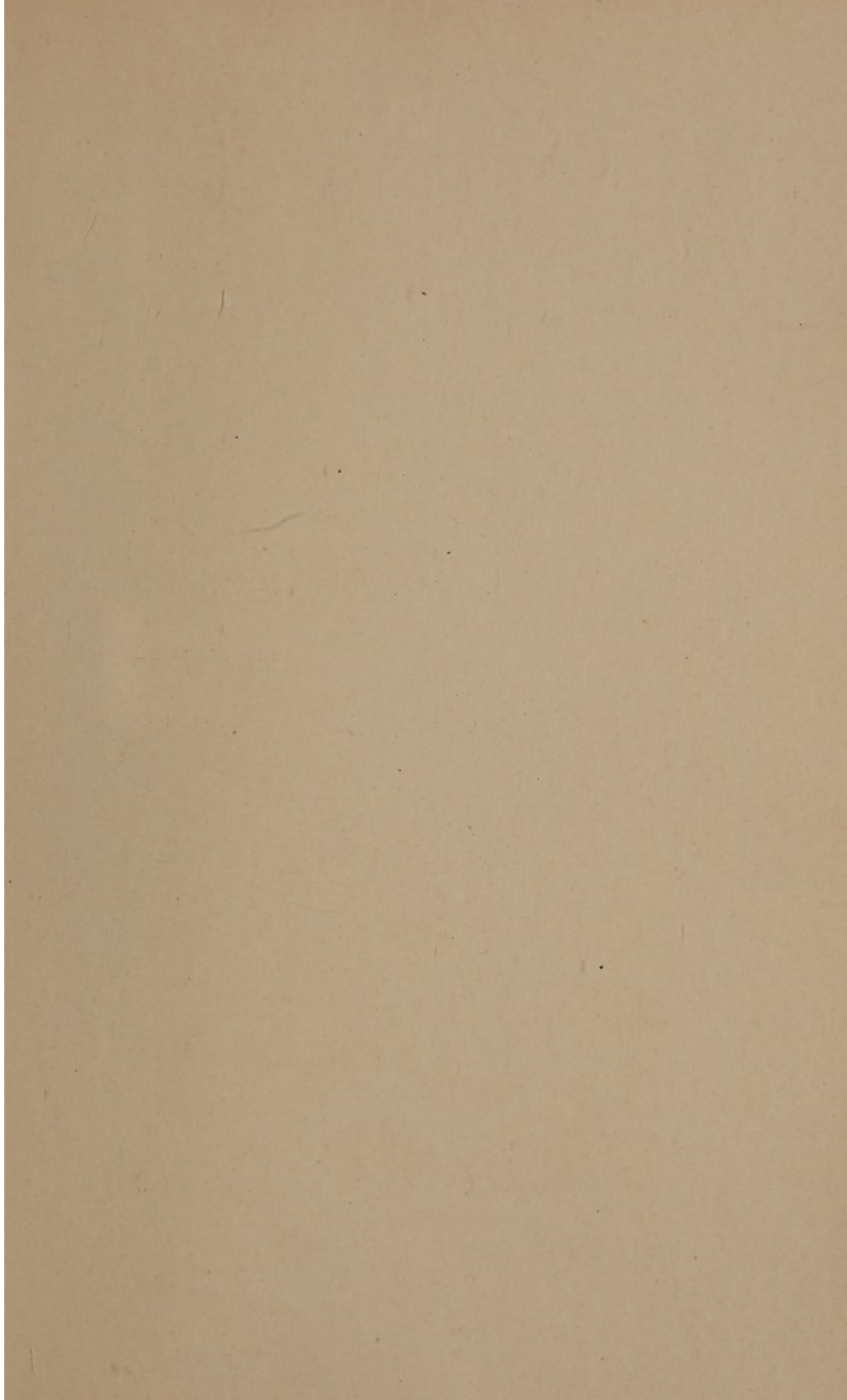




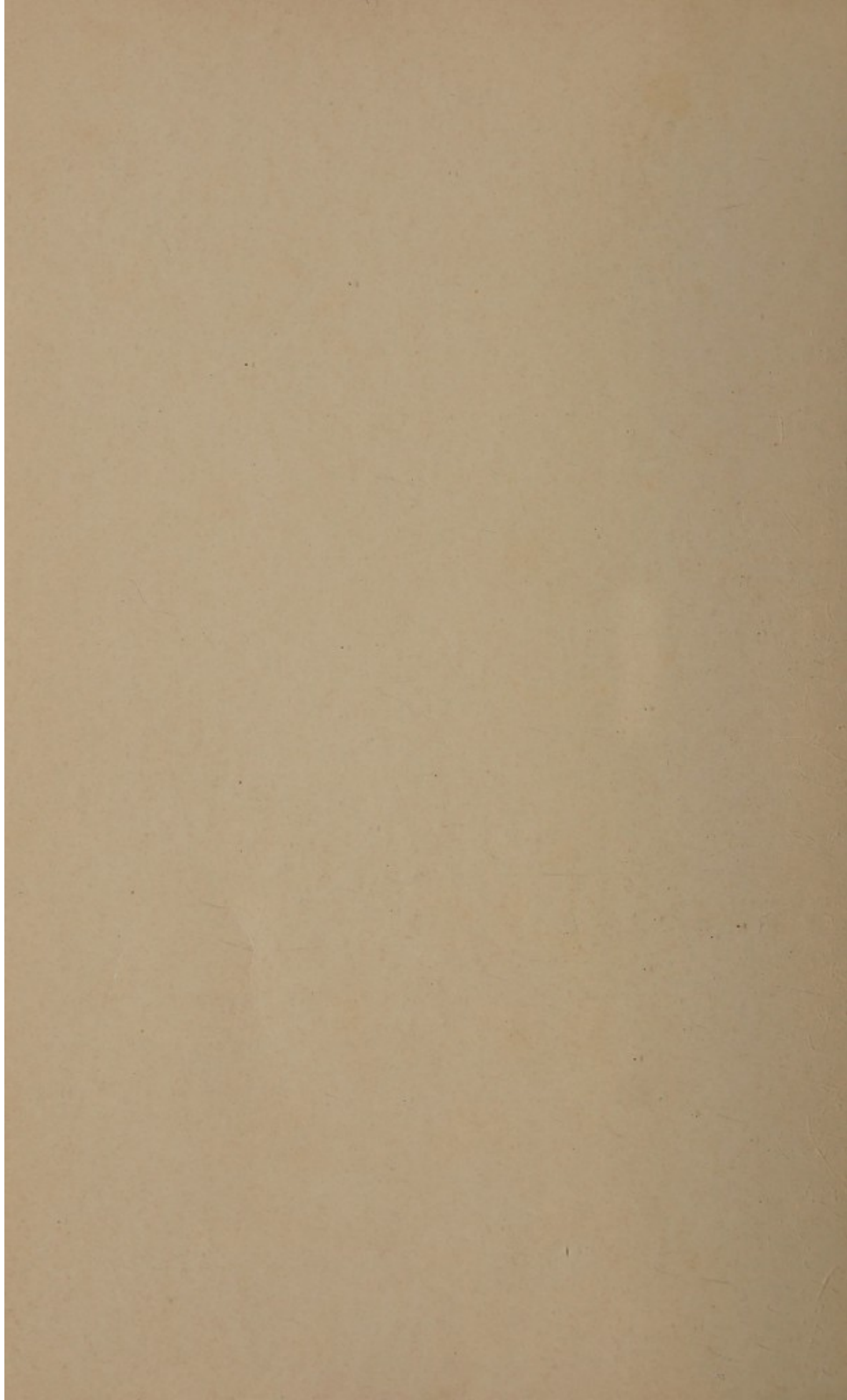




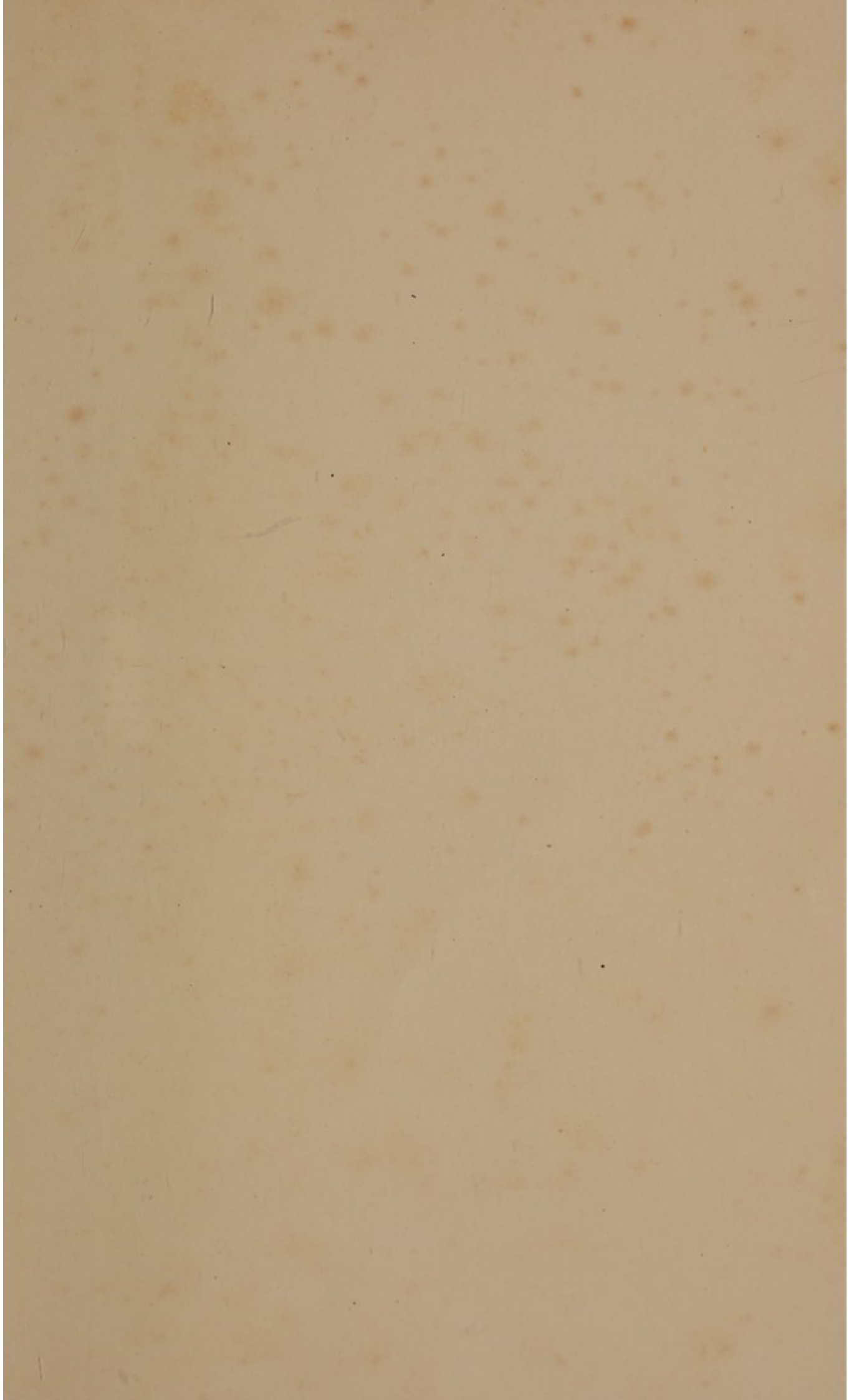


















٢١٥



